Curriculum Guide & Catalog

2022



NEW FOR 2022...

THE GOOD & THE BEAUTIFUL Math

D'NEALIAN Handwriting 2022

ABEKA CURRICULUM for all grades

Rainbow Resource Center

Learning Tools for Homes & Schools

888.841.3456 • www.rainbowresource.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

3 | COMPLETE CURRICULUM

9 | EARLY LEARNING

14 | LANGUAGE ARTS (ELA):
- PHONICS 14
- LANGUAGE ARTS 36
- READING/LITERATURE 52
- ENGLISH/WRITING 76
- ... WRITING PROGRAMS 88
- ... GRAMMAR PROGRAMS .. 102
- SPELLING 110
- VOCABULARY 123
- HANDWRITING 128

142 | MATHEMATICS

176 | SCIENCE

204 | HISTORY
- ... BY GRADE LEVEL 206
- ... BY TIME PERIOD 216
- GOVERNMENT 230
- ECONOMICS 231
- GEOGRAPHY 234

240 | BIBLE

248 | ELECTIVES:
- FOREIGN LANGUAGE ... 248
- ART 260
- MUSIC 266
- LOGIC/PROGRAMMING .. 268

270 | SPECIAL NEEDS

271 | PLANNING WORKSHEET

Cover: *"Poetry by the Pond" with Mel and the girls (Eve, Noelle, Selena, and Nora).*

Catalog: *Design by Emily Lancaster; photography by David Price and Laura Roberts.*

Welcome

Dear homeschooling parent,

Whether you are a veteran homeschooler or new to the ranks, we welcome you. Our family started homeschooling in 1986 and all seven of our children were homeschooled through high school. We found that each child was different in the way that they learned. Our desire to share our experience with curriculum grew into a homeschool catalog, with a "rainbow" breadth of products and detailed personal reviews. This year we have added a selection of customer reviews to help highlight the experiences of other homeschoolers and how the curriculum has worked for them. If you are new to us, we'd encourage you to start with "The FAMILY Way" on pages 1 and 2 to consider your own "family factors" that may be important in your curriculum selection. Remember that everyone's homeschool will look a bit different, and your homeschool curriculum plan may change as your family, your students, and your life changes.

If you have curriculum questions, we also encourage you to talk with our homeschool consultants. They can help you sort through your choices and answer in-depth questions. Our consultants have years of experience in homeschool or classroom instruction. It's free to call, live chat or email them and you don't even need to sign up for an email list.

Homeschooling has been the focal point of our family and business for the last 32 years, and we believe that Rainbow can help you find the best educational resources for your family. Thank you for considering us. We look forward to serving you.

For the Glory of God,
Bob & Linda Schneider and family,
and all your friends at Rainbow Resource Center!



How to use
THE 2022 CURRICULUM CATALOG:

- The catalog is organized by academic **subject area** so you can compare curriculum from different publishers easily.
- Subject sections are organized by **grade range**, from curriculum with the widest grade range (K-12) to curriculum written for narrower grade ranges like PK-3 or 5-8.
- Some subjects begin with a **Curriculum Comparison Chart**, organized roughly in catalog order, to provide a quick overview of options.
- Want more details? Find in-depth reviews, customer reviews, Q&A and more online!

CATALOG ICON KEY:

Icons are based on our own consultants' understanding of each curriculum and may not necessarily be reflective of the publishers' opinion. Some designations are "best fit," and not absolute.

Content:
- Christian
- Neutral
- Secular
- Curriculum Chart

Teaching Approach:
- Traditional
- Charlotte Mason
- Classical
- Unit Study
- Montessori
- Spiral
- Sequential
- Conceptual /Topical

Teacher Involvement:
- Low
- Medium
- High

Learning Styles:
- Auditory
- Visual
- Kinesthetic
- Multi-Sensory

Additional Resources Needed:
- All-Inclusive
- Required
- Optional
- Digital/Online

The FAMILY Way for Curriculum

How to use the "F.A.M.I.L.Y" factors to choose curriculum

Watch the "FAMILY Way" Video on choosing curriculum!

There are six factors that make each family unique: your **faith** (or philosophy distinctives), what **approach** you take to education, the **money** you have to spend, the **individuals** who make up your family, your family **life** circumstances and **you**, the homeschooling parent. Take time to think through your specific family factors as you research curriculum. Consider the questions below and review each summary of the icons in our catalog, this may help you in selecting curriculum that will work best for you.

F – Faith/Philosophy

Why are you homeschooling? What things do you consider the most important for your children to learn?

- **Christian:** Faith-based or including instructional religious content.
- **Neutral:** Avoids religious or theoretical topics or presents multiple viewpoints without preference.
- **Secular:** Contains content contrary to common Christian beliefs (i.e. evolution).

A – Approach to Teaching

What do you believe about how children learn? What is your vision for your homeschool?

- **Traditional:** Teacher-centered curriculum commonly used in classrooms that may include a text, teacher manual, tests, etc.
- **Charlotte Mason:** A methodology based on the work of a 19th century educator who maintained that children learn best from literature (Living Books), not textbooks.
- **Classical:** A methodology based on the Latin Trivium (three stages of learning), including the grammar stage (memorization and facts), logic stage (critical thinking), and rhetoric stage (developing/defending ideas).
- **Unit Study:** A thematic or topical approach centered around one topic that integrates multiple subject areas.
- **Montessori:** A methodology based on the work of a 20th century educator that emphasizes student and sensory-driven discovery learning and real-life applications.
- **Sequential:** Curriculum progresses through well-defined learning objectives. Emphasizes mastery before moving to the next topic.
- **Spiral:** Topics and concepts are repeated from level to level, adding more depth at each pass and connecting with review.
- **Conceptual/Topical:** Focus is on the "why," often with a unifying concept as well as specific skills; coverage may be broader.

M – Money

What is your curriculum budget? Keep these questions in mind when looking at curriculum costs:

- Which components and resources will you need for the year?
- Are the materials reusable? Does the publisher update or revise the material frequently?
- Which resource do you have more of: time or money? Compare costs of ready-to-use materials with those that must be prepared or gathered.
- Are there additional costs? Will you need resources that are not included with the curriculum?

- **All-inclusive:** Everything you need is included.
- **Required:** There are additional required resources that are a separate purchase.
- **Optional:** There are additional resources mentioned or recommended but are not absolutely necessary.
- **Digital/Online:** Some components require a computer/device and/or Internet access.

The FAMILY Way for Curriculum

Go to our "Resources" Page for worksheets, curriculum charts, and workshop handouts!

I – Individual

How does your child learn best? What motivates them?

- **Auditory:** Learns through listening, talking out loud or reading out loud.
- **Visual:** Learns through seeing, prefers written instructions and visual materials.
- **Kinesthetic/Tactile:** Learns through moving, doing and touching.
- **Multi-sensory:** Curriculum that employ a variety of activities/components.

L – Life

What season of life is your family in? Are you educating young students, middle grades, high schoolers, or a mix? What events (a move, a new baby, illness, etc.) will be factors in your homeschool year? Keep these in mind when evaluating the level of **teacher involvement** and time required to implement a particular curriculum.

- **Low Teacher Involvement:** Student-led materials; parent acts as a facilitator.
- **Medium Teacher Involvement:** A mix of teacher-led time and independent student work.
- **High Teacher Involvement:** Teacher-led lessons; may utilize discussions, hands-on activities and working together.

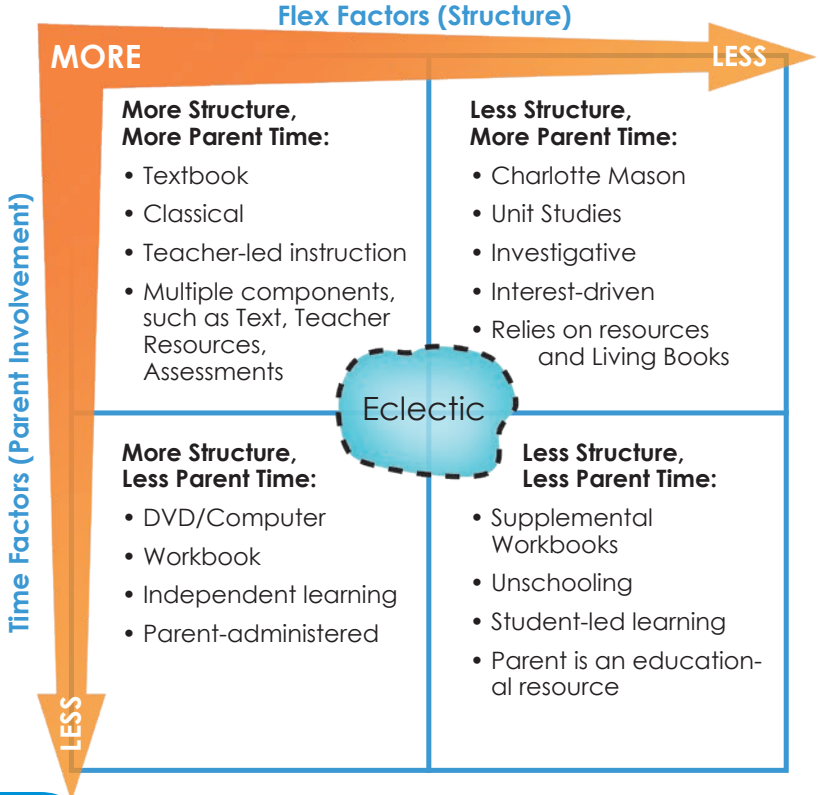
Y – You

What are your time limitations and priorities?

How much structure do YOU need? How confident are you about how to teach?

- If you are looking for heavy teaching support, look for curricula that offer more *scripted lessons, step-by-step teacher instruction, solutions with explanations,* etc.
- If you want more individual flexibility, look for curricula that offer less structure.

Curriculum Features:





Questions? Just Ask...

Our friendly consultant team is here to answer questions, Monday - Friday, 8:30am - 5pm Central Time.

888.841.3456

LiveChat from **rainbowresource.com**

Email: **consultants@rainbowresource.com**

Rainbow Starter Packages
(Grades K-8)

Complete Curriculum Packages for Grades K-8!

- Created for the new home-schooling family, our Starter Packages meet the educational needs of your child for one school year.
- Packages include curricula from various publishers to introduce families to different styles of teaching and learning.



Christian Package 4th Grade



Standards-Based Package 4th Grade

CHRISTIAN PACKAGES



Assembled with the new homechooler in mind, these curriculum packages are easy to use and academically strong. Our Christian starter packages include teacher and student material selected from Christian and neutral curriculum resources. For math, we've selected *Saxon Math*, known for its thoroughness and comprehensive coverage. Language Arts are covered by *All About Reading, First Language Lessons, Essentials in Writing, Learning Language Arts Through Literature, Zaner-Bloser Handwriting,* and *Spelling Workout*. *Apologia Science* courses are in every package except Kindergarten. *Notgrass History* (middle school) and *Story of the World* (elementary) provide the social studies.

Christian Packages:		Sale Price:
RBWKGN	Kindergarten	349.95
RBW1ST	1st Grade	479.95
RBW2ND	2nd Grade	477.50
RBW3RD	3rd Grade	412.50
RBW4TH	4th Grade	324.95
RBW5TH	5th Grade	329.95
RBW6TH	6th Grade	499.95
RBW7TH	7th Grade	439.95
RBW8TH	8th Grade	524.95

SECULAR PACKAGES

Our secular packages are a combination of academically strong courses selected from neutral and secular publishers. Language Arts courses include *All About Reading* (K-2), *First Language Lessons* (Grades 1-3), *Essentials in Writing/Literature* (Grades 4-8), as well as *G.U.M Drops, Spelling Workout, Ready Readers,* and *Zaner-Bloser Handwriting* at various grade levels. *Saxon Math* is chosen for thoroughness. History is world focused in elementary, with *Story of the World* (Grades 1-4) and *History Quest* (Grades 5-6). Grades 7-8 add geography to the *US History Detective* series. Science uses *Science Odyssey* (through Grade 4) and *Exploring the Building Blocks of Science* (5-7) and, finally, *Friendly Physical Science* (8).

Secular Packages:		Sale Price:
RBWKSP	Kindergarten	379.95
RBW1SP	1st Grade	474.95
RBW2SP	2nd Grade	499.95
RBW3SP	3rd Grade	424.95
RBW4SP	4th Grade	434.95
RBW5SP	5th Grade	499.95
RBW6SP	6th Grade	514.95
RBW7SP	7th Grade	529.95
RBW8SP	8th Grade	509.95

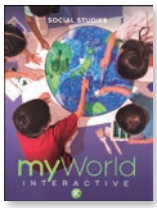
"This is our first year homeschooling and this was a great way to start. There is so much in this bundle! I could not believe it! The curriculum specialists at Rainbow were a great help." – C.T.

ECONOMY PACKAGES

If you're on a tight budget but still want an academically strong program, take a look at these. We've pulled together some of the most budget-friendly curriculum from our catalog. *Math Mammoth* is used up through Grade 7 and *Christian Light Algebra* is used in 8th grade. Language arts includes *Adventures in Phonics* (lower grades), *Climbing to Good English, Pathway Readers*, and *Handwriting Skills Simplified*. Climbing to Good English and Pathway Readers are both from Amish publishers with Christian content. History is Christian Liberty Press through 6th grade, and *Short Lessons in U.S.* and *World History* for 7th and 8th. Science is Christian Liberty for K-3 and John Hudson Tiner courses (with Memoria Press guides) for grades 4-8.

Economy Packages:		Sale Price:
RBWKEC	Kindergarten	102.95
RBW1EC	1st Grade	146.95
RBW2EC	2nd Grade	154.95
RBW3EC	3rd Grade	133.95
RBW4EC	4th Grade	109.95
RBW5EC	5th Grade	121.25
RBW6EC	6th Grade	124.95
RBW7EC	7th Grade	124.50
RBW8EC	8th Grade	159.95

STANDARDS-BASED PACKAGES



Our Standards-Based packages are constructed to meets the goals and objectives of the learning standards found in the public school system. This works well for families desiring to align their curriculum with the content typically taught in the public schools. *Elevate Elementary Science, myWorld Interactive Social Studies,* and *myView Literacy* bundles, published by Savvas Learning Company, include a student book and a 1-year online component for the student and teacher. *Math in Focus* is a solid math curriculum using the Singapore methodology with an emphasis on number bonds, place value charts and bar modeling. *From Phonics to Reading* in grades K-2 is a comprehensive phonics/reading program. Finally, *Brainquest* is a fun learning supplement added to the grades 1-7 packages.

Standards Based Packages:		Sale Price:
RBWKSB	Kindergarten	517.50
RBW1SB	1st Grade	567.95
RBW2SB	2nd Grade	537.50
RBW3SB	3rd Grade	499.95
RBW4SB	4th Grade	499.95
RBW5SB	5th Grade	499.95
RBW6SB	6th Grade	549.95
RBW7SB	7th Grade	544.95
RBW8SB	8th Grade	547.50

Abeka® Full Curriculum Kits
(Grades K-12)



- Offers practical application of skills.
- All-in-one approach to core subjects.
- Biblical world-view in every subject.

Leading in Christian education for over 40 years, the Abeka® curriculum distinguishes itself by implementing spiraled instruction, consistently reviewing content and skills within a specific subject and integrating these across the core subjects. In addition, Abeka's regular pattern of course material revisions help to keep the curriculum effective and relevant.

Geared specifically to your child's development, these **Full Curriculum Kits** provide the essential materials (bound versions) for the core subjects (English, Math, History and Science). Full Curriculum requires the purchase of a Parent Kit and a Child Kit and will include the main textbooks, teacher editions, quiz and test booklets, answer keys and more. Check out our Website for specifics and for supplemental add-ons and extra curriculars.

KINDERGARTEN (K4-K5)

The Abeka Curriculum Kits are designed so parents can tailor them specifically to their child's age (4 or 5), developmental stage and handwriting style. **K4 Full-Book kits** focus on readiness, phonics/numbers, poetry, language, and handwriting development. **K5 kits** emphasize phonics toward the goal of reading sentences and stories, while combining poetry memorization and handwriting skills. Math skills move from single digits to simple addition and one-step story problems, including money and time. Choose either a Cursive or Manuscript Child Kit and the corresponding parent kit.

		Sale Price:
010085	K4 Parent Kit (Manuscript)	180.70
010076	K4 Child Kit (Manuscript)	89.25
010082	K4 Parent Kit (Cursive)	158.30
010072	K4 Child Kit (Cursive)	89.25
010154	K5 Parent Kit (Manuscript)	164.70
010132	K5 Child Kit (Manuscript)	132.25
010139	K5 Parent Kit (Cursive)	142.25
010126	K5 Child Kit (Cursive)	132.25

ELEMENTARY (1-6)

The Abeka Grades 1 through 6 full-grade kits include Language Arts, Arithmetic, History (Geography), and Science/Health subjects. Grade level content varies, but child kits will include required reading and texts, consumables and tests, and essential instruction items. Parent kits will include lesson plans, teacher keys and solutions, and all main materials for teaching. For First Grade, select either a Child Cursive or Manuscript option (the Parent Kit works with either). Each subject builds sequentially upon another. Use the Abeka® Scope and Sequence to determine appropriate grade level. See our website for specifics, and for supplemental add-ons and extra curriculars.

		Sale Price:
008489	Grade 1 Child Kit (Man.)	398.00
008479	Grade 1 Child Kit (Cursive)	398.00
008526	Grade 1 Parent Kit	327.30
008702	Grade 2 Child Kit	426.40
008703	Grade 2 Parent Kit	298.40
008727	Grade 3 Child Kit	443.70
008738	Grade 3 Parent Kit	525.60
008789	Grade 4 Child Kit	411.70
008795	Grade 4 Parent Kit	433.65
008833	Grade 5 Child Kit	347.30
008845	Grade 5 Parent Kit	462.70
008899	Grade 6 Child Kit	354.40
008900	Grade 6 Parent Kit	399.75

MIDDLE SCHOOL (7-8)

The middle school years help students make the transition from foundational skills to more advanced upper-level studies. The **Grade 7 Full Curriculum** includes Intermediate Math; Lang. Arts (Grammar/Comp; Vocabulary and Literature); World History with Eastern Hemisphere Geography; and Life Science (Health) with STEM projects. **Grade 8** includes Pre-Algebra; Language Arts (Grammar/Comp; Vocabulary and Literature); US History and Geography; and Earth/Space Science with STEM projects. See website for specifics, supplemental add-ons and extra curriculars.

		Sale Price:
008955	Grade 7 Student Kit	335.15
008963	Grade 7 Parent Kit	643.60
008445	Grade 8 Student Kit	352.55
006088	Grade 8 Parent Kit	626.80

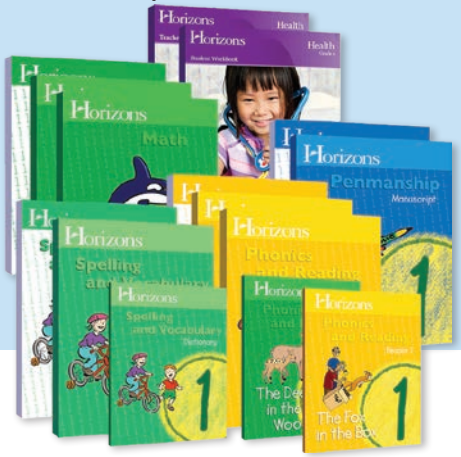
HIGH SCHOOL (9-12)

Full Curriculum high school kits provide solid educational content that covers the subjects of Math, English, Science and Social Studies progressively building from one year into the next. Course sequences follow typical progression, with some notable exceptions. 9th grade science adds 1/2 credit of health. English annually encompasses grammar, composition, vocabulary, spelling, poetry memorization, and focused literature study. 11th grade history spans cultures and time periods, while the 12th grade combines government and economics. Check out the Rainbow Resource website for specifics and for supplemental add-ons and extra curriculars. **Grade 9** includes Algebra 1, Literature Themes, Physical Science with a 1/2 credit health, and World Geography. **Grade 10** includes Algebra II, World Literature, Biology, and World History & Cultures. **Grade 11** includes Plane Geometry, American Literature, Chemistry, and US History. **Grade 12** provides Precalc (with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry), British Literature, Physics, and 1 semester each of US Government and Economics.

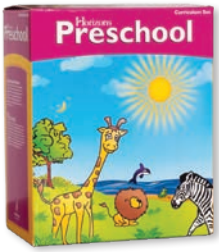
		Sale Price:
008450	Grade 9 Student Kit	395.00
008999	Grade 9 Parent Kit	680.25
008418	Grade 10 Student Kit	424.30
008658	Grade 10 Parent Kit	650.70
047128	Grade 11 Student Kit	429.80
047109	Grade 11 Parent Kit	567.85
008422	Grade 12 Student Kit	492.35
008673	Grade 12 Parent Kit	711.25

Horizons Curriculum
(Grades PK-3)

- Non-denominational.
- Colorful student workbooks.
- Well-organized and easy to use.
- Complete curriculum covers major school subjects.



Looking for a curriculum that will take your little one from preschool through elementary and middle school? Consider Horizon's visually appealing and academically strong workbook curriculum! Following a traditional, spiral approach, Horizons meets the needs of different learning styles. Beginning with the *Horizons for Three's* and the preschool program, little learners get a jump start on basic skills with age-appropriate lessons in science, social studies, language arts, phonics, math, health and safety, music, arts/crafts, and Bible knowledge. At the kindergarten through 3rd grade level, the complete curriculum sets offer a Bible-based, fast paced approach to learning that uses introduction, review, and reinforcement. **Teacher Manuals** provide supply lists and lesson guidance. Colorful, consumable **Workbooks** contain various activities. At the kindergarten level, the set includes health, phonics & reading, and math. First through third grade sets include math, health, phonics & reading, spelling & vocabulary, and penmanship. Purchase complete sets, or individual components on our website. We also offer individual subjects for grades K-8 in major subject areas. Please see our website for information.



Complete Sets:

024622	Horizons for Three's	89.96
010980	Preschool	134.96
035828	Kindergarten	281.52
035792	1st Grade	317.52
035799	2nd Grade	317.52
035803	3rd Grade	318.42

AOP Complete Curriculum
(Grades K-12)

- Biblically based, complete curriculum grades K-12.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Printed worktexts or online subscription option.





LIFEPAC

Mastery-based, student-paced curriculum, complete **LIFEPAC** Sets for grades K-12 are available for each major subject. Well-suited for independent learning, LIFEPACs are consumable, magazine-size worktexts written directly to the student. A separate Teacher Manual holds a curriculum overview, planning helps, teaching notes, objectives, and answers to LIFEPAC and test questions. Lifepac Boxed Sets include all the student Lifepacs and the teaching materials. The kindergarten set includes language arts and math only. Grades 1 through 12 sets include five subjects: *Bible*, *Math*, *Language Arts*, *Science*, *History/Geography*. We also offer a Lifepac Core 4 Subject Set with Math, Language Arts, Science, and History/Geography (no Bible). If you would like to learn more about the Lifepac curriculum, please see the full description of Lifepacs in their respective subject areas.areas.

Sale Price:

LIFEPAC Complete Sets (K-12):

035830	Kindergarten (2-Subj)			116.96
035975	1st Grade			413.96
EACH GRADE 2-6				350.96
035976	Grade 2	036052	Grade 5	
036003	Grade 3	036056	Grade 6	
036015	Grade 4			
EACH GRADE 7-12				350.96
036066	Grade 7	035876	Grade 10	
036082	Grade 8	035885	Grade 11	
036091	Grade 9	035958	Grade 12	

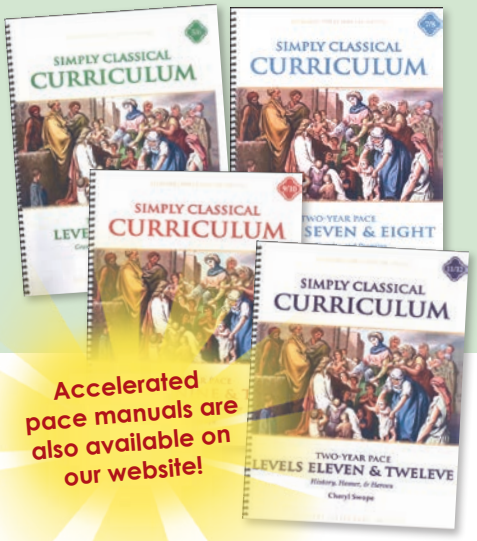
"My parents used this curriculum for me and most of my siblings (9). I loved it. It's this type of curriculum that makes homeschooling so great, in my opinion. The student can basically work through the books with very little help from the parent. Learning to self-educate is a huge skill! My siblings and I did very well on all pre-college testing and most of us continued on to college and those of us who chose a scholastic path excelled." – M.O.

MONARCH

Families preferring a computer-based curriculum, will find the online MONARCH option to be affordable, convenient and student independent. Flexible to move at the student's pace, Monarch offers customizable planning, automatic grading, multimedia content, interactive games, text to speech option, and more. Compatible with PCs or Mac computers (not compatible with mobile devices), Monarch provides regular updates and secure data storage for up to 7 years after the subscription ends. A Family Yearly Subscription is for one year, with access to 50 courses for up to 3 students. An Individual Yearly Subscription is for one year, one student with access up to 50 courses. Wondering if Monarch will fit your family? Try it free for 30-days at discovermonarch.com! **Switched on Schoolhouse**, the flashdrive software, has been discontinued; Monarch, the online curriculum is the suggested replacement. Currently, Monarch is only available directly from Alpha Omega Publications (www.aop.com).

Simply Classical
(Grades PK-11+)

- Classical education for special needs children or struggling learners.
- Fewer subjects in greater depth.
- Grade level designations reflect skills taught rather than student's age.



Accelerated pace manuals are also available on our website!

More than a slow introduction to classical learning, this research-based program combines systematic repetition, language skills emphasis, gracious implementation and quality content that is sure to produce amazing results. The focus of the study material is to transform lives with meaningful expressions of beauty that emphasize sacrificial service. Key features include a slower pace with ample review; books with elegant illustrations; multi-sensory presentation of material, skills checklists, integration across subjects and Socratic questioning. Core packages include the Curriculum Manual, plus books for one year. Individual items and additional packages are available at our website, as well as readiness assessments.

Sale Price:

Simply Classical Level A (ages 2-3):

023356	Curriculum Manual	26.15
SCLACP	Level A Core Package	182.50

Simply Classical Level B (ages 3-4):

023397	Curriculum Manual	26.15
SCLBCP	Level B Core Package	176.95

Simply Classical Level C (ages 4-5):

023457	Curriculum Manual	26.15
SCLCCP	Level C Core Package	191.50

Simply Classical Level 1-12:

054997	Level 1 Manual (ages 5-6)	26.15
065885	Level 2 Manual (Gr. 1-3)	26.15
069718	Level 3 Manual (Gr. 2-4)	26.15
026963	Level 4 Manual (Gr. 3-5)	26.15
014363	Levels 5-6 (2-yr) (Gr. 5+)	38.65
082283	Levels 7-8 (2-yr) (Gr. 7+)	38.65
082285	Levels 9-10 (2-yr) (Gr. 9+)	38.65
082281	Levels 11-12 (2-yr) (Gr. 11+)	38.65

Memoria Press Classical Curriculum Packages
(Grades PK-10)

- Complete curriculum packages created to meet the needs of the Classical homeschooling family.
- Includes a one-year curriculum manual with 33 weeks of detailed lesson plans and required books for the year.



Memoria Press offers complete Curriculum Manuals and grade-level packages for PK-10 using the classical methodology. Recitation is used in every level for memorization of basic facts, systematic phonics and good books are used for reading education, copywork is used for teaching Bible truths, and music and art are included for enrichment in the early (K-3) levels. Each **Curriculum Manual** contains complete lesson plans for a **one-year** course of study. You may choose to purchase the Curriculum Manual and then gather the rest of the resources, but

"I can just open the guide each morning and follow along with the plan. There are a lot of books used but the guide tells you exactly what to use, how to use it, and when to use it. I could not be happier with my choice." – J.J.

complete grade-level packages are available. Easy to use and well organized, these classical curriculum packages contain the curriculum manual and all text resources for one year. **Curriculum manuals** include a materials checklist, an explanation of the curriculum, lesson implementation instructions, a recommended schedule plus blank schedule for your own planning, and detailed lesson plans, which include assignments and activity suggestions. Appendices include a variety of supports and are reproducible for family use. Although we only have complete packages and read-aloud packages listed here, there are also consumable packages for "refill," new user packages for levels that contain essential resources and more. Visit our website for details on package content, consumables and add-on packages. The curriculum was restructured in 2015, with a slower pacing of some programs to span 3rd and 4th grade. Also, *First Form Latin and Classical Composition should be completed in order; if beginning the program after 4th grade, you will need to start with Classical Composition: Fable Stage and First Form Latin.*

		Sale Price:
MPCPKP	Preschool Package	187.95
MPCJKP	Jr. K Package	152.50
MPCJ5P	Jr. K 5-Day Package	227.95
MPCKPK	Grade K Package	464.50
MPC1PK	Grade 1 Package	405.50
MPC2PK	Grade 2 Package	522.50
MPC3PK	Grade 3 Package	719.95
MPC4PK	Grade 4 Package	392.50
MPC5PK	Grade 5 Package	671.75
MPC6PK	Grade 6 Package	665.00
MPC7PK	Grade 7 Package	775.00
MPC8PK	Grade 8 Package	1070.00
Grade 9 Pkg.	*Temporarily unavailable*	
MPC10P	Grade 10 Package	1425.00
EACH MANUAL ONLY		26.15

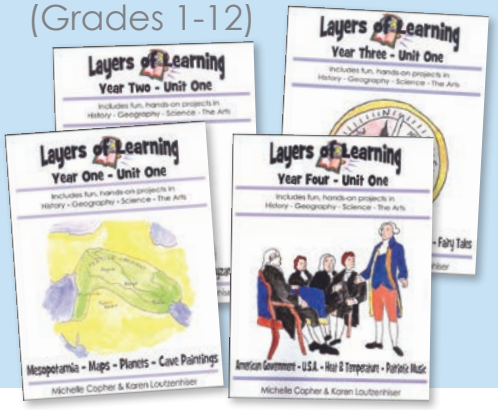
037808	Preschool	030147	Grade 4
055256	Jr K (2-day)	030083	Grade 5
011905	Jr K (5-day)	030294	Grade 6
048205	Grade K	030276	Grade 7
048769	Grade 1	029943	Grade 8
048771	Grade 2	066200	Grade 9
030301	Grade 3	046964	Grade 10

Read-Aloud & Enrichment Packages:

Coordinates with packages but not required.

MPJKRA	Jr. K Read-Aloud Set	242.95
MPKRAP	Gr. K Read-Aloud + Poetry	257.95
MPKSSE	Gr. K Science & Enrich Set	264.95
MP1RAP	Gr. 1 Read-Aloud + Poetry	272.50
MP1SSE	Gr. 1 Science & Enrich Set	174.95
MP2RAP	Gr. 2 Read-Aloud+ Poetry	257.95
MP3RAN	Gr. 3 Read-Aloud Novels	116.95
MP3RAP	Gr. 3 Rd-Aloud Picture Bks	246.50
MP3AMS	Gr. 3 History Suppl Set	107.50
MP4RAP	Gr. 4 Read-Aloud Set	102.50
MP4AMS	Gr. 4 History Suppl Set	58.50
MP5AMS	Gr. 5 History Suppl Set	47.00
MP6RAP	Gr. 6 Read-Aloud Set	64.00
MP6AMS	Gr. 6 History Suppl Set	44.95

Layers of Learning (Grades 1-12)



- Well-organized, chronological, four-year cyclical approach to history available in one year sets or individual units.
- Guided tour of history; you select the path you wish to take!
- Full color and well illustrated, with reproducible (family) templates for creating a history notebook.

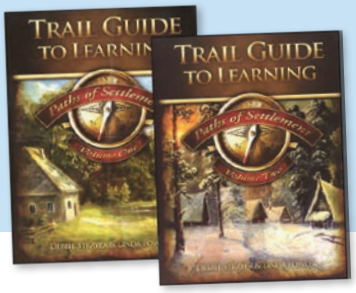
Presenting a chronological, four-year cyclical approach to history, Layers of Learning is a well-organized yearly study packaged in bite-size pieces. This complete curriculum provides instruction in history, geography, science and the arts. You will need to add math, phonics/spelling, and writing instruction (writing activities are included). Each individual "unit" is a guide designed to take 2 weeks to complete and there are 20 units for each year. Activities are divided into three grade ranges: 1-4, 5-8, and 9-12. Parents can easily move between levels to meet their family's learning needs. Units are divided into 4 areas: Explorations (hands-on activities), Experiments (science), Expeditions (field trip suggestions) and Explanations (additional teaching notes). All of the background information is clearly presented and units include teacher tips, fabulous facts, and writing workshop boxes with writing prompts to guide student topical writing. Additional layers (carefully selected rabbit trails) are included to go deeper into one topic. Religious events are included for their historical importance. Year 1 book pack contains recommended resources. Other supplies needed include: a 3-ring binder, children's encyclopedia, student atlas, and science encyclopedia.

Sale Price:

LOLCS1 All Year 1 Units 275.00
LOLCS2 All Year 2 Units 275.00
LOLCS3 All Year 3 Units 275.00
LOLCS4 All Year 4 Units 275.00

LOLYR1 Year 1 Resource Pack 264.95

Trail Guide to Learning (Grades 3-8)



- Charlotte-Mason influenced unit study covering all subject areas except math!
- First three courses study American history and geography; Journeys is ancient history.
- Study historical figures with an emphasis on good character.

Guide students in building their thinking skills through the knowledge they gain, not as a separate process. This comprehensive unit study curriculum incorporates reading, writing, grammar, spelling, vocabulary, science, art and more, into a study of history and geography. Currently, four complete levels are available: P*aths of Exploration* (gr. 3-5), *Paths of Settlement* (for gr. 4-6), *Paths of Progress* (gr. 5-7) and *Journeys to the Ancient World* (gr. 6-8). All *Paths...* courses study a period of American history while *Journeys* introduces ancient history. Unlike the other courses, the Bible is essential as both a historical and literary text in *Journeys to the Ancient World*. Courses are flexible and can be used in a family setting with multiple ages. Lessons are written for ease of use for both teacher and student. Although the directions are written to the student, notes in the margins are intended for the teacher. No answers are given in the lesson content. Testing is not integral (a student notebook takes the place of assessments). Additional resources required, see our website.

Sale Price:

026977 Paths of Exploration (3-5) 6-Volume Set 3E 225.00
EACH NOTEBOOKING PG SET 75.00
3-hole punched, loose-leaf activity pages included for all six units.
020981 3rd Grade
020987 4th Grade
020990 5th Grade
048713 Paths of Settlement (4-6) 2-Volume Set 225.00
049270 Paths of Progress (5-7) 2-Volume Set 160.00
068234 Journeys through Ancient World (6-8) (4 units) 250.00

Classical Conversations® Resources (Grades PK-12)



Find more Classical Conversations items on our website!

Classical Conversations® is an international organization with local communities and memberships, weaving a classical educational methodology with a Christian world view. Their well-organized PK-12 scope and sequence is divided into three Cycles with three basic age/grade focus levels (Foundations, Essentials, and Challenge) each covering the same historical/geographical periods. While not their main instructional materials (Guides), these are reference, review, and reinforcement products that can be used by those in CC as well as anyone who wants a useful teaching tool.

Sale Price:

Books by Leigh Bortins (AD):
022747 The Core (Foundations) . . . 12.75
038261 The Question (Essentials) . . 16.00
038210 The Conversation (Chall.) 16.00
037916 Classical Christian Education Made Approachable 10.00

Classical Acts & Facts Cards (PK-12):
037593 Artists/Composers Set 1 . . 9.99
037597 Artists/Composers Set 2 . . 9.99
037617 Artists/Composers Set 3 . . 9.99
037621 Ancient World History 22.99
037644 Medieval World History . . . 22.99
037663 Modern World History 22.99
037704 New World History 22.99
037887 Science Cycle 1 (6-12) . . . 22.99
037893 Science Cycle 2 (6-12) . . . 22.99
037896 Science Cycle 3 (6-12) . . . 22.99
037915 Familiar Scientists (6-12) . . 22.99

Trivium @ Table Placemats (PK-6):
038291 Cycle 1 Set (Africa, World) 25.00
038332 Cycle 2 Set (Europe, World) 13.50
038338 Cycle 3 Set (U.S.) 13.50

Trivium Tables Reference Tools (PK-12):
038340 Cycle 1 Geography. 12.00
038346 Cycle 2 Geography. 12.00
038348 Cycle 3 Geography. 12.00

Five in a Row 2nd Ed. (Ages 2 - Grades 7)

- Use as a stand-alone curriculum for PK or supplement with phonics and math for older children.
- Updated from the original series with minor changes in literature.
- Activities vary in difficulty to use with an age range.



This series is a wonderful beginning to nurture your relationship with your children and nurture a lifelong adventure of learning. The series title comes from reading the same classic children's book five days in a row as a literature-based unit study to cover social studies, character, language arts, math, science and art. Literature selections contain positive moral stories reflecting Biblical values. Choose from many possible activities for each day.

The original *Five in a Row* was written three decades ago for the previous generation of homeschoolers. Now, the author's children have undertaken the task of modernizing the series. Adding over 100 pages of new content, there are now Teacher's Notes for every title so you can record favorite memories, resources used, and activities accomplished. Activity Sheets have also been added to aid in some of the suggested activites.

> ***"The children love the literature and they fully engage in discussions and observations. The moral lessons are so valuable and desperately need to be taught for Children to grow into good, functional adults." – A.E.***

Before Five in a Row has much the same content as the original book, but with three additional stories included. There are also updated illustrations, *Animal Classification Cards* that help children develop simple classification skills, *StoryDisks* and a *Storybook Map*. The first part of the book lists the 24 stories along with creative activity suggestions such as examining the stars or using colored tissue paper to make a simple collage. The second part is filled with ideas to build a foundation of readiness - talking and listening skills, coordination skills, activities in the kitchen and others).

More Before Five in a Row is a new addition to the series and includes 14 new books. It has been specifically written as a preschool curriculum (ages 3-5) but also serves as an encouragement to parents by providing a simple Bible lesson each day. The gentle activities focused on early literacy skills are not meant to teach in-depth concepts but to enhance your child's awareness of the world around them. Focusing on play and discussion, one of the activities might include a rhyming exercise or talking about one of the five senses. These activities are a bit more detailed than in *Before FIAR*.

Volumes 4 and 5 are the newest editions to the FIAR series. The books in these volumes are read for two weeks instead of one because the activities are more involved. Volume 5 also includes two chapter books with accompanying lessons (previously published in *Beyond Five in a Row Volume 1*). Add a math program along with grammar, spelling, and penmanship for a complete curriculum.

Sale Price:

2nd Ed. Five in a Row Guides:

017719	Before Five in a Row	49.00
022719	More Before Five in a Row	49.00
030783	Volume 1	49.00
030790	Volume 2	49.00
030791	Volume 3	49.00
001913	Volume 4	49.00
081759	Volume 5 *NEW!*	49.00
070117	Christian Supplement *NEW!*	49.00

2nd Ed. Literature Packages:

BFIR2L	Before Five in a Row	167.95
BFIRCS	Before FIAR - Charter Sch.	149.50
MRBFIR	More Before Five in a Row	142.50
FIARV1	Volume 1	197.95
FIR1CS	Volume 1 for Charter Sch.	192.95
FIRV2L	Volume 2	142.50
FIR2V3	Volume 3	105.50
FIRV4L	Volume 4	78.75
FIR2V5	Volume 5 *NEW!*	31.50

Homeschool Complete (Grades K-5)

- Literature-rich curriculum.
- User-friendly; full range of skills.
- Quality, fun school-time with your young children.



Based on a 36-week school year, four-day-per-week schedule, this complete curriculum covers: Language Arts, Mathematics, Social Studies, Science, Physical Fitness, Fine Arts, and Character Development/Bible. Just add living books from the recommended literature list and a few household supplies and you're all set. **Teacher's Manuals** (binders) include all lesson plans, teaching notes and a single copy of all student pages. Each week begins with the theme, literature lists and related Bible verse. Daily lesson plans and step-by-step directions for each subject follow. Math activities include a mix of hands-on activities and workbook page. Other activities included are drawing, writing, arts & crafts, memorizing, physical fun, singing songs, nature walks and much more. **Bundles** include the Teacher's Manual (with Student worksheets) and manipulatives. Available in **Full Year** or **Semester Bundles**; extra **Student Pages** are available on our website.

Sale Price:

Grade-Level Bundles:

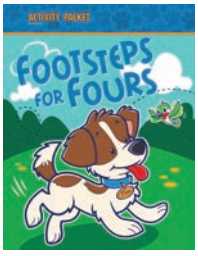
059965	Gr. K Full Year	299.00
004234	Gr. K Semester 1	189.99
004291	Gr. K Semester 2	179.99
067214	Gr. 1 Full Yeare	339.95
067215	Gr. 1 Semester 1	219.99
067217	Gr. 1 Semester 2	222.99
067219	Gr. 2 Full Year	349.95
067220	Gr. 2 Semester 1	222.99
067222	Gr. 2 Semester 2	225.99
073977	Gr. 3 Full Year	369.95
073978	Gr. 3 Semester 1	249.95
073980	Gr. 3 Semester 2	249.95
050840	Gr. 4 Full Year	349.95
032219	Gr. 4 Semester 1	225.99
050929	Gr. 4 Semester 2	236.99
050063	Gr. 5 Full Year *NEW!*	399.95
050075	Gr. 5 Semester 1 *NEW!*	275.00
050089	Gr. 5 Semester 2 *NEW!*	275.00

BJU Press Programs for 4's & 5's (Grades PK-K)

- Colorful format makes it appealing for young learners.
- Well-organized and easy-to-follow, scripted teacher lesson plans.
- Everything in one place; no additional resources needed.
- Teaching materials all contained in a user-friendly teacher's guide.



If you are looking for quality programs that will cover all your bases, look no further. The **Teacher Editions** are a major component of each program. In them you will find goals, materials and prep lists, sample pages, classroom routines, references, scope & sequence, reproducibles, visuals, songs, etc. The lessons include patterns for projects, weekly themes, and even snack suggestions. Although written for classroom use, lessons can be easily adapted for homeschool.



Footsteps for Fours has a flexible format which can be adapted for half-day, full-day, or even a partial week to fit your family's schedule.

Focus on Fives has a strong phonics framework while encompassing all kindergarten subjects: reading, handwriting, science, social studies, and more – everything except math and Bible. **Kits** include teacher's edition, practice cards, activity & writing packets (4), listening CD (4), worktext (5), phonics practice book (5), 34 readers (5), handwriting packet (5), and flip charts (5).

Sale Price:

Footsteps for Fours (3rd Ed) (PK):

528067	Home School Kit	243.90
517508	Student Activity Packet	41.11
517524	Student Writing Packet	33.89

Focus on Fives (4th Ed) (K):

524439	Home School Kit	286.80
504985	Student Worktext	41.11
505057	Phonics Practice	28.89

Heart of Dakota Early Learning Programs (Grades PK-3)

- Every part of the daily lesson ties neatly into the Bible topic studied.
- Emphasizes hands-on and full-body activities that develop gross and fine motor skills.
- Very little lesson planning needed.
- Activities require no (or very little) prep time using around-the-house items.



Little Hands to Heaven (ages 2-5), *Little Hearts for His Glory* (ages 5-7), and *Beyond Little Hearts for His Glory* (ages 6-8) are complete, biblically-based curriculum that combine Bible stories and activities with developmentally-appropriate subject areas into daily lessons. Author Carrie Austin offers a thoughtfully designed course with a flexible framework and educationally sound lessons. The lesson activities correlate to the Bible story, forming a complete, Bible-based lesson. Each course has 33-34 units (divided into daily increments), designed to be used one per week. No seasonal content is included so you can begin at any time. Each unit is laid out very simply, with the activities organized into different boxes on the page (for a great at-a-glance look at your week) with short and simple directions given for each. Choose a guide based on your child's age/ability level. Carrie recommends and incorporates many tried and true resources into her curriculum, such as *Primary Math, Christian Liberty Science, Reason For* and *Italic Handwriting*, and more. **Economy packages** include Guide and multi-grade resources. Grade/choice-specific resources can be chosen from the resources listed following each guide/economy package. While it may take a little more tweaking, you can also substitute your own favorite curriculum. An easy-to-implement, enjoyable curriculum that fits easily into your day.

Sale Price:

Little Hands to Heaven (PK-K):

013028	Little Hands Guide Only	57.95
LHH23P	Ages 2-3 Economy Pkg	94.50
LHH34P	Ages 3-4 Economy Pkg	94.95
LHH45P	Ages 4-5 Economy Pkg	95.95

Little Hearts for His Glory (K-2):

013035	Little Hearts Guide Only	77.95
LHGKEP	Kindergarten Economy Pk	124.95
LHG1EP	1st Grade Economy Pkg	124.95

"Used this program with my 3.5 year old who was not familiar with his alphabet. What a great way to incorporate Christian values into daily lessons!" – A.C.

Little Hearts (choose 1 from each subject):

Choose 1 Children's Bible:

074416	101 Favorite Stories Bible	11.75
008707	Family-Time Bible in Pics	9.95

Choose 1 Handwriting Book:

011078	Reason for Handwriting K	15.95
011079	Reason for Handwriting A	15.95
005671	Italic Handwriting Book A	8.95
005672	Italic Handwriting Book B	8.95

Choose 1 Phonics Resource:

012264	Reading Lesson Book	20.95
037523	Sound Bytes Reading	26.95

Math, Science, and Bible Resources:

038504	Devos for Children's Hour	10.75
005493	World God Made (K) - *sci*	8.95
005491	Our Father's World (1)- *sci*	9.75

Recommended math: Primary Math U.S.

Beyond Little Hearts for His Glory (1-3):

012866	Beyond Little Hearts Guide	84.95
BLHGEP	Economy Package	113.50

Reading Options (Choose A, B, or C):
Based on child's reading proficiency.

Choice A: Phonics Stage *(choose 1)*

012264	Reading Lesson Book	20.95
037523	Sound Bytes Reading	26.95

Choice B: Emerging Readers *(choose 1)*

BLHEER	Set w/Early Reader's Bible	67.50
BLHEBB	Set w/Beginner's Bible	67.50

Choice C: Independent Readers

013017	Drawn Into Heart of Rdg T/G	69.95
012922	DIHR 2/3 Student Book	26.95

Math, Science, and Bible Resources:

000621	God's Wonderful Works	10.75
030583	Morning Bells	6.00

Recommended math: Primary Math U.S.

Christian Light Education Kindergarten
(Grades PK-K)

- Academically strong and visually simple.
- Clean black and white pages with accent colors. Illustrations reflect the dress styles of the Mennonite publishers.
- Kindergarten I designed for 4-5 year olds as a stand alone preschool series or the beginning of the kindergarten year.
- Kindergarten II for 5-6 year olds.



With the stated objective of preparing students to be successful in Christian Light Education's 1st grade reading and math programs, the goal in the LittleLight books is to introduce concepts rather than to expect mastery. Instructions are printed at the bottom of each **Workbook** or **Activity Book** page. Answers along with additional teaching instructions and extra activities are provided in the **Teacher Guides**.

Kindergarten I consists of five workbooks and a Teacher Guide. It introduces listening skills, matching, identifying eight primary colors, coloring, tracing, cutting, pasting, counting, a few letter sounds, motor skills activities, Bible memory and singing, story time and poems.

Kindergarten II materials consist of five workbooks and five activity books. This combination of workbooks and activity books introduces the concepts of matching, dot-to-dot, color names, letter sounds, letter writing, recognizing and writing numbers 1-100, patterns, sequencing, and more.

Sale Price:

Kindergarten I:

KILWST	**Workbooks 1-5 Set**	**20.50**
073162	**Teacher Guide**	**12.50**
KILCST	**Workbooks 1-5 Set & T/G**	**33.00**

Kindergarten II:

KIILAW	**Activity Books 1-5 Set & Workbooks 1-5 Set**	**41.00**
073163	**Teacher Guide**	**15.50**
KIILCS	**A/B 1-5, Wb 1-5 & T/G Set**	**56.50**

Simply K (Grades PK-1)



- Little preparation time needed.
- Activity-based learning.
- Bible based language development.

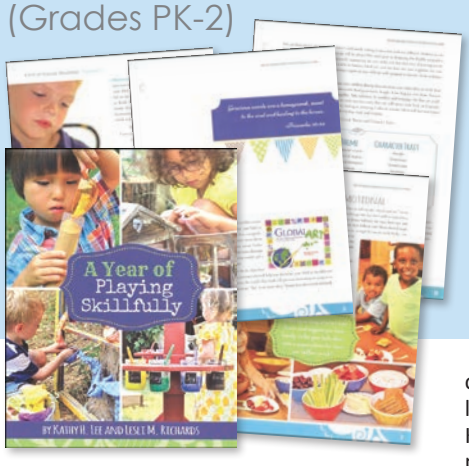
Taking a gentle developmental approach to learning, this open-and-go curriculum by Master Books focuses on 4 areas: Bible, Rhyme Time, Life Skills, and ABC's (learning the alphabet and basic reading skills). Scripted lessons are organized around a three day per week schedule. Names, sounds, and the formation of letters are taught, and activity pages include one line each day for handwriting practice. Other activities for the day might include making a mini alphabet book (included in the back), coloring, tracing, Bible and poetry reading, learning a life skill, and much more. *Math Lessons for a Living Education* (or another math curriculum) would pair nicely with this resource to make it a complete curriculum (does not include science or social studies). An eager preschool student would also do well with this program; however, the lessons might have to be spread out between 2 days (depending on attention span). The pages are perforated and three-hole punched and reproducible for homeschool use. Using a simple and fun approach with a Biblical focus, this is an easy-to-use and engaging curriculum promoting activity-based learning for your young ones.

Sale Price:

074902 Simply K 35.99
also available:
076411 Stepping Stones (PK) 35.99



A Year of Playing Skillfully
(Grades PK-2)



- A flexible program that blends in with your lifestyle.
- Program covers every major developmental area.
- Little teacher prep needed.
- Use as your primary instruction or as a supplement.

Intended to give guidance but not dictate the schedule, *A Year of Playing Skillfully* can be your partner as you begin the educational journey with young learners. It's formatted as a 3-hole punched, loose-leaf packet, organized by month (September-May) with monthly overviews and developmentally appropriate activities in many learning areas: home life/social-emotional, math/manipulatives, art/music, science/sensory, language/literacy, outdoor/gross motor. Use it as a complete curriculum for younger children or as an accompaniment to your math and language arts/phonics program for grades K-2. Little prep is needed; just gather the supplies and books listed and enjoy! Each month begins with a monthly overview that displays the featured theme and an activity list by learning area or subject. Two to four activities per day are suggested. Use what fits into your schedule – flexibility is the name of this game. Card stock printables, resource lists of books and supplies and step-by-step instructions with photographs of children doing the activities are also included for each month. 296 pgs.

Sale Price:

068025 Curriculum Packet 156.50

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Kinder Thinkers
(Grades PK-1)

- No teacher guide necessary.
- Straightforward and easy to implement.
- Activity suggestions use common household items.
- Teaches beginning English and Math skills centered around different themes.



Singapore Math has been well received by many homeschoolers in the elementary years due to its methodology and teaching strong critical thinking skills. This series lives up to the *Singapore* name by teaching beginning English and Math concepts to early learners. In Singapore, there are different levels of preschool for children ages 3-6 including Nursery (3-4 yrs.), K1 (Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.), and K2 (Kindergarten 5-6 yrs.). *Kinder Thinkers* follows this sequence with four course/activity books for each level. These books specifically teach children early critical thinking skills, how to interact with others and prepare them for their primary education. The syllabus certainly gives children a head start in learning by providing building blocks for literacy and numeracy. The six learning domains covered include creative expression, discovery of the world, language and literacy, motor skills development, numeracy, and social and emotional development.

Each **Course Book** is colorful and engaging for little ones and even includes stickers. Teacher instruction is straightforward and located at the bottom of every page. Each unit teaches math or English concepts within the context of the theme. The unit theme might be about oneself, friends, family, home, Chinese New Year festivals, and more. The **Activity Books** are in black and white and provide a few practice sheets for each unit.

The *English* books teach letter recognition and sounds, handwriting skills, and vocabulary all while learning about parts of the body, parts of a house, colors, etc. The *Math* books teach basic concepts such as counting, recognizing, and writing numbers; classifying, sorting, and comparing; making charts and pictographs, adding two sets and finding the total; learning patterns and using visual discrimination to play games and solve puzzles, and more. Because of its origin, it teaches the Singapore monetary system.

This is a very strong and engaging preschool/early learning program that will build a solid foundation in beginning math and reading skills.

Sale Price:

EACH COURSEBOOK **9.90**
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK **7.00**
EACH SET **16.90**
Each includes coursebook and activity book.

	Coursebk	Acty Book	Set
Nursery:			
Term 1	080644	080643	KTEN1S
Term 2	013289	013288	KTEN2S
Term 3	013295	013290	KTEN3S
Term 4	013316	013315	KTEN4S
English K1:			
Term 1	080640	080639	KTEK1S
Term 2	013161	013139	KTEK12
Term 3	013179	013168	KTEK13
Term 4	013195	013183	KTEK14
English K2:			
Term 1	080642	080641	KTEK2S
Term 2	013266	013204	KTEK22
Term 3	013271	013267	KTEK23
Term 4	013283	013272	KTEK24
Math K1:			
Term 1	080646	080645	KTK1M1
Term 2	080648	080647	KTK1M2
Term 3	080650	080649	KTK1M3
Term 4	080652	080651	KTK1M4
Math K2:			
Term 1	080654	080653	KTK2M1
Term 2	080656	080655	KTK2M2
Term 3	080658	080657	KTK2M3
Term 4	080660	080659	KTK2M4

Developing the Early Learner
(Grades PK-3)

- Use with children as young as 2 or 3.
- Set of 4 workbooks with a wide variety of purposeful activities.
- Testing shows these workbooks significantly and measurably increase children's ability to learn.
- Exercises concentrate on four fundamental perception skill areas: visual, auditory, motor, and comprehension.



So many homeschoolers have asked us what they can do with a preschool-age child that is more than just busy-work. This is it! We've used this series with our children and could really see the difference they made in our children's mental aptitudes. They weren't "work" at all, but fun, and they always wanted to do more! Their favorites were the auditory exercises that required careful listening, remembering, and following directions. A favorite feature of mine are the exercises that work on left to right tracking skills at a young age. I can see where this could prevent later confusion in reading. Skills include tracking, hand-eye coordination, patterns, similarities, memory, rhyming, associations, sequence, language, mazes, space orientation, categories, awareness and more. The workbooks are very clean, with black and white illustrations, simple directions found at the top of each page, and answers and teaching helps (where necessary) found in the back of each book. While not a complete curriculum per se, these books can be used with younger children as a foundation for learning.
55+ pages each.

Sale Price:

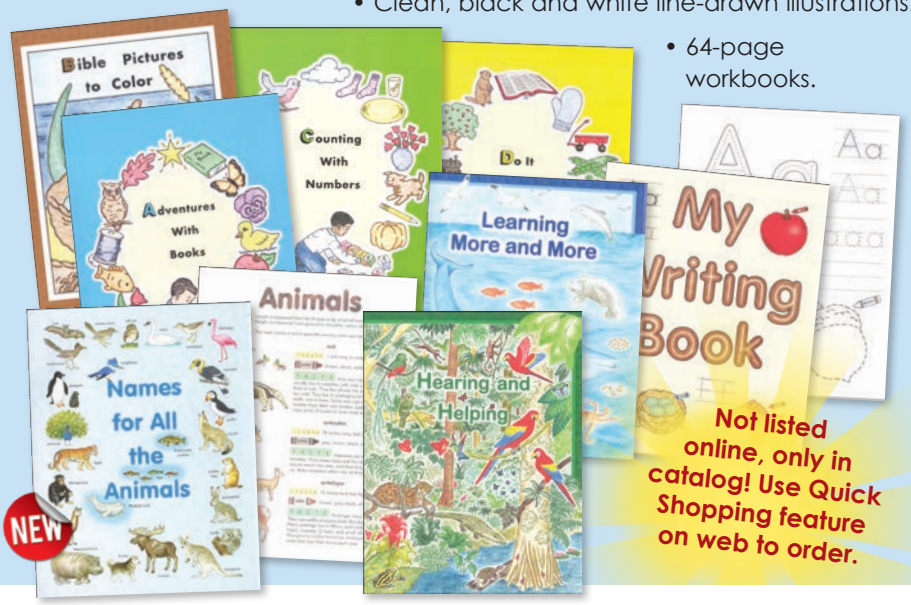
EACH WORKBOOK **9.50**

046360	Book 1	046362	Book 3
046361	Book 2	046363	Book 4

DEL4BK Book 1-4 Set **35.00**

Rod and Staff Preschool Series (Grades PK-K)

- Fun and varied activities.
- Clean, black and white line-drawn illustrations.
- 64-page workbooks.



Not listed online, only in catalog! Use Quick Shopping feature on web to order.

Preschool A-B-C Series (PK)

A nice curriculum for early learners to practice coloring, cutting, and pasting, and following directions. *Adventures with Books* teaches basic colors and shapes, and the meanings of a few familiar words. *Bible Pictures to Color* includes coloring pages that correspond to the 60 stories in *Bible Stories to Read*, which parents should read prior to the coloring activity. A few of them are color-by-number. *Counting with Numbers* teaches the numbers 1-10; number meaning, its numeral form, and how to write it. It also teaches number sequence and other simple number relationships. *Do It Carefully* helps children detect differences in shapes, letters, and learn simple words. They will also learn to write their names and a few initial consonant letter sounds. *Everywhere We Go* reviews colors, shapes, and numbers 1-10, letter writing practice and more initial consonant sounds. *Finding the Answers* is a basic thinking skills book working on rhyming, identifying sequence, understanding sentence meanings, and making comparisons and associations.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **3.25**

004283	**Adventures with Books**	
004284	**Bible Pictures to Color**	
004285	**Counting With Numbers**	
004286	**Do It Carefully**	
004287	**Everywhere We Go**	
004288	**Finding the Answers**	
004289	**Set of 6 Books Above**	**16.95**
004290	**Set of 6 Books + *Bible Stories to Read***	**21.95**

Preschool G-H-I Series (PK-K)

Each book focuses on one geographical area and a variety of skills. *Going on Eagerly* features polar animals and reviews colors, shapes, writing and counting numbers 0-10, tracing activities, and sequencing. *Hearing and Helping* has a rain forest theme and features practice in initial sounds, rhyming words, understanding words in sentence context, and helping others. *Inside and Outside* has a woodlands theme and covers following directions, colors, shapes, writing numbers 1-12, and counting by 1s, 2s and 10s, number recognition to 25, weather, temperature, seasons, and more. *Just Thinking and Choosing* has a mountain theme and covers cutting and pasting, shapes, ordinal numbers, counting, health and safety, sequencing, similar and opposites, analogies and more. *Keep Doing It Carefully* features a desert theme and introduces tracing and drawing lines, numbers, letters, and words, and calendar skills with a brief review of past concepts. *Learning More and More* has an ocean theme and reviews eleven colors, six shapes, counting and writing numbers 0-12, and hearing rhyming and beginning sounds.

EACH BOOK **3.25**

029336	**Going on Eagerly**	
048817	**Hearing and Helping**	
027816	**Inside and Outside**	
038323	**Just Thinking and Choosing**	
020831	**Keep Doing It Carefully**	
062778	**Learning More and More**	
RSPWGL	**G-L Package**	**18.50**
RSPK13	**Set of 13 PK ABC Books** . . .	**38.95**

Preschool M-N (PK-K)

Optional, companion workbooks for the Preschool series are available. *My Writing Book* provides writing practice for letters and numbers. Lines measure 1" with a dotted center line. *Names for All the Animals* is a reference book with color pictures and a short description of all the birds and animals listed in the six workbooks in the G-H-I series.

079017	**My Writing Book**	**3.25**
081574	**Names for All the Animals *NEW!***	**4.25**

Christian Liberty Preschool (Grade PK)

- Complete program to prepare for kindergarten and beyond.
- 34-week program.
- Colorful activity book appeals to young learners.
- Full-color short vowel readers.



This program lays the foundation for the *Adventures in Phonics* program. The **Teacher Guide** contains 30 lessons that correspond closely to the pages of the activity book and offers the theme, craft ideas, activities, Bible story, memory verse, and special snacks. Following the lessons are page-by-page instructions for the activity book pages. The appendices at the back of the book include alphabet charts and cards, number line, and forms. The 303-page **Activity Book** includes practice for an introduction to the alphabet, numbers 0-10 in sequence, colors, shapes, size, matching, opposites, patterns, and other basic skills. Students do about 2 pages perday, 10 pages total per weekly lesson. A reproducible **Drill Book** with exercises for extra practice in basic handwriting skills, forming letters, writing numbers and working on color and shapes is also available, as well as five colorful readers. Each **Reader** focuses on a different short vowel with the short vowel words printed in red. *My ABC Bible Verses* is mentioned in the front of the teacher guide, but isn't required to do the program because each lesson suggestion includes Scripture and a Bible story. *Trottino's Tale* is also mentioned and can be used as a read-aloud at any time during the school year.

Sale Price:

024811	**Activity Book**	**18.65**
024813	**Drill Book**	**6.95**
024815	**Set of 5 Readers**	**19.95**
024819	**Teacher's Guide**	**6.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Memoria Press Alphabet & Numbers Books (Grades PK-1)

- Simple uncluttered workbooks with black line illustrations.
- Review pages every fifth lesson.
- Activities include tracing, counting, coloring, drawing, connect-the-dots, pattern recognition, & more.
- Part of Memoria Press' Junior Kindergarten program, but can also be used as a stand-alone.



If you are looking for an effective, simple approach to teaching basic skills, these early learning books from Memoria Press may be just the thing. These workbooks are part of the classical core curriculum for their *Junior Kindergarten* program, but are versatile enough to be valuable for any family desiring to teach letters and numbers to young children. Each number or letter is taught and reviewed through varied activities on each of the dedicated four pages. Review pages ensure kids continue to practice and remember previously learned letters and numbers. *Numbers Book 1* covers numbers 0-15. *Numbers Book 2* covers numbers 16-20, and counting up through 100. *Alphabet Book 1* covers letters A, D, C, F, G, H, B, P, N, T, J, S, and I, while *Alphabet Book 2* introduces letters M, V, O, Y, W, U, R, E, K, L, X, Q, Z. All four workbooks offer an appendix with reproducible practice pages. 72-96 pgs, pb.

The optional 55-pg **Coloring Books** provide simple reinforcement activities and picture(s) to be colored. Perforated **Flashcards** are also available. Each card measures approximately 4" x 5.5" and are glossy cardstock for added durability. The set contains 26 letters, plus numbers 1-20.

Sale Price:

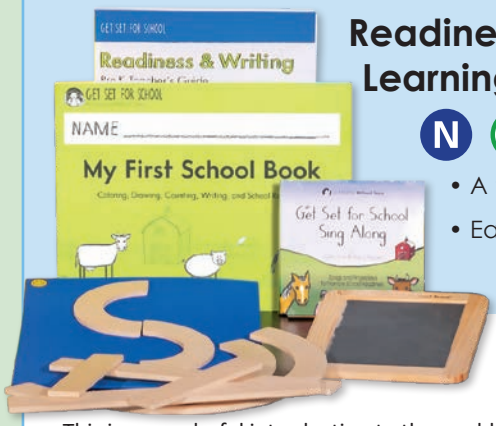
Alphabet Books:

055253	Book 1	13.75
055254	Book 2	13.75
ALPHST	Book 1 and 2 set	26.15
055082	Coloring Book	5.55
007827	Flashcards	9.45

Numbers Books:

052968	Book 1	13.75
052969	Book 2	13.75
NMBRST	Book 1 and 2 set	26.15
055085	Coloring Book	5.55

Readiness & Writing for PK from Learning Without Tears (Grade PK)



- A tactile approach to learning to write.
- Easy-to-use lessons.
- 36-week schedule included.

This is a wonderful introduction to the world of handwriting. The newly revised **Teacher's Guide** was written for a classroom, but provides everything you need to understand the program and developmental stages to teach the lessons. Topically, children learn the alphabet (upper- and lower-case), letter and number recognition and formation, counting, shapes, colors and drawing. The focus is on uppercase letters in *My First School Book* workbook, while lowercase letters are taught in the follow up *Kick Start Kindergarten* for advanced Pre-K children or the K program, *Letters and Numbers for Me (see Handwriting section)* Many of the manipulatives below are used in the lessons.

Sale Price:

Get Set for School (PK):

007473	Teacher's Guide (2020 ed.)	57.95
024995	Get Set for School CD	16.95
060947	Sing, Sound & Count CD	16.95
059123	Wood Pieces Set	37.95
010963	Mat for Wood Pieces	6.50
007649	Slate Chalkboard	6.95
024997	Roll-A-Dough Letters	23.95
024998	Stamp and See Screen	17.95
050624	A-B-C Touch & Flip Cards	25.95
060937	Little Chalk Bits	7.45
060938	Little Sponge Cubes	5.95
060940	Mat Man Hands	6.50
046262	My First Book Set	16.35

Includes *My First School Book* and *My First Lowercase Book.*

Kick Start Kindergarten (PK-K):

010019	Workbook	12.95
065609	Teacher Guide	22.50

NEW School Zone – Full Learning Programs (Grades PK-K)



- Dynamic, all-in-one learning experience.
- Adheres to school standards.
- QR codes link complementary *Anywhere Teacher* videos.
- Includes 1 month free access to online learning activities.

School Zone offers all-in-one programs for a fun learning experience for PreK and K. These comprehensive sets take a classroom approach with self-directed, sequenced progression. Simple instructions, colorful illustrations, and entertaining activities help kids gain confidence and enjoy learning at an early age. Each program comes with 3 workbooks (128 pages each), 4 early readers, 2 flashcard sets, 3 game boards, Write and Reuse™ Worksheet sleeve and marker, safety scissors, glue stick, pencil, zippered storage pouch, and a small parent guide. This is a hands-on program for kids to explore new concepts using manipulatives to reinforce the workbook lessons and develop fine motor skills. Self-evaluation on each activity helps kids reflect on their strengths and see where they need work. A pace of 2-3 pages per day will last a school year.

Preschool (ages 3-5) introduces how to hold and write with a pencil, colors and shapes, numbers 1-10, early addition and subtraction, and the alphabet. Students will develop early reading, writing, spelling, and math skills for a solid foundation for kindergarten.

Kindergarten (ages 5-6) introduces color words, color-by-number activities, writing letters, and expands on phonics and spelling skills. Students will connect numbers with quantities, count by tens, and increase addition and subtraction skills.

⚠CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3 yrs.

Sale Price:

070165	Preschool	39.95
070164	Kindergarten	39.95

See Language Arts for Integrated Phonics Programs!

PHONICS CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

PHONICS Programs	Grades							Religious Content		Price Range			Approach	
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	Remedial	Christian	N/Secular	$	$$	$$$	Basic	Intensive
Abeka Phonics	•	•	•					•				•		•
Adventures in Phonics		•	•	•				•		•			•	
All About Reading	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•			•
Alpha-Phonics	•	•	•	•					•	•			•	
American Language Series		•							•		•		•	
BJU Phonics & English / K5 Beginnings		•	•					•				•	•	
Easy for Me Reading		•	•	•	•				•			•	•	
First Start Reading (Memoria Press)		•	•	•					•	•			•	
Foundational Phonics	•	•	•	•	•				•		•		•	
From Phonics to Reading		•	•	•	•				•	•			•	
Happy Cheetah		•	•	•					•		•		•	
Happy Phonics	•	•	•	•	•				•	•			•	
Hooked on Phonics (Learn to Read)	•	•	•	•					•		•		•	
Horizons Phonics & Reading		•	•	•	•			•			•		•	
I Can Read It!	•	•	•	•					•	•			•	
Jolly Phonics	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	
Learning to Read (CLE)			•					•		•			•	
LLATL Blue & Red		•	•	•				•			•		•	
MCP Plaid Phonics		•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•	
McOmber Readers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	
Ordinary Parent's Guide to Teaching Reading	•	•	•	•	•				•	•				•
Pathway Reading		•	•	•	•	•		•		•			•	
Phonics for Reading & Spelling		•	•	•					•	•				•
Phonics Pathways	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	
Preventing Academic Failure (PAF)	•	•	•	•	•				•		•			•
Primary Arts of Language		•	•	•					•	•			•	
Primary Phonics		•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•	
Reading and Spelling Pure and Simple		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	
Reading Complete		•	•	•				•				•	•	
Reading Lesson (The)	•	•	•	•					•	•			•	
Reading and Spelling Through Literature		•	•	•	•	•		•		•				•
Recipe for Reading		•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			•
Right Brain Phonics			•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	
Shiller Learning Language Arts	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•	•	
Sound Bytes Reading: Teach Anyone to Read		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•
Spell to Write & Read	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•
Teach a Child to Read with Children's Books		•	•	•	•				•	•			•	
Teach Your Child to Read in 100 Easy Lessons	•	•	•	•	•				•	•			•	
TouchPhonics		•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	
Veritas Press Phonics Museum		•	•					•				•		•
Words Their Way Classroom K-5		•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•	
Writing Road to Reading		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•



This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

PHONICS CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

Skills Covered				Components							Notes
Spelling	G.U.M.	Reading	Handwriting	Kits	Wkbks	Readers	TM	Manipulatives	Audio	Video	
		•	•	•	•	•	•				
		•			•		•				Optional Flashcards.
		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		Orton Gillingham (OG) method.
		•			•	•	•				Needs additional readers.
•		•	•	•	•	•	•				Teacher Manual is PDF.
	•	•		•	•		•				
		•		•		•	•	•			Multi-sensory. Works well for right-brained students.
		•	•		•		•				
		•	•		•						Based on Orton Gillingham. Multi-sensory.
•		•	•		•		•				CC Standards.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			Teacher instruction in workbooks.
		•					•	•			Coordinates with Explode the Code.
		•		•	•	•				•	
	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			Manipulatives in K.
		•				•					
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Use economical handbook by itself OR the kits.
		•			•	•	•	•			
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			Supplemental Read Aloud library. eBook option.
		•			•		•				Continues through Grade 6.
		•	•	•	•	•	•				Can use for remedial.
		•		•			•	•	•		Multi-sensory. Flashcards.
		•		•	•		•				Continues through Grade 8.
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		Activity sheets rather than workbooks.
•	•	•					•				Multi-sensory. Continues through Grade 8.
•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			Phonogram cards. OG method.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	PDF Readers & Teacher Manual. Uses All About Spelling.
		•	•		•	•	•		•		
•		•	•		•		•				Use manual w/ or w/out workbooks. ELL appropriate.
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			
		•					•				Supplements available from publisher.
•		•				•	•				Incorporates Elson Readers.
•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		Orton Gillingham (OG) method. Up to Grade 8.
		•		•		•	•	•			Flashcards. For struggling readers. Up to Grade 8.
	•	•		•				•	•		Montessori approach.
•		•	•				•	•			Also ELL appropriate. OG method.
•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		Phonogram cards. Lots of add ons. WISE guide.
		•					•				Readers of your choice.
		•					•				
•		•		•	•	•	•	•			
•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Adds art appreciation/projects. App available.
•		•		•	•		•				Online word sorts.
•	•	•	•				•				Spalding method.



This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

All About Reading (Grades PK-4)



- Orton-Gillingham methodology.
- Scripted, user-friendly Teacher's Manual.
- Interactive Kit needed for levels 1-4.

Watch our "All About Reading" Video for a helpful program overview!

All About Reading is a well-constructed, thorough, and serious reading program devoted to the idea that learning to read can be pleasurable. The program is based on the Orton-Gillingham phonics method that incorporates five key components of reading: Phonological Awareness, Phonics and Decoding, Fluency, Vocabulary, and Comprehension. Course components include a Teacher's Manual, a Student Packet (which includes an activity book, review cards, and stickers), and hard-backed readers. The complete program consists of five levels: Pre-Reading (PK or K) and Levels 1 - 4 (grades K - 3/4). Teacher-student interaction is central to the program. All teaching and lesson activities are multisensory with a strong emphasis on mastery learning based on reinforcement (games) and review. Lessons can be done at whatever pace is comfortable for both parent and student. Newer editions have expanded **Teacher's Manuals** with additional tips and hands-on learning activities; however stories and activity books are essentially the same.

Sale Price:

Pre-reading (PK-K):

052479	Teacher Manual	28.95
049560	Student Packet	36.95
009625	My Book of Letters Acty Bk	20.95
049563	Divider Cards	5.95
049559	Review Box	13.95
049569	Zigzag Zebra Puppet	19.79
049570	Zigzag Zebra Book	15.95
049567	Lizard Lou Book	15.95
049565	Tote Bag	15.95
011646	Pre-L1 Animal Stickers	1.49
049561	Basic Package	99.95

Teacher Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, Divider Cards, Zigzag Zebra book, Lizard Lou book, and Letter Sounds A-Z app.

049562	Deluxe Package	144.95

Includes Basic Package Contents plus Ziggy the Zebra puppet, Activity Box), and Tote Bag.

Interactive Kits (K-4):

Interactive kits are a one-time purchase, and are required for Levels 1-4 of *All About Reading*. Available in a *Basic* or *Deluxe* version - see contents below.

050469	Basic Interactive Kit	22.95

Letter Tiles, Magnets for the Letter Tiles, Reading Divider Cards & Basic Phonograms App.

050470	Deluxe Interactive Kit	49.95

Includes Letter Tiles, Magnets for the Letter Tiles, Reading Divider Cards, and Basic Phonograms App, plus Reading Review Box, and Reading Tote Bag

Level 1 (K-1):

066255	Teacher's Manual	50.95
066254	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
066257	Blast Off Activity Bk	42.95
011627	L1 Smiling Star Stickers	1.49
066256	Ziggy Supplement	20.95
050474	Review Box	13.95
050467	Divider Cards	4.95
066258	Run, Bug, Run!	22.95
066259	Runt Pig	22.95
066260	Cobweb the Cat	22.95
066253	Level 1 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, *Run, Bug, Run!, Runt Pig, & Cobweb the Cat.*



"This is our first year homeschooling. So far we LOVE this program. Its easy to use and extremely interactive for kids to stay focused. And the teachers manual is AMAZING. I dont have to think about anything. It is all broken down for me for each step in every lesson. Absolutely recommend to everyone." – A.H.

Level 2 (1-2):

055130	Teacher's Manual	50.95
055129	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
011636	Level 2 Frog Stickers	1.49
055127	Leap Into Reading Acty Bk	42.95
026103	What Am I?	22.95
026067	Queen Bee	22.95
055128	Level 2 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, *What Am I?* and *Queen Bee*.

Level 3 (2-3):

011253	Teacher's Manual	50.95
011260	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
011263	Swing into Reading Acty Bk	42.95
011641	Lvl 3 Monkey Stickers	1.49
011288	Chasing Henry (L3 V1)	22.95
011295	Shipwreck! (L3 V2)	22.95
011236	Level 3 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, *Chasing Henry*, and *Shipwreck!*

Level 4 (3-4):

007331	Teacher's Manual	50.95
007290	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
007336	Soar with Reading Acty Bk	42.95
062370	Lvl 4 Balloon Stickers	1.49
007360	Heirloom Antics	22.95
007379	Voyage	22.95
007398	Level 4 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, *Heirloom Antics* and *The Voyage*.

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Abeka Phonics
(Grades PK-1)

- Learning to read is a cohesive, multi-sensory experience.
- Unique phonics instruction sequence.
- Produces strong and early readers.
- Curriculum/Lesson Plans integrate phonics with language arts.

Add-ons for Language Arts and complete K5 on website.



Phonics instruction is a significant portion of the PK, K4, and K5 Early Learning Programs from Abeka as well as the Grade 1 and Grade 2 Language Arts programs. In these last two grade levels, phonics is integrated with handwriting, reading, and spelling skills. In the Early Learning/Kindergarten years, number skills and other subjects are woven together. If pulled out from these, the phonics instructional materials can stand alone and be used successfully, although isolation from general language arts will become increasingly difficult as the student moves into the 1st and 2nd grade levels.

Abeka phonics instruction starts with recognizing letter sounds (PK), specifically short vowels and their sounds, then consonant sounds coupled with front-end blending (K4). Long vowels are covered next (K5), with 132 special sounds completing the instruction (K5, 1st, 2nd). Continual practice and review, adding vocabulary, and independent reading development mark each level.

There are a lot of moving parts in the Abeka Phonics materials – some are required, some highly recommended, and some optional. All are referenced in the **Curriculum/Lesson Plans**. At the PK, K4, or K5 level, you can choose to cover all material in these plans for a complete grade-level early learning curriculum, or you can choose some selections as a complete language arts program, or choose solely the phonics. If you choose to use it only for the phonics, keep in mind that you will be seeing daily references to material that you are not using.



"Love Abeka! I used it growing up and have used it with my own children for the last 8 years!" – M.M.

To use this program purely as a K4 phonics/reading program you will need:

Sale Price:

010117	**Phonics, Reading, Writing, & Numbers K4 Curriculum/ Lessons Plans**	62.15
006173	**ABC-123 (bound)**	24.00
010435	**Mini Alphabet Flashcards**	5.30
010391	**Little Books 1-12**	16.55
047249	**Animal Friends Books 1-8**	14.40
048963	**Homeschl Charts & Games**	16.75
010353	**Letter Picture Flashcards**	27.95
007248	**Blend Practice Cards A**	23.35

To use this program purely as a K5 phonics/reading program you will need:

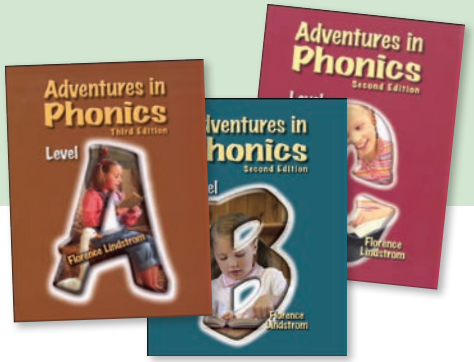
010157	**Phonics, Reading, Writing, & Numbers K5 Curriculum/ Lessons Plans**	62.15
010387	**Letters & Sounds K5**	23.55
010394	**Letters & Sounds K5 Tchr Key**	30.95
048963	**Phon. H/S Charts & Games**	16.75
009779	**Phon. H/S Learning Games**	19.05
010482	**My Blend and Word Book**	8.90
006831	**Basic Phonics Readers K5**	27.75
006823	**Basic Phonics Rdrs K5 Tchr**	41.60
006836	**Basic Phonics Flashcards**	41.05
010435	**Mini Alphabet Flashcards**	5.30
010353	**Letter Picture Flashcards *(highly recommended)***	27.95
007248	**Blend Practice Cards A *(highly recommended)***	23.35

To use this program purely as a Grade 1 phonics program (reading program requires additional materials) you will need:

009887	**L/A 1 Curr/Lessons Plans**	62.15
010383	**Letters & Sounds 1**	26.70
010345	**Letters & Sounds 1 Teacher**	35.05
010349	**Letters & Sounds 1 Tests**	9.75
010346	**Letters & Sounds 1 Test Key**	17.05
010435	**Mini Alphabet Flashcards**	5.30
009230	**Handbook for Reading**	19.85

Adventures in Phonics
(Grades K-2)

- Drill, repetition, and writing activities are used to help ensure comprehension.
- Pair with K-2 Christian Liberty Readers or Nature Readers for a full-bodied phonics program.
- Easy to use and does not require much teacher guidance.
- Super affordable!



This series of worktexts from Christian Liberty is designed to present phonetic skills in a logical sequence, along with consistent review and repetition to ensure proficiency. **Teacher's Manuals** provide complete instructions for each concept as well as an answer key. *Level A* skills include short vowels, consonant sounds, short vowel words, blends, consonant digraphs, long vowels, r-controlled vowels, vowel y, -ing, -ies plurals, silent consonants, and compound words. *Level B* includes short vowels, consonants, consonant blends, consonant endings, consonant digraphs, long vowels, diphthongs, vowel digraphs, modified vowels (including r-controlled), soft c and g, silent consonants, compound words, a and an, vowel y, -ies plurals, affixes, syllabication, accents, schwa, possessives, contractions, plural forms, synonyms, antonyms, and homonyms, alphabetical order. *Level C* finishes the formal study of phonics and reviews sounds, blends, digraphs, and diphthongs, prefixes and suffixes, plurals, synonyms, antonyms, homonyms, apostrophe usage, syllables, and pronunciation.

Sale Price:

017536	**Level A Student 3ED**	10.40
017537	**Level A Teacher 3ED**	7.50
012252	**Kindergarten Readers**	16.95
010812	**Flashcards & Charts**	3.95

For use with Level A, these present both upper-and lower-case letters. Teaching information is printed on the back of select cards.

003456	**Level B Student**	10.40
003458	**Level B Teacher**	7.50
010810	**Level C Student**	10.40
010811	**Level C Teacher**	6.95

Jolly Phonics (Grades PK-1+)

- Excellent program for a K4 or K5 student.
- Allows immediate decoding of words.
- Teaches reading (and writing) to approximately a 1.5 grade-level.
- Flexibility with components – use some or all.

Follow up with Jolly Grammar!



Watch our "Jolly Phonics" Video for a helpful program overview!

Kids will have a jolly good time learning to read with this well-constructed program which originated in Great Britain. Learn with the help of winsome Inky Mouse and her friends, Snake (a truly lovable snake if there ever was one) and Bee. Teaching is straight-forward, but fun. Stories of the three friends provide the context for all the instructional information. Children learn via visual, auditory, and tactile-kinesthetic modes (for instance, hand movements for each letter sound as well as sky writing and finger-tracing of letters). Letter sounds are introduced along with a set of movements that serve as mnemonic devices. Five skills are taught in tandem throughout the program and at three age levels: each level reviewing and expanding on previous content. Each covers the same seven groupings of the 42 letter sounds (non-alphabetical). These groupings and progression allow immediate decoding of many words.

Jolly Phonics materials target different ages but the actual instructional content is ordered the same for each group utilizing seven letter sound groupings. The spiral nature of the components provides interesting options. You can begin at any of the age levels: the Stories Board Book plus Activities Books (ages 3+), Finger Phonics plus Workbooks and Level 0 Readers (ages 4+), and Student Books plus Decodable Readers (ages 5+). Instruction builds within a level but the next level also reviews all concepts and expands so you won't miss any content.

Jolly Phonics at Home incorporates games, songs, activities, colorful reading material, and an entertaining video to introduce the 42 letter sounds, and launches your student on the path of phonics-based reading.

Jolly Phonics K4 combines board book readers, phonics workbooks, and decodable readers to move from single sounds to blended letter sounds.

In Jolly Phonics K, the core instruction is found in the Teacher & Student Books along with the Decodable Readers. The three **Student Books** each feature all 42 letter sounds and are used for reinforcement and further skill development. They cover skills such as learning letter sounds, learning letter formation, blending, identifying the sounds in words, and tricky (irregular) words. The books build on each other: each introducing more tricky words as well as sound spellings and spelling patterns and even basic sentence structure. The **Teacher Book** provides detailed lesson plans for each page of the three Student Books as well as reduced copies of those student pages.



In summary, *Jolly Phonics* is an excellent program whether beginning with a PK or K student. All program components are high quality, well-designed, and easy to use; most are brightly colored. In a relatively short time, children will be reading and writing. It goes much deeper than most beginning phonics programs, though stops a little short of a complete K-2 program. Used successfully with students as young as three, the methods and results achieved are impressive. Follow up with *Jolly Grammar* (see Language Arts section) for a solid grammar and spelling program that reviews and expands the phonics instruction.

"Very simple to use program which has finally gotten through to [my] children... I have 3 different programs that I have tried and this finally got [them] to remember their letter sounds and try blending them... Really well done and fun to do... I love this program. Wish it had been around when I was little and struggling to read." – S.M.

Sale Price:

Jolly Phonics at Home (ages 3+):

072006	**Combo Kit**	69.95

Includes the five items listed below, and pencils/eraser packaged into a sturdy, zippered case with a soft, plush snake handle.

029227	**DVD**	36.50
027180	**Songs Book & CD**	16.95
027183	**Stories Board Book**	28.75
027136	**Activity Books 1-7**	41.95
027142	**Letter Sound Poster**	6.50

Jolly Phonics K4 (ages 4+):

029223	**Finger Phonics (set/7)**	54.95
029231	**Phonics Wkbks (set/7)**	22.50
001245	**Decodable Rdrs Lvl 0**	42.95

Jolly Phonics K (ages 5+):

JPSTRT	**Starter Set**	105.00

Includes all items below, except *Handbook*.

066995	**Student Book 1**	5.25
066996	**Student Book 2**	5.25
066997	**Student Book 3**	5.25
066998	**Teacher's Book**	12.95
JPSTKT	**Student Books Kit**	26.50

Student Books 1, 2, & 3 plus Teacher's Book.

071969	**Decodable Rdrs L1**	28.95
071973	**Decodable Rdrs L2**	34.50
029243	**Phonics Word Book**	4.50
035779	**Dictionary**	12.95
071968	**Blend Wheels**	2.50

JPCOMP	**Comprehensive Set**	335.00

Includes all items in each level listed above.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~

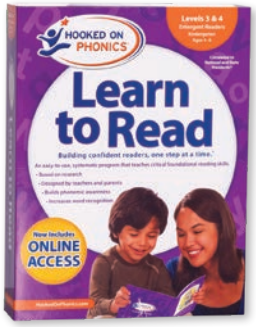
029240	**Phonics Handbook**	49.50

The black and white Phonics Handbook provides the same exact content as the colorful **Student Books** and **Teacher Book**. All student content in the Handbook is reproducible and the book can be used by itself or alongside any of the other, more colorful components.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Hooked on Phonics Learn to Read
(Grades PK-2)

- Time-tested and easy to use in a homeschool setting.
- Easy to implement; DVD lessons make it fun for the child.
- Research-based.
- Kits include online access to games and activities.
- Original, colorful readers by award-winning authors.





This fun, colorful and easy to use phonics program has been around for many years. Lessons are consistent in format throughout the program: first watch the DVD lesson, then read the corresponding pages in the workbook. After practicing the words, students read a story, then celebrate with a reward sticker. Level **PK** starts with learning the letter names and sounds. The **K** Level concentrates on short vowels, learning CVC words, and some sight words. Several discussion/comprehension questions are included in the workbook as well. **First Grade** introduces and practices initial consonant blends and digraphs and teaches more sight words. **Second Grade** introduces long vowels, digraphs, r-controlled vowels, "Helper" words, complex consonant blends, three-letter initial blends, additional phonograms, and soft c and g complete the level. As in other levels, more sight words and two-syllable words are included. Each **Kit** below includes DVDs, workbooks, readers, online access to games/activities and stickers for that grade.



"My son was struggling with reading so I decided to try this. So far he's doing a great job! I like how this program is laid out and so easy to follow. I will be starting my youngest on this right away when it's time for her to start learning!" – K.I.

Sale Price:

068769 Learn to Read PK L1 . . . . . **27.75**
Focuses on recognizing and writing uppercase letters and beginning sounds in words. Includes one DVD, one workbook, two readers, one storybook, uppercase flashcards, reward stickers, and online access.

068770 Learn to Read PK L2 . . . . . **27.75**
Teaches lowercase letters and beginning sounds in words. Includes one DVD, one workbook, two readers, one storybook, lowercase flashcards, reward stickers, and online access.

048706 Learn to Read PK **49.75**
Levels 1 & 2. Includes two DVDs, two workbooks, six readers, uppercase and lowercase letter flashcards, reward stickers, and online access.

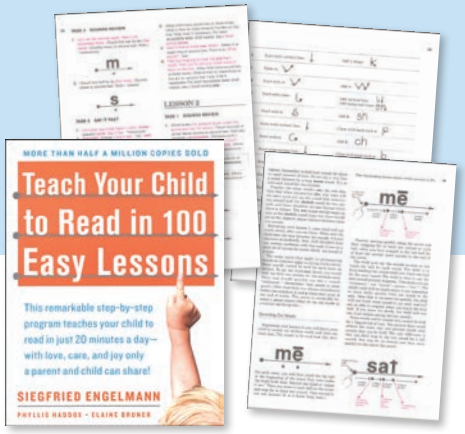
034824 Learn to Read K **49.75**
Levels 3 & 4. Includes 2 DVDs, two workbooks, twelve readers, two storybooks, online access and reward stickers.

034823 Learn to Read Gr. 1 . . . . . **49.75**
Levels 5 & 6. Includes two DVDs, two workbooks, eight storybooks, online access and reward stickers.

034825 Learn to Read Gr. 2 . . . . . **49.75**
Levels 7 & 8. Two DVDs, two workbooks, eight storybooks, online access and reward stickers.

Teach Your Child to Read in 100 Easy Lessons
(Grades PK-2)

- Children start reading almost immediately.
- Large bold type.
- Pick up and go format with no extra components needed.

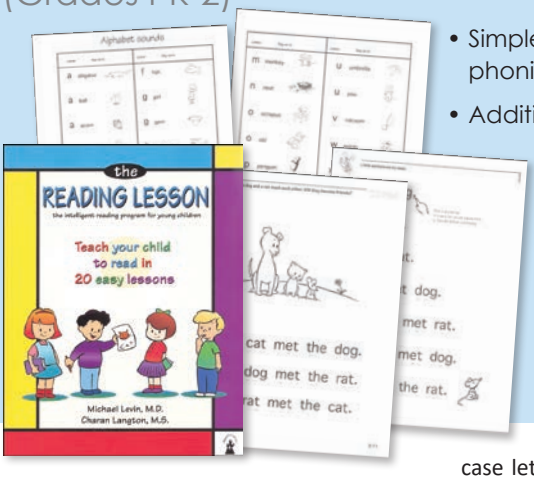


This has been a staple phonics program in the homeschool community for years. I used it with one of my own children and witnessed amazing results. Using the DISTAR method (a tightly structured direct-instruction reading program emphasizing oral language), all lessons are scripted and easy to follow. A child will first learn the sounds of the letters used in the first words of the program and will begin reading almost immediately. Names of the letters are not actually taught until much later in the book. After initial decoding is taught, different groups of irregular words are taught using a special phonetic marking system unique to this method. Students are reading very short stories early in the book and eventually longer sentences and short stories are read. By the end of the book the child will be weaned of the need for the special phonetic markings and transition to reading a regular font. The stories are a favorite feature of most students. They are silly and memorable with a one-panel cartoon drawing that accompanies each story. A series of questions about the cartoon and the story are included to reinforce comprehension. Most lessons will take twenty minutes or less. After completing the program, the student is reading at a second-grade level, but you may want to continue into a phonics or reading program that offers additional practice and reinforcement. A list of 20 books is suggested to continue developing reading skills.

Sale Price:

002274 . . . . . **17.95**

The Reading Lesson (Grades PK-2)



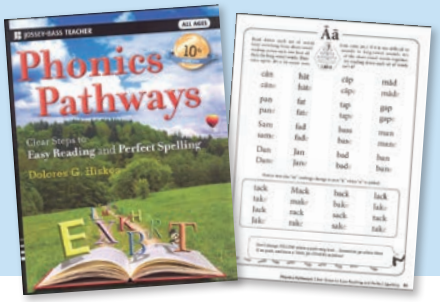
- Simple, one-book approach to phonics and reading.
- Additional resources available from the publisher at *readinglesson.com*.
  - Do 2-3 pages per day for children under 4, 3-4 pages for older children.
  - Designed especially for young children, ages 3 to 7.

The Reading Lesson introduces specific letters and sounds. The entire alphabet is not taught at the beginning, nor is it taught in order. Letters and sounds are introduced in groups that can be used to read the corresponding simple stories. Each lesson contains information for the parent or teacher, words, exercises and short stories. The pacing of the lessons will depend on the child's age. The authors suggest spending no more than 15 minutes on a lesson per day, to not exceed the child's attention span. Gradually (with parent modeling) the student will start to blend sounds and read words. Only lowercase letters are taught until the 11th lesson, when several capital letters that look like their lowercase counterparts are introduced. Other topics, such as the suffix "-ing," and apostrophes are introduced as they are necessary, but are not covered in great depth. The emphasis here is to give children skills to decode and read words, so they will "graduate" from the book with a 2nd-grade reading level. With the straightforward presentation, simple effective activities and reinforcement, this book makes the task do-able for student and teacher.

Sale Price:

012264 . . . . . **20.95**

Phonics Pathways (Grades PK-8)



- Use with all ages.
- Helpful for remediation.
- One-book phonics program.
- An excellent spelling reference.

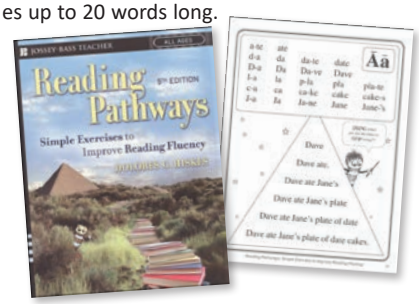
Well organized, systematic, incremental, and thorough in its presentation, *Phonics Pathways* offers clear instruction and lessons that require no preparation time. After reading through the brief introduction, you can sit right down with the book and your child, and in 10-15 minutes a day teach your child to read. This book teaches phonograms, contractions, plural forms, homonyms and homophones, homographs, prefixes, suffixes, and compound words. No supplemental readers or materials are needed, so the program is a one-book wonder. Pages are black and white, reproducible, and the font is larger for easy reading. Games are incorporated throughout for reinforcement of the concepts being learned. A short amount of instruction is included on the pages, so parents should have no problem implementing the lessons. 10th edition.

Sale Price:

000437 Phonics Pathways. **20.65**

005841 Reading Pathways (1-3+) 19.95

This phonics supplement from the author of *Phonics Pathways* is designed to strengthen eye tracking skills, a necessary component of fluent reading. Students need to know their letters, consonant sounds, and short-vowel sounds to begin using the book. By the end of the book, students are reading multi-syllable, long-vowel words in sentences up to 20 words long.



Ordinary Parent's Guide to Teaching Reading (Grades PK-3)

- Scripted lessons for ease of use.
- Homeschool friendly.
- Optional Audio Companion—helpful with auditory learners.
- Phoneme cards are mentioned in the lessons and helpful for kinesthetic/visual learners.



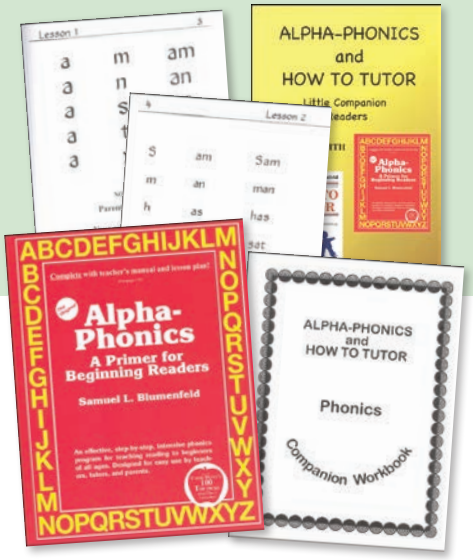
The *Ordinary Parent's Guide* by Jessie Wise shares the phonics teaching methodology first utilized with her own children. While Part 1 starts right off with phonics lessons, Part 2 includes information to prepare and encourage a young child to be a reader, manage the reading session, and provide a complete index to the lessons with questions and answers. Phonics instruction includes short-vowel sounds; consonant sounds; short-vowel words; two-consonant blends; consonant digraphs; three-consonant beginning blends; long-vowel sounds; silent-e words; long-vowel sound spellings; other vowel sound spellings; other spellings for short-vowel sounds; silent letters; r-changed vowels; two-syllable words; other letter patterns and silent letters; possessive words and contractions; other spellings for the long-e sound; plural and hyphenated words; three-syllable words; endings, suffixes, and prefixes; more letter patterns; and a final section on homonyms, homophones, and homographs. Occasionally, additional supplies like a magnetic alphabet board are needed for optional activities, but usually blank index or the Flashcards are the only supplies needed. If you want to save yourself prep time, a set of 320 pre-printed cardstock **Flashcards** are available which correlate with the lessons in the book. The **Audio Companion CD** features correct pronunciation of the phonetic sounds learned in the program through rhymes and songs.

Sale Price:

008253 Guide (paperback). **17.95**
033813 Audio CD. **8.99**
033814 Flashcards. **9.95**

Alpha-Phonics (Grades PK-2)

- Teaches basic phonics rules.
- Children start reading almost immediately.
- Very economical and effective.
- Needs additional outside reading material for practice.



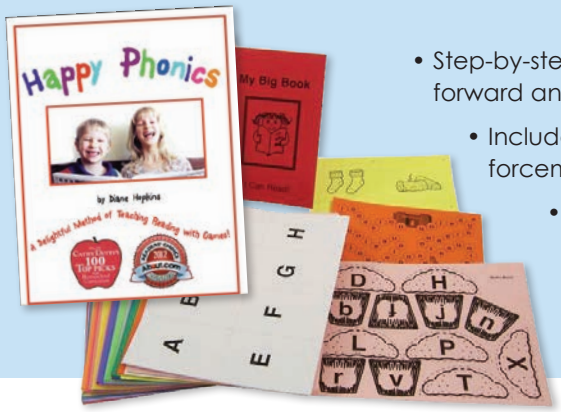
Alpha-Phonics is a straight-forward phonics program showing you simply and effectively how to teach a child to read, even supplying the lesson visual in large type for beginners. There are no illustrations or distractions, just what is needed to learn and understand the basic phonetic system. Lessons for students to read are found at the beginning of the book with complete teaching instructions and tips found at the end of the book. Many, many thankful parents have testified to the success they have experienced by using this book with their children. The **Print Book** is a bound volume with an Addendum of Helps for the Parent with teaching tips; does not include CD-ROM.

Little Companion Readers is a small-format softcover book containing ten stories, each roughly 10 pages. Stories reinforce skills learned in *Alpha-Phonics* including: short vowel sounds, consonants, blends, and digraphs. The **Companion Workbook** provides extra worksheet practice. There is an "order of lessons sheet" to help coordinate the worksheets with the books. Activities include fill-in-the-blank, matching, underlining, and circling. Answers are provided along with a syllabication practice section.

Sale Price:

008873	**Alpha-Phonics Book**	**19.95**
001620	**Little Companion Readers**	**10.95**
029727	**Companion Workbook** . . .	**10.95**

Happy Phonics (Grades PK-3)



- Step-by-step instructions are straightforward and easy to follow.
- Includes systematic phonics, reinforcement, and reading practice.
- Letters are presented in an order that matches the Explode the Code books for additional practice.

The essence of *Happy Phonics* is to introduce phonics concepts a few at a time and then play games for retention. Mrs. Hopkins has boiled the entire process down into eight steps: alphabet song; capital letters match lowercase letters; the main sound for each letter; blend letter sounds to form a word; teach common non-phonetic (sight) words; teach vowels that can make a second sound; teach through the phonic units; READ. The games and other reinforcement activities are a central component of this program, and some preparation is required. Cutting out and possibly laminating the games is the most time-consuming part of the program. The author suggests that lesson time be about 10 minutes a day. The package contains the *Happy Phonics* Guidebook, "My Big Book," and plenty of printed, brightly colored paper and cardstock - flashcards, game components, first little readers and spelling lists. The Guidebook contains the Eight Steps along with specific how-to instructions for each step. Suggestions for written practice and supplemental readers are found in the program.

Sale Price:

039229	. . . . .	**59.99**

Foundational Phonics (Grades PK-3)



- Orton-Gillingham based program.
- Lessons are easy to implement with minimal text for the teacher or student.
- Optional children's books recommended for reinforcement.
- Handwriting, phonics, and reading.
- 15 to 30 minutes per day, depending on the schedule you choose.

Using a true phonics methodology, the two books of *Foundational Phonics* are all you need to teach your child how to read. This program follows the framework of the Orton-Gillingham method and uses multi-sensory reinforcement to guide any child to read. Following a logical, natural system of reading, these books present lessons in a simplified format. **Letter Mastery** (26 chapters) covers each letter's primary sound, sounding out real words, practicing handwriting, and learning to read a few sight words. Next, **Word Mastery** (16 chapters) builds on letters and sounds and works on application within words, sentences, and reading, all while incorporating long vowels, syllables, blends, and digraphs. These books have an old world feel with a very straight-forward approach to teaching children to read. This program isn't grade-level specific but teaches children in a systematic way that goes from learning basic sounds to reading stories. Along with phonics, children are introduced to the alphabet using American Sign Language and letter recognition with a variety of fonts. Both books are consumable and not reproducible.

Sale Price:

050149	**Letter Mastery (Book 1)** . . .	**46.75**
050162	**Word Mastery (Book 2)** . . .	**46.75**

McOmber Readers Package
(Grades PK-6)

- Can be used for beginning, struggling, older beginning, or ELL.
- Stories in each Reader reflect a central value (i.e. wisdom, sharing).
- Writing Activity Booklets accompany each Reader.

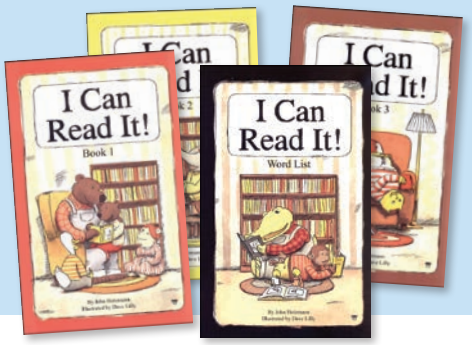


McOmber is a surprisingly comprehensive phonics-based reading program, deceptively labeled "readers." The easy-to-read stories provide gradual and systematic phonics coupled with writing activities that provide reinforcement. Success with every lesson! The Package includes 52 colorful, sequential, and progressive Readers, 52 black and white Writing Activity Booklets (10 sets) plus a no-nonsense Teaching Guide. The phonics progression is straight-forward: short vowels, consonants, word families, blends, long vowels including magic e, and r-controlled vowels. Readers provide character quality-based stories, lesson plans, new words, sound patterns, discussion questions, and review. Writing Activities Booklets provide pre-reading and post-reading writing practice of words and sentences as well as comprehension activities (with answers). The Teaching Guide explains and illustrates the features of the Readers and Writing Activities Booklets as well as providing teacher helps. The McOmber reading program will take your just-getting-started reader from CVC words up to ready-to-begin chapter books level.

Sale Price:

076684 . . . . . **102.50**

I Can Read It! (Grades PK-2)



- Influenced by Dr. Ruth Beechick's approach to reading.
- Super affordable.
- Relies on repetition and application to reinforce the systematic phonics.
- No additional workbooks required.

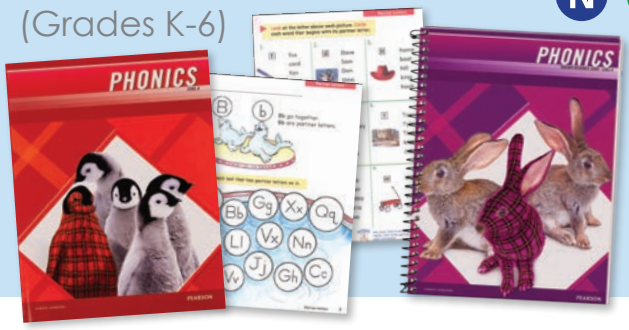
This phonics program never loses sight of the goal—reading! This uncomplicated, yet comprehensive phonics-based program uses stories that your child will want to read. The core book, **Word Lists**, is divided into 68 lessons and organized according to traditional basic phonics word families: short vowels, beginning and ending blends, consonant and vowel digraphs (two letters that make a single sound), syllabication, three-letter word families, special vowel combinations, hard and soft sounds, and silent letters. The program's educational premise is simple: introduce a word list, learn a few sight words (maybe) and read stories—with the emphasis on reading the stories, and probably more than once. In fact, the author suggests that you read after and/or before your child reads so that the experience of sounding out words is coupled with hearing the appropriate voice inflection and fluency to facilitate understanding. **Book 1** (9 lessons, 45 stories), **Book 2** (7 lessons, 35 stories), and **Book 3** (8 lessons, 40 stories) provide the stories and follow the sequence found in *Word Lists*. All parent instruction is found in *Word Lists*. An easy, inexpensive pick-up-and-go phonics and reading program that is strong on reading practice and systematic phonics, but you may wish to add reinforcement.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **10.99**

034515	**Book 1**	**034520**	**Book 3**
034516	**Book 2**	**034527**	**Word Lists**

Plaid Phonics 2011 Ed.
(Grades K-6)



- Develops phonetic and word study skills.
- Easy to use.
- Built-in review.
- Colorful.

Back in the day, this was known as MCP Plaid Phonics, a very solid series of phonetic and word study skills. Instruction moves from letter recognition in the K level, to alphabetizing, syllabication, and dictionary skills in the upper levels. Built-in review of previously learned skills within books helps student master concepts. They also contain some pages in "standardized test format," so you get a little test preparation as a bonus. There is considerable overlap between levels, allowing you to jump in anywhere in the program. At each level, there is a consumable Student Workbook and a Teacher Resource Book. **Student Workbooks** are in full-color and include basic instructions on each page. Units are broken down into lessons with the suggestion of completing 3-6 lessons per week. Although you can use the workbooks as stand-alone supplementation and reinforcement, the Teacher Resource Guides contain complete teaching information to use this as a phonics program. **Teacher Resource Guides** are spiral-bound and include: pre-tests and post-tests, lesson plans, teaching information, suggested activities, and noted cross-curriculum connections. **Homeschool Bundles** include both the student and teacher's edition.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT K **9.50**
EACH STUDENT A-C **9.95**
EACH STUDENT D-F **14.95**
EACH TEACHER K-C **52.95**
EACH TEACHER D-F **57.95**
EACH BUNDLE K-C **58.50**
EACH BUNDLE D-F **65.75**

Level	Student	Teacher	Bundle
K (K)	050494	050501	010039
A (1)	050491	050495	009955
B (2)	050492	050496	009958
C (3)	050493	050497	009971
D (4)	050502	050498	009974
E (5)	050503	050499	009985
F (6)	050504	050500	010038

Easy-For-Me™ Reading (Grades PK-3)

- Use the kit for an all-inclusive language arts program or the three components separately for specific teaching and practice.
- Combine stories, images & actions for a unique way to help your visual, kinesthetic & auditory learners.



"Our pre-K granddaughter has Auditory Processing issues, and I suspect some sensory ones too. I love the ideas of explaining how to write. We especially love the "stickman" and the "cave"... So far, so good." – P.B.

Easy-For-Me Reading is a research-based program with a blend of solid phonics instruction and sight word acquisition combined with structural analysis of words. There is a strong focus on phonemic awareness, fluency, and comprehension. *Alphabet Tales*, SnapWords, and Easy-for-Me Readers are combined to create comprehensive, grade level language arts with a **Teaching Manual** that provides detailed lessons, reproducible worksheets, and activities. **Alphabet Tales**, the first step in the *Easy-for-Me* series, combines stories, images, and actions in a unique way to help your visual, kinesthetic, and auditory learners remember letters and sounds. It reads like a storybook, with soft, colorful illustrations. Children learn letters/sounds and the shapes of upper/lower case letters as they enjoy the stories. Visual and auditory learners will connect the stories to the letters. Brief lesson plans are found in the front of the book. **Alphabet Teaching Cards** have color images on one side that show the letter with physical features and an accompanying phrase emphasizing that letter. The back of each holds a writing tip ("Make a thin man, put your pencil on the belly button and make a short slide going up and away from you...") and a follow up activity (kick a ball and make a K with your body). **Writing the Visual, Kinesthetic & Auditory Alphabet** is a multi-sensory resource designed to help teach children their letters—hand motions for each letter (for both right and left-handed children) letter formation, extension activities, and tips for preventing letter reversals. **SnapWords®** are "sight" words and high frequency words. **Easy-for-Me™ Children's Readers** are a parallel program to SnapWords (and another sequel to *Alphabet Tales*) and provide the phonics aspects of this approach to reading. Each book includes easy-to-follow teacher instructions. Sets contain 22-24 books, each with pleasant, colorful artwork and solid stories.

Sale Price:

ALPHTL Alphabet Tales Set (PK-1) 47.50
Includes Alphabet Tales, Stylized Alphabet Teaching Cards, and Writing Visual, Kinesthetic and Auditory Alphabet.

069777 Grade K-1 Kit 139.95
SnapWords® List A set; SnapWords® NCMDS; Stylized Alphabet Teaching Cards; Easy-for-Me™ Children's Readers Set A; How to Teach SnapWords®; Alphabet Tales; Easy-for-Me™ Teaching Manual.

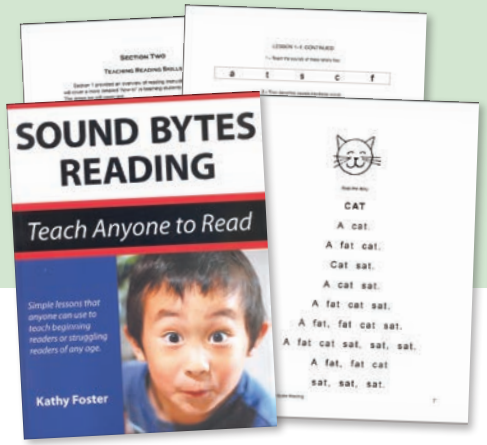
069776 Grade 2 Kit 249.95
SnapWords® List B, C, F, and Nouns 1 sets and Activities CD; Easy-for-Me™ Children's Readers B & C; Sound Spelling Cards; How to Teach SnapWords®; Easy for Me™ Reading 2 Teaching Manual; Illustrated Book of Sounds & Their Spelling Patterns.

Also available:

060775 Alphabet Tales 19.95
060776 Alphabet Teaching Cards 19.95
060777 Writing Visual, Kinesthetic, Auditory Alphabet 10.00
RBABCP Right-Brained Alphabet Kit 39.98
Includes Alphabet Tales, Stylized Alphabet Teaching Cards, and 2 AlphaMats.
071257 AlphaMats. 2.15
067329 SnapWords Cards Kit Vol 1 89.95
067328 SnapWords Cards Kit Vol 2 89.75
071258 SnapWords Pocket Chart 15.99
071134 SnapWords Spell. Dictionry 26.95
067325 Readers Set A 39.95
067326 Readers Set B 39.95
067327 Readers Set C 39.95
070945 Readers Set D 39.95

Sound Bytes Reading (Grades K-12)

- Teaches 80 sound/spelling patterns and 100 sight words.
- Includes suggestions for incorporating spelling, handwriting, vocabulary and creative writing.
- Can be used for initial or remedial reading instruction.



This program is a solid, phonetically comprehensive program with reinforcing reading text incorporated directly in the book. It has some similarities to *Alphaphonics* and T*each Your Child to Read in 100 Easy Lessons*, but with improved teacher instruction, lesson implementation, and textual presentation. As in those popular programs, your child will begin reading as soon as the first letter sounds are taught. And, in 90 lessons, your child will be reading at a beginning 3rd grade reading level. This program is also recommended for both remedial and ELL students.

Prior to beginning the lessons, your child should have letter name and recognition skills and some phonemic awareness (the author provides background and methods for teaching these). The author also presents a great spelling methodology, complete with word lists, to integrate with lessons. The program teaches roughly 80 common sound/spelling patterns, based on the Orton-Gillingham phonograms as well as nearly all of the 100 most common sight words. Most lessons follow a similar format. Previously introduced sounds are reviewed, 1-2 new sounds are introduced, sight words (if any) are presented, new sounds are practiced in words, then sentences, and a story using only old and newly learned sounds and sight words is read. Lessons should take from 15-30 minutes per day. The author suggests following up her program by having your child read books from a carefully sequenced list included at the end of the book.

Sale Price:

037523 . . . . . 26.95

Words Their Way Classroom K-5
(Grades K-5)

- Starts with unique sorting activity.
- Poems with engaging illustrations.
- Games aid longer retention.



By focusing on three critical features of words – their sound, spelling, and meaning, young students will begin to see similarities and differences in words with the goal of mastering reading and writing in this curriculum. The heart of the program is a hands-on activity called sort, grouping words or pictures that represent sounds into specific categories. This task is done through teacher-directed instruction and independent work for additional practice. The package includes eight consumable Word Study Notebooks, an Implementation Guide, Teacher Resource Guide, and a 6-year access to the Pearson Realize Digital Package. The colorful Word Study Notebooks contain a four-page lesson for each sorting activity, including picture and/or word cards for students to cut out, and a grid for students to sort and glue the cards. The Teacher Resource Guide provides comprehensive instruction and support to teach each sort or lesson in every notebook. The Digital Package contains the Big Book of Rhymes (poems with engaging illustrations), Interactive Sorts, writing sorts, word hunts, and sorting games. A card is included with the curriculum including instructions on accessing the online digital components.

Each daily lesson should take about 15-20 minutes. Day one begins with a rhyme or poem to introduce the pattern and sort. Students practice sorting words on day two, and on day three they connect this skill to a writing activity. On day four, a short story is read and students hunt for words and patterns. Day five concludes with an engaging word game. Overall, this newly revised curriculum is a complete word study program providing effective supplemental instruction in phonics, spelling, and vocabulary.

Sale Price:

075125 . . . . . **139.75**

Happy Cheetah Reading
(Grades K-2)

- Packages include everything you need to cover phonics, reading, and writing skills.
- Phonics and copywork embedded in short, upbeat lessons.
- Readers and workbooks are color-coded and correlated.



Brilliantly straight forward for both teacher and student.

Watch our "Happy Cheetah" Video for an overview with Dr. Karen!

Happy Cheetah means reading SUCCESS – especially if your child is struggling to learn to read. *Happy Cheetah* is engaging and fun for students with multi-sensory learning, practical workbook-based lessons, readers with colorful, cheerful illustrations, and games/activities for fun and reinforcement. *Happy Cheetah* calms parents (no prep time; just follow the lessons written simply for each day). Born out of educational training and years of classroom, homeschooling, and tutoring experience, Dr. Karen (author of *Spelling You See*) has created a developmental reading program that is winsome, thorough, easy to use, and effective. A complete language arts program, *Happy Cheetah* includes phonics, handwriting, capitalization & punctuation, spelling, reading comprehension, and creative expression. As you would expect there is a progression of skills through the books with chunking (a technique for identifying and emphasizing the phonics constructs in words and a major component in *Spelling You See)* introduced in the final workbook. The **Complete Reading System** as well as the **Grade Level Sets** include everything you need – workbooks, readers, game cards plus various fun add-ons. Just dig in, enjoy, and find yourselves racing away with reading success.

The **Kindergarten Set** provides introduction to both upper case and lower-case letters. Through stories and workbook activities, students also cover phonics, handwriting, capitalization and punctuation, spelling, reading comprehension, and creative expression. Covers short vowels, and some blends; three and some four-letter words. Introduces some multi-syllabic words.

The **First Grade Se**t is for students who know their upper case and lower-case letters, and have started reading three and four-letter short vowel words. Through stories and workbook activities, students cover phonics, handwriting, capitalization and punctuation, spelling, reading comprehension, and creative expression. Covers short vowels, long vowels, and consonant (blends and digraphs) teams. Introduces compound and other multi-syllabic words.

"My daughter who is a struggling learner and has visual perception issues LOVES this curriculum!... It has built her confidence and self esteem along with her actual reading and spelling ability... Our time together is positive & enjoyable." – J.R.

The **Second Grade** level is for students who are comfortably reading short and long vowels words and can recognize some multi-syllable words. Through stories and workbook activities, students cover phonics, handwriting, capitalization and punctuation, spelling, reading comprehension, and creative expression. Specifically covers vowel chunking and Bossy R words. Stories are longer and include informative content on animals and community workers, as well as some rewritten fairy tales. Chapter books are introduced.

Sale Price:

077660 Complete System **399.00**

Kindergarten:

077689 Kindergarten Set **159.00**
077936 Getting Ready Workbook **49.95**
077937 Cub Starting Workbook L1 **49.95**

First Grade:

077933 First Grade Set **159.00**
077938 Cub Walking Workbook L2 **39.95**
077939 Cub Running Workbook L3 **49.95**

Second Grade:

077934 Second Grade Set **159.00**
077940 Cheetah Ready Wrkbk L4 **49.95**

also available:

077935 Dr. Karen Booster Kit **19.97**
Recommended to accompany the 1st and 2nd Grade kits. Included with the Complete System but not grade level sets.

063963 Cure for Reading & Writing **5.95**

First Start Reading
(Grades K+)



- Uses Classical Phonics to practice word recognition.
- Uses a traditional vowel-consonant approach combined with word families.
- Printing and correct pencil grip is an integral part.

Easy to Use and Kid Friendly!

FIRST START READING (K)

First Start Reading by Memoria Press is a traditional and uncomplicated approach to phonics with an emphasis on vowel-consonant/word-families phonics and a serious focus on correct pencil grip and letter formation. In a day and age when penmanship is often ignored, they've chosen to make it a central part of their approach to reading using it as a kinesthetic reinforcement activity. This program covers consonants, short and long vowels, and at least 45 common words and manuscript printing. The entire program consists of five **Student Worktexts** (A-E) and two Teacher's Guide, which make up the **Complete Set**. The worktexts are 70 - 108 pages each and contain half letter presentation, blending, and reading practice and half writing practice space. Black and white line art drawings are also included to color. *First Start Book E* provides more reading practice and advanced phonics, and functions as preparation for transitioning into *StoryTime Treasures*, Memoria Press' first grade reading/literature guides. Each of the eight lessons focuses on a particular phonics concept and each includes a story. The **Teacher's Guides** starts with an introduction that covers all the basics and equips you with the information needed to teach the program effectively. The lesson plans include general information for the teacher as well as scripted instructions for the student.



"An easy-to-use, thorough approach to phonics for young students. We used this program with our first and are now re-ordering for our second!" – E.F.

After completing this program, Memoria Press suggests continuing reading progress with real literature or their *StoryTime Treasures* literature program. *Traditional Spelling* by Memoria Press will also provide continued phonetic practice. The *First Start Storybooks* provide easy reading practice and feature the same stories from each student book in an illustrated hand-size reader.

Sale Price:

000869	Teacher's Guide A-D	17.15
037782	Teacher's Guide E	9.45
EACH SINGLE WORKTEXT		6.45
056815	Book A	
056816	Book B	
056817	Book C	
056818	Book D	
037828	Book E	
FSRDRS	Student Bks A-E Set	30.75
FSRCMP	Complete Set of 7	55.95
081685	Storybook A *NEW!*	6.45
081686	Storybook B *NEW!*	7.35
081687	Storybook C *NEW!*	7.35
081688	Storybook D *NEW!*	8.65
081689	Storybook E *NEW!*	6.45

CLASSICAL PHONICS (K-2)

Classical Phonics is a helpful resource containing word lists that are phonetically arranged to provide ample practice for your developing reader. This book is an integral part of the Memoria Press approach to reading, and the first section of *Classical Phonics* has been incorporated into their *First Start Reading* program. However, this handy guide can be used as a supplement to any phonics program to practice word recognition.

048076 . . . . . 15.95

From Phonics to Reading
(Grades K-3)

- Emphasis on transitioning to real reading and writing.
- Bridges from solid phonics and reading into language arts.
- Both Teacher and Student Books are colorful and engaging.
- Scripted lesson plans with suggested times for each component.



From Phonics to Reading is an attractive, well-organized, comprehensive, and user-friendly program. The program is aligned to the Common Core State Standards and incorporates its terminology, yet that aspect is not overwhelming. The teacher instructions are well designed and easy to follow. The material incorporates readiness skills, systematic phonics, blending, dictation, word awareness, high-frequency words, along with reading connected text. It also includes embedded review and repetition that encourage all aspects of reading mastery.

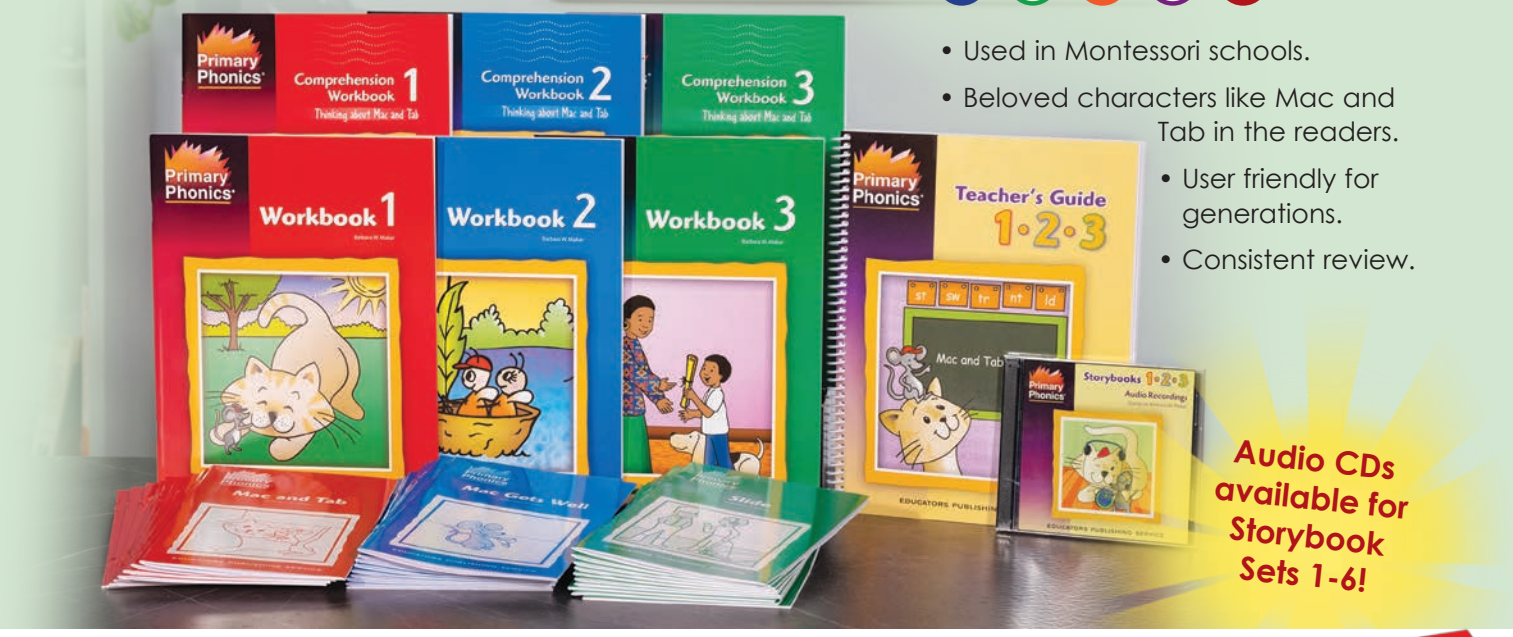
The **Teacher Edition** is a gem. Day in, day out, the lesson plans are there to support you and provide exactly what you need when you need it. The wraparound book provides teaching information "around the edges" of reduced student pages complete with answers. The colorful and engaging consumable **Student Book** is designed for ease of use. A four-page removable reader plus activities/exercises, handwriting practice, writing extensions, and a little thinking skills game called word ladders fill its pages.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT EDITION	19.95
EACH TEACHER EDITION	70.95

	Student	Teacher
Kindergarten	050543	050569
Grade 1	050472	050548
Grade 2	050539	050556
Grade 3	050540	050558

Primary Phonics (Grades K-4+)

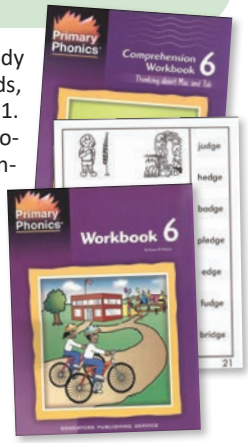


- Used in Montessori schools.
- Beloved characters like Mac and Tab in the readers.
- User friendly for generations.
- Consistent review.

Primary Phonics is a solid, comprehensive phonics program, made even more so with the inclusion of the new **Teacher's Guides** for all levels. These guides include all the lesson plans, pacing information, material correlations, and pre-testing. Lessons are very thorough, and the workbooks and readers work nicely together. Begin this program at Level 1 if your child already knows the letter sounds. Otherwise, begin this program at the K level.

Workbook K teaches one new consonant sound per lesson, with cumulative review of all previously-taught consonants. Two supplemental **Consonant Workbooks for K** reinforce skills. The **Color Workbook** at this level teaches eight color words as sight words.

> ***"I love all these books. The whole set is worth the investment... I have 5 kids and this is what I used. My kids report cards always say they exceed the standard in reading." – J.J.***



If your child already knows the letter sounds, you can begin in Level 1. Levels 1-6 include phonics and comprehension workbooks as well as a storybook set (which can also be used independently). Each lesson gives you a list of materials to use: workbook, comprehension workbook (*Thinking About Mac and Tab*), and storybook pages. Phonics skills taught per level are:

Workbook 1: Short vowels plus six common sight words and basic color words.

Workbook 2: Long vowels a, i, o, u and vowel digraphs ie, oe, ee, oa, ai, ea, ee.

Workbook 3: Plurals, initial and final blends, compound words, two-syllable words and the sight word *are*.

Workbook 4: Consonant digraphs and r-controlled vowels.

Workbook 5: Additional vowel combinations, qu, three sounds of y, special sounds (esp. the letter a), and open syllables.

Workbook 6: More plural forms, compound words, two-syllable words. New consonant sounds and diphthongs: soft c, soft g, gu, dge, ph, ie, oi, oy, ight, ow, and au.

The **More Primary Phonics Workbooks** provide more comprehensive, systematic practice if needed. Two supplemental products round out this program; **Audio CDs** are available for Storybook Sets 1-6 and Primary Phonics Picture Dictionary includes a picture for each of the 2500 frequently used words contained within.

Basic Student Packages for Levels 1-6 include Workbook, Storybook Set, and Comprehension Workbook for each grade level.

Complete Packages for Levels 1-6 include Workbook, Storybook Set, Comprehension Workbook, More Workbook (Levels 1-3), More Storybooks (Levels 1-2) and Teacher's Guide. Please note the Teacher's Guides are combined, so the same Teacher's Guide is included in Complete sets 1-3 and sets 4-6.

Sale Price:

Primary Phonics Level K:

PRPHKC	**Complete Package**	30.50
	Includes five items listed below.	
012424	**Teacher's Guide K**	9.95
012425	**Workbook K**	6.59
012422	**Color Workbook**	5.25
012437	**Consonants Wkbk K**	5.25
012423	**More Cons. Wkbk K**	5.25
PRPHKB	**Basic Package**	15.75
	Includes Teacher Guide and Workbook K.	

Sale Price:

Primary Phonics Levels 1-6:

015846	**Teacher's Guide 1-3**	27.95
015864	**Teacher's Guide 4-6**	27.95
	EACH WORKBOOK	6.59
	EACH STORYBOOK SET	23.49
	EACH COMP. WKBK	4.45

Level	Wrkbk	Storybk Set	Comp Wkbk
1	012440	012432	012448
2	012441	012433	012449
3	012442	012434	012451
4	012443	012435	012452
5	012444	012436	012453
6	012445	015836	015827

Basic Packages:

	EACH BASIC PACKAGE		32.80
PRPH1B	**Level 1**	PRPH4S	**Level 4**
PRPH2B	**Level 2**	PRPH5S	**Level 5**
PRPH3B	**Level 3**	PRPH6S	**Level 6**

Additional/Supplemental/Sets:

012438	**Picture Dictionary**	20.29
PPSP15	**Storybook Sets 1-5**	110.95
PPCW15	**Comp Wkbks 1-5**	20.95
PPCSTY	**Storybook Sets 1-6**	125.95
PPCCWS	**Comp Wkbks 1-6**	25.50
	EACH MORE PP WORKBOOK	6.59
	EACH MORE PP STORYBOOK	23.49

Level	More PP Wrkbk	More PP Storybk
1	012430	012428
2	012431	012429
3	012427	

012426	**Initial Cons. Blend Tchr Gd**	2.95
022622	**Storybooks 1-3 CD**	27.99
022623	**Storybooks 4-6 CD**	27.99

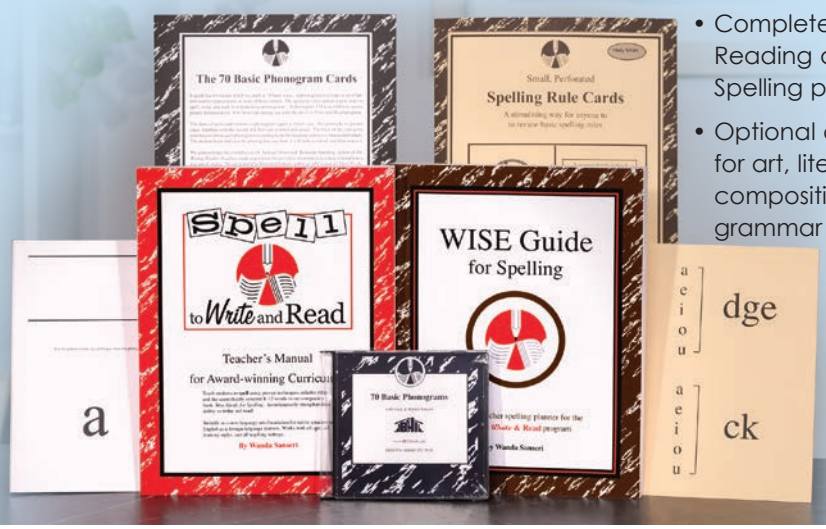
Complete Packages:

PRPH1C	**Level 1**	85.95
PRPH2C	**Level 2**	85.95
PRPH3C	**Level 3**	65.65
PRPH4C	**Level 4**	59.40
PRPH5C	**Level 5**	59.40
PRPH6C	**Level 6**	59.40

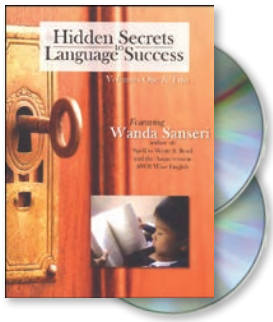
Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Spell to Write and Read (Grades K-4)

- Detailed, comprehensive intensive phonics.
- Research based. Can use as remediation.
- Suggested teacher dialogue is provided.
- Complete Reading and Spelling program.
- Optional activities for art, literature, composition, grammar & more.



Spell to Write and Read (SWR) by Wanda Sanseri is designed exclusively to work with the *W.I.S.E. Guide for Spelling*; together they are considered a complete reading and spelling program. SWR functions as a step-by-step teacher's guide to accompany the specific word lists in the *W.I.S.E. Guide*. Covering preparation, philosophy, preschool pointers, reading aloud, evaluating achievement levels, and teaching penmanship with phonograms, it also illustrates in scripted detail the spelling dictation process and the spelling rule Reference Pages with instructions and examples. These spelling rule Reference Pages are central to the entire teaching/learning system. Ideas for reading assignments, ways to improve comprehension skills and methods to refine composition skills round out the teacher's tools. SWR is the overall master book of a product combination that works together to teach the first four to five years of language arts or to remediate students of any age. The **Core Kit** includes *Spell to Write and Read*, *W.I.S.E. Guide*, 70 Basic Phonogram Cards, Spelling Rule Cards, 70 Basic Phonograms CD.



Sale Price:

022911 Spell to Write & Read 31.50
STWRCK SWR Core Kit 91.95
000984 70 Basic Phonograms CD . 8.75
An audio presentation of correct phonogram sounds. A practice quiz (with answers) helps the teacher check her ability to hear and accurately produce each phonogram.

022909 70 Basic Phonogram Cards 16.50
These cards link the most basic fixed combinations of letters in English with the sounds they make. The back of each card gives detailed information for presenting the phonogram.

009104 Spelling Rule Cards 8.75
Sturdy cards provide visual memory cues for the 28 rules taught in *Spell to Write and Read*. The front provides a visual representation of the rule while the back states the rule itself.

Additional Resources:

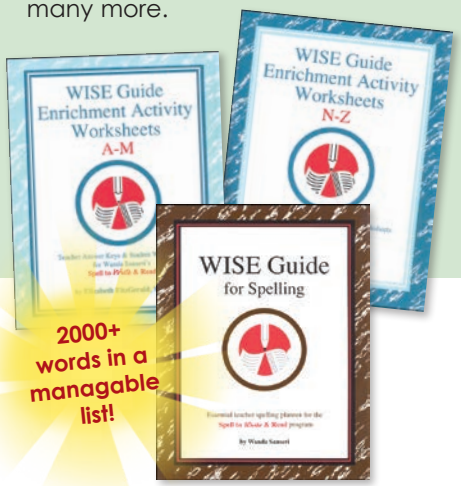
000182 Hidden Secrets to Language Success DVD. 27.00
048478 Alpha List. 13.50
009102 Primary Learning Log (K-2) 5.45
001381 Black Learning Log (3+) . . 10.95
Learning Logs are used as an ongoing record of spelling words and sentences. Two levels available, K-2 and Grades 3+.

060692 Play by the Sea Reader1 . . 4.75
060691 Let's Play, I See! Reader 2 . . 4.75
Readers include only words found in the WISE lists (Book 1 – Lists A-F; Book 2 – Lists A-H).

"I believe this is THE best program available for teaching students the reasons "why" behind the English language... I was taught that words were spelled a certain way "just because." This program gives reasons for the spelling and makes it incredibly easy for children of ALL ages to spell words consistently... I love the fact that you only have to invest in one teacher's manual that will take you from preschool all the way through college-level spelling... I am just so pleased with the amazing success I've seen in my children. This program is easy to use and VERY thorough in its explanations I recommend this program to everyone I know!" – M.B.

W.I.S.E. Guide for Spelling (Grades K-4)

- Companion program to Spell to Write and Read.
- Optional enrichment activities are included: art, literature, composition, grammar, etymology, alphabetizing, analogies, oxymorons, and many more.



The *W.I.S.E. Guide for Spelling* (W.I.S.E. stands for Words, Instruction, and Spelling Enrichments) includes a core spelling list that is an updated version of the well-known Ayres List - a foundational vocabulary of 2000 spelling words. Words are divided into manageable daily lessons with 2 pages of teaching ideas for each set of 20 words. Each lesson has preliminary warm-up drills, motivational comments for introducing the lesson, and reminders to teach specific Reference Pages from *Spell to Write and Read*. Sample sentences are given to illustrate each word. Selections come from the Bible, literature, quotes from famous people, or instructive comments. Each word is divided into syllables and marked for spelling rules. Suggested teacher dialogue is provided. Optional enrichment activities involve a wide variety of subjects - art, literature, composition, grammar, etymology, alphabetizing, analogies, oxymorons, and many more. **Enrichment Worksheets** provide a ready-made venue for strengthening students' spelling skills in a variety of ways. These are meant to supplement, not replace, the activities in the *W.I.S.E. Guide*. Both are necessary. Skills covered in the worksheets include listening, punctuation, phonograms, word-building activities and more.

Sale Price:

022912 W.I.S.E. Guide 31.50
064404 Enrich. Worksheets A-M . . 31.15
064405 Enrich. Worksheets N-Z . . . 34.75
WISEGD Set of 2 (A-Z). 62.95

Reading & Spelling Through Literature (Grades K-4)

- Uses an Orton-Gillingham approach to phonics.
- Spelling lists are organized around the included Elson Readers stories.
- Suggested weekly schedule is flexible and non-scripted.



If you are looking for an intensive phonics approach to reading that's easy to implement and won't consume your entire homeschooling budget, this is a good place to look. This is a pick-up-and-go, strong, phonics-based program. Focus is on the beginning reader and includes lists of spelling words and stories to read. The program takes an Orton-Gillingham (OG) approach to teaching - first the phonograms, then spelling, then reading. If you know much about any of the OG programs, you know that they can be expensive, complicated to use and time consuming to learn. Not so with *Reading Lessons Through Literature*. You must take a bit of time to read through the brief introductory material (fifteen pages) and it may take a little time to become comfortable with the process, but after that the program really is pick-up-and-go. And it's as thorough as it is straight-forward. If you add the author's corresponding grammar program, *English Lessons Through Literature*, you will have a complete language arts program. The Text (program book) for each level is the one necessary component, although you will most likely want a composition book for each student.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **24.95**

040913 **Primer (K-1)**
040916 **Level 2 (1-2)**
040923 **Level 3 (2-3)**
062539 **Level 4 (3-4)**

Reading Complete (Grades K-1)



- An all-inclusive phonics/language arts program.
- Lessons are lightly scripted and easy to implement.
- Materials come in a 3-ring binder for ease of use.

This program lives up to the title of "Complete," and includes a Christian message and user-friendly, inviting materials. Integrated with quality children's literature, phonics instruction is coupled with introductory language arts skills. Each lesson lists materials needed and skills to be covered. The lessons are straightforward and lightly scripted, covering review, new skill instruction, reading practice, and reinforcement with flashcards, games, activities, and inviting worksheets. All answers are provided. Read-aloud books (to be purchased separately or checked out from your local library) are integrated into each lesson.

The program is self-paced which means you can pause and reinforce as needed. Note that this program contains the reading/language arts portion of the *Kindergarten* and *First Grade Complete* curriculum programs. The **Teacher Manuals** each include daily lesson plans, step-by-step instructions, reproducible student pages, reading practice pages, activities, enrichment activities, handwriting guidelines, documentation of skills taught, and appendices with additional resources. **Student Workbook Refill Pages** are available for additional students.

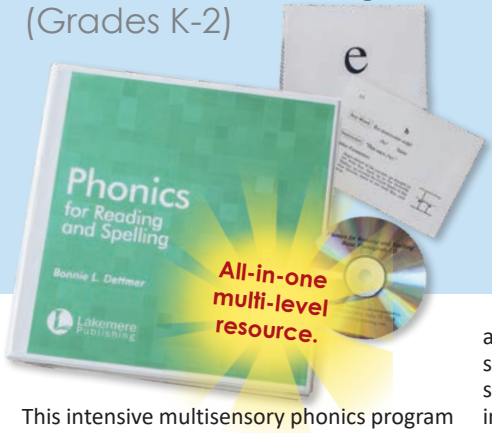
Sale Price:

069850 **Starter Bundle** **59.04**
Includes Level A Teacher Manual/Student Workbook, Flashcards, Memory Games, Sight Word Bingo, and Planner.

EACH TCHR/STUDENT WKBK **34.95**
EACH STD WKBK REFILL **15.99**

	Tchr/Stdnt	Addt'l Stdnt
Level A	**016305**	**069851**
Level B	**069853**	**069852**
Level C	**069855**	**069854**
Level D	**069857**	**069856**
Level E	**069859**	**069858**

Phonics for Reading & Spelling (Grades K-2)



- Intensive Phonics approach.
- Includes phonics, reading, spelling, and handwriting.
- Lessons are teacher-centered.

This intensive multisensory phonics program uses a phonogram approach similar to *The Writing Road to Reading*. This book, authored by Bonnie Dettmer, is very simple to use, with clear directions for the teacher. Beginning with the 26 alphabet phonograms, all 72 basic phonograms (symbols for sounds) are taught. It also incorporates handwriting and spelling, and reinforces the phonograms as they are taught. Handwriting begins with the teaching of the letter sounds. Spelling instruction begins after the first 52 phonograms are introduced. Gradually, other language skills are added, such as writing complete sentences, adding affixes to words, and making contractions. Reading is introduced after students can construct original sentences. The program, encased in a sturdy three-ring binder, includes a set of basic phonogram cards, a CD containing the phonogram sounds, and the *Spelling Scale for Home Educators*.

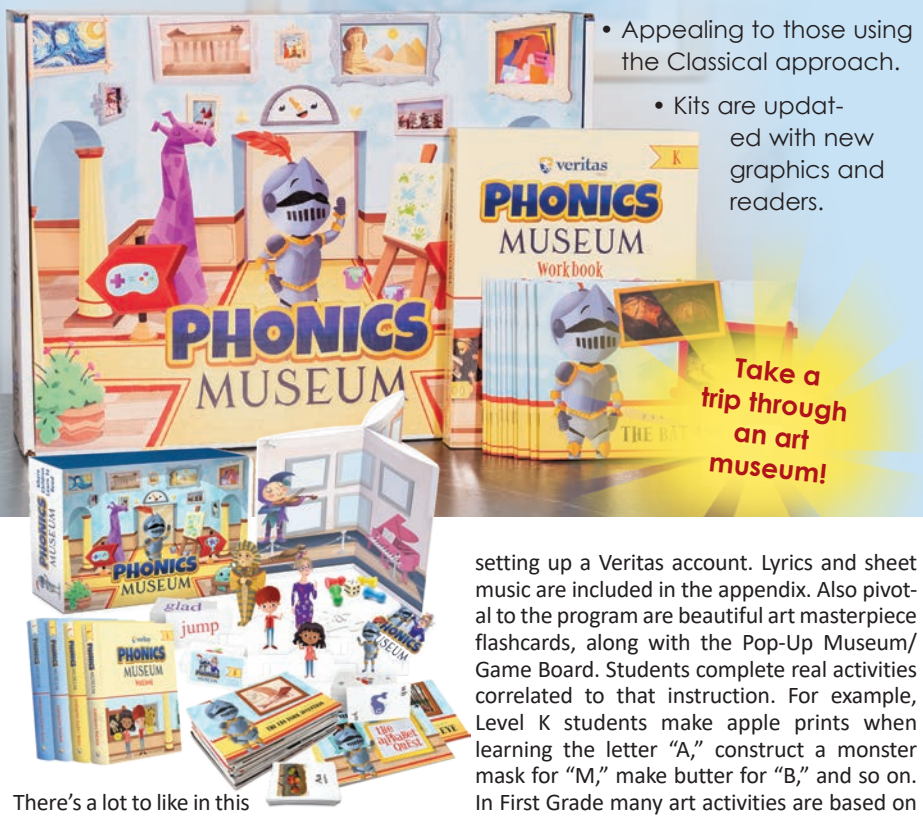
Sale Price:

012628 **Book/Program** **66.95**
034147 **Phonogram CD** **6.95**
001907 **Phonogram Sheets** **24.50**
035675 **72 Phonogram Cards** **12.95**
034151 **Spelling Scale Home Ed** . . **3.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Phonics Museum (Grades K-1)

- Teaching instruction is complete and easy to follow, but not scripted.
- Complete phonics and reading that includes handwriting and art activities.
- Appealing to those using the Classical approach.
- Kits are updated with new graphics and readers.



There's a lot to like in this museum-themed phonics/reading program. This multi-learning style approach thoroughly covers phonetic constructs from basic letter sounds to silent consonants and everything in between. The **Student Books** are thicker than the teacher manuals with uncluttered, colorful pages and are chock full of useful, well-conceived activities to reinforce phonics instruction. **Teacher Manuals** provide detailed lesson plans and colorful icons throughout to let you know when to incorporate specific material. Handwriting (D'Nealian) is included (letter formation instructions in the Teacher Manual). "Tube" letters are supplied for young children needing boundaries until good writing habits are formed. Reading comprehension exercises, copywork, and spelling instruction are also welcomed into the mix of student sheets in the First Grade.

The high-quality components of this program are impressive. The 10 Kindergarten Primers are easy stories for beginning readers and the 21 Grade 1 Primers progress in difficulty. The books are well-constructed with glossy covers and colorful illustrations. Complete instructions for introducing each book are in the teacher manual.

From music to art activities, there are all sorts of fun and interesting avenues used to teach phonics. Music is an engaging supplement to help children learn the rules. After purchasing the program, songs are accessed free through setting up a Veritas account. Lyrics and sheet music are included in the appendix. Also pivotal to the program are beautiful art masterpiece flashcards, along with the Pop-Up Museum/Game Board. Students complete real activities correlated to that instruction. For example, Level K students make apple prints when learning the letter "A," construct a monster mask for "M," make butter for "B," and so on. In First Grade many art activities are based on the Primer stories. As in the K level, these use different methods and media.

Grade Level Kits include everything needed — Teacher Manual, Workbook, Archives Game Cards, flashcards, puzzle pieces, games and game pieces. Both kits have been revised and have a whole new look with energetic, colorful graphics enhancing the same meaty phonics program. Some of the primers have changed in the kindergarten program while most have changed in the first grade to correlate with the Phonics Museum App (available for mobile devices for a monthly fee). Therefore, material from the first editions will not be compatible with the second editions. The **Combo Kit** includes everything you need for complete phonics instruction for both Kindergarten and 1st Grade. Additional **Student Sets** with and without primers are available. Although noted as having religious content, only the first couple of lessons in each grade and a couple of art cards reference God and/or the Bible.

Sale Price:

080905	**Combo Kit (2nd Ed.)**	249.00
Kindergarten (2nd Ed.):		
021544	**Kit**	179.00
021545	**Student Kit & Primers**	55.00
021562	**Student Kit w/o Primers**	35.00
Grade 1 (2nd Ed.):		
080902	**Kit**	179.00
080904	**Grade 1 Stdt Kit & Primer**	69.00
080903	**Grade 1 Student Manual**	35.00

BJU Press Phonics & English (Grades 1)

- Great for those who want a very traditional approach to phonics.
- Teacher resources included.
- Rigorous phonics-based curriculum.



Emphasizing language fluency as a way we learn about God, this 180-lesson curriculum emphasizes all 4 communication skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Each lesson begins with a Biblical Worldview Shaping lesson, and then reviews skills. Lessons include phonemic training; word building; word family practice; word drills; and sentence composing. Communication skills are built by interacting with Biblical text, and different kinds of writing. Students will retell, evaluate, decode, etc. In addition to worldview, fiction and nonfiction reading will cover topics on weather safety, family, community, citizenship, and more. Materials provide more than enough structure, teaching, and practice to tailor to your specific needs.

Teacher's Edition includes reduced sized student pages, in-depth teacher direction and resources. Assessment is spiral review primarily focusing on phonics skills but will also include writing. Unit tests provide cumulative assessment and writing rubrics. Additional free support resources are available at TeacherToolsOnline.com.

The needed student materials are the colorful and consumable **Student Worktext** (learn the concept) and **Activities** (practice concepts).

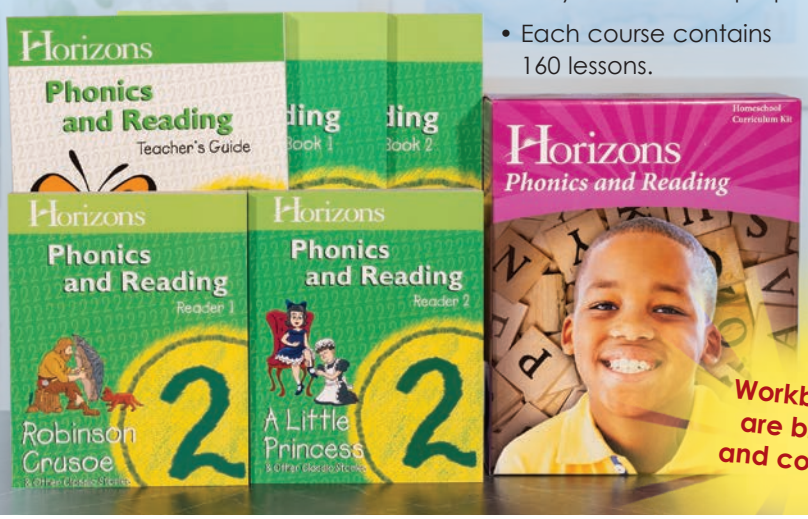
Sale Price:

518167	**Home School Kit 4ED**	179.70
507103	**Student Worktext**	38.33
507137	**Teacher's Edition**	96.39
507111	**Activities**	31.94

Horizons Phonics and Reading

(Grades K-3)

- Teacher guides provide easy-to-follow concept presentation and activities with clearly stated objectives.
- Very little teacher preparation.
- Each course contains 160 lessons.



This creative and colorful course from Alpha Omega Publications is a complete phonetically-based word recognition and reading program. With all the elements one expects to find in an excellent, easy-to-use program, basic concepts are approached in several ways for emphasis. Concepts are presented one at a time while review of previous material helps student achieve mastery. Sounds, the basic building blocks of reading, are presented phonetically and are practiced in words, word lists, word families, and short sentences. There is also a strong emphasis on general language arts skills and comprehension. The *Horizons* courses are notable for their balance between teacher/student interaction and independent student work.

"My daughter stuggles with reading due to ADHD and dyslexia. This phonics program has helped her tremendously. She loves how the lessons are so colorful and the reader is so captivating she always wants to read more." – J.Z.

The **Complete Sets** for each grade level include the student workbooks, readers, and teacher guides, but these items are also available for separate purchase. **Teacher Guides** include reduced copies of the consumable student workbooks. They provide easy-to-follow concept presentation and activities with clearly stated objectives. There is very little teacher preparation—just being familiar in advance with each lesson and collecting the necessary materials and supplies. These supplies are basic and readily available, such as a white board or chalkboard, phonics rules and word flashcards (made as needed), and a dictionary. The **Workbooks** are bright and colorful. The **Student Readers** use a distinctive print font that is easy on the eyes and utilizes the forms of letters being taught (i.e. a manuscript "g" rather than the more typical printed "g"). Stories have noticeable moral content. There is either a review (Grade K) or test (1st and 2nd grade) every ten lessons.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT WKBK/BOOK **24.26**
EACH STUDENT READER **27.86**

Level K (Kindergarten):

Consonant & short vowel sounds, consonant digraphs and blends, silent "e," double vowels, "r"controlled vowels, vowel diphthongs.

004798	**Complete Set**		**170.96**
004794	**Std Wk 1**	**004796**	**Std Wk 3**
004795	**Std Wk 2**	**004797**	**Std Wk 4**
004799	**Reader Set**		**49.46**

Level 1 (Grade 1):

Vowel pairs, contractions, compound words, prefixes and suffixes, "x" words, "y" as a vowel, and irregular plurals.

010614	**Complete Set**		**116.96**
010615	**Stdt Bk 1**	**010616**	**Stdt Bk 2**
010617	**Stdt Rdr 1**	**010618**	**Stdt Rdr 2**

Level 2 (Grade 2):

Schwa sounds, triple consonant blends, inflected endings, final adjacent clusters, silent letters, and long vowel digraphs.

004959	**Complete Set**		**116.96**
036294	**Stdt Bk 1**	**036295**	**Stdt Bk 2**
036296	**Stdt Rdr 1**	**036789**	**Stdt Rdr 2**

Level 3 (Grade 3):

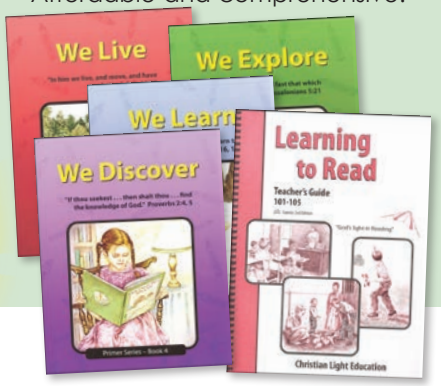
Compound words, regular and irregular verbs, inflected endings, palindromes.

051919	**Complete Set**		**116.96**
051920	**Stdt Bk 1**	**051921**	**Stdt Bk 2**
051922	**Stdt Rdr 1**	**051923**	**Stdt Rdr 2**

Learning to Read (Sunrise Edition)

(Grade 1)

- Wholesome and God-honoring.
- Optional Practice Sheets can provide more practice if needed.
- Scripted lessons for the teacher.
- Affordable and comprehensive.



Designed to prepare children for any reading program, *Learning to Read* starts with frequently used consonants and short /a/, all consonants, short vowels, long vowels, /wh/, /ch/, dipthongs ee, ai, ay, ea, ie, oa, oe, ue, ui beginning and ending blends, and finally trigraphs, compound words, suffixes, and special vowel sounds. **Teacher Guidebooks** include a complete overview, scope and sequence, daily schedule, and much more. Lessons are designed to teach to all the learning styles and include listening to stories, oral discussion, activity sheets, hand motions that accompany the teaching sequences, penmanship practice, several skill-building segments, dot maps (copying dot designs), and spelling. **Light Units** are workbooks and include frequent review lessons as well as a review at the end of each unit. Reinforcement is emphasized and includes use of **Flashcards**, games, and the unique **Sound Slider** (a device for practicing blending). Primers have detailed black and white illustrations and correspond to the lessons being taught.

Sale Price:

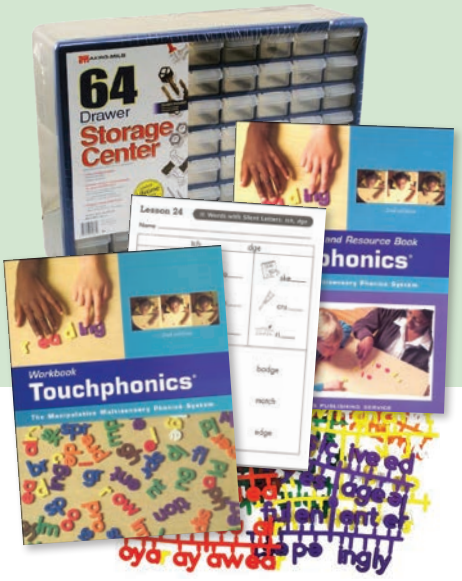
EACH PRIMER **5.25**

048910	**Primer 1 – We Live**	
048908	**Primer 2 – We Explore**	
048909	**Primer 3 – We Learn**	
048907	**Primer 4 – We Discover**	
LNRDLT	**LightUnit Set (101-110)**	**41.00**
048898	**Tchr Guide 101-105**	**10.00**
048899	**Tchr Guide 106-110**	**10.00**
048901	**Practice Shts 101-105**	**4.10**
048902	**Practice Shts 106-110**	**4.10**
LRNTRD	**LightUnits, Practice Sheets & Tchr Gds.**	**90.20**
048904	**Letter Flash Cards.**	**12.50**
048911	**Word Flash Cards**	**12.50**
048903	**Phrase Flash Cards.**	**16.50**
048906	**Sound Slider**	**12.50**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Touchphonics
(Grades K-5)

- Good for struggling learners or ELL.
- Incorporates spelling.
- Can be used as a supplement for tactile learners.



Excellent for kinesthetic learners, this program was developed by a special education teacher to help struggling readers better grasp phonics through tactile manipulation. At the heart of *Touchphonics* is the set of 203 color-coded **Touch-Units** made of crepe rubber. Each unit has a textured side and smooth side to both provide tactile stimulation and help children self-correct letter reversals. Other core components include the Teacher's Guide and Resource Book, the Workbook, and two sets of Decodable Readers (sold separately from the kit). **Teacher Guide** presents 59 lessons, each introducing a new phonogram. The students use the touch-units for tracing and word-building. The **Workbook** contains three student pages for each lesson. The first is an activity page with matching, circling, or fill-in-the blank exercise. The second is a word-building page, used to record built words. The third is a reading-response page to complete following the reading for the lesson. *Touchphonics* may be used as basal instruction or as a tactile component to another program. **Kit** includes Touch-Units, Teacher Guide, Workbook, and storage container.

Sale Price:

048287	One-on-One Kit	219.25
048292	Teacher Gd/Resource Bk	70.15
048291	Student Workbook	10.99
048288	Touch-Units Set	89.19
048285	Decodable Readers Set 1	69.95
048286	Decodable Readers Set 2	69.95
048289	Small Whiteboard	8.89
048290	Storage Container only	58.69

Recipe for Reading
(Grades K-8)

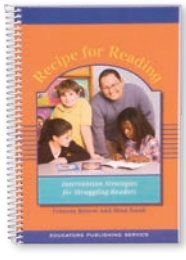
- Plenty of reading practice with words and phrases.
- Emphasis on word meaning and comprehension.
- Workbooks provide review and reinforcement activities.
- Readers align to the phonogram presentation, with vocabulary questions, inferential comprehension, and personal response.



Systematic Phonics Program!

A three-year phonics/reading program based on the Orton-Gillingham methodology that won't break the bank. Sound like a win-win? Targeting struggling readers but useable for all students, the teaching materials were developed for tutors. If you have a child who is struggling with learning to read or who you suspect might have dylexia, or if you just want a solid phonics/reading program, this is also one to consider.

As with any recipe, the *Recipe for Reading* program allows you to know what ingredients are needed, understand how they are to be combined, and be able to adapt the recipe to individual needs and differentiated circumstances. The research-based teaching methodology provides systematic instruction that combines phonemic awareness and phonics with fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension. Lessons follow a pattern (as you may expect). Sounds with examples are presented, reviewed, and reinforced. Decodable words are taught with each lesson followed by decodable sentences that can be used for both dictation and reading. Rhyming nonsense words provide a bit of fun and practice. Workbook reinforcement gives the student lots of practice. The coordinating *Alphabet Series Readers* provide enjoyable and ample reading practice. Everything fits together into a cohesive whole – a whole designed to be one to three years of phonics/reading instruction.



The **Teacher's Manual** is essential and central to the program, as it provides an overview as well as lessons for each of the 67 sounds that make up this program. 97 lessons cover these sounds plus additional lessons on syllabication rules, prefixes, and suffixes, as well as review. Sample scripted lessons are provided, but individual lessons are not scripted; they are carefully laid out and coordinated with both workbooks and *Alphabet Series Readers*. This program provides the basics and leaves room for you to add creativity. It includes elements that I consider to be important – systematic phonics, lots of reading practice including words and phrases, an emphasis on learning the meaning of words as well as regular comprehension checks – but encourages flexibility, pacing geared to the child, and incorporation of multi-sensory applications.

"An excellent resource especially for struggling readers. Written in a logical manner that builds skill and confidence with each story. Have seen my students succeed and in an enjoyable manner. Thank you to the authors, well done!" – M.R.

Sale Price:

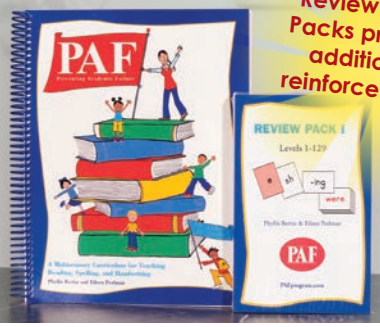
EACH WORKBOOK			9.95
038561	Wkbk K	038478	Wkbk 5
038457	Wkbk 1	038479	Wkbk 6
038466	Wkbk 2	038480	Wkbk 7
038476	Wkbk 3	038484	Wkbk 8
038477	Wkbk 4		
038402	Teacher's Manual		31.50
038399	Sound Cards		22.95
038382	Sequence Charts (pad/50)		6.35
041702	Affix and Root Cards		33.89
041731	Lined Writing Paper		20.99

Alphabet Series Readers (K-6):

055725	Volume 1 (18 titles)	64.99
055726	Volume 1 Audio CD	20.99
055727	Volume 2 (18 titles)	64.99
055728	Vol 3 (3 chapter books)	16.49

Preventing Academic Failure (Grades K-AD)

- Integrates phonics, reading, handwriting, spelling and grammar.
- Incorporates *PAF Handwriting, Explode the Code, Stepping Up in Reading, Merrill Readers & Skills Books (or PAF Reading)*.



Review Card Packs provide additional reinforcement!

PAF Reading Series (Grades K-3)

- Decodable readers by the same publisher as the PAF Manual.
- Corresponding workbooks.
- Use with Preventing Academic Failure or to supplement any reading program.
- Good option for struggling and emerging readers.

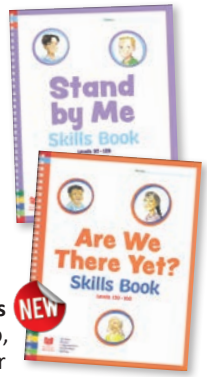


At the heart of this multisensory, Orton-Gillingham method program is the Preventing Academic Failure (PAF) **Teacher's Manual**. This manual contains the methodology and framework for the entire program, integrating reading, spelling and handwriting instruction. The program is based on the premise that language learning moves from simple to complex (phonics-based). Children learn individual letter sounds, then build syllables, words and sentences as they progress. The program uses a multisensory approach to accomplish this. Students learn to recognize graphic symbols for letters and sounds (visual), differentiate and duplicate sounds (auditory and vocal), and write symbols to produce sounds and words (kinesthetic). Instruction is organized and systematic with plenty of practice and reinforcement. This is much more than phonetic instruction as it addresses all components of language structure: phonograms, sight words, spelling rules, syllabication and grammatical concepts. There are 215 levels (or lessons) in the program. **Review Card Pack** (5" x 8") coordinates with the Teacher's Manual. Letters are oriented vertically; vowel-based phonograms are on coral colored cardstock; suffixes, sight words (printed in red), and homonyms (yellow cardstock) are oriented horizontally. Each card is labeled with the Level in which it is presented. *Although the Merrill Readers have been used along with this program, the authors have now developed a PAF Reading Series which can be used as an alternative.*

Sale Price:

026327 Teacher's Handbook 79.29
064914 Review Pack 1 (L1-129). . . 40.29
026319 Key Word Picture Cards . . 33.99
Illustrated cards with pictures for over 80 phonograms covered in the PAF program.

The authors of the PAF Reading Program are now in the process of developing phonetic readers and skills books to take the place of the *Merrill Readers* and *Skills Books*. Pair these up with the PAF teaching guide for a complete phonics, reading, spelling, and handwriting curriculum. Although the current PAF manual references the *Merrill Readers* in the lesson planning, the *PAF Reading Series and Skills Books* can be used instead. A page at the back of the Teacher Guide offers a scope and sequence for using the new PAF readers and skills books. If you are unsure of where to begin, you can use the placement guide that is available at the publisher's website. The PAF Reading series features both decodable readers and Skills Books that follow the lesson sequence in the Teacher Manual. The **Step-by-Step Skills Book** is your starting point (used with levels 1-16) and is used for those who are non-readers. The remaining books and skills books are completed in order. **Skills Books** are spiral-bound and hold activities to build reading comprehension, accuracy, fluency, spelling and handwriting (traditional ball and stick style).



The **PAF Teacher Guides** are an open-and-go, easy-to-use resource for the decodable books. Like the readers, the teacher guides are divided into sections and include the full content of each book. Blue boxes next to the text contain prompts for discussion and include possible answers. Occasionally, there is an oval word at the top of the page informing you the word has not yet been taught. Questions such as time sequence, problem solving, cause & effect, and recalling details are some of the comprehension skills learned in the series with the use of the teacher's guide.

"I've had great success in teaching young students how to read and write by using the PAF program." – K.P.

Sale Price:

046078 Step-by-Step Skills Book . . 24.95

Pals (17-33):
046064 Reader. 32.95
046065 Skills Book 24.95
078024 Guide. 41.95
Divided into 17 sections and corresponds to Levels 17-33 in the PAF Reading Program.

Fun in the Sun (34-52):
051947 Reader. 32.95
046010 Skills Book 24.95
078022 Guide. 41.95
Divided into 19 sections and corresponds to Levels 34-52 in the PAF Reading Program.

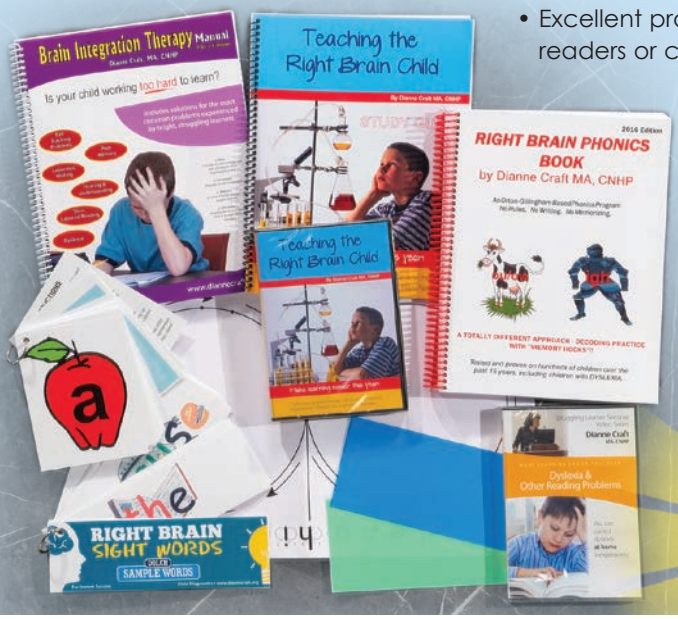
Let's Go (53-74):
046018 Reader. 32.95
046060 Skills Book 24.95
078023 Guide. 41.95
Divided into 22 sections and corresponds to Levels 53-74 in the PAF Reading Program.

Camp Hilltop (75-96):
046005 Reader. 34.95
045996 Skills Book 24.95
078021 Guide. 43.95
Divided into 22 sections and corresponds to Levels 75-96 in the PAF Reading Program.

Stand By Me (97-129):
046072 Reader (97-129) 34.95
031018 Skills Book *NEW!* 24.95

Are We There Yet? (130-160):
045988 Reader 34.95
030972 Skills Book *NEW!* 26.95

Right Brain Phonics
(Grades 1-8)



- Excellent program for struggling readers or children with dyslexia.
- Works well coupled with the *Brain Integration Therapy Manual*.
- Also recommended: *Right Brain Phonics Flash Cards; Sight Word Flash Cards;* and *Right Brain Readers*.

Unique learning techniques enable better retention!

Sale Price:

Originally developed for children with dyslexia, this 30-45 minute-per-day phonics program may be exactly what your struggling reader needs. Popular "learning glitch" speaker and author, Dianne Craft, has created this valuable resource to enable struggling learners to become capable readers using right brain strategies. While left brain learners learn phonics best through a traditional program that uses black and white illustrations and multiple repetitious activities (including writing word lists and verbalizing sounds), right brain learners tend to learn best through color and visual stimuli. Color coding, pictures, emotion, and humor help them grasp concepts. They often "take a picture" in their mind, which allows them to quickly recall (and learn!) what is taught. The program provides introductory pages that include an orientation to the program, a quick word recognition grade placement assessment, daily lesson plans, and word lists containing primary through intermediate words. This is a solid phonics program which will quickly become a favored resource for families of struggling learners.

"Perfect for left-handed learners, those with brain-based different abilities and those with dyslexia. We have all of those, and have been very pleased." – W.B.

001006 Right Brain Phonics Book . . 57.50
019655 Phonics Flashcards 14.99
064819 Package 208.90
Includes Right Brain Phonics Program book, Brain Integration Therapy Manual, Teaching the Right Brain Child book and DVD, Right Brain Phonics Flashcards, selected Right Brain Dolch Sight Word Cards, Dyslexia and Other Reading Problems DVD, colored reading transparencies and quick start guide.

EACH DOLCH FLASHCARD SET (PK-3) 14.99
These flash cards focus on visual clues to learn new words by embedding a picture into the word, tapping into natural photographic memory. Each set comes with teacher instruction and 40-52 sight words.

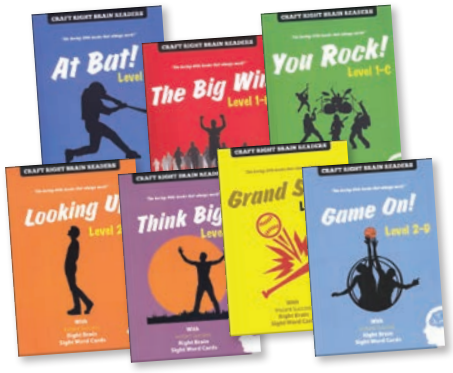
026281	**Pre-Primer**	**026306**	**2nd Grade**
026296	**Primer**	**026380**	**3rd Grade**
026243	**1st Grade**		

016395 All 5 Sets 67.50

Craft Right Brain Readers (1-3)
Designed to accompany the Right Brain Phonics program, these readers are also a valuable supplement to any reading program for your struggling reader. Each story includes a new sight word and sight word cards are included with each reader. 100-150 pgs.

EACH SINGLE READER 19.50

026178 At Bat! Level 1-A
026208 Big Win. Level 1-B
026400 You Rock! Level 1-C
016354 Set of 3 Level 1 Rdrs 52.50
066098 Looking Up Level 2-A
066099 Think Big Level 2-B
066097 Grand Slam Level 2-C
066096 Game On Level 2-D
016388 Set of 4 Level 2 Rdrs 70.00



Right Into Reading
(Grades K-3)

- Strong phonics base.
- Built-in comprehension component.
- Good for remedial work.



While this series can be used for either beginning readers or for remedial work, it seems better suited for remedial work, as it moves rather quickly through the concepts and has less reinforcement than a typical workbook. This phonics-based reading and comprehension program authored by Jane Ervin begins with *Jump Right Into Reading*. It introduces consonants and their regular sounds, short sight words, and short vowels and their regular sounds. Lessons begin with tracing pictures and letters. Following pages cover letter sounds, formation, and recognition, with reviews after 3 lessons. Reading begins when the first vowel is introduced and includes sight words. By the end of this book, children are reading simple sentences and answering basic comprehension questions.

The program continues with *Jump Right into Reading*. Example words highlight the target letters in red to illustrate a rule, then exercises provide practice. Reading selections include adventure, mystery, folktales, legends, historical fiction, science fiction and biographies. Short writing exercises accompany each lesson. Book 1 covers short vowels, beginning blends, ending blends, syllables, and long vowels (silent "e" and double vowels). Book 2 covers r-controlled vowels, digraphs, syllables, and regular and irregular double vowels. Book 3 covers soft "g" and "c," "ph," silent letters, syllables, unexpected vowel sounds, "ei" and "ey," sounds of "k" and "s," and vowels with "r."

Sale Price:

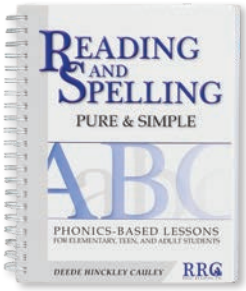
EACH BOOK 14.69
EACH KEY 10.50
031784 Jump Right Into Reading (K) 14.69

	Book:	Key:
Book 1	**000322**	**000523**
Book 2	**000532**	**000643**
Book 3	**001973**	**001974**

Reading and Spelling Pure & Simple (Grades K-AD)

- Research-based.
- One-book option for teaching children to read.
- Great for remediation, beginning readers or ESL/ELL
- Good resource for tutors.
- From non-reader to confident in 90 lessons.





A no-nonsense presentation without distracting graphics means these lessons will work as well with remedial and ELL/ESL students as they will with young students. The lessons teach letter and sound patterns and students learn to associate alphabet letters and letter combinations with their assigned sounds. Concepts are explained in terms of "patterns" rather than "rules," and spelling and word comprehension are emphasized throughout the program. This systematic, sequential, and research-based method is simple for anyone to understand and teach. One-page directions provide the instructions for teaching each easy-to-follow lesson (detailed instructional sequences on left-hand pages with reading material for the student on the right-hand pages). Since the format for all 90 lessons is the same, teacher preparation is kept to a minimum - read word lists, discuss word meanings, spell the words in every lesson, keep track of the student's progress on a chart supplied in the book. Designed for one-on-one instruction, it can be used by itself or coupled with grade level Workbooks for review and practice activities.

The optional, consumable **Workbooks** (shown in large graphic above) are grade specific in the lower grades but can be used sequentially in the upper grades (or with remedial or ELL students). There are four exercises for each lesson: Read. Discuss, Spell (Ex 1); Rhyme These Words (Ex 2); Word Study (Ex 3); ABC Order (Ex 4); and Guide Words in the Dictionary (Ex 5). There is some overlap in lesson coverage between the workbooks with lessons covered at different grade levels having similar but age-appropriate activities (font size and line size differs as well as number of examples).

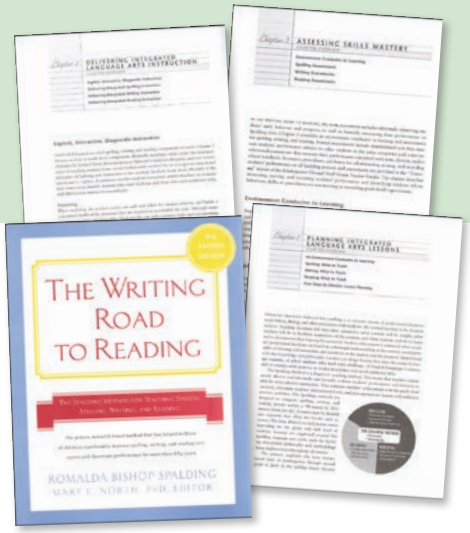
Sale Price:

071388 Manual **131.36**
EACH WORKBOOK **28.50**
073642 K & Gr. 1 Wkbk I
073644 K & Gr. 1 Wkbk II
073643 K & Gr. 1 Wkbk III
047118 First Grade Wkbk Primer
073645 First Grade Wkbk I
073648 First Grade Wkbk II
047104 First Grade Wkbk III
080708 First Grade Wkbk IV
073646 Second Grade Wkbk I
073649 Second Grade Wkbk II
047124 Second Grade Wkbk III
047129 Second Grade Wkbk IV
073647 Upper Grade Wkbk I
073650 Upper Grade Wkbk II
073651 Upper Grade Wkbk III
073652 Upper Grade Wkbk IV
073653 Upper Gr. Lvls Wkbk V



Writing Road to Reading 6th Ed. (Grades K-8)

- Highly detailed and systematic instruction.
- Writing is introduced early.
- Excellent resource for remedial instruction.
- Need to purchase or make your own phonogram cards.



A total language arts program that teaches students to spell, write, and read (in that order). This approach was developed by Romalda Spalding alongside the work done by Orton & Gillingham. The research-based instruction begins by teaching 70 phonograms (letter/minimal sound units). Once these are learned, spelling instruction begins based on a list of words compiled by frequency of use. Children learn 29 spelling rules by example, with the teacher following an exact script. After learning the 70 phonograms and 29 spelling rules, the student has the tools to spell 80% of English words. Children keep a personal spelling book where they will ultimately accumulate a personal list of hundreds of words. The last major tool is a simple word marking system utilizing five conventions (ex. rich, ze ro). In the sixty-plus years this program has been in use, instructors have discovered that students begin reading ("on their own") after learning the first 30 or so phonograms. The revised 6th edition adds additional resources and research notes. The manual includes two parts: Part 1 includes detailed lessons and procedures, while Part 2 includes recommendations for quality children's literature and word lists.

Sale Price:

008003 . . . . . **19.75**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Sing, Spell, Read, & Write Workbooks (Grades K-1)

- Engaging worksheets, solid systematic phonics instruction.
- Workbook reprints from SSRW program.
- Loose-leaf, 3-hole punched, shrink-wrapped.
- All teacher instruction included!



The instructional heart of the Sing, Spell, Read, and Write program is available again. These workbooks cover the same skills, sequence, and vocabulary as the two previous editions. The only difference is the illustrations which are more boldly colored and broader in terms of cultural representations in the newer. **All Aboard** (2004 ed) focuses on sound/letter recognition for each of the 26 letters. Worksheets encourage phonemic awareness, illustrating beginning sounds, and providing handwriting practice. Activities are varied and include coloring, drawing, matching, and letter formation, as well as cut-and-paste. Gameboard and pieces are provided for a phonics matching game. **On Track** (2004 ed) focuses on short vowel words and front-end blending. Activities include writing simple words, recognizing beginning sounds, reading short decodable storybooks, coloring, and matching short sentences to pictures. The **Raceway** workbook (1998 ed) includes grammar and creative writing as well as letter/sound recognition, sequencing, phonemic awareness, phonics practice, manuscript writing, reading, comprehension, and spelling. This can be used stand-alone or as a follow-up to the two SSRW Kindergarten workbooks. While we mourn the passing of the complete *Sing, Spell, Read, and Write* program (which we hope is temporary), it is wonderful to have these excellent workbooks available.

Sale Price:

081583	All Aboard, Book 1 (K)	24.25
081584	On Track, Book 2 (K)	22.75
006444	Raceway (Gr 1)	29.50

Explode the Code (Grades K-4)

- Super supplement for practice and review.
- Students love the scribbly illustrations.



Watch our "Explode the Code" Video for a quick product overview!

Explode the Code is a series of workbooks that can be used as a supplement to any basic phonics program. It can also be used with older children who need additional phonics review or practice. Each book in the series offers focused practice on specific phonics concepts, and students should be able to do most work independently. Books are printed in black and white, have larger print, and include simple blackline graphics. The **Half Step** books provide additional practice of the concept presented in the previous whole step book. **Teacher Guides** are optional but provide answer keys for pre-tests and post-tests found in the whole step books, quick review, phonemic awareness, vocabulary, fluency and comprehension for every lesson. This series can be combined with *Beyond the Code* for reading and comprehension that incorporates the rules presented in Explode the Code.

Sale Price:

Explode the Code A-C:

062512	Get Ready for Code	6.95
062513	Get Set for the Code	6.95
062514	Go for the Code	6.95
062491	Teacher Guide/Key	9.55
ECACO2	A-C Workbook Set	19.75
ECACT2	A-C Set & Tchr Guide	28.95

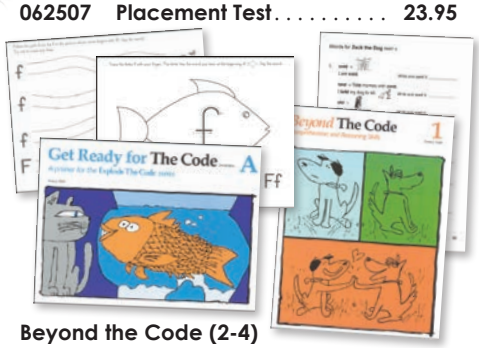
"These worked really well when setting the foundations for reading and writing with my oldest son. The detailed, focused and complete approach (reading, writing, copying, identifying letters, sounds and later interpreting sentences and spelling) helped him understand the way the language worked while practicing fine motor and writing skills simultaneously. I am looking forward to using the same material with my daughters who are 4 and a half years old." – M.G.

EACH WORKBOOK BELOW 7.89
EACH GUIDE/KEY 9.95

062492	Book 1	062494	Book 2
062493	Book 1 1/2	062495	Book 2 1/2
062508	Bks 1 & 2 Teacher Guide		
062496	Book 3	062498	Book 4
062497	Book 3 1/2	062499	Book 4 1/2
062509	Bks 3 & 4 Teacher Guide		
062500	Book 5	062502	Book 6
062501	Book 5 1/2	062503	Book 6 1/2
062510	Bks 5 & 6 Teacher Guide		
062504	Book 7	062505	Book 8
062511	Bks 7 & 8 Teacher Guide		

EC18O2	Books 1-8 (no ½s)	58.95
EC18P2	Books 1-8 (incl ½s)	104.95
EC18T2	Books 1-8 (no ½s) w/Tchrs	93.95
EC18C2	Books 1-8 (incl ½s) w/Tchr	135.95

062506	Code Cards	9.69
062515	Picture Letter Cards	14.49
062507	Placement Test	23.95



Beyond the Code (2-4)

Reading comprehension and reasoning skills designed to accompany the Explode the Code series. Using the same presentation of phonetic structures as *Explode the Code*, *Beyond the Code* contains reading warm-up exercises, reading selections, and follow-up activities.

EACH BOOK 7.99

006858	Book 1	003104	Book 3
006859	Book 2	012411	Book 4

LANGUAGE ARTS CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

LANGUAGE ARTS Programs	Grades														Religious Content		Teacher Involvement		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Christian	N/Secular	Low	Med	High
Abeka Language Arts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
AOP LIFEPAC Language Arts		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Calvert Language Arts		•	•	•												•		•	
Christian Light Language Arts			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Climbing to Good English			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Eclectic Foundations		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•			•	
English for the Thoughtful Child				•	•	•									•				•
English Lessons Through Literature			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•	
Essentials in Writing / Essentials in Literature			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
First Language Lessons for WTM / Writing w/ Ease			•	•	•	•	•									•			•
Grammar Galaxy			•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
Grammar for the WTM / Writing with Skill							•	•	•	•						•		•	
Jolly Phonics Grammar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
Learning Language Arts Through Literature (LLATL)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Lightning Literature & Composition			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Language Lessons (Cottage Press)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Language Lessons for a Living Education			•	•	•	•	•	•							•			•	
Language Lessons for Today (My Father's World)				•	•	•	•	•							•				•
Life of Fred Language Arts											•	•	•	•	•		•		
McGuffey's New Eclectic Readers (Everyday Ed.)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Moving Beyond the Page				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
myPerspectives (Savvas)								•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
myView Literacy (Savvas)		•	•	•	•	•	•									•		•	
Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum									•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Preventing Academic Failure (PAF)	•	•	•	•	•											•		•	
Primary Arts of Language/Writing (IEW)		•	•	•												•			•
Primary/Interm/Adv Language Lessons				•	•	•	•	•	•						•				•
Purposeful Design Language Arts		•	•	•	•										•				•
Queen Homeschool Language Lessons	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
Grammar and Writing (formerly Saxon)					•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•	
Shiller Learning Language Arts	•	•	•	•	•	•										•			•
Shurley English			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•			•
Starline Press English					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Total Language Plus Guides					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Voyages in English (2018)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•	
Writing Strands (Master Books)							•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•	
Writing Through History (Write From History)			•	•	•	•	•								•				•

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

- Programs included on chart provide instruction in three or more language arts subject areas. Some programs will provide practice or exposure in a subject area, but not direct instruction; these may not be considered subject "coverage" per the chart.
- Not all subjects in these programs will be emphasized equally; depending on your child and situation, you may find you need supplemental material in some areas.
- These programs may be found in other sections of our catalog, based on their primary emphasis.

LANGUAGE ARTS CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

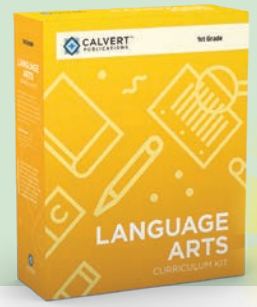
Subjects Covered								Approach					Notes
Phonics	Reading Skills	Literary Analysis	Writing & Comp	Grammar	Spelling	Vocab	Hand-writing	Trad	C/M	Classical	Unit Study	Other	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Grades PK-6 Language Arts; 7-12 English.
•	•	•	•	•		•		•					Separate Literature courses at upper levels.
•	•		•	•	•		•	•					
•			•	•	•	•	•	•					Add Christian Light Reading for complete ELA.
•	•		•	•		•		•					Complements *Pathway Readers* or use independently.
•	•		•	•	•		•		•				Uses McGuffey readers.
	•		•	•					•				
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				
		•	•	•		•		•					Companion Literature courses for Grades 7-11.
	•		•	•						•			
	•		•	•	•	•						•	Sequential by volumes.
		•	•	•						•			Mastery-based; flexible pathway.
•			•	•	•	•		•					
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				Blue / Red are phonics based.
	•	•	•	•		•		•	•				Lower levels are more CM-inspired.
	•		•	•					•	•			Upper levels are Classical.
	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				
	•		•	•					•				Revised & expanded versions of Serl books.
	•			•	•							•	Could use with advanced middle schoolers.
	•	•	•		•	•			•				
	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		
	•	•	•	•				•					Online resources for student & teacher.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Online resources for student and teacher.
	•	•	•	•		•		•					
•	•			•	•		•	•					Can be used as remedial.
•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•					Digital teacher support.
	•		•	•		•			•				
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Teacher eBook option.
•			•	•					•				
			•	•	•	•		•					
•	•		•	•								•	Montessori approach.
			•	•		•				•			
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					Literature studies at grade 5, 7 & HS only.
	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				Literature guide format, use 3-5 guides/year.
			•	•		•		•					
	•	•	•									•	
	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				Correlates with any 4-year chronological history.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

- Language arts skills are approached differently within the educational approaches. **Traditional** and **Classical** have systematic instruction in various subjects and often separates courses. **Charlotte Mason** (and **Unit Studies**) provides integrated language skills based on models.

Calvert Language Arts
(Grades K-2)

- Combines reading, phonics, spelling, handwriting, grammar, and composition.
- Helpful teacher editions contain lots of resources.



Grade 1 Includes Extra Readers!

Calvert Language Arts takes an umbrella approach that wraps reading/phonics, spelling, and handwriting, plus introductory grammar and composition into a single set of Worktexts. Teacher Guides provide teacher helps, grading info, record-keeping sheets, alternate unit tests, daily lesson plans (only in K-1, with reduced student pages), materials lists, optional learning activities, reproducible worksheets and alternate tests, and answer keys. Worktexts provide both textual material and the written response space students need. **Complete Sets** include both Worktexts and Teacher Guides. Grade One includes extra readers.

Kindergarten covers alphabet, colors, directions, following directions, personal information, phonics (consonants, short vowels, long vowels, initial digraphs, and final consonant sounds), shapes, stories/poems (create, tell, and recite), writing (uppercase/lowercase, color, shape, number, position words), grammar (simple sentences, simple capitalization/punctuation), patterns, position/direction concepts, sequencing, size concepts, and word recognition (color, number, shape, position words). Includes Teacher Guide and two Student Worktexts.

Grade 1 covers: Alphabet/Short Vowel Sounds; Rhyming Words, Adding "ing;" Consonant Digraphs, Soft C/G; Verbs, Blends, & Silent Letters; Long Vowels/Syllables; R-Controlled Vowels & Plural Words; Vowel Digraphs & Sentences; Vowel Digraphs & Possessive words; Diphthongs & Contractions; Phonics & Grammar Review. Includes two Teacher Guides, ten Student Unit Worktexts, and five Student Readers.

Grade 2 covers: Nouns; Action Verbs; Simple Sentences; Types of Sentences; Using Punctuation; Adjectives; Possessive Nouns; Pronouns; Verb Types & Tenses; Review. Includes a Teacher Guide, and ten Student Unit Worktexts.

Sale Price:

049838 K Complete Set **80.96**
049780 Grade 1 Complete Set . . . **125.96**
049783 Grade 2 Complete Set . . . **107.96**

Shiller Learning Language Arts
(Grades PK-4)

- Scripted teacher materials, no teacher prep.
- All-inclusive kits.
- Hands-on & interactive.
- Very broad language arts coverage.



Each kit covers 2+ years of language arts lessons!

Based on the three-point instruction method: "this is," "show me," and "what is?," *Shiller Learning Language Arts* is Montessori at its best. The totally scripted **Lesson Books** each provide a semester's worth of daily lessons and cover phonics instruction and an amazing/exciting combination of language arts and "more" – imitating, introducing self, repeating words back in order, articles as parts of speech, retelling a story, emotions (tell me about a time...), touch typing, rhyming, identifying adjectives, describing, comparisons, copying, showing directions, identifying Shakespeare, and naming a sonnet. Lessons require no preparation and vary in both length and complexity. The **Mother Goose Book** includes 348 stories used as part of each day's lessons. The **Lesson Mat** is used with all lessons and serves as a portable workspace. **Kit A** includes Lesson Books 1-4; lesson mat, magnetic alphabet (uppercase & lowercase letters plus numbers); quinoa grain, washable large crayons; shape manipulatives, Play-Doh®, Mother Goose book, and CD with 24 language songs. **Kit B** includes Lesson Books 5-8 (2 years of lessons), song downloads and necessary manipulatives.

Sale Price:

067830 Kit A (ages 3-6) **235.95**
049241 Kit B (ages 6-9) **235.95**

American Language Series
(Grades K)



- Letter sounds through controlled vowels and silent e.
- Complete language arts program.
- Teacher materials on flash drive.

Phonics and reading (as well as spelling, writing and vocabulary) two components designed to be used together, one reinforcing the other. This is a traditional, biblical, teacher-directed program with carefully laid out lessons. It covers all of language arts for kindergarten, including phonics and handwriting. The coursework is fairly serious and rigorous, but the student pages look inviting. Letters and their sounds are introduced in an order that allows students to begin reading and writing words almost immediately. As sounds are learned, they are practiced and reinforced by reading, writing, spelling, and handwriting.

Complete teacher materials include **Teacher Handbooks**, lesson plans, and phonics songs (contained on a flash drive). Lesson plans are very detailed and include step-by-step instructions for teaching the lesson plus a content overview, list of materials you'll need, teaching tips, and activities. Handbooks are in PDF format and can be read and/or printed. Songs can be uploaded to a personal device. **Student Materials** are printed in full-color. There are four **Worktexts** (two for each component, 160 to 230 pgs) and six paperback **Readers** (96 – 170 pgs).

Sale Price:

042638 Complete Package **153.95**
042641 Workbook Set only **55.50**
042639 Reader Set only **69.25**
042640 Teacher & Songs USB **30.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Primary Arts of Language
(Grades K-2)



- IEW's beginning language arts.
- Reading program fully integrated with Writing program.
- DVD provides teacher support & bonus audio.
- PDF student materials on DVD-ROM.

Printed Student Books Available!

IEW provides a fully integrated, solid language arts program with focused development of all four language arts skills: listening *(being read to)*, speaking *(memorization and recitation)*, reading *(phonics and practice)*, and writing *(copywork)*. This program can be implemented as a combined Reading and Writing program (the Premier), or individually (Reading or Writing).

Sale Price:

080598 Reading/Writing Premier Package 179.00
Reading and writing instruction work in conjunction, although you can implement components when it is best in response to your child's language and motor skill development. Letters and words are introduced through stories and games and reinforced as the child learns to write.

Reading Program:

The scope and sequence for this program is unusual. Consonants, vowels, and letter combinations are presented together from the beginning and the order of presentation is organized around poetry that is being read and memorized. Phonics rules, spelling rules, and sight words are added concurrently but are constantly being reviewed and reinforced. The goal is fluent reading at the end of first grade. The **Teacher Manual** outlines the overall philosophy and provides 80 daily lesson plans, card pack materials, and an impressive set of Appendices. Lessons, which follow a pattern (poetry, writing, instruction, reinforcement, wrap-up), are easy to follow but not quite scripted. Daily work pages, games, and word decoding practice provide reinforcement. The **DVD-ROM** provides an author "talk through" of each lesson plus PDF files for the two student books and the four student readers, and some bonus audio-video presentations. The **Phonetic Farm Folder**, with its engaging graphics and mnemonically themed stickers, provides both reinforcement and review. **Package** includes the Teacher Manual, DVD-ROM, and Phonetic Farm Folder.

022406 Reading Program Package 69.00
065716 Student Books (set of 2). . . 39.00
049280 Phonetic Farm Folder. 19.00

Writing Program:

"Writing" here means handwriting, spelling (using the *All About Spelling* program), punctuation/grammar, and composition; all rolled into one unified set of lesson plans. The methodology intertwines with the IEW writing units. The 31 lessons of Part I focus on printing instruction, story summaries, and establishing good writing habits. Part II (40 lessons) introduces the *All About Spelling* (AAS) program, copywork, and beginning elements of "style" (punctuation and grammar). Part III (16 four-day lessons) continues with AAS and composition with style (IEW units on storytelling, key word outlines & summaries, and creative writing). The **Teacher Manual** provides an overview of the program, specific instruction for teaching both printing and composition along with detailed lesson plans that include the AAS lessons. The **DVD-ROM** features author Jill Pike "talking through" the program and lessons as well as two bonus audios on reading comprehension and public speaking. PDF files for all student materials (except AAS) are also included on the DVD. The **Package** includes the DVD-ROM, Teacher's Manual, *All About Spelling* Level 1 and the Basic Interactive Kit.

PAOLWP Writing Program Package 98.95
065718 Student 29.00
022409 Teachers 29.00
022407 DVD-ROM 15.00

"This has been a game changer for us! My son loves learning to read again! He's been enjoying all the games and activities in the lesson. I really like the foundation this lays for him. He's set up to be a strong reader and he'll be prepared and ready to go for his IEW lessons as he gets older. Everything is included and it covers a full language arts curriculum. I like how you can take it slow for children that are new to reading or you can cover it quicker for children that are filling in the gaps. Great program that covers many styles of learning." – A.P.

myView Literacy Homeschool Bundles
(Grades K-5)

- Robust, affordable standards-based language arts.
- Purposeful bridges between reading and writing skills.
- User-friendly materials; appealing worktexts with online resources.
- Intriguing reading selections from varied genres.



The Bundles of *myView Literacy* (student-teacher interactive language arts) are complete courses providing phonics, reading skills, literature skills, vocabulary, spelling, grammar, usage, mechanics, handwriting practice, composition skills and even speech experiences. Throughout the courses, thought-provoking, world-expanding themes and language arts skills are masterfully woven together. Organizationally, there are five units in each course. Units are each covered over a six-week time frame. A Reading Workshop, a Writing Workshop, and a Reading-Writing Bridge are packed into each week. Units conclude with a week-long Project-Based Inquiry or, in other words, a grade-appropriate research project.

The **Student Worktexts** are written directly to the student with the idea that the teacher/parent is looking over their shoulder. They literally walk through the lessons with embedded reading selections, instructional text, questions, exercises, and sidebar content (in older levels). The companion ***SavvasRealize*** online platform adds sparkle and utility. Tests (with answers) and answers to text exercises are only available through the online platform.

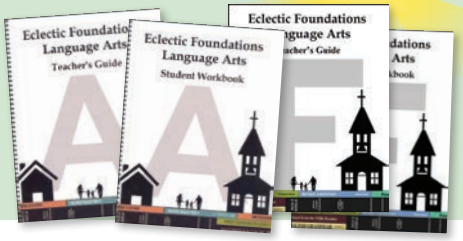
Sale Price:

080771 Grade K Bundle 52.15
080766 Grade 1 Bundle 52.15
080767 Grade 2 Bundle 45.25
080768 Grade 3 Bundle 45.25
080769 Grade 4 Bundle 45.25
080770 Grade 5 Bundle 45.25

Eclectic Foundations Language Arts
(Grades K-8)

- Grade levels are advanced.
- Lessons are reminiscent of one-room schools.
- User-friendly, spiral-bound materials.

Requires McGuffey Readers Revised.



Comprehensive language arts (including phonics) based on the McGuffey Readers. The feel is old-fashioned (black/white) but the components are modern: consumable Student Workbooks and no-prep Teacher's Guides. Lessons are well-organized, straight-forward and simple; starting with reading the word lists and/or selection from a particular McGuffey Reader and building in lots of hands-on activities at the lower levels. **Word Cards** (phonics practice) for each level are printed ten to a page. **Phonics Practice Sheets** are laminated pages. Language Arts work includes handwriting copywork (traditional style), comprehension, and grammar with a scripted teacher-student dialogue as well as practice worksheets. The **Student Workbooks** provide lined portions for handwriting practice, word lists from the lessons, and varied, short grammar exercises. Some picture studies and poetry are included. **Teacher's Guides** have one-page lessons; 144 for each year (4 lessons per week for 35 weeks). All answers to exercises are provided in the TGs. Level A – Primer; Level B – First Reader; Level C – Second Reader; Level D – Third Reader; Level E – Fourth Reader; Level F – Fifth Reader.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT (except E-F) **25.95**
EACH TEACHER **17.95**
EACH WORD CARDS **19.95**

069069 Level A Student (K-1)
069070 Level A Teacher
069071 Level A Word Cards/Appendices
069072 Level B Student (1-2)
069073 Level B Teacher
069074 Level B Word Cards/Practice Shts
069075 Level C Student (3-4)
069076 Level C Teacher
069077 Level C Word Cards/Practice Shts
069078 Level D Student (5-6)
069079 Level D Teacher
026271 Level E Student (6-7) **30.95**
026288 Level E Teacher
026337 Level F Student (7-8) **27.95**
026353 Level F Teacher

Learning Language Arts Through Literature Reading Program: Blue and Red
(Grades K-2)

- Literature-based phonics and reading program. Emphasis on loving literature.
- Detailed and lightly scripted daily segments comprise weekly lessons.
- E-books available for Teacher & Student Books, and Materials Packet.
- Systematic phonics coupled with wide variety of activities.



See Individual Literature Books online!

Organized around quality children's literature, this program covers phonics, reading, spelling, grammar, vocabulary, handwriting, and higher-order reasoning. Phonics instruction is systematic, introducing a few sounds at a time and providing opportunities to read a "real" book. The literature component emphasizes the joy of reading wonderful books. The wide variety of activities appeals to all learning styles. Handwriting method is unique to the program. The **Teacher Book** provides 36 step-by-step lessons, answers, and periodic assessments; no teacher prep needed. The **Student Book** is consumable. Well-known children's literature from the **Read-Aloud Library** (an integral part of the program) is suggested with each weekly lesson.

"I LOVE this program! It comes with everything you need and it tells you what to do each day. With multiple children to teach, that was a huge plus. I noticed my daughter's reading skills have been vastly improved. This program progresses in a very natural and easy to follow manner." – C.S.

Blue Program (K-1) covers beginning and intermediate phonics. Blue Program Set includes Teacher Book, Student Book, three sets of Readers, and Materials Packet. **Materials Packet** is non-consumable and contains letter/word cards and cardstock letter dice.

Sale Price:

Blue Program (K-1):

000335 Blue Program Set **82.75**
LLTLBL Read-Aloud Library Pkg . . **77.50**
LLCPBL Blue Program + R/A Library 151.95

Separate Components:

000744 Student Book **22.42**
000764 Teacher Book **27.40**
002623 Short Vowel Reader Set . . . **13.85**
002618 Bridge Readers **9.85**
002621 Long Vowel Reader Set . . . **13.85**
036805 Materials Packet **9.85**

Read-Aloud Library for LLATL Blue Book:

002228 Who Took the Farmer's Hat? 6.50
002239 Goodnight Moon **7.25**
002262 Story of Ferdinand **3.95**
005780 Caps for Sale **7.25**
004065 The Snowy Day **5.95**
010101 Bedtime For Frances **6.50**
002252 The Little House **6.50**
002233 Old Hat/New Hat **7.50**
009208 Make Way For Ducklings . . . **7.50**
007335 Tale of Peter Rabbit **3.95**
002251 Blueberries for Sal **6.75**
009207 Mike Mulligan Steam Shovel 6.50
002241 Runaway Bunny **7.25**



Red Program (1-2) covers intermediate and advanced phonics (with more emphasis placed on poetry, sentence structure, grammar and writing). Red Program Set includes Teacher Book, Student Book and six Readers.

Red Program (1-2):

000345 Red Program Set **79.75**
LLTLRD Read-Aloud Library Pkg . . **62.50**
Includes *Abe Lincoln (D'Aulaire), Fire Cat, Corduroy, Billy & Blaze, Ox-Cart Man, Bravest Dog Ever, Little Bear, Little Island, A Tree is Nice,* and *Harry the Dirty Dog.*
LLCPRD Red Program + Library **134.95**

Separate Components:

001026 Student Book only **22.42**
001038 Teacher Book only **27.40**
014348 Set of 6 Red Student Readers **32.25**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Learning Language Arts Through Literature (3rd Edition) (Grades 3-8)



- Literature-based integrated language arts.
- Open-and-go with little teacher prep.
- Based on quality children's literature.
- Easy-to-use home schooling favorite.
- E-books available for Teacher & Student Books on our website.

See Individual Literature Books online!

"Absolutely the best LA curriculum out there...Lessons are engaging, short, fun, and not overwhelming. My son who is super hyper and doesn't have the love for books is learning so much and enjoying it. I love that the lessons are very organized and thought through..." – V.A.

Inspired by Ruth Beechick, this approach features lessons based on excerpts from great literary works. At younger levels, the student copies the passages; in older levels, passages are dictated. Then follows instruction in grammar, usage, mechanics, spelling (personalized spelling lists), reading/literary skills, and composition all flowing from the passage. Lessons (36) are weekly and include review activities as well as periodic assessments. Several full-length book studies (vocabulary, discussion questions, and literary analysis) are built into each course. **Teacher Book** provides all necessary background and instructional information along with answers; lessons are laid out step-by-step for the teacher. **Student Book** is consumable and contains some instruction and background information directed to the student as well as generous space to write assignments. Enrichment Activities are found only in the Student Book. Both Teacher and Student books are necessary. Teacher and Student Books are also available as **e-books**. An e-mail with download information is sent from the publisher 1-2 business days after the order is processed. You have 14 days to download the material which does not expire from your computer. Reference books (dictionary, thesaurus, and encyclopedias) are utilized. Placement tests for each level are available on our website.

Sale Price:

TEACHER BOOKS 27.40
STUDENT BOOKS 22.42

Yellow Level (3):
001074 Yellow Teacher
001056 Yellow Student Book
LLTLYW Yellow Literature Set 19.50
Includes *White Stallion, Madeline, Meet G. Washington, Courage of Sarah Noble*.
LLCPYW Yellow Complete Pkg 65.75

Orange Level (4):
000975 Orange Teacher
000965 Orange Student Book
LLTLOR Orange Literature Set 23.95
Includes *Boxcar Children, Wilbur & Orville Wright, Ben & Me, Sign of the Beaver.*
LLCPOR Orange Complete Package 69.95

Purple Level (5):
001001 Purple Teacher
000994 Purple Student Book
LLTLPR Purple Literature Set. 25.95
Includes *Farmer Boy, Trumpet of Swan, Caddie Woodlawn, Number the Stars*.
LLCPPR Purple Complete Package 71.95

Tan Level (6):
001050 Tan Teacher
001049 Tan Student Book
LLTLTN Tan Literature Set 27.50
Includes *Carry On Mr. Bowditch, Bronze Bow, Big Red, Horse and His Boy*.
LLCPTN Tan Complete Package . . 73.50

Green Level (7-8):
000868 Green Teacher
000841 Green Student Book
LLTLGN Green Literature Set. 17.95
Includes *Star of Light, Adam and His Kin, Much Ado About Nothing.*
LLCPGR Green Complete Package 64.50

Gray Level (8-9):
000820 Gray Teacher
000778 Gray Student Book
LLTLGY Gray Literature Set 27.25
Includes *Daddy-Long-Legs, Lantern in Her Hand, Eric Liddell, God's Smuggler.*
LLCPGY Gray Complete Package 73.50

LLATL High School Courses (Grades 9-12)

- Easy-to-use, literature-based high school language arts courses.
- Open-and-go; no teacher prep.
- LLATL Books, Course Notes and Anthology available as e-books.
- Literature packages available on our website.



All the user-friendly LLATL features but written as college prep courses integrating literature studies with composition, vocabulary, and grammar review. **Gold Book** texts are written to the student with teacher helps and answers located in the back. The 36 weekly lessons encourage teacher-student discussions. **Course Notes & Tests** provide study helps and unit tests. Courses can be used in any order with the exception of the upper-level Literary Criticism course. The **American Literature** course contains units on short story, novels, essays (expository, descriptive, & narrative), and poetry. The **British Literature** course features units on the novel, poetry, essay (including a poetry interpretation essay), and book review. **World Literature** has units on literary periods: Early Literature, Epic Poetry, Medieval-Renaissance, and Enlightenment-Romanticism. **Literary Criticism** combines literature analysis and research with essay writing (including multi-page essays).

Sale Price:

000336 Gold Book - American Lit 21.85
LLCPGA Gold Amer Book & Lit 52.95
033990 Course Notes & Tests 11.30

000319 Gold Book - British Lit 21.85
LLCPGB Gold British Book & Lit 49.75
033992 Course Notes & Tests 11.30

021972 Gold Book – World Lit. 21.85
LLCPGW Gold World Book & Lit 69.95
034012 Course Notes & Tests 11.30

022141 Gold Bk - Lit Criticism 21.85
022175 Lit Criticism Anthology. . . . 17.25

Purposeful Design Language Arts

(Grades K-3)

(Gr K-2)

(Gr 3)

- Systematic phonics, spelling, grammar, & writing.
- Follows Fountas & Pinnell® Literacy Continuum.
- Meets national standards.



A challenging language arts program covering ALL aspects of Language arts. Based on teacher-student interaction, teacher materials are classroom oriented but still user-friendly for homeschools. The series features research-based reading instruction, read-alouds coupled with discussion, and integrated grammar and writing. A major emphasis of the program is a focus on developing traits that lead toward effective, literature-based writing skills.

Texts used for student reading and assessment are varied and provide opportunities for discussion and interaction. Program materials are bright, colorful, and engaging. The general pace of instruction is robust and challenging, but not overwhelming. Biblical principles are embedded throughout the literature, as well as in the student and teacher materials. Content is interactive, culturally relevant, and inspirational. Teaching approaches are innovative as well as spiritually motivated.



Courses each have eleven units per year. Units each have a character quality or topical theme (i.e. courage; inventions) with an accompanying Scripture verse. There are three chapters per unit, for a total of 33 weeks of instruction. There are five daily lessons per weekly chapter.

Course components vary with grade level. All levels include Student and Teacher Editions (print and eBook). Grades 1 & 2 include Spelling Workbooks. Reader sets are available for Grades 1-3. The **Teacher Edition** provides teacher background, daily lesson plans, reduced copies of student pages with answers and PDF teacher resources. The consumable **Student Edition** has two colorful worksheets for each daily lesson. The Spelling Workbooks have four pages per weekly chapter. **Decodable Readers** and **Leveled Readers** are child-size, colorful paperbacks. The series changes a bit in 3rd grade where there are two Student and Teacher books – one for *Language and Writing* skills; one for *Reading* skills. Literature studies are introduced with whole book studies of quality children's books.

Sale Price:

Grade K:

002544	Student Edition	20.45
002545	Teacher Edition	102.25
002546	Teacher Edition e-book	32.25
002537	Decodable Readers #1	64.50

Grade 1:

002449	Student Edition	20.45
002451	Teacher Edition	102.25
002470	Teacher Edition e-book	32.25
002422	Spelling Workbook	10.75
002291	Decodable Readers #2	94.45
002302	Leveled Readers #1	94.45

Grade 2:

002514	Student Edition	20.45
002520	Teacher Edition	102.25
002536	Teacher Edition e-book	32.25
002471	Spelling Workbook	10.75
002267	Leveled Readers #2	94.45
002268	Leveled Readers #3	94.45

Grade 3: ***NEW!***

051082	Language & Writing Stdt	32.25
051087	Language & Writing Tchr	123.99
051412	Lang. & Writing Tchr eBook	32.25
051098	Reading Skills Student	26.99
051089	Reading Skills Teacher	127.99
051418	Reading Skills Tchr eBook	32.25

Jolly Phonics Grammar

(Grades K-6)

- Easy transition to language arts after Jolly Phonics.
- Engaging graphics and teaching methods hold student's attention.



Watch our Product Video for an overview!

Boring grammar? Uninspired spelling? No more! Clever, colorful graphics, multi-sensory teaching methods and teaching icons such as Inky, Snake, and Bee guide students through an impressive array of grammar and spelling skills. Weekly spelling lists, based on phonics review, leads to word-building and vocabulary expansion. Thorough grammar, usage, and mechanics coverage helps in sentence construction skills and understanding literary devices. All materials are user-friendly and provide straight-forward instruction.

Teacher Books provide general grammar and spelling teaching ideas as well as daily lesson plans. Reduced copies of student pages and answer keys are included. Spelling lessons include review, instruction, spelling list work, activities, and dictation. Grammar lessons include review, instruction, activity pages and extension activities. **Student Books** provide weekly spelling and grammar worksheets featuring a variety of activities.

Grammar Handbooks, availabe on our website, are a lower-cost reproducible option for this program.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK	7.95
EACH TEACHER BOOK	8.75
EACH SET	15.95

Grammar 1 (K-1):

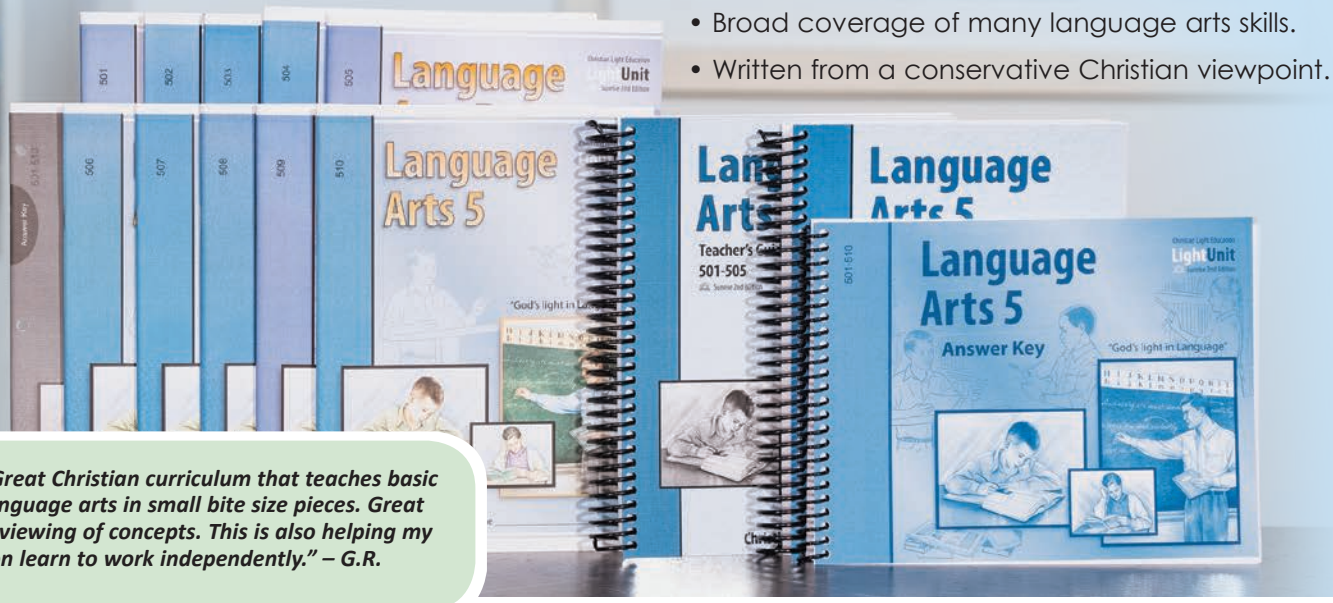
071986	Student Book	
071987	Teacher Book	
JG1SET	Student/Teacher Set	
071988	Workbook Set	23.50

Extra practice and reinforcement with activity pages similar to the Student Book.

	Student	Teacher	Set
Grammar 2 (1-2)	071990	071991	JG2SET
Grammar 3 (2-3)	071993	071994	JG3SET
Grammar 4 (3-4)	071996	071997	JG4SET
Grammar 5 (4-5)	071999	072000	JG5SET
Grammar 6 (5-6)	072002	072003	JG6SET

Christian Light Language Arts
(Grades 1-12)

- Students work independently with no teacher prep and minimal teacher involvement.
- Broad coverage of many language arts skills.
- Written from a conservative Christian viewpoint.



"Great Christian curriculum that teaches basic language arts in small bite size pieces. Great reviewing of concepts. This is also helping my son learn to work independently." – G.R.

A traditional language arts series that provides grade appropriate instruction in phonics, spelling, vocabulary, grammar (including diagramming), word usage, penmanship, dictionary/library skills, formal and creative composition, book reports, literature analysis, and poetry. Thorough and comprehensive in coverage, user-friendliness allows the student to work independently at all but the early grades. Teacher oversight is expected but made easy, as teacher materials provide answers, grading rubrics, and lesson plans (amount of detail declines with grade level). Student materials are attractive with color highlights with some illustrations. Course components vary a bit but typically include 10 consumable student worktexts (**LightUnits**) coupled with teacher materials. Quizzes and unit tests are part of each LightUnit. 14-17 lessons per unit include two quizzes and a unit test. Helps may be included: penmanship chart, spelling bookmarks, glossary, or grammar reference. Both **Teacher's Guides with Answers** and **Teacher's Guides** provide daily lessons and spelling lists plus grade level skills, a scope and sequence, and alternate tests with answers; **Teacher's Guide with Answers** are spiral bound and have reduced copies of student pages. **Quizzes/Tests Answer Keys** provide full size copies of student test pages with answers filled in. **Answer Keys** have half-size reduced copies of LightUnit pages and tests. **Answer Key Sets** are two books with answers to LightUnit exercises. **Teacher Materials** have a unit overview, brief lesson notes, scope and sequence, and alternate LightUnit tests with answers. *Literature I* and *II* require LightUnits with questions. The Text is a convenience item for assigned readings.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (2nd Edition):

LA1LUS	LightUnit Set 101-110	41.00
073164	Teacher Guide w/Answers	15.50

Grade 2 (2nd Edition):

LA2LUS	LightUnit Set 201-210	41.00
073165	Teacher Guide w/Answers	15.50

Grade 3 (2nd Edition):

LA3LUS	LightUnit Set 301-310	41.00
073166	Teacher Guide w/Answers	15.50
042354	Answer Key	10.00
042365	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	5.00

Grade 4 (2nd Edition):

LA4LUS	LightUnit Set 401-410	41.00
073167	Teacher Guide w/Answers	15.50
073168	Answer Key	10.00
073169	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	5.00

Grade 5 (2nd Edition):

LA5LUS	LightUnit Set 501-510	41.00
073170	Teacher Guide 501-505	10.00
073173	Teacher Guide 506-510	10.00
073171	Answer Key	10.00
073172	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	5.00

Grade 6 (2nd Edition):

LA6LU2	LightUnit Set 601-610	41.00
028887	Teacher Guide 601-605	11.50
028930	Teacher Guide 606-610	11.50
028890	Answer Key	10.00
028892	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	4.00
022137	Extra Practice Sheets	4.10

Grade 7:

LA7LUS	LightUnit Set 701-710	41.00
073175	Teacher's Guide	11.50
LA7AKS	Answer Key Set	8.20

Grade 8:

LA8LUS	LightUnit Set 801-810	41.00
073176	Teacher's Guide	11.50
LA8AKS	Answer Key Set	8.20

Recommended Resource:

022138	On Teaching Writing (3-8)	9.50

English I (9):

ENGILU	LightUnit Set	41.00
073142	Tchr Materials Units 1-5	3.25
073143	Tchr Materials Units 6-10	3.25
ENGIAK	Answer Key Set	8.20

Literature I (10):

073299	Perspectives of Life Text	34.00
LIT1LU	LightUnit Set	35.00
073285	Teacher's Materials	3.25
LIT1AK	Answer Key	7.00

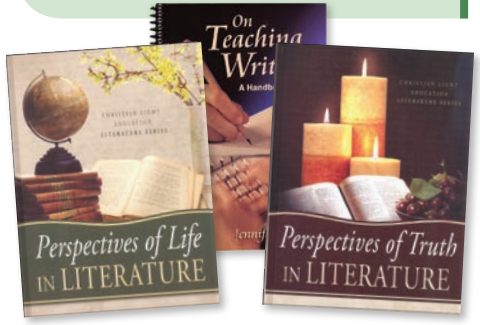
English II (11):

E2LALU	LightUnit Set	41.00
073156	Teacher's Materials	3.25
E2LAAK	Answer Key Set	8.20

Literature II (12):

073300	Perspectives of Truth Text	34.00
LIT2LU	LightUnit Set	35.00
073298	Teacher's Materials	3.25
LIT2AK	Answer Key Set	7.00

"This is an amazing curriculum that reviews everything that my daughter needed to know in order to become a better writer and obtain a better understanding of the writing process. It's not a composing/writing curriculum necessarily, but more of an informational curriculum to help your child understand the basic processes to become a better writer and reader through definitions and examples. My dd has Dysgraphia and this is really giving her a good foundation for her future compositions." – N.C.



Lightning Literature & Composition

(Grades 1-6)

- Focus is on developing a love of great literature.
- Suggested adaptations for struggling or accelerated students.
- All teaching information, lesson plans, literature questions and answers are found in the Teacher Guide.



Lightning Literature and Composition brings *Five in a Row* to mind. At the lower levels it utilizes the same "read-through-books-multiple-times-a-week" methodology yet with a focus on literature appreciation as well as systematic grammar and writing instruction. The upper levels, still centered on quality children's books, integrate grammar, mechanics, and composition with literature appreciation, reading comprehension skills, and literary analysis. At all levels the goal is both developing a love of great literature and a loving, guided, comprehensive coverage of language arts. While there is a decided emphasis on enjoying and understanding the literature, the program is also decidedly comprehensive in its grammar and usage coverage and challenging in its composition assignments.

A Teacher Guide, Student Worktext, and Literature Package (lots of classic and some contemporary children's books) are the components for this 36 weekly lesson program. Daily instruction includes three segments: literature (literal, inferential, evaluative, and predictive), grammar/mechanics (systematic, brief, broadening through grade levels, and reviewed), and composition (weekly with daily guidance and progressive skill development). Diagramming begins in Grade 2 and Literary Analysis in Grade 3. Handwriting instruction and practice can be incorporated into each lesson as desired. The **Teacher Guide** is necessary and oriented toward teacher-student interaction. Daily (four days per week) and detailed lesson plans provide specific reading assignments, literature questions, grammar/mechanics instruction, all answers to discussion questions and workbook exercises, composition instruction, and even a teacher's handwriting guide. The appealing **Student Books** are large, consumable, full-color worktexts; grammar instruction and exercises are included here along with space to write thoughts.

There is no phonics/reading instruction included. There seems to be an underlying assumption that the student is reading at grade level. Some books in the lower grades are used throughout the entire year or in all grade 1-3 courses. Grade 1: *Aesop's Fables*; Grade 2: *Winnie-the-Pooh*; Grades 1-3: *The Random House Book of Poetry*. We offer these books in packages with the *Lightning Literature Guides* or they can be purchased separately on our website. **Literature Packages** include all other literature needed for a course.

"This is just right for us: a great selection of books (some favorites that we love to revisit); perfect pacing of assignments; well-explained grammar points; and my 1st grader loves doing ELA. It's perfect for kids and parents who want to read books together, and engage with them in new ways." – C.P.



Sale Price:

Grade 1:

040202	Student Workbook	54.95
040240	Teacher Guide	39.95
046514	Aesop's Fables	11.50
LLCGR1	Student/Tchr/Aesop's Set	101.40
LLG1LP	Literature Pkg (36 books)	262.50

Grade 2:

040245	Student Workbook	49.95
040256	Teacher Guide	39.95
LLCGR2	Student/Tchr/RH Poetry Set	99.95
LLC2EP	LLCGR2 + Pooh, Just So St.	109.95
LLG2LP	Literature Pkg (26 books)	219.95

Grade 3:

070738	Student Workbook	49.95
070739	Teacher Guide	39.95
LLC3ST	Student/Teacher Set	85.45
LLCGR3	Student/Tchr/RH Poetry Set	99.95
LLG3LP	Literature Pkg (8 books)	57.95
LLG3PK	Lit Pkg + Std/Tchr Set	144.95

Grade 4:

070740	Student Workbook	54.95
070741	Teacher Guide	39.95
LLC4ST	Student/Teacher Set	90.15
LLG41L	Literature Pkg (12 books)	72.95
LLG4PK	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	164.95

Grade 5:

075527	Student Workbook	54.95
075528	Teacher Guide	39.95
LLC5ST	Student/Teacher Set	90.15
LLG5LP	Literature Pkg (11 books)	56.95
LLG5PK	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	147.50

Grade 6:

078015	Student Workbook	54.95
078016	Teacher Guide	39.95
LLC6ST	Student/Teacher Set	90.15
LLG6LP	Literature Pkg (11 books)	53.95
LLG6PK	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	144.95

Lightning Literature & Composition
(Grades 7-8)

- Integral, step-by-step skill building.
- Solid high school preparation.
- Reading should be fun, and writing should be satisfying.



The author wants students to enjoy themselves. Accordingly, the reading selections might seem a little light and perhaps atypical. But there is good variety in terms of genre, and the lessons are effective vehicles for grade-level skills with thorough coverage of vocabulary, comprehension, literary elements, and writing instruction. The **Student Guide** is the student's textual companion. There is a consistent pattern to each chapter: Introduction (to the literary work), While You Read (what to look for), Vocabulary List, Comprehension Questions, Literary Lessons, Mini-Lesson (writing lesson), and Writing Exercises. The consumable **Student Workbook** provides space for all essential written exercises as well as some optional fun reinforcement exercises. The nice variety of exercises displays a well-thought-out relationship between the literary and composition activities. The **Teacher Guide** is the glue that holds the whole program together providing a philosophical and methodical overview of the program and a weekly planning schedule (lesson plans) as well as chapter-by-chapter answers and teaching helps.

Sale Price:

7th Grade:

057787 Student Guide 30.00
057786 Student Wkbk 30.00
057788 Teacher Guide 25.00
LLC7PK Stdt/Tchr Set + Lit Package 121.95

8th Grade:

057783 Student Guide 30.00
057784 Student Wkbk 30.00
057785 Teacher Guide 25.00
LL8WSP Stdt/Tchr Set + Lit Package 143.95
LL8WOP Stdt/Tchr Set + Lit (-Poetry) 128.50

Includes all literature resources except for *Stories & Poems for Extremely Intelligent Children*, included in 7th Grade Package.

Lightning Literature & Composition: High School
(Grades 9-12)

- Acquire college-level composition skills by responding to great literature.
- Suggested projects in art, history/geography, music, memorization, science and more.
- Christian literature option available.
- Flexible course selections based on student interest or related historical studies.



Written directly to the student, well-organized, user-friendly (no teacher prep), and both traditional and diverse in the reading selections, these courses offer quality literary analysis coupled with step-by-step writing instruction. Assignments are thought-provoking and challenging. Lessons follow a pattern: Introduction, (information about the reading) Selection, While You Read, Comprehension Questions, Literary Lessons, and Writing Exercises. Suggested activities enhance the studies: Vocabulary Notebook, Reading Journal, Biographies, Family Reading or Writing Nights, Oral Summaries, Writing Group, and (perhaps) Movies.

> ***"I love Lightning Literature for my high school students! They read great literature, engage in solid literary analysis and there is a wonderful selection of writing projects to challenge varying abilities..." – S.D.***

The **Student Guide** includes instructional text, shorter works (i.e. poetry, excerpts), author background, discussion questions (comprehension, thought, literary), and writing exercises. The **Teacher Guide** provides answers, schedules, teaching/grading tips, rubrics, project suggestions/checklists, and grade-tracking records. The twelve semester-long courses are listed in order of difficulty. Most students should start with one of the American Literature courses. **Literature Packages** include Student and Teacher Guides, plus all literature books needed.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT GUIDE 39.95
EACH TEACHER GUIDE 6.55

American Lit Early-Mid 19th Century (9):

006183 Student Guide
006197 Teacher Guide
LLALEM Literature Package 60.50

American Lit Mid to Late 19th Century (9):

006231 Student Guide
006232 Teacher Guide
LLALML Literature Package 64.95

Speech (9):

006371 Student Guide
006389 Teacher Guide
LLSPPK Literature Package 75.95

British Lit Early-Mid 19th Century (10):

006274 Student Guide
006287 Teacher Guide
LLBLEM Literature Package 61.95

British Lit Mid-Late 19th Century (10):

006300 Student Guide
006305 Teacher Guide
LLBLML Literature Package 65.50

American Christian Lit (11-12):

006142 Student Guide
006149 Teacher Guide

British Christian Lit (11-12):

006260 Student Guide
006267 Teacher Guide
LLBCPK Literature Package 96.25

British Medieval Lit (11-12):

006334 Student Guide
006336 Teacher Guide
LLBMPK Literature Package 57.50

Shakespeare's Comedies/Sonnets (11-12):

006344 Student Guide
006357 Teacher Guide
LLSCPK Literature Package 72.75

Shakespeare's Tragedies/Sonnets (11-12):

006358 Student Guide
006359 Teacher Guide
LLSTPK Literature Package 72.75

World Lit I - Africa/Asia (11-12):

006392 Student Guide
006411 Teacher Guide
LLWIPK Literature Package 94.50

World Lit II - Americas/Africa/Asia (11-12):

006416 Student Guide
006430 Teacher Guide

Abeka® Language Arts
(Grades 1-12)

- Biblical and patriotic-focused content.
- Skills spiral yearly; goal is mastery.
- Detailed lesson plans and teacher instruction .



Abeka® language arts features systematic phonics, cursive-first handwriting approach, thorough grammar (with diagramming), foundation-based composition skills (begins in 1st grade) and listening/speaking skills (including reading aloud and poetry memorization). In 1st grade, skills introduced in previous years (phonics/reading, handwriting, poetry, and vocabulary skills) continue and are enriched with creative writing and sentence-level mechanics, weekly spelling tests, and oral reading. In grade 2, phonics instruction transitions to reading comprehension and literature analysis. Grade 3 begins the four-pronged language arts emphasis of reading skills (analysis & discussion), writing (academic & creative), spelling/poetry, and grammar. Grade 4 adds speed reading, the writing process, researching, and diagramming. Students refine all skills in grade 5, aiming for varied reading and writing (emphasizing research skills) as they head for grade 6. The grade 6 material cements the elementary skills in preparation for the Abeka upper-level English & Composition courses.

Complete Language Arts instruction requires both a child and a parent kit. Child Kits contain texts, readers, and all essential, consumable materials. Parent Kits include Curriculum Lesson Plans for each grade level, answer keys, and level-based required materials. Additional lesson plans, student consumables, and reinforcement/enrichment ELA items are available on our website.

Sale Price:

Parent and Child Kits:

008654	Gr.1 Parent Kit	127.70
008634	Gr.1 Child Kit (Manuscript)	308.20
008603	Gr.1 Child Kit (Cursive)	308.20
008721	Gr.2 Parent Kit	156.60
008720	Gr.2 Child Kit	343.90
008757	Gr.3 Parent Kit	154.60
008743	Gr.3 Child Kit	302.95
008806	Gr.4 Parent Kit	176.30
016321	Gr.4 Child Kit	252.30
008861	Gr.5 Parent Kit	105.15
008859	Gr.5 Child Kit	186.40
008938	Gr.6 Parent Kit	105.15
008913	Gr.6 Child Kit	184.25

Curriculum Lesson Plans: ***NEW!***

009887	Language Arts 1	62.15
009890	Language Arts 2	62.15
070062	Language Arts 3	49.75
070063	Language Arts 4	43.55
010229	Language Arts 5	43.55
070064	Language Arts 6	43.55

Abeka Language Arts: English (7-12) ***NEW!***

These kits are compiled to work together like well-oiled machines: grammar and composition, literature, spelling, vocabulary, and poetry--all complimenting each other to provide solid instruction. The included Curriculum Lesson Plans guide the course. Teacher Guides, for each of the three main subjects, provide in-depth support and answers. Prefer to pick and choose for English? Abeka Components are also sold individually or topically. For a complete English/Lang Arts, you'll need both a Child and a Parent Kit.

082840	Grade 7 Parent Kit	205.35
082839	Grade 7 Student Kit	123.15
048394	Grade 8 Parent Kit	205.35
048392	Grade 8 Student Kit	123.15
070068	Grade 9 Parent Kit	209.55
070067	Grade 9 Student Kit	126.30
048386	Grade 10 Parent Kit	216.75
048387	Grade 10 Student Kit	170.95
048391	Grade 11 Parent Kit	206.55
048388	Grade 11 Student Kit	174.20
070066	Grade 12 Parent Kit	206.55
070065	Grade 12 Student Kit	194.05

Alpha Omega (AOP) Language Arts
(Grades K-12)

- Self-instructional with no teacher prep and minimal involvement.
- All-inclusive language arts: phonics, spelling, reading, grammar, composition, literature.



Alpha Omega LIFEPACS are self-instructional and easy to use. Textual content segments are presented in a colorful and well-written way, followed by response exercises. Periodic review and tests complete each unit (ten units per year). Lower levels teach/reinforce phonics, reading skills, and introductory writing and require more teacher participation. Upper levels focus on grammar, spelling, composition, comprehension, and novel studies. A mastery approach is utilized throughout. **Switched on Schoolhouse** has been discontinued but online curriculum **Monarch®** is available directly from AOP.

LIFEPAC® curriculum consists of consumable, magazine-size worktexts and is available for grades K-12. Each LIFEPAC takes about 3 weeks to complete. **Boxed Sets** include ten LIFEPAC Worktexts and Teacher Manuals (which hold answer keys and scheduling information) and any required readers or novels. Instruction within the worktexts is written to the student, with places for the teacher to initial and date student work. If you plan to reuse the curriculum with another student, you will only need to purchase the **LIFEPACs** only sets (available on our website) and possibly the readers or novel.

Sale Price:

002352	Gr K Boxed Set		62.60
002326	Gr 1 Boxed Set		108.86
027895	Gr 1 Readers Only		38.66
EACH BOXED SET GR. 2-6, 8			80.96
002330	Grade 2	002333	Grade 5
002331	Grade 3	002334	Grade 6
002332	Grade 4	002336	Grade 8
EACH BOXED SET GR. 7, 10, 12			99.86
002335	Grade 7	002329	Grade 12
002327	Grade 10		
EACH BOXED SET GR. 9, 11			113.36
002337	Grade 9	002328	Grade 11

Climbing to Good English (Grades 1-8)

- Systematic and comprehensive language arts coverage.
- Multi-grade friendliness.
- Emphasis on dictionary proficiency, pronunciations, and definitions.
- Independent student work with minimal supervision.



Designed for use in Amish classrooms, the goals of this series are to improve communication skills, to understand what is heard and read, and to express oneself clearly in speaking and writing. Early grades focus on phonics review, penmanship, and reading comprehension but introduce basic grammar concepts. Dictionary proficiency is underscored by the use of respelling cards (dictionary pronunciations) used in 2nd and 3rd grade. Upper grades focus on writing with all aspects of grammar covered thoroughly. Practical and creative forms of writing are introduced and practiced. Sentence diagramming is introduced in 4th grade and expanded each year. Proofreading marks are taught beginning in 5th grade. **Student Books** are consumable black/white paperbacks. **Teacher Editions** vary with grade level: 1st-6th are student books with answers and notes; and the hardcover 7th/8th are combined.

Sale Price:

030458	Grade 1 Text Workbook	4.75
000541	Grade 1 Teacher	7.95
030490	Grade 2 Text Workbook	4.75
030459	Grade 2 Teacher	7.95
030509	Grade 3 Text Workbook	4.75
030508	Grade 3 Teacher	7.95
030491	Grade 2-3 Respelling Cards	8.95
030517	Grade 4 Text Workbook	4.75
030511	Grade 4 Teacher	7.95
030510	Grade 4 Practice Sheets	2.75
030549	Grade 5 Text Workbook	5.95
049140	Grade 5 Teacher	15.50
030542	Grade 5 Practice Sheets	3.75
030563	Grade 6 Text Workbook	5.95
049232	Grade 6 Teacher	15.50
030556	Grade 6 Practice Sheets	3.75
030573	Grade 7 Text Workbook	7.50
030569	Grade 7 Practice Sheets	4.75
030568	Grade 7-8 Combined Tchr	15.50
030577	Grade 8 Text Workbook	7.50
030575	Grade 8 Practice Sheets	4.75

English Lessons Through Literature (Grades 1-8)

- Well-constructed, easy-to-use, with a strong emphasis on literature.
- Equally strong emphasis on systematic grammar and mechanics.
- Picture studies available in color on the author's website.
- Optional workbooks in italic, traditional or cursive.

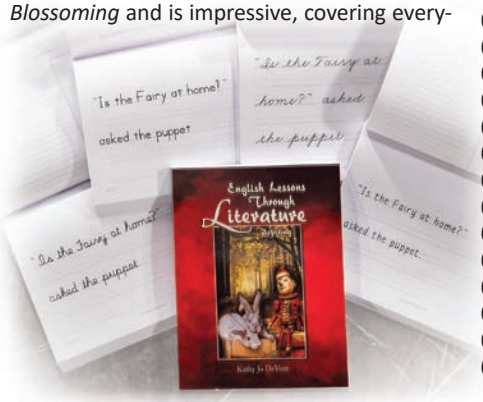


Timeless, well-loved literature!

"My son will be in 6th grade next year and we have used ELTL since level B. It is the coolest language arts curriculum I have ever seen! I feel like I would have been better in English class if I had used this curriculum growing up. I highly recommend! The books we read, the diagramming at a young age, the dictation (that takes place of spelling), all wonderful." – L.B.

Meatier than most programs with a similar bent, this user-friendly, holistic approach to English also has a more updated "feel" than many Charlotte Mason language programs even though many of the literature selections are "timeless." Lessons are based on teacher-student interaction but they are pick-up-and-go with very little teacher prep. These volumes are designed for the teacher and provide three lessons per week for 36 weeks (108 lessons per level). Lessons follow a similar format and include read-alouds (suggested books, fables, stories, excerpts, and poetry), an instructional nugget, picture studies, copywork, and narration followed by practice exercises which can be completed in a separate notebook or by using the optional workbook.

Systematic grammar instruction starts in *Blossoming* and is impressive, covering everything from punctuation to parts of speech to types of sentences and adds diagramming for *Cultivating – Flourishing*. In fact, in *Blossoming* and up, the lesson title reflects the grammar covered (i.e. #38 in *Blossoming* is titled *State of Being Verbs*; *Review: Pronouns*) leaving no doubts about the general grammatical scope and sequence. Writing instruction begins in *Cultivating*. Answer keys and appendices are provided for each level. Additional writing lessons for older students are in the appendix.



Sale Price:

069089	Aspiring (1-2)	21.50
072009	Lvl A Basic Italic Wbk	17.95
072010	Lvl A Manuscript Wbk	17.95
072011	Lvl A Slant Cursive Wbk	17.95
072012	Lvl A Vertical Cursive Wbk	17.95
069090	Blossoming (2-3)	28.50
072013	Lvl B Basic Italic Wbk	22.50
072014	Lvl B Cursive Italic Wbk	22.50
072015	Lvl B Manuscript Wbk	22.50
072016	Lvl B Slant Cursive Wbk	22.50
072017	Lvl B Vertical Cursive Wbk	22.50
069091	Cultivating (3-5)	28.50
072018	Lvl C Basic Italic Wbk	22.50
072019	Lvl C Cursive Italic Wbk	22.50
072020	Lvl C Manuscript Wbk	22.50
072021	Lvl C Slant Cursive Wbk	22.50
072022	Lvl C Vertical Cursive Wbk	22.50
069092	Discerning (4-6)	36.75
072023	Lvl D Basic Italic Wbk	24.95
072024	Lvl D Cursive Italic Wbk	22.50
072025	Lvl D Manuscript Wbk	22.50
072026	Lvl D Slant Cursive Wbk	22.50
072027	Lvl D Vertical Cursive Wbk	22.50
069093	Enlightening (5-7)	41.50
072028	Level E Workbook	22.50
069094	Flourishing (6-8)	44.95
072029	Level F Workbook	22.50
001271	Growing (7-8)	44.95

Grammar Galaxy
(Grades 1-6)

- Multi-age language arts program.
- Engaging space missions/mysteries theme.
- Built-in incentives.



This language arts program is cleverly disguised as a mission manual that your student will use to save the Grammar Galaxy from the evil Gremlin. Gremlin seeks to destroy our English language resulting in helping verbs that are no longer helping, idioms that are becoming literal, and suffixes that are dropping. Progressing through tasks in the imaginary galaxy, students will learn the nuts and bolts of literature, vocabulary, spelling, grammar, composition, and speaking (no phonics or handwriting instruction). **Text** chapter mysteries (comical and entertaining) are read aloud (those reading at the 5th-6th grade level can read on their own). Then the student completes short missions by writing (or highlighting) or dictating (for younger students) using the **Mission Manual** (consumable student worktext). Answers are provided in an "update letter" from the Guardians of the Galaxy. Students create personal word books and answer discussion questions. Successfully completing missions earns stars for bookmarks and additional challenges.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **29.25**

068226	**Nebula Text V1 (1-2)**
068227	**Nebula Mission Manual**
068911	**Protostar Text V2 (3)**
068912	**Protostar Mission Manual**
024092	**Yellow Star Text V3 (4)**
024066	**Yellow Star Mission Manual**
077992	**Red Star Text V4 (5)**
077991	**Red Star Mission Manual**
077990	**Blue Star Text V5 (6)**
077989	**Blue Star Mission Manual**

Language Lessons for a Living Education
(Grades 1-6)

- Gentle introduction for students to Language Arts from Master Books®.
- Story-based approach.
- Easy to use, no teacher prep.

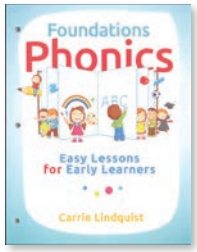


Watch our "Language Lessons" Video for a product overview!

"A simple, yet thorough grammar curriculum with sweet illustrations and a biblical basis. It's everything we were looking for!" – N.P.

This biblically-based, easy to use language arts program can be used as soon as a student has learned basic phonics and can read CVC words and simple sight words. Or, start with *Foundations Phonics* for the first semester of Grade 1 or Grade K and then follow up with Language Lessons for a Living Education Level 1. For students in Grades 2-6, use the online placement guide and choose the best level for your student.

FOUNDATIONS PHONICS (PK-1)



An introductory phonics program integrating Bible stories and verses with straight-forward lessons and little prep for the teacher. Starting with letter recognition, it proceeds through short vowels, long vowels, and some digraphs. Organization is not typical (N, D, A, T, S, P). The accompanying narratives are in biblical chronological order, however. Daily lessons introduce letters with a biblical narrative (N is for nothing, none, not even a bit! Genesis 1:1-2) and a Bible verse. The lesson is scripted for the teacher and includes questions for the student, finger tracing, listening, identifying words with the letter sound, and reading practice followed by a worksheet for the student to complete. Bonus (optional) activities are provided to use as needed and time permits. Introductory material for the teacher includes general instruction, a writing readiness assessment, sight words for each lesson, helpful hints for teaching the lessons, a materials list, a daily lesson schedule (5 days a week for 18 weeks), and a progress chart. There are periodic reviews. This is a one semester course for either Kindergarten or First Grade. The schedule suggests three to five 20-30 minute lessons each week. This is a well-done program using the Bible as its main teaching tool.

Sale Price:

067716 . . . . . **31.99**

LANGUAGE LESSONS

Following the story of Micah and Claire, Sunday school friends, weekly lessons follow a pattern of activities: Day 1, read the weekly story; Days 2-3, learn topics in writing, grammar and punctuation; Day 4, write responses to a prompt; and Day 5, work on spelling, vocabulary, and building a dictionary. Brief assessments are provided quarterly. The fourth quarter is designed for review. Focus by level is: **Book 1** – phonics and reading, grammar basics; **Book 2** – intro to punctuation, grammar and writing; **Book 3** – reading skills, observation and communication skills, and paragraph writing; **Book 4** – noun types, verb tenses, language mechanics and composition writing; **Book 5** – grammar proficiency, reading comprehension, effective sentence and paragraph writing; **Book 6** – reading comprehension, paragraph writing. The consumable 3-hole punched Course Books are for teacher and student to work in together. A Teacher's Aid section (optional games, spelling, sight words, and copywork practice, and grammar study sheets) is included along with minimal, teacher notes. Scriptures are from the NASB.

EACH BOOK **35.99**

036436	**Book 1**	072949	**Book 4**
032555	**Book 2**	050197	**Book 5**
072948	**Book 3**	000214	**Book 6**

037462 Book 1 Package **73.57**

Includes *Charlie and Trike in the Grand Canyon Adventure*, *Not Too Small at All*, *Door of Salvation*, and Level 1 of *Language Lessons for a Living Education*.

Moving Beyond the Page (Grades 2-9)

(Gr 5-8)

- Literature is a springboard for investigation, exploration, research, creativity, and expression.
- Recommended for gifted students – imaginative extension activities and rigorous studies.
- Students read a wide variety of novels.



Guide & Novel sets available!

More online!

A set of **Literature Units** (LU) at each level is a complete language arts curriculum teaching vocabulary, grammar, composition, spelling, story elements, and figurative language in the context of popular children's books. LUs each explore one facet of a concept that ties three units together. Each unit has a primary book that is studied for 2-3 weeks and may include additional titles. These concept-based studies allow your child to compare/contrast themes and characters across novels.

Lessons are structured and easy to use but extremely varied, often with several options for an assignment. In lower grades each **Literature Package** contains the LU and the corresponding novel and possibly other components. **Student Activity Page Sets** are not included in the packages. The LU includes these pages (single-sided and usable, but not reproducible).

Beginning with Gr 4-6, the Student Directed Literature Units (SDLU) are **Worktexts** with instruction written directly to the student. Each package contains the SDLU, the corresponding novel, and sometimes other books. Upper levels provide rigorous and challenging studies with occasional tests (answer keys included).

Sale Price:

EACH LITERATURE UNIT GUIDE 16.99

AGES 7-9 Literature Unit Guides (LU):

044433	Tornado *(Weather)*	
044429	Sarah, Plain and Tall *(Land)*	
044438	Who was Helen Keller? *(Sound)*	
044384	American Heroes *(People)*	
044427	Poppy *(Life Cycles)*	
044395	Charlotte's Web *(Water Cycle)*	
044399	Family Under the Bridge *(Economic)*	
044436	Whipping Boy *(Government)*	
044422	One Day in Tropical Rainforest	

AGES 8-10 Literature Unit Guides (LU):

044413	Little House Big Woods *(Dirt/Plants)*	
044431	Sign of the Beaver *(Native Americans)*	
044388	Ben and Me *(Magnetism/Electricity)*	
044410	Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe	
044390	BFG *(Forces of Nature)*	
044401	Holes *(Rocks and Minerals)*	
044380	Abel's Island *(Animal Adaptation)*	
044417	Mrs. Frisby & the Rats of NIMH	

AGES 9-11 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

044425	Poetry *(The 50 States)*	
044385	American Tall Tales *(Your State)*	
044391	Cay *(Living Seas)*	
044418	My Side of the Mountain *(Biomes)*	
044440	Wrinkle in Time *(Light / Solar System)*	
044439	Witch of Blackbird Pond *(Colonization)*	
044407	Invention of Hugo Cabret *(Tech/Inv)*	
044386	Ballad of Lucy Whipple *(West Exp)*	

AGES 10-12 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

049148	Esperanza Rising *(N./S. America)*	
049147	Bull Run *(Slavery and the Civil War)*	
049146	Albert Einstein *(Force and Motion)*	
049150	Number the Stars *(WW I & II)*	
049156	Tuck Everlasting *(Matter)*	
049152	Roll Thunder, Hear Cry *(Civl Rights)*	
049149	The Giver *(Chemical Change)*	

AGES 11-13 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

051603	Pearl *(Hydrosphere)*	
051598	Girl Named Disaster *(Atmosph)*	
051600	Hobbit *(Lithosphere)*	
051599	Greek Myths *(Force & Motion)*	
051606	Tales from Middle Ages *(Light/Eye)*	

AGES 12-14 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

017900	Animal Farm *(Civics)*	
018003	Einstein Adds New Dimension	
017867	Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	
021220	Watership Down	
021160	Book Thief	
021218	To Kill A Mockingbird *(Civil Rts)*	

Moving Beyond the Page: High School (Grades 9-12)

- Challenging and thought-provoking.
- Comprehensive and thorough.
- Independent student work.
- Appeals to gifted students.



A challenging language arts program with user-friendly manuals written directly to the student, *Moving Beyond the Page* at the high school level continues to provide detailed and involved book studies, step-by-step exercises, thought-provoking writing assignments, and broad-based literature selections. The nine units collectively provide a one-year English/language arts credit. Each unit as well as each semester concludes with a final exam. The pace is one lesson per day, with the expectation of spending 1.5 - 2 hours per lesson (includes reading and writing work). Although each unit includes a parent overview with answers/talking points, these could be easily removed. Each Unit **Worktext** is consumable, providing background information, literary instruction, discussion questions, vocabulary exercises, worksheets, and graphic organizers as well as detailed lessons and assignments. Students are expected to keep a journal as they progress through the course. Units: *Lord of the Flies*, Short Stories, Grammar Part 1, Poetry, Nonfiction, *Ender's Game*, Grammar Part 2; Informational Texts; and Drama. Unit Worktexts vary from 130 to 295 pgs, spiral-bound.

Sale Price:

023320	Grammar Part 1 (Sem 1) . .	14.99
023391	Lord of Flies (Sem 1).	19.99
023405	Nonfiction (Semester 1). . .	19.99
023411	Poetry (Semester 1)	19.99
023414	Short Stories (Sem 1)	19.99
023290	Drama (Semester 2).	19.99
023292	Ender's Game (Sem 2) . . .	19.99
023345	Grammar Part 2 (Sem 2) . .	14.99
023352	Informational Texts (Sem 2)	19.99

Starline Press English
(Grades 3-12)

- Self-directed study with minimal teacher supervision.
- Complete English/Language Arts program.
- 12th grade courses can also be used as electives for grades 9-12.



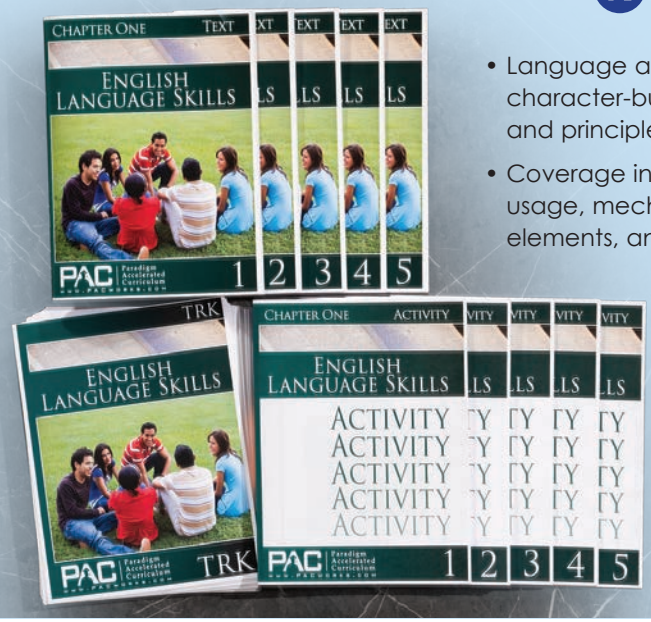
Course descriptions by grade available on the website!

Instruction in language arts skills scaffolded appropriately through grade levels, this series provides an independent learning option that is easy to get started with. User-friendly coverage includes grammar, usage, mechanics, troublesome words, diagramming (first done in 7th grade), spelling (lists and rules), alphabetizing/dictionary skills, different forms/genres of literature, literary analysis (starting in 5th grade), writing process, forms of writing, research skills, history of English (beginning in 10th grade), public speaking, media presentations, and personal/business/electronic communications. Units are consumable, softcover, magazine-size worktexts (24-60 pgs) that have full-color illustrations with accent color and are completed in about 3 weeks. Each grade level includes vocabulary lists, fill-in-the-blank questions, chapter reviews, and unit tests. Literature studies are included in the middle grades and high school levels. You may wish to include additional, grade-appropriate literature. **Complete sets** include twelve (Gr 3-8) or ten (Gr 9-12) Units, answer keys and test keys.

Sale Price:

051450	Grade 3	199.95
051451	Grade 4	199.95
051452	Grade 5	199.95
051453	Grade 6	199.95
051454	Grade 7	199.95
051455	Grade 8	199.95
051456	Grade 9	173.95
051448	Grade 10	173.95
051449	Grade 11	173.95
051445	Creative Writing Set (12)	99.95
051475	Speech Set (12)	99.95

Paradigm Accelerated English
(Grades 7-12)



- Language arts coupled with character-building anecdotes and principles.
- Coverage includes grammar, usage, mechanics, literary elements, and composition.
- User-friendly materials that allow independent student work.

While this curriculum has many positive characteristics, its self-teaching aspect is sure to rank high. But don't overlook the other positives – broad coverage of grammar, usage, and mechanics, vocabulary, literary elements, and composition as well as encouraging and character-building anecdotes and principles. The black/white course is divided into Chapters each of which has a non-consumable **Text** and a consumable **Activities Book**. Instruction in the Texts follows a pattern – vocabulary, vignette illustrating a life principle, and teaching segments accompanied by quiz prompts; straight-forward and easy to complete. The **Activities** books are consumable with reading comprehension questions from the vignette, a vocabulary exercise, and several exercises reinforcing the Text's teaching segments. *Individual Text and Activities books are available for most courses on our website.* The **Teacher Resource** includes the tables of contents for each of the Chapter Texts, an Activity answer key, section quizzes, answer keys, chapter tests, and answer keys as well as some helpful administrative resources. Teacher Resource content is also available from the publisher's website as a download. **Full Course Kits** include the Texts and Activities books for all five chapters as well as the Teacher's Resource both in hardcopy (includes some reproducible masters) and as a download.

Sale Price:

English Communication Skills (7):
Covers parts of speech, basic sentence structure, phrases, clauses, usage, punctuation, literary genres, cursive writing, handwriting, letter writing, compare/contrast, note-taking, presentations, paragraphs, essay construction, writing process, listening skills, speech, and critical thinking skills.

038597	Full Course Kit	90.50
038598	Teacher Resource Kit	18.20

English Grammar Skills (Grade 8):
For 8th grade or high school review: Covers the eight parts of speech, grammar and writing skills. Grammar rules are introduced and reinforced through vignettes of individuals who model positive lifestyles.

059900	Full Course Kit	90.50
059901	Teacher Resource Kit	18.20

English I: Language Skills (9):
Reviews parts of speech and their application (including diagramming), reading and evaluating literature, sentence and paragraph construction, effective wordsmithing and experience in informing, entertaining, persuading, and challenging compositions.

043544	Full Course Kit	90.50
043545	Teacher Resource Kit	18.20

English II: Composition Skills (10):
Builds on English I skills – strengthening writing skills with word usage, grammar, vocabulary skills, essay construction, and forms of writing.

054602	Full Course Kit	90.50

English III: Writing Skills (11):
Gain experience with forms of writing (historical fiction, technical, business letters, reports), critical thinking skills in writing, focus and organization, word usage, research paper skills, and test prep.

054603	Full Course Kit	90.50

English IV: Literature & Philosophy (12):
Important literary works in American history, poetry, songs, mottos, slogans, historical documents, forms of fiction, point of view, literary techniques & criticism, biographies, historical overview of literature and its impact.

054604	Full Course Kit	75.95

myPerspectives™ (Grades 6-12)



- Teacher-led, student-centered learning environment.
- Multi-genre reading material that includes blogs, films, and multimedia.
- Standards-based courses blended with online resources.
- Assessments can be administered in print and/or online.

Close reading, literary analysis, composition, and grammar are scaffolded through this series which provides options for whole-class, small-group, and independent learning. Expectations for students are high, and the result is complex, multi-step writing and/or speaking and listening tasks. However, each step is carefully delineated; preparation is thorough and detailed; and the readily available support is solid.

Student Books are full color worktexts which provide much of the required reading with space for annotations as well as a full range of support information (author/background info, close read notes, vocabulary/word study, comprehension questions, and literary analysis). The **Teacher Edition** is a wraparound text with reduced copies of student pages with answers, writing samples, and talking points. **Online Resources** include digital/interactive teacher and student editions as well as access to program resources which are available for laptops, desk tops and mobile devices (tablets and phones). **Bundles** include a hardback Teacher's Edition, soft cover Student Book(s) and one-year access to digital resources, assessments, and data.

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL BUNDLE 149.95

055742	**Grade 6**	**055426**	**Grade 10**
055767	**Grade 7**	**055440**	**Grade 11**
055883	**Grade 8**	**055737**	**Grade 12**
055939	**Grade 9**		

Life of Fred Language Arts (Grades 9-12)



- Most "likely-to-remember" language arts.
- Comprehensive grammar coverage.
- Hardcover, non-consumable books.

Unlike anything you've seen before. They look like 2nd grade readers, with large print and lots of white space. In typical Fred fashion the story line is quirky, and through it the reader encounters all sorts of random information alongside the grammar. However, there is broad and comprehensive coverage of all things pertaining to English grammar as well as other aspects of language arts. There are 19 chapters in each book; each chapter is a daily four-page lesson ending with a short collection of questions—Your Turn to Play. These segments provide consistent and continual review. The author suggests that all four books (done in one year) should be covered each high school year. Going through them once might seem preferable to some. In addition to thorough grammar coverage, there is also vocabulary, spelling rules, literary analysis terms and a jumble of miscellaneous and interesting educational tidbits. Also usable at the middle school level.

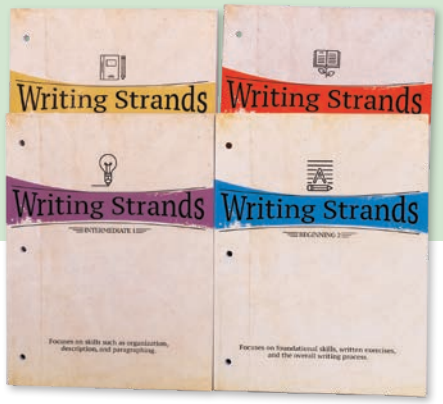
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 24.00

023084	**Australia**
023104	**Begin Teaching**
023133	**Classes**
023137	**Dreams**
LOFLAB	**Set of Four 89.95**

Writing Strands (Master Books Edition) (Grades 5-10)

- Long-time favorite expanded and updated.
- Step-by-step writing instruction with a sprig of humor.
- Literary analysis lessons based on Bible passages.
- Parent-selected literature choices.



Systematic writing instruction covers the writing process and provides experience with the various forms of writing as well as specific traits of good writing. Reading/literature lessons provide literary analysis instruction coupled with discussion questions and biblical applications. Bible passages plus parent-choice literature selections are used as the primary resource for the literary analysis lessons although **Advanced 2** features an in-depth study of *Pilgrim's Progress*. Detailed lessons, written directly to the student, are provided for 180 days and can be expected to take 30-45 minutes to complete. Introductory information includes course descriptions/principles, writing guidelines, skills writing mastery chart, list of problems to solve, and a detailed daily schedule. Answer keys for objective portions are included, plus a glossary of helpful terms. The student is encouraged to keep an ongoing spelling list and to be constantly involved in the writing evaluation process. Grammar and spelling are covered from a usage perspective, so you may want to add a grammar and/or spelling workbook for practice and basic instruction. The **Teaching Companion** is a writing/literature resource for the program.

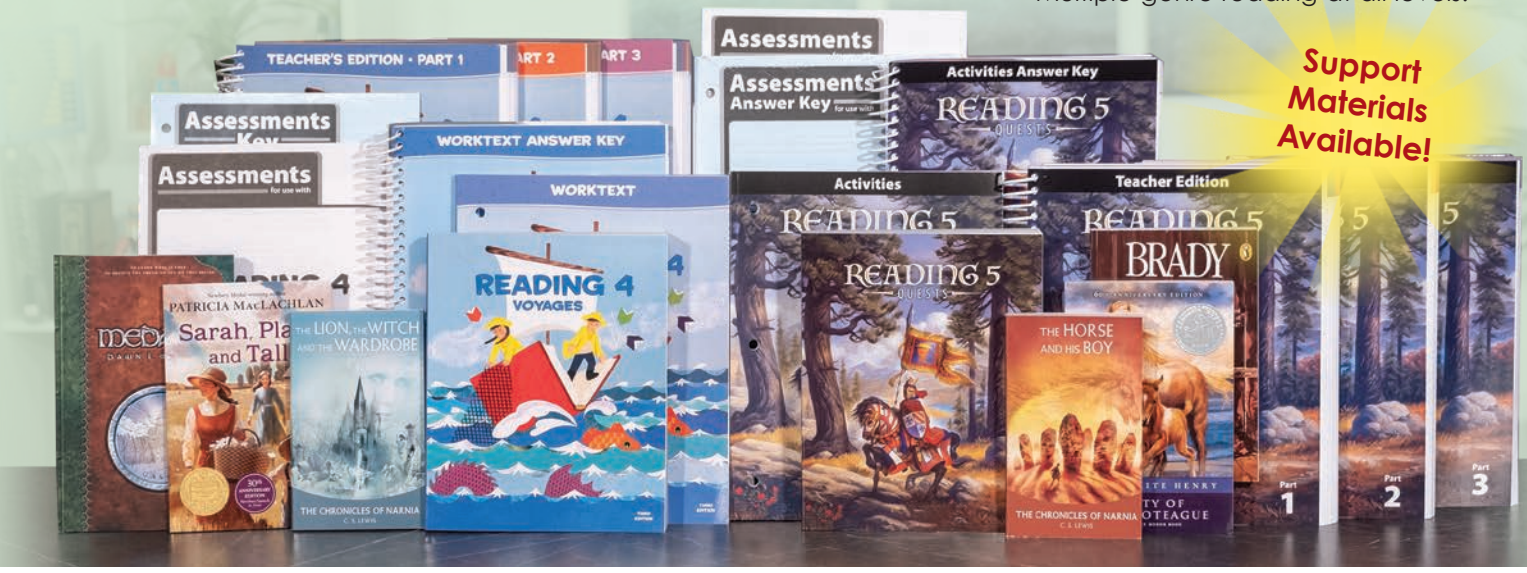
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 27.99

067723	**Beginning 1 (5-8)**
067724	**Beginning 2 (5-8)**
067725	**Intermediate 1 (6-9)**
067726	**Intermediate 2 (6-9)**
067721	**Advanced 1 (7-10)**
067722	**Advanced 2 (7-10)**
070813	**Teaching Companion 7.99**

BJU Press Reading
(Grades 1-6)

- Well-organized, engaging and comprehensive.
- Lower grades provide systematic phonics instruction.
- Multiple-genre reading at all levels.

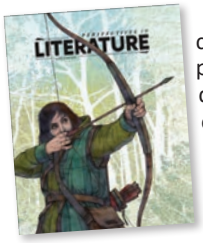


Providing a comprehensive range of skills, this program transitions from systematic phonics and decoding in the younger grades to reading comprehension in the higher grades. Students learn key strategies for reading comprehension as well as literary terms with a variety of wholesome, engaging stories from all genres including biographies, narrative exposition, historical fiction, Bible stories, and imaginary (fantasy). Biblical principles are taught as students discern what they read through the lens of the Bible. Using phonetic awareness activities to review phonics while developing comprehension in the younger levels, the series steadily progresses to higher order thinking and more challenging literary styles and techniques, including more composition/writing activities by grade 6.



The basal **Readers** are colorful and have an appealing layout with a nice balance of open space and text. There is also a good mix of silent reading for comprehension and oral reading for communication while developing reading proficiency. Close reading strategies help students stay focused on key details while reading. Some levels have opportunities for longer readers with leveled novel studies.

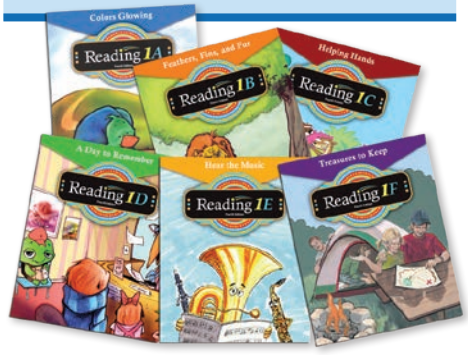
Student Worktexts contain practice pages to reinforce new vocabulary words and reading comprehension. A variety of other skills such as map and timeline reading, making a schedule, writing activities, and more are also included in the student worktext. This independent practice reinforces the reading and skills covered in the lessons.



The **Teacher Editions** contain complete lesson plans, with answered student pages (either full-size or reduced text). Lessons begin with skill development, then teaching, with optional reinforcement activities and discussion questions. Before reading begins, there are also suggestions for story introductions and interactive lessons. Because it is written for classroom instruction, there is a lot of information in the teacher guide; however, use this as a guide to meet the needs of your student. Grades 1-3 Teachers Editions come with a Toolkit CD; Grade 6 includes a DVD. **Kits** include all needed items: Teacher's Edition, Student Text, Student Worktext, and Teacher Worktext.

This complete reading program promotes a lifelong love of reading as students develop reading fluency and learn to look for quality literature they can read on their own.

"I love BJU reading for the depth of content. So many early reading programs are flat - just words on a page, but not BJU. The characters are well-developed and the accompanying materials help the student to go deeper." – S.R.



Sale Price:

Grade 1 (4th Ed.):		
283671	Home School Kit	139.35
526491	Student Readers *Updated*	79.17
275206	Student Worktext	22.50
514810	Teacher Edition	84.17
Grade 2 (3rd Ed.):		
501122	Home School Kit	194.35
525881	Student Text 2A *Updated*	21.94
526129	Student Text 2B *Updated*	21.94
526137	Student Text 2C	21.94
526145	Student Text 2D	21.94
294256	Student Worktext	38.33
294264	Worktext Answer Key	38.33
514828	Teacher Edition	94.72
Grade 3 (3rd Ed.):		
506014	Home School Kit	194.75
527523	Student Text 3A *Updated*	44.17
527515	Student Text 3B	44.17
299198	Student Worktext	38.33
299206	Worktext Answer Key	38.33
514836	Teacher Edition	94.72
Grade 4 (3rd Ed.):		
515049	Home School Kit	201.20
523613	Student Text	67.22
503748	Student Worktext	38.33
503755	Worktext Answer Key	38.33
503805	Teacher Edition	94.72
Grade 5 (3rd Ed.):		
524553	Home School Kit	201.20
512996	Student Text	67.22
513002	Student Worktext	38.33
513010	Worktext Teacher	38.33
513028	Teacher Edition	94.72
Perspectives in Literature (3rd Ed.) (6): *NEW!*		
536326	Home School Kit	201.20
520320	Student Text	67.22
520338	Student Worktext	38.33
520346	Worktext Teacher's Edition	38.33
520312	Teacher Edition	94.72

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

BJU Press Literature
(Grades 7-12)

- Literary analysis from a Biblical perspective.
- Multiple genre reading at all levels.
- Support materials available for 9th, 10th, and 12th grade.



Develops Critical Thinking Skills.

Evaluate literature in light of God's Word. All levels offer excerpts or short stories of Christian and religiously neutral literary selections in multiple genres. The middle grades organize studies by themes. Grades 7 and up include one full-length work to study. As the series progresses, goals shift from reading for pleasure to reading for wisdom, then to analytical reading, delving more deeply into literary analysis in the high school levels. The first two high school years instruct in literary elements, with a *Romeo and Juliet* study in grade 10. Covering over 70 authors each, the 11th and 12th grades hone in on writing from specific locales. The 11th grade American literature covers Colonial through Modern periods and the play *The Happy Journey to Trenton and Camden*. The 12th grade British Literature covers 8 literature periods from Old English to Modern, including religious literature developments and a *Macbeth* study. All **Teacher Editions** contain a copy of the student text with marginal notes, background information, commentary, discussion/essay questions, project ideas, and answers. **Kits** include the Student Books, the Teacher's Edition, Tests and Tests Answer Keys.



Exploring Themes in Literature (5th Ed.) (7): Sale Price:

528240	Home School Kit	137.00
520056	Student Text	67.22
520064	Teacher's Edition	83.33
520072	Assessments	18.80
520080	Assessments Key	13.33

Excursions in Literature (3rd Ed.) (8):

256370	Home School Kit	137.00
515866	Student Text	67.22
244046	Teacher's Edtn w/ CD	83.33
233072	Tests	18.80
233080	Tests Answer Key	13.33

Fundamentals of Literature (2nd Ed.) (9):

271254	Home School Kit	137.00
514042	Student Text	67.22
259986	Teacher Ed. w/ CD	83.33
259994	Tests	18.80
259945	Test Key	13.33

Elements of Literature (2nd Ed.) (10):

283937	Home School Kit	137.00
517029	Student Text	67.22
277665	Teacher's Ed. w/ CD	83.33
277673	Tests	18.80
277632	Tests Answer Key	13.33

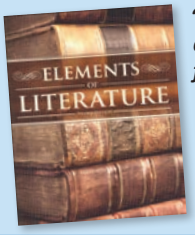
American Literature (3rd Ed.) (11):

506154	Home School Kit	137.00
520296	Student Text	67.22
295915	Teacher Edition w/ CD	83.33
295923	Tests	18.80
295949	Tests Answer Key	13.33

British Literature (3rd Ed.) (12):

518282	Home School Kit	137.00
507087	Student Text	67.22
510149	Teacher's Edition	83.33
510156	Testpack	18.80
510164	Testpack Key	13.33
205633	*Macbeth DVD	13.95

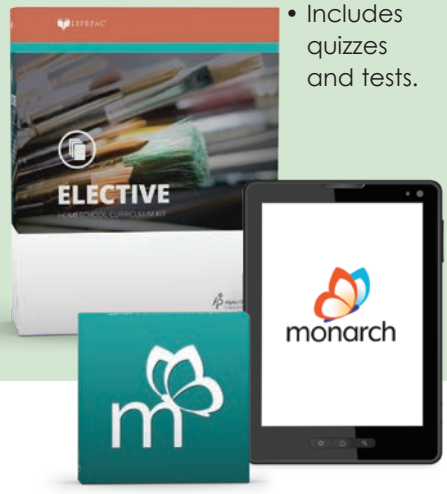
* recommended but not included in kit.



"Recommended by a trusted friend & former teacher. We got the entire kit to ensure that our 10th grader gets a well-rounded reading component." – T.L.

AOP Literature
(Grades 7-12)

- One semester or supplementary courses.
- Available in workbook, download, or streaming options.
- Includes quizzes and tests.



These semester long courses offer either American or British literature in two different formats. With *American Literature* students will study Early American Literature, Growth of a Nation, American Renaissance, War and Reconciliation, Realism and Naturalism, the Modern Age, and Modern to Post-Modern. Introduces students to prominent American writers such as Longfellow, Whitman, Poe, Dickinson, Twain, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Cummings, Frost, and Sandburg. *British Literature* covers the Middle Ages; Tudor, Stuart, Restoration and Neoclassical Period; Romantic Period; Victorian Age; and the Modern Era, with fiction and poetry from such authors as Chaucer, Tennyson, Browning, Keats, Shelley, and Lewis.

LIFEPACs Boxed Set includes five student consumable LIFEPAC workbooks and a Teacher's Guide. The **Switched-On Schoolhouse** format has been discontinued. **Monarch** courses (an 18-month subscription for 1 student) are Internet only, adding graphics, video and audio files, and learning games. Content is automatically updated, and you get grading and lesson planning, a school calendar, and multiple printing options. Win®/Mac® compatible. Monarch is available only from AOP at this time.

American Literature: Sale Price:

004767	LIFEPAC Boxed Set	55.76
AMLTLP	LIFEPACs Only	41.20

British Literature:

004782	LIFEPAC Boxed Set	55.76
BRLTLP	LIFEPACs Only	41.20

NEW Abeka® Reading (Grades 1-6)

Excellent Teacher Support!

- All-inclusive and systematic.
- Wholesome, biblically supported content (KJV).
- Developmentally appropriate reading depth and lengths.
- Offers regular integral reading comprehension and speed testing.



Designed to reinforce phonics instruction, this program is clearly designed to be integrated with Abeka® phonics. The overall aim: produce strong readers early. Skills are built and strengthened with continual practice and review of wholesome content (emphasizing biblically-based character and US citizenship). The plentiful and colorful **Readers** in the lower grades practice word analysis, build vocabulary, and develop reading and thinking skills. The program then broadens to include literature and nonfiction, while introducing and practicing literary techniques. Every reading passage comes with a handful of questions that help readers process the material. At each grade level, the number of readers decreases while literature variety increases, and literary skill development strengthens (i.e., Grade 2 uses 10 readers; Grade 6 uses 3).

Grade 1's goal is independent reading: first reviewing phonics, then transitioning to reading skills. Beginning at grade 3, levels incorporate simplified versions of classic novels. At grade 4, the reading material steps up in difficulty and genre types. Also starting at this grade, additional individual reading selections provide student analysis and book report practice. When students reach grade 6, they are reading and evaluating a variety of poetry, short stories, excerpts, and adaptations of novels from famous authors.

Each Parent Edition **Answer Key** provides the student answers. Newer edition answer keys (with Literary Development & Enrichment, designated by (*) after the title) add story intros, teaching tips, vocabulary enrichment, literary analysis, and more. Optionally, detailed, lower grade wrap-around format teacher editions provide just the right amount of instruction to guide students in phonics principles and skills, along with tools to discuss content and build comprehension skills. See our website for available supplemental items in each grade level.

To further strengthen any student's reading skills, grades 2 and up provide additional reading speed and comprehension tools. In lower grades, use the Read and Comprehend Skill Sheets. At grades 4-6, test these skills using the Speed and Comprehension Readers. Answers are in a separate key.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

011242	Reading 1 Answer Key	21.20
008361	Fun with Pets	19.85
012309	Tiptoes	19.85
012124	Stepping Stones	19.85
011706	Secrets & Surprises	19.85
010223	Kind & Brave	19.85
047192	Aesop's Fables	19.85
012135	Strong & True	19.85
047607	Down by the Sea	19.85
006429	Animals in Great Outdoors	19.85

Grade 2:

049334	Reading 2 Answer Key*	23.55
047758	Fun with Friends	20.30
049285	Quests for Adventure	20.30
047164	Across the Meadow	20.30
049911	Wonders of Imagination	20.30
049637	Through the Skies	20.30
009195	Growing Up Early America	20.30
047980	Growing Up Around World	20.30
047982	Growing Up Where Jesus Lived	20.30
006307	All Kinds of Animals	20.30
048613	My New Name	20.30

Grade 3:

049335	Reading 3 Answer Key*	23.55
008344	From Shore to Shore	20.30
048619	My New Song	20.30
012299	Through the Seasons	20.30
006406	Among the Animals	20.30
011015	Pilgrim Boy	20.30
049720	Treats and Treasures	20.30
048048	Heroes and Helpers	20.30
049426	Secret in the Maple Tree	20.30
010745	On the Bright Side	20.30
049515	Swiss Family Robinson	20.30
049084	Pilgrim's Progress Christian's Journey	20.30

Grade 4:

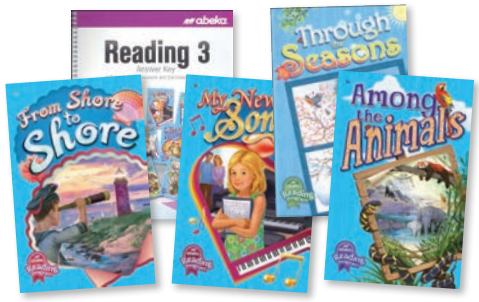
081678	Reading 4 Answer Key *	21.90
061014	Once Upon a Story	21.70
049078	Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey	20.30
060942	In His Hands	21.70
061019	Road Trip East	21.70
060748	Fables & Folktales	21.70
060903	Gifts & Gadgets	21.70
061038	Road Trip West	21.70

Grade 5:

011270	Reading 5 Answer Key	19.25
047269	Beyond the Horizon	27.05
049909	Windows to the World	27.05
048833	Of America	27.05

Grade 6:

011271	Reading 6 Answer Key	19.25
048535	Mountain Pathways	27.25
049895	Voyage of Discovery	27.05
048857	Of America II	27.05



Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

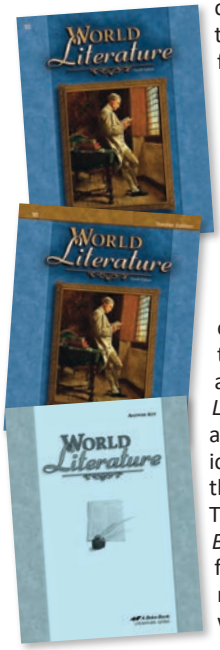
Abeka® Literature
(Grades 7-12)

- Excerpt-approach to classic and Christian literature.
- Combine with Composition for a full English credit.
- Strongly emphasizes building speed and comprehension skills.



These upper-level courses highlight the excellent and good of human endeavors in literature, while casting a strong light on poetry. The hefty student volumes provide needed introduction, author information, pronunciations, and vocabulary definitions. Finally, Think It Through questions require regular analysis of concepts and themes, and particularly in light of Biblical principles and passages. Featuring a broad representation of excellent writing, these upper-level volumes add an Abeka edition novel to each level (see website).

Theme-organized middle school texts cover primarily Western Literature (short stories, poems, essays, the KJV Bible, and excerpts) from the classics and Christian authors of the 16th to 20th centuries. Again theme-focused, the grade 9 text then lays a foundation for proper literature analysis and engagement in high school. *World Literature* overviews varied Western, Greek, and Roman writings, with the genre decidedly emphasizing poetry, excerpts, and short stories. Selections often highlight Christian themes and missionary writings. *American Literature* begins with a Puritan and patriotic focus, culminating in the early 21st century. The program ends with *British Literature*, a careful examination of poetry, religiously significant writings, and more from the Anglo Saxons to the 20th century. Answer keys provide a quick, economical way to check answers. If literature is daunting, teacher's volumes (see website for options) provide plentiful support and assurance. These volumes include lesson objectives, author information, reviews, answers, and additional writing topic suggestions. Instructors can also test student's comprehension and reading speed regularly with the Student Quiz and Test Book and keys (see website).



Sale Price:

Grade 7:

010579	Of People Student	45.40
048936	Of People TE Vol. 1 and 2	68.30
010580	Answer Key	19.20

Grade 8:

010622	Of Places Student	45.40
048954	OF Places TE Vol. 1 and 2	68.30
048946	Answer Key	19.20

Grade 9:

049628	Themes in Literature	45.40
049631	Teacher Ed, Vol. 1 & 2	68.30
081680	Answer Key	19.20

Grade 10:

012894	World Literature	50.35
012957	Teacher Ed	75.50
012901	Answer Key	21.25

Grade 11:

006394	American Literature	56.30
006388	Teacher Ed	84.40
006396	Answer Key	23.80

Grade 12:

008181	English Literature	56.30
008166	Teacher Ed	84.40
008230	Answer Key	23.80

Drawn Into the Heart of Reading
(Grades 2-8)

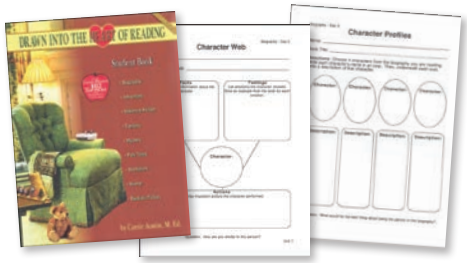
- Extremely versatile literature study guides.
- Select independent or teacher-directed discussions and activities.
- One Teacher Guide for all student levels.



A reading program with lots of flexibility: use for multiple ages for multiple years, with the recommended or personally-selected literature, in units ordered by your choosing, with either teacher-directed or independent activities of your selection. The program provides recommended reading lists organized by reading level and gender preference. However, the activities and instructions can be used with any literature. Each level will study biography, adventure, historical and realistic fiction, fantasy, mystery, folk tale, nonfiction, and humor. Daily plans are divided into 3 levels of instruction. Each level divides into nine units which teach literary elements (character, setting, problem or conflict, mood, prediction and inference, comparison/contrast, cause/effect, main idea/theme, perspective, and point of view. These are taught through a variety of methods including pre-reading activities, guided literature discussions, creative projects, evaluating characters' actions in terms of Godly character traits, and more.

Sale Price:

012922	Grades 2/3	26.95
012938	Grades 4/5	33.95
012998	Grades 6/7/8	38.95
013017	Teacher Guide	69.95



Memoria Press Literature
(Grades 1-12)

More online! 11th & 12th grade literature sets on the website!



- Guides employ the Trivium learning stages in literature response.
- Requires a teacher guide, student guide, and novel.
- Some guides are religiously neutral, contact us for details.

Challenges readers to think, compare, and contrast.

"I believe Memoria Presses classical curriculum resources are excellent tools to help us raise up our children, academically exceeding national standards. It has been my experience thus far, that this curriculum challenges our children to be strong writers, readers, critical thinkers, and morally sound." – N.K.

Warm and inviting guides are well-organized, user-friendly, academically challenging and graphically pleasing. Each guide will practice vocabulary, comprehension and discussion questions, quotations, composition, and literary analysis in increasing depth.

Upper level books (Gr. 2+) are organized around the Trivium, and activities are grouped into Pre-Grammar, Grammar (preparation and presentation); Logic (reasoning with facts, elements and features) and Rhetoric (expression). Although there is consistency from lesson to lesson, the extra activity provided with each lesson is quite varied. Background information on the author and book is included.

Student Guides are consumable at the lower levels. Each book/story/poem is approached in much the same way, although with increasing depth. Vocabulary, comprehension/discussion questions, quotations, composition, and literary analysis activities are covered.

Teacher Guides provide valuable teaching information and full-text answer keys at all grade levels. Discussion talking points, reproducible quizzes and final tests (with answers) are included in numerous guides especially at the upper levels. The early grades differ a little bit in content due to the lower grade level.

Packages include student and teacher guides plus literature, or purchase **Guides Only** packages with no literature.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT (exc noted) 10.95
EACH TEACHER (exc noted) 10.95
EACH LIT GUIDE ONLY PKG (exc ntd) 84.00

First Grade (2nd Ed.):

047614	StoryTime Treasures Stdt	14.15
049810	StoryTime Tchr Guide	15.95
STRYTM	StoryTime Package	49.95
048077	More StoryTime Treas Stdt	14.15
001501	More StoryTime T/G	15.95
MRSTTM	More StoryTime Package	70.75
MPL1ST	1st Grade Package	121.00

Second Grade:

023329	Animal Folk Tales Stdt	
015744	Animal Folk Tales Tchr	6.45
023344	Prairie School Student	
015804	Prairie School Teacher	6.45
035314	Courage Sarah Noble Stdnt	
015763	Courage Sarah Noble Tchr	6.45
035389	LH in the Big Woods Stdnt	
015778	LH in the Big Woods Tchr	6.45
035488	Beatrix Potter Student	
015752	Beatrix Potter Teacher	6.45
MPL2ND	2nd Grade Package	132.95
MPL2GO	2nd Gr. Guides only	83.00
027138	2nd Gr. Lit Dictionary	4.75

Student Guide		Teacher Guide
Third Grade:		
014858	Bear Called Paddington	014860
035250	Charlotte's Web	035257
035322	Farmer Boy	035323
049675	Mr. Popper's Penguins	032205
MPL3RD	3rd Grade Package	107.75
MPL3GO	3rd Grade Guides only	
Fourth Grade:		
029820	Blue Fairy Book	029825
015007	Cricket in Times Square	015058
029869	Dangerous Journey	029909
035339	Homer Price	035343
MPL4TH	4th Grade Package	120.95
MPL4GO	4th Grade Guides only	
Fifth Grade:		
035324	Heidi	035325
035367	Lassie Come-Home	035369
035370	Lion, Witch, Wardrobe	035377
MPL5TH	5th Grade Package	81.25
MPL5GO	5th Grade Guides only	62.75

Student Guide		Teacher Guide
Sixth Grade:		
035185	Adam of the Road	035190
036203	Door in the Wall	036204
035353	King Arthur	035357
035413	Robin Hood	035434
MPL6TH	6th Grade Package	105.95
MPL6GO	6th Grade Guides only	
Seventh Grade:		
035199	Anne of Green Gables	035204
035232	Bronze Bow	035234
035326	Hobbit	035335
035537	Trojan War	035540
MPL7TH	7th Grade Package	109.50
MPL7GO	7th Grade Guides only	
Eighth Grade:		
035541	Wind in the Willows	035542
056771	Adv of Tom Sawyer	056772
035508	Treasure Island	035518
052945	As You Like It	052946
MPL8TH	8th Grade Package	113.00
MPL8GO	8th Grade Guides only	
Ninth Grade:		
015206	Beowulf	015291
015294	Sir Gawain	015296
069913	Hound of the Baskerville	069914
036249	Midsummer Night Dream	036288
MPL9TH	9th Grade Package	115.50
MPL9GO	9th Grade Guides only	
Tenth Grade:		
027029	Julius Caesar	027033
000895	Scarlet Letter	000928
065883	Romeo and Juliet	065884
027077	Pride & Prejudice	027101
MPL10T	10th Grade Package	112.95
MPL10G	10th Grade Guides only	
011907	Literary & Rhetorical Terms (used with Gr. 9-12)	9.45

Reading Eggs
(Grades PK-6)

- Games, videos, and activities engage young readers.
- Start program as early as age 2.
- Online access adds progress tracking to e-resources.



Reading Eggs is a phonics-based reading program for grades PK-6 that incorporates games and videos to make learning fun. There are four levels of the program - *Reading Eggs Junior* (First Steps) for 2 to 4 year olds, *Reading Eggs* (Ready for School) for 4 and 5 year olds, *Reading Eggs* (Practice Makes Perfect) for 6 and 7 year olds, and *Reading Eggspress* (Reading for Meaning) for 7 to 13 year olds. All four levels offer additional activities to keep the learning fun. There is one printed workbook for each level of the program (K-6) and readers that correspond to the online lessons.

There are two book packs for use with the Ready for School and Practice Makes Perfect levels. **Book Pack 1** includes reading books that match up with the first 40 lessons of Reading Eggs, 200 stickers, 4 mini posters, 4 activity books, and flashcards. **Book Pack 2** corresponds to lessons 41-80 and includes reading books, 200 stickers, 4 mini posters, 4 activity books, and flashcards. You can purchase both sets together if you'll be using both levels.

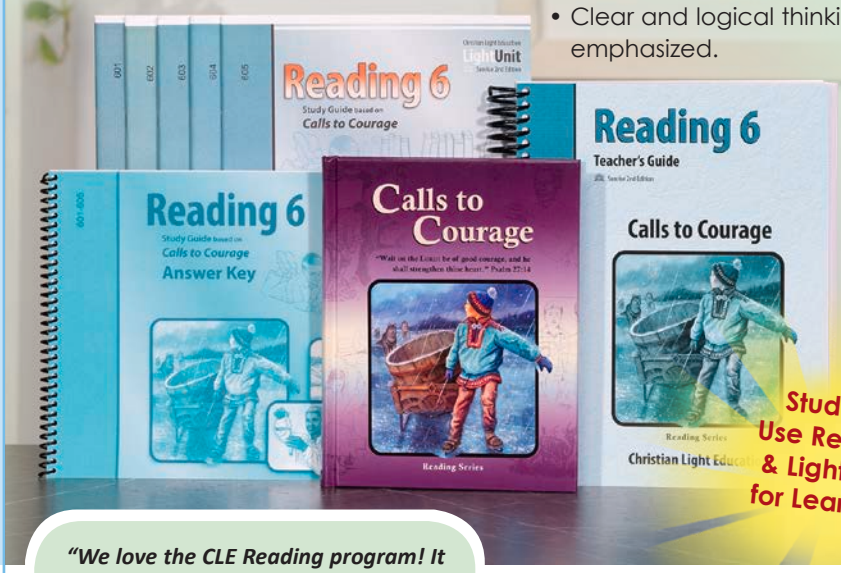
The online subscription family pack offers reward games, progress tracking, printable worksheets (same as the workbook pages), and online books for up to 4 students. It also offers access to apps that can be loaded onto your tablet.

Sale Price:

041065	Book Pack Level 1	70.00
041068	Book Pack Level 2	70.00
041077	Book Pack Levels 1 & 2	130.00
041056	Online Program (12 mo.)	69.99

Christian Light Reading Sunrise 2nd Ed. (Grades 1-8)

- Character building, Christian worldview and Biblical truth in assignments.
- Clear and logical thinking is emphasized.



"We love the CLE Reading program! It is user-friendly, morally uplifting, and the first subject our kids want to do each day!" – C.B.

Edifying content leads to good reading skills and now, in the Sunrise 2nd Ed, there is also a pleasing, color-shaded graphical lay-out. The hardbound **Readers** include poetry, themed stories, and KJV Bible selections. In lower levels, students review phonics while all levels cover reading comprehension (literal, inference, and application); literary analysis is introduced in middle school. Students work in magazine-sized, consumable **LightUnits** (5 or 10 per grade) designed for fairly independent work. Each of a LightUnit's three sections contains four lessons and a quiz/self-check. The unit ends with review, a test and extra reading time. The wraparound **Teacher Guides** include detailed lessons with reduced copies of student pages (with answers). Starting in 4th grade, for those not using the teacher guide, there is an **Answer Key** that provides just the reduced copies of the student pages with answers as well as a Quizzes/Tests Answer Key. As the name implies, **LightUnit Only Sets** include all LightUnits for the grade level. **Complete Sets** include the Reader, LightUnits, and Teacher Guide.

Sale Price:

Grade 1: I Wonder:		
016224	Reader	10.50
016225	Teacher Guide	12.50
IWNDLT	LightUnits Only Set	17.50
IWONDR	Complete Set	40.50
Grade 2: Helping Hands / Happy Hearts:		
016222	Helping... Reader	10.50
016223	Helping... Teacher Guide	10.00
HPHDLT	Helping... LightUnits Only	17.50
HLPHND	Helping... Complete Set	38.00
016219	Happy... Reader	10.50
016220	Happy... Teacher Guide	10.00
HPHTLT	Happy... LightUnits Only	17.50
HPYHRT	Happy... Compl Set	38.00
Grade 3: Doors to Discovery:		
016213	Reader	12.50
016214	Teacher Guide	15.50
DRDSLT	LightUnits Only Set	35.00
DRDSCV	Complete Set	63.00
Grade 4: Bridges Beyond:		
016211	Reader	12.50
016212	Teacher Guide	12.50
BRBYLT	LightUnits Only Set	17.50
016209	LightUnits Answer Key	6.00
066181	Quizzes/Test Answer Key	4.00
BRGBYD	Complete Set	52.50
Grade 5: Open Windows:		
016228	Reader	12.00
016229	Teacher Guide	12.50
OPWDLT	LightUnits Only Set	17.50
016227	LightUnits Answer Key	6.00
066182	Quizzes/Test Answer Key	4.00
OPNWDW	Complete Set	52.00
Grade 6: Calls to Courage:		
028098	Reader	12.50
048758	Teacher Guide	12.50
CTCL2E	LightUnits Only Set	17.50
048782	LightUnits Anwers Key	6.00
005503	Quizzes/Test Ans Key	4.00
CTCC2E	Complete Set	52.50
Grade 7: Road Less Traveled:		
028100	Reader	12.00
029011	Teacher Guide	12.50
RDLSL2	LightUnits Only Set	17.50
028997	LightUnits Answer Key	6.00
028998	Quizzes/Test Ans Key	4.00
RDLST2	Complete Set	52.00
Grade 8: Where Roads Diverge: *NEW Edition!*		
034755	Reader	12.50
061759	Teacher's Guide	12.50
WRDSL2	LightUnits Only Set	17.50
061756	LightUnits Answer Key	6.00
061763	Quizzes/Test Ans Key	4.00
WRDSD2	Complete Set	48.50

McGuffey's New Eclectic Readers (Grades PK-12)

- CM-style instructional help.
- Reprint of traditional, sequential readers.



Combine Charlotte Mason teaching with the original 1857 edition McGuffey Readers to make a core language arts curriculum. Reflecting 19th century values and ideas, this full-color softcover edition also contains additional teaching notes from Janice Campbell with a greater focus on articulation and elocution for all ages. The series asserts that spelling and reading difficulties are connected with incorrect or unclear pronunciation, so articulation, spelling and reading are emphasized throughout the levels. Beginning briefly with the alphabet in the **First Reader**, the series moves to articulation and reading/spelling and stories in the **Second Reader**. In the **Third Reader**, character building stories, essays and poetry fill the pages. The **Fourth Reader** begins middle-school range reading. The **Fifth Reader** emphasizes recitation with higher level reading and the **Sixth Reader** includes selections from Shakespeare, Milton and Longfellow.

Sale Price:

065507 First Reader (PK-1) **9.99**
Begins with the alphabet and moves to spelling, reading, and writing short words, sentences, stories & poems.

065509 Second Reader (K-2) **10.99**
Articulation, stories, essays and poetry. Focus: reading and spelling.

065511 Third Reader (3-5) **11.99**
Emphasis on articulation and punctuation, with language arts lessons based upon character building stories, essays and poetry. Focus: reading and spelling.
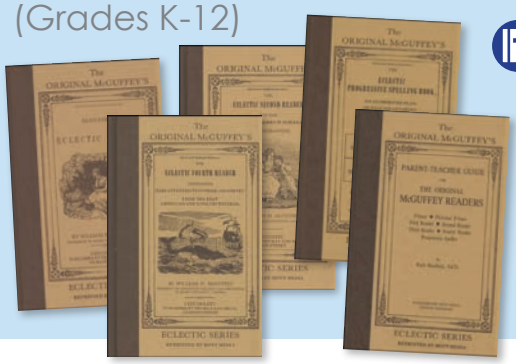
065508 Fourth Reader (6-7) **11.99**
Punctuation, editor's marks, articulation, accent and inflection. Focus: vocabulary, spelling and articulation.

065506 Fifth Reader (7-10) **12.99**
Reading and Recitation as a rhetorical exercise. Focus: reading and spelling.

065510 Sixth Reader (9-12) **14.99**
Articulation, Rhetoric and use of the voice. Focus: rhetorical reading.

MNER13 Readers 1-3 Set **29.00**
MNER46 Readers 4-6 Set **39.00**
MNER16 Readers 1-6 Set **65.00**

McGuffey Eclectic Readers 1836 Ed. (Grades K-12)



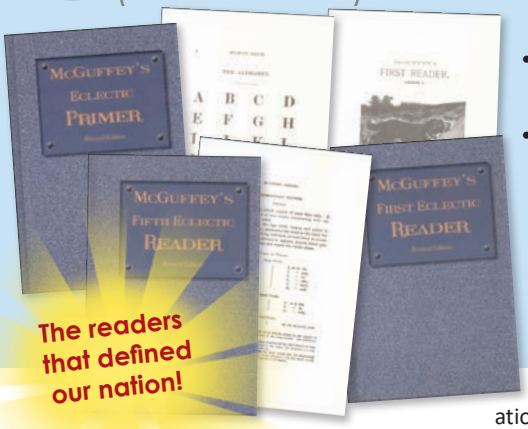
- The original McGuffey Readers.
- In-depth Ruth Beechick Parent-Teacher Guide available.
- Coordinates with the Classic Curriculum workbooks.
- Mott Media reprint.

This is a hardcover, re-typeset of the original edition written by William H. McGuffey (a 19th century educator and preacher), and reflects the prevalent society beliefs and issues of the times. The stories have strong moral messages with brief comprehension questions, spelling words and possible articulation errors indicated. Readers include many classic selections, including those from the Bible. As with any McGuffey reader, there will be more parental involvement needed in the young-reader levels, which include some illustrations. The **Third Reader** (67 lessons) is middle-school range reading and the **Fourth** (129 lessons) is high-school level and beyond. The **Progressive Speller** provides progressively challenging word lists that accompany the full series. Words are divided by syllables with accent marks. The paperback **Parent-Teacher Guide**, written by Ruth Beechick, includes lots of solid information on reading stages, lesson ideas and grade-level suggestions for readers up through level four, with glossaries that include definitions.

Sale Price:

018315 Primer (K-1) **8.25**
018312 Pictorial Primer (1-2) **11.50**
018296 First Reader (2-3) **11.50**
018331 Second Reader (3-5) **12.50**
018332 Third Reader (6-8) **15.50**
018302 Fourth Reader (7-12) **19.95**
018319 Progressive Speller (1-12) . . . **11.50**
018303 Parent-Teacher Guide **8.25**
018329 8-Volumes (w/ Gd) **87.95**

NEW McGuffey's Readers Revised Editions (1879) (Grades PK-10)



- Facsimile edition of the 1879 Revised McGuffey Readers.
- Hardback readers with vintage charm and strong moral content.
- Designed to facilitate reading (phonic or word) instruction.
- Stories, poetry, and artwork set this series apart.

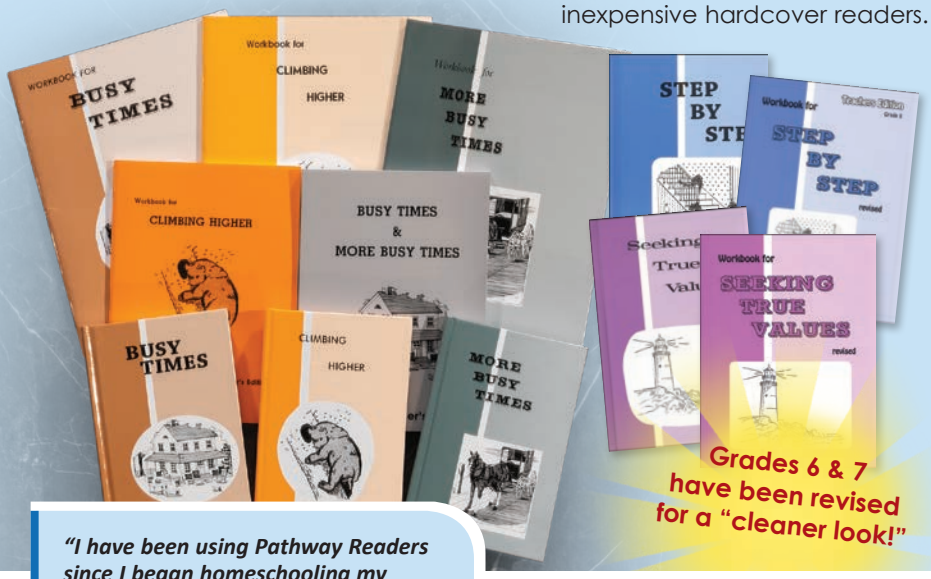
The McGuffey Readers were originally published in 1836 and repeatedly "tweaked," ultimately differing somewhat from the very first version. This Revised Edition, published in 1879, culminated the "tweaks" and was still being used in American classrooms over fifty years later. Representing a universal quality of education that just might surpass our current day, McGuffey's provided a complete reading and language arts program in the capable hands of "schoolmarms" across the country. New words with diacritical marks to aid in pronunciation are introduced at the beginning of each reading selection. There are drills in articulation (accurate pronunciation) and emphasis (elocution). Vocabulary and spelling can be taught in context; reading selections grow in length and complexity with the vocabulary and comprehension development. Periodic selections are printed in a very legible and minimally embellished, no slant script. These segments encourage the skill of reading script, as well as provide copywork passages.

Sale Price:

070110 Eclectic Primer (PK-1) **15.95**
070112 First Eclectic Reader (PK-1) **16.95**
070114 Second Eclectic Rdr (K-2) **17.95**
070115 Third Eclectic Reader (3-5) **18.95**
070113 Fourth Eclectic Reader (6-7) **19.95**
070111 Fifth Eclectic Reader (7-10) **21.95**

Pathway Reading Program (Grades 1-8)

- Amish reading program.
- Consumable workbooks and inexpensive hardcover readers.



"I have been using Pathway Readers since I began homeschooling my autistic son 4 years ago. The stories are short and easy to read, the corresponding lesson gives a list of words from the story which we use for both spelling and vocabulary and the "Thinking about the Story" section is excellent for recall and comprehension. Best of all, every story has a valuable moral lesson to be learned. I highly recommend Pathway." – J.J.

This reading program cherishes simple lifestyle and moral traits. Grades 1-3 stories highlight Peter and Rachel on the farm. Grades 4-5 continue with similar stories. Grades 6-8 include various genres selected from famous authors, including the Bible and other Christian content. The hardcover readers are good sized with large print and periodic black & white illustrations. The pre-reading level should be used before starting the Preprimer (Grade 1), which introduces short vowel and consonant sounds, then blends, long vowels diagraphs and more. Packages up through grade 3 include multiple readers and workbooks and a teacher guide. Gr. 4-8 include a reader, workbook, and a teacher book.

Sale Price:

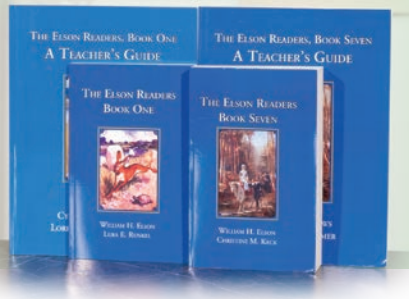
Pre-Reading (1):		
007146	Before We Read Wkbk	2.25
007150	Teacher Manual for Before We Read & First Steps	4.75
007147	Learning Thru Sounds Bk 1	2.25
007148	Learning Thru Sounds Bk 2	2.25
007149	Learning Thru Sounds Tchr	4.75
007101	Helping Yourself	2.25
PTHPR1	Package of Above	15.50
Grade 1:		
001951	First Steps Preprimer	6.00
006312	First Steps Workbook	2.25
001952	Days Go By (Primer)	6.00
007151	Days Go By Workbook	2.25
005107	More Days Go By	6.00
007152	More Days Go By Wkbk	2.25
007153	Days/More Days Teacher	4.75
020324	Flashcards for Grade 1	12.95
PTH1PK	Package of Above	40.50
Grade 2:		
006647	Busy Times (Reader 2-1)	7.00
007154	Busy Times Workbook	2.25
004244	More Busy Times (Rdr 2-2)	7.00
007155	More Busy Times Wkbk	2.25
004245	Tchr Manual Busy Times and More Busy Times Wkbk	4.75
004246	Climbing Higher (Rdr 2-3)	7.00
007156	Climbing Higher Wkbk	2.25
007157	Teacher's Manual Climbing Higher Workbook	4.75
PTH2PK	Package of Above	35.25
Grade 3:		
006434	New Friends (Rdr 3-1)	7.00
007158	New Friends Wkbk	2.25
006435	Workbook Teacher Ed.	4.75
006648	More New Friends (Rdr 3-2)	7.00
007159	More New Friends Wkbk	2.25
007160	Workbook Teacher Ed.	4.75
PTH3PK	Package of Above	26.95

EACH READER (4-8)	8.00
EACH WORKBOOK	2.25
EACH TEACHER EDITION	4.75
EACH PACKAGE (4-8)	15.50

	Reader	Wkbk
Building Our Lives (4)	006646	007161
Living Together (5)	006645	007163
Step by Step (6)	007165	007166
Seeking True Values (7)	007168	007169
Our Heritage (8)	007171	007172
	Teacher	**Pkg**
Building Our Lives (4)	007162	PTH4PK
Living Together (5)	007164	PTH5PK
Step by Step (6)	007167	PTH6PK
Seeking True Values (7)	007170	PTH7PK
Our Heritage (8)	007173	PTH8PK

Elson Readers (Grades K-8)

- Reprinted with the original format, questions and illustrations.
- Vintage reading and literature program focusing on comprehension and clarity.
- Topics: nature, U.S./World history, patriotic, Bible & classic reading selections from quality writers.



Introduce your children to a wonderful mix of solid writing compiled a century ago: prose and poetry, biographies, and longer selections. Each grade level uses a paperback reader and a Teacher's Guide. The lower levels feature folk tales, poems, and simple, wholesome stories. With the **Primer** through **Book Two**, the Guides are minimal, with comprehension/vocabulary questions for most stories; some phonics help; and story elements or word usage worksheets. **Grades 3** and up focus on comprehension, with Guides containing section objectives, answers, and activities (writing assignments, using graphic organizers, hands-on activities, or answering questions). An appendix in the upper elementary **Teacher's Guide** offers advice on silent and oral reading, and graphic aids for oral presentations and the writing process. Upper levels include activities such as word-defining, comprehension, and activities emphasizing conflict, plot, characterization, cause-effect, poetic meter, rhyme schemes, and more.

Sale Price:

038052	Primer	13.95
038053	Primer Teacher	13.95
038044	Book One Reader	14.50
038045	Book One Teacher	13.95
038050	Book Two Reader	15.25
038051	Book Two Teacher	15.25
038048	Book Three Reader	15.95
038049	Book Three Teacher	15.95
007758	Book Four Reader	16.50
007778	Book Four Teacher	15.95
007728	Book Five Reader	17.95
007747	Book Five Teacher	16.50
038046	Book Six Reader	18.95
038047	Book Six Teacher	17.95
007782	Book Seven Reader	20.95
007790	Book Seven Teacher	17.95
007712	Book Eight Reader	21.50
007723	Book Eight Teacher	17.25

Life of Fred Eden Series
(Grades PK-2)

- Engaging and entertaining readers.
- Some books have Christian content.



Fans of the *Fred* math series will immediately recognize the subtle humor and trademark minimalist style graphics. Prof. Schmidt even makes a couple of cameo appearances. These readers use a controlled vocabulary true to a beginner reading level. Children will meet Fred as a (more or less) average four-year old and his compatriot, Kingie (the talking, artistic doll that appears in the Calculus book). They will also learn about colors, travel, packing for a trip, counting, how to make French fries and mashed potatoes, and a little grammar. Mostly, though, they will learn about the trip Fred took at age four. The books are part of an overall storyline that begins in *Blue* and continues through *Going Home*. The books are appropriately silly, look like a mishmash of drawings by a four-year-old and graphic art, and are reasonably priced for hardback books. Enjoy introducing your budding reader to Fred.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **8.00**

Series 1:

059384	Blue (Book #1)	
059385	Bus (Book #2)	
059387	Lake (Book #3)	
059388	Potato Dreams (Book #4)	
059386	Ducks (Book #5)	
059389	Rain (Book #6)	
LOFEDN	Eden Series Set 1	44.95

Series 2:

065429	Mud (Book #7)	
065430	Night (Book #8)	
065419	Dawn (Book #9)	
065427	House (Book #10)	
065432	Windows (Book #11)	
065428	Kitchen (Book #12)	
LOFED2	Eden Series Set 2	44.95

Series 3:

065423	Electricity (Book #13)	
065420	Dinner (Book #14)	
065424	Evening (Book #15)	
065425	Garden (Book #16)	
065431	Peach (Book #17)	
065426	Going Home (Book #18)	
LOFED3	Eden Series Set 3	44.95

Alice and Jerry Reading
(Grades 1-5)

- Carefully structured, with systematic vocabulary review.
- Grade-level readers with stories that appeal to the whole family.
- Nostalgic, mid-20th century lifestyle themes.



"It is difficult to find books that will keep my ten year old engaged at her reading level. She has dyslexia and is easily frustrated that books she can read are not engaging. These books seem to offer her a balance, she can read them and enjoy a story." – R.H.



This carefully structured reading program was first published in 1957 and retains its pre-politically correct flavor. Each unit is a series of stories, with multiple units in each book. New words are introduced in the "Presentation Units." In the "Absorption Units" that follow, students read additional stories, reviewing and reinforcing words recently presented. New vocabulary is constantly practiced and strengthened. **Grade 1** starts with four Preprimers which feature short sentences, easy words, and lots of delightful nostalgic illustrations. Rebus illustrations (small drawings substituting for words too difficult for a beginning reader) are incorporated. **Grade 1 Semester 2** and **Grades 2-3** (with 3 Readers each) follow a pattern. For each grade level, the first reader can be used for: vocabulary review, independent reading, to challenge average readers, or to build up proficiency. The second reader presents most of the new vocabulary. The third reader applies vocabulary to new content, staying in the reading level. The **Grade Four** reader, *Singing Wheels*, is about pioneer life. Stories in the **Grade Five** reader, *Engine Whistles*, highlight transportation and inventions. Workbooks provide story recall questions, word recognition, and handwriting practice in the early grades but transition into reading skill development with some basic phonics reinforcement. **Teacher's Editions** (where available) provide lesson plans and answers. **Workbooks** without TEs have some teacher instructions but no answers.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK (except noted) **14.95**
EACH WORKBOOK (exc noted) **5.95**
EACH TEACHER ED (exc noted) **6.95**

Grade 1:

075658	Skip Along #1	7.95
075663	Under the Sky #2	7.95
075657	Open the Door #3	7.95
075656	High on a Hill #4	7.95
075670	Workbook for Books 1-4 . .	6.95
075660	Teacher Edition Books 1-4	
060650	Day In & Day Out #5	
075665	Day In & Day Out Workbook	
060657	Round About #6	
075673	Round About Workbook	
060649	Anything Can Happen #7	
075664	Anything Can Happen Workbook	
075662	Teacher Edition Books 5-7	

Grade 2:

060651	Down the River Road #1	
075666	Down the River Road Workbook	
060654	Friendly Village #2	16.95
075669	Friendly Village Workbook	
060656	Neighbors on the Hill #3	
075672	Neighbors on the Hill Workbook	
075661	Teacher Edition Books 1-3	

Grade 3:

060659	Through Green Gate #1	
075675	Through Green Gate Workbook	
060655	If I Were Going #2	16.95
075671	If I Were Going Workbook	
060653	Five-and-a-Half #3.	16.95
075668	Five-and-a-Half Workbook	
075659	Tchr Ed Five-and-a-Half Club	

Grade 4:

060658	Singing Wheels	16.95
075674	Singing Wheels Workbook	

Grade 5:

060652	Engine Whistles	16.95
075667	Engine Whistles Workbook	

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Christian Liberty Reading (Grades K-6)

- Wholesome stories from US, world and Biblical history.
- Use as a reading program or as grade-appropriate history supplements.



"Both my son and daughter enjoyed [Building a New Nation] very much. The comprehension questions and activities are helpful and the book portrays the Christian values we try to instill in our children." – K.C.

Teach reading skills using this God-honoring program filled with enriching and interesting reading material. Throughout this series, students read child/history-oriented stories. **Grade K** emphasizes phonics instruction (2 books of single-syllable, short vowel, words; 2 books use multi-syllable words, long-vowel sounds). **Grade 1** reinforces and applies these phonics skills. **Grade 2** assumes students have a good grasp of phonics, so the series then shifts to progressively more challenging vocabulary and reading and emphasizes reading comprehension. **Grade 3** stories span a broad history, including ancient and Bible. **Grades 4-5** emphasize American history readings. **Grade 6** highlights abridged and revised selections from classic authors. Some levels require **Teachers' Manuals**, student activities, and tests.

Sale Price:

012252	Kindergarten Readers (K)	16.95
017535	Meeting New Friends (1)	11.15
017534	Beautiful Stories for Children (2)	8.95
010440	Robinson Crusoe Reader (2)	8.50

History Stories for Children 3rd Ed. (3):

012253	Text	11.15
000296	Teacher's Manual	3.50
064822	Student Exercises	3.50
064823	Tests	3.50

Stories of the Pilgrims (4):

002125	Text	8.95
000299	Answer Key	3.50

Finding a New Land (4):

025536	Text	11.15
039613	Answer Key	3.50
039994	Test Packet	3.50

Building a New Nation (5):

052568	Text	11.15
052569	Student Exercises	3.50
052570	Teacher's Manual	3.50
052571	Test Packet	3.50

Discovering New Worlds (6):

031309	Text	11.15
031287	Workbook	3.95
031306	Test Packet	3.95
031298	Teacher's Manual	3.95

The Story of Inventions (6):

008682	Text	8.95
000300	Answer Key	3.50

Christian Liberty Nature Readers (K-5):

009397	Book K (2nd Ed.)	5.65
009375	Book K Key (2nd Ed.)	2.25
002539	Book 1 (3rd Ed.)	8.45
009374	Book 1 Key (3rd Ed.)	2.55
002540	Book 2 (3rd Ed.)	8.45
000108	Book 2 Key (3rd Ed.)	2.55
002541	Book 3 (3rd Ed.)	8.45
000109	Book 3 Key (3rd Ed.)	2.55
000297	Book 4 (3rd Ed.)	8.45
000298	Book 4 Key (3rd Ed.)	3.50
002542	Book 5 (4th Ed.)	8.45
000173	Book 5 Key (4th Ed.)	3.50
NATRDR	Set of 6 Readers *NEW!*	45.95

"My kids love the short stories packed with tons of interesting information. And we love that they all point back to our Creator and the artwork is gorgeous." – J.J.



SneakerBlossom Books (Grades 3-12)

- Analysis through Christian world-view and application.
- Multi-level questions allow multi-age and simultaneous discussions.
- Flexible structure and options allow individual application.



These guides make classical literature accessible to students of varying abilities. Each guide follows a pattern: read a chapter, examine characters, complete map work, and then students answer comprehension answers in a workbook, notebook, or verbally. Tailor your workbook choice to your student. **Relaxed** workbooks are simple format, with short answers and a minimal list of characters and map tasks. At the **Studious** level, write out comprehension answers, learn main and minor characters, and add more map tasks. The **Scholarly** level includes all material in previous levels, including every character and place mentioned, along with comprehension and discussion questions that flesh out characters and concepts, with Biblical application.

The **Study Guide Answer Key** includes all comprehension and discussion questions with answers, as well as character and mapping lists. The most economical way to use the program is to get the novel and the Answer Key, with all work done orally. The Key is handy with multiple student levels. The **Complete Guide** includes the questions in the front for students, so they wouldn't need the workbook (they can write in a notebook or answer orally), and questions with answers at the back for parents/teachers.

Sale Price:

MOST ITEMS BELOW	9.50
EACH COMPLETE GUIDE	10.20

Workbooks	Relaxed	Studious	Scholarly
Aeneid	004879	004921	004905
Black Ships	004946	004983	004962
D'Aul Grk M	005010	005079	005022
Odysseus	005129	005138	005130

	Answer Key	Complete Gd
Aeneid	004930	004939
Black Ships	004987	005006
D'Aulaire's	005096	005118
Odysseus	005142	005187

Mosdos Press Literature (Grades 3-8)

- Intellectually challenging with carefully selected, positive moral values.
- Emphasizes critical thinking in literature and writing.
- Grade-level literature analysis.



"This is my second year using Mosdos. My daughter loves the stories in the Ruby series. The questions and activities help provide a strong literacy education. We are very pleased with this program." – J.S.

Mosdos develops analytical thinking and writing skills as students read and analyze different types of literature including: short stories, poetry, nonfiction essays, plays, songs, drama selections, and even a complete novel. Selections are from top-notch authors. A review of the table of contents in *Pearl* reveals selections from such well-known authors as Irene Hunt, Langston Hughes, Alex Haley, T. S. Eliot, Jack London, Leo Tolstoy, James Thurber, Robert Frost, James Herriot, Carl Sandburg, and Aesop. These visually appealing **Texts** are organized by story elements and include author bios, "Blueprints for Reading," and other repeated features that focus on special literary components. The series begins with Grade 3 (*Opal*), teaching reading and comprehension skills. As the series advances, students examine thought-provoking contemporary and classic selections. Each level consists of at least one student book, a spiral-bound teacher edition, and a workbook. Engaging **workbooks** differ slightly from grade to grade. Most levels include vocabulary activities, comprehension questions, writing activities and graphic organizers. The fully packed **Teacher Editions** contain reduced versions of the student text, sans color, with literary information. You'll find discussion questions and answers that are different from (and more detailed than) the end-of-selection questions. Answers to the end-of-selection questions and workbook activities are also provided, as are pointers to aid with the Creating and Writing assignments. A **Test CD-ROM** contains prose-selection, unit, and vocabulary tests and essay questions. *Silver* (available on our website) is a supplemental program using a paperback short story book for grades 6-8, available with an educator's guide.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT TEXT **62.00**
EACH WORKBOOK **24.00**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **80.00**
EACH BUNDLE (3 ABOVE) **166.00**
EACH TEST CD-ROM **69.95**

Opal (3):
045666 Student Text
045725 Workbook
045791 Teacher Ed.
OPALHS Bundle
045664 Test CD

Ruby (4):
046265 Student Text
046266 Workbook
046267 Teacher Ed.
RUBYHS Bundle
046264 Test CD

Coral (5):
034851 Student Text
034852 Workbook
034853 Teacher Ed.
CORLHS Bundle
037740 Test CD

Pearl (6):
005458 Student Text
005460 Workbook
005461 Teacher Ed.
PERLHS Bundle
040660 Test CD

Jade (7):
005454 Student Text
030605 Workbook
005455 Teacher Ed.
JADEHS Bundle
040658 Test CD

Gold (8):
005449 Student Text
005450 Workbook
005453 Teacher Ed.
GOLDHS Bundle
040656 Test CD



Beyond the Book Report (Grades 6-12)

- Clear, logical, and time-effective.
- The perfect complement to Analytical Grammar.
- DVD lectures make it an easy pick-up-and-go course.



Evidently there is a lot that lies "beyond the book report." Literary analysis, journalism, poetry, drama, public speaking, essays, and research papers are just some of the places this series takes us. By the same authors as *Analytical Grammar, Beyond the Book Report* combines the reading of excellent literature with video lectures, notes, lots of practice, samples, grading rubrics, and flexibility to provide a well-rounded reading program. All you need to add to these two is a roots-based vocabulary study. Just like AG, there are three Seasons. The course is composed of a **Teacher Guide** (small collection of three-hole punched papers) and a DVD. The Teacher Guide includes sample teaching schedules (three-year starting in 6th or 7th grade; two-year starting in 8th or 9th; and one-year starting in 10th or above). These schedules incorporate the AG seasons with the BBR seasons and add vocab. Each scheduled year would equal one credit in English (Language Arts).

The **DVDs** have both videos and PDF files. In addition to the teaching modules, there are lecture slides that can be printed. Any forms or activities needed for the lessons are provided as PDF (printable) files, that are well-laid out and eye-pleasing. The DVD lectures provide clear, straight-forward instruction by the two authors. This series coupled with the AG series thoroughly prepares the middle school student for high school literature and writing assignments.

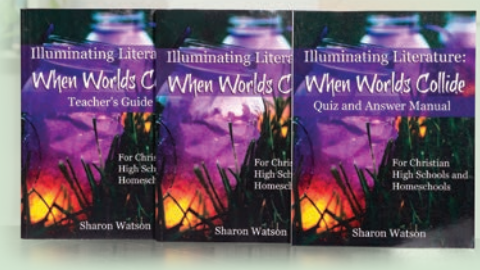
Sale Price:

EACH BBR SEASON **22.00**
056564 Season 1 Notepages & DVD
056566 Season 2 Notepages & DVD
056565 Season 3 Notepages & DVD
078641 Beyond the Book Report Package(Set/3 Seasons) **51.00**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Illuminating Literature
(Grades 9-12)

- 1 credit college-prep course.
- Great for individuals, co-ops, and schools.
- A whole-book approach suitable for enthusiastic or reluctant readers.
- Requires specific editions of reading books.



Essentials in Literature
(Grades 7-11)

- Excellent organization, easy to use.
- A companion series to Essentials in Writing.
- Includes only video instruction.



Teens will love the personable tone that author Sharon Watson provides in this series while they study good literature. This student-directed course selects literature which centers on conflict or crisis as a key element. The goal is to identify literary elements, terms, and writing devices; interpret novels from a balanced, Biblical perspective; and provide group and multiple-learning-style activities. **Teacher's Guides** include grading grids and answers for all lessons, discussions and quizzes. An optional **Quiz Book** is available or you can access free online quizzes that are instantly graded (passwords available in text or TG). A free novel notebook is available at the publisher web site.

When Worlds Collide (70 lessons) studies 8 classic pieces: *Pudd'nhead Wilson; The War of the Worlds; Friendly Persuasion; Peter Pan; Warriors Don't Cry; Tale of Two Cities; Fahrenheit 451* and *Screwtape Letters*.

Characters in Crisis (38 lessons) studies short stories or novels such as *Silas Marner, Much Ado About Nothing, Sense and Sensibility, The Hobbit* and a biography of student's choice.

Sale Price:

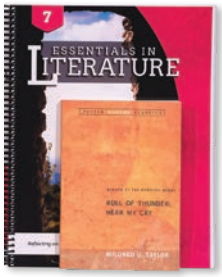
When Worlds Collide:

001065	**Teacher Guide**	**15.25**
001057	**Student Text**	**36.50**
001041	**Quiz/Answer Manual**	**7.75**
ILMLIT	**Illuminating Lit Pkg**	**56.50**
	Student Text, TG & Quiz/Answer Manual.	
ILWWCP	**Literature Package**	**66.95**

Characters in Crisis:

069975	**Student Text**	**39.75**
069976	**Teacher Edition**	**16.75**
069974	**Quiz/Answer Key**	**8.25**
005933	**Frankenstein**	**4.95**
006093	**Silas Marner**	**4.25**
006047	**Much Ado About Nothing**	**2.45**
006070	**Sense and Sensibility**	**4.95**
041534	**The Hobbit**	**12.75**

This quality instruction spans four main literature genres and utilizes video teaching, assignments, and assessments. For each genre, units introduce genre-specific modes including a variety of types. For example, the Nonfiction unit may include biographies and propaganda, while learning about bias, purpose, and researching. Fiction lessons focus on genre and key literary elements. Please note: course requires sourcing materials via public domain. Study Novels in a separate unit, examining characters, conflict, theme, etc. The Poetry unit examines figurative devices, rhythm, diction, and more. The **Student Workbook** combines thorough, comprehensive instruction and analytical worksheets. Activities occur throughout the reading process and include analysis, vocabulary and literary composition practice. The **Teacher Handbook** contains a course overview, content handling directions (identifying difficult or questionable content), a course syllabus with clearly marked daily lessons and video clues, and a detailed answer key. **Combo sets** include the spiral-bound Student Workbook, a small Teacher Handbook, online teaching Videos, a print copy of the course novel, and digital access to the student workbook and the teacher handbook. DVDs for this course have been discontinued.



Sale Price:

EACH COMBO (except noted) 127.00
EACH WORKBOOK 52.00

"LOVE this program for writing and literature. Short incremental lessons that transition to assignments with student feeling confident to get started. Using grade 10 Writing & Lit. with my daughter. She is thriving! She can work through these courses independently while I simultaneously teach, guide, and correct her assignments and written work." – N.S.

Level 7:
150 class periods; 108 video lessons. 8 Fiction lessons; 6 Nonfiction lessons; Novel Study (20-25 days): *Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry*; and 6 Poetry lessons.
022050 Combo w/ Online Subscription
066466 Workbook Only

Level 8:
120 class periods; 91 video lessons. 6 Fiction lessons; 5 Nonfiction lessons; Novel Study (22-29 days): *Night*; and 5 Poetry lessons.
022062 Combo w/ Online Subscription
066468 Workbook Only

Level 9:
150 class periods; 101 video lessons. 7 Fiction lessons; 5 Nonfiction lessons; Novel Study (31-38 days): *The Hobbit*; and 8 Poetry lessons.
022091 Combo w/ Online Subscription
066470 Workbook Only

Level 10:
021897 Combo w/ Online Sub. . . . 127.00
Includes online video subscription, Student Text, Resource Book, *To Kill a Mockingbird*.
069875 Additional Resource Book 52.00
069876 Additional Student Text . . . 52.00

Level 11:
021989 Combo w/ Online Sub. . . . 127.00
Includes online video subscription, Student Text, Resource Book, *Great Gatsby.*
021901 Additional Resource Book 52.00
021903 Additional Student Text . . . 52.00

Read with the Best for Middle Grades (Grades 4-8)

- 32 weeks of study that covers historical fiction, myths, epics, etc.
- 3-6 weeks per reading selection.
- Good preparation for ACT/SAT.
- Reproducible for families only.



Read with the Best for Middle Grades delivers a roadmap through some of the reading options for students. Worksheets for each course, found in the **Student Workbook,** provide vocabulary studies which are used as a pre-reading study while a series of questions (recall, literary elements, critical thinking) follow each reading segment. Writing assignments are suggested. The **Teacher's Edition** contains the same worksheets with answers filled in plus two valuable appendices. One is a collection of literature and vocabulary games that appeal to all learning styles and can be incorporated into any book's study. The other is a set of Supplemental Worksheets that can be used as assessments or for extra credit activities. Most are graphic organizers and focus on literary elements. If you want to add a historical reference to the study, incorporate Time Rimes, a collection of rhymes describing historical events and cultures. Students using this course plus a grammar course such as *Saxon Grammar & Writing* will complete language arts requirements.

Ancient World:

Books studied include: Golden Goblet, Mara Daughter of the Nile, Tirzah, Children's Homer, D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths, Detectives in Togas, and Bronze Bow.

Sale Price:

067462 Student Workbook 19.75
067463 Teacher Edition. 21.95
067464 Time Rimes 19.75

Medieval World:

Books studied include: Door in the Wall, Castle Diary, Otto of the Silver Hand, Adam of the Road, Dangerous Journey, and Shakespeare Stealer.

078025 Student Workbook 19.75
078026 Teacher Edition. 21.95
003027 Time Rimes 19.75

Read with the Best (Grades 8-12)

- User friendly for co-ops & home classrooms.
- College-prep course emphasizing SAT & ACT vocabulary and critical thinking skills.
- Critical reading and literary element analysis with realistically challenging reading.
- Portions reproducible for family use.

Required Resources Listed on Website!



Study a wide variety of genres, with in-depth, SAT/ACT vocabulary and writing prep, analysis, history, and critical thinking. Certain volumes specifically use the *Write with the Best* course (by the same author) for writing assignments. The course is organized into 34 weekly units which include one or more literature selections. The two remaining weeks are reserved for review and tests. Consumable **Student Workbooks** include vocabulary study, history, literary analysis, and questions. **Teacher's Editions** provide plenty of support: answers to questions, vocabulary, supplemental worksheets, assessments, games, and activities. High school courses require a *Norton Anthology*, and include MLA research writing, critical reading, weekly tests and writing, and more. **American Literature** courses include Vol. 1 (to (1500-1860) and Vol 2 (1860-1965). The **British Literature** course spans from 1485-1965, including *Beowulf* and Shakespeare, sonnets & poems, essays, short stories, novels, plays and novels. The author highly suggests using audio versions of these works.



Sale Price:

American Literature, Volume 1 (1500-1860):

053158 Student Workbook 27.95
053159 Teacher Edition. 32.95
054493 Norton Anthology Am Lit., Vol. 1 Shorter 9th Ed. 86.25

The Norton Anthology of American Literature 7th Ed. is referenced, but has been replaced by the 9th edition. All but 3 works covered are included.

012404 Scarlet Letter (Bantam) . . . 3.95

The *Kaplan SAT Score-Raising Classic* version is recommended but is out of print.

American Literature, Volume 2 (1860-1950):

056104 Student Workbook 27.95
056105 Teacher Edition. 32.95
054493 Norton Anthology of Am. Lit. Vol. 1 Shorter 9th ed. 86.25

7th edition is referenced, but it has been replaced by the 9th edition. Ten works are covered that are not in the 9th Ed.

019905 Red Badge of Courage . . . 3.95
046091 Autobiography of an Ex-Colored Man 3.50
008924 Crucible 10.95
025027 Our Town 11.75

British Literature:

033258 Student Workbook 27.95
033284 Teacher Edition. 32.95
003390 Norton Anthology English Lit Major Authors 10th ed. . . . 86.25
057470 Macbeth (No Fear) 5.75
011110 Screwtape Letters 12.75
038064 Frankenstein 4.75

The Kaplan SAT Score-Raising Classic version is recommended, but is out of print.

040724 Gulliver's Travels. 5.95

Required Resources for Read with the Best:

019034 Write with the Best V2 . . . . 27.95
035790 American Heritage Dictionary and Thesaurus 16.95
054413 Writing a Research Paper Step-by-Step Approach . . 21.50
054414 Writing a Research Paper Teacher Edition. 19.95

"After twenty years of homeschooling, I can honestly say that this is one of the best high school literature programs we have ever used. It is thorough, engaging, and relevant." – J.M.

Excellence in Literature (Grades 8-12)

Includes honors-level assignments.

- College-prep literature course.
- Prerequisite: competent essay writing skills.
- 1 credit, self-directed course.



A great, study-in-context, non-consumable course which builds sequentially in difficulty, utilizing a whole-book approach to literature study. Each course outlines nine units of study, each with four weeks of assignments. Each unit focuses on a literature selection but suggests additional reading. During the completion of each four-week unit, students will compose a number of written assignments including author profiles, approach papers, historical papers, and 750 word essays usually from a choice of topics. Not to worry, though - a "Formats and Models" section provides formats for the various types of papers accompanied by sample writing papers. Very helpful! Rubrics and writing evaluation helps are also included. Literature is presented in its historical and artistic context, with links and information about music, art, and other topics to add depth and breadth to studies. The author suggests completing the courses in order, but a student with appropriate literary course experience could "jump in" at any point. These are excellent college-prep courses that allow the student to work independently and can be easily "upgraded" to an Honors level.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **39.00**

047351 Introduction to Literature (English I)
Starts with an in-depth look at five popular short stories, then covers *Around the World in Eighty Days, A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court, Jane Eyre, Pygmalion, Treasure Island, Animal Farm, The Tempest,* and *Gulliver's Travels*. 132 pgs.

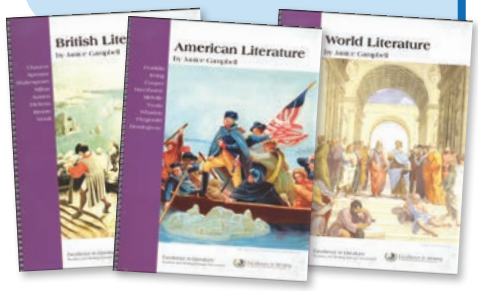
048442 Literature & Composition (English II)
Robinson Crusoe, Walden, The Count of Monte Cristo, Heart of Darkness, 'Til We Have Faces, Death Comes to the Archbishop, Julius Caesar, Ivanhoe, and *The Importance of Being Earnest*. 158 pgs.

027806 American Literature (English III)
Autobiography by Benjamin Franklin, Rip Van Winkle, The Legend of Sleepy Hollow, The Last of the Mohicans, The House of the Seven Gables, Moby Dick, The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, House of Mirth, The Great Gatsby, and *The Old Man and the Sea.* 168 pgs.

027812 British Literature (English IV)
Beowulf, Canterbury Tales, Edmund Spenser, Sir Gawain, the *Arthurian Legend, King Lear, Paradise Lost, Pride and Prejudice, Great Expectations, Wuthering Heights,* and *To the Lighthouse*. 168 pgs.

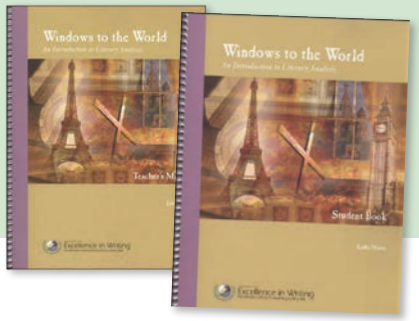
047350 World Literature (English V)
The Odyssey, Antigone, The Aeneid, The Inferno, Don Quixote, Les Miserables, 19th-Century Russian selections by Pushkin, Dostoyevsky, et al., *Faust* (Goethe), and *Out of Africa.* 163 pgs.

"I love this literature series. They are just the right mix of discussion and writing for high school literature. My daughter is being challenged. She has grown in her comprehension and reasoning as well as her essay writing. I'm glad that I don't have to worry about the book selection being inappropriate. A great overall literature program for a reasonable price." – S.D.



Windows to the World (Grades 9-12)

- Challenging, engaging course with minimal teacher prep.
- 1-semester (18-26 weeks), college prep literature course.
- Can be combined with whole book studies for a full credit.
- Projects add a multi-sensory component.



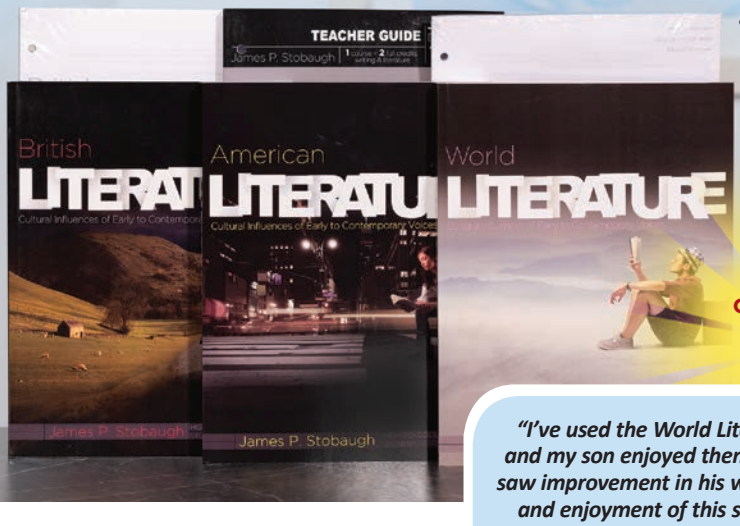
This well-structured program from Institute for Excellence in Writing provides an academically solid grounding in literary analysis. 15 units focus on particular literary analysis aspects such as tone, theme, characterization, allusion, symbolism, etc. It is a semester-length course, but could be taught in a condensed version in five or six weeks or extended to a year's study by adding the additional stories and projects suggested in the teacher's book. The well-chosen short stories and poetry are "unlocked" and made to reveal their secrets through exercises, quizzes, essays, and projects. For instance, Unit 7 is on characterization and has as one of its objectives to understand and recognize different kinds of characters, such as protagonist, antagonist, stock, and foil. This unit can be spread over one to two weeks with the unit plan presenting a set of 12 discussion points, projects, and assignments. Written directly to the student in a warm, first-person tone, each unit in the **Student Book** includes instructional information and the reading (except some Bible passages). Worksheets are reproducible for home and classroom use. Frequent assignments vary from quick paragraphs to researched essays, and include activities and projects. The **Teacher's Book** provides background information, vocabulary exercises, detailed teaching points, sample essays and additional work suggestions. Both teacher and student books are required for the course with little overlap between the material in each. This course would definitely be considered a college-prep level course.

Sale Price:

042562 Teacher/Student Set **49.00**
042561 Student book only **29.00**

Master Books High School Literature (Grades 9-12)

- Critical thinking emphasis with analytical writing.
- Reading in summer prior to course recommended.
- Prerequisite: a basic literary analysis course.
- Includes literature and composition for complete English credit.



Rigorous college prep course!

"I've used the World Literature books and my son enjoyed them and thrived. I saw improvement in his writing, analysis, and enjoyment of this subject." – L.R.

Study prose, poetry, and drama from classic literature, developing critical thinking and analytical writing skills. Sometimes the text provides the full work; otherwise, a reading list is provided. Students complete the reading assignment prior to the week's start, and then complete daily assignments (5 weekly) which include Concept Builders that emphasize a concept, prayer journal entries, vocabulary cards, oral or written warm-up exercises, and then weekly essays and tests. Each course includes History Connections that will coordinate with the course for an additional History credit. The **Teacher Guides** includes answers, optional activities, schedule and other assistance. The **American Literature** course spans 1600's to the 20th century, including works such as Ben Franklin's autobiography, *Red Badge of Course, The Chosen*, and more. The **World Literature** course spans the centuries for world cultures, including works such as the *Iliad & Odyssey*, *War and Peace*, and more. The **British Literature** course spans Anglo-Saxon times to the 20th century, including works from Chaucer, *Beowulf, Jane Eyre, Mere Christianity* and more.

American Literature:

History of Plimoth Plantation, Navajo Origin Legend, Iroquois Constitution, Religious Affections, Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin, Patrick Henry's Speech in the Virginia Convention, *Declaration of Independence,* Abigail Adam's Letter to her Daughter from the New White House, *Thanatopsis, Devil and Tom Walker,* works by Edgar Allen Poe, *Scarlett Letter, Walden, Billy Budd, Negro Spirituals, Gettysburg Address, I Will Fight No More Forever* by Chief Joseph, *The Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass, Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, Red Badge of Courage, Ethan Frome, A Farewell to Arms, Their Eyes Were Watching God, The Unvanquished, The Pearl, The Emperor Jones, Little Foxes, The Glass Menagerie, The Crucible, A Separate Peace, Cold Sassy Tree, The Chosen*, and select poetry.

Sale Price:

001313	Student	34.39
001317	Teacher	23.99
057851	Package	58.38

British Literature:

Beowulf, Ecclesiastical History of the English People, "Pardoner's Tale and Nun Priest's Tale" (Canterbury Tales), *Sir Gawain and The Green Knight, Faerie Queene*, "Macbeth," "Dr. Faustus" (Marlowe), "Holy Sonnet XIV" (Donne), *Paradise Lost*, "An Essay of Dramatic Poesy," *Evelina or Cecilia, Robinson Crusoe, Gulliver's Travels, Vicar of Wakefield*, "Rivals," "Rime of the Ancient Mariner," *Jane Eyre, Frankenstein, A Tale of Two Cities, Pride and Prejudice, Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde,* "Witch," *Mayor of Casterbridge, Lord Jim*, "Are Women Human?" and "Human-Not-Quite" (Sayers), "Terence, This is Stupid Stuff," "Loveliest of Trees," and "Be Still My Soul," (Housman), "An Irish Airman Foresees His Death," "When You are Old," "Second Coming," "White Swans at Coole," and "Byzantium" (Yeats), *Mere Christianity, Lord of the Rings*, "Murder in the Cathedral."

001562	Student	34.39
001574	Teacher	23.99
057854	Package	58.38

World Literature:

Iliad, Odyssey, Aeneid, Confessions (Augustine), *Faust* (Goethe), *War and Peace, Crime and Punishment,* and *Cry, the Beloved Country*.

001588	Student	34.39
001593	Teacher	23.99
057873	Package	58.38

Brit Lit for Classical Schools (Grades 9-12)

- Ten volumes create a 1-credit, self-directed, college-prep course.
- For individuals, co-ops, & schools.
- Strong emphasis on poetry.



Finding books for class is a snap with this series. Each volume in this 10-book series from Logos Press includes the unabridged works & the tools students & teachers need. You can use books individually, but the 1-year course starts with Old and Middle English, the Golden Age (1st semester) and then *Paradise Lost*, Austen, Romantics, Dickens, comic theater, crime and Wodehouse (2nd semester). You'll find the typical college-prep choices like *Beowulf* and *Hamlet*, but also more unique: *Pirates of Penzance*, Agatha Christie, and *Faerie Queen*. Each **Book** contains a schedule, introductory essays from a Christian perspective and highlighted themes, daily reading with engaging questions, and plentiful sidebar notes. Downloadable **Teacher Material** (schedule, tests, answer key & selected audio files, and a comprehensive 10-volume test) is free on the publisher's web site. Use the consumable companion volume, **Poetry Workbook**, on its own, or as an integral part of the 1-credit course. Use it to introduce poetry and to teach students to imitate writers in their own poetry compositions.

Sale Price:

065464	VI: Old English	7.75
065466	V2: Middle English	14.85
065467	V3: Golden Age	19.95
065468	V4: Paradise Lost	11.75
065469	V5: Pride & Prejudice	13.95
065470	V6: Tale of Two Cities	15.75
065471	V7: Comic Theater	7.75
065472	V8: Crime	16.75
065473	V9: Right Ho Jeeves	9.75
065465	V10: Poetry Workbook	13.95
BRTLIT	All 10 Volumes	125.95

Old Western Culture
(Grades 9-12)

- A "Great Books" educational approach with readers available.
- Rigorous college-prep courses offer a multi-schedule option.
- Assumes a working understanding of basic Christian knowledge.
- Varied text/reader options provide flexibility, affordability, and easy use.





"This is a great HS curriculum for someone who loves History and Great Books as my son does. The DVD lessons are very informative with a lot of helpful analysis of Great Books and a historic complexities behind them. I highly recommend all the Old Western Culture DVD courses together with all the other components of this course... May God bless Roman Road Media for producing this comprehensive and rigorous curriculum. Thank you." – E.N.

The books and ideas that shaped Western Civilization shape these 4-year humanities-integrated courses. Examine literature in the context of its history, theology, philosophy, poetry, and art. Yearly courses are further divided into 4 self-contained units. Expect 1-3 hours of work daily, with full video instruction, lots of classic reading, studying period artwork, meaningful response assignments, discussion questions and quarterly exams. Works studied will vary from primary historical sources to significant literature, both which will broaden and enrich the student's understanding of that time.

The **Greeks** presents this culture's contribution to literature, philosophy, and government. In the *Epics* Reader, students read the *Iliad* and the *Odyssey*. The course also includes Greek poetry and history, works such as Euripides, Sophocles, and the works of Plato and Aristotle.

The first quarter of **Romans** covers the Aeneid. Then, experience Rome's growth from republic empire with works of Livy, Julius Caesar, Cicero, as well as Augustine's *Confessions* and *City of God*. This year documents the growth of Christianity, its doctrinal challenges, and ends with the Nicean Council.

Alongside the most influential writings of early Medieval through the Reformation, **Christendom** covers Christianity's influence on faith, thought, and culture: from Justinian to Calvin, Luther, and Erasmus. Read such works as *Beowulf*, Arthurian legends, works of Thomas Aquinas, *The Divine Comedy, Canterbury Tales*, and the *Faerie Queene*.

Look at the rise of British culture and political influence with **Early Moderns**. Begin with Shakespeare's *King Lear, Richard III, The Merchant of Venice* and six sonnets. Other Western influential works include *Paradise Lost* and a major poetry emphasis. The year ends with a move to Englightenment (scientists and philosophers such as Galileo, Descartes, Newton, Kant) and the Novels (of Dickens, Dostoevsky, and Jane Austen) and writings of Chekhov, Tolkien, and C.S. Lewis.

The **DVD** lectures utilize instruction from a handful of seasoned teachers with expertise in the time period or genre. The number of lectures varies somewhat per level. Each DVD serves as the course hub including lectures, a "Guide to the Art," and PDF versions of student workbooks, exams, and reading material (although not identical to the recommended list). For those who prefer, printed **Student Workbooks** provide questions (with answers) for every reading assignment and lecture, additional discussion questions and other resources for deeper study. You may already own the recommended classic literature (exact editions not required). However, hefty, printed **Readers** are also available (several hundred pages per quarter). Ordering options provide flexibility: buy each item individually, as component sets, or as complete printed year packages. Free resources are available at *https://romanroads-media.com/materials*.

Sale Price:

EACH INDIVIDUAL DVD SET	51.95
EACH PRINTED WORKBOOK	11.75
EACH PRINTED READER	27.75
EACH YEAR DVD SET	199.95
EACH WORKBOOK SET	44.95
EACH READER SET	105.95

Year 1: The Greeks:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Epics	058877	058878	017830
Drama/Lyric	058875	058876	079324
Histories	058879	058880	079325
Philosophers	058881	058882	079326
Year 1 (all 4)	GRKDVD	GRKWKB	GRKRDR
GKDVWB DVD/Workbook Set			244.95
GRKCMP Complete Set			347.50

Year 2: The Romans:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Aenied	028711	028719	079327
Historians	060346	060347	079329
Early Christianity	060342	060343	079328
Nicene Christianity	060344	060345	079330
Year 2 (all 4)	RMNDVD	RMNSTD	RMNRDR
RMDVWB DVD/Workbook Set			244.95
RMNCMP Complete Set			347.50

Year 3: Christendom:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Early Medvls	047189	047191	079317
Defense of the Faith	047156	047162	079316
Medieval Mind	047219	047223	079318
Reformation	047227	047228	079319
Year 3 (all 4)	CHRDVD	CHRSTD	CHRRDR
CHDVWB DVD/Workbook Set			244.95
CHRCMP Complete Set			347.50

Year 4: Early Moderns:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Rise England	034224	034227	079323
Poetry/Politics	034210	034220	079322
Enlightenment	034173	034185	079320
The Novels	034201	034203	079321
Year 4 (all 4)	EMDVDS	EMWKBK	EMDRDR
EMDVWB DVD/Workbook Set			244.95
EMCOMP Complete Set			347.50

Ready Readers
(Grades K-12)

- Discussion-based literary analysis aided by talking-point teaching answers.
- Summary and story chart of book provide good overview.
- Teaching information provides easy lesson planning.



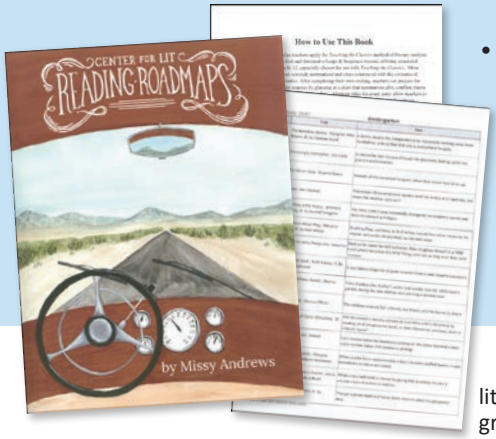
Embracing the Socratic methodology of literature instruction outlined in *Teaching the Classics*, *Ready Readers* provide a welcome pick-up-and-go option for those who want fleshed-out lesson plans. The **Readers** are exactly that - whole book studies that encompass both comprehension and literary analysis. Discussion-based, the studies are designed to involve the student in question answering and analysis in several general areas - setting, characters, conflict, plot, theme, literary devices, and context. Having identified the best Socratic questions in each area for this particular book, the teacher is aided in handling the discussion by talking point answers. Also provided for each study is a one-page summary of the book and a story chart that graphically outlines the major structural and thematic elements of each story.

Each of the readers features books in a designated reading level range. The studies can be used with students who are somewhat older. In fact, the authors recommend that each year begins with a study that is somewhat below the student's reading level. This serves to acquaint the student with the Socratic methodology. The readers thoroughly provide all the elements needed for a comprehensive and meaningful literature study.

Sale Price:

000208	**Children's Literature (K-3)**	**29.00**
000225	**Elementary Lit. (3-6)**	**29.00**
RR2SET	**Elementary Book Pack**	**29.50**
000227	**Middle School Lit. (6-8)**	**29.00**
RR3SET	**Middle School Book Pack**	**36.00**
063998	**High School (9-12)**	**29.00**
000228	**Chronicles of Narnia (5-8)**	**29.00**

Reading Roadmaps
(Grades K-12)



- A wealth of literary information at your disposal.
  - Clear summarization of 200 classics.
  - Use as basis for developing lesson plans.

This book should be on every homeschooler's desk (and I don't mean the bookshelf!). A companion to *Teaching the Classics*, this is an incredible reference for anyone who wants flexibility in terms of teaching literature coupled with "just enough" structure.

The authors identified 200 books for grades K-12 and annotated them with tons of information on plot, conflict, theme, aids and devices, and possible alternative titles. In short, it lists everything you need at your fingertips to supervise a comprehensive literary analysis of the book. They further reworked that information into six different curriculum models: daily, weekly, monthly, six-week, quarterly, and seasonal, so you can teach literature in whatever timeframe you want.

Additional chapters focus on writing from literature, learning objectives by grade level, grading and assigning credits, and major historical periods in western literature. The Writing from Literature section gives a brief overview of writing assignments (what sort and how long) for the elementary, junior high, and senior high levels. On the other hand, the analytical essay is dissected very thoroughly and a helpful "tootsie-roll" diagram helps the student to see how the parts of the essay work together. Just as helpful is the model essay that illustrates the effective use of this diagram. The graded learning objectives for literature are quite specific and can be used as a scope and sequence or for developing lesson plans. Overall, a great teaching reference to have at the ready.

Sale Price:

005267 . . . . . **39.00**

Teaching the Classics (AD)



- Applies the Socratic method to literary education.
- Eight DVDs, each with 1-hour lecture sections.
- Based on the concept of "leadership education."

This revised and expanded seminar, similar to those produced by IEW, contains eight **DVDs** plus a Syllabus Notebook. This is a seminar for parents and teachers - but your children can certainly join you. Adam Andrews is a dynamic teacher who transfers his excitement about literature to his audience. Andrews is quick to credit his wife, Missy, for the development of this model for exploring literature intelligently and of the extensive, annotated, age-appropriate reading lists supplied. Because short stories are a type of microcosm, containing all the elements (character, plot, theme) of larger pieces of literature, are readily available and easy to work from as well as being familiar to children, they become the vehicles of instruction. You'll be prepared to equip your children with literary study tools and ready to enjoy any piece of quality literature benefiting from its study.

Containing lecture notes, short story texts, and extremely useful graphic organizers, the accompanying **Notebook** is designed to be used as you follow the seminar. A suggested curriculum for literature and daily lesson plans are included in the workbook. Although rather simplified models, these are quite thorough.

Sale Price:

035998	**DVD & Notebook**	**99.00**
035999	**Notebook Only**	**30.00**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Progeny Press Study Guides (Grades K-12)

More online!

- Literature study and Bible study rolled into one.
- Recommends a dictionary, thesaurus, and sometimes a concordance.
- 1/4 credit per high school level study guide.



See Website for Corresponding Book Editions & CD Versions of Guides!

"Progeny Press guides provide excellent, thought provoking studies into great pieces of literature, all viewed through the Word of GOD." – S.L.

Select a classic, award-winning book and examine it in the light of God's Word using the correlating guide. Each **Guide** includes a concise book synopsis; author information; background information pertinent to the story; subject-matter related activity suggestions; literary terms; reading section vocabulary exercises and questions; comprehension, analysis, and application questions; Biblical theme discussion questions (uses NIV); and a complete answer key and suggestions for further reading. Teach students to examine Christian and secular, classical or contemporary literature through the lens of Biblical truth. Available in paperback booklets, CD-ROMs with printable PDFs, or Interactive CD-ROMs (in upper elementary and above grades), so users can type in and grade their answers.

Sale Price:

EACH LOWER ELEMENTARY GUIDE . . 13.25
EACH UPPER ELEMENTARY GUIDE . . . 17.95
EACH MIDDLE SCHOOL GUIDE 19.95
EACH HIGH SCHOOL GUIDE 22.95

Lower Elementary Guides - Grades 1-3:
009258 Bears on Hemlock Mountain
009268 The Courage of Sarah Noble
009273 The Drinking Gourd
009277 Frog and Toad Together
009293 Long Way to a New Land
009299 Minstrel in the Tower
009308 Sam the Minuteman

Upper Elementary Guides - Grades 2-4:
046158 Dragon's Hoard
038330 Sword in the Tree

Upper Elementary Guides - Grades 3-5:
009126 Big Wave
008538 Mr. Popper's Penguins
008542 Stone Fox
010956 Whipping Boy

Upper Elementary Guides - Grades 4-6:
009259 Best Christmas Pageant Ever
009266 Charlotte's Web
009269 Cricket in Times Square
009272 Door in the Wall
009274 Farmer Boy
009283 In the Year of the Boar & Jackie R.
009292 Little House in the Big Woods
000636 Little House on the Prairie
009309 Sarah, Plain and Tall

Middle Grade Guides - Gr. 5-7 (or noted):
028297 Across Five Aprils (5-9)
010959 Anne of Green Gables (5-8)
009255 Amos Fortune, Free Man
009265 Carry On, Mr. Bowditch
000666 Holes (5-8)
030150 Horse and His Boy
009284 Indian in the Cupboard
009285 Island of the Blue Dolphins
009291 Lion, Witch and Wardrobe (4-7)
009296 Magician's Nephew
009301 Number the Stars
002194 Redwall (5-9)
002298 Scavengers
009312 Shiloh
009313 Sign of the Beaver
048569 Voyage of Dawn Treader
009318 Where the Red Fern Grows
010406 Witch of Blackbird Pond
000678 Wrinkle in Time (5-8)

Middle School Guides - Grades 6-8:
010486 Adventures of Tom Sawyer
009263 Bridge to Terabithia
009264 Bronze Bow
034397 Cay
005857 Crispin: Cross of Lead
019337 Give Me Liberty
009282 Hiding Place
009287 Johnny Tremain
009297 Maniac Magee
009306 Roll of Thunder Hear My Cry
009311 Secret Garden
016863 Tuck Everlasting

Middle School Guides - Grades 7-9:
050404 Eagle of the Ninth
050406 Golden Goblet
009278 Giver
010957 Out of the Dust
022731 Swiss Family Robinson
008613 Treasure Island (7-10)

High School Guides - Gr. 9-12 (or noted):
009254 Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
050402 Beowulf (10-12)
005849 Call of the Wild (8-12)
000683 Christmas Carol (8-12)
010488 Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde (8-12)
009127 Fahrenheit 451 (10-12)
000762 Fellowship of the Ring
000902 Frankenstein (10-12)
058810 Great Expectations
009279 Great Gatsby (10-12)
009280 Hamlet
009281 Heart of Darkness
010408 Hobbit (8-12)
012362 Hunger Games
009286 Jane Eyre
008527 Julius Caesar
034401 Last of the Mohicans
011922 Little Women (8-12)
010487 Lord of the Flies (11-12)
009295 Macbeth
010407 Old Man and the Sea
009302 Out of the Silent Planet
047715 Pride and Prejudice
009305 Red Badge of Courage
009307 Romeo and Juliet
009310 Scarlet Letter
012391 Scarlet Pimpernel
010960 Screwtape Letters
009314 Tale of Two Cities
009315 To Kill a Mockingbird
016864 Two Towers
042837 Uncle Tom's Cabin (10-12)
009319 Yearling

Novel-Ties Study Guides (Grades K-12)



More online!

- Extensive list of titles for quality literature study at all grade levels.
- Higher-level critical thinking questions and a variety of writing activities.
- Pick-up-and-go, reproducible for classroom use.
- Guides include an answer key.

Convenient book & guide bundles available!

"I like the way Novel Ties use questions for review that help students develop their comprehension... [and] give students the opportunity to learn about, investigate and practice different literary devices." – D.J.

These paperback, comprehensive, and thorough studies contain just a hint of cross-curricular applications and a good variety of writing activities, including graphic organizers. Each guide uses a common order of activities: book synopsis and background information; pre-reading activities and discussion questions; passage coverage with vocabulary, comprehension and discussion questions, including literary devices and writing activities; cloze activities (filling in blanks with quotations from passage); post-reading activities/questions and suggestions for further reading.

Sale Price:

EACH GRADE 1-12 GUIDE 13.95

Grade 1:
065780 Blueberries for Sal
065789 Corduroy
065826 Miss Rumphius

Grade 2: (Magic Tree House books)
065794 Dinosaurs Before Dark
065795 Dolphins at Daybreak
065808 Hour of the Olympics

Grade 3:
061516 Ben and Me
061520 Boxcar Children
061564 Hundred Dresses
065816 Littles
065827 Mouse and the Motorcycle
067679 My Father's Dragon
061605 Ramona Quimby, Age 8

Grade 4:
061509 All-of-a-Kind Family
065777 Because of Winn-Dixie
061525 By the Great Horn Spoon
067670 Charlie & the Chocolate Factory
061531 Charlotte's Web
061536 Cricket in Times Square
065798 Fantastic Mr. Fox
067675 Frindle
065806 Henry Huggins
061567 Indian in the Cupboard
067677 James and the Giant Peach
061577 Lion, the Witch & the Wardrobe
061582 Little House on the Prairie
061589 Misty of Chincoteague
061591 Mr. Popper's Penguins
061604 Pippi Longstocking
061617 Shiloh
061622 Stuart Little
061627 Trumpet of the Swan

Grade 5:
065772 Among the Hidden
061510 Amos Fortune/Free Man
061521 Bridge to Terabithia
061527 Caddie Woodlawn
065784 Call It Courage
061537 Crispin: The Cross of Lead
061539 Detectives in Togas
065797 Ella Enchanted
061548 From Mixed-up Files Mrs. B.E.F
061566 Incredible Journey
061568 Island of the Blue Dolphins
061595 My Side of the Mountain
061618 Sign of the Beaver

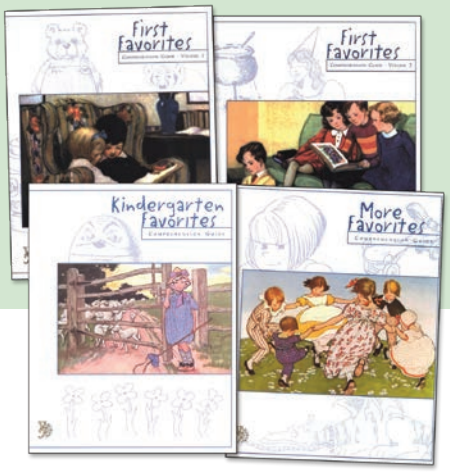
Grade 6:
061513 Anne of Green Gables
061522 Bronze Bow
065787 Catching Fire
061540 Door in the Wall
061550 Giver
061551 Golden Goblet
061557 Hatchet
061561 Holes
061562 Homer Price
065817 Long Walk to Water
061586 Maniac Magee
061592 Mrs. Frisby & the Rats of NIMH
061597 Number the Stars
061599 Old Yeller
061600 Out of the Dust
065836 Rascal
061615 Secret Garden
061633 Westing Game
061636 Wind in the Willows
061637 Witch of Blackbird Pond

Grade 7-8:
061503 Across Five Aprils
061506 Adventures of Tom Sawyer
061511 Animal Farm
061512 Anne Frank:Diary of Young Girl
061528 Call of the Wild
061533 Cheaper By the Dozen
061534 Christmas Carol
061560 Hobbit
065809 Hunger Games
061569 Johnny Tremain
065815 Little Prince
061588 Miracle Worker
065834 Outsiders
061601 Pearl
067683 Redwall
061610 Romeo and Juliet
061626 Treasure Island
061632 Watership Down
061634 Where the Red Fern Grows
061638 Wrinkle in Time

Grades 9-12:
061502 1984
061505 Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
065781 Book Thief
065790 Crucible
061543 Fahrenheit 451
061555 Great Gatsby
061584 Lord of the Flies
065829 Murder on the Orient Express
065830 Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass
067680 Of Mice and Men
061613 Scarlet Letter
061623 To Kill a Mockingbird

Veritas Press Favorites Comprehension Guides
(Grades K-3)

- Reproducible guides for Kindergarten and early readers.
- Each guide covers several popular children's books.
- Multiple activities for each book.



By Veritas Press, these comprehension guides are for beginning readers. Each guide covers favorite poems and/or children's books, like *Biscuit, Big Brown Bear, Madeline, Miss Nelson is Missing, A New Coat for Anna, Amelia Bedelia, Caps for Sale, Billy and Blaze, Frog and Toad, Danny and the Dinosaur, Encyclopedia Brown: Boy Detective, Sarah Plain and Tall*, and more. In Kindergarten, there are six guides or units, and you can expect to spend 3-4 days on each unit, reading the book twice in the process. Plan to read the book aloud together with your child, giving help with decoding and reading with expression. The guides for grades 1-3 recommend you spend at least three or four days on each book, with the child reading it to you at least twice and completing the comprehension activities. First Favorites Volumes 1 and 2 each include 14 units, while More Favorites contains 8.

After a "to the teacher" page, the rest of the book is simply packed with reproducible activity worksheets. These include comprehension questions, comprehension activities, art activities, and handwriting exercises. There are around 5-10 activities for each book covered. Each activity centers on material from the book to help children retain what they've read. The books are arranged in order of difficulty, but you can work through them in order you want.

Sale Price:

039504	Kindergarten Favorites (K)	19.00
034290	First Favorites V1 (1-3)	19.00
034291	First Favorites V2 (1-3)	19.00
048873	More Favorites (1-3)	19.00

Veritas Press Comprehension Guides
(Grades 2-6)

- Reproducible guides for independently reading students.
- Attractive, easy-to-use guides.
- Correlate to specific book editions.



"We love this line of comprehension guides—excellent, classic literature studies in a fun and challenging way." – S.B.



In the classical education model, a grammar student should be able to show reading comprehension on a literal and inferential level, demonstrate an increasing vocabulary, and identify various styles of literature as well as basic Biblical values. These **Literature Guides** from Veritas Press are carefully constructed to train students in those skills. Guides focus on the 5 "W" questions (who, what, where, why, and when), encourage oral reading and require answering in complete sentences. The guides/worktexts are attractively illustrated in black and white, and easy to use with complete answer keys included. Reproducible for family use only. While following a similar format, there is also considerable variety between guides. As is typical with classical education material, the assigned grade levels may seem challenging. Don't let that discourage you; simply adjust the grade level to suit your student. Grade levels are not indicated on the covers, making them easy to use with a variety of ages. *Please note that the guides correlate to specific book editions.*

Sale Price:

EACH GUIDE (except noted)		**15.00**
048870	Adventures of Tom Sawyer (4)	
034276	Alice in Wonderland (3)	
046204	Anne of Green Gables (5)	
046205	Around the World in 80 Days (6)	
034277	Baby Island (2)	
034280	Boxcar Children (2)	
041779	Call of the Wild & White Fang (6)	
034281	Charlie & the Chocolate Factory (4)	
034282	Charlotte's Web (3)	
034283	Chronicles of Narnia (3)	29.00
016177	Dangerous Journey (4)	
048871	Fahrenheit 451 (6)	
016178	Fairy Tales (3)	
016179	From the Mixed Up Files of... (4)	
046206	Heidi (5)	
016180	Hobbit (4)	
016181	Homer Price (3)	
041780	Jungle Book (6)	
041781	Little House in the Big Woods (2)	
034298	Little House on the Prairie (2)	
041782	Little Women Part I (6)	
	Guide covers only Chapters 1-23	
041783	Lord of the Rings (6)	29.00
048872	Mary Poppins (4)	
034299	Milly-Molly-Mandy (2)	
034300	Misty of Chincoteague (3)	
041817	Peter Pan (3)	
034301	Pinocchio (2)	
041864	Railway Children (2)	
016182	Robin Hood (4)	
034302	Secret Garden (5)	
016183	Story of Rolf and Viking Bow (4)	
046207	Story of the Treasure Seekers (3)	
048875	Stuart Little (4)	
034307	Swiss Family (5)	
046415	Treasure Island (5)	
016184	Twenty-One Balloons (4)	
016185	Where the Red Fern Grows (5)	
053859	Winnie-the-Pooh (2)	



Total Language Plus (Grades 3-12)

- Literature-based language arts program.
- Study Guides take 8-10 weeks to complete; Focus Guides take 3 weeks.
- Covers the main topics of writing, grammar, reading, vocabulary and spelling.
- Tailor-made to your student, with choices in literature, activities and guide length.
- Students work largely independently.





These comprehensive and versatile **Study Guides** (divided into 6 levels) teach thinking and communication skills using carefully selected literature. Most are based on Newberry Medal/Honor books; all are selected for their depth, high interest, and demonstration of Bible truths. Each guide contains 5-8 units (with daily lessons/worksheets/activities), overflowing with reading comprehension, analytical and critical thinking, spelling, grammar (with dictation), vocabulary, writing and listening skills, and weekly tests. Depending on the guides and the number of activities you choose, and how much you emphasize composition, 3-5 guides and associated books can build a year-long language arts program. The 3rd and 4th grade levels contain detailed grammar/writing drills and instruction and rhythm/movement activities for spelling and vocabulary. **Focus Guides** do not include vocabulary, spelling, field trips or hands-on activities. These guides are completed in 3 weeks and focus on character traits or specific writing skills, with extensive Scripture use. Photocopying of student consumables is allowed only when teaching multiple students from the same guide.

Sale Price:

001742 Teacher's Manual 5.50

EACH BEGINNING GUIDE. 32.25
EACH OTHER GUIDE (exc) 27.50
EACH FOCUS GUIDE. 9.15

Beginning - Grades 3-4:
034327 Charlotte's Web Guide
037231 Courage of Sarah Noble Guide
037237 Pippi Longstocking Guide
046405 Shiloh Guide (3-6)
046407 Sign of Beaver Guide
037239 Whipping Boy Guide

Lower Middle - Grades 5-6:
023364 Adam of the Road Guide
008294 Amos Fortune Free Man Guide
049987 Ben and Me Focus Guide
001761 Caddie Woodlawn Guide
034239 Christmas Carol Guide . . . 19.25
001753 Cricket in Times Square Guide
049989 From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil Frankweiler Focus Guide
001772 Lion, the Witch, and Wardrobe Gd
001766 My Side of the Mountain Guide
014847 Twenty-One Balloons Guide
001776 Where the Red Fern Grows Guide

Middle - Grades 6-8:
000235 Carry On, Mr. Bowditch Guide
054579 Crispin: Cross of Lead Focus Guide
049988 Door in the Wall Focus Guide
034240 Hobbit Study Guide
014845 Incredible Journey Guide
049990 Island of Blue Dolphins Focus Gd
001795 Julie of the Wolves Guide
010918 King of the Wind Guide
001786 The Light in the Forest Guide
049991 Out of the Dust Focus Guide
049992 Phantom Tollbooth Focus Guide
001830 Rifles for Watie Guide
001780 Witch of Blackbird Pond Guide
001987 Words by Heart Guide
001828 A Wrinkle in Time Guide

Upper Middle - Grades 7-9:
000234 Anne of Green Gables Guide
001898 Bronze Bow Guide
002069 Call of the Wild Guide
040523 Dragon's Blood Focus Guide
000825 Giver Guide
002073 Hiding Place Guide
001792 High King Guide
001985 Johnny Tremain Guide
002075 Swiss Family Robinson Guide
023370 Treasure Island Guide
002029 Trumpeter of Krakow Guide

High School - Grades 9-11:
049986 Animal Farm Focus Guide
010920 Around the World in 80 Days Gd
040532 Good Earth Focus Guide (9-12)
010921 Pride and Prejudice Guide
004450 Scarlet Pimpernel Guide
004452 To Kill a Mockingbird Guide
002155 Yearling Guide

Advanced High School - Grades 11-12:
034238 American Literature: Nonfiction
023367 American Literature: Poetry Guide
023368 American Lit: Short Stories Guide
002205 Jane Eyre Guide
054580 Lord of the Flies Guide
000831 Oliver Twist Guide
002186 Scarlet Letter Guide
054581 Screwtape Letters Focus Guide

"My son learned so much! He is able to identify all the parts of speech, write papers, and spell wonderfully. We will continue to use TLP in the future. The two that we used were incredibly easy to work with. My son was able to do them on his own for the most part, with me checking his work, and occasionally helping where needed. The way this is set up looks intimidating, but is actually very easy and has a wonderful flow." – N.



Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Rigorous Reading (Grades 3-8)

- Correlated to state standards.
- Reproducible activity sheets are perforated for easy tear-out.
- Guides are available for specific novels or any novel/picture book.
- Nice variety of activities.



As students dissect the information in novels by doing various activities in these guides, they will discover intricate details about each book and appreciate a deeper understanding of the text. Guides are written to the teacher with complete lesson instruction. A large part of the book study consists of students keeping an interactive novel log. Students need a three-ring binder, blank paper, and the reproducible worksheets from the guide to complete the novel log. After a few chapters or sections of the book are read, students complete activities in the novel log then other activities in the literature guide. Some activities include answering comprehension questions, filling in graphic organizers, creating a timeline of events, and more. Answers are included in the back.

In-Depth Guide for Any Picture Book and *In-Depth Guide for Any Novel* for ages 6 and up and grades 3-5 are available to use with any picture book or novel. These include various activities to teach key literary terms. The guide for older students involves keeping an interactive novel log.

Sale Price:

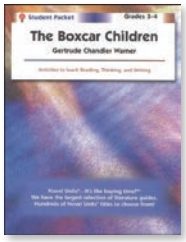
021070	For Any Picture Book	14.99
068011	For Ages 6 and up	15.99
068010	For Any Novel Gr. 3-5	15.99
EACH INDIVIDUAL GUIDE		12.99
067989	Because of Winn-Dixie (3-6)	
067990	Bud, Not Buddy (4-6)	
072114	Crossover (5-8)	
071884	Esperanza Rising (5-8)	
067993	Giver (5-8)	
067995	Holes (5-8)	
067996	Island of the Blue Dolphin (4-6)	
068003	Number the Stars (4-6)	
068004	One and Only Ivan (3-6)	
068013	To Kill a Mockingbird (6-8)	
068014	Wonder (4-6)	

Novel Units Literature Guides (Grades 3-12)

More online!

- No objective tests; assessment by projects or exercises.
- Some guides are written to correlate with a specific book edition.





Selection, selection, selection! These guides will vary somewhat by grade level, but all have common elements. They begin with a book and author synopsis and some pre-reading activities. Chapter by chapter (sometimes multiple-chapter) lesson plans contain vocabulary words, discussion questions (with answers), and suggested activities. Some guides also include writing ideas. Literature concepts/skills appear here and there. Some guides contain reproducible graphic organizers to aid student analysis. All include some culminating questions and activities which vary in scope by guide. Answers to questions, worksheets, and tests are included in the back, along with an essay evaluation form. The **Teacher** or the **Student Packet** can function as a stand-alone product, but for a more comprehensive study, use them together. The **Teacher Guide** provides more in-depth questions and discussion opportunities. Where multiple editions are available, such as *Adventures of Tom Sawyer,* the page numbers given in the guide may not correlate.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER GUIDE	10.45
EACH STUDENT PACKET	10.90

Teacher	Grades 3-4:	Student
013107	Boxcar Children	013106
006258	Charlotte's Web	006257
024912	Flat Stanley	024911
017869	James & Giant Peach	017868
017887	Lion, Witch, and the Wardrobe	017886
006374	Little House in Big Woods	006373

Teacher	Grades 5-6:	Student
017787	Because of Winn-Dixie	017786
006254	Castle in the Attic	006247
017855	How to Eat Fried Worms	017854
017860	Indian in the Cupboard	017859
017866	Island of Blue Dolphins	017865
017912	Number the Stars	017911
067507	One and Only Ivan	067506
006457	Phantom Tollbooth	058405
006507	Secret Garden	006498
066264	Summer of the Monkeys	065494

Teacher	Grades 7-8:	Student
024905	20,000 Leagues Under Sea	024904
017771	Adv. of Tom Sawyer	017770
017779	Anne Frank: Diary of a Young Girl	017778
017800	Call of the Wild	017799
014349	Eragon	014331
067505	Farewell to Manzanar	067504
017832	Giver	017831
017847	Hobbit	017846
025475	Hunger Games	025470
017875	Johnny Tremain	017874
006378	Little Women	006377
017969	Treasure Island	030663
017984	Where Red Fern Grows	017983
017992	Witch of Blackbird Pond	017991
067509	Wonder	067508
017994	Wrinkle in Time	017993

Teacher	Grades 9-12:	Student
017777	Animal Farm	017776
017783	Around World in 80 Days	017782
020773	Fahrenheit 451	020772
017828	Frankenstein	017827
017837	Grapes of Wrath	017836
017841	Great Gatsby	017840
017890	Lord of the Flies	017889
017914	Of Mice and Men	017913
017964	Tale of Two Cities	017963
017968	To Kill a Mockingbird	017967

Great Works Guides
(Grades K-12)

- Guides are for the teacher with perforated reproducible activity sheets for student.
- Allows for cross-curricular connections with other subjects.
- Nice variety of engaging activities.



If you are looking for a rigorous all-in-one teacher/student literature guide, these guides are a good choice. The research-based activities include text-dependent questions, student interpretation of vocabulary words, close reading exercises, and analyzing the text through writing. Comprehension questions are available in two levels of difficulty. There are also cross-curricular activity pages including a grammar and other subject activity page for every section. Unit study suggestions and possible books to dig deeper are also listed. This gives you the option to dive further into the literature with other subjects.

Each guide begins with a short author biography and a book summary. A pre-reading exercise gives students the opportunity to think about the theme outside the context of the story. Then, multiple assignments for each section of the book allow students to analyze the story elements in different ways. Some reading responses include drawing pictures or writing in the form of narrative, informative, or opinion. The close-reading exercises have students reread a specific part of a chapter before answering questions so they can use textual evidence in their response. Graphic organizers are used throughout to keep the students engaged.

These guides are very thorough and implement different strategies to get the most out of the text. Guides require unabridged (but not specific) editions. Questions are based on chapters and not specific pages. Student pages are reproducible for classroom/home use only. Post-reading activities and answer key included.

Sale Price:

EACH GUIDE **7.95**

Grades K-3:

004229 Alexander & the Terrible, Horrible No-Good, Very Bad Day
026840 Charlotte's Web
057275 Henry & Mudge
026851 How To Eat Fried Worms
066804 Hundred Dresses
026865 If You Give...Series
066807 Magic Tree House Series
057281 My Father's Dragon
057282 One & Only Ivan
057288 Sarah, Plain and Tall

Grades 4-8:

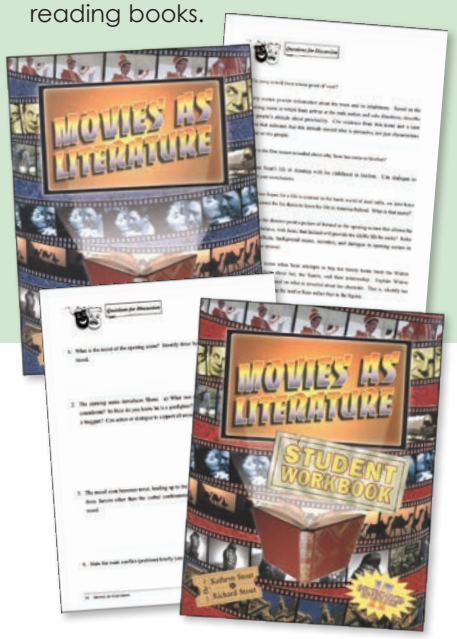
026833 Adventures of Tom Sawyer
016690 Because of Winn Dixie
031981 Boy in the Striped Pajamas
004247 Bridge to Terabithia
057271 Bud, Not Buddy
026843 Dragonwings
066802 Esperanza Rising
038218 Flora & Ulysses
031982 Freckle Juice
057290 Giver
057274 Hatchet
057277 Holes
066805 Hunger Games
057278 Island of the Blue Dolphins
016731 Lion, the Witch, & the Wardrobe
026866 Maniac Magee
004266 Number the Stars
031986 Of Mice and Men
057287 Roll of Thunder Hear my Cry
057292 Tuck Everlasting
004274 Watsons Go to Birmingham, 1963
071771 Westing Game
057294 Wrinkle in Time

Grades 9-12:

057272 Fahrenheit 451
066803 Hamilton
071770 Lord of the Flies
016757 Odyssey
057283 Outsiders
057291 To Kill a Mockingbird

Movies as Literature
(Grades 7-12)

- Novels made into movies are the basis for literary analysis.
- Thorough teacher guide.
- Great for the student who learns more from watching movies than reading books.



This complete, one-year literature course was designed for high school but could be used as a middle school study. The course uses classic movies (some of which are better known than their novel of origin) to introduce and study the elements of literary analysis. For instance, *Emma* and *To Kill a Mockingbird* are both well-known and often-studied novels while *Chariots of Fire* is known primarily as a movie. Student discussion and composition questions are provided for each of the seventeen movies featured in the extensive **Teacher Guide** (answer key included). Extra resources include a glossary of important literary terms as well as a final. Focusing on the skills needed to dissect different literary aspects of great books, however, doesn't mean that underlying messages in movies goes unnoticed. Whether you want your students to read the novels first and then watch the movies and analyze them, or merely watch the movies alone, this book provides great guidelines and offers students the tools they need for literary analysis. The optional **Student Workbook** contains the questions from the Teacher Guide with room for answers plus a glossary and plenty of movie trivia for fun.

Sale Price:

034765 Student Workbook **17.50**
017555 Teacher Guide **33.85**

Center for Learning Literature Courses
(Grades 9-12)

- Rigorous, challenging, and interesting literature studies.
- Guides are user-friendly with reproducible student handouts.
- Suggested student responses to discussion questions are provided.
- Advanced Placement extensions prep for AP language arts exams.



The courses consist of a single **Guide** that provides a blueprint through studies that are each focused on a particular time period of literature. Courses assume the student has some skill and training in both literary analysis and academic writing (i.e. essays). They likewise assume the teacher/parent is comfortable interacting with students on literary topics.

American Literature courses have 20 literature studies, while the *British Literature* courses have 21. Each study lists the objectives of the study and has a section on Notes to the Teacher before outlining the step-by-step study procedure. There is variety in the procedure steps, but they usually involve discussing some background information followed by teacher-student interaction through one or more handouts. Discussions are sometimes suggested as group activities and sometimes as student team discussions. Most lesson procedures include some sort of writing assignment – sometimes in-class free writing; sometimes more formal essays.

Sale Price:

EACH GUIDE **32.95**

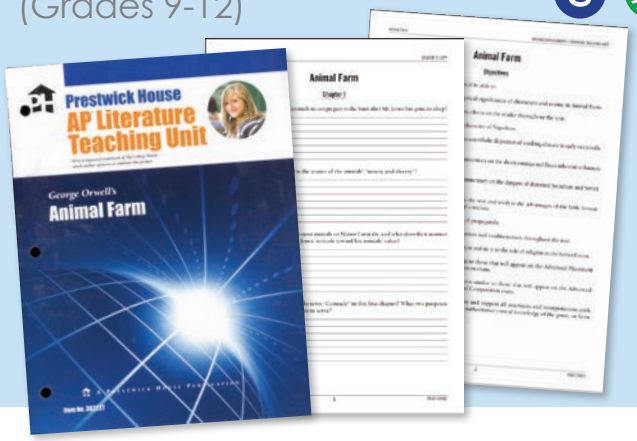
American Literature:

034600 **V1-The Beginnings**
034609 **V2-From Romanticism to Realism**
034620 **V3-Into the 20th Century**
034622 **V4-Our Modern Multicultural Literary World**

British Literature:

034628 **V1-Prehistory-17th Century**
034633 **V2-18th Century-Victorian Prose**
034639 **V3-Victorian Poets-21st Century**

AP Teaching Units
(Grades 9-12)



- Rigorous literary analysis and close reading.
- Preparation for AP English Lit and Comp exam.
- User-friendly teacher binder with study info and answers.

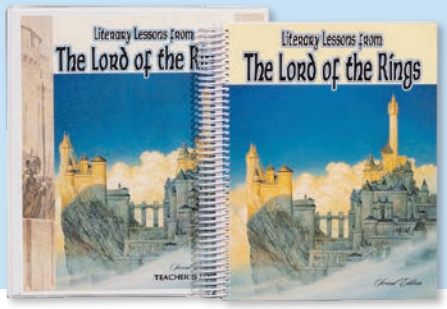
The *Prestwick House AP Literature Teaching Units* are designed to prepare students for the Advanced Placement English Literature and Composition exam. After a chapter-by-chapter book study, students respond to both multiple-choice questions and writing prompts that are similar to those on the AP exam. Throughout the study, there is more emphasis on discussion along with character, cultural, political, and literary analysis. Close reading that requires support of all assertions and interpretations with textual evidence is featured in the chapter studies, as well as the essay and discussion questions for the entire book. The answers and talking points provided for the teacher strengthen the learning experience for students as part of the evaluation process. Courses are fully organized and prepared for the teacher with all course elements in a tabbed binder format. Teacher information includes objectives, extensive background information on the book and author, and answers for all student worksheet questions. The student worksheets are also included, and are reproducible for one class/family.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHING UNIT **23.95**

004419 **Animal Farm**
004446 **Great Expectations**
004471 **Invisible Man**
004482 **King Lear**
004488 **Narrative Life of Frederick Douglass**
004520 **Wuthering Heights**

Literary Lesson from Lord of the Rings 2nd Ed.
(Grades 9-12)



- One-credit, college-prep English/ Literature course.
- Related unit studies skillfully woven into literary studies.
- Referenced to *Lord of the Rings Combined Volume (50th Anniv Ed)*.

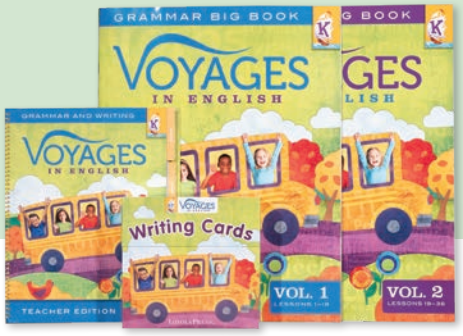
Combining the literary magnificence of *The Lord of the Rings* trilogy with an enthusiastic study of the rich, ancient literature that served as its inspiration and packaging it into a well-organized, easy-to-use study, this course is a beautiful thing! The spiral-bound **Student Edition** provides textual information. LOTR chapter synopses are designed as fill-in-the-blank with page references for gleaning answers. Comprehension questions can be used either for discussion or for short essay topics. Challenger questions (for more advanced students) can be skipped or completed depending on desired depth of study. Extensive vocabulary studies (introduced in context), an introduction to poetry, and significant writing opportunities are designed to develop creativity as well as actual writing skills. The thirteen Unit Studies are varied in form and substance; sometimes essays about various elements of literature; sometimes explorations of other literary works; and occasionally related to work projects, such as the map project, with writing assignments. The **Teacher Edition** is packaged in a three-ring binder and provides detailed lessons plans, answer key, grading suggestions, and reproducible quizzes/tests; no teacher prep required.

Sale Price:

033705 **Student** **55.95**
033709 **Teacher** **55.95**
049915 **Lord of the Rings Comb.** . . **19.75**

Voyages in English Primary 2018 (Grades K-2)

- Colorful materials introduce grammar and writing skills.
- Teacher-student interaction explores writing together (with low teacher prep).
- Meets and exceeds state and national standards.



Kindergarten materials are somewhat different from other grade levels. Course components are two, colorful, oversized "Big Books" (which the teacher holds and shows) that cover grammar concepts, Writing Cards (writing prompts – 90 cards in 6 different genres), and a Teacher Manual (scripted). These are only available as a **Kindergarten Kit**. Provided are materials lists and reproducible blackline masters, along with CCSS correlations.

1st and 2nd grade **Student Books** are colorful, consumable worktexts that focus on basic skills and are a total reorganization from the previous (2006) edition. Grammar is covered systematically first and then writing (simplified version of the writing process and basic writing skills). The writing chapters conclude with a writing workshop. The wraparound **Teacher Manual** provides Warm-Up activities along with Teach, Practice, Apply, and Assess segments for daily lessons.

Sale Price:

068356 Gr. K Kit w/ Teacher 249.95

Grade 1:

068322 Student 33.75
068323 Teacher 109.95

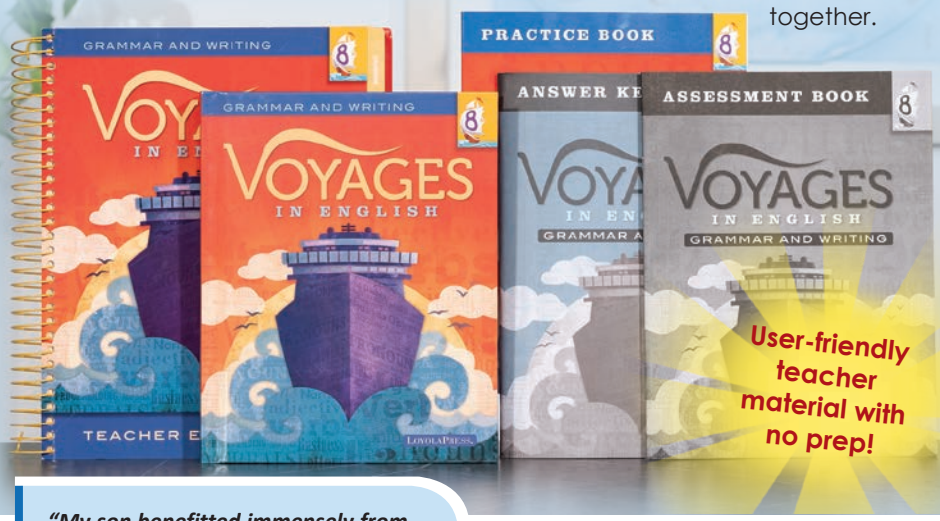
Grade 2:

068324 Student 33.75
068325 Teacher 109.95

"I really like the way this book is organized. I home school a 6yr old. It gives warm ups and ways to teach the lesson, apply it and reteach if necessary. I would definitely recommend. It also tells you what common core standard you are using in the lessons. I plan to purchase again for second grade." – Anon

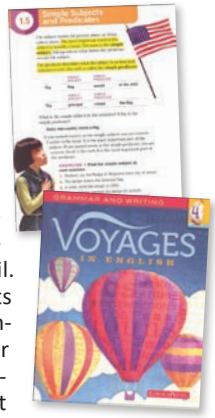
Voyages in English 2018 (Grades 3-8)

- Rigorous courses with emphasis on writing process and grammar instruction.
- Nice combination of verbal interaction, written activities, and assignments.
- Teacher-student interaction explores writing together.



"My son benefitted immensely from the 3rd grade version of Voyages. The simplicity of design (two pages to present a lesson, one page of workbook) is just enough to master the concept without overwhelming the child with work. We are hopeful for more success with the 4th grade version. Also, the textbook is not overstimulating or too busy. Very pleased with this product." – S.B.

Strong grammar instruction and practice coupled with systematic writing experiences exemplify these excellent English courses in the traditional/classical mode. The courses are in two parts (grammar instruction and written/oral communication) that are designed to be woven together. Grammar instruction includes parts of speech, sentence construction, punctuation, capitalization, and diagramming. For each of the writing genres (narrative, creative, expository, persuasive, research plus argumentative writing, literary analysis/reflection, and poetry), students prepare a portfolio piece, examine real-life applications, and complete a wide variety of exercises.



The apprenticeship approach to writing instruction starts with an engaging model, then adds in the elements, skills, habits of effective writing and even includes an eye for technological applications such as email. Teachers and students explore writing together which requires a fair amount of teacher-student interaction, but teacher prep is almost non-existent. Lessons are well laid out and easy to follow.

The colorful **Student Books** are hardcover and non-consumable. The wraparound **Teacher Edition** provides daily lesson plans, teacher helps, and reduced copies of student test pages with answers. The **Assessment Books** provide grammar section tests and summative tests as well as a writing skills test and a writing prompt for each of the writing genre chapters. **Practice Books** provide additional practice for each chapter. There is a separate **Answer Key** for these assessment and practice books. Some web-based games and printables round out the available resources.

This series meets and exceeds state and national standards. We have a limited amount of remaining inventory of the 2011 edition, which was not aligned to CCSS.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT GR. 3-5 . . . . . 78.95
EACH STUDENT GR. 6-8 . . . . . 81.95
EACH TEACHER 122.95
EACH PRACTICE BOOK 19.95
EACH ASSESSMENT GR. 3-5 . . . . . 3.95
EACH ASSESSMENT GR. 6-8 . . . . . 3.95
EACH PRACTICE/ASSESSMENT KEY . . 25.95

	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5
Student	068329	068334	068339
Teacher	068330	068335	068340
Practice Bk	068327	068332	068337
Assessment	068326	068331	068336
P & A Key	068328	068333	068338

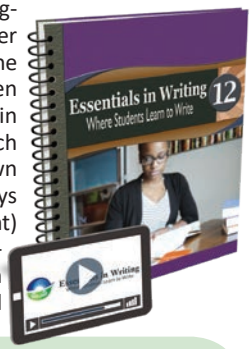
	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8
Student	068344	068349	068354
Teacher	068345	068350	068355
Practice Bk	068342	068347	068352
Assessment	068341	068346	068351
P & A Key	068343	068348	068353

Essentials in Writing (Grades 1-12)



- Well-organized with thorough explanations.
- Effective, easy-to-use video instruction.
- Video lessons through online streaming.

Are you looking for a complete grammar and composition course for all grade levels that is well organized, thorough in explanation, effective in teaching and easy to use in a homeschool or group setting? Then consider *Essentials in Writing*! Video instructor Matthew Stephens taught English at the elementary and high school levels for years, and he uses his experience to good effect in authoring this course. **Video Lessons** are presented in bite-sized chunks, each focusing on one main point with supporting workbook activities as follow-up. The quality of the video is good, showing Mr. Stephens teaching in front of a classroom using a white board. For younger grades, the teacher and student watch the videos together, then discuss. Students in middle school watch the videos on their own (instruction is always directed to the student) with follow-up teacher-student discussion of the material and assignments. Lesson lengths are age appropriate, ranging from 3-4 minutes of video and 15-20 minutes total in lower grades to 7-8 minutes of video and lesson totals of 20-40 minutes in the upper grades. Grammar is taught in context (no diagramming) and covered more in the elementary courses. By levels 8-12, the focus is sentence and paragraph structure as used in essays, research papers and personal/business letters. The **Workbook** coordinates with the video. Ideally, the student and teacher would look at the worksheet before viewing the video for that day's lesson. Worksheets are used sequentially with some lessons being completed in one day and some being split into multiple days. Grading is made easier with checklists and scoring guides included right in the lesson and an answer key to specific exercises included in the back of the workbook. An optional **Assessment Book** (26 tests plus 2 comprehensive tests) is available for levels 1-7. **Combo Sets** are available with and without the assessment book. Each combo set also includes digital access to the workbook and teacher handbook (Gr. 1-8) along with the physical copy of each book. If you purchase a Combo w/ Assessments, you will additionally receive digital access to the Assessment Book as well.



Essentials in Writing videos are available as online access (12-month subscription); you will receive an e-mail directly from *Essentials in Writing* with subscription activation in 1-3 business days. DVD sets are no longer available.

Sale Price:

EACH COMBO (1-8) **107.00**
Workbook, Teacher Handbook, Online Video Subscription, and access to digital Workbook and Teacher Handbook.

EACH COMBO (9-12) **87.00**
Workbook (and digital Workbook) and Online Video Subscription.

"We tried other programs in the past, & they just weren't a good fit for us. My children did better with this program. It is very easy to understand. I like the online/workbook combination. They watch the class and then do assignments in a book, encouraging them to write instead of just staring at the screen all day. I like how it's split between grammar and writing. So you can alternate the lessons, or you can do the writing section first and grammar 2nd, etc. A very organized program." – J.O.

EACH COMBO w/ ASSESSMENTS. . . . **127.00**
Workbook, Teacher Handbook, Assessment Book, Online Video Subscription, and access to digital Workbook, Teacher Handbook, and Assessment Book.

	Combo	Combo w/ Assessment
Level 1	**022147**	**035982**
Level 2	**022241**	**036114**
Level 3	**022273**	**036195**
Level 4	**022391**	**036210**
Level 5	**022448**	**036244**
Level 6	**022489**	**036275**
Level 7	**022493**	**016870**
Level 8 ***NEW Ed!***	**022511**	**083277**
Level 9	**022520**	
Level 10	**022158**	
Level 11	**022194**	
Level 12	**022213**	

EACH WORKBOOK ONLY (1-8) **39.00**
EACH WORKBOOK ONLY (9-12) **34.00**

064938	**Level 1**	**064959**	**Level 7**
064946	**Level 2**	**064961**	**Level 8**
036141	**Level 3**	**064963**	**Level 9**
064950	**Level 4**	**064940**	**Level 10**
064953	**Level 5**	**064942**	**Level 11**
064956	**Level 6**	**064944**	**Level 12**

EACH ASSESSMENT BOOK **29.00**

050130	**Level 1**	**064954**	**Level 5**
075724	**Level 2**	**064957**	**Level 6**
036164	**Level 3**	**016861**	**Level 7**
064951	**Level 4**	**083272**	**Level 8** ***NEW!***

If you are using both *Essentials in Writing* and *Essentials in Literature*, you can purchase these programs together. Available with online access (12-month subscription).

EACH EIW/EIL COMBO (7-8) **217.00**
EACH EIW/EIL COMBO (9-11) **197.00**

035686	**Level 7**	**035577**	**Level 10**
035711	**Level 8**	**035667**	**Level 11**
035947	**Level 9**		

BJU Press English/Writing & Grammar
(Grades 2-12)

- Colorful, appealing student worktexts.
- Comprehensive and thorough English skills.
- Engaging grade-level Christian themes.
- Detailed teacher materials and support.



Other components available online!

"Writing was always a weakness of mine. So teaching writing was frightening to me. The amazing thing that has helped me the most was Bob Jones Writing and Grammar. It has all different sorts of writing projects that are explained very well and followed by specific examples. The students are then given specific assignments in a very logical steps that start at the pre-writing stage (thinking and planning) and progress to the editing and proof-reading stage. Anyone could learn to teach writing even me!' – L.C.

Beginning in 2nd grade, Bob Jones offers a complete English program (called *Writing & Grammar* at the upper grades) to train students to communicate effectively. Both oral and written skills are developed, with increasing emphasis on composition at the junior and senior high school levels. Everything that you would expect in an excellent, scaffolded, college-prep English program is here from mechanics, to word types, grammar (including diagramming), and all types and forms of writing including analysis and composition. **Teacher Editions** contain daily lesson plans and answers to the student worktext. It also includes supplemental, printable resources in either CD-ROM or online format. **Student Worktexts** are consumable and are centered on different themes at each grade level. **Testpacks** are made up of ready-to-use tests for each chapter, and answers are found in the **Testpack Key.** Grade level **Home School Kits** contain the Teacher Edition, Student Worktext, Testpack and Testpack Key. Grades 11 & 12 have optional writing resources available that are not included in the Kit.

Sale Price:

Grade 2 (3rd Ed.):
511626 Home School Kit 105.60
501452 Student Worktext 31.94
501692 Testpack 17.51

Grade 3 (3rd Ed.):
528133 Home School Kit 105.60
517573 Student Worktext 31.94
517599 Testpack 17.51

Grade 4 (3rd Ed.): *NEW Edition!*
536276 Home School Kit 105.60
522896 Student Worktext 31.94
522912 Assessments 17.51

Grade 5 (2nd Ed.):
221648 Home School Kit 105.60
273722 Student Worktext 31.94
195719 Testpack 17.51

Grade 6 (2nd Ed.):
236711 Home School Kit 105.60
281576 Student Worktext 31.94
200519 Testpack 17.51

Grade 7 (4th Ed.): *NEW Edition!*
528265 Home School Kit 112.60
518514 Student Worktext 35.28
518522 Assessments 18.80

Grade 8 (4th Ed.): *NEW Edition!*
536433 Home School Kit 112.60
523092 Student Worktext 35.28
523118 Assessments 18.80

Grade 9 (3rd Ed.):
236836 Home School Kit 112.60
281667 Student Worktext 35.28
227108 Testpack 18.80

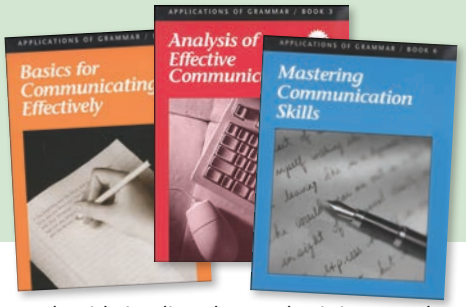
Grade 10 (4th Ed.):
298026 Home School Kit 112.60
522458 Student Worktext 35.28
296574 Testpack 18.80

Grade 11 (3rd Ed.):
278291 Home School Kit 112.60
514067 Student Worktext 35.28
272237 Testpack 18.80

Grade 12 (3rd Ed.):
292755 Home School Kit 112.60
522409 Student Worktext 35.28
283622 Testpack 18.80

Applications of Grammar
(Grades 7-12)

- Students learn to identify the eight parts of speech and how to use these properly in phrases, clauses, and sentences.
- Biblical content is evident throughout the book.
- Good value at a great price.



As the title implies, the emphasis is on applying grammar rules to writing. The program stresses correct sentence structure, sentence diagramming, and good paragraph formation. As with all Christian Liberty Press books, this series is God-honoring as well. All grammar books cover pretty much the same material, so what stands out about this series? First of all, the biblical content. In addition, a student could learn a great deal of history just by reading the excerpts of various literary works used as examples. Each lesson begins with a clear explanation of a topic and gives examples to drive home the point. Tables are used to demonstrate concepts like person, tense, and voice. Exercises have an adequate but not excessive amount of practice for each skill. Later sections of the book focus on word usage and more advanced literary concepts. Students then use these skills in writing paragraphs, short stories or newspaper articles.

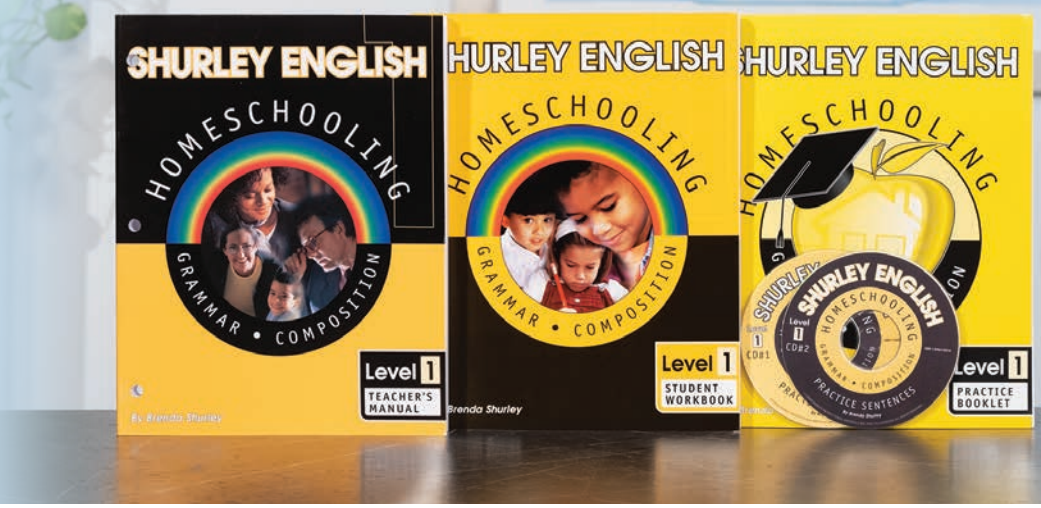
Sale Price:

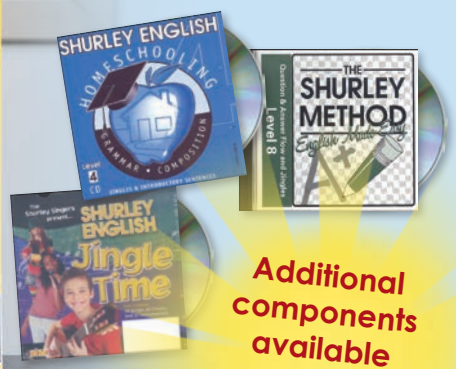
002526 Book 1 Worktext (7) 12.80
002524 Book 1 Answer Key 6.95
002527 Book 1 Test Packet 4.95
002529 Book 2 Worktext (8) 12.85
002528 Book 2 Answer Key 6.95
002530 Book 2 Test Packet 4.95
002533 Book 3 Worktext (9) 12.85
002531 Book 3 Answer Key 6.95
002535 Book 3 Test Packet 4.95
005469 Book 4 Worktext (10) 12.85
005470 Book 4 Tchr Manual 6.95
005471 Book 4 Test Packet 4.95
005472 Book 5 Worktext (11) 9.75
005473 Book 5 Tchr Manual 6.95
005474 Book 5 Test Packet 4.95
005475 Book 6 Worktext (12) 12.85
005476 Book 6 Tchr Manual 6.95
005479 Book 6 Test Packet 4.95

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

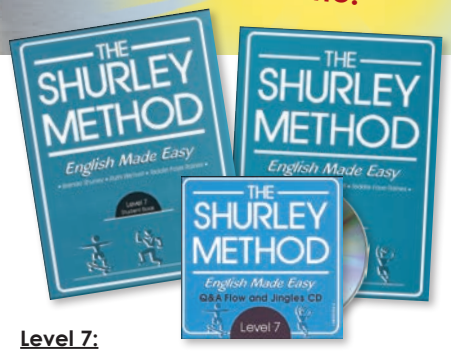
Shurley English (Grades 1-8)

- Based on teacher-student interaction.
- Jingles define the various parts of speech.
- Totally scripted – no teacher prep.
- 26 weeks of lessons, each taking 20-50 minutes per day.





Additional components available online!



This unique English program teaches grammar, language skills and writing using systematic techniques that include learning jingles, oral recitation, and analyzing sentence structure. Children learn parts of speech, grammar and usage skills thoroughly - largely through oral recitation. They'll learn to use a dictionary and thesaurus and increase vocabulary. They will continually review and practice material until it is mastered. If you're uncertain of your English teaching skills, fear no more. Teaching is scripted and lessons are systematic. Levels 1-6 are teacher-student interactive. The author suggests you stay one lesson ahead of your student: studying it thoroughly and planning out materials before presenting. Lessons are grouped 5 per chapter--one chapter per week, taking about 26 weeks to complete. Lessons vary in length and take 20-50 minutes each day. Easy to teach, this program will also appeal to parents using the classical approach of instruction.

Each lesson has one or more of these components: Jingle Time (jingle recitation), Grammar Time (sentence analysis), Skill Time (instructional), Writing Time (forms in writing), Activity/Assignment Time (learning into practice), Practice Time (exercises), Vocabulary Time (words defined by students in notebooks), Test Time (chapter tests), and Check Time (discuss tests). The **Teacher Manual** provides parsing (analysis) scripts and answers to Practice Time exercises and chapter tests. The **Student Workbook** has lyrics to all the Jingles and a reference section (vocabulary words, charts, rules, checklists and other handbook material). It also includes the Practice Section (exercises) and Test Section (Chapter Test forms). You'll need one per student. Levels 7 & 8 (*English Made Easy*) have a paperback Student Text instead of a workbook. The optional **Test Workbook** has most of the consumable forms from the Text.

The **Jingle CD**s feature the jingles and recitations that are taught during Jingle Time at the beginning of many lessons. The CD also includes the question and answer flows for groups of sentences. These are used to introduce new concepts in the lessons during Grammar Time. If you'd prefer one Jingle Time CD for multiple levels, consider the **Jingle Time Audio CD Pack**. It contains jingles, chants, and instrumental versions for all levels on one CD. **Homeschool Kits** include hardcover TM, paperback Student Workbook or Text, and the Jingles CD. Practice Sets (Levels 1-6) contain the Practice Booklet and Practice CDs (audio files of the Practice booklet sentences). These two are not necessary in order to complete the course but allow students to work somewhat independently with the CD to classify and check sentences. However, the Practice Booklet can be used without the CD.

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT	**53.95**
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK	**9.50**
EACH PRACTICE SET	**22.20**
EACH PRACTICE BOOKLET	**5.70**
EACH JINGLE AUDIO CD L1-6	**11.75**

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
H/S Kit	010824	010825	010826
Stdt Wkbk	010831	010832	010833
Pract. Set	016651	012665	012745
Pract. Bklt	016650	012751	012775
Jingle CD	036917	036918	036919

	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
H/S Kit	010827	010828	010829
Stdt Wkbk	010834	010835	010836
Pract. Set	010986	010987	010988
Pract. Bklt	010989	010990	010991
Jingle CD	036920	036921	036922

Level 7:

010830	Homeschool Kit	
010838	Student Text	15.85
010839	Test Workbook	9.50
009560	Practice Booklet	
036923	Jingle CD	11.75

Level 8:

046227	Homeschool Kit	
046161	Student Text	14.70
046224	Test Workbook	9.50
046225	Jingle CD	11.75

Shurley English Jingle Time CD Pack:

016810	Levels 1-8	19.50

"I have used the Shurley English program for the last 10 yrs and have gone through all levels. I really like this program. It is set up so easy for the teacher that this subject always gets done. It is repetitive, but I think that is what makes it work. By the end of 7th grade your child will not forget parts of speech or how to write a paragraph. If there is a part you don't like to do (question answer flow for example), you can skip it or modify it for your children. The only thing I think it lacks is to include a spelling program. Highly recommend." – J.G.

Rod & Staff English (Grades 2-8)



- Not glitzy, but easy to understand.
- Thorough and comprehensive coverage.
- Solidly academic.
- Written and oral exercises for each lesson.

Listed in catalog only! Use Quick Shopping feature to order online.

Grammar coverage is appropriately broad and includes parts of speech, parts of a sentence, types of sentences, punctuation, capitalization, and usage presented in a grade level spiral with continual review. Diagramming is taught starting in grade 3. Writing instruction is interspersed with the grammar. Coverage includes practical (letters, addresses), foundational (sentences, paragraphs, essays) and creative (stories, poetry). Oral language lessons include choral reading, oral reports, etc. as well as oral response to daily lessons. Lessons include Instruction (conversational), Oral Drill (reinforcement), Written Practice (definitions, lessons exercises, and short writing assignments), and Review and Practice.

Both **Pupil Texts** and **Teacher Manuals** are hardcover. The reproducible **Worksheets** are paperback and provide remedial practice or extra drill. **Tests** (one for each chapter) are also paperback. TMs are wraparound and include answers with teaching helps (lesson purpose, oral review, lesson presentation sequence, and suggestions for coordinating extra practice) around the edges.

Sale Price:

Preparing to Build - Grade 2:

027826	Pupil	12.95
027827	Teacher's Manual	15.95
027848	Tests	2.25
PRPBLD	Set of all 3	31.15



Beginning Wisely - Grade 3:

027590	Pupil	12.95
027595	Teacher's Manual	15.95
027610	Tests	2.25
027620	Worksheets	3.25
BEGWIS	Set of all 4	34.40

Building With Diligence - Grade 4:

027638	Pupil	15.95
027642	Teacher's Manual	20.95
027644	Tests	2.25
027673	Worksheets	3.25
BLDLGC	Set of all 4	42.40

Following the Plan - Grade 5:

027741	Pupil	16.95
027742	Teacher's Manual	22.95
027743	Tests	2.25
027749	Worksheets	3.25
FLWPLN	Set of all 4	45.40

Progressing With Courage - Grade 6:

027933	Pupil	17.95
027941	Teacher's Manual	24.95
027946	Tests	2.25
027947	Worksheets	3.25
PRGCRG	Set of all 4	48.40

Building Securely - Grade 7:

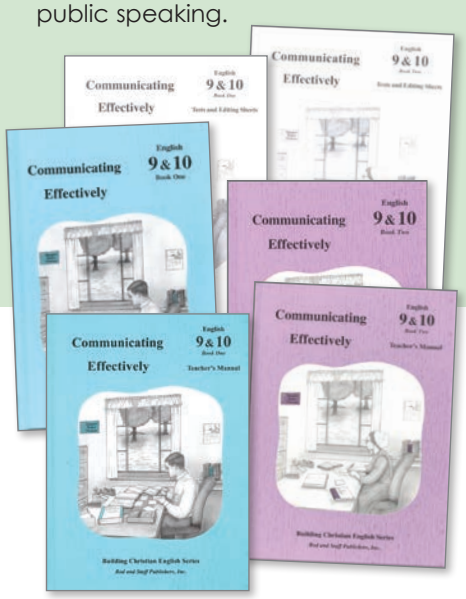
027621	Pupil	17.95
027624	Teacher's Manual	24.95
027627	Tests	2.25
027636	Worksheets	3.25
BLDSEC	Set of all 4	48.40

Preparing for Usefulness - Grade 8:

027810	Pupil	17.95
027819	Teacher's Manual	24.95
027820	Tests	2.25
027821	Worksheets	3.25
PRPUSE	Set of all 4	48.40

Communicating Effectively (Grades 9-10)

- Emphasizes composition.
- Parallel courses cover different types of writing, so can use either one first.
- Practices writing, proofreading, and public speaking.



An interesting sequel to Rod & Staff's rigorous English courses for grades 1-8, the emphasis is on composition in these two courses. They are parallel courses, meaning one does not build on the other. While both cover writing skills, they each deal with different kinds of composition, so a student may start with either course. Both review grammar/mechanics concepts presented through 8th grade. Chapters alternate between grammar/mechanics and composition. Two threads weave throughout: "Improving Your Writing/Speaking Style" and "Improving Your Editing Skills." These provide regular practice with writing, public speaking, and proofreading and keep the focus on style as well as mechanics. The **Pupil Book** is a non-consumable hardcover that includes both instruction and exercises/assignments. The **Teacher Manual** is wraparound with lesson purpose, teaching suggestions, and answers. The consumable **Tests Book** includes not only chapter and final tests but also editing sheets for various lessons.

Sale Price:

001841	Book 1 Pupil	15.95
001852	Book 1 Teacher Manual	19.95
001856	Book 1 Tests	2.90
001883	Book 2 Pupil	15.95
001891	Book 2 Teacher Manual	19.95
001892	Book 2 Tests	2.90

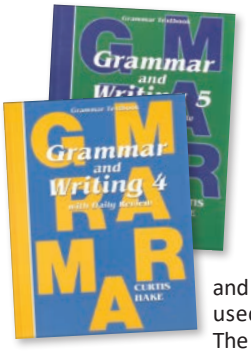
Grammar & Writing (Grades 3-8)

- Carefully sequenced, thorough, and comprehensive approach to language arts.
- Incremental instruction coupled with review produces competence and retention.
- Materials are user-friendly for independent student work.
- Aligned to state and national standards.



Solid grammar roots create effective writing!

"This grammar series is EXCELLENT!... [My son] has learned more from this curriculum than any other. There is no teacher preparation... I listen to him read through the introduction in case he has any further questions. I have already ordered the next level for next year!! My only complaint is that the Writing section lacked substance. We ended up supplementing with Jump In. But even so this program is well worth the money! Many smiles here!" – T.S.



The long-time favorite, *Grammar and Writing*, is now available in two formats: School Edition Textbook (hardcover) and Homeschool Edition Textbook (softcover). The differences are minimal, and the editions can be used interchangeably. The primary difference is where to find the optional "More Practice" exercises. For Grades 3 and 4 and the School Editions, the "More Practice" masters are found in the Teacher Guide. The **Homeschool Editions** for grades 5-8, include the "More Practice" exercises in the Student Workbook.

Like Saxon math, *Grammar and Writing* effectively teaches from an incremental, spiral review which is not surprising since Saxon Math and Grammar and Writing share author oversight. Another similarity is the commitment to a rigorous and thorough scope and sequence. You also notice the Saxon influence from the look of the book covers to the organizational structure and carefully sequenced, incremental lessons with continual review. In short, we have a language arts program that implements all the strengths of the Saxon methodology; one that is user-friendly, academically rigorous, and doable – all at the same time.

Written to the student, the **Textbook** lessons include a teaching sequence with examples, practice, and review. Beginning with the basics– parts of speech, types of sentences, basic capitalization and punctuation, sentence and paragraph construction– effective writing is systematically taught. Daily vocabulary practice, spelling rules, and weekly spelling tests (dictation) are also here! Skills are carefully sequenced, building on one another, then thoroughly reviewed. The text is non-consumable, as there are no spaces purposely left for rewriting or diagramming. White space in the text is generous, however, and some might choose to allow students to write in the book.

The consumable **Student Workbook** is softcover regardless of text edition and contains the writing lessons. Lessons follow a familiar pattern – a teaching sequence coupled with analysis questions (various sample passages are analyzed), some examples to work with solutions, and practice and review exercises. Brainstorming, outlining, re-writing, evaluation, and other aspects of the complete, well-structured essay are covered. Additionally, imaginative stories, poetry, and responses to literature and informational texts are the sources for writing projects. All levels cover creative and academic writing, with an increasing emphasis on research writing as the grades progress. Self-evaluation forms are included for each writing assignment.

The softcover **Teacher Guide** (included in Full Bundles or Kit or available separately - see our website) includes brief teaching notes, a complete set of answer keys and test masters. More Practice Masters are included in the Teacher Editions for the hardcover editions and the softcover Grades 3 and 4. **Home School Kits** include the textbook, workbook, and teacher guide. Full and Student Bundles are available for the school edition. **Full Bundles** include the teacher edition, hardcover textbook, and the workbook. **Student Bundles** include the hardcover textbook and the workbook.

Sale Price:

Grade 3:

083163	**Home School Kit**	78.95
073873	**Student Textbook**	41.95
073875	**Student Workbook**	15.95
073874	**Teacher Guide**	28.95

Grade 4: ***NEW Edition!***

051712	**School Edition Set**	113.00
051719	**Student Textbook**	92.25
051725	**Student Workbook**	21.95
051715	**Student Bundle**	92.25
083162	**Student Textbook (s/c)**	46.25
083161	**Softcover Set**	82.25

Includes softcover student textbook, student workbook, and teacher guide.

School Edition: ***NEW Edition!***

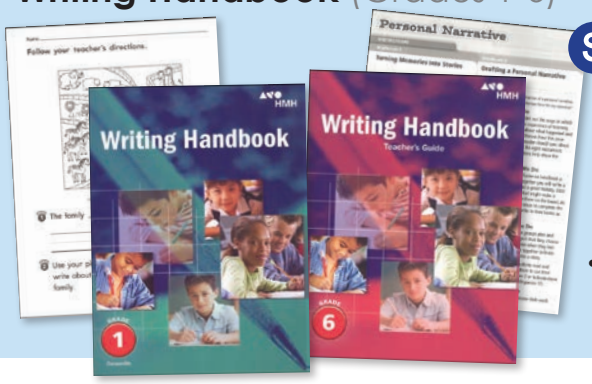
051749	**Grade 5 Full Bundle**	113.25
051751	**Grade 5 Stdt Bundle**	92.50
051768	**Grade 5 Stdt Workbook**	21.95
051783	**Grade 6 Full Bundle**	113.75
051797	**Grade 6 Stdt Bundle**	92.75
051804	**Grade 6 Stdt Workbook**	22.25
051830	**Grade 7 Full Bundle**	115.75
051832	**Grade 7 Stdt Bundle**	96.75
051855	**Grade 7 Stdt Workbook**	20.50
051889	**Grade 8 Full Bundle**	119.75
051891	**Grade 8 Stdt Bundle**	100.75
051894	**Grade 8 Stdt Workbook**	20.50

Home School Edition:

EACH TEXTBOOK (5-8)	69.95
EACH WORKBOOK (5-8)	24.95
EACH TEACHER GUIDE (5-8)	47.95

	Txtbk	Wkbk	Tchr Guide
Grade 5	042468	021991	042469
Grade 6	042470	022008	042471
Grade 7	042472	022024	042473
Grade 8	042474	022052	042475

Writing Handbook (Grades 1-6)



- Standards-based writing program.
- Easy-to-use modeling-based format.
- Well-constructed, step-by-step lessons.

From Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, the lessons in this grade-level series cover the writing process, different forms of writing, and the traits of effective writing. Each lesson provides a writing sample (model) with analysis (a look at the various elements). Questions to generate content follow as well as two writing assignments based both on the model and the generated content. The **Student Book** is a partially consumable handbook that provides the writing models and the writing practice along with an included "handbook" (a reference with specific topics). The mini-lessons are short, focused lessons on these topics. The **Teacher Guide** includes reduced copies of the student book. Teacher helps "around the edges" include topic title, objective, CCSS standards employed, guideline questions, easy-to-follow instructions, conference and evaluation forms, tips for providing corrective feedback and a special section that further explores the lesson's featured writing trait. Note: there are occasional shadow boxes that seem to indicate digital resources but there is no available access to them.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BK **11.45**
EACH TCHR GUIDE **32.75**

Student		Teacher
032101	Grade 1	032112
032103	Grade 2	032113
032104	Grade 3	032121
032105	Grade 4	032133
032109	Grade 5	032138
032110	Grade 6	032145

NEW Abeka® Grammar and Composition (Grades 7-12)



- Systematic and continual grammar study with diagramming.
- Focuses on fluent and God-honoring composing skills.
- Pair with Abeka's Literature for a complete English Credit.

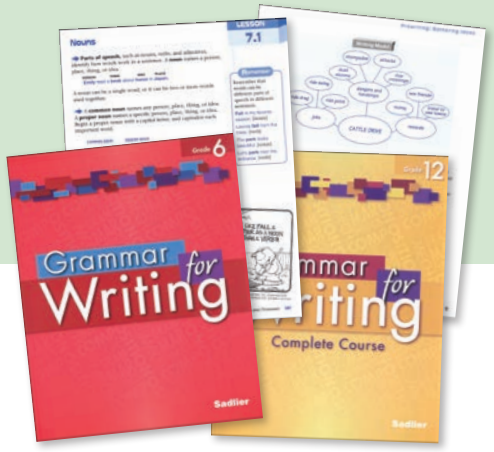
Strong writing begins at the grammar level. These courses practice grammar, usage, and mechanics through abundant exercises, sentence diagramming, and composition assignments. Students will develop clear and concise writing as they progress from sentence to paragraph to full compositions. In graded 7-10, the first 2/3 of each course provides opportunities to apply grammar learned in specific writing assignments. Then, the last 1/3 of the Composition Sections provide culminating assignments: overviewing the writing process, composing with assignments that span various genre (including poetry, letters, traditional essays, research papers, and more). Courses include practical skills such as using the library or research paper documentation. The condensed format in Grades 11-12 provide indepth grammar review but excludes composition. For each grade, select a Student Worktext; the spiral bound Teacher Key (includes all answers and detailed Grammar Handbook), consumable Quiz/Test Book, and the Quiz/Test Key. You'll also need Abeka® *English Lesson Plans* to coordinate Abeka literature with this course.

EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT (7-10) **29.45**
EACH TEACHER KEY (7-10) **38.70**
EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT (11-12) . . . **14.90**
EACH TEACHER KEY (11-12) **19.60**
EACH QUIZ/TEST **9.75**
EACH QUIZ/TEST KEY **17.05**

	Stdt	Tchr	Quiz	Key
Gr. 7	009184	009023	009009	009020
Gr. 8	009001	009144	009032	009025
Gr. 9	047837	047874	047842	047857
Gr. 10	047918	047979	047940	047976
Gr. 11	049923	049972	049925	049942
Gr. 12	049975	049994	049976	049979

Grammar for Writing (Grades 6-12)

- Includes useful section on SAT/ACT writing/grammar test question examples.
- Lessons feature solid instruction plus examples.
- Online student resources include portfolio projects, practice activities, and writing rubrics.



Grammar for Writing starts with a thorough review of composition: the writing process, paragraphs/essays, sentences, and the forms of writing. Then, it settles into the main thrust of the course – detailed coverage of ways that grammar, usage, and mechanics provide the foundation for effective written communication. It is comprehensive; providing instruction coupled with examples and assignments. There is an emphasis on editing and proof-reading, which results in self-revision of composition assignments but also in peer input and learning to give effective and helpful writing feedback. Course components include consumable **Student Book**, **Teacher Edition** (lesson plans with differentiated instruction for ELL plus student pages with answers), and online resources.

Frankly, this course is a bit surprising in its comprehensive coverage. It's packed with content and illustrates well the relationship between grammar and composition. Could be paired with *Writing Workshop* (from same publisher) for more writing instruction, or coupled with literature studies.

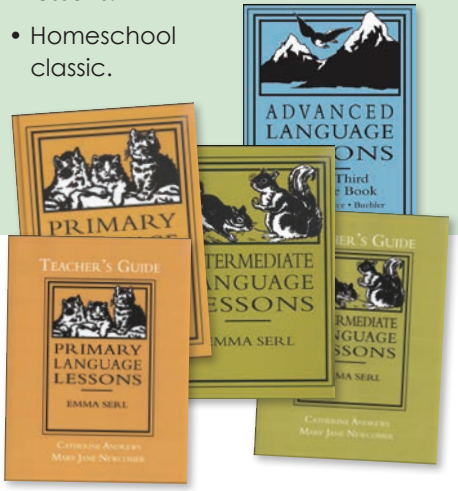
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT EDITION **35.95**
EACH TEACHER EDITION. **70.95**

	Student	Teacher
Grade 6	080715	080722
Grade 7	080716	080723
Grade 8	080717	080724
Grade 9	080718	080725
Grade 10	080712	080719
Grade 11	080713	080720
Grade 12	080714	080721

Primary, Intermediate, Advanced Language Lessons (Grades 2-10)

- Gentle introduction to grammar integrated with literature.
- Reprints of texts used in the early 1900s.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.
- Homeschool classic.

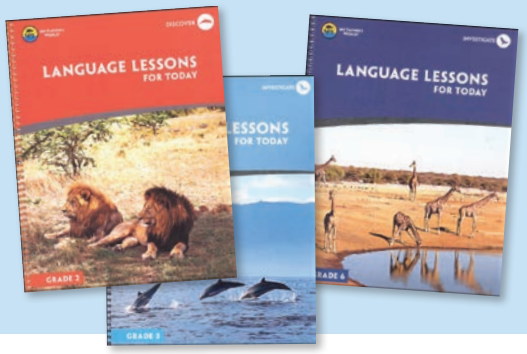


Primary and Intermediate Language Lessons were written by Emma Serl and have been well-loved by homeschoolers for decades. Black/white period illustrations are incorporated into the lessons that provide exercises in memorization, classic literature excerpts, narration, dictation, copywork and composition. Lessons are presented in small, manageable pieces with many exercises done orally. **Teacher Guides** provide instructional information and answers as well as extended activity suggestions and directions. Also included are reproducible grading rubrics, writing and dictation worksheets, calendar (in *Primary*), envelope, story map (in *Intermediate*) and Venn diagram masters. *Primary* is 164 lessons; *Intermediate* is 301 lessons. In the tradition of Emma Serl, *Advanced Language Lessons* is a reprint of the 1917 *Aldine Third Language Book*; edited and updated only as necessary. Instructions are written directly to the student but assume the presence of a teacher/parent. With an emphasis on effective written communication, grammar coverage is thorough and comprehensive although there are few practice exercises. No answer key is available for *Advanced.*

Sale Price:

008297	Primary Lessons (2-4)	12.95
043843	Primary Teacher	14.50
008296	Intermediate Lessons (4-7)	17.95
043842	Intermediate Teacher	15.95
069641	Advanced Lessons (6-10)	17.95

Language Lessons for Today (Grades 2-6)



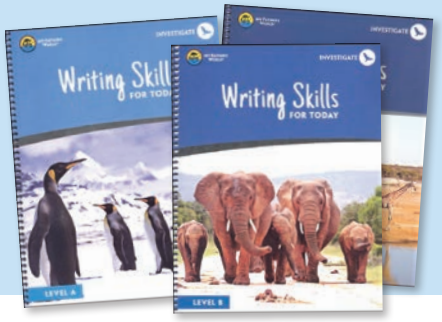
- Gentle introduction to grammar integrated with literature.
- Revised and expanded version of classic Emma Serl texts.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.

Refreshed for the 21st century with grade-appropriate lessons, expanded teacher material, additional content, and new (colorful) graphics, many would conclude the changes made to this well-loved series have improved upon the gentle exploratory language arts instruction found in the Serl classic works. Parental teaching support and student lessons are all in one book with answers included. Lessons are diverse and include oral and written composition, picture study, poetry memorization, copywork, dictation, poetry and literature studies, oral narration, and dictionary usage. Lessons are teacher-student interactive and will take approximately 15-20 minutes per day. While the 2nd grade book is most similar to the original, significate additions made to the older grades include hymn studies, picture studies based upon Biblical events and persons, and literature excerpts. Books are considered grade level but can be used with flexibility. Many of the lessons use classic readings and poetry. Written activities will require a 3-ring binder. Also required for grade 3 and up is *Merriam-Webster's Elementary Dictionary* (#012621).

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL 2-4			19.95
EACH LEVEL 5-6			22.95
004031	Grade 2	068876	Grade 5
004032	Grade 3	068877	Grade 6
004048	Grade 4		

Writing Skills for Today (Grades 4-6)



- Companion courses to *Language Lessons for Today*.
- Content is skill driven, building in each level.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.

Designed to teach mastery of writing principles, these courses from My Father's World are revised and adapted from *Writing Strands*, a homeschool classic by David Marks. Focusing on teaching children the skills needed to write well and how to apply skills effectively to any writing situation, the goal is clearly communicating using the written word. Lessons are written directly to the student, presented with a touch of humor. The teaching parent is expected to sit and read the lesson with the student, discussing anything that is unclear before the student starts independent work. Introductory material, a writing skills mastery chart of unit objectives, spelling tips, and writing guidelines are all provided in the course **Worktext** along with the instructional segment and space for the student to complete assignments. Coverage includes sentence and paragraph construction, letters, stories, descriptive, expository, and narrative writing, and writing techniques (voice, foreshadowing, etc.) in grade-appropriate sequencing. Courses have 15-18 multi-lesson units each; plan on completing two lessons per week for a full year of writing instruction. Worktext is non-reproducible and spiral bound.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 19.95

015808 Level A
For 4th graders or a 5th/6th grader who has not completed *Writing Strands* Level 3 or Level A.

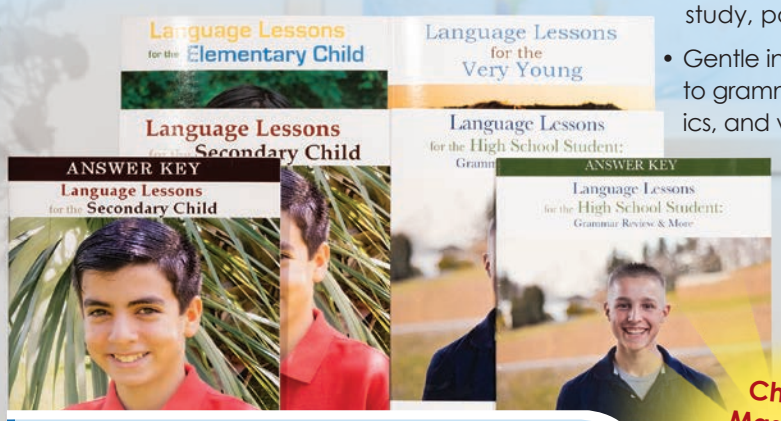
015815 Level B
For 5th/6th graders who have not completed *Writing Strands* Level 4 or Level B.

037484 Level C
6th grade, unless student has only completed Level A or *Writing Strands* level 3. Then instead student should use *Writing Skills for Today* Level B.

Queen Homeschool Language Lessons

(Grades PK-12)

- Pick-up-and-go language arts based on teacher-student interaction.
- Copywork, dictation, narration, picture study, poetry.
- Gentle introduction to grammar, mechanics, and writing.



Charlotte Mason style language arts for all grades!

"We have used Language Lessons since preschool and we like it's gentle, yet solid approach to language arts using copywork, grammar instruction, poetry, narration, picture study and creative expression." – S.K.

These courses provide a full spectrum of language arts skills starting with phonics and handwriting and progressing through creative writing. There is an emphasis on creative expressions and poetry appreciation. Grammar coverage is comprehensive though practice is minimal. Continual review is provided for all grammar concepts once introduced and skills are carefully sequenced through the years to encourage understanding. Descriptive, narrative and creative writing are all covered in varying and increasing degrees. However, paragraph construction skills are minimal and essay construction is found only in the high school courses. The softcover, consumable student **Texts** include 180 lessons, space for student work, and full-color art reproductions. Lessons in beginning years are scripted (5-10 minutes each) while lessons in middle and later years progress into a warm, instructive, conversational narrative. **Answer Keys** provide answers for objective portions.

Sale Price:

EACH VOLUME **27.95**
EACH ANSWER KEY **5.95**

043889 Little Ones (PK-K)
Letter recognition, introduction to narration, poetry. Copywork is letters.

043890 Little Ones Vol. 2 (K-1)
Consonants, short and long vowels, CVC and CVCe words. Narration, poetry, sentences.

043891 Little Ones Vol. 3 (1-2)
Double vowels, double consonants, -ed endings, silent consonants, digraphs, syllables. Basic punctuation, titles.

043897 Very Young Vol. 1 (2-3)
000200 Very Young Vol. 1 Key
Singular/plural, articles, nouns/verbs, punctuation/capitalization, parts of a sentence and sentence construction.

043898 Very Young Vol. 2 (3-4)
000247 Very Young Vol. 2 Key
Picture study and poetry appreciation. Continued practice of beginning grammar concepts, punctuation, and capitalization.

043892 Elementary Vol. 1 (3-6)
000198 Elementary Vol. 1 Key
More comprehensive coverage of grammar, sentence construction, plurals, alphabetization, homophones, synonyms/antonyms.

043893 Elementary Vol. 2 (3-6)
005872 Elementary Vol. 2 Key
Comprehensive review of basic grammar concepts, abbreviations of states, plurals vs. possessives, use of thesaurus.

043895 Secondary Vol. 1 (4-9)
005926 Secondary Vol. 1 Key
Parts of speech, prepositions, state of being verbs, pronouns, hyphens, sentence combining.

043896 Secondary Vol. 2 (7-10)
005885 Secondary Vol, 2 Key
Famous historical speeches for copywork and dictation, semicolons. Grammar review.

054835 High School Student: Grammar Review & More (9-12)
054834 High School Student: Grammar Review Answer Key
Picture study, dictation, instruction in creative and free writing, and a complete review in elementary and secondary grammar. U.S. Constitution as copywork.

043894 High School Vol. 1 (9-12)
005899 High School Vol. 1 Key
Creative writing, editing, grammar review.

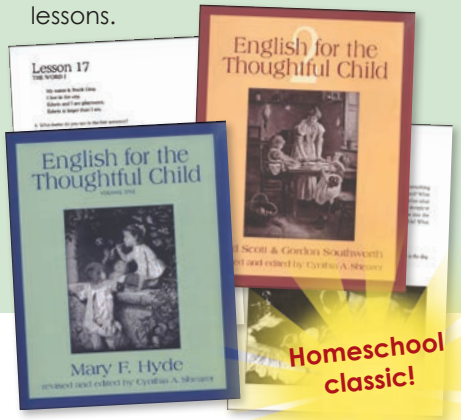
016662 High School Vol. 2
016688 High School Vol. 2 Key
Essay writing, editing and grammar review, writing process and free writing.

027369 High School Vol. 3
027370 High School, Vol. 3 Key
Research paper, dictation, picture study compare/contrast, editing, and free writing.

English for the Thoughtful Child

(Grades 2-4)

- Gentle introduction to grammar integrated with literature.
- Classic literature excerpts, memorization, dictation, picture lessons.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.



Homeschool classic!

Charlotte Mason published her book *Home Education* in 1886 and practiced her educational approach in Ambleside, in the heart of the English Lake District, in 1892. Using *English for the Thoughtful Child* is like stepping back into a kinder, gentler, less hustle-bustle time. These courses, based on teacher-student interaction, are a gentle introduction to language arts. Utilizing a wholistic language approach, there are wholesome classic literature excerpts, narration, dictation, memorization, nature lessons, picture lessons, beginning grammar, and both oral and written composition. Lessons are self-contained and the books are very easy to use with short, manageable exercises and assignments. There are about 60 lessons per book with a recommended pacing of 1-2 lessons per week. Space is provided for student work. Revisions of older books, these are complete with quaint, period illustrations. The sequel contains all the distinctive features of the original but takes the instruction to a slightly more advanced level.

"The lessons are short and sweet... simple enough to keep the attention span of a 2nd grader yet thorough enough to get the point across." – S.R.

Sale Price:

007532 Volume 1 (2-3) **16.95**
62 lessons for beginning writers. Teaches sentences, memorization, vocabulary and more through narration, picture lessons, oral narration and more.

019187 Volume 2 (3-4) **16.95**
60 lessons for more advanced writers. Teaches paragraphs, vocabulary, memorization still utilizing oral composition, copywork, picture lessons and more.

Lingua Mater Language Lessons
(Grades 2-6)

- Copywork/dictation, picture study, memorization selections, grammar, and composition.
- Catholic update/revision of Emma Serl's Language Lessons classics.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.



Margot Davidson took the classics *Primary* and *Intermediate Language Lessons* by Emma Serl, and tweaked them "just a bit." The result is all the warmth of the originals with just a little more practicality, beauty, and applicability. The same balance between oral and written work has been preserved along with all the basic elements – copywork/dictation, picture study, memorization, grammar sequences, and composition. Some pictures are in full color; some changed to appeal to young readers. The language is in line with today's English. Scripture quotes are taken from the Catholic Edition of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible. The typesetting is modern with much more "white space." Pacing is flexible and a student can be started at any level that seems appropriate. **Primary** (138 pgs, 164 lessons) can be a one or two year course. Some of the exercises toward the end have been broadened, making them more appropriate for students at the end of third grade. **Intermediate** (252 pgs, 300 lessons, 3 Parts), is used for two years between 4th – 6th grades. Part I covers sentences, paragraphs, nouns, letter writing, descriptive writing, dialogue, punctuation, and creative writing. Part II includes quotations, homonyms, descriptive writing, abbreviations, describing words, persuasive writing, and letter writing. Part III has expanded writing coverage and includes parts of speech and sentences, journalism, comparison writing, and descriptive writing. The consumable Worktexts are softcover.

Sale Price:

045024	**Primary (2-3)**	18.75
046890	**Intermediate (4-6)**	36.50

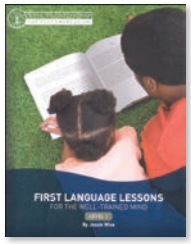
First Language Lessons for the Well-Trained Mind
(Grades 1-4)

- Comprehensive and thorough, yet gentle.
- Underlying love for the beauty and structure of our language.
- Memory work, copying/dictation, narration, and grammar.

No teacher prep, easy to use and scripted!



Watch our Product Video for a quick overview!



The first book of this series authored by Jessie Wise, is based on *Lessons in the Use of English* by Mary Hyde (which became *English for the Thoughtful Child*). Jessie Wise believes that children as young as first or second grade are capable of learning the correct use of language. After all, she says, if you believe in exposing your children to quality literature before they have begun to read proficiently (which most of us do), why shouldn't we expose them to the sounds and sights of correct language and grammar usage? Although at this age learning these rules will require a lot more patience on both the part of the student and the teacher, learning it the right way early on is a huge step towards learning proper English and grammar rules later in life. Although it sounds like a big job, her books are very straightforward and easy-to-use.

The author's goals for this series include: 1) training student's ears to be attuned to the sound of properly spoken language, 2) training their speech to the correct use of grammar, 3) having their attention sharpened by asking them to narrate parts of a story back to you after hearing it aloud, and 4) using correct language in writing.

Memorizing and reciting short definitions and rules to reinforce the sounds of correctly spoken sentences are the essence of this course. Memory work also includes poetry and prose pieces. Copywork starts with short sentences and progresses to dictation. Narration exercises which include picture studies as well as stories require responses in complete sentences. Grammar is taught by reciting definitions/rules in rhymes and rhythm chants and by diagramming. Everything is broken into manageable morsels that are easier for young children to digest and remember. The keys are repetition and practice. The four strands of this program continue through the levels with increasing complexity. FLL is designed to accompany separate phonics, spelling, writing, and penmanship lessons. **Teacher Manuals** provide scripted lessons and all material used in the lessons. The optional **Audio Companion CD** (for Levels 1 & 2) provides theater-quality presentations of the fun poems, entertaining stories, memorable rhymes, and grammar songs found in the books. FLL Level 1 and FLL Level 2 cover first and second grade, one level per year; each contains 100 short lessons. They are designed to accompany separate phonics, spelling, and penmanship lessons. Level 3 and higher of this program continue the basic components, but in addition to the teacher manual, a consumable workbook is provided for the student's work. Consumable **Workbooks** for Levels 3 & 4 (3-hole punched; perforated) provide lesson examples, copies of memory work pieces, and space for student's work. These courses can be completed in one year in about 30 minutes per day and 3 days per week.

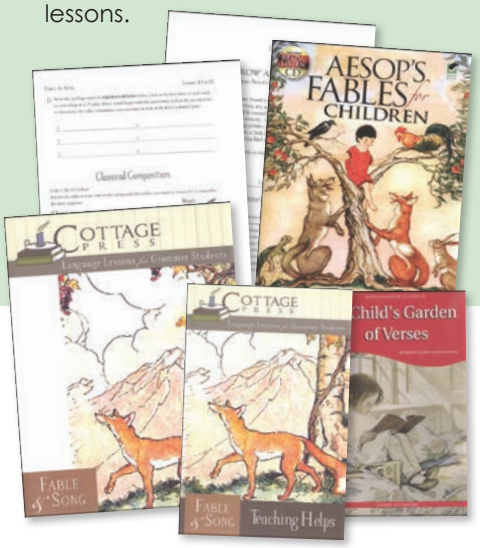
Sale Price:

013644	**Level 1**	10.05
048349	**Level 2**	10.65
034320	**Level 1-2 Audio CD**	10.95
040704	**Level 3 Student**	13.05
040705	**Level 3 Teacher**	17.85
042777	**Level 4 Student**	13.05
042778	**Level 4 Teacher**	17.85

"I really like this! The lessons are simple, require little prep, and it is very easy to use! I feel like it is thorough yet is not tedious for a 2nd grader. The lessons are not lengthy but simply cover the point, and we keep a notebook of what we do. Highly recommend it!" – L.G.

Language Arts for Grammar Students
(Grades 4-6)

- Series bridges from Charlotte Mason to Classical.
- Copywork, written "retelling," and literary analysis.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.



Fable & Song, a comprehensive classical grammar and composition course for upper elementary students, is based on the fable exercise of the ancient progymnasmata. The twenty-eight lessons are based on Aesop's fables (12), poems (12, mostly from Robert Louis Stevenson) and parables (4 from the Bible). Language arts coverage includes literary analysis (basic components of a story/poem), grammar and word usage, style aspects, imitation of a worthy literary model (retelling), the writing sequence (plan, write, revise), and copywork. The **Student Book** is consumable and provides the daily lessons. Instructional text is written directly to the student. Assignments are included with space provided for writing. Actual compositions (retellings) and copywork are completed on separate paper. Flashcards are encouraged for grammar review and reinforcement. You can make your own or a set is available as a free download from the publisher's website. The **Teaching Helps** book provides detailed instructions for copywork, grammar, composition, and literary/poetry analysis. There are notes and teacher tips for each lesson as well as an answer key where needed.

Sale Price:

066429	**Student**	34.85
066430	**Teaching Helps**	17.65

Recommended Resources:

046514	**Aesop for Children**	11.50
031617	**Child's Garden of Verses**	4.45

Language Lessons for Children
(Grades 1-4)

- Gentle instruction integrated with literature.
- Copywork, artwork, dictation, narration, picture and nature studies.



"I love this program. Fun to do, gentle but effective. I love all the different activities and the thoughtfulness for each activity. And I love having the book at the end and seeing all my child's beautiful work. I have them draw the picture study drawings and it is nice to have their nature study drawings in there too, and all their beautiful copywork. Highly recommend it." – Anon

These courses are thoroughly Charlotte Mason – more interaction with language than memorization; more thoughtfully intuitive activities than pages of drill – but the well-constructed lessons would be excellent preparation for a classical approach to both composition and language arts skills, as well. These are simple language lessons for the primary grades – twelve weekly lessons in each of the three books that make up a Primer series. Lessons are all prepped and ready-to-go which means a teacher's valuable time can be best spent interacting with her student. Most lessons include a task that can be completed alone so they fit well into a busy mom's schedule. **Primer One** series provides grammar, spelling, basic sentence skills, and word usage. **Primer Two** reviews concepts and introduces parts of speech and some literary terms. Grammar, word usage, and spelling lessons are short and drawn from the daily copywork. **Student Books** are consumable with twelve weekly lessons in each of the three books in a series. These include the weekly passage, space for copywork and dictation as well as the vocabulary, grammar, picture and nature studies. Primer 2 students are expected to write their copywork in a separate composition book. The books are sequential in skills and have a seasonal focus. The **Teaching Helps** for each series is used for all three Primer books and includes introductory notes, instruction as well as information for the nature study plus tips on teaching grammar and spelling and answer keys (when applicable). Three books are required books for Primer 1; Primer 2 uses four (two of which are now OOP - *Childhood's Favorites & Other Fairy Tales* and *Thirty More Famous Stories Retold*); all four are available free in online archives.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT		17.65
EACH TEACHING HELPS		17.65

Primer One:

059535	**Autumn Student**
059537	**Winter Student**
059536	**Spring Student**
000406	**Teaching Helps**

Primer One Resources:

046514	**Aesop for Children (Autumn)**	11.50
043997	**Fifty Famous Stories Retold (Winter)**	9.95
002806	**Adventures of Danny Meadow Mouse (Spring)**	3.50

Primer Two:

000432	**Autumn Student**
000440	**Winter Student**
000439	**Spring Student**
000459	**Teaching Helps**

Primer Two Resources:

All are available free in online archives, but print versions are available if you prefer that format.

013050	**Just So Stories (Spring)**	4.25
013021	**Alice's Adventures in Wonderland (Spring)**	4.25



Language Arts for Intermediate and Upper School Students (Grades 6-12)



- Classical program with a Charlotte Mason twist.
- Teaching methodology is based on the classical progymnasmata.
- Grammar instruction from *Harvey's Revised Grammar*.

The aim is to develop excellent writers who are writing from a wealth of wisdom and strength of character. It's assumed the student is simultaneously reading a large quantity of quality literature. Lessons follow a pattern and include specific sections: work in a Commonplace Book (copywork/journal), Prose & Poetry (literary observation and analysis), Language Logic (word usage & grammar/diagramming), Eloquent Expressions (developing writing style), Classical Composition (writing exercises) Dictation (intermediate level) and Reflection & Review (upper level).

The **Student Book** provides step-by-step, detailed instruction directly to the student; with assumptions of parental teaching. Weekly lessons include literary, composition, and grammar instruction as well as instructions for student assignments. Appendices include instructions for setting up the *Writer's Journal* and *Commonplace Book*, grammar terms and definitions, narrative elements, and a bibliography. The **Teaching Helps** book is just as the name implies: detailed helps and answers for each of the lesson steps.

Sale Price:

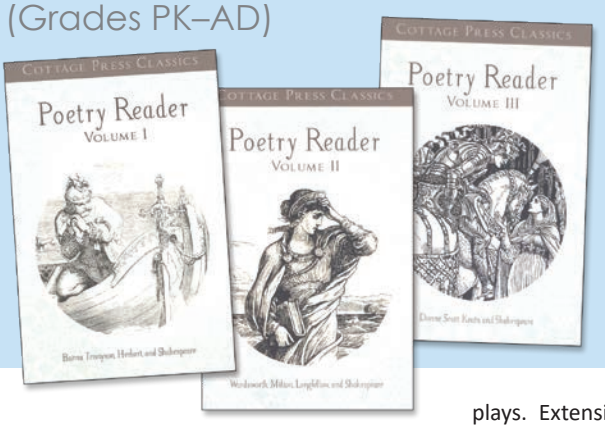
Bards & Poets (6+):

076347	**Level I Student**	**34.85**
076348	**Level I Teaching Helps**	**17.65**
076349	**Level II Student**	**34.85**
076350	**Level II Teaching Helps**	**17.65**

Poetics & Progym (8+):

076351	**Level I Student**	**34.85**
076352	**Level I Teaching Helps**	**17.65**

Cottage Press Poetry Readers (Grades PK–AD)



- Poetry is to be read simply for enjoyment.
- Focuses on the life and writings of one poet at a time.

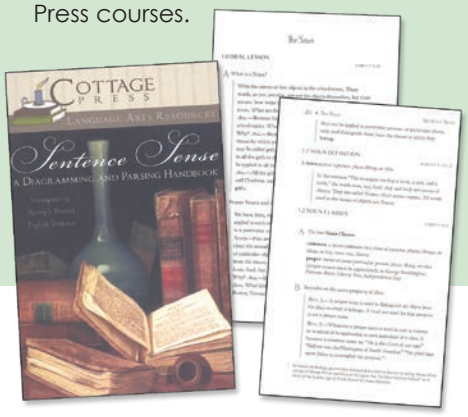
With a chief aim of simply to delight in the poem, Cottage Press has provided a much-needed series. Based on the Charlotte Mason model of poetry study, this series focuses on one poet at a time and encourages family poetry reading (repetitive over several days) with the sole purpose of basking in the rhythmic language and interacting with the poet. Each volume provides a year's worth of poetry to be studied in this manner: typically a dozen or more best-loved poems (12-25 pgs) from three poets, along with selections from Shakespeare's sonnets and plays. Extensive biographical information is provided for each poet including analytical information from other well-known literary figures. The series will ultimately include six volumes and can be used with a wide age/grade range of students. Some of the selected poets are known for their Christian content. Illustrations include poet portraits and a full-page representation of the cover art.

Sale Price:

071939	**Volume I**	**10.50**
076353	**Volume II**	**10.50**
076354	**Volume III**	**10.50**

Sentence Sense (Grades 6-12)

- Instruction is based on *Harvey's Revised Grammar*.
- Deep and detailed handbook on word usage and sentence structure.
- A helpful resource for any writer, and required for some Cottage Press courses.



This *Diagramming and Parsing Handbook* is a required resource for the Intermediate and Upper levels of the *Cottage Press Language Arts* courses. Each of its five sections (Etymology, Syntax, Sentence Diagramming, Parsing, and Exercises) serve interesting and useful purposes. Based on the English instruction found in the 19th century Harvey's Revised Grammar.

Etymology involves the classification, derivation, and properties of words. In order to rightly understand sentences and composition, we need to understand what each word means (its definition) and how it is used in the sentence (it's part of speech). Syntax looks at the construction of sentences - the rules that govern how sentences are put together. By mastering syntax skills, we understand the systematic structure of the language which is an essential step in effective communication. For Sentence Diagramming, Cottage Press courses use conventions that differ from those used in Harvey's but cover the same grammar concepts. Parsing is an oral exercise that applies technical grammar concepts to real sentences. Exercises include some taken directly from *Harvey's Revised Grammar,* with some extra exercises for additional practice for which there is an online answer key.

Packed with examples, definitions, and rules, this would be extremely useful for anyone embracing a classical approach to grammar. The appendix includes Harvey's 120 – a list of irregular verbs showing present and past tenses, along with perfect participles.

Sale Price:

076355		**19.50**

IEW CORE PROGRAMS
Institute for Excellence in Writing
(Grades 1-12)

- Engaging and humorous video presentations.
- A writing instruction approach to last you through the years.
- User-friendly courses.
- Video lessons on DVDs or online streaming.



"It has transformed our writing curriculum and made my reluctant writer begin to see how the writing process works... Amazing!" – C.

IEW provides an overall approach to writing instruction for all your homeschooling years. That approach focuses on two basic components of composition – structure and style. Structure is both the type of writing and the method of organizing the writing. Style includes such things as varying sentence openings, using similes and metaphors, or repeating certain words for effect. There are nine units: Note Taking and Outlines, Summarizing from Notes, Summarizing Narrative Stories, Summarizing a Reference, Writing from Pictures, Library Research Reports, Creative Writing, Essay Writing, and Critiques. Style is taught throughout the units, one technique at a time. In general, the IEW approach maintains that there needs to be a separation of the creative flow of ideas from the more mechanical duties for writing (i.e. grammar, spelling, and penmanship). Both are important, but most people can only do one at a time.

TEACHING WRITING STRUCTURE & STYLE (TWSS) VIDEO SEMINAR 2ND ED.

Teaching Writing Structure & Style (TWSS) features the engaging and humorous Andrew Pudewa as speaker. The 12-hour teaching seminar comes with a seminar workbook/syllabus for the teacher plus student demonstrations (introductory workshops) for each of four grade groupings (1-2, 3-5, 6-8, and 9-12). The **Seminar Workbook** provides notes from the seminar as well as lots of samples and examples. The program addresses common problems such as over-correcting, not giving enough help when needed, unclear assignments, and over expectation. It is designed to help you bring the best out in your student without overemphasizing the negatives. The accompanying **Student Workshop Videos** are four (40-60 minutes each) workshops where four grade-level groupings of students are taught by the author using this approach. There are two ways to purchase: 1) a set of DVDs *plus* a video streaming subscription, or 2) as a video streaming-only subscription. Both sets include a copy of the seminar workbook.

012487 TWSS Set on DVD 189.00
Includes 12 DVDs, workbook & online access.

024724 TWSS Workbook & Online 189.00
One year video streaming access and Syllabus/workbook. No DVDs.

032561 TWSS Workbook only 35.00

STRUCTURE & STYLE FOR STUDENTS (3-12)

Totally restructured and re-recorded for 2020, the *Structure & Style* series still features incremental writing instruction, humor, and ease of use. The engaging teaching of Andrew Pudewa continues to win students' hearts and minds and transform them into accomplished writers. This popular series remains focused on both structure and style of exceptional writing.

What's new? Each *Structure and Style for Students* course provides a year (24 weeks) of video instruction and effective writing lessons. There are two years of instruction in each of three levels (A - Grades 3-5; B - Grades 6-8; and C - Grades 9-12) The curriculum provides video lessons, writing assignments, vocabulary words, and literature suggestions all neatly outlined in weekly lesson plans. **Basic** packages include Videos (either DVDs or Forever Streaming), a Teacher Manual, a Student Packet, and Binder. **Basic Plus** packages add *Fix-It Grammar* and Portable Walls. **Premier** packages add *A Word Write Now* and the Teaching Writing Structure and Style Seminar (Forever Streaming videos and seminar workbook, plus Premium Membership). Forever Streaming videos are available from the IEW website as long as they are needed by the original purchaser but are nontransferable.

The **Teacher Manual** provides a scope and sequence, downloadable PDFs, and weekly lesson plans. Reduced copies of student material are accompanied by teacher notes and suggested answers. Weekly Lesson Plans include teacher preparation, literature suggestions, use of videos, goals/objectives, copies of board notes (from video content), non-reproducible copies of source texts and model charts, notes on paper management (how to put papers into binders), and homework assignments.

The **Student Book/Packet** provides weekly overview pages, source texts, model charts (forms students use to complete assignments), and composition checklists. It includes instructions for setting up the organizational **Binder**.

The **Videos** provide 24 two-part instructional segments delivered by Andrew Pudewa in a classroom setting.

EACH BASIC w/DVD 169.00
EACH BASIC w/STREAMING 169.00
EACH BASIC+ w/DVD 189.00
EACH BASIC+ w/STREAMING 189.00
EACH PREMIER w/STREAMING 289.00
EACH STUDENT PACKET 29.00
EACH BINDER/STUDENT PACKET 35.00
EACH TEACHER MANUAL 39.00

Year 1:	Level A	Level B	Level C
Basic (DVD)	076753	076762	076770
Basic (Stream)	076755	076763	076771
Basic+ (DVD)	076751	076760	076768
Basic+ (Stream)	076752	076761	076769
Premier (Stream)	076757	076765	076773
Binder/Stdnt Pkt	076756	076764	076772
Student Packet	076758	076766	076774
Tchr Manual	076759	076767	076775
Year 2:	**Level A**	**Level B**	**Level C**
Basic (DVD)	076778	076785	076792
Basic (Stream)	076779	076786	076793
Binder/Stdnt Pkt	076780	076787	076794
Student Packet	076781	076788	076795
Tchr Manual	076782	076789	076796

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

IEW Theme-Based Writing Lessons
(Grades 1-12)

- Writing lessons based on IEW's writing method.
- Parents/teachers should have completed TWSS before using these resources.
- Can be used in both home or co-op settings.



More titles available on our website!

"This is absolutely the best writing program whether you are teaching in a classroom or at home. Students don't have to guess what good writing might be; they can work towards clear writing goals that naturally include mastery in grammar, syntax, fluency, and organization. It is easy to use for parents and teachers and the primary sources have engaging content." – C.G.

Based on specific topics or events in various segments of history or on well-loved literature, these courses (same grade-range levels as the SSS course) offer comprehensive, almost scripted instruction and cover the nine IEW units. Lessons are taught at the beginning of each week allowing the rest of the week for students to complete the assignment. Grammar exercises, vocabulary development, quizzes, and games for review and reinforcement are all included along with the writing instruction. All necessary source texts are provided and are reproducible for one parent/one homeschool or one teacher/one classroom. Clear assignments along with a checklist to aid both the student in preparation and the parent in grading are reproducible and are designed to be handed to the student to work on throughout the week. At the end of the course, students will have a personal portfolio collection of poems, stories, reports, essays, and research papers. Teacher prep is minimal.

Some courses have both a Teacher and a Student book. In these courses, instruction for the teacher is more extensive and both books are necessary, as the course is designed to be interactive between teacher and student. Courses with a single book have instruction written directly to students. A Student Resource Notebook is required for some courses and not used in others – check website course descriptions. If required, SRNs are available either as a free eBook download from the publisher or can be purchased in print form.

Bible Heroes: (1-2):
005940 ..... 35.00

People and Places in Our Community (1-2):
068560 Student Book 35.00
068561 Teacher Book 19.00

Level A Theme-Based (3-5):
044599 All Things Fun & Fascinating 35.00

Ancient History-Based Writing Lessons 6ED
023582 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
023581 Student 35.00

Fables, Myths & Fairy Tales
003157 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
042556 Fables, Myths, & Fairy Tales 35.00

Level B Theme-Based (6-8):
Bible-Based Writing Lessons (3-12)
003141 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
022338 Student Book..... 35.00

Following Narnia (6-8):
Lion's Song – Volume 1
051637 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
051636 Student Book..... 35.00
Aslan's Country – Volume 2
044900 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
044893 Student Book..... 35.00

Medieval History-Based (6-8):
041246 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
033849 Student Book..... 35.00
068555 Teacher's Manual..... 29.00

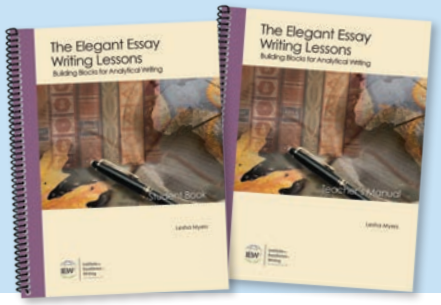
World History-Based (6-8):
068567 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
068566 Student Book..... 35.00
068568 Teacher's Manual..... 29.00

US History-Based (6-8):
032557 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
032558 Student Book..... 35.00
068565 Teacher's Manual..... 29.00

Level C Theme-Based (9-12):
Classical Rhetoric through Structure & Style
042555 ..... 35.00

Advanced US History-Based 3rd Ed (8-12):
036000 Teacher/Student Combo.. 55.00
036001 Student Book..... 35.00
068553 Teacher's Manual..... 29.00

Elegant Essay (Grades 7-12)



Elegant Essay is an extension and refinement of IEW's Unit VIII (the formal essay). The ten-week course by Lesha Myers utilizes a four-step teaching strategy which includes preliminary instruction, modeling, practice with help, and "on your own" work. Teaching units include thesis statements, essay organization, transitions, introductions, and conclusions and end with descriptive and persuasive essay practice. The **Teacher Manual** includes additional teacher material specifically useful for co-op classes class schedules and more information on teaching methods. Teacher and Student books are designed to be interactive, and both are required to complete the course successfully.

Sale Price:

035995 Teacher/Student Set 49.00
004177 Student Book 29.00
068554 Teacher's Manual 24.00

WriteShop (Grades K-12)

- Carefully sequenced and incremental.
- Minimal teacher prep; teacher-student interactive.
- Student materials are reproducible for families.
- Well laid-out & easy-to-follow activities.



Seamless progression of skill development through grade levels.

"This is my favorite Kindergarten writing curriculum. The lessons and activities are well laid out, there is just enough repetition (but still interesting), and the activity sheets are a lot of fun. This curriculum works for Mom AND the kids :)" – J.T.

WRITESHOP PRIMARY (K-3)

An engaging and colorful introduction to writing. Lessons are based around a theme and provide opportunities for the student to feel successful in writing largely because the parent is working closely with the student. Three choices of lesson plans are provided (one, two, or three-week). These allow you to use the sequential lessons in three years, two years, or one year, depending on the age of the child (older children can go through material more quickly). Lesson formats are similar and include guided writing practice, pre-writing activities, brainstorming, a writing project, publishing the project, and ideas for "doing more." Each lesson includes an activity that reinforces some aspect of that lesson. The spiral-bound **Teacher Guides** provide introductory material, scheduling options, information for setting up and supplying a home writing center, specific information for teaching the writing lessons, and evaluation guidelines. **Activity Sets** provide worksheet pages and are reproducible for families. Both are required. **Complete Sets** contain the Teacher Guide & Activity Set.

Sale Price:

Level A: (K-1)

043282 Teacher's Guide 38.00
043283 Activity Set 12.00
082122 Complete Set *NEW!* 41.00

Level B: (1-2)

043284 Teacher's Guide 43.00
043285 Activity Set 12.00
082123 Complete Set *NEW!* 46.00

Level C: (2-3)

043286 Teacher's Guide 44.00
043287 Book C Activity Set 12.00
082124 Complete Set *NEW!* 47.00

WRITESHOP JUNIOR (3-6)

Teaches 10 different types of writing, such as mystery, science fiction, narratives, and nonfiction reports. You'll find lesson schedule options for 3 weeks (standard) or 2 (accelerated). For students learning to identify and use proper grammar, word choice, the multiple writing process steps, and writing research-based articles, consider starting at Level D. Books E and F introduce 5-paragraph writing. The **Teacher Guide** contains schedules, materials lists, teaching tips for hands-on projects and writing skills used, the lesson, and activity instructions. **Activity Packs** (reproducible for family) are 2-part, containing student worksheets and the Fold-N-Go pack. **Fold-N-Go Grammar Pack** contains colorful papers to assemble into grammar and writing flipbooks. The **Time-Saver Pack** includes ready-made materials instead of making your own. To use the program, you'll need the TG, the Activity Pack, and the Time-Saver Pack included in the **Sets**. For each additional child, consider an extra Fold-N-Go.

Sale Price:

Level D: (3-4):

050511 Activity Pack 57.00
050512 Teacher's Guide 57.00
043244 Time-Saver Pack 19.00
082119 Set of 3 above *NEW!* 110.00
043237 Fold-N-Go Grammar Pack 29.00

Level E: (4-6):

059002 Activity Pack 57.00
059003 Teacher's Guide 57.00
059004 Time-Saver Pack 19.00
082120 Set of 3 above *NEW!* 110.00
059001 Fold-N-Go Grammar Pack 29.00

Level F: (5-7):

069764 Activity Pack 59.00
069765 Teacher's Guide 59.00
069766 Time-Saver Pack 20.00
082121 Set of 3 above *NEW!* 112.00
069763 Fold-N-Go Grammar Pack 30.00

WRITESHOP I & II (6-12)

Building upon skills lesson by lesson, WriteShop builds strong writers from the ground up, covering sentence and paragraph structure/style before moving into essay construction. The softcover, spiral-bound **Teacher Manual** (used with both Volumes 1 and 2) provides detailed daily lesson plans and instructions for teachers. These include how to edit, how to make comments, descriptions of typical student errors along with probable solutions, and student sample writing (with edits). There are also answer keys, reference sheets/forms, and essay topics. The loose leafed, 3-hole punched pages of **Student Workbooks** (two volumes) contain instructional content, skill builders, graphic organizers, self-editing checklists, and 17 word banks. **Set 1** includes the TM and the Volume 1 Student Workbook, and is available with or without suggested reference books. **Volume 1** focuses on descriptive, informative, and narrative writing. You can add the available, optional set of *Copying and Dictation Exercises* (one passage per lesson). **Volume 2** focuses on advanced narrative and descriptive writing, plus a heavy emphasis on 5-paragraph essay writing.

Sale Price:

021656 **WriteShop Set** 110.00
Includes Teacher Manual and Workbook 1.
021663 **Workbook 1** 56.00
021658 **Teacher Manual (for 1 & 2)** 66.00
040096 **Copying & Dictation Exercises for WriteShop 1 (6-10)** 7.00
Contains one copywork passage for each WriteShop I lesson, which relates to that lesson's writing assignment.
021669 **Workbook 2** 56.00
082118 **Volume I & II Bundle** *NEW!* 170.00
Includes both Workbooks 1 & 2, plus the Teacher Manual.

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Complete Writer
(Grades 1-11)

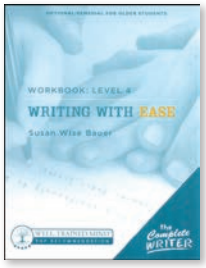
- *Writing With Ease* – Progression of skills utilizing copywork and narration.
- *Writing With Skill* – Organizing sentences into short compositions.
- *Creative Writer* – Creative writing process for both fiction and poetry.
- User-friendly lessons; no teacher prep.
- Beginning levels scripted; later levels focus on building independent student writers.



"I love this writing curriculum! Susan Wise Bauer is brilliant for creating a curriculum that is student taught. She recognizes that home school moms aren't able to teach everything and she designed this to be self-taught by the student. The Instructor Text is written with the parent in mind, knowing the child may bring her a question that seems completely "out of the blue." With each step Susan helps the parent help the child without the parent having to learn the whole lesson." – J.L.

WRITING WITH EASE (1-4)

Writing With Ease is a companion program to *First Language Lessons*, focusing on copywork/dictation (putting words on paper) and narration (verbalizing ideas), then ultimately combining these two skills into written narrations. The **Text** is a program overview of all levels with a week of detailed lessons and then a general scope and sequence for the remainder of each level. Each year concludes with a mastery evaluation. The text could be used independently of the workbooks but the parent/teacher would then need to construct daily lessons. The **Workbooks** provide all the needed teacher preparation for detailed daily lessons (almost scripted) for each level, making the program very user-friendly. Copywork and narration excerpts for each lesson are included with background information and comprehension questions (with possible answers) that lead the child comfortably into narration. The last half of the books are **Student Pages** (also available separately) that can be reproduced for family use. Grade-appropriate writing space is provided along with copywork models.



Sale Price:

042781	Text for Levels 1-4	17.85
042779	Level 1 Workbook	20.85
047793	Level 1 Student Pages	16.95
042780	Level 2 Workbook	20.85
047829	Level 2 Student Pages	16.95
019745	Level 3 Workbook	22.05
047831	Level 3 Student Pages	19.95
016506	Level 4 Workbook	22.05
047836	Level 4 Student Pages	18.95

WRITING WITH SKILL (5-9)

Writing With Skill focuses on teaching the student to organize sentences into short compositions. Each level includes both an Instructor book and a Student workbook. With the goal of transitioning the student into an independent writer, all instruction is written directly to the student while the instructor is encouraged to become a writing mentor. The **Student Workbook** is a consumable worktext which provides source material for all assignments except the final composition. Assignments (four per week; 36 weeks) are laid out in steps with specific expectations. The student keeps a Composition Notebook (3-ring binder divided into six sections). The **Instructor Book**, designed as an aid for the mentor, provides all student instructions (in smaller type) as well as the source information and any needed answers. A "How to Help the Student" section provides direction for the would-be mentor who is led into a complete understanding of what is expected of the student in terms of completing the assignment, making evaluation of the student work much easier.

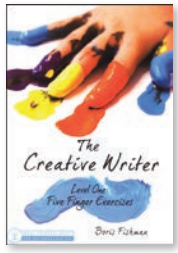
Sale Price:

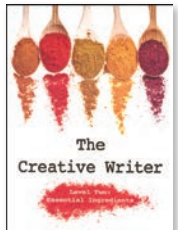
050488	Level 1 Instructor	19.65
050489	Level 1 Workbook	17.25
029598	Level 2 Instructor	20.85
029601	Level 2 Workbook	18.45
008514	Level 3 Instructor	20.85
008535	Level 3 Workbook	18.45



CREATIVE WRITER (5-11)

Creative Writer is a reprint of a 1979 classic series that provides an excellent counterpoint to *Writing With Skill's* non-fiction or can be used as stand-alone courses. Step-by-step, very thorough instruction through the creative writing process is provided for both fiction and poetry. There is also guidance in Level 1 (Five-Fingered Exercises) for becoming a mentor. Each level contains 36 detailed and focused lessons; 18 for fiction, 18 for poetry. All instruction is written directly to the student but pages at the end of each section are directed to the mentor (to encourage and subtly direct your student). **Level 1** (Five Finger Exercises) covers the basics of story writing and introduces poetry. **Level 2** (Essential Ingredients) covers plot, characters, dialogue, point of view, and setting, while poetry includes rhyme, meter, line breaks, and sound/word choice. **Level 3** (Building Your Craft) is fiction instruction and emphasizes technique, precision, showing action, and character development; poetry reviews and continues basic elements of poetry. **Level 4** (Becoming a Writer) reviews all skills, covers advanced ones and focuses on publication.



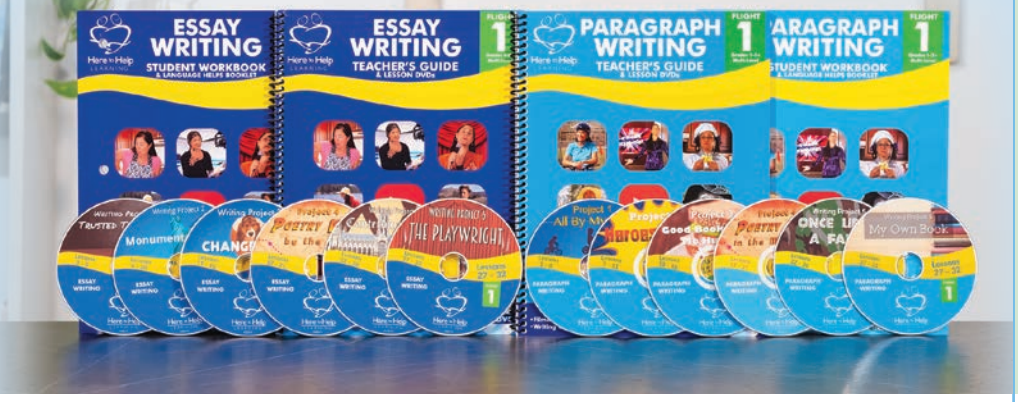


Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL		10.05
050490	Level 1: Five Finger Exercises	
055087	Level 2: Essential Ingredients	
008042	Level 3: Building Your Craft	
029603	Level 4: Becoming a Writer	

Here to Help Learning Writing Program (Grades 1-6)

- Captivating airplane theme and delightful writing projects.
- Energetic, engaging, and enthusiastic video instruction.
- Parents/teachers function as writing mentors.
- Narrative, descriptive, expository, and persuasive writing plus poetry.



The engaging airplane theme in this exceptional writing course is evident everywhere – in the year-long course titles (*Flights*: three for paragraph writing and three for essay writing), in the endless aviation analogies found in the videos, and in the lesson segments (Pre-Flight Checklist, Flight Check-In, Variable Take-Off, Full Throttle, and Flying Solo Assignments). There is a strong emphasis on the writing process which is constantly reiterated in both the videos and the teacher/student materials. The teaching methodology keeps an eye on the BIG picture: modeling the skill for the student; providing pictures and diagrams; talking about it; then practice, practice, practice the skill. All the senses are engaged. The **Teacher Guide** for each Flight includes the six DVDs which are the heart of the program plus a complete writing overview, a set of 32 scripted lessons, and a number of quick reference language charts. The **Student Workbook** provides the worksheets and various other materials needed by the student, including a complete Language Helps Booklet. Each student will need his own Workbook. The **Teacher Kit** includes the Teacher Guide, the DVDs, and one Student Workbook.

Launching Paragraph Writing:

- Flight 1: All by Myself (narrative), Heroes Today (descriptive), Good Books Make Me Hungry (expository), Poetry Walk: In the Mountains, Once Upon a Fable (persuasive), and My Own Book (narrative).
- Flight 2: Oh the Places I've Been (narrative), Potato People (descriptive), Little Help (persuasive), Poetry Walk: In the Woods, Dear President (persuasive), and Story Box Fiction (narrative).
- Flight 3: Thank You for Your Business (descriptive), Reporting Live (expository), May I Have Your Attention Please! (persuasive), Poetry Walk: By the River, Drop Into my Time (expository), and My Ten Mile Day (narratve).

Launching Essay Writing:

- Flight 1: Trusted Tutelage (expository), Monumental Heroes (narrative), Change it Up (expository), Poetry Walk: By the Lake, Canterbury Tale (narrative), and Playwright (narrative).
- Flight 2: It Happened to Me (narrative), Porcelain People (descriptive), Dear Father (persuasive), Poetry Walk: By the Ocean, Tall Tale (narrative), and Sci-Fi Story Box Fiction (narrative).
- Flight 3: Write a Book Project (32 lessons) with Writing Process Zone and Meet the Authors features.

Sale Price:

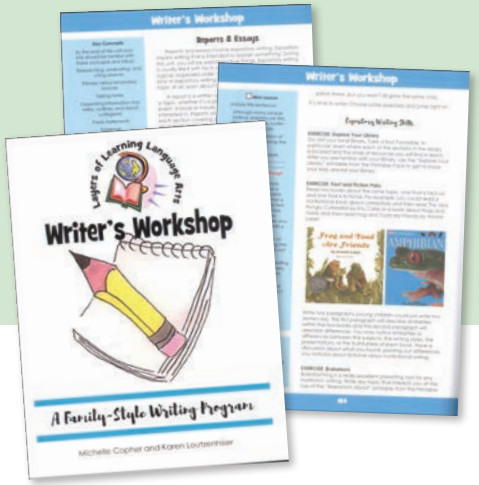
EACH TEACHER KIT **81.95**
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK **21.60**

	Teacher	Student
Paragraph Writing:		
Flight 1	**061868**	**061867**
Flight 2	**061872**	**061871**
Flight 3	**061876**	**061875**
Essay Writing:		
Flight 1	**061866**	**061865**
Flight 2	**061870**	**061869**
Flight 3	**061874**	**061873**

"We used the essay program for a multi-grade level class room in a co-op setting and it worked beautifully. The students were excited and engaged while watching the humorous DVD, which translated into some powerful writing from the group... Mrs. Mora is energetic and effervescent but Captain Knucklehead steals the show!" – H.H.

Writer's Workshop (Grades 1-12)

- Flexible structure and content responds to your family needs.
- Mini-lessons target specific writing skills.
- Additional resources provide depth and enrichment.



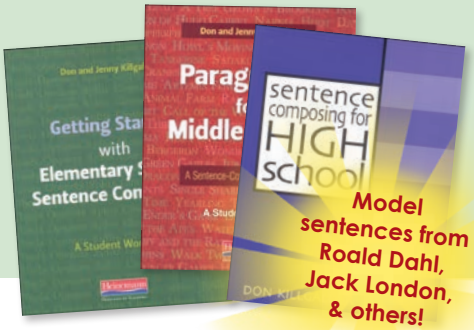
Get multiple ages writing simultaneously with these 9 creative, in-depth writing units. Most students will complete approximately one unit per month. Each unit introduces concepts and assignments, and then provides a plethora of mini-lessons and exercises with PDF tools and other available resources to work through them. The first unit, the *Writer's Workshop* Jump Start, introduces the writing process and students compile their notebooks as they practice. The units that follow run the gamut from sentence and paragraph level exercises, to varied types of creative writing (fanciful and poetry) and nonfiction (true stories, essays/reports, letters and persuasive) writing. Grammar, punctuation, the writing process, literary devices, and other writing skills are taught within the context of the assignments. You'll find various exercises to gain, practice, and firm up skills—as well as lengthy idea banks to get creative juices flowing. Start daily with one of the five to ten-minute mini-lessons listed in the margins to hone in on specific skills (such as allusions or paragraph development). These skills tie into the larger unit tasks. You'll find lots of resources: writing exercises, transitions, rubrics, worksheets, and activities that provide multi-level practice and even clever mnemonics such as writing on synonym rolls or "ant-onyms." The publisher also provides additional PDF resources (code inside text), and a dedicated website with an extensive list of video and online resources. Worksheets and activities are reproducible for individual use.

Sale Price:

003373 . . . . . **68.95**

Sentence Composing Approach
(Grades 3-12)

- Perfect combination of grammar, composition, and literature.
- Use of sentence and paragraph models is central.
- Students learn to use specific tools to improve sentence construction.



Skill-building through this series focuses on and starts with sentences; dissects and uses grammar; and builds into composing coherent communications. Sentence and paragraph models come from a huge collection of best-loved and critically acclaimed writers. Think of these writers as mentors and the process of unpacking, manipulating, and imitating their sentences as a personal tutorial in the art of composition. This series has grown and matured over time. *Sentence Composing* was the first (©late 90s); *Getting Started* and the other courses are a parallel series that emerged over the next two decades. These later sets of series expand each concept introduced in the original *Sentence Composing*. The *Grammar* series delves a little deeper into the grammar aspects. *Paragraphs* and *Nonfiction* expand sentence composing techniques. The newest series is the *Getting Started* series which serves as an introduction to the sentence composing method.

Sale Price:

Sentence Composing - Elementary School:

035095	Sentence Composing	28.75
034998	Getting Started with S/C	21.75
028435	Story Grammar	22.95
035091	Paragraphs	28.95
035026	Nonfiction	25.95

Sentence Composing - Middle School:

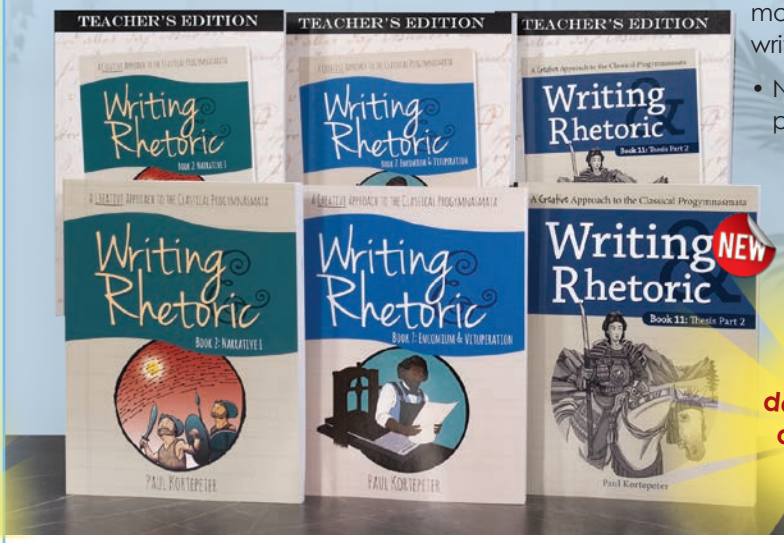
018187	Sentence Composing	28.75
002522	Getting Started with S/C	23.50
035015	Grammar	22.95
023105	Paragraphs	32.50
035053	Nonfiction	32.50

Sentence Composing - High School:

035096	Sentence Composing	28.75
050638	Getting Started with S/C	24.75
035003	Grammar	28.95
054167	Paragraphs	34.25
035029	Nonfiction	34.95

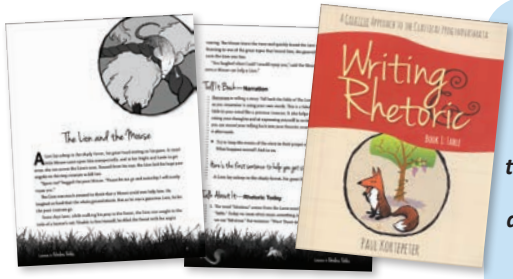
Writing & Rhetoric
(Grades 3-12)

- Follows ancient Greek progymnasmata.
- Step-by-step apprenticeship in the art of writing and rhetoric.
- User-friendly framework for starting with models of good writing.
- No teacher prep.



This worthy curriculum follows the classical model for teaching writing (and rhetoric) skills. What exactly does this mean? It means a program that is a step-by-step *apprenticeship* in the art of writing and rhetoric. It's a program that believes that imitation is the foundation for learning writing and at the same time provides an easy to use framework for starting with models of good writing, building a "conversation in the head" and for following the persuasive writing system developed by the ancient Romans.

This program takes the student from simple retelling skills through the more and more complex skills of reporting, narrating, praising, comparison, persuasion, and defense. The books are sequential and students beginning the program should know how to identify and create a complete sentence (usually around 3rd grade). The lessons follow a pattern that starts with narration, discussion, and comprehension, then moves into the writing exercises that might involve copywork, dictation, sentence play, copiousness (using synonyms) and amplification (rewriting) and concludes with oral presentations of the lessons' written work. Each book is a semester's worth of writing instruction and should be used in conjunction with a grammar program. The **Student Books** provide instruction and examples with plenty of space to write. The **Teacher Books** have copies of student pages with grey boxes that provide additional info, writing samples, answers, and talking points. The two books are designed to be used together. The **audio files** are not currently available in CD format, and can only be obtained directly through the publisher (www.classicalacademicpress.com).



Sale Price:

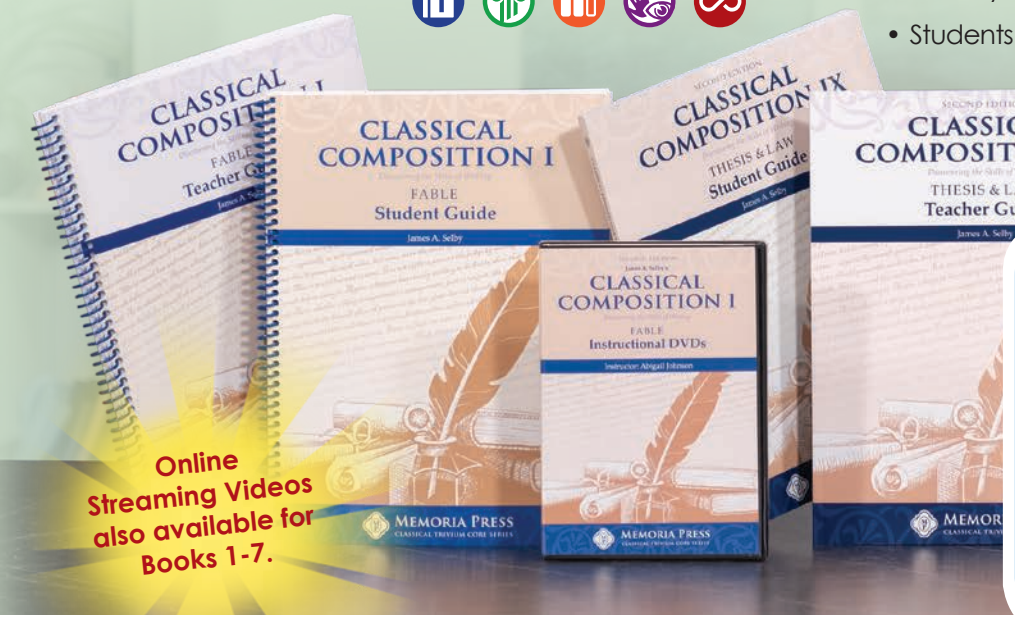
EACH STUDENT BOOK		**18.50**
EACH TEACHER BOOK 1-4		**18.50**
EACH TEACHER BOOK 5-11		**21.15**

	Student	Teacher
Bk 1: Fable	010221	010224
Bk 2: Narrative	010228	010237
Bk 3: Narrative II	059115	059116
Bk 4: Chreia & Proverb	007941	007946
Bk 5: Refutation & Confirmation	059530	059531
Bk 6: Commonplace	059533	059534
Bk 7: Encomium & Vituperation	064858	064859
Bk 8: Comparison	026781	026785
Bk 9: Description & Impersonation	071136	071137
Bk 10: Thesis Part 1	048268	048271
Bk 11: Thesis Part 2 ***NEW!***	070092	070093

"I started my son on this program in 4th grade, when we transitioned him from public school to homeschool. He enjoyed the engaging stories, the touch of humor, and the freedom, with just the right amount of structure, to express himself. He is severely dysgraphic and didn't write anything in his public school classroom in 3rd grade. We are in 5th grade now and he writes for fun and wants to be an author when he grows up! He has filled TWO composition books with short stories and novelettes in the last 6 months." – Anon

Memoria Press Classical Composition
(Grades 4-12)

- Follows ancient Greek progymnasmata.
- User-friendly materials with teacher support.
- Students led step-by-step through the process.
- Straight-forward lessons have good explanation and illustration.



"Imagine my surprise when I began using the Fable stage with my fourth grader and every day he makes emphatic comments of "This is great! I love this!" etc. I highly recommend getting the Teacher's Guide. Since this is not the way most of us learned to write, having the example responses available to you is a great help to really becoming familiar with the process and the terminology. My preparation time is minimal... Great work James Selby and kudos to Memoria Press for putting it into such a fantastic format!" – S.K.

Progymnasmata means "preliminary exercises" and is the basis for writing and composition curricula based on the Classical method. It refers to the sequence in which the 14 primary skills were learned, with the goal of communicating effectively in the public forum. The **Teacher Guide** for each book includes an introduction to the material to be covered, guidelines for instruction, definition of terms (important because many of the terms are unfamiliar), and lightly scripted lesson plans in a wraparound format (reduced copies of the student pages w/ answers). The **Student Books** provide space to complete most assignments. Starting with *Book IV* some brief teaching guidelines are included with the Student Book. **DVD Sets** and **Streaming Videos** (see our website) feature an instructor who teaches each lesson thoroughly. Interestingly, each course is both this year's work and planned review for future years. About 75% of each course's lessons are to be completed in that year and the remainder saved for review.

Regardless of grade level, all students entering the program will start at the *Fable* stage, but students older than 8th grade will do each course in a semester rather than a year.

Sale Price:

The Fable Stage Book I (4):
Outlines, variations and paraphrasing using fables as short, narrative examples. 105 pgs.

052953	Student Book	18.95
052954	Teacher Guide	25.75
055900	DVD	38.50

The Narrative Stage Book II (5):
Examine the components of narratives and produce variations and paraphrases. 118 pgs.

051676	Student Book	18.95
051677	Teacher Guide	25.75
056785	DVD	47.25

Chreia/Maxim Book III (6):
Analyze, express the meaning, and praise the author of short, pithy sayings. 172 pgs, pb.

055083	Student Book	18.95
055084	Teacher Guide	25.75
014923	DVD	47.25

Refutation/Confirmation Book IV (7):
Preparing either a refutation or a confirmation. 226 pgs, pb.

011149	Student Book	18.95
011154	Teacher Guide	25.75
014928	DVD	47.25

Common Topic Book V (8):
Answer the questions of what was or was not, in the past. Work to master the types and arrangement of arguments. 112 pgs.

056789	Student Book	18.95
056790	Teacher Guide	25.75
063847	DVD	47.25

Encomium, Invective & Comparison VI (9):
Use the modes of argument. 167 pgs.

056791	Student Book	18.95
056792	Teacher Guide	25.75
007975	DVD	47.25

Characterization Stage VII (10-12):
Producing characterizations based on the instruction of Aphthonius. 73 pgs.

014936	Student Book	18.95
014940	Teacher Guide	25.75
082770	DVD *NEW!*	38.50
016029	Oresteian Trilogy Book	9.75

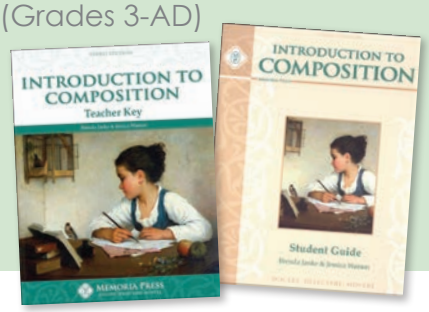
Description Stage VIII (8-12):
Develop descriptive essays, using an example from Aphthonius. 71 pgs.

029857	Student Book	18.95
029868	Teacher Guide	25.75
082771	DVD *NEW!*	38.50

Thesis & Law IX (11-12):
Reasoning skills, counterpoint and resolution, creating arguments, and demonstrating advanced rhetoric skills. 126 pgs, pb.

065876	Student Book	18.95
065877	Teacher Guide	25.75

Introduction to Composition
(Grades 3-AD)



This course prepares students for Classical Composition by modeling "correct and expressive writing to the students by formulating sentences as a group, with the teacher functioning as the primary editor." Memoria Press takes a seemingly complicated process and gives you simple steps to accomplish it. The **Student Book** is a worktext that provides space for the student to complete the simple steps of each of the thirty lessons. Ten supplemental lessons cover sentences, letter writing, and book reports. The **Teacher Key** is a duplicate of the Student Book, but with answers provided. While these lessons were designed with a classroom in mind and do require teacher-student interaction, all the "board work" could be done on either a computer or tablet. Student/Teacher books are 63 pgs, pb.

Sale Price:

003115	Student	9.45
003116	Teacher	9.45

Write With the Best
(Grades 3-12)

- Learn to write from the best writers.
- A well-organized, easy-to-use, effective writing program.
- Lessons addressed to student; some teacher prep required.

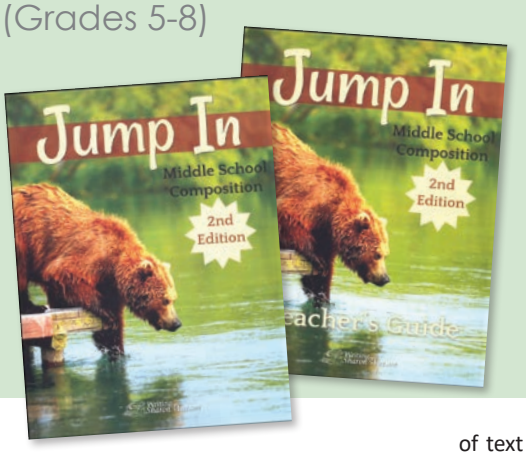


If you're learning to write, why not learn from the best? This great concept is well-implemented in this writing program by Jill J. Dixon, B.S. Ed., M.Ed. Focusing on descriptive writing in **Volume 1**, the author has chosen some of the best literary passages for use as nine models. Models include excerpts from great literature such as *A Christmas Carol*, *Robinson Crusoe*, and *Wind in the Willows*. Each of these is broken into ten 15-to-45-minute daily lessons which include a good amount of grammar (parts of speech) instruction, and some mechanics; has the student find another good example of the genre being studied (and doing some comparative grammatical analysis); and culminates with student writing and proofreading. Every unit also includes a dictation exercise from the included (or another) classic excerpt. The student is then to check his result against the written copy. Units are systematic, instruction is clear, and the whole course is well-organized and ready to pick up and go. A "How to Write Guide" for the teacher and student takes you through the steps for each type of writing. A proofreading checklist is included to encourage and aid in self-editing. For the parent there is a helpful sheet on grading criteria. **Volume 2** follows the same thorough format, focusing on expository, persuasive, and literary writing. Eight units cover twelve writing categories, with examples from great writers. It has a larger answer key and contains proofreading checklists for each genre. Literature excerpts are included in the volumes, but each student will need a dictionary and thesaurus; a grammar handbook would also be helpful.

Sale Price:

011655	**Volume 1**	22.95
019034	**Volume 2**	27.95

Jump In: Middle School Composition 2nd Ed.
(Grades 5-8)



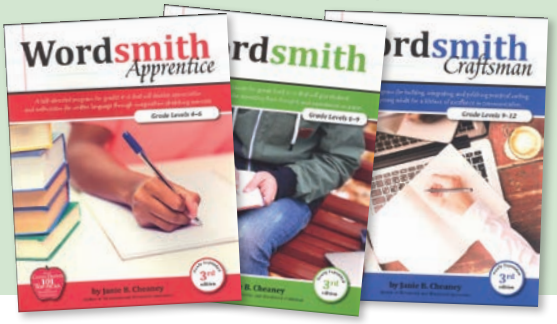
- A workbook for reluctant AND eager writers.
- Breaks writing into tasty little bites.
- Well-constructed, step-by-step lessons.

What to do when high school is just around the corner and your middle schooler HATES to write? *Jump In*! The consumable **Student Book** covers prewriting skills, paragraph development, expressing opinions, persuasive writing, cause/effect, expository writing, descriptive writing, compare/contrast, reports, narration, and poetry. Chapters are extremely readable and interactive, interweaving paragraphs of instruction with short workbook activities. Students learn about the type of writing, hone individual skills necessary to compose a piece of writing, and then write a complete piece at the end of each chapter. Readable chunks of text and an engaging writing style set this apart as a "manageable not overwhelming" writing course. The **Teacher Guide** provides objectives for the course, a summary of all writing assignments, detailed/specific grading grids, tips to help and inspire the student writer, tips to help the writer proofread his/her work, a substantial section on grading (with examples), and an answer key to the short exercises in the book. The **Set** includes both Student and Teacher books.

Sale Price:

021885	**Workbook**	36.95
021884	**Teacher Manual**	9.25
JMPSET	**Workbook & Teacher Set**	43.95

Wordsmith Courses (Grades 4-12)



- Can complete in a year, but may alternate lessons with grammar or literature studies to round out the English instruction.
- E-book versions available.

Wordsmith (7-9) is the original book in this series, written by a homeschool mom. Instructions are directed to the student and interesting assignments encourage even reluctant writers. Lessons build from focusing on interesting word usage to sentence construction, to scene-setting, characterization, and well-written dialogue, and culminate in the writing of a short story. The book allows ample room to complete exercises, but students can also use regular paper so that you can reuse with several children. The book is a revised edition that features additional exercises and examples, an expanded section on writing short stories, additional explanation and examples of revision, and review/practice quizzes. The **Teacher Guide** includes explanation of the philosophy of writing, further tips on revising, more ideas for additional writing assignments, and suggestions for incorporating creative writing into other areas of the curriculum). *Wordsmith Apprentice* (4-6) is the junior version; students pretend to be cub reporters. *Wordsmith Craftsman* (10-12) focuses on high school communication skills, including paragraph and essay construction and includes email and Internet research. Access to e-book versions comes in an email with download information that is sent 1-2 business days after the order is processed. Book must be downloaded within 14 days of email and does not expire from your computer.

Sale Price:

003767	**Apprentice (4-6)**	14.45
076634	**Apprentice e-book**	10.95
015773	**Wordsmith Student (7-9)**	14.45
076636	**Wordsmith Stdnt e-book**	10.95
007384	**Wordsmith Teacher (7-9)**	6.85
076637	**Wordsmith Tchr e-book**	5.25
005073	**Craftsman (10-12)**	14.45
076635	**Craftsman e-book**	10.95

Writing Skills
(Grades 2-12)

- True step-by-step writing program.
- A long-time favorite.
- Great value.

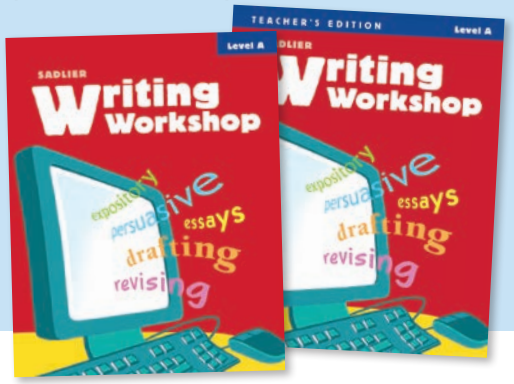


These consumable student books teach expository writing from the ground up – from understanding words to constructing sentences, then writing organized paragraphs. Like building blocks, the students work on the foundational skills that pave the way for writing the five-paragraph essay. Some students take to writing naturally, but these books are for those who need more instruction and a specific writing method to follow. The activities provided in the workbooks give students lots of writing practice. Activities include writing sentences or paragraphs using specific writing prompts, expanding paragraphs to include more details, outlining paragraphs, identifying writing elements in text, and much more. **Book A** begins with sentences. First, students practice the parts of speech. Then they work with different types of sentences, from statements and exclamations to supporting sentences, topic sentences, and concluding sentences. Students delve into basic paragraphs, examining parts of speech. By the end of **Book 1**, your child will master writing four kinds of paragraphs: example, process, reason, and classification. **Book 2** reviews these forms and adds two new types of writing (definition and compare-and-contrast), then explains how to use the same process learned in writing paragraphs to write the five paragraph essay. **Book 3** provides practice in even more advanced writing, reviewing basic skills learned in prior books and then focusing more on expository writing. Eight types of exposition are practiced in a step-by-step fashion. Different types of clauses are also covered and practiced in Book 3. The **Teacher's Handbook** is a comprehensive guide for use with all of the student books. It is not an answer key; rather, it is a tool that includes clear explanations as well as models, exercises, and teaching strategies for struggling, beginning, and even advanced writers.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **12.79**
024797 Bk A (2-4) **002920** Bk 2 (7-9)
002919 Bk 1 (4-6) **012457** Bk 3 (9-12)
024798 Teacher Handbook **26.95**

Writing Workshop
(Grades 6-12)



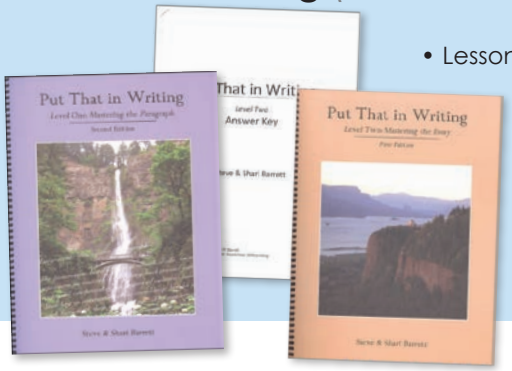
- Use as review or summer school, or as a complete writing course.
- Levels provide flexibility for students of varying abilities.
- Sequentially builds on previously taught academic writing skills.

Want students skilled in solid, foundational, academic writing? Students at all levels learn from examples, practice the writing process steps, and apply them to various academic writing tasks. Levels end by teaching test-related writing skills (notetaking, essay test questions, etc.). Lower levels begin at the word/sentence level and progress to essays. Upper levels start with sentence skill review, then on to essays and research papers. Each level stair steps on previous, progressing in difficulty and expectations. The traditional composition style, peer review suggestions, and similarly structured levels make this series a good candidate for co-op or small group teaching. **Levels A-E** contain 36 lessons (1 per week); **Level F** has 48 lessons (complete course). The straight-forward **Teacher Books** provide program overview, pacing schedule, answers, and grading suggestions. Families can access free online helps including printable extra worksheets, writing rubrics (checklists, not typical rubrics), and Writer's Handbooks. Non-reproducible.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **18.25**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **30.95**
034437 Level A Student (6)
034489 Level A Teacher
034445 Level B Student (7)
034490 Level B Teacher
034485 Level C Student (8)
034493 Level C Teacher
026909 Level D Student (9)
026927 Level D Teacher
034431 Level E Student (10)
034486 Level E Teacher
036437 Level F Student (11/12)
034497 Level F Teacher

Put That in Writing (Grades 7-12)



- Lessons are clearly laid out, with plenty of examples.
- Covers various forms of paragraph/essay writing.
- Includes critical writing analysis.
- Emphasis on economy of expression.

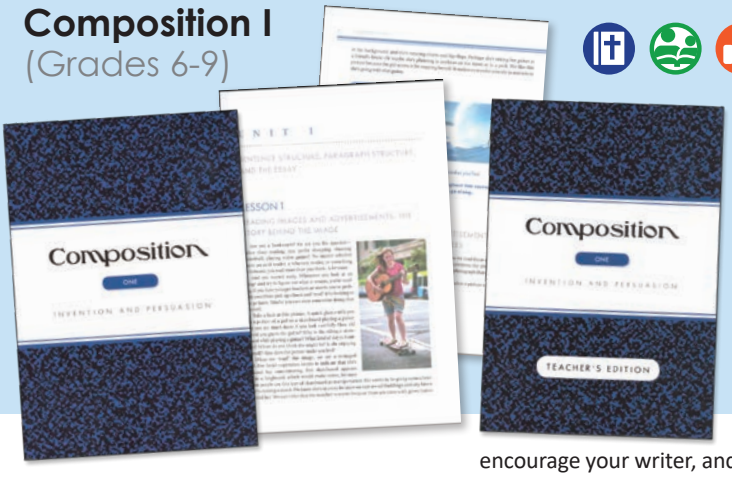
These courses provide introductory information (Level One) or review (Level Two), formal writing guidelines, and writing process overviews as well as cyclical lessons for the different styles of writing. A three-week teaching rotation begins with constructing a paragraph/essay, progressing to researching and preparing notes for a timed-write session, and finally, correcting and editing the paragraph/essay. **Level One**, subtitled *Mastering the Paragraph*, has 36 units and teaches nine different types of paragraphs: descriptive, definition, narrative, process, compare/contrast, cause/effect, analogy, defending a position, and literary character analysis. This level has a separate **Answer Key/Test Booklet** which contains answers for all daily assignments, as well as quizzes and a final exam. **Level Two**, subtitled *Mastering the Essay*, has 24 units (ten exercises each) and builds on Level One concepts; covering five-paragraph format, biography, comparison, narrative, cause/effect, precis/abstract (APA documentation), research, judicial, ceremonial, and response essays. Answer Key included. Both volumes are non-consumable and spiral-bound.

Sale Price:

009145 Level 1 . . . . . **50.00**
009113 Level 1 Answer Key & Test **5.00**
039554 Level 2 w/ Answer Key . . . **65.00**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Composition I
(Grades 6-9)



- Interesting, purposeful assignments.
- Encourages students to find their voice.

The most impressive thing I noticed about this program from Veritas is the variety of assignments. The writing prompts are well thought-out and well-directed, but the topics are both timely and timeless. In a lesson on the effectiveness of advertising, students remark on a popular chicken restaurant and their animal-centered ads. Being a critical reader leads to being an effective writer, and the lessons mix traditional writing instruction with engaging text. Students are encouraged to have opinions and communicate them effectively. A strong writer can pretty much use this course independently. The parent/teacher role is to give specific feedback, encourage your writer, and be an audience for them. There are 40 lessons and the teacher guide has reduced student pages plus tips for the lessons below. Suggested schedules in the back include a 2-day option and a 5-day plan. Basic grading rubrics in the teacher guide offer loose guidance for grading essays. Instruction is from the writers of *World Magazine*, so it is recommended that you have it or other magazines with images and ads, plus a dictionary and thesaurus. For a student interested in pursuing journalism, this will likely be their favorite course!

Sale Price:

035197	**Student**	49.00
035198	**Teacher**	59.00

English Power Basics
(Grades 6-12)



- Covers essential English topics.
- Written at 4th-5th grade comprehension level.
- Meets the needs of students easily overwhelmed with traditional textbooks.

With step-by-step lessons, clearly defined examples, and workbook activities that provide frequent practice and review, this user-friendly curriculum supports different learning styles. *Basic English* covers parts of speech, parts of a sentence, usage, and mechanics. *Intro to Composition* covers sentences, paragraphs, essays, the writing process, and editing. *Everyday English* teaches essential speaking, reading, and writing skills.

The **Student Book** provides short easy to understand sections, vocabulary words, study hints, application and critical thinking questions, and unit reviews. The consumable **Workbook** includes various activities such as fill-in-the-blank, short answer, reading comprehension, and more. Answers are in a separate (included) **Answer Key**. The **Teacher Guide** provides overviews, extension activities and the answer key for the student book. The **Test Packet** includes test-taking strategies and tests. The **Single Pack** includes the student book, the workbook & key, the teacher's guide, and test pack.

Sale Price:

041170	**Basic English Single Pack**	55.50
033174	**Basic English Student**	23.75
033173	**Basic English Wkbk & Key**	17.25
041177	**Intro to Comp Single Pk**	55.50
033201	**Intro to Comp Student**	23.75
033198	**Intro to Comp Wkbk & Key**	17.25
033200	**Intro to Comp Test & Key**	17.25
041791	**Everyday English Single Pk**	55.50
041793	**Everyday English Stdnt**	23.75
041794	**Everyday English Wkbk/Key**	17.25

Power in Your Hands: Writing Nonfiction in High School
(Grades 9-12)

- Covers persuasive, expository, descriptive, and narrative.
- Easily adapted to classroom, co-op, or homeschool use (1-year schedule suggested for the first two, a 2-year schedule for the latter).
- No prerequisite required.



Author Sharon Watson helps students unlock their writing potential in this course that explores the tools for successful nonfiction writing. Her teaching style is conversational and engaging; the examples she uses are clear and attainable; and her instruction is step-by-step and highly detailed. This course covers all the critical elements (planning, introductions, conclusions, evaluating, editing, and quotations/references) needed for expertise at the high school, college, or work place level. Student and Teacher books are separate, with the student portion designed to be essentially self-guided. Students will find the non-consumable **Text** inviting and open while the teacher can be as involved or uninvolved as he needs to be. The **Teacher's Guide** lays out the framework, objectives, and progression of the course; it gives tips on evaluating and grading; it contains a year's worth of writing prompts; and it includes the lesson-by-lesson answer key and teaching notes that correspond to the student text. Whether the starting point is abject fear, mild indifference, or elated anticipation, this course is an enabler of great literary skill!

Sale Price:

043278	**Student Text**	39.95
043281	**Teacher Guide**	18.50

"I highly recommend this book. It teaches many types of writing, but breaks it down in bite-size lessons that aren't overwhelming for a reluctant writer. Each chapter covers a different type of writing your student may do." – Anon

The Lost Tools of Writing
(Grades 7-12)



- Aiming at "creative discipline" as well as "disciplined creativity."
- Teaches students to think and to communicate ideas.
- Provides a thorough break-down of skills, tools, and basic principles.
- Impressive support for teacher-student interaction.

Within *Lost Tools of Writing*, three Canons (principles/laws) of classical rhetoric [Invention (ideas), Arrangement (ordering of ideas), and Elocution (expression of ideas)] are explained and then incorporated into lesson exercises and assignments. Lessons are covered over several weeks while the student constructs an essay/address. Teacher contributions include concept presentation and development as well as discussion. **Levels 1 and 2** are full year courses and include both a Teacher Book (necessary) and a Student Book. **Comparison Essay** (used after Level 1) and **Level 3** are semester courses. Teacher/student material is combined into one workbook in these courses. In all four, **Complete Sets** include teacher/student materials plus access to online streaming videos (additional tips, insights, and advice).

Level 1 covers the basics of constructing persuasive essays as well as coverage of all the basic classical tools of writing. Comparison expands L1 foundational skills. Level 2 covers deliberative and judicial addresses. Level 3 covers various aspects of the deliberative address. *Handbook of Types* provides extra examples of Level 1 essays.

Sale Price:

Level One:

066100	**Complete Set**	147.00
066101	**Student Workbook**	39.00
074560	**Handbook of Types**	19.00

Comparison Essay:

081729	**Complete Set *NEW!***	47.00
029040	**Student/Teacher**	37.00

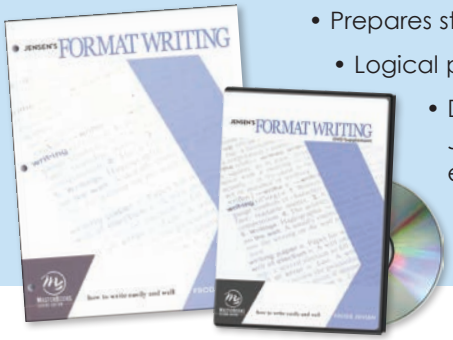
Level Two:

066103	**Complete Set**	88.00
066104	**Student Workbook**	27.00

Level Three:

083283	**Complete Set *NEW!***	67.00
033988	**Student/Teacher**	47.00

Jensen's Format Writing
(Grades 9-12)



- Prepares students for college and real-life writing.
- Logical presentation of expository writing skills.
- DVD available with author Frode Jensen walking the student through each section.
- One or two year schedule.

This course will provide a writing format for those who prefer a more specific template to follow. The book is organized into six sections. There is so much to cover here so you could plan to spend more than one year with this course, although there is a suggested 180-day schedule. Section one works on single paragraph formats. Then in section two you'll work on the elements of the five paragraph essay and different formats you can use. Book reports put the five paragraph formats to use in section three. Section four works on business writing. In section five, you'll work on the principle of condensation as you learn how to write in various lengths. Reduce, abridge, abbreviate, shorten, cut, compress, compact, or distill your work! Now you are ready to compose a major paper and all of its components as outlined in section six. The workbook is very straightforward in its presentation of this writing style and is very clear, concise, and helpful. It contains check sheets and forms, tests, answer keys, and a two-year schedule if you'd like to spend more time. The suggested lesson plans offer room for record-keeping.

Sale Price:

013488	**Book**	20.00
047996	**DVD Supplement**	20.00
064441	**Package**	40.00

Basic Composition & Advanced Composition
(Grades 7-12)

- Practical, step-by-step writing guidance in short units.
- Emphasizes daily "free writing" and writing for a purpose and audience.
- Encourages individual, partner, and small groups.



This Center for Learning program progressively guides and equips students in expressing ideas. Elements such as graphic organizers, focused practice, and models from professional writers make this a pragmatic writing program. The 68 lessons in the **Basic** level (grades 7-9) divide into sections: warm-up, paragraph, and essay writing. Lessons focus on topic and closing sentences, sentence combining, selecting supportive details, and analyzing compositions. The 48 lessons in the **Advanced** course (9-12) begin by reviewing the Basic's concepts. Each of the remaining sections focuses on a specific skill: critical thinking and effective writing; purposed-based paragraph development, and finally, multi-paragraph compositions. The required **Teacher Guide** includes lesson objectives, notes, and suggested responses when possible, but writing assignment grading is up to you (portfolio grading recommended). This guide includes reproducible worksheets for student use. If preferred, consumable **Student Workbook** provide just the student materials. Common Core Correlations available. Writing samples are typical secular high school level content, but you may want to preview for your family.

Sale Price:

Basic Composition:

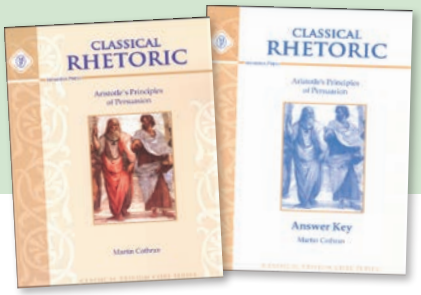
080778	**Student Workbook**	16.50
080779	**Teacher Guide**	32.95

Advanced Composition:

080776	**Student Workbook**	16.50
080777	**Teacher Guide**	32.95

Classical Rhetoric with Aristotle
(Grades 10-12)

- Guided tour through Books I and II of Aristotle's *Rhetoric*.
- A course to refine skills in persuasion – not an introductory writing course.
- User-friendly, allowing student to work independently.
- No teacher prep; minimum teacher-student interaction.



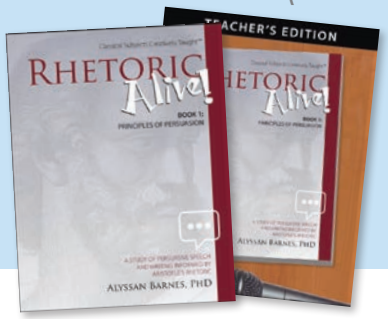
Acknowledging that Aristotle's *Rhetoric* is the greatest single book on communication ever written, this one-year course by Martin Cothran provides a detailed study of its first two parts. Covering Book I (concerning the speaker) and Book II (concerning the audience), the lessons start with reading comprehension questions, include research and writing assignments, and end with case study analysis of four speeches. The consumable **Student Book** is well laid out, leading the student and providing multiple aspects of review. Tips on how teachers can grade the work and keep students accountable are included. A **Teacher Key** can be purchased separately and provides detailed answers for the lessons and exercises. **Classroom DVDs** are also available which offer verbal instruction on every aspect of the course along with graphics slides that help to explain lesson content. Required reading includes *Figures of Speech* and Adler's *How to Read a Book*. The **Text & DVD Set** includes the Student, Teacher, DVDs, and *Rhetoric* book. The **Complete Set** includes the same four books plus *Figures* and *How to Read*. The author suggests completing *Traditional Logic* as a prerequisite for this course.

Sale Price:

018491	**Student Text**	34.55
018490	**Teacher Key**	4.35
003606	**DVDs**	47.25
033461	**Rhetoric (Thrift Ed.)**	4.25
CLSRHT	**Set of 4 above**	85.95
Required Reading:		
054449	**Figures of Speech**	44.95
014902	**How to Read a Book**	12.95
CLSRTC	**Complete Set**	137.95

Contents of CLSRHT and both books above

Rhetoric Alive! (Grades 10-12)



- Solid 1/2 credit of high school rhetoric.
- In-depth, systematic teaching approach.
- Focuses on making students' speech and writing compelling, pleasing, and persuasive.
- Well-written quotations and speeches.

Subtitled "Principles of Persuasion," *Rhetoric Alive!* uses the principles first established in Aristotle's Rhetoric. Students are guided carefully with detailed and interesting exercises. Students will develop their rhetoric credibility (Ethos) using their reasoning (Logos) to appeal to the audience's emotion (Pathos) using the five canons of Invention, Organization, Style, Memory and Delivery. To learn by example, students will discuss excerpts and full speeches from famous ancient and modern speakers. They will write and present three speech types: Deliberative; Ceremonial; and Judicial.

The **Teacher Edition** provides a sample syllabus, a one and two semester schedule, charts and tables, grading rubrics for presentations, answers for all student activities, suggested readings list more. Teachers will grade work and serve as mentor.

Each chapter of the consumable, non-reproducible **Student Edition** begins with portions of Aristotle's *Rhetoric*. His concepts are then explained. Students apply that knowledge as they discuss the 14 sample texts with the provided questions. Then in each lesson, three workshops follow: analyze the rhetoric of an email, write a fable, creatively memorize the gist of the Bill of Rights, give a sales pitch, etc. At the chapter's end, students will give a presentation—either of their own writing (using help provided) or previously written speeches—to practice effective presenting methods.

Sale Price:

064839	**Student Book**	24.75
064840	**Teacher Book**	27.75

also available:

074432	**Senior Thesis Student Bk**	24.75
074431	**Senior Thesis Teacher Bk**	23.50



Fitting Words (Grades 9-12)

- Ancient and modern rhetoric is studied from a Christian viewpoint.
- Video lessons offer in-depth instruction.
- One- or two-year schedules to fit your situation.

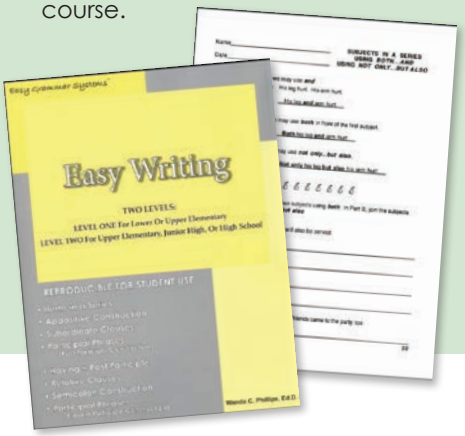
Subtitled, *Classical Rhetoric for the Christian Student*, this one-year writing and speech course presents ancient oratory filtered through Christianity's lens. During the 30 lessons, students read the Textbook lesson, watch the DVD (or streaming), complete Workbook exercises, watch the application video and complete accompanying exercises. Students present 5 different speeches and other provided memorized passages and complete 9 exams. Lessons teach the oratory types (introduction, narration, division, proof, refutation and conclusion), argument modes, style, memory and delivery. Also, students must identify fallacies, understand the audience, and build logical arguments. Lessons highlight speeches from ancient, modern or Biblical sources. **Textbook** contains lessons, glossary, speeches, and a chart of speeches from the Bible. The spiral-bound **Student Workbook** includes two exercises per lesson and judging sheets for self-evaluation. **Answer Key & Teacher Guide** contains an optional 1-year and 2-year course schedule and answers to all exercises and exams. During the **Video Course**, author James Nance teaches each lesson, along with a figure of speech, examples, illustrations, extra activities and demonstrations of excellent historical oratory plus suggestions for completing the exercises and exam-prep videos. The **Exam Pack** includes review sheets for tests, tests and speech judging sheets.

Sale Price:

068898	**Student Textbook**	51.95
068897	**Student Workbook**	22.95
068895	**Answer Key & Tchr Gd**	21.50
068896	**Exam Pack**	9.75
074456	**Video Course (DVD)**	83.25

Easy Writing
(Grades 1-12)

- Students learn to write more complex sentences.
- Straightforward and easy to implement.
- Great supplement to any writing course.

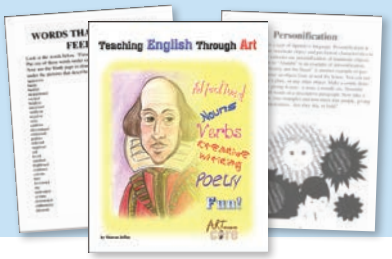


From the same author as *Easy Grammar* and *Daily Grams*, Wanda Phillips has written *Easy Writing* to guide students in writing. Focusing on sentences only (no paragraph instruction), *Easy Writing* teaches students how to write higher level sentences with varied sentence structure. Divided into two levels for elementary and junior high/high school ages, each level begins with easier instruction and progresses to more difficult concepts. There are eight units in each level including items in a series, semicolons, appositives, present participial phrases, past participial phrases, having + past participles, subordinate clauses, and relative clauses. Effective teaching strategies at the beginning of the book help you get the most out of the program. Instruction is clear and straightforward followed by examples and practice exercises. Each skill usually has two lessons to reinforce concepts; although, students may not need to do every lesson. To promote mastery, it is important for students to practice what they have learned by incorporating concepts into their writing. Students are also encouraged to view different types of writing such as novels, short stories, and magazine articles. In fact, after each unit there is a page for recording sentence structures found in various resources.

This book offers a good balance of instruction, examples, and practice. Use *Easy Writing* as a unit of study or a couple of days a week. After finishing the book, students will be very familiar with complex sentences and will have the knowledge to use more compelling sentences in their writing. Answers are included in the back. Pages are reproducible for noncommercial use only.

Sale Price:

007561 . . . . . **24.50**

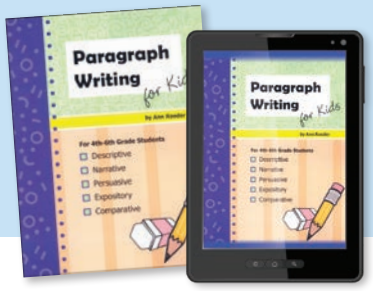


Teaching English Through Art
(Grades 2-10)

- Students complete a writing portfolio.
- Teaches a variety of writing genres and art techniques.

This resource teaches writing from a non-traditional sense. This program's goal is for students to create their own organized writing portfolio. Students learn all aspects of writing including parts of sentences, sentence and paragraph structure, types of paragraphs, story writing, dialogue, literary devices, creating mood, letters, poetry, and biographical sketches. Art examples are used to illustrate a situation and students are exposed to many different masterpieces and art techniques as they learn writing skills. This could be used as a writing component to your language arts program or as an occasional supplement and can be used with several children at one time.

004196 . . . . . **7.95**

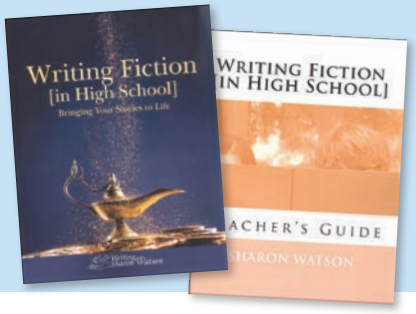


Paragraph Writing for Kids
(Grades 4-6)

- An independent course, requiring some teacher oversight.
- One book to introduce paragraph writing.

An important goal for strong writing is effective paragraphs: descriptive, narrative, persuasive, expository, and comparative. Use this text as a supplement, or combine with grammar, mechanics, and spelling for a full composition course. Tailor pacing and usage to individual needs. Create each of the 5 paragraphs types following the same steps: choose a subject, create details, organize, outline, write topic sentence, review, order supporting details, write conclusion, write rough and final drafts (11 total). Directions are in large font making analysis easier. Passages are student friendly, short and varied; themes often include holiday activities (without religious content). Each student will need this book and a 2-pocket, 3-ring binder to store work which becomes a final portfolio. Answer key is available online; download codes for the **e-book** are emailed from the publisher.

022182 **Consumable Book** **14.45**
022190 **E-book** **10.95**



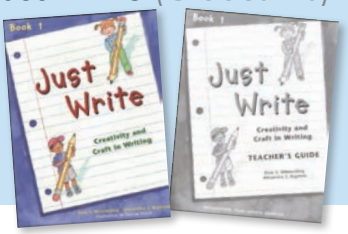
Writing Fiction in High School
(Grades 9-12)

- No prerequisites needed.
- Two-semester course meets English credit.
- Offers Two Tracks: *All Writers* or *Get Published*.

Having effectively taught reluctant writers to write, eager writers to write, and the skills and techniques for non-fiction writing, Sharon Watson uses her engaging style and comprehensive approach to help students master fictional writing. Written directly to the student using a conversational tone, this course teaches high schoolers how to write short stories and novels through a wide range of examples using short stories, novels, and movies to highlight effective or ineffective writing. The **Student Book** teaches inspiring authors how to hook their readers, select a point of view, write engaging dialogue, describe settings and characters, create emphatic protagonists, create conflict and much more. It even includes an optional how to get published track! The **Teacher Guide** provides a brief assignment overview, plentiful teaching ideas and discussion starters, and answer keys for questions and assignments. While the course can be self-taught (with guidance), it is designed for discussion and group evaluations. Not in a co-op or classroom? Create your own circle of writers! Or parents or tutors may need to be involved if students will not have the option for group participation. A companion novel, *The Last Book in the Universe*, by Rodman Philbrick is recommended to use alongside the lessons. An excellent opportunity for your creative (or not so creative!) high schooler!

043312 **Student Book** **31.95**
043313 **Teacher Guide** **9.25**

Just Write (Grades 1-6)

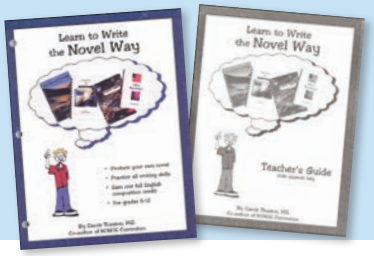


- Teacher's Guide provides specific teaching instructions, additional resource suggestions, an answer key, and some blackline masters.
- Covers narrative, descriptive, expository, and persuasive writing.

Focusing on the story, this program teaches many of the elements and strategies of writing to beginners. *Just Write Book 1* begins with planning a story and learning about story elements. It focuses on pre-writing activities, processes involved in writing the story, capitalization, basic punctuation, using one's senses to create more vivid writing, exploring the paragraph, expanding sentences, being selective with words, editing, choosing a title, and publishing. These chapters vary in length and include definitions of concepts, models, and interesting exercises for student practice. *Book 2* has a little different format. It begins with some basic sentence, paragraph, and word skills, then proceeds to composing a story. *Book 3* takes students through the four writing styles necessary in school and in life.

		Sale Price:
015545	**Book 1 Worktext**	9.99
015546	**Book 1 Teacher Guide**	4.95
015547	**Book 2 Worktext**	9.99
015548	**Book 2 Teacher Guide**	4.75
024789	**Book 3 (4-6)**	9.99
030676	**Book 3 Teacher Guide**	4.75

Learn to Write the Novel Way (Grades 3-12)

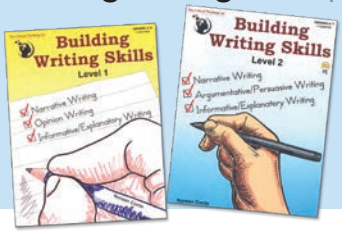


- Step-by-step guide for writing a novel.
- Can use for multiple-aged students at one time.
- A recommended schedule is included.

In this resource, children learn to write a novel in 13 steps: coming up with an idea; developing characters; choosing voice; developing plot; organizing; writing; overcoming writer's block; revising for "vivid" language; for better word choices and for style; editing; creating a finished product; and showing it all off (sharing/distributing). Concepts are taught, practice exercises are given, and then students apply what they have learned to their novel. The **Worktext** is consumable (but not reproducible), so you will need to purchase one for each student using the program. Since the student pages are not included in the **Teacher's Guide**, you may want to purchase an additional copy for yourself. The Teacher's Guide contains answers, an overview of each step, hints, and group activities.

		Sale Price:
008091	**Text**	32.50
008090	**Teacher Guide**	5.45

Building Writing Skills (Grades 3-7)



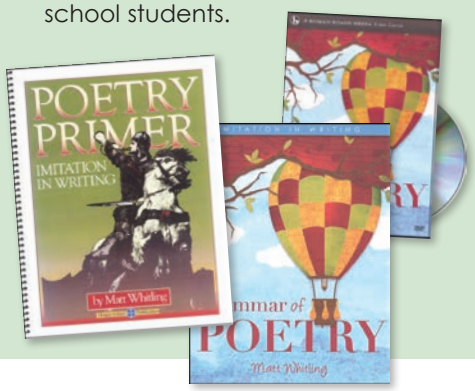
- A 5-step process guides student through writing.
- Grading help for the teacher.
- Improvement of thinking skills is always foundational in Critical Thinking Company products.

Want to help your upper elementary and lower middle school students strengthen their writing skills? This Critical Thinking Co. series will help. For each of these writing types, you'll learn the 5-step writing process of prewriting, drafting, revising, editing and publishing-first by examining a student's writing process from beginning to end. Then, your students are specifically guided to work through those same steps themselves. For each writing type, a page of writing prompts is given to help generate ideas. A detailed writing rubric (a writing teacher's life saver!) helps you grade your student's work according to writing type; categories of organization; voice/word choice; language arts standards; and sentence structure. **Level 1** covers narrative, opinion and explanatory writing for grades 3-5. **Level 2** covers argumentative, narrative and informative/explanatory writing for grades 6-7. Reproducible for classroom use, 90 pgs, softcover.

		Sale Price:
028255	**Level 1 (3-5)**	14.99
066905	**Level 2 (6-7)**	14.99

Grammar of Poetry (Imitation in Writing) (Grades 4-12)

- Teacher Edition contains teaching instructions as well as completed student pages.
- Good option for middle or high school students.



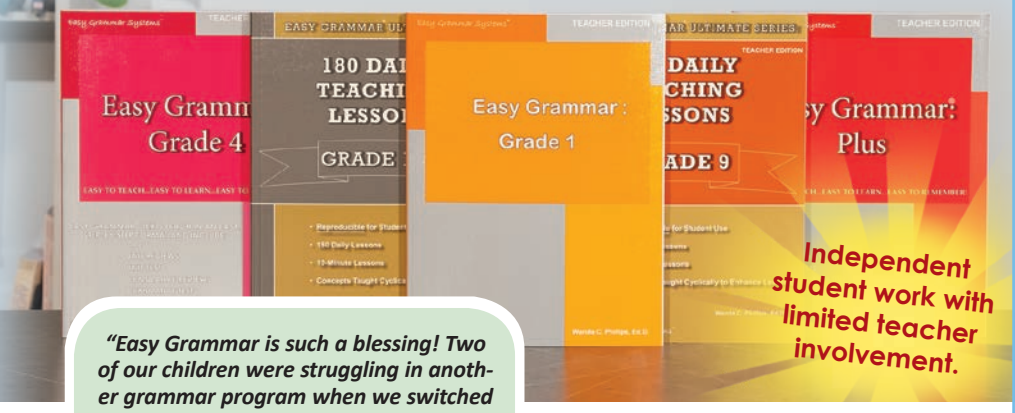
This course teaches students to write poetry by studying the forms and styles of great writers such as Shakespeare, Scott, Tennyson, and Longfellow. Students then complete a number of practice activities which reinforce the concepts learned. It is recommended that three lessons be covered each week. Each lesson takes approximately 30 minutes to complete. As the teacher, you will likely want to read through the new concepts at the top of the page with your student. Concepts covered in this volume include: simile, rhyme, how to use a rhyming dictionary, metaphor, meter, pun, iamb, personification, trochee, synecdoche, anapest, hyperbole, dactyl, onomatopoeia, alliteration, rhetorical question, refrain, oxymoron, spacial poetry, and euphemism. The student will then work through the activity. Every few lessons, review questions are given to ensure that the concepts are retained and to provide additional practice of previously covered information. The **DVD Set** contains 30 lessons (4 DVDs, run time 6 hrs 32 min.) and the quality is excellent. Designed to be a semester course, grade range can be expanded up or down, depending on the abilities and interests of the student.. Upon the completion of this program, the student should have mastered several figures of speech called tropes. **Poetry Primer** (4-6) provides introductory instruction and practice before the student begins *The Grammar of Poetry*.

Sale Price:

Poetry Primer (4-6):		
025261	**Poetry Primer**	15.25
032677	**Teacher's Edition**	8.25
Grammar of Poetry (5-12):		
001924	**Workbook**	18.95
001988	**Teacher Edition**	18.85
054532	**DVD Course (6-9)**	52.95
GOPSET	**Set of all 3 above**	86.25

Easy Grammar (Grades 1-12)

- Master basic and advanced grammar through review and practice.
- General introduction to grammar for young students, transitioning to more systematic instruction with lots of practice.
- In the upper levels, daily review remains key with some advanced instruction in the Easy Grammar Ultimate series.



"Easy Grammar is such a blessing! Two of our children were struggling in another grammar program when we switched to Easy Grammar... Nothing else had made grammar make sense the way this program did. I would recommend Easy Grammar to anyone looking for a painless way to teach grammar." – S.B.

EASY GRAMMAR SERIES (1-12)

Start grammar instruction by learning a list of prepositions? Yes! This effective, mastery-based program follows this philosophy by asking students to identify and cross out prepositional phrases in order to see the core of the sentence. Grammar coverage is quite detailed. The format is consistent from grade level to grade level and some of the same concepts are covered in several grade levels, so this is not a program that would be used grade after grade, but used at needed intervals over the course of the student's education.

Course components include a Teacher Edition, Student Workbook and Test Book. Each **Teacher Edition** provides bite-size lessons, and reproducible student practice and test pages, and on the facing page the identical page with answers filled in. **Student Workbooks** include lesson and practice pages. **Test Books** provide pre/post tests and sectional tests. Grades 1 & 2 contain daily pages and simple exercises, they provide a gentle introduction to the basics of grammar; capitalization, punctuation, parts of speech, and sentence writing. These grade levels have **Teacher Editions** that include student pages with answer keys in the back and **Student Workbooks** that have only student pages. Grade 3 introduces 28 prepositions, while grade 4 lists 40 prepositions. The grades 3 & 4 sentence-writing units are similar covering items in a series and appositives. Grades 5, 6 and EG Plus identifies 53 prepositions. Grade 5 & 6 writing units cover appositives, semicolon use, and compound sentences. Grade 6 continues subordinate clauses and introductory participial phrases. The **Easy Grammar Plus** course adds the use of independent and dependent clauses to basic grammar review.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER 1-2 . . . . . 24.25
EACH TEACHER 3-4 . . . . . 24.50
EACH TEACHER 5-PLUS 27.95
EACH STUDENT 1-2 . . . . . 11.25
EACH STUDENT 3-PLUS 11.95
EACH TEST BOOKLET 5.50
EACH SET 1-2 . . . . . 34.25
EACH SET 3-4 . . . . . 40.50
EACH SET 5-PLUS 43.95

	Tchr	Stdnt	Test	Set
Gr.1	072751	072752		EG1SET
Gr.2	037833	037832		EG2SET
Gr.3	037834	037836	037835	EG3SET
Gr.4	037837	037839	037838	EG4SET
Gr.5	037840	037842	037841	EG5SET
Gr.6	037843	037845	037844	EG6SET
Plus	037846	037848	037847	EGPSET

EASY GRAMMAR ULTIMATE SERIES (8-12)

Designed to be used after *Easy Grammar Plus* or by high school students, these provide a single review/instruction page to be completed each day (180 pages). There are review exercises for parts of speech, punctuation/capitalization, phrases/clauses, and sentence combining. There is also a nugget of advanced grammar instruction included daily.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER BOOK 24.50
EACH STUDENT WRKBK 11.25
EACH TEST BKLT 7.50
EACH SET 41.75

	Wkbk	Tchr	Test	Set
Gr. 8	003083	003091	054589	EG8SET
Gr. 9	002185	002187	054590	EG9SET
Gr.10	003011	014292	054587	EG10ST
Gr.11	003012	003078	054588	EG11ST
Gr.12	003080	003082	002119	EG12ST

Daily Grams (Grades 3-7)

- Grammar review paired with sentence combining.
- 180 daily lessons.



What's the difference between *Easy Grammar* and *Daily Grams*? Covering grammatical concepts with engaging simplicity, these two programs are companions and complementary but serve different purposes. *Daily Grams* provides daily review but not instruction. There is a **Teacher Edition** and a **Workbook** for each level. Both of these include the daily student pages, but the Teacher Edition also includes an answer key in the back that can be removed if you wish to use the rest of the book as a student book. The 180 daily pages contain capitalization and punctuation exercises as well as parts of speech review and various aspects of grammar including dictionary skills, tricky words, and letter writing. The daily sentence combining practice is one of the most compelling reasons to use this program. This practice develops strong compound and complex sentence construction skills, which is one of the most necessary components for effective and elegant written communication. Each *Daily Grams* review page only takes about 10 minutes a day, but what a valuable ten minutes – keeping grammar skills sharp and developing sentence writing competence. Teacher Editions are reproducible while the Student Workbook is *not* reproducible. If you are planning on using a level with more than one student, the workbooks offer you a time-saving option at a reasonable cost.

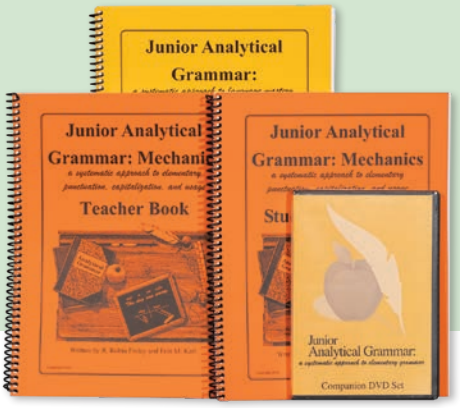
Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER TEXT 24.25
EACH WORKBOOK 11.25

Tchr Text		Workbook
018278	Grade 3	018279
018280	Grade 4	018281
018282	Grade 5	018283
018284	Grade 6	018285
018286	Grade 7	018287

Jr. Analytical Grammar
(Grades 3-5)

- One-year, open-and-go program.
- 2nd-3rd grade reading level.
- Assumes knowledge of sentence end punctuation and first word capitalization.
- Parsing & diagramming sentences.



This introduction to English grammar parallels some of the units of instruction found in *Analytical Grammar*, but it utilizes a less complicated level of sentence construction. The 11 units of JAG cover the same topics as the first season (year) of AG, while the 15 units of **JAG: Mechanics** cover some of the same punctuation covered in the third season (year) of AG. Units are covered in a week of lessons that includes instructional information, three sets of exercises, and a test (no skills support at this level). As with *Analytical Grammar*, teacher-student interaction is expected, all work is completed "Open Notes", and correction is a teacher-student activity. The **Teacher Book** includes a brief overview of the program along with a suggested daily lesson plan, all instructional information, and exercise worksheets with completed answers. Answers are detailed, with diagramming included. The Teacher Book is necessary to the program, both to understand and implement the course as designed and for the extensive answer keys. The **Student Book** includes all instructional information, exercise worksheets, and tests. The **Junior Analytical Grammar DVDs** and the **Junior Analytical Grammar: Mechanics DVDs** (each are 2 DVD sets) provide video lesson instructions that can be used by the student or by the teacher and student together. Both Teacher and Student Books are spiral bound and around 150 pages.

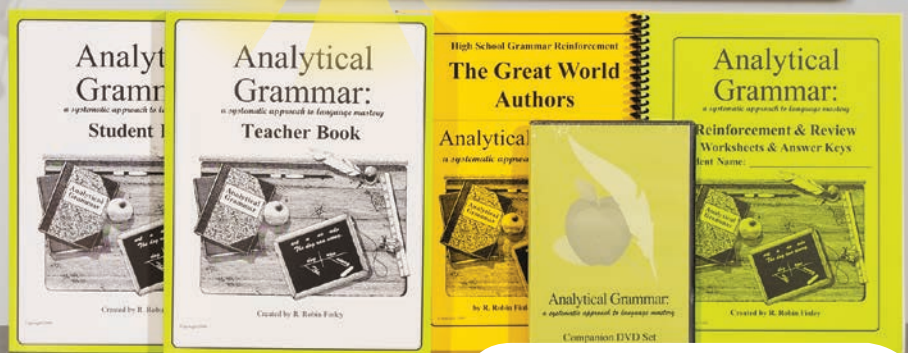
Sale Price:

JRANGM	Tchr/Stdt/DVD Set	53.00
004574	Extra Student Wkbk	21.00
004647	Companion DVDs	23.00
JAGMCH	Mechanics: Tchr/Stdt/DVDs	53.00
004617	Mechanics Student only	21.00
004660	Mechanics DVDs	23.00

Analytical Grammar
(Grades 6-12)

No teacher prep!

- An exceptionally thorough "one-and-done" approach to grammar.
- Can be completed over the course of 2 or 3 years.
- Emphasis on sentence parsing and diagramming.



Robust, thorough, comprehensive, and doable, the premise of this program is that, properly done, learning grammar should not be a day-after-day, year-after-year process. The student and teacher books represent three years of grammar instruction. Assuming a start in 6th grade, in the first year, the parent teaches the first 10 units and follows up with a 1-day-every-2-weeks exercise from Reinforcement & Review (R&R). The second year, one week is spent on review followed by Units 11-17 and a once-a-month R&R. The **Student Book** includes all instructional information plus exercises, skills support, and tests. The **Teacher Book** has all the instructional information plus a few pages that outline each year's approach giving a daily lesson plan, detailed answers, skills support, and test pages. It is a necessary component of the program, both to understand and implement the course as designed and for the extensive answer keys. **Reinforcement & Review** (optional) provides the suggested worksheets for the first two years, with answers provided after each section. Optional **Companion DVDs** (set of 4) provide a unit-by-unit presentation of the instructional material. Examples of all exercises are worked and explained for the student. They are well-made and easy to navigate.

This is a strong structure-of-language English grammar course that will prepare the student exceptionally well for high school and ultimately college composition. And it does so without being burdensome for either student or teacher.

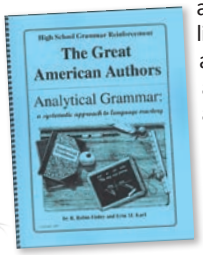
Sale Price:

ANLGMR	Teacher/Student Set	99.00
004545	Extra Student Wkbk	47.00
004662	Review/Reinforcement Bk	21.00
004537	Companion DVDs	38.00
078640	Teacher Book	47.00

"[Analytical Grammar] presents topics logically and effectively, eliminating year after year of repeating the same topics. The emphasis on diagramming reinforces the functions of the words as well as providing a more visual-spatial and kinesthetic method of learning. I highly recommend Analytical Grammar." – J.C.

HIGH SCHOOL REINFORCEMENT (8-12)

Assuming a solid foundation of middle school grammar instruction and mastery – each book provides 18 reinforcement exercises, one every two weeks. Each exercise is set up the same way. Two sentences to parse (label all parts of speech) and diagram; three sentences designed for grammar analysis skill practice; and a last section to copy edit. Complete answer keys are provided in the last half of each 75-page, spiral-bound book. These provide just the right amount of review and reinforcement for students having completed *Analytical Grammar*, and it's recommended that the student use his or her student book as a resource. However, any student having a good foundation in English grammar will find them a helpful source of review. It's the content that sets them apart. Each book features either exercise worksheets based on biographical information of the major authors of its designated literary field (i.e., American authors) or background and summary information about Shakespeare's plays. The perfect grammatical complement to high school literature courses.



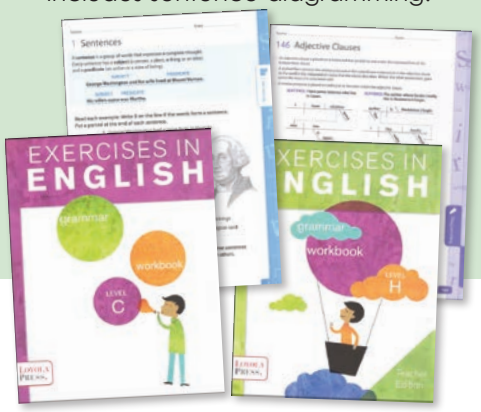
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 18.00

004630	American Authors
004631	British Authors
004632	Shakespeare's Plays
004635	World Authors

Exercises in English 2013 Edition (Grades 3-8)

- Designed to integrate and correlate with *Voyages in English*.
- Can also be used as stand-alone grade-level grammar, usage, & mechanics instruction and practice.
- Includes sentence diagramming.



Instruction is systematic, utilizing examples and definitions followed by strong practice exercises which are based on grade level science, social studies, and language arts content interlaced with character education. Also included are periodic assessments as well as diagramming exercises considered important for in-depth language study. These diagramming exercises replace the research skills section found in previous editions of Exercises but now only available in the complete *Voyages* program. Writing exercises include writing in context and self-assessment exercises which allow students to both practice what they are learning and to evaluate their own work. **Student Books** are printed with an accent color. **Teacher Books** include a full-text answer key (overprinted answers) as well as a scope and sequence for the series and correlation with grade level Voyages courses. In terms of general correlation between *Exercises in English* and *Voyages*, grammar instruction is arranged in the same order with each *Voyages* grammar section supported with at least one lesson in *Exercises*. The grammar explanations match between the two courses.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **20.75**
EACH TEACHER BOOK **25.95**
EACH ASSESSMENT **26.50**

	Student	Teacher	Assess
Level C (3)	023332	023334	023336
Level D (4)	023338	023342	023374
Level E (5)	023409	023423	023424
Level F (6)	023425	023474	023501
Level G (7)	023570	023580	023605
Level H (8)	023617	023620	023624

Zaner-Bloser GUM - Grammar, Usage and Mechanics (Grades 2-8)

- Master standard English conventions in 15 minutes daily.
- Instruction uses a Practice, Apply, Reinforce approach.
- Bundles include the student and teacher materials.



This series delivers a cumulative progression of skills from grade-to-grade by teaching and then reinforcing GUM (Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics) skills. It provide your students with targeted, systematic, self-guided instruction, practice, and reviews.

Daily, each lesson first provides an example of the skill to read, followed by brief and clear grammar concept explanations. Then students apply skills by completing an exercise and a composing assignment. Exercises are always in the context of high-interest nonfiction topics. For most levels, there are twelve of these two-page lessons in each unit plus a review lesson, a spelling practice lesson, a proofreading practice lesson (with checklist) and an end-of-unit, take-home summary. Unit pretests and posttests, as well as a GUM handbook are included.

The consumable **Student Editions** supply the daily lesson worksheets, including space to answer. Students also complete a practice exercise, apply skills, and conclude with a composing assignment, puzzles, and other activities for reinforcement. Student books are about 265 – 397 perforated pgs, pb. **Teacher Editions** are necessary for answers, but also provide short teaching lessons, program overview, scope and sequence, list of nonfiction topics and Standard English conventions correlations. Teacher books are about 330 - 460 pgs, pb. The **Home School Bundle** includes the student and the teacher edition.

ZB GUM 2018 (2-8)

This series provides grammar skills practice and review through middle school. Unit format is the same for each text at the 2-6 grade level: sentence structure, parts of speech, usage (troublesome words), grammar, and mechanics (punctuation). Grades 7 & 8 have seven units: two on sentence structure, two on parts of speech, one on usage, and two on grammar (with punctuation incorporated in).

"I like the fact that it covers so many topics each year. Also, since we use a different writing program, we can have one book that just focuses on grammar and doesn't combine it with writing." – C.

Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE 2-6 . . . . . **52.89**
EACH STUDENT 2-6 . . . . . **16.00**

	Bundle	Student
Grade 2	060103	060104
Grade 3	060105	060106
Grade 4	060107	060108
Grade 5	060109	060110
Grade 6	060111	060112

060113	Grade 7 Bundle	52.89
060115	Grade 8 Bundle	52.89
060114	Grade 7 Student	19.50
060116	Grade 8 Student	19.50

NEW **ZB GUM 2021 (2-5)**

Available only for elementary levels, this newest edition draws students in with a visual explosion from cover to cover. The new covers make the program's goals clear: practice grammar, usage and mechanics conventions and master them. While the content remains the same as the 2016 edition, the visuals throughout have a distinct upgrade with periodic full-color photo additions. Note: type size moves one step smaller, yet remains very readable. These attractive, perforated pages now feature a white gloss texture.

EACH BUNDLE **52.89**
EACH STUDENT **12.50**

	Bundle	Student
Grade 2	082068	082069
Grade 3	082070	082071
Grade 4	082072	082073
Grade 5	082074	082075

Well-Ordered Language: The Curious Child's Guide to Grammar
(Grades 3-7)

- A or B is for one semester; use both for a one-year course.
- Consumable, non-reproducible student book is written to the student.



- Sets include student book and teacher's edition.
- Songs and chants available as download (from publisher).

"This is the best, most engaging grammar program available! Classical Academic Press can't be beat!" – R.C.

This program from Classical Academic Press studies grammar while cultivating a wonder for language. Teacher and children actively work together to analyze words and their functions in sentences. The series provides excerpts from great literature and poetry with comprehension and grammar questions. Students analyze sentences both in choral form and with written notations. Using songs or chants, students memorize grammatical definitions. Lessons (about 30-40 minutes per day) follow the same format. Teacher and students practice sentence analysis with a short activity. The teacher then briefly reinforces the concept, explaining what will be practiced in the worksheet. Students practice diagramming sentences in the Analyze section. The **Teacher's Edition** provides lesson planning suggestions, a glossary of terms, song lyrics, short bios with photos of all authors referenced, all student book and practice sheet answers, teaching notes/tips, extensive explanation and help in using the analytical approach, and review activity and game suggestions. If beginning the program at a later level, you will need the Songs/Chants for all previous levels. **Extra Practice & Assessments** provide 160+ PDF practice sheets, a quiz and some extra material. The Songs/Chants and Extra Practice & Assessments are now in a digital format and only available for purchase directly from the publisher (www.classicalacademicpress.com) at this time.

Level 1:

Revised and streamlined, 1A lays a foundation for sentence analysis in grammar and mechanics with new activities, puzzles and literary examples. 1B identifies compound parts of speech and their roles in sentences.

Sale Price:

064847	1A Student Book	18.50
064848	1A Teacher's Edition	21.15
WOL1AF	1A Student & Teacher Set	37.95
064850	1B Student Book	18.50
064851	1B Teacher's Edition	21.15
WOL1BS	1B Student & Tchr Set	38.75

Level 2:

An intermediate course deepens knowledge of parts of speech, mechanics and punctuation. Students continue with sentence analysis/marking and begin diagramming.

066893	2A Student Book	18.50
066894	2A Teacher's Edition	21.15
WOL2AF	2A Student & Teacher Set	37.95
066896	2B Student Book	18.50
066897	2B Teacher's Edition	21.15
WOL2BS	2B Student & Tchr Set	37.95

Level 3:

This advanced course adds indirect objects, participles, gerunds, infinitives, complex sentences, clauses, verbals, complex nouns, participles, infinitives, & more complex sentences.

072534	3A Student Book	18.50
072535	3A Teacher's Edition	21.15
WOL3AF	3A Student & Teacher Set	37.95
003062	3B Student Book	18.50
003112	3B Teacher's Edition	21.15
WOL3BS	3B Stdt & Tchr Set	37.95

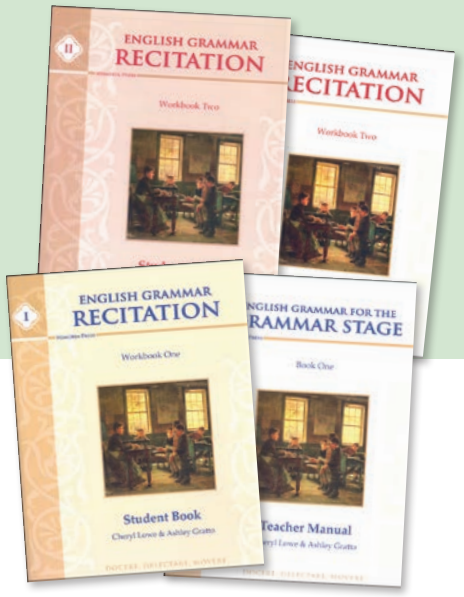
Level 4:

The final cap to all previous levels, this intensive course also adds gerunds; participials, infinitives; appositives; and reflexive, intensive and indefinite pronouns.

042466	4A Student Book	18.50
042485	4A Teacher Book	21.15
WOL4AS	4A Student & Teacher Set	37.95
076590	4B Student Book	18.50
076591	4B Teacher Book	21.15
WOL4BS	4B Stdt & Tchr Set	37.95

English Grammar Recitation
(Grades 3-6)

- Thorough, user-friendly grammar program.
- Classical approach.



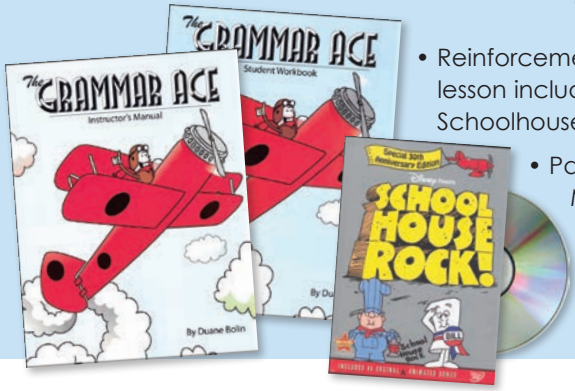
Memoria Press has published their version of classical English grammar in a user-friendly and to-the-point style. Each consumable **Student Book** includes the two-page lessons plus reviews that comprise each course; a straight-forward and simple plan for repetitive, consistent instruction. Lessons are built around capitalization, punctuation, and grammar rules, added one or two at a time. The student recites any review rules, then recites and copies out a new rule or two. Then two sets of exercises follow that reinforce the new rule(s) before ending the lesson with more review-of-rules recitation. Each lesson suggests a five-day plan with Day 1 taking an hour, Day 2 taking 30 minutes, and the remaining three days taking 5-10 minutes per day. Quizzes or tests are on Day 5. Recitation rules are included in the back of the Student Book. The **Teacher Key** is an exact replica of the Student Book with answers provided. Book 1 **Lesson Plans** are available online in one-and two-year pacing schedules. Review Box instructions and cards are included with one-year pacing guide.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK 10.95
EACH TEACHER KEY 11.95

	Student	Teacher
Book I	052962	052963
Book II	011155	011159
Book III	058555	058556
Book IV	063849	063850
Book V	026922	026934

Grammar Ace (Grades 4-7)



- Reinforcement activities for each lesson include a selection from optional Schoolhouse Rock 30th Anniversary DVD.
- Package includes Instructor Manual, Student Workbook, and DVD.
- Workbook is reproducible for family use.

Comprehensive, concise, conceptual and captivating! What more can you ask of a middle-school grammar course? This program covers all the basics — parts of speech, types of sentences, types of paragraphs, clauses, phrases, person, verb tense, appositives, and voice. The course is user-friendly, provides just the right amount of teacher support, makes effective use of student worksheets, and has a DVD that delivers engaging audio-visual reinforcement. The **Instructor's Manual** is the coordinating heart of the program with each of the 36 lessons following the same pattern. Starting with a grammatical fact definition (What is a pronoun?), several paragraphs of teaching instruction cover various aspects of grammatical usage followed by a quick "In A Nutshell" section that summarizes the teaching. There's a fair amount of variety in the consumable Student Workbook activity sheets.

Sale Price:

034508	**Instructor Manual**	15.99
034511	**Workbook**	10.99
035478	**Schoolhouse Rock DVD**	13.50
GRMACE	**Package**	38.50

Fix It! Grammar Series (Grades 3-12)



- Incorporates instruction and practical application.
- Each lesson takes only 15 minutes per day.
- Teacher-student interaction one day per week.

Newly Updated for 2022!

This well-developed program from Institute for Excellence in Writing targets grammar instruction by editing literature models (well-loved books). The general methodology is straight forward. Read/ discuss instructional material, edit one sentence daily, and then rewrite the passage (all four sentences) correctly. As a bonus activity, define the vocabulary words identified in each sentence. This six-volume series develops and spirals skills at each level, (reviewing and introducing material), aiming for mastery. Book grade ranges provide the possibility of using as a yearly companion to the IEW writing courses. The **Student Book** provides weekly lessons that include Learn It and Fix-It sections, and the daily edit sentences. Weekly review lessons and a set of grammar review cards are included as well. The **Teacher's Manual** provides weekly lesson plans with the same grammar instruction as in the student book, plus complete corrective support, and teacher notes. A Fix-It! Grammar Glossary included in both the student and teacher books serves as a reference tool. **Combo Kits** include the Student Book and Teacher's Manual.

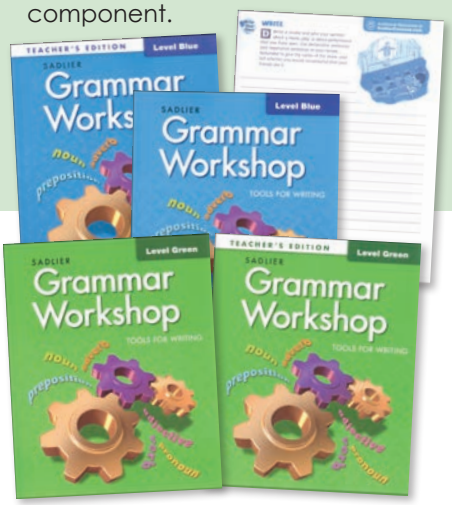
Sale Price:

081489	**Grammar Cards *NEW!***	15.00
	EACH TEACHER MANUAL	19.00
	EACH STUDENT BOOK	19.00
	EACH COMBO	29.00

Grades 3-5:	Stdt	Tchr	Combo
#1-Nose Tree	018593	018481	080591
#2-Town Mouse	018594	018499	080592
Grades 6-8:			
#3-Robin Hood	018441	018520	080593
#4-Mowgli/Shere	018467	018541	080594
Grades 9-12:			
#5-Frog Prince	018595	018564	080595
#6-Ltl Mermaid	018475	018592	080596

Grammar Workshop, Tools for Writing (Grades 3-5)

- Refreshing, "let's-get-down-to-business" approach.
- Includes sentence combining – useful for building strong sentence construction skills.
- Consumable worktexts have an accent color.
- Solid choice for English grammar component.



Grammar Workshop's focus is on teaching how to use grammar "tools" (i.e. rules) in writing. The movement of every lesson is to equip the student to write effective (and grammatically correct) sentences. Accordingly, each grade level covers basic sentence construction, parts of speech, and mechanics (capitalization, punctuation, and spelling). Each course has six units divided into 4-12 lessons, with a total of 51 lessons. Each unit concludes with a review and test. **Student Worktext** lessons are straight-forward providing instruction, several practice exercises including an editing practice, and ending with sentence composition. Diagramming is not included. **Teacher Editions** provide three components: lesson plans, schedules, and student pages with answers (including tests). **Online Resources** are primarily for the students and include printable practice worksheets, interactive activities (i.e. games, etc), an interactive proofreading practice, and some printable resources – proofreading checklist, test-taking strategies, and a writing rubric.

Sale Price:

080726	**Grade 3 Student**	19.95
080729	**Grade 3 Teacher**	42.50
080727	**Grade 4 Student**	19.95
080730	**Grade 4 Teacher**	42.50
080728	**Grade 5 Student**	19.95
080731	**Grade 5 Teacher**	42.50

Winston Grammar
(Grades 4-12)

- Hands-on, participative approach.
- Tests and quizzes are included right in the workbook.
- Color-coded parts of speech cards instead of diagramming.
- *Wordworks* is meant to be used between the *Basic* and *Advanced* programs.



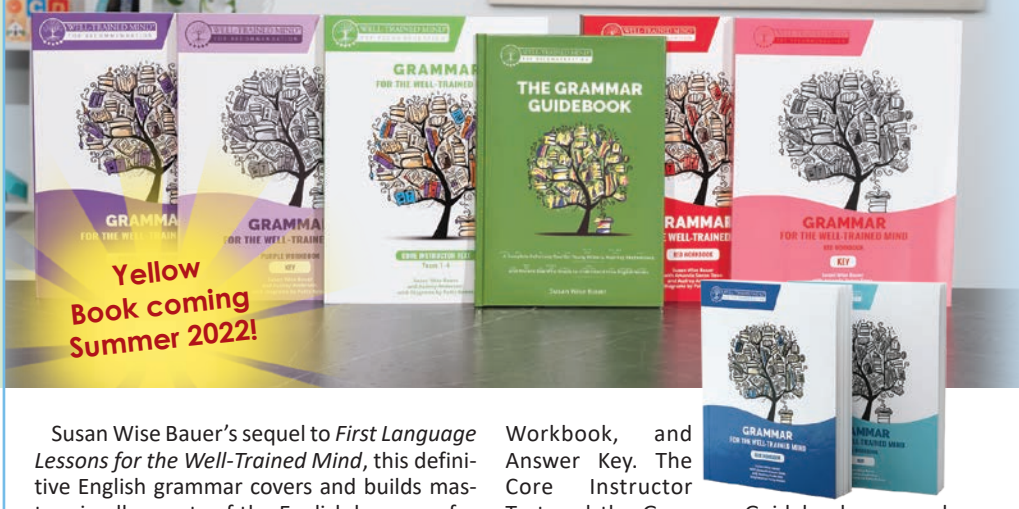
Using very little writing, no diagramming, WG is a truly kinesthetic program. Colorful "clue" cards containing the parts of speech (with definitions) are used in place of diagramming. These cards are laid out in the same pattern as the sentence; the goal is for students to reach an intuitive understanding of the use of the parts of speech and language structure. As students learn more parts of speech and their functions, more cards are added. The **Basic Program** is sufficient for three to four years of instruction. The **Advanced Program** contains a review of the material covered in the basic program, then progresses to more complex grammatical structures. Several supplemental items are also available. The **Basic Program Supplementary Workbook** contains 30 additional consumable worksheets that provide more practice for students using basic WG. You may purchase the additional workbook without an answer key or as a set. **Winston Wordworks** is an extension of the Basic program. It teaches proper usage of words that are commonly mis-used - like lie/lay, who/whom, I/me, etc.

Sale Price:

001519	**Winston Grammar**	34.95
014663	**Basic Student Pack**	15.50
001425	**Basic Student Worksheets**	9.95
001420	**Basic Program Supplementary Set**	15.95
001418	**Basic Program Supplementary Workbook only**	10.25
048568	**Basic Clue Cards only**	6.50
001427	**Word Works**	22.50
001428	**Word Works Workbook**	10.25
003361	**Advanced Grammar**	34.95
004689	**Advanced Student Pack**	15.50
001413	**Adv. Worksheets only**	9.95
048567	**Adv. Clue Cards only**	6.50

Grammar for the Well-Trained Mind
(Grades 5-12)

- Sequel to *First Language Lessons for the Well-Trained Mind*, but beneficial for any upper-level student.
- User-friendly, comprehensive, and rigorous.
- Builds understanding and mastery of grammar rules.



Susan Wise Bauer's sequel to *First Language Lessons for the Well-Trained Mind*, this definitive English grammar covers and builds mastery in all aspects of the English language for those willing to devote the necessary time and energy. Using the classical methodology, this course follows a pattern of teaching rules and definitions (Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics), identifying, diagramming, and practicing all levels of grammar. Sentences are real-world model sentences from published authors that are simultaneously accessible and also exemplify good writing.

There are four non-sequential courses: *Red, Purple, Blue,* and *Yellow*. Courses can be used in any order, although Ms Bauer generally suggests starting with red. No matter the color, the courses follow a progression: Lessons 1-40 cover basic grammar; Lessons 41-81 (Intermediate); and Lessons 81 to the end are Advanced. Therefore, you could use the program by following the color progression or by following the grammar level. The progression to mastery will depend on your student's age, ability, etc. It's assumed that at first concepts will be imperfectly grasped, but through repeating exercises, understanding, and applying the skills, concepts will be mastered. Reviews occur every 4 weeks. Instruction is done through teacher-student dialogues—meaning teacher investment (probably 15-20 minutes per lesson). The teacher material, however, is scripted with little to no prep needed. Lesson expectation is approximately 4 days/week for 36 weeks; many students will need to slow down the pace, particularly in the book's second half. Mastery is based on four years of progression—although the pace will vary as the student improves in skill.

Each year requires the Grammar Guidebook, Core Instructor Text, consumable Student Workbook, and Answer Key. The Core Instructor Text and the Grammar Guidebook are used all four years. The **Core Instructor Text** provides question/ answer dialogues for 130 lessons. The **Grammar Guidebook** (a condensed handbook with grammar rules explained with literature) can also be used as an independent reference book. The **Student Workbooks** provide all student exercises, with all rules, definitions, information, and sample sentences. Exercises vary: some underlining, labeling, diagramming, and some construction of new sentences. Answers to these exercises are provided in the **Student Workbook Answer Key** which contains exercises with answers as well as detailed explanations. Students are encouraged to check their own work and discuss any discrepancies. You may find **The Diagramming Dictionary** a helpful addition. This book illustrates diagramming rules, from simple to complex. These diagrams are easy to understand and color-coded.

Sale Price:

070864	**Grammar Guidebook**	10.65
070865	**Core Instructor Text Years 1-4**	20.85
GFWTMH	**Guidebook/Core Instructor Text Set**	30.95
	EACH WORKBOOK	23.85
	EACH ANSWER KEY	9.50
	EACH WORKBOOK/KEY SET	32.35

	Wrkbk	Ans Key	Set
Purple	070868	070866	GFWTMS
Red	003399	003423	GWTMRD
Blue	028247	021564	GWTMBL
Yellow *NEW!*	083266	083267	GWTMYL

also available:

075166	**Diagramming Dictionary Reference Guide**	10.65

Our Mother Tongue: Guide to English Grammar 2nd Ed.
(Grades 4-AD)

- Sidebars detail the development of the English language.
- Many examples are taken from Scripture and great English writers.
- Sentence diagramming.
- 2nd edition, 2019 version.

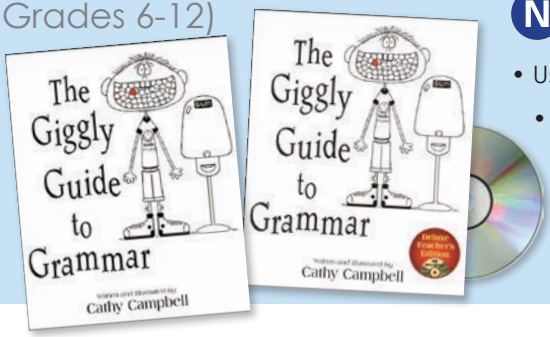


Designed to give a comprehensive overview of all aspects of our language, use this as a review and reference tool for the instructor or for introducing an older student to a systematic examination of our language. Starting with the basic facts of grammar, author Nancy Wilson provides a thorough examination of all the major concepts in English by looking at the special properties of nouns, pronouns, verbs, and modifiers. There are examples, explanations and definitions followed by exercises. Did you know that many of our grammar rules came into being in the eighteenth century when the Enlightenment inspired thinkers to reduce everything to neat, tidy, governable systems? The use of diagramming, as with any graphic organizer, trains the student to quickly analyze the subject matter — in this case, sentence structure. Changes in this 2nd edition include a new layout, daily schedules, a new section on the Oxford comma, fun grammar quotes and new exercises. A good option to brush up on grammar or for introducing an older student to the delights of a systematic examination of our language.

Sale Price:

006108 **Book** **18.95**
006106 **Answer Key** **7.25**

Giggly Guide to Grammar
(Grades 6-12)



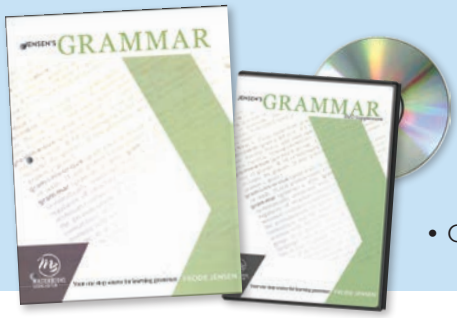
- Uses humor to teach grammar.
- Available with or without teacher CD-ROM.
- Does not include diagramming.

You can tell by simply looking at the cover of this book that it isn't your ordinary grammar curriculum. Cathy Campbell has a real knack for making grammar understandable but keeping it humorous. The book is divided into 3 sections – grammar, usage, and mechanics. This is no light coverage of the topics, yet students will enjoy reading the definitions and explanations which use terminology such as 'varmits' and blahjectives' (vague adjectives which offer an unclear mental picture). The wacky writing examples are packed with unusual names, strange animals, mythical creatures and generally off-the-wall situations. Excerpts from books like *Harry Potter, Winnie-the-Pooh* and authors including Dickens, Faulkner and Hemingway add spice as well. Funny blackline doodles appear throughout the book to add humor and to illustrate concepts. A CD-ROM is included in the deluxe **Teacher Edition** with printable exercises and lessons presented in 3 formats – PDF, JPEG, and PowerPoint. Exercises range from Mad-lib style fill-ins, to proofreading, underlining, labeling, listing, and more, but you won't find any diagramming in this program. The CD-ROM also includes writing pointer posters, classroom stationary for use with the different chapters, and answer key for all exercises. The **Text** and the Teacher Edition are the same; the only difference is the teacher edition includes the CD-ROM. The text is available individually, in case you need an extra. If you want a grammar and mechanics course that is solid but written with a non-traditional flavor, take a gander at *Giggly Guide to Grammar*.

Sale Price:

018497 **Text only** **22.75**
018547 **Teacher Ed. w/ CD** **34.95**

Jensen's Grammar (Grades 7-12)



- Comprehensive grammar course.
- Prepares students well for standardized testing.
- Optional DVD Supplement available.

A rigorous and complete one-year course in grammar (parts of speech, word functions, punctuation, sentence structure and patterns). From Master Books, each lesson features plenty of white space and the front of the book contains a "Suggested Daily Schedule" with assignments listed for five days per week. Lessons are 1-2 pages of reading followed by 1-2 pages of exercises for practice and concept review. Fifteen tests are also provided, with an A and B form for each in case any tests need to be retaken. These are scheduled throughout the year, though not at regular intervals. Although designed to be self-instructional, particularly when used with the DVD (as is assumed in the schedule), some teacher help may be required. This book would be an excellent follow-up to any elementary/middle school program, as it covers grammar at a college level! Answer keys to exercises and tests are found in the back of the book. Perfect-bound, 3-hole punched with perforated pages. Reproducible for one family or a small class (10 students or less). An optional DVD Supplement provides more teaching support.

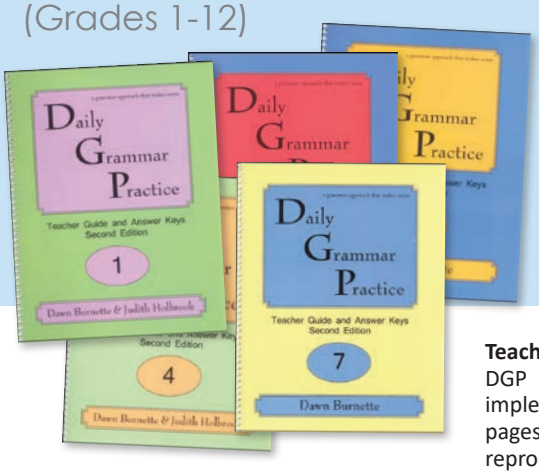
Sale Price:

012157 **Book** **26.40**
064442 **Set of Book & DVDs** **52.80**
The DVDs teach through each lesson, with charts and examples shown on screen. The DVD is an older recording so the audio may not work as well with headphones.

also available:
000700 **Jensen's Punctuation** **20.00**
Combines *Major Punctuation* and *General Punctuation*. It is "the complete guide to all your punctuation needs."

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Daily Grammar Practice (Grades 1-12)



- Easy to use in both home and classroom settings.
- Student workbooks are not reproducible; quizzes in the TG are reproducible.
- Diagramming starts in Gr 4.

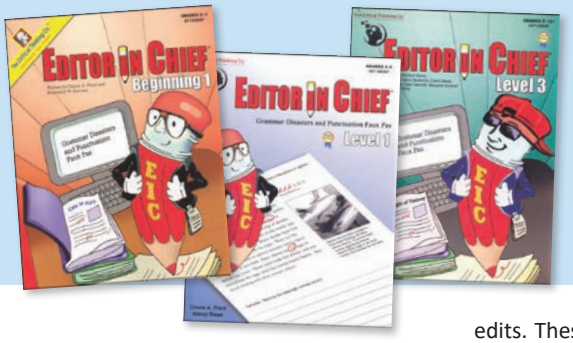
This series has a very simple premise: grammar doesn't have to be difficult. It can be learned (and retained!) through daily exercises that are highly effective but not intimidating. Teachers will need to spend a few moments familiarizing themselves with the approach, but once that is understood, the daily exercises shouldn't take more than a few minutes. The course is organized into 30 five-day weeks, for a total of 150 days of grammar practice. Students work with the same sentence for one week. The consumable **Student Workbook** has two sections. The first section briefly teaches and explains all of the grammar rules as they will be used on each day of the week. The second section contains the daily exercises – one week per page (these exercises really are quick!). The **Teacher Guide** includes: background on the DGP method; instructions on how to best implement this method; reproducible help pages and marking guides; the answer pages; reproducible quiz templates, pre-tests and check sheets; and a program scope and sequence.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK **8.95**
EACH TEACHER **34.95**

	Student	Teacher
Grade 1	**059597**	**059608**
Grade 2	**059596**	**059612**
Grade 3	**059601**	**059613**
Grade 4	**059602**	**059614**
Grade 5	**059603**	**059615**
Grade 6	**059604**	**059616**
Grade 7	**059605**	**059617**
Grade 8	**059606**	**059618**
Grade 9	**059607**	**059619**
Grade 10	**059598**	**059609**
Grade 11	**059599**	**059610**
Grade 12	**059600**	**059611**

Editor in Chief (Grades 2-12)



- From the Critical Thinking Co.
- All answers are in the back of the book.
- Consumable.

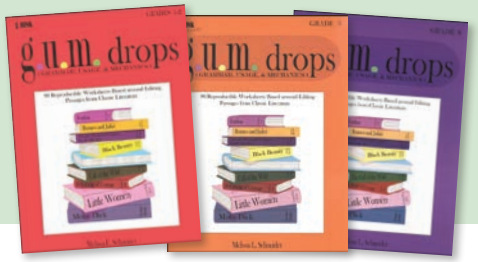
Make your student(s) the editor in chief! With these consumable books children edit punctuation, grammar, content, and usage; learning while they're having fun. **Beginning 1 & 2** are the introductory books to the series. Students first review the rules of grammar and mechanics by answering multiple-choice questions. They then learn to apply these rules by editing stories in a variety of formats. Units cover capitalization, punctuation, run-ons and fragments, dialogue, friendly letters, grammar, usage, and spelling. Lessons in **Levels 1-3** start with a short instructional sequence that is followed by four practice edits. These edits provide an error-filled article or letter with an illustration and caption. The number and type of error is supplied for each edit. There is also space for the student to write out a corrected version. There are mini-reviews every three lessons plus longer reviews midway and at the end of the book. Answers are included.

Sale Price:

026713	**Beginning 1 (2-3)**	**14.99**
013319	**Beginning 2 (3-4)**	**15.99**
029919	**Level 1 (A1-A2) (4-6)**	**19.99**
029928	**Level 2 (B1-B2) (6-8)**	**20.99**
029965	**Level 3 (C1-C2) (8-12)**	**24.99**

G.U.M. drops (Grades 1-8)

- A gentle introduction to English and grammar for younger children.
- Uses classic children's literature.
- Reproducible for family use.



...as in Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics practice presented through short daily doses of editing practice! Editing is a valuable skill for children to learn, both as a stand alone skill and to help them become better writers. Good writers are also frequently those students who actively read good writing. This series combines these two elements by focusing students on editing passages from classic literature, covering grade appropriate concepts in grammar, usage, and mechanics. To ensure that students are not editing above their skill level, the books present worksheets covering each rule or concept before the student is expected to edit for it. At least three out of every five pages are editing passages. Worksheets in the back of the book switch to various language and usage concepts after the rules have been covered. In this way, the workbooks progress through concepts, continually building on previous skills and increasing in difficulty. Because the original works are often too advanced in vocabulary or do not follow the same rules as modern English, the excerpts included in these workbooks are not from the original books. Rather, the passages in the first three books have been taken from the *EDCON Classic Worktext* series, adaptations of the classics written specifically for younger grade levels, yet retaining the original flavor of the books. The later four books include passages especially rewritten for students, summarizing the entire story into a series of shorter passages to be edited. Students not only get editing practice, they are also familiarized with six classic works per level. The *G.U.M. drops* series is useful for a light introduction to English and grammar for younger grades, or as a refresher or daily review for any grade to supplement any curriculum. Teacher Pages are included in the back of each book. 123 pgs.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **8.65**

007575	**Grades 1-2**	**040526**	**Grade 6**
007566	**Grade 3**	**040527**	**Grade 7**
007569	**Grade 4**	**040528**	**Grade 8**
040525	**Grade 5**		

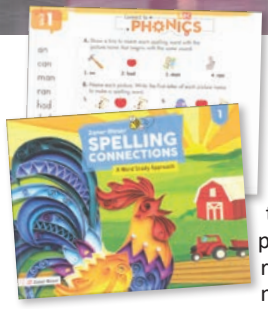
GUMDRP **Complete Set** **50.95**

ZB Spelling Connections 2022 & 2016 Ed.

(Grades K-8)

- Emphasizes both phonics connections and vocabulary roots.
- Systematic review & reinforcement exercises.
- Includes proofreading/editing assignments.





This well-constructed spelling program has two distinct characteristics: word sorts and connections. Word Sorts is a phonics/spelling rule review and reinforcement technique used throughout the series that illustrates patterns in words and their relationship to each other. Connections emphasize the idea that spelling skills are interrelated to other language arts: word study, vocabulary, reading, proofreading, and writing. The weekly lessons (units) are organized around these connections. Word study and vocabulary studies are particularly robust, but the weekly reading and writing connections are almost equally so.

The **Homeschool Bundles** at each level include a consumable student workbook and the spiral-bound teacher edition. QR codes in each lesson take the student to an online spelling practice test that includes word repetition, letter-by-letter spelling, and example sentences. This online resource is readily available to all users of the student book, but others are not. Teacher resources and activities mentioned in the teacher book (including masters for the word sort cards) were provided on CD-ROMs in older editions, but have moved to an online portal and are currently unavailable for homeschool students. Although this material is no doubt helpful, the program is very robust without the extra activities. The word cards are easily made from index cards, which is a good reinforcement activity for the student. In fact, unless you need daily lesson plans, notes on differentiated instruction options, or answers to the student book, you and your student could probably function without the teacher book.

NEW **2022 EDITION**

Slightly less colorful than previous editions and streamed down a bit, although covers have an updated look.

Sale Price:

EACH 2022 H/S BUNDLE **96.39**
EACH 2022 STUDENT BOOK **20.00**

	H/S Bundle	Student
Grade 1	082076	082077
Grade 2	082078	082079
Grade 3	082080	082081
Grade 4	082082	082083
Grade 5	082084	082085
Grade 6	082086	082087

2016 EDITION

Includes a few activities missing from the newest edition: paragraph writing prompts (in each lesson), standardized test practices and brief writing workshops (after review lessons).

068200 Grade K H/S Bundle **98.89**
068201 Grade K Student Edition . . **10.00**
EACH 2016 H/S BUNDLE **98.89**
EACH 2016 STUDENT BOOK **22.50**

	HS Bundle	Student
Grade 1	068184	068185
Grade 2	068186	068187
Grade 3	068188	068189
Grade 4	068190	068191
Grade 5	068192	068193
Grade 6	068194	068195
Grade 7	068196	068197
Grade 8	068198	068199

"We've used this series for two of our older children. The activities are varied and useful, just the right amount of challenge. I like that real skills are practiced, not just memorizing words. There's an extensive use of spelling in the context of real writing." – E.S.

How to Teach Spelling & How to Spell Workbooks

(Grades 1-12)

- Structured around phonograms and spelling rules.
- Dictation and writing lessons for enrichment.
- Includes remedial phonics/spelling at all levels.
- Adapts well to different learning styles.



Based on the Orton-Gillingham approach to reading and spelling, this program presents a systematic, phonetic method of teaching and learning so students can spell words correctly by relying on rules and letter patterns rather than memory. It is a structured, graded program that uses an incremental approach. Sight words are introduced at intervals and incorporated into the dictation exercises. *How to Teach Spelling* is the manual for the entire program. This required resource presents the philosophy, methods, lesson plans, and dictation words and sentences. The *How to Spell* **Workbooks** contain all the phonograms and spelling rules to be covered in that level (corresponding to lessons in the manual), space for copying and dictation, and exercises appropriate for that grade level. The text material refers to the use of **Phonics Drill Cards** which can also be constructed using information found in *How to Teach Spelling*. *How to Spell 1* includes exercise instructions for the teacher on each page, while the other levels have a separate **Teacher Key**. All previously taught spelling rules are reviewed in later workbooks, so older students can simply start with the workbook level that corresponds to their grade level.

Sale Price:

002898 How to Teach Spelling . . . **42.45**
002902 Phonics Drill Cards **38.59**
002891 How to Spell 1 (1) **8.95**
002892 How to Spell 2 (2-3) **10.49**
002893 How to Spell 2 Key **6.85**
002894 How to Spell 3 (4-6) **11.59**
002895 How to Spell 3 Key **6.85**
002896 How to Spell 4 (7-12) **11.59**
002897 How to Spell 4 Key **6.85**

All About Spelling (Grades 1-9)

- Multi-sensory approach.
- Scripted daily lesson plans and activities.
- Systematic daily review exercises.
- Designed for tutors and home educators.



Watch our "All About Spelling" Video to answer all your questions!

Adaptable to the needs of students with varied learning styles, this spelling program is built upon the foundation of phonograms (sounds that a letter or letter combinations make). Students (regardless of age or grade) are urged to begin the program at Level 1, but a placement test is also available. The levels printed on the student and teacher material, therefore, should be understood as skill levels, not grade designations.

Each level contains around 25 steps, or lessons. 400-450 words are specifically covered at each level, but the phonogram rules that are emphasized permit students to spell a much wider range of words. The comprehensive and user-friendly **Teacher Manuals** are scripted for daily use and include plenty of specific teaching tips and recommended activities. A free **Phonogram Sounds App** download is also available from the publisher's website.

At each level, users will need a **Student Materials Packet** as well as a Teacher Manual.

> ***"If you are dedicated to teaching children phonics, this is a wonderful product: thorough, well-organized and clear. Spelling has become my 7 year old daughter's favorite subject after switching to All About Spelling." – K.V.***

A separate and reusable **Interactive Kit**, which is used with all levels of the program, is also necessary. This kit is a one-time purchase and is available in either a "basic" or "deluxe" version. The **Deluxe** version simply contains a few extra convenience items. Sale Price:

016531 Level 1 Set **36.95**
047969 Level 1 Material Packet . . . **18.95**
Includes phonogram chart & cards, tokens, sound cards, key cards, word cards, progress chart, certificate and stickers.

044009 Level 1 Teacher only **19.95**
Short vowels, consonants, beginning and ending consonant blends, consonant teams NG and NK, double consonants at end of short vowel words, compound words, plurals, open syllables.

EACH SET BELOW **47.95**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL BELOW . . . **25.95**
EACH ADDITIONAL MATERIAL PACKET BELOW **24.95**
Packets contain phonogram, sound, key, and word cards, syllable tags and division rules, word banks, Jail for Rule Breakers, progress chart, certificate of achievement, & stickers.

	Set	Packet	Teacher
Level 2	**016546**	**047970**	**044010**

Y as long I, silent E, long vowel teams, r-controlled vowels, third sound of U, soft C and G, third sound of A, vowel teams OY and OI, vowel teams AW and AU, vowel teams OW and OU.

Level 3	**016558**	**047971**	**044011**

Vowel Teams AI & AY, ending syllable –LE, Y as long E, Vowel Teams OA and OW, words beginning with WH, OO sounds, vowel teams that make long E sound, phonograms that make the ER sound, vowel teams that make long I sound, changing Y to I rule.

Level 4	**016573**	**047972**	**044012**

Consonant teams TCH and DGE, ways to spell J, ways to spell short E, silent W and K, EIGH, ways to spell long U, consonant team PH, /shun/ spelled TION, more ER words.

Level 5	**016582**	**047973**	**044013**

More /shun/ words, sounds of EX, sound of OUGH, I before E rule, long E, Z sound spelled with S, plurals ending in F, FE, and O, rules for plurals, sound of OUGHT, more ER words.

Level 6	**016648**	**047998**	**044015**

Teaches how to tell when to use different endings, such as -ible/-able, -cle/-cal, -il/-el/-al/-le, exceptions to the "I before E" rule.

Level 7	**016654**	**053450**	**044016**

003918 Basic Interactive Kit **24.95**
Contains the letter tiles, magnets for the letter tiles, and divider cards. These interactive components are used throughout the program at each level.

003921 Deluxe Interactive Kit **49.95**
The Basic Kit, plus a few nice extras. This kit includes the letter tiles, magnets, divider cards, Spelling Review Box, a tote bag, and progress chart stickers.

048660 Letter Tiles **12.95**
Set includes 108 sturdy laminated tiles, two each of letters A-Z, one each of the featured letter combinations, extra 'E's and 'S's, and several blank tiles. Tiles are 1" square and are micro-perforated, ready to be separated.

048659 Letter Tile Magnets **6.95**
A sheet of adhesive-backed tear-apart magnets that can be affixed to the Letter Tiles.

003928 Divider Cards **5.95**
12 laminated divider cards, designed to keep your Phonogram, Sound, Key, and Word Cards organized. Tabs for each group keep "review", "mastered" and "future lessons" cards separate. Divider cards measure 4.25"w x 2.75"h and are sized to fit into an index card box or Review box.

003932 Review Box **13.95**
The official card storage box, large enough to hold the cards for all levels of the program. Box measures 8" l x 4.5" w x 3.5" h and includes foam spacers.

050031 Phonogram Cards **13.95**
The entire set of phonogram cards included in all levels. Same format with phonograms on the front side; sound and key word on the back side. 71 phonograms are included along with divider cards labeled review, mastered, and future lessons that can used with any file box.



Spelling You See (Grades 1-8)

- Designed to build long-term spelling memory.
- Emphasizes writing activities and dictation work – not rote memorization.
- Uses chunking - marking and highlighting phonetic letter patterns.



Revised edition of Wild Tales now available!

"My daughter has always been a struggling speller, but SYS teaches her to pay attention to patterns in spelling, and it takes the pressure off of her needing to "sound it out." Grading the number of "correct things" also helps her focus on successes instead of failures... She's already started spelling better on her own, and she makes fewer mistakes when reading aloud." – P.I.

The *Spelling You See* methodology employs chunking (identifying and color-marking letter combinations) in a real-life informative passage to identify the spelling rules in words. Copywork and then dictation solidify the word's visual picture and send it to long-term memory. All levels feature 36 weekly lessons each providing daily activities for five days. Weekly reading selections, special activities, and writing exercises all promote the book's specific theme. The consistency and repetition of the SYS daily work coupled with reading the words in context builds visual memory.

SYS targets their levels to five developmental stages of spelling. *Stage I* is *Preliterate*; students are learning about the printed page and the flow of reading material based on their literary environment. *Stage II, Phonetic*, is an auditory stage where students become able to distinguish the individual sounds that make up spoken words. *Stage III, Skill Development,* is learning effective ways to deal with the phonics exceptions. Repetition over several years is necessary at this stage. In *Stage IV, Word Extension,* the focus is on syllables, prefixes and suffixes. Lastly, *Stage V, Derivational Constancy*, looks for word root patterns. Organized around these developmental stages rather than grade levels, placement in the series should, therefore, be based upon the readiness guidelines listed for each course.

Instructor Handbooks include a program overview, placement guidelines, detailed lesson plans, a complete answer key, and links to online teacher resource supplements. Chunking, highlighting, and copying the passage make up the activities for the first three days of each week. The third day often incorporates an additional activity: perhaps exercises, perhaps composition. The last two days are reserved for dictation (the same passage but written from hearing it read out loud). Dictation days are skill building days rather than tests. The student is encouraged to write a word several times to see which way looks right (to catch sloppy copy). The two-volume **Student Workbooks** provide ample space for all the written work (with perforated pages for easy removal). The **Universal Sets** at each level contain the full-color Student Workbooks and an Instructor's Handbook. **Student Packs** include just the two Student Workbooks.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT PACK (exc. *) **47.00**
EACH INSTRUCTOR HNDBK. **21.00**
EACH UNIVERSAL SET (exc. *) **53.00**

Level A: Listen & Write

For the beginning reader who is learning letter names and sounds and how to hold a pencil properly. This level includes only one Student Workbook and is designed as a transition from phonics to writing skills.

071181 Student Pack* **34.00**
071183 Instructor Handbook
071182 Universal Set (set of both)* 41.00

Level B: Jack & Jill

For the student who prints easily with lowercase letters and knows most sounds, including long and short vowels.

071185 Student Pack
071184 Instructor Handbook
071186 Universal Set (set of both)

Level C: Wild Tales ***NEW 2022 Edition!***

For the student who knows all letter sounds, spells many common words correctly, and is becoming comfortable with reading. New edition has informative passages about animals with more realistic illustrations.

071188 Student Pack
071187 Instructor Handbook
071189 Universal Set (set of both)

Level D: Americana

For the proficient reader with gradually improving spelling skills.

071191 Student Pack
071190 Instructor Handbook
071192 Universal Set (set of both)

Level E: American Spirit

For the student who can spell many common words confidently but may not be ready for the more advanced content of the next level.

071194 Student Pack
071193 Instructor Handbook
071195 Universal Set (set of both)

Level F: Ancient Achievements

For the student who is nearing the end of the Skill Development stage and is comfortable spelling many everyday words.

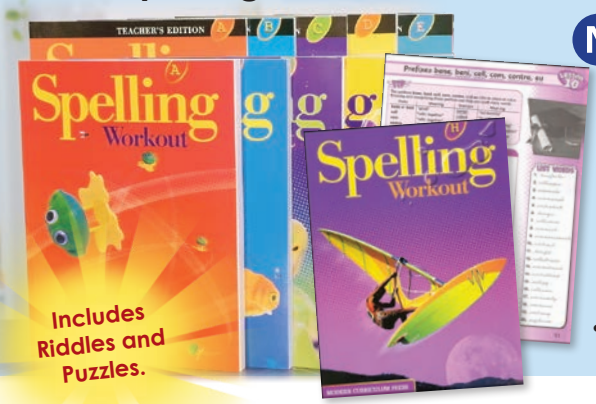
071197 Student Pack
071196 Instructor Handbook
071198 Universal Set (set of both)

Level G: Modern Milestones

For the student who can spell everyday words with ease and is ready for the Word Extension stage of spelling.

071200 Student Pack
071199 Instructor Handbook
071201 Universal Set (set of both)

MCP Spelling Workout 2001 Ed. (Grades 1-8)



- Reinforces phonics in the lower grades.
- Spelling patterns and root words in the upper grades.
- Word lists shown in cursive starting at book C.
- Cumulative review.

Guided instruction in the beginning leads to more independent work at the middle and upper levels. Lessons start with a reading passage followed by a word list. Such a mix of activities are included that your student will enjoy the wide variety of challenges: listing homophones, replacing a phrase with a single word, common roots, proofreading, making words into comparative and superlative forms, and even short writing assignments like creating an advertisement. The lesson ends with review exercises to assess your child's comprehension. In the back of every student book is a dictionary, not just a glossary. Each level consists of a Student Worktext and a Teacher Edition with answers (available in bundles). The **Teacher Edition** helps you help your student. It includes detailed lesson plans for either a 3-day or 5-day week; lesson plans are shown in the margins of reduced student pages, with answers. Books A-H target grades 1-8 respectively.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKTEXT **11.50**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **12.25**
EACH BUNDLE **18.95**

Level	Worktext	Teacher	Bundle
Level A	023941	023942	052315
Level B	023943	023944	052316
Level C	023945	023946	052317
Level D	023947	023948	052318
Level E	023949	023950	052319
Level F	023951	023952	052320
Level G	023953	023954	052321
Level H	023955	023956	052322

Building Spelling Skills Series (2nd Ed.) (Grades 1-8)



- Uncomplicated student-friendly format.
- Consistent Christian focus.
- Covers common phonetic patterns and irregular words.
- Vocabulary building exercises.

Based on two fundamental premises, this consumable worktext series incorporates both spelling/phonics rules as well as exercises that employ word writing techniques. The English language has many spelling irregularities, so developing skill in recognizing the arrangement of letters and/or syllables in selected list words is addressed in this series by various word games and puzzles. Each 128-page workbook contains 36 weekly lessons that feature a listing of 20 words that have a common theme or focus. In grades 1-3, the spelling lessons often center on phonetic word patterns, while the lessons in grades 4-8 commonly emphasize vocabulary development and etymology. Lesson activities at each level are varied, but include writing/identifying list words in sentences, reinforcing phonics rules, supplying word endings or beginnings, writing list words, alphabetizing, studying word roots, and taking pre- and post-tests. Students have plenty of room to write answers, and the books include attractive graphics and accent color.

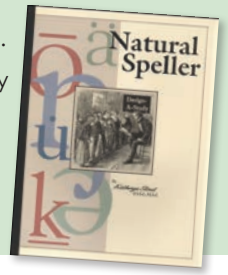
Sale Price:

EACH WORKTEXT **7.85**
EACH ANSWER KEY **3.95**

	Worktext	Answer Key
Grade 1	012255	000107
Grade 2	007418	007462
Grade 3	007423	007463
Grade 4	012254	007464
Grade 5	007430	007466
Grade 6	007431	007480
Grade 7	017539	007482
Grade 8	007433	007520

Natural Speller (Grades 1-8)

- Groups words according to common patterns.
- Includes writing & grammar exercises.
- Improves dictionary & vocabulary skills.
- Examines relevant Greek/Latin word roots.



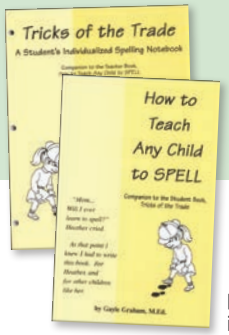
This publication is a handy reference guide and complete spelling program all in one! Aptly titled, the *Natural Speller*, this non-consumable text organizes words naturally by sight and sound patterns. It provides grade-level word lists that focus on phonics rules, spelling rules, as well as punctuation rules. The text also includes skill-building activities that are designed to improve a student's spelling, writing, grammar, dictionary and vocabulary skills, knowledge of homonyms, and understanding of Greek and Latin roots. Help your child become a "natural" speller!

Sale Price:

012833 . . . . . **29.75**

How to Teach Any Child to Spell/Tricks of the Trade (Grades 1-12)

- Equips students to self-correct errors.
- Students learn phonics rules and spelling patterns.
- Encourages independent reasoning/analysis.
- E-books available.



Based upon the "individualized" methodology, this two-part spelling program includes the teacher's manual *How to Teach Any Child to Spell* and the consumable *Tricks of the Trade: A Student's Individualized Spelling Notebook*. The approach is simple - put one spelling rule on each page, help the student categorize his own spelling mistakes under the proper rule, discuss the reason for each error, develop a strategy for remembering the word's spelling, and drill the student's own misspelled words daily.

Sale Price:

000334	**How to Teach**	**7.42**
076608	**How to Teach e-book**	**5.25**
000351	**Tricks of the Trade**	**10.50**
076633	**Tricks of Trade e-book**	**7.50**
000350	**Set of both**	**16.75**

BJU Press Spelling (Grades 1-6)

- A consistent biblical focus.
- Comprehensive and detailed teacher's guide.
- Suitable for home or classroom use.
- Targeted writing activities to sharpen spelling skills.



This full-color, comprehensive series will teach your child to communicate clearly through correct spelling techniques. The **Home School Kits** at each level include both the consumable student worktext and the teacher's edition. The illustrated **Worktext** pages include exercises such as phonetic word sorting, word studies, proofreading, dictionary skills, word histories, abbreviations, syllable rules, and writing activities to strengthen your child's spelling and communication skills. 32 age-appropriate weekly spelling lists are also included, and each list contains approximately 20 words. The **Teacher Edition** includes lesson plans as well as reduced student worktext pages with answer overprints. Grade one has recently been revised and is now the 3rd edition, but grades 2-6 are still 2nd edition versions.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (3rd Ed.):		
501056	Home School Kit	45.60
296996	Teacher Ed. w/ CD	31.94
522466	Student Worktext	28.89
Grade 2 (2nd Ed.):		
283721	Home School Kit	75.60
275446	Tchr Ed. w/ CD	71.94
514083	Student Worktext	28.89
Grade 3 (2nd Ed.):		
283796	Home School Kit	75.60
277152	Teacher Ed. w/ CD	71.94
514091	Student Worktext	28.89
Grade 4 (2nd Ed.):		
292557	Home School Kit	75.60
279901	Teacher Ed. w/ CD	71.94
517037	Student Worktext	28.89
Grade 5 (2nd Ed.):		
292607	Home School Kit	75.60
280164	Teacher's Edition	71.94
517045	Student Worktext	28.89
Grade 6 (2nd Ed.):		
297952	Home School Kit	75.60
285973	Teacher's Edition	71.94
522417	Student Worktext	28.89

Reason for Spelling 2nd Edition (Grades 1-6)

- Features helpful placement tests and detailed lesson plans.
- Multi-sensory approach that accommodates different learning styles.
- Includes weekly activities, games, dictation exercises, and journaling.
- Integrates consistent phonetic instruction as well as sight words.

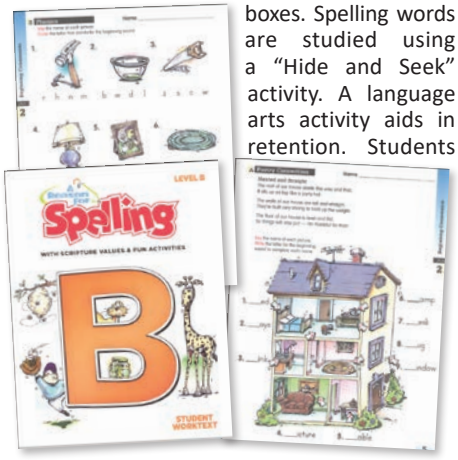


Full-color workbooks are inviting to young students.

"The best of every spelling program imaginable has been incorporated into this series. All bases are covered for every learning style which has allowed my twins who learn very differently from one another to excel in spelling! To prepare I do – nothing. The lessons are even scripted which is helpful for those "newer" teachers. Is it worth the expense? Yes, yes, yes." – L.T.

From the same company that produces *A Reason for Handwriting* comes this impressive spelling program. A placement test at the beginning of each level helps you determine how to implement the program for your child or if you should place him in a lower level. Basically, a child should begin the first level book (A) as soon as he knows the alphabet, can recognize letters, and can spell short vowel, one-syllable words. For first-grade students who lack some of these skills, a rather extensive (65 page) phonics review section at the beginning of this level can be used before beginning the spelling program.

The format of lessons in each level is similar and follows the same weekly schedule. Each full-color workbook provides a weekly story theme that is supported by phonics-based spelling exercises that include a variety of reinforcement and enrichment activities. Each lesson begins with a pre-test, then presents a Scripture verse and theme story. Following spelling corrections, students complete an activity in which they write each spelling word into a sequence of shaped boxes. Spelling words are studied using a "Hide and Seek" activity. A language arts activity aids in retention. Students end the week by taking a post-test, updating their progress charts and adding missed words to their spelling dictionaries. The **Teacher Guidebook** outlines specific activities for each lesson such as dictation exercises, read-aloud stories hands-on projects, vocabulary drill, learning games, proofreading, review work, and weekly tests for evaluation purposes. Teacher Guidebooks are essential to the use of this program. Most of the benefit of the program and all specific teaching instructions for using the worktext will be lost without them. We strongly recommend purchasing the **Sets** (include both the Teacher Guidebook and Student Worktext). Designed to work well within a homeschool setting or in a traditional classroom.



The newly revised 2nd edition includes updates to weekly read-aloud stories, dictation sentences, student exercises, and more.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL SET			44.95
EACH WORKTEXT ONLY			16.95
EACH TEACHER GUIDE			33.95
	Set	**Wrktxt**	**Tchr**
Level A (1)	005532	005533	010776
Level B (2)	005535	005537	010778
Level C (3)	005538	005539	010786
Level D (4)	005543	005544	010787
Level E (5)	005545	005546	010788
Level F (6)	005547	005548	010789

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Purposeful Design Spelling Plus
(Grades 1-6)

Adaptable to Many Learning Styles!

- Consistent biblical focus.
- Designed for home educators and Christian schools.
- Comprehensive teacher support material available in print or e-Book format.



The 3rd Edition (2019) of this excellent spelling program, sporting updated graphics and appearance, is still filled with challenging vocabulary, interesting exercises, and engaging themes. The colorful spelling series focuses on carefully selected, high-frequency, high-interest words. Over the course of the series, it approaches spelling from three different angles: phonetically, visually, and semantically. In the lower grades, the program concentrates on phonetic principles, covering and reviewing them thoroughly. Since recognition of visual patterns is also important in accurate spelling, students should begin to discover spelling errors when words don't "look" right, according to normal visual patterns. There is increased emphasis on this in the middle grades. In upper grades, the emphasis is on understanding semantic relationships, with attention given to affixes and roots. Some proofing and editing exercises also appear in the last book of the series.

There are 36 chapters, with four pages per lesson (and additional blackline masters, if one is using the Teacher Edition), estimated to take about 75 minutes per week. The number of words per lessons begins with 10 in grade one and progresses to 23 by sixth grade. Lessons follow a weekly pattern with pretests on the first day, phonics review on the second, word study on the third, writing extensions on the fourth, and a final posttest on the fifth day. Every sixth chapter reviews the words from the previous five chapters. Grades one and two use regular manuscript printing, grades three and up show the wordlists in cursive on the second and fourth days. Student Editions are colorful worktexts. Both Student and Teacher books have handwriting models, a pronunciation key, and spelling dictionary in the back. There is also a series of pages that provides lines for writing words grouped according to initial letter which can become the student's personal spelling dictionary for the year. **Teacher Editions** are useful, containing an explanation of the program's philosophy and implementation, reduced student pages (with answers), differentiated instruction, suggestions for enrichment and extension activities, and online access to the downloadable blackline masters and digital color masters. The **Student Worktexts** have minimal religious content (short prayer on back cover and occasional scripture references). The TEs provide unit devotions and extension activities with religious themes.

"This is my favorite spelling workbook yet. Kids love it—it's not full of fluff or pointless things, but instead has them reading passages so that they learn about a topic as they learn about spelling. It's full color throughout. Very well done." – T.B.



EACH STUDENT BOOK **22.99**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **102.25**
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK **32.25**

	Student	Teacher	Tchr E-Book
Grade 1	002779	002783	051304
Grade 2	002785	002790	051306
Grade 3	002801	002824	051308
Grade 4	002836	002954	051309
Grade 5	002964	002990	051311
Grade 6	003042	003055	051312

Learning to Spell Through Copywork
(Grades 1-8)

- Incorporates modeling and narration exercises.
- Concise lesson format that stresses mastery.
- Affordable program with all-inclusive student book.
- Well suited for remedial spelling instruction.



Queen Homeschool provides a series of copywork that reinforces phonics rules and spelling drills without busywork. Each of the consumable workbooks provides 30 weekly lessons that focus on specific phonetic patterns, spelling structures and exceptions. The spelling rule is introduced on the first day, followed by vocabulary words that emphasize the pattern. Five sentences are to be completed during the week, one each day, with special care given to accuracy. Optional weekly quizzes are also featured throughout the series. The program gently incorporates audio (narration) and visual aspects of learning in addition to copywork. It is important to note that the books are not organized around grade levels, so they can be used whenever a child has mastered basic reading. They can also be used for older students who are struggling with spelling, as they review all of the phonics rules.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **12.95**

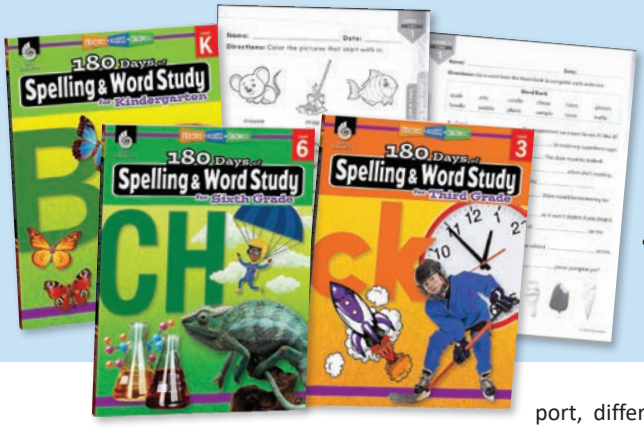
027371 Book A
Short vowels; long vowels; silent e; "ck" sounds like "k"; double consonants; "th" "ch" "sh" "c" may sound like "s"; "ai"; "ay"; "gh"; "ei"; "gh"; "ei"; and "le."

027380 Book B
Book B expands on the rules in Book A and includes "qu"; "sch"; "ch"; "ph"; "mb"; "wr", "gn"; "rh"; "st"; "pn"; "cian"; "sion"; "tion."

027391 Book C
Contains a variety of upper level words that have similar patterns as well as exceptions. For the more advanced student.

051790 Book D
Commonly misused and misspelled words.

180 Days of Spelling & Word Study (Grades K-6)



- Builds decoding skills.
- Developmental approach.
- Uses analogies and word sorts.

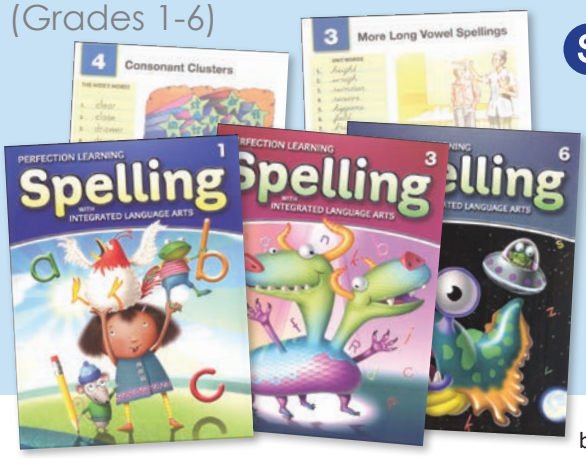
Build mastery of spelling skills with daily practice through this research based, straightforward workbook series. Students will appreciate the variety of exercises. While varied, the daily activities are repeated throughout the thirty-six units, providing structured practice and focus on the words, patterns and definitions. The addition of vocabulary is a logical bonus since the two areas often overlap. Lower levels help students become familiar with common spelling patterns and rules, while upper levels emphasize synonyms, antonyms and multiple meanings of words. Parents will find this series easy to implement at home. Teachers will appreciate the extras like weekly unit assessments, whole class/small group support, differentiated instruction for the lessons, and standards correlations. Units are about six pages, with approximately twelve words per unit and thirty-six units total. Helpful Hints for each unit review the rule or pattern covered. Pages are black/white and uncluttered, with a few cute illustrations here and there. Reproducible for classroom/home use. Includes access to downloadable digital resources which include additional spelling activities, additional word lists, and more. Answer Key is included.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **16.75**

038796	Kindergarten		
038774	1st Grade	038785	4th Grade
038807	2nd Grade	038771	5th Grade
038829	3rd Grade	038812	6th Grade

Spelling with Integrated Language Arts (Grades 1-6)



- Language arts along with phonics-based spelling.
- Colorful, appealing, user-friendly workbooks.
- Wide variety of grade-appropriate writing.
- Regular review lessons.

Perfection Learning provides spelling organized by phonics rules and coverage of general language arts topics. Weekly lessons incorporate spelling practice, language applications, and composition (handwriting practice in lower grades). Language arts coverage includes parts of speech, sentence construction, plurals, antonyms, synonyms, and so much more! A wide variety of writing assignments are covered including descriptive, letter, research, biographical, and news writing.

Although online teacher material is available, it is very expensive and not practical outside a classroom setting. Fortunately, these workbooks are straight forward and easy to use independently. Several appendices provide valuable resources. For example, in the Grade 1 course: *Word Spot* is a build-as-you-go spelling dictionary. *Word Book* provides grade-appropriate dictionary type entries (definitions, words used in sentences, synonyms and antonyms). The *Handwriting Guide* shows letter strokes for uppercase and lowercase letters as well as numbers.

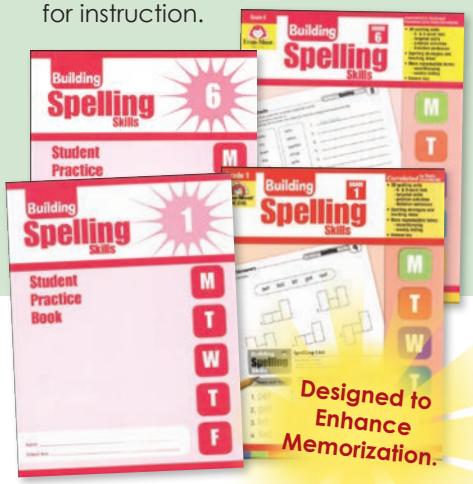
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **21.50**

080702	Grade 1	080705	Grade 4
080703	Grade 2	080706	Grade 5
080704	Grade 3	080707	Grade 6

Building Spelling Skills (Evan-Moor) (Grades 1-6)

- Teacher ideas, spelling strategies, record keeping forms, answer keys, completion certificates, dictation sentences for teachers and more are also included.
- Can be used as just practice or for instruction.



Little teacher prep is required; spelling exercises should only take 15-30 minutes to complete. Books have 30 weekly units: each one consists of a spelling list, dictation sentences that include spelling words, and four reproducible student practice pages. Spelling words lists are compiled from lists of commonly used and misspelled words, words with common phonetic or structural elements, and words changed by adding affixes and forming compound words or contractions. Throughout the week students review lists in various ways. On Monday: words are introduced, and students read, copy, and write them. Tuesday: visual memory activities. Wednesday: quizzes on meaning and dictation; students use words to fill in blanks in sentences and repeat and write down sentences read by the teacher. Thursday: word study activities. Friday: the final spelling test and students write out each word and redo Wednesday's dictation. Available either in a **Complete Book** (with reproducibles, answer key, dictation sentences, and forms) or **Student Workbook** (student use only, excludes teacher material).

Sale Price:

EACH COMPLETE BOOK **16.35**
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK ONLY . . **5.45**

	Book	Workbook
Grade 1	007010	076868
Grade 2	007051	076869
Grade 3	007056	076870
Grade 4	007057	076871
Grade 5	007058	076872
Grade 6	007059	076873

Traditional Spelling (Grades 1-3)

- Comprehensive, classical approach.
- Consistent phonics-based emphasis.
- Complete teacher lesson plans and practice sheets.
- Includes dictation and narration activities.



The *Traditional Spelling* series offers students who have mastered short vowel words a comprehensive approach to spelling. It is designed to be used with the *Memoria Press Classical Phonics* and *Phonics Flashcards* resources. *Traditional Spelling* provides your student with a 34-week mastery-based study of phonics for spelling and reading. It incorporates teacher-student interaction plus classical methodology woven together into a user-friendly format. Phonics grouping, word study questions, identifying letter chunks, dictation activities, spelling review games, and informational stories using the words in context are completed during the week before taking a final test. Both levels require the consumable **Student Workbook**, the **Teacher's Guide**, and the Spelling Practice Sheets booklet. **Spelling Practice Sheets** have the word lists for each lesson plus lined space to write each word twice. Handwriting lines in Book 1 are 1/2" with dotted midlines, and Book 2 has 3/8" lines with dotted midlines.

Sale Price:

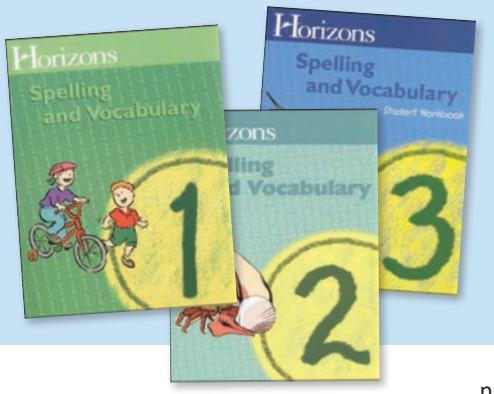
EACH TEACHER **15.95**
EACH STUDENT **14.15**
EACH PRACTICE SHEETS **4.75**
EACH SUPPLEMENTAL WKBK OR KEY **7.35**
EACH SET (BOOK I/BOOK II) **46.95**
SET FOR BOOK III **33.15**

	Book I	Book II	NEW! Book III
Teacher	001739	001741	070690
Student	001723	001726	070689
Pract Sheets	001675	001709	070688
Suppl Wkbk	049087	049108	
Suppl Key	049088	049109	
Set	TRDSP1	TRDSP2	TRDSP3

Required Resources:

048076 **Classical Phonics** **15.95**
063860 **Phonics Flashcards** **21.95**

Horizons Spelling & Vocabulary (Grades 1-3)



- Detailed lesson plans that include hands-on activities.
- Spiral, phonics-based approach.
- Colorful and affordable.
- Easy-to-use workbook format dovetails with Horizons Phonics.

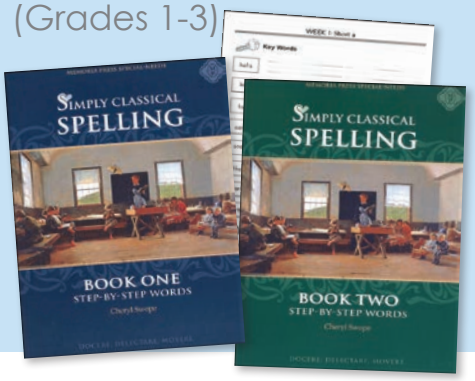
Each of the colorful and consumable **Student Workbooks** contains 160 lessons that include practice in topics such as frequently used words, sight words, word searches, creative writing projects, and weekly word lists that are tied to common phonics/spelling patterns. An easy-to-use spelling dictionary is also part of the complete program and will familiarize students with alphabetizing and the meaning of spelling words as they appear within the context of a sentence.

The comprehensive **Teacher Guides**, which correlate to the *Horizons Phonics and Reading* program, contain step-by-step teaching guidelines and curriculum goals. The teacher guides also include practical teaching tips, suggested enrichment activities, as well as time-saving answer keys and reproducible teaching aids that include practice review worksheets and phonics flashcards.

Sale Price:

010619 **Grade 1 Complete Set** . . . **53.96**
010620 **Grade 1 Student Book** **26.96**
013281 **Grade 2 Complete Set** . . . **53.96**
013282 **Grade 2 Student Book** **26.96**
022951 **Grade 3 Complete Set** . . . **44.96**
023033 **Grade 3 Student Book** **22.46**

Simply Classical Spelling – Step-by-Step Words (Grades 1-3)



- Incorporates oral drill, narration and phonics instruction.
- Vocabulary building exercises.
- All-inclusive student workbook with tests/teacher notes.
- Promotes linguistic awareness.

This two-volume series features an incremental, multi-sensory approach with an oral/aural emphasis. Each consumable **Workbook** contains 34 weekly lessons, and is all-inclusive with teaching notes, assessments and student pages. The lessons include targeted Word Study exercises to promote linguistic awareness, cognitive flexibility, and improved spelling skills. Designed for cognitive ages 6-8 years, this series is commonly used with the Memoria Press *Simply Classical Level 2* program, although it can also be used with other curriculum to improve foundational spelling skills. **Book 1** begins once a child is able to spell words from short-vowel word families (such as cat, bat). It covers beginning sight words, consonant digraphs and blends taught through tracing, oral spelling and writing simple words. **Book 2** includes more advanced combinations of phonograms, multi-syllabic words, dictation exercises and challenging words to know. Writing lines measure 1/2 inch with dotted center line in Book 1, and 3/8 inch in Book 2.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **13.75**

065886 **Book 1**
Beginning sight words; CVC words; silent "e;" consonant digraphs and blends taught through tracing; oral spelling and writing simple words. Focus on auditory discrimination; attention/concentration; working memory; phonological processing.

068814 **Book 2**
More advanced combinations of phonograms, multi-syllabic words, and challenging words to know. More developed dictation exercises. Includes Scope & Sequence and certificate of merit. Required supplements include *Classical Phonics* book (RRC #048076) and Flashcards (RRC #063860) from Memoria Press.

Spelling by Sound and Structure (Grades 2-8)

- From Rod & Staff.
- Students are taught dictionary skills.
- Inexpensive.



Only available in catalog, use Quick Shopping feature to order on website.

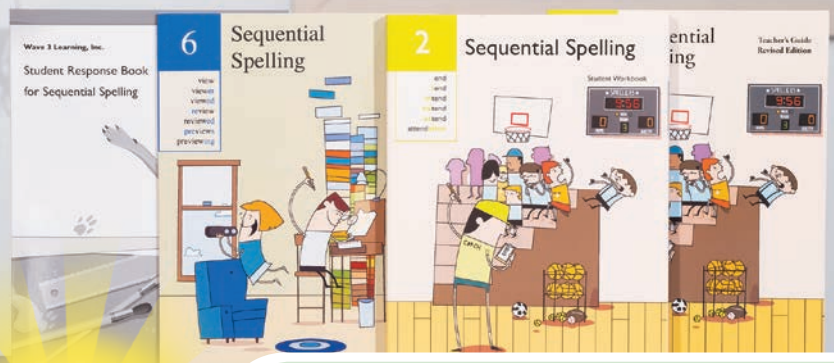
Each grade level book contains 34 lessons, one per week. The books focus on phonetic patterns and word meanings. Students are also exposed to synonyms, antonyms, definitions, pictures and context clues, and word categories. Word structure is prominent as students practice syllabication, build plurals and understand verb forms. As students enter the 7th-8th grade, the books transition to the study of word elements: roots, prefixes and suffixes. Review exercises focus on phonetics and word building concepts. Students are also introduced to the history of our English language. The helpful **Teacher Manuals** are formatted slightly different at different grades. You will find background information for the teacher on careful enunciations, helpful details about phonetic spelling instruction, the purpose of spelling word lists and how the program is organized. Suggested weekly lessons are available in a 3-day or 4-day schedule. Important teacher information is included regarding spelling drills, spelling tests, review tests and lesson introductions.

Sale Price:

027974	Grade 2 Student	4.80
027975	Grade 2 Teacher	6.25
027979	Grade 3 Student	4.80
027982	Grade 3 Teacher	6.25
027985	Grade 4 Student	6.95
027993	Grade 4 Teacher	7.90
027994	Grade 5 Student	6.95
027999	Grade 5 Teacher	7.90
028000	Grade 6 Student	8.50
028013	Grade 6 Teacher	8.95
028016	Grade 7 Student	9.50
028018	Grade 7 Teacher	9.95
028019	Grade 8 Student	9.50
028039	Grade 8 Teacher	11.95

Sequential Spelling (Revised Ed.) (Grades 2-8)

- Teacher book is necessary at every level. Student book could be optional.
- Lessons are completely scripted.
- Books are sequential and do not conform to grade levels.



Good Option for a Learner with Dyslexia.

"Sequential spelling has astronomically helped my children! It has given them the encouragement to at least TRY to spell words that they haven't learned yet. I love that the focus isn't just on memorizing a list of words, but teaching patterns, especially teaching homophones and "insane" words that are not pronounced like they are spelled." – D.W.

This popular spelling program is well-organized and teaches spelling by word families. Imagine lists of words that are organized by word families but that go well beyond a simple vowel family (i.e. c-at; b-at; etc.) right from the start. Although the first day's word list includes only four words – in, pin, sin, spin; by the third day, the "in" list has expanded to pinned, skins, twins (and other "in" words) and starts on the "e" (i.e. b-e; sh-e) family and even includes a crossover word (begin). By building from the easier words of a family to important power words, the program builds self-confidence. In *Sequential Spelling*, the phonics necessary for decoding is being presented through the back door, so to speak. Here's the process: a word is given verbally and used in a sentence (audio); the student attempts to spell the word (kinesthetic); the correct spelling is given using colored markers on a white board to differentiate between family and other letters (oral interaction & visual); students correct their own spelling (kinesthetic). Every learning channel is employed with this program. Utilizing the simple educational techniques of having students correct their own mistakes when they make them – not hours, days, or even weeks later – and creating a positive learning environment by maintaining that mistakes are opportunities to learn produces eager learners and definitive results. Tests are used as learning devices, not as a method of evaluation. If you feel compelled to give grades, written tests (reproducible) are available after the 40th, 80th, 120th, 160th, and 180th days.

Books are progressive but do not really conform to grade levels. For instance, the ending lessons of Book 1 include words like breathless, hedging, horrifying, and basically which would never be seen in a first or second-grade spelling book. Because they are introduced as parts of word families, they become doable for the early grades, but this also means that an older child starting at Book 1 doesn't feel like he's way behind. (By the way, the parent is given complete freedom to drop some words from the lists if they feel it will be preferable for their child.) So, the bottom line is that you can start any grade level child at Level 1 and proceed through the books in order. It is recommended that children are reading at a second-grade level before beginning Level 1, so children in first grade may or may not be ready to begin. For help with placement, download the placement test PDF on our site. The **Teacher Guide** holds introductory teaching information and an overview of the approach as well as all 180 word lists, and an answer key. The much-heftier **Student Workbook** holds pages with blank spaces for each day's spelling lesson and an additional activity on the following page that uses words from the lesson. For levels without a Student Workbook, you may use the **Student Response Book**.

Sale Price:

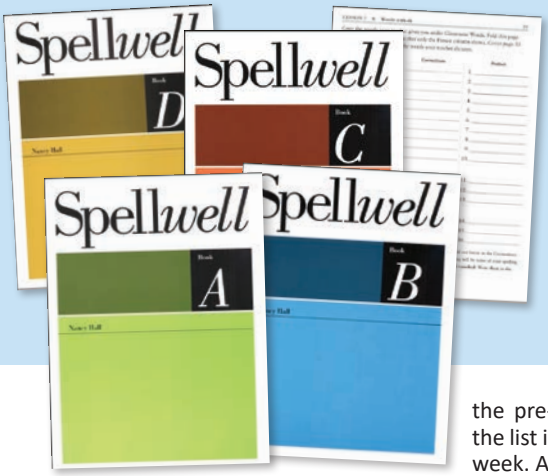
062292	Student Response Book	11.50
EACH STUDENT		11.50
EACH TEACHER Levels 1-5		15.95
EACH TEACHER Levels 6-7		15.95
EACH SET (WKBK or SRB)		24.95

Level	Student	Teacher	Set
Level 1	029460	029476	SS1REV
Level 2	029498	029502	SS2REV
Level 3	029503	029511	SS3REV
Level 4	050450	050451	SS4REV
Level 5	062286	062287	
Level 6		062289	
Level 7		062291	

Teacher w/ Student Response Book Sets:

SS1RSR	Level 1	SS4RSR	Level 4
SS2RSR	Level 2	SS5RSR	Level 5
SS3RSR	Level 3	SS7RSR	Level 7

Spellwell (Grades 2-5)



- Teacher guides are optional.
- Cartoonish blackline illustrations.
- Another great value from Educators Publishing Service.

Short, Flexible Lessons!

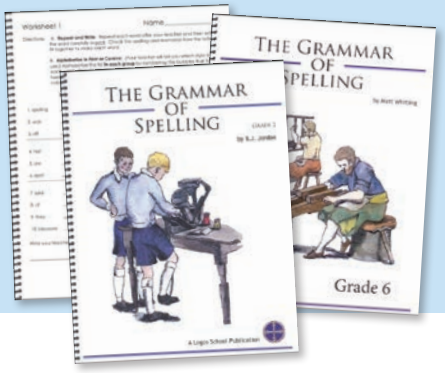
A flexible spelling program, designed to practice words by spelling rule, but incorporating high-frequency sight words and additional words of your choice. This allows you to include content-area words from other subject areas or words your child has misspelled in writing. Another nice feature is the upgrading of the lesson if a child misses less than two words on the pre-test. Words with the same phonetic or spelling rule, but at a higher reading level, are substituted for those on the original list. For example, if words like "tire," "hole," and "mistake" are no challenge, they are replaced by words like "telephone," "useful," and "earthquake" (this lesson's rule is "Words with Silent e"). After the pre-test, the student uses the words in the list in games and activities throughout the week. According to research referenced here, students more easily retain information that's practiced in regular, short intervals than for a longer time less frequently. Exercises appear varied, educational, and interesting, giving the students experience writing and working with the words before the post-test.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK **7.55**
EACH TCHR GUIDE/ANS KEY **5.95**
EACH SET OF ALL 3 . . . . . **19.95**

	Part 1 Wkbk	Part 2 Wkbk	Tchr/ Ans Key	Set
A (2)	000562	000565	000564	SPLWLA
B (3)	000567	000569	000568	SPLWLB
C (4)	000570	000572	000571	SPLWLC
D (5)	002914	002916	002915	SPLWLD

Grammar of Spelling (Grades 2-6)



- Clear instructions and examples in the student workbook.
- Emphasizes phonics principles and spelling patterns.
- Easy-to-use and affordable.
- Particularly well suited to classically educated children.

The title here simply means that the presentation is consistent with the grammar stage of learning in the Classical education model (grammar, logic and rhetoric). Maximizing on the desire of children to acquire new skills, the black and white, consumable workbooks in grades 2-3 teach them how to integrate phonics rules into the spelling process through hearing and dictation. The workbooks are a compilation of worksheet exercises that emphasize a specific grouping of words that need to be alphabetized and then written in cursive. In grades 4-6, more advanced general spelling rules are emphasized, as well as material covering prefixes and suffixes. After all the rules are taught, spelling is practiced within the context of composition exercises that cover a wide variety of topics. Lessons in grades 4-6 also include instruction about homophones and alphabetizing. Each of the lessons in the student workbooks are designed to take about 30 minutes a day. Monday through Wednesday students work on dictation exercises and worksheets, and then complete testing from their weekly word list on Thursday and Friday. **Student Workbooks** are self-contained and include everything that is needed.

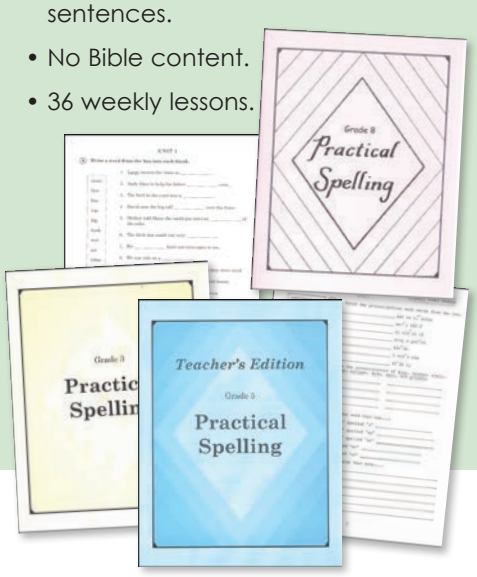
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **15.75**

015910	Grade 2	007504	Grade 5
015911	Grade 3	007524	Grade 6
007502	Grade 4		

Practical Spelling (Grades 2-8)

- Amish program, includes rural life and family situations in sample sentences.
- No Bible content.
- 36 weekly lessons.



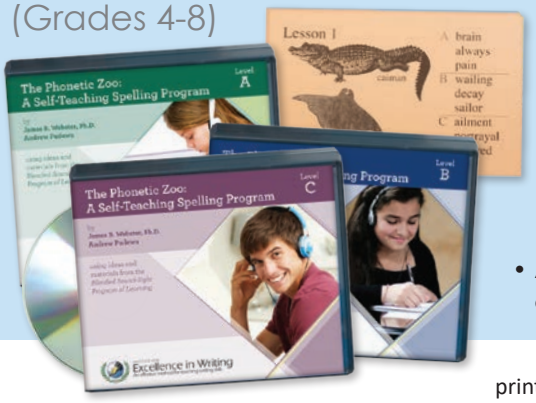
We expect solid, useful, and inexpensive curriculum from our Amish publishers and this spelling program does not disappoint. The **Student Workbooks** are consumable and look like something our grandparents might have used in school – typed pages, no pictures, decent paper quality and softbound, stapled covers. To our graphics-intensive trained eyes, these might look "sparse," but don't be too quick to judge. Instruction is to the point, word selection is based on phonics principles and usage topics (i.e. fruits/vegetables, cooking terms, etc.), reinforcement activities are traditional and varied. The result is an extremely inexpensive, get-the-job-done-well program. The number of weekly words varies with the grade level. A review lesson happens every six weeks. Most of the work – up to the weekly test – can be done by the student working independently. The **Teacher Books** provide answers, spelling lists (in a different order from the student's book), and sentences for dictation or examples. Teacher Books for Grades 2-6 are full-size reproductions of the student books with answers filled in, while Grades 7-8 are half-sized with just answers.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER **6.50**
EACH WORKBOOK **3.50**

	Workbook	Teacher
Grade 2	062436	062430
Grade 3	062437	062429
Grade 4	062438	062431
Grade 5	062439	062432
Grade 6	062440	062433
Grade 7	062441	062434
Grade 8	062442	062435

Excellence in Spelling: Phonetic Zoo
(Grades 4-8)



- The student studies, self-tests, and corrects his own work.
- Based on Anna Ingham's Blended Sound-Sight Program of Learning.
- Additional Zoo Cards are available separately.

According to this approach, "children learn best when what they see is reinforced by hearing, and when what they hear is reinforced by being seen." Each lesson begins with a new Lesson Card and Zoo Card. On the front side of each card are pictures of animals whose names illustrate the spelling rule being taught. By the end of the program, the student will earn an entire zoo of animals. The spelling rule, or some jingle or hint to remind us of the rule, is printed on the back of the Lesson Card and should be memorized. Using headphones, the student takes and corrects a practice test dictated from either the CDs or MP3 files. The *Phonetic Zoo* has three difficulty levels: A-primary, B-intermediate, and C-highest. Each level has its own unique audio file but identical Lesson Cards. **Starter Sets** for each level contain Lesson CDs, access to MP3 files for those lessons, Lesson Cards, Zoo Cards, Personal Spelling Cards, a small printed Teacher's Book and access to the seminar *Spelling and the Brain* via video streaming.

Sale Price:

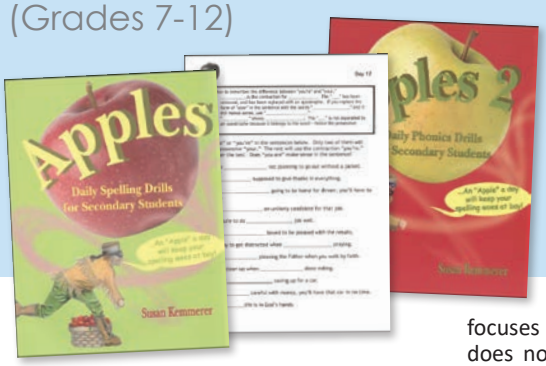
EACH CDs ONLY SET		**79.00**
EACH STARTER SET		**99.00**
013351	**Level A CDs only**	
013352	**Level A Starter Set (4-8)**	
013353	**Level B CDs only**	
013354	**Level B Starter Set (5-8)**	
013355	**Level C CDs only**	
013356	**Level C Starter Set (6-8)**	
013349	**Personal Spelling Cards**	**5.00**
013350	**Lesson Cards**	**15.00**
049763	**Zoo Cards**	**5.00**
018597	**Budget Package**	**29.00**

Includes Lesson Cards, small Zoo cards, and a small printed Teacher's Book.

080597 **Premier Package** **149.00**

Includes Lesson Cards and MP3 downloads for all 3 levels, Personal Spelling Cards, Zoo Cards, Teacher's Notes, and streaming link to *Spelling & the Brain* video seminar.

Apples: Daily Spelling Drills
(Grades 7-12)



- Designed for older students.
- No lists and no tests.
- Incorporates Scripture from KJV, NKJV, and NIV versions.

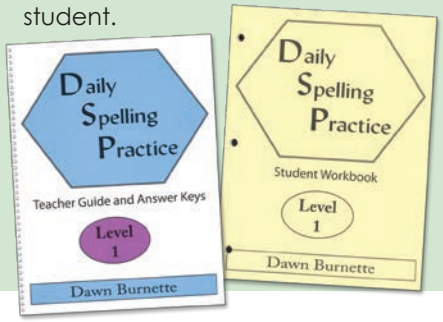
This book is full of worksheets to drill upper-level students on the rules of spelling for 150 days. The book then supplies short, simple daily drills to helps students memorize the rules. These lessons should be completed easily in no more than ten minutes a day. Every tenth day is a review of the previously learned rules. Students then apply the rules by completing Scripture, puzzles, and sentences. Most of the answers are somewhat obvious because the activities give a word box or list to draw answers from and the rest can usually be figured out by process of elimination, but a key is provided. The book focuses only on common spelling rules and does not provide drills for their exceptions. Once students are comfortable with a rule, they can look in the back for a list of exceptions. *Apples 2* is intended for older students who need phonics-based spelling drills. The format of the book remains the same. There are no spelling lists and tests, although short reviews covering the previously learned rules are provided every tenth day. This book not only reinforces some of the lessons covered in *Apples*, but also introduces more "advanced" phonics rules.

Sale Price:

017131	**Apples**	**12.15**
025602	**Apples 2**	**12.15**

Daily Spelling Practice
(Grades 2-12)

- Learn foundational principles instead of relying on memorization.
- Thin books focus on long-term memory, not short-term testing.
- One-year Intensive course is great for remedial work for motivated student.



This four-year program emphasizes long-term memory and focuses on a weekly sound key, addresses prefixes and suffixes, works with syllables, provides practice with spelling confusables and rule-breaking memory work. Each level covers 25 different sound keys, numerous adding-on rules (affixes and syllables), 25 different spelling confusables, and 5 interspersed review levels. Weekly lessons follow a consistent pattern for five weeks followed by a review lesson with pre- and post-tests for each level. Students can start after having some reading experience and will need all 4 levels.

Lessons start with the sound key and target words along with related new words and the memory word. Tuesday practices the methods of adding on. Spelling Confusables are covered on Wednesdays; write definitions for each of a pair of words and use correctly in sentences. Thursday brings workbook practice of identifying correctly spelled words. Assessments on Friday determine if the student has internalized the week's work. The **Teacher Guide** provides a complete program overview, the weekly lessons (with answers filled in), suggested Friday assessment words, and a scope and sequence for the program.

The **One-Year Intensive** is a type of "greatest hits" program for older students. It's fast-paced and intensive. 180 lessons cover the same types of content as the four-year program.

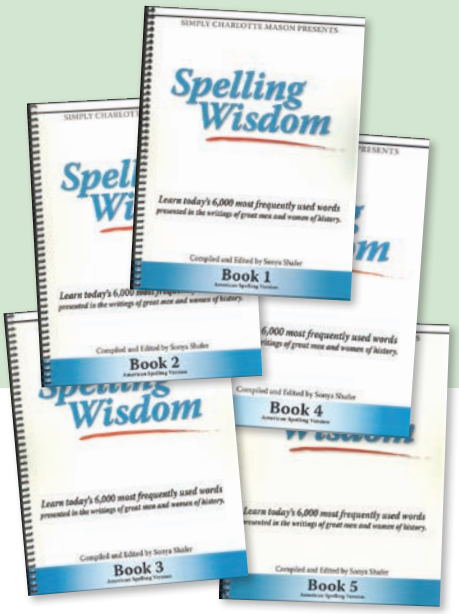
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT	**8.95**
EACH TEACHER	**34.95**

	Student	Teacher
Level 1	**059644**	**059645**
Level 2	**059646**	**059647**
Level 3	**059648**	**059649**
Level 4	**059650**	**059651**
1-Year Intensive	**059652**	**059653**

Spelling Wisdom
(Grades 3-12)

- Prepared dictation and study.
- Child works at his own pace.
- Spiral-bound book.



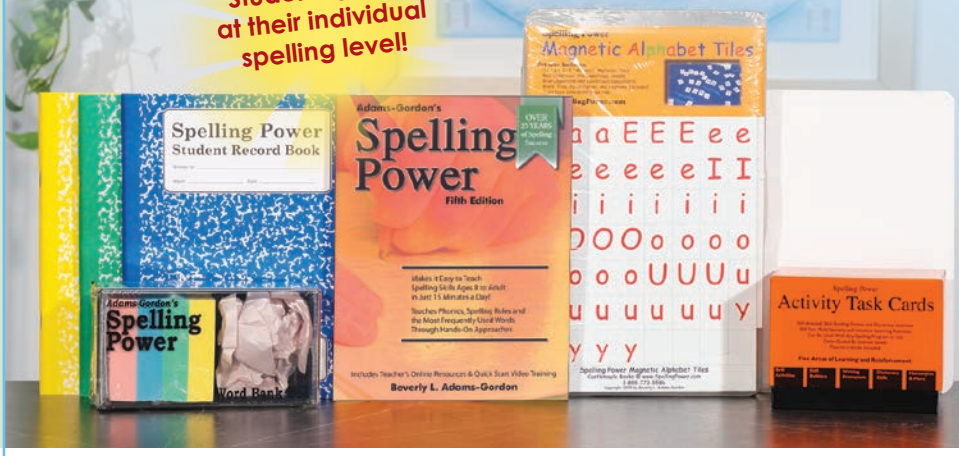
You may be wondering how prepared dictation works. In this approach, children are provided a passage to study before being required to write from memory—the chief object being for a child to become familiar enough with the words that he can "take in (a photographic sense) a detailed picture of the word(s)." After reviewing the passage, the child studies it for several days, with an intent focus on the words he does not feel competent spelling. When the child feels ready, the teacher will dictate the passage, one phrase at a time, monitoring for errors. Included within these pages are speeches, letters and quotations from famous people, poetry, Scripture (KJV), excerpts from great literature and other varied selections. An extensive index and bibliography are included. The five books' exercises are progressively longer and more difficult. You'll notice that the series starts at Grade 3. Miss Mason firmly believed that spelling was unnecessary before the late elementary years, giving children the opportunity to familiarize themselves with written language before embracing the task of spelling well.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **26.95**
028847 **Book One (Gr. 3-5)**
028857 **Book Two (Gr. 5-7)**
028863 **Book Three (Gr. 7-9)**
028910 **Book Four (Gr. 9-11)**
028911 **Book Five (Gr. 11-12)**
SPLWSD **Set of 5** **127.95**

Spelling Power (Adams-Gordon's) 5th Edition
(Grades 3-12)

- Designed to address different learning styles.
- Improved teacher directions; better graphics; rearranged content.
- Teachers online resources include *On Demand Quick Start Seminar.*



This 330-page research-driven spelling program, designed by a former engineer and Montessori teacher, is focused on equipping students with various learning styles to spell over 5,000 of the most common words in the English language. Lessons can be completed in only 15 minutes a day. Specific placement tests help students to begin working at the correct level, and complete teaching instructions permit instructors to implement and evaluate the program. The text material is based upon phonetic patterns as well as common spelling rules for sight words. Systematic review exercises are also included, along with over 100 games and activities, to help facilitate student progress. The main student book includes all that is needed for any student in grades 3-12, but the optional handy **Spelling Power Student Record/Activity Books** are also available. The record books are available in three different line spacing formats; **Blue** – 1/2 inch line spacing with dotted midline, **Green** – college ruled line spacing with dotted midline, or **Yellow** – college ruled line spacing with no dotted midline.

Sale Price:

002784 **Spelling Power** **42.50**

Student Activity Books

Each book contains enough sheets for one student to master at least one level of *Spelling Power*. Conveniently bound, with all forms printed in blue so the student's handwriting stands out. 3 line sizes.

EACH RECORD BOOK **4.95**
004027 **Blue (2-4)**
004028 **Green (4-12)**
004029 **Yellow (6-12)**

Activity Task Cards

The 350+ activity task cards contain games and activities that students can complete on their own to reinforce spelling and vocabulary skills. In five categories: Drill Activities, Skill Builders, Writing Prompters, Dictionary Skills, and Homonyms, the cards are color-coded by ability level and keyed to learning style, making it easy to select an appropriate activity. **Teacher Manual** included.

004022 . . . . . **30.95**

Magnetic Alphabet Tiles & Box

These magnetic letter tiles are just what you need to complete many of the *Activity Task Cards*. Set of 192 magnetic (1" x 1.25") uppercase/lowercase letter tiles.

025183 **Alphabet Tiles** **24.25**
025191 **Tiles with Box** **35.50**
063997 **Dry Erase Board** **5.95**

Word Card/Box

Drill and review are the secret ingredients of spelling success. This set of 400 color-coded, blank cards are ready-to-use for many of *Spelling Power's* word card activities. The Word Bank Box is just the right size to accommodate the included set of blank word cards and the six tabbed divider organizers (daily, weekly, monthly, review, retired, blank).

025180 **Cards (set of 400)** **5.50**
025208 **Box with Cards** **28.50**

"This program is spectacular! It's focus is on the words your child does not know how to spell so you don't waste time teaching the ones they already spell correctly. It is wonderful to have one book that you can use through all grades and the format makes it easy to teach multiple levels. The best part is that my children like spelling now—that speaks volumes about a program!" – L.A.

Megawords (2nd Ed.)
(Grades 4-AD)

- Teaches strategies for good spelling.
- Spiral-bound, reproducible Assessment Book is intended for all levels.
- Worktexts are black and white.



Its goal is "to teach students word attack strategies that they can apply to sounding out any unfamiliar word." This is accomplished by having them start with the basic building block of language, the syllable. These are then combined into whole words, used in context, and practiced in a variety of multi-sensory activities. **Worksheets** (in the **Student Book**) explain and practice the rules or patterns found in the word list. Varied exercises focus on reading, spelling, and vocabulary. The **Teacher Guide/Answer Keys** (with lay-flat spiral binding) have been expanded and contain more specific information about the approach, a six-step teaching strategy, "soft scripted" lesson-by-lesson plans and a complete, reduced page answer key and reproducibles. The spiral-bound **Assessment Book** provides a test manual and reproducible forms.

Sale Price:

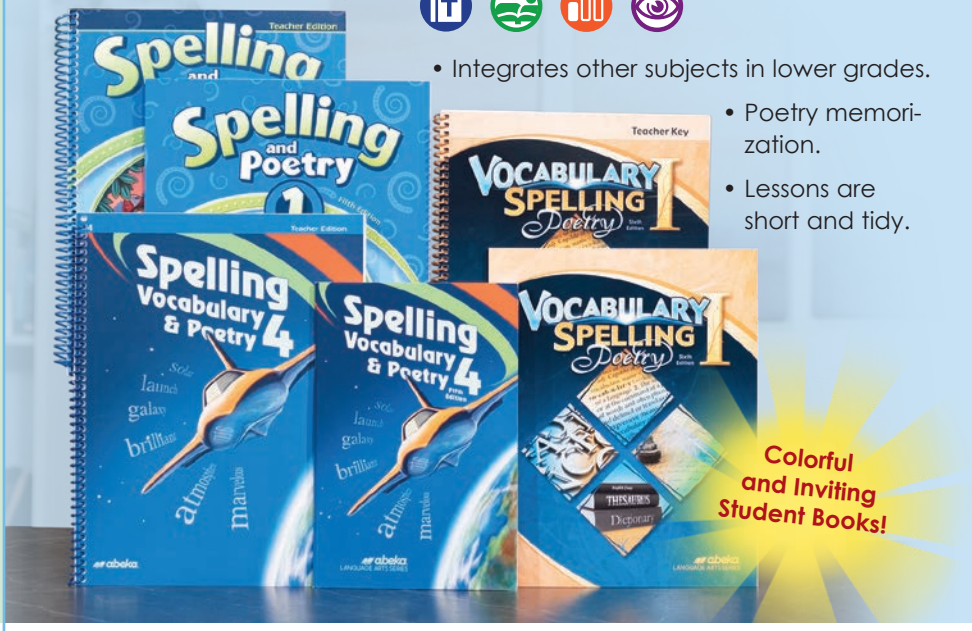
026405 Assessment	36.75
EACH WORKTEXT	11.39
EACH TEACHER GUIDE/KEY	16.95

	Worktext	Guide/Key
Megawords 1	006877	006878
Megawords 2	006880	006881
Megawords 3	006882	006885
Megawords 4	006886	006889
Megawords 5	006890	006893
Megawords 6	006902	006903
Megawords 7	006904	006905
Megawords 8	006906	006907

NEW

Abeka® Vocabulary, Spelling & Poetry
(Grades 1-12)

- Integrates other subjects in lower grades.
- Poetry memorization.
- Lessons are short and tidy.



A component of the Abeka English program, you could use this convenient vocabulary with spelling program on its own. A schedule for this program is in the main **English/Language Arts Curriculum Lesson Plans** for each grade level. The student book has seven lessons per quarter in spelling and vocabulary. Spelling lists feature 20 words each and vocabulary has 10 words each. The focus is more on vocabulary with definitions, synonyms, antonyms, and fill-in-the-blank exercises. Spelling lists include commonly misspelled words and serve mostly as review. The poems are part of the *Abeka English* program and are placed in this series for convenience. Each level has between 8 and 10 poems of varying lengths. You could use just the student book and teacher key, or add the quiz book & quiz key if you like. Overall, the lessons are short and to the point and won't take loads of time. The words selected are challenging and often promote a Christian theme. **Grades 1-3** have spelling and poetry. **Grades 4-12** have spelling, vocabulary & poetry. **Spelling Charts** show the word lists from all 30 lessons. They are large format and two-sided.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

011709	Student Bk	18.50
049507	Teacher Key	27.75
049492	Spelling Charts (mnscrpt)	47.60
049474	Spelling Charts (cursive)	47.60

Grade 2:

011981	Student Bk	18.50
012004	Teacher Key	27.75

Grade 3:

011716	Student Bk	18.50
011741	Teacher Key	27.75

Grade 4:

011819	Student Bk	14.90
011888	Teacher Key	22.35
011778	Quiz Book	9.75
011746	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Grade 5:

012105	Student Bk	14.90
012075	Teacher Key	22.35
011949	Quiz Book	9.75
011944	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Grade 6:

012114	Student Bk	14.90
012098	Teacher Key	22.35
011962	Quiz Book	9.75
011969	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Grade 7 – Level I:

012639	Student Bk	19.05
012569	Teacher Key	25.00
012653	Quiz Book	9.75
012530	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Grade 8 – Level II:

012678	Student Bk	19.05
012592	Teacher Key	25.00
012596	Quiz Book	9.75
012403	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Grade 9 – Level III:

012547	Student Bk	19.05
012531	Teacher Key	25.00
012458	Quiz Book	9.75
012407	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Grade 10 – Level IV:

012532	Student Bk	22.20
012539	Teacher Key	29.20
012524	Quiz Book	9.75
012511	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Grade 11 – Level V:

012657	Student Bk	22.20
012674	Teacher Key	29.20
012672	Quiz Book	9.75
012661	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

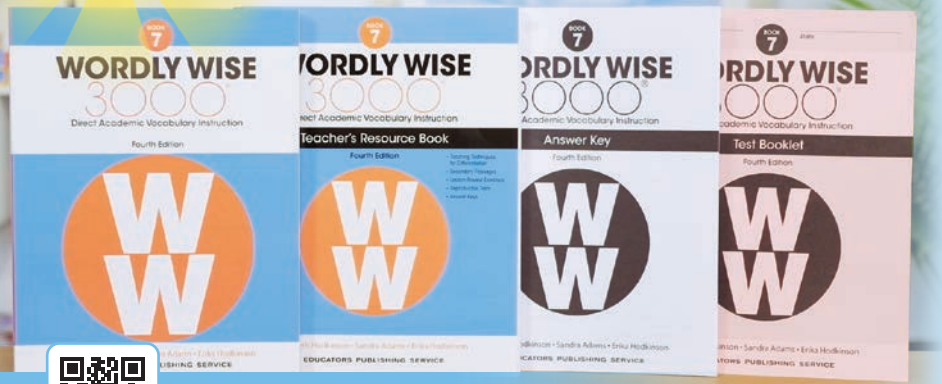
Grade 12 – Level VI:

049772	Student Bk	22.20
049808	Teacher Key	29.20
049781	Quiz Book	9.75
049802	Quiz Ans Key	17.05

Wordly Wise 3000 (Grades K-12)

Aligns with Current Testing Standards!

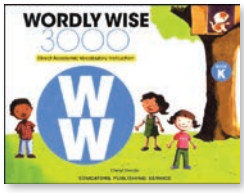
- 4th edition new for 2018; 3rd edition also available on our website.
- Uses classic and contemporary authors.
- Teacher book includes activities for non-native speakers.
- Teacher book required for Gr K-1; optional for Gr 2-12.



Watch our "Wordly Wise 3000" Video to answer all your questions!

WW3000 is largely independent, well done and inexpensive. Book numbers correspond to grade levels. Components include a student workbook & answer key, test booklet and a teacher resource book. **Student Workbooks** have 20 lessons each with a 15-word list (grades 2 & 3 have fewer). Activities follow: replacing words/phrases, word study, context clues and word relationships. Students read a literary passage and answer comprehension questions. **Teacher Books** have lexile scores, pacing options, learning objectives, differentiation options, support strategies, English Language Learner (ESL/EL) activities & enrichment ideas. You will also find the reading passages, lesson review exercises and all tests, and answers to the student workbook, reviews and tests. **Sets** include Student Workbook, Answer Key, and Test Packet (Teacher's Edition not included). In

> ***"I love using Wordly Wise 3000 to help my students systematically build up their vocabulary and reading comprehension. It provides multiple vocabulary activities that give students opportunities to use these newly acquired words." – X.C.***



Kindergarten and **Level 1**, the student book and the teacher resource packs are both necessary. Teacher packs include extensive lesson plans, Concept & Picture Cards, read-aloud stories/poems, extension/challenge activities, formal/informal assessments, checklists, and blackline masters. Student books have colorful illustrations and not much writing.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK	10.89
EACH ANSWER KEY	5.39
EACH TEST BOOK	12.75
EACH SET (GR. 2-12)	27.60
EACH 2-12 TEACHER BOOK	70.50

Book K:

068847	Student Book	
068862	Teacher Resource Pkg	99.85
WWKSET	Set of 2 Above	99.95

Book 1:

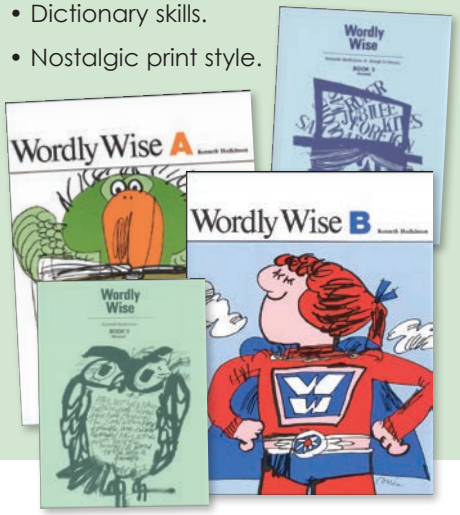
068835	Student Book	
068861	Teacher Resource Pkg	99.85
WW1SET	Set of 2 Above	99.95

	Student	Ans Key	Test Bk
Book 2	068839	068827	068866
Book 3	068840	068828	068867
Book 4	068841	068829	068868
Book 5	068842	068830	068869
Book 6	068843	068831	068870
Book 7	068844	068832	068871
Book 8	068845	068833	068872
Book 9	068846	068834	068873
Book 10	068836	068824	068863
Book 11	068837	068825	068864
Book 12	068838	068826	068865

	Set	Teacher
Book 2	WW2SET	068852
Book 3	WW3SET	068853
Book 4	WW4SET	068854
Book 5	WW5SET	068855
Book 6	WW6SET	068856
Book 7	WW7SET	068857
Book 8	WW8SET	068858
Book 9	WW9SET	068859
Book 10	WW10ST	068849
Book 11	WW11ST	068850
Book 12	WW12ST	068851

Wordly Wise Original (Grades 2-12)

- Does not include the narrative passage found in the WW3000 series.
- Dictionary skills.
- Nostalgic print style.



This original edition of *Wordly Wise* (20+ years old) is still available, although some of the tests are out of print. It is preferred by some because it does not include the narrative passages found in the 3000 series. As you would expect, graphics and formatting are dated and there is less use of accent color. The word lists (different from later editions) require the student to supply dictionary-type material for each listing (located in a glossary in the back of the book). The A, B, and C books (for Gr 2-4) have between 10-12 lessons, each with 8-12 words. Lessons present words and brief definitions, include exercises in word usage, and culminate with a simple crossword puzzle. In the numbered levels (Level 1 = Gr 4, Level 2 = Gr 5, etc.), 12-20 new words are introduced in each lesson. Varied exercises give students experience in defining words (including multiple meanings) and using the word in correct context.

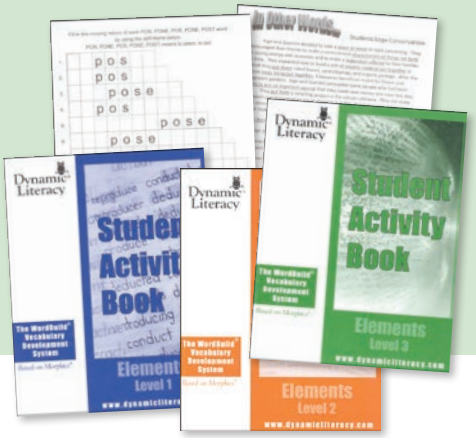
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK A-C	7.95
EACH TEACHER KEY A-C	4.20
EACH BOOK 1-5	9.95
EACH BOOK 6-9	11.25
EACH TEACHER KEY 1-9	9.95

	Worktext	Key
Book A (2-4)	012971	019213
Book B (2-4)	008651	008858
Book C (2-4)	012972	019946
Book 1 (4)	008883	018820
Book 2 (5)	010765	007556
Book 3 (6)	014584	007557
Book 4 (7)	006787	006672
Book 5 (8)	010690	007558
Book 6 (9)	007559	007560
Book 7 (10)	006673	019947
Book 8 (11)	006674	019948
Book 9 (12)	019945	019949

WordBuild
(Grades 3-10)

- Increase vocabulary by focusing on roots, prefixes, and suffixes.
- Highly interactive program for teacher and student.
- Teacher help aplenty.



WordBuild teaches students how to build words by first covering prefixes and suffixes in Elements and then examining the common root words in Foundations. Add in instructive interaction coupled with games, grids, and squares, and it's easy to see why this is the vocabulary program of choice for Analytical Grammar and has been favorably reviewed by Cathy Duffy, Janice Campbell and others. At first glance the program seems a bit pricey, but the quality and effectiveness make it a good value.

The key is the instructive interaction; this program requires more from the teacher but it gives you all the tools. The **Teacher Editions** are clearly laid out with ready-to-go, daily, detailed lessons that provide what to teach, when to interact with the Student Activity Book, when/what to discuss, and what to demonstrate with the answers right in the lessons. Daily lessons take about 15 minutes, with built-in review and reinforcement. Also included are weekly Check-Ups (Assessments), a Mid-Term and a Final Assessment, and all answer keys. The squares, stair steps, and comprehension questions are all in the **Student Book**. Each course is considered a one-year course with 36 units.

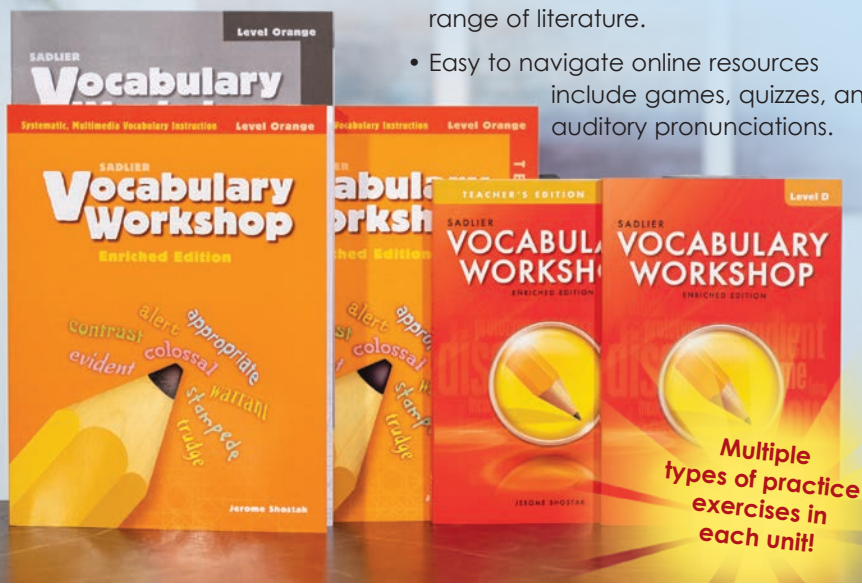
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT ACTIVITY BK (exc*) . . **16.45**
EACH STUDENT ACTIVITY BK (w/*) . . . **19.95**
EACH COMBO (exc*) **47.95**
EACH COMBO (w/*) **51.95**

	Stdt Acty	Combo
Elements 1	**061315**	**061314**
Elements 2	**061317**	**061316**
Elements 3	**061319**	**061318**
Foundations 1	**061321***	**061320***
Foundations 2	**061323**	**061322**

Vocabulary Workshop
(Grades 1-12)

- Introductory passages from a broad range of literature.
- Easy to navigate online resources include games, quizzes, and auditory pronunciations.



A multi-faceted and robust program, *Vocabulary Workshop* is also easy to use and incorporates online resources. The instructional approach is rooted in contextual learning coupled with systematic instruction and practice exercises that provide multiple exposures to the words. Vocabulary-building strategies as well as writing exercises, and word relationships/meanings are all incorporated.

Units are covered in 1-2 weeks. Words for each unit are introduced through the reading of (and/or listening to) a literary passage. These excerpts are taken from a broad range of grade-appropriate written material: magazine articles, myths, fiction, biography, textbooks, and reports. Students participate in preparing dictionary type entries for each word by completing sample sentences. Additional practice exercises in each unit include choosing the right word, matching the meaning, word studies (prefixes, suffixes, roots), synonyms, and antonyms.

Shades of meaning can be one of the biggest challenges in learning new words and this series addresses idioms, proverbs, similes, metaphors, denotation and connotation, and others. After every three units there is a review lesson that has additional practice exercises in classifying, completing the idea, and vocabulary for comprehension (an exercise that involves reading a passage that includes many of the review words and then answering comprehension questions). Writing prompts using vocab words are integrated in all the courses.

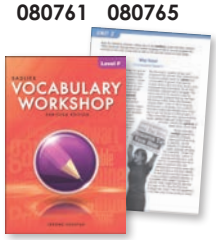
The **Student Books** are consumable and include instructional material as well as all exercises. **Teacher Books** include all student pages (with answers) plus overview information on the course, planning/pacing guides, ELL support, and teaching strategies for each segment. For every course there are literature suggestions for additional reading.

There are a few differences between the elementary levels (grades 1-5) and the upper levels. Course structure in the two levels is essentially the same, but tests are handled differently. In Grades 2-5, there are Test Booklets in two forms (A & B) with perforated pages available as separate purchases. These include unit tests as well as a mid-year and final test with answers in the Teacher Edition. In Grades 6-12+, the test booklets are optional and since we are unable to get the answer keys, we don't sell them. A final mastery test, however, is included. Grades 1-5 contain 18 units (with 12 words) each; Grades 6-12+ have fifteen units (with 20 words each) plus five Review and five Word Study units. These upper-level courses also have a few additional features. They include QR codes that will take the student directly to the online resources. Additionally, there are illustrations to accompany the introductory passage as well as many still photos from classic movies.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT EDITION **18.25**
EACH GR.1 TEACHER EDITION **71.95**
EACH GR.2-12+ TEACHER EDTN **37.95**
EACH TEST **8.50**

	Stdnt	Tchr	Test Form A	Test Form B
Gr.1	**080732**	**080745**		
Gr.2	**080737**	**080750**	**080758**	**080762**
Gr.3	**080738**	**080751**	**080759**	**080763**
Gr.4	**080739**	**080752**	**080760**	**080764**
Gr.5	**080740**	**080753**	**080761**	**080765**
Gr.6	**080741**	**080754**		
Gr.7	**080742**	**080755**		
Gr.8	**080743**	**080756**		
Gr.9	**080744**	**080757**		
Gr.10	**080733**	**080746**		
Gr.11	**080734**	**080747**		
Gr.12	**080735**	**080748**		
Gr.12+	**080736**	**080749**		



Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Vocabu-Lit (Grades 2-12)

- Available in Original (Grades 2-5) and 5th Edition (Grades 6-12).
- Learn vocabulary in the context of great literature.
- Practice with analogies.



"This curriculum was very easy to use. No prep work was required on my part. My son was able to open the student book, read the instructions and complete the task(s) for the day with very little help. The instructor manual almost isn't necessary, it's really just like an answer key. The excerpts got my son interested in some of the stories which we then checked out from the library, I really liked that aspect of this book." – L.L.

Named for the short (half-page) literature segments which highlight the typically 10 master words in bold print, this series teaches students vocabulary in the context of interesting and varied, professional writing. In less than 15 minutes per day, students are guided through valuable vocabulary gaining—as well as reading--skills. Introduced to new vocabulary in the reading passage, they will define and then apply these words via different exercises to demonstrate understanding. In the **Original Edition** (grades 2-5), excerpts are taken from classic literature students traditionally read. You'll see selections from child engaging authors such as such as Robert Louis Stevenson, Maya Angelou, E.B. White, and L'Engle. Students will practice choosing synonyms/antonyms, working with analogies, and completing sentences. In the younger levels you'll find kid-friendly black-and-white graphics, large easy-to-read font, wider spacing, and fewer lessons.

In the **5th Edition** (grades 6-12), classic and contemporary fiction selections are joined by non-fiction writings, speeches, and primary source material. In addition to the exercises employed in the original series, the 5th edition includes exercises such as writing context clues, shades of meaning, related words/meanings, and using words with multiple meanings, along with a Write About It exercise.

In either series, review occurs every fifth lesson with multi-part assessments. **Student Books** are consumable worktexts. The **Teacher Book** is a replica of the student text with answers filled in. Also available are **Test Books** and **Answer Keys** for each level, starting at grade 5.

Sale Price:

Original Editions (2-5):

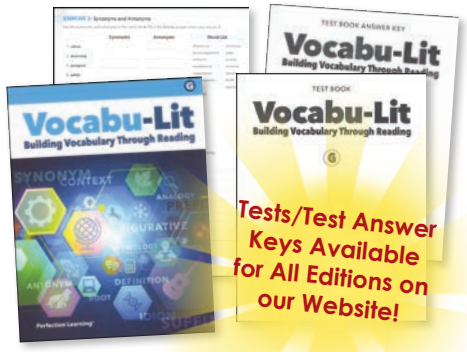
EACH STUDENT	9.95
EACH TEACHER	15.50

	Student	Teacher
Book B (2)	055088	055089
Book C (3)	055090	055091
Book D (4)	055092	055093
Book E (5)	055094	055095

5th Edition (6-12):

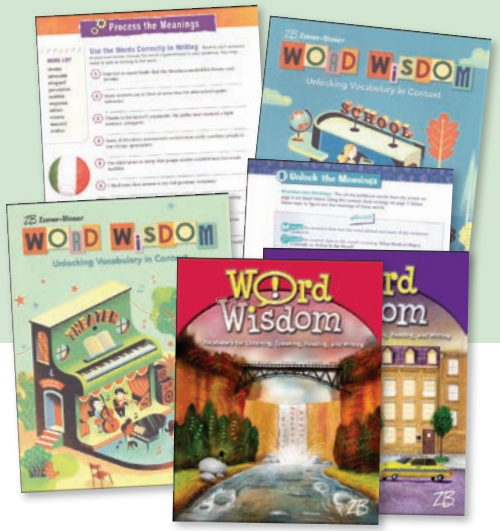
EACH STUDENT	9.75
EACH TEACHER	15.50
EACH TEST	3.35
EACH TEST KEY	0.95

	Stdnt	Tchr	Test	Key
Bk F (6)	008566	008577	008592	008594
Bk G (7)	008597	008614	008615	008625
Bk H (8)	008632	008678	008737	008800
Bk I (9)	008818	008864	008904	008905
Bk J (10)	008906	008909	008910	008969
Bk K (11)	008975	008983	008987	009040
Bk L (12)	009087	009097	009119	009128



Zaner-Bloser Word Wisdom (Grades 3-8)

- Multiple approaches to learn, use and remember words.
- Lessons in 15 minutes per day.
- App available for additional $.



This straight-forward program helps students learn vocabulary by teaching strategies, word roots, and applying the words in context. In each level, the nine thematic units follow a 4-week progression: learning context clue strategies; Latin/Greek Roots; reference skills; and review/practice tests. In weeks 1-3, students will read a passage with ten new vocabulary words, learn strategies, and then use the new words. Each week begins with a pretest, then learning and practicing new vocabulary through activities and on Day 5, applying words with high-level thinking skill tasks. Week 4 reviews all 30 words learned with practice and post-tests. The **Student Edition** consumable worktexts provide all word lists and activities except for tests. **Teacher Editions** are wraparound volumes with answers, tests, and enrichment/ELL activities. Online teacher resources are not available to homeschoolers. The Word Wisdom app is available at your App store for additional reinforcement.

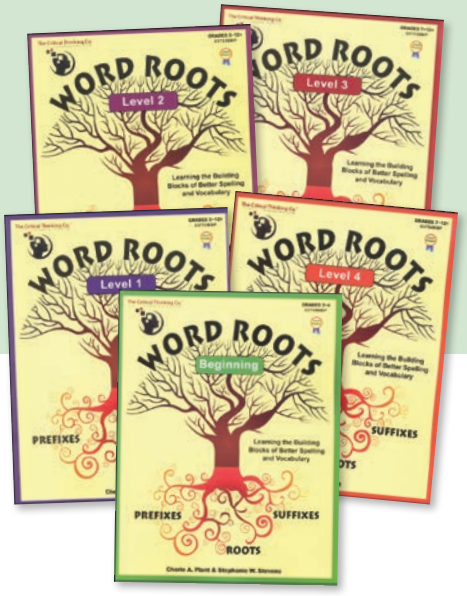
Grades 7-8 (2013) **Teacher Editions** include Common Core alignments and additional student resources on CD-ROM.

EACH HOME SCHOOL BUNDLE	64.39
EACH STUDENT EDITION (3-6)	15.50
EACH STUDENT EDITION (7-8)	16.00

	Bundle	Student
Grade 3 (2017)	068202	068203
Grade 4 (2017)	068204	068205
Grade 5 (2017)	068206	068207
Grade 6 (2017)	068208	068209
Grade 7 (2013)	060194	060195
Grade 8 (2013)	060196	060197

Word Roots
(Grades 3-AD)

- Increase vocabulary by learning word elements.
- Optional creative writing suggestions.
- Challenging vocabulary words.



Word Roots is based on the premise that the best way to efficiently and effectively learn vocabulary (and aid spelling as well as reading comprehension) is by learning different word elements – roots, prefixes, and suffixes. *Word Roots* covers both Greek and Latin roots, these being the foundation of much of the English language. Each lesson covers one or more root words plus several prefixes and suffixes, giving definitions of each. The student then works through a list of derivatives, matching definitions with the words. Then the new words are used in sentences, with the student deciding what is the best word choice for each sentence. A pre-test and a post-test help to evaluate progress. Each book also includes a complete answer key plus a dictionary of Latin roots, prefixes, and suffixes. The workbooks are reproducible for one classroom or homeschool.

Sale Price:

042181 Beginning (3+) **15.99**
24 Lessons - Latin roots.

022308 Level 1 (5+) **24.99**
30 Lessons - Latin roots.

022311 Level 2 (5+) **24.99**
32 Lessons - Greek and Latin roots.

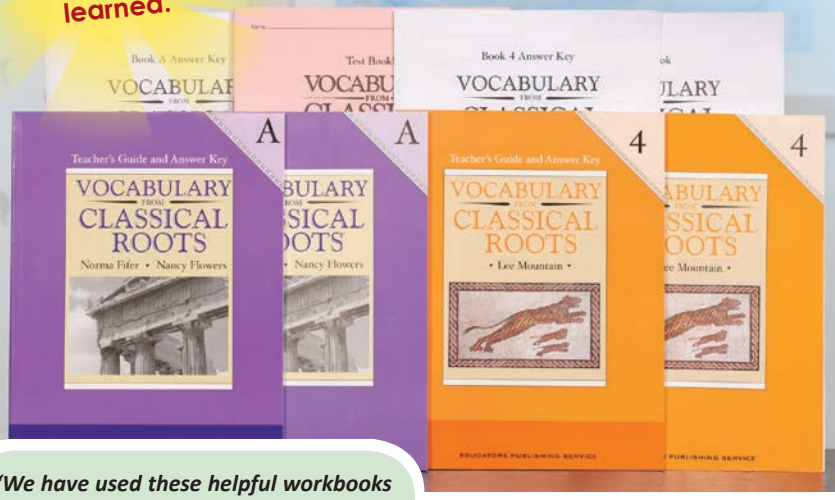
001843 Level 3 (7-12+) **25.99**
42 Lessons – Greek and Latin roots, Greek and Latin prefixes and suffixes. Reviews after every three lessons.

013658 Level 4 (7-12+) **25.99**
61 Lessons - Greek roots, prefixes and suffixes with reviews after every three lessons.

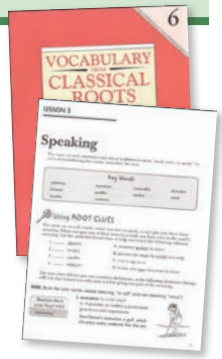
Vocabulary from Classical Roots
(Grades 4-12)

- Many literary/historical/geographical references increase the student's cultural literacy.
- Levels A-E can be used with students any time from 7th to 12th grades.

Writing assignments allow usage of new words learned.



"We have used these helpful workbooks at every level for many years. Interesting and moderately challenging, these workbooks provide a good introduction into the foundations of many of our English words. The interesting way the vocabulary words are constructed in sentences also provides useful information about various things. The information presented is thoughtful and wholesome." – A.M.



Each **Student Worktext** includes 16 lessons teaching many English words with roots, prefixes, and suffixes originating from 40 different Greek and Latin words. Each lesson presents words (8-10 for Gr 4-6, up to 15 for Gr 7-12) derived from classical roots, with the root forms defined in bold type at the beginning of the lesson. Roots are grouped thematically. A variety of exercises based on synonyms, antonyms, analogies, vocabularies in context, and sentence completion are provided at the end of lessons to ensure mastery. These exercises ensure students comprehend the Greek and Latin roots. In the elementary books, there is a review lesson after each set of three lessons, that cumulatively reviews the words in the previous three lessons with additional fill-in-the-blank, matching, and short writing exercises to cement the roots and words in students' minds. In the Junior/Senior High level, after every two lessons, a creative or expository writing assignment is suggested, using words from the lessons. Answers are available in the **Answer Key,** but if you want a little more help, opt for the Teacher Key. The **Teacher Key** complements, extends, and enriches the series; it provides tips for individual learning needs and shows how to ensure that students are building upon earlier skills. A non-reproducible **Test Booklet** (w/ answers) is available.

Grades 4-6 books follow the same basic format but are simpler and contain exercises and words geared toward younger students. **Test Books** (reproducible) and single **Tests** (non-reproducible) are available; both with answers. A great, inexpensive resource for teaching Greek and Latin roots.

Sale Price:

Elementary (4-6):

EACH STUDENT BOOK **11.59**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE **25.95**
EACH TEST BOOK **24.95**
EACH ANSWER KEY **5.45**
EACH TEST **5.45**

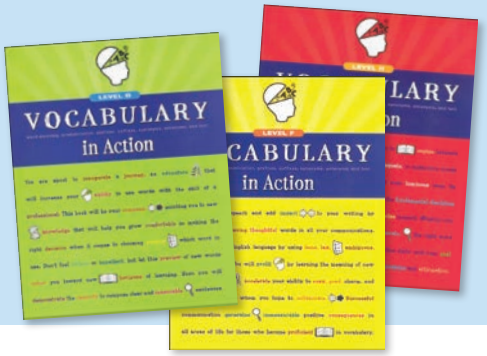
	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6
Student	014229	006739	006769
Teacher	014247	006768	006819
Test Book	014242	037691	037692
Answer Key	046096	046098	046100
Test	046097	046099	046101

Junior/Senior High (7-12):

EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT A-C **11.59**
EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT D-E **12.49**
EACH ANSWER KEY **5.45**
TEACHER KEY **25.95**
EACH TEST BKLT & KEY **5.45**

	Student	Ans Key
Book A (7-9)	009980	034476
Book B (8-10)	009981	034477
Book C (9-11)	009982	034478
Book D (10-12)	019941	034479
Book E (11-12)	019943	034480
	Teacher	**Test/Key**
Book A (7-9)	026422	000573
Book B (8-10)	026423	000575
Book C (9-11)	026425	000576
Book D (10-12)	019942	000577
Book E (11-12)	026428	000580

Vocabulary in Action (Grades 4-8)



- From the publishers of Voyages in English.
- Extensive array of varied activities.
- Student guides somewhat self-instructional, but teacher guide has answers and online access code.

Word lists are research-based and selected for frequency, occurrence and relevance. Coverage includes pronunciations, meanings, identification of parts of speech, antonyms, and synonyms. The numerous and varied activities include words in context, word meaning, word usage, related words, and word building. Special features include word etymology, mnemonic devices, historical facts, word trivia, and word origin. Pre- and post-tests, fun activities and access to online games and reviews are all included. **Student Books** are more or less self-instructional with nine chapters. Each chapter includes two word lists plus challenge words, with ten exercise pages per chapter. A good mix of activities and little story segments keep things interesting. **Teacher Guides** are replicas of the Student Books with answers filled in and include the access code to print and edit tests. Other activities - games and reviews - are available from the website without any code access.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT EDITION **10.95**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE **17.95**

	Student	Teacher
Level D (4)	**057812**	**057813**
Level E (5)	**057814**	**057815**
Level F (6)	**057816**	**057817**
Level G (7)	**057818**	**057819**
Level H (8)	**057820**	**057821**

BJU Press Vocabulary (3rd Ed.) (Grades 7-12)



- Students learn words through Greek & Latin roots.
- Takes only 20-30 minutes per week.
- Teacher edition includes entire student worktext with answers.

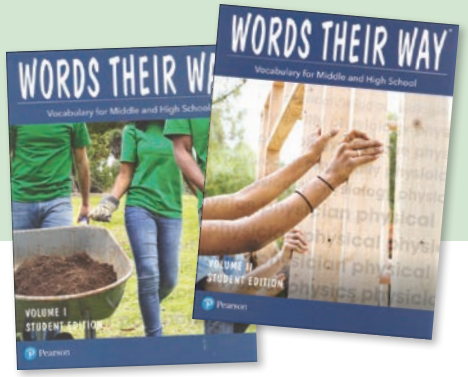
This series introduces students to vocabulary, largely through the study of Greek and Latin word parts and words of foreign origin. Lessons are varied in format but present new words and provide games, puzzles, and reinforcement activities to build vocabulary and keep students interested, all while emphasizing the learning of words in context and through etymology. Each book is meant to last a semester, contains 15 lessons, and includes cumulative reviews to increase student retention. The first three grades focus on Latin word parts, the fourth on Greek word parts, the fifth on words borrowed from other languages, and the last on native English words.

Sale Price:

Level A (7):
249474 Student **24.44**
249482 Teacher **26.39**
Level B (8):
249490 Student **24.44**
249508 Teacher **26.39**
Level C (9):
249516 Student **24.44**
249524 Teacher **26.39**
Level D (10):
257808 Student **24.44**
257790 Teacher **26.39**
Level E (11):
257816 Student **24.44**
257824 Teacher **26.39**
Level F (12):
257832 Student **24.44**
257840 Teacher **26.39**

Words Their Way: Vocabulary for Middle & High School (Grades 6-12)

- Research-based program uses both word roots and context clues for learning.
- 3- or 5-day-per-week pacing options.
- Lots of teacher helps and optional activities included.



Generative Vocabulary (based on Greek and Latin roots), General Academic Vocabulary (words in written text), and Domain-Specific Vocabulary (specific to science, social studies, math, and language arts) are the three types of vocabulary highlighted in this resource. Each volume contains 600 targeted words that are taught and reviewed over the course of a year. The non-consumable **Student Book** has 60 lessons, which present word roots and strategies for finding context clues. Students keep a separate notebook to record word meanings, write sentences, and journal other activities. A glossary provides definitions. **Teacher Edition** is designed for classroom use and contains many useful notes, lesson plan options, and teaching instructions for every lesson. Follow a 3- or 5-day pacing plan administered in 15 minutes a day, and students will study 20 words per week. Teacher Edition is not required; however, you would have no access to worksheets, assessments, games, and other extras. The teacher edition references a student and teacher DVD-ROM with printable resources. The publisher no longer offers the DVD-ROM. While the DVDs are a nice "add on" for activities, there are plenty of activities in the Teacher and Student books to facilitate learning. **Bundles** include Teacher Edition and Student Book.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT **27.50**
EACH TEACHER **69.65**
EACH BUNDLE **139.75**

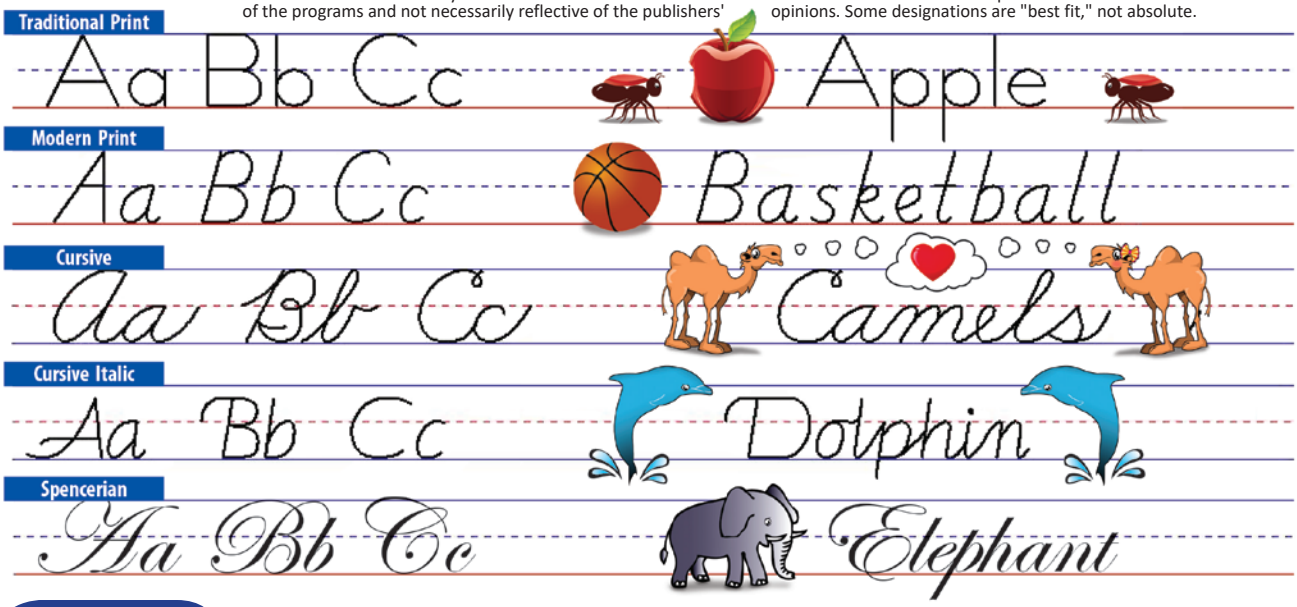
	Student	Teacher	Bundle
Vol. 1	**001774**	**001949**	**046666**
Vol. 2	**001813**	**001964**	**046667**

HANDWRITING CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

HANDWRITING Programs	Grades										Religious Content	Price Range			Style		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Christian	$	$$	$$$	Traditional	Modern	Italic/ Other
American Cursive Handwriting						•	•	•	•	•			•				•
Bob Jones Handwriting			•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•		•	
Christian Liberty Handwriting		•	•	•	•	•					•	•			•		
Classically Cursive				•	•	•	•				•	•				•	
Cursive First		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Cursive Knowledge					•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		
CursiveLogic			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		
D'Nealian Handwriting (2008 Ed.)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•				•	
D'Nealian Handwriting (2022 Ed.)		•	•	•	•	•	•					•				•	
Draw Write Now		•	•	•	•	•						•			•		
Handwriting Without Tears	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		
Handwriting Skills Simplified			•	•	•	•	•	•				•			•		
Happy Handwriting / Cheerful Cursive		•	•	•	•	•					•	•			•		
Horizons Penmanship			•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		
International Cont. Stroke/ Ball & Stick (HMH)		•	•	•	•	•							•		•		
Italic Handwriting (Getty-Dubay)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•					•
Learning to Write Spencerian				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•
New American Cursive (cursive only)			•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		
Patriotic Penmanship		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			K-1	2	3 & Up
Penmanship for Christian Writing (Rod and Staff)			•	•	•	•					•	•			•		
Pentime Handwriting			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Preventing Academic Failure Handwriting (PAF)		•	•	•	•	•						•				•	
Reason for Handwriting		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•		
Rhythm of Handwriting		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•	
Spencerian Penmanship				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
Universal Handwriting (3rd Ed.)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Writing for Learning (Universal H/W 2nd Ed.)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•		
Writing Our Catholic Faith	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Write-On Handwriting			•	•	•	•	•					•			•		
Zaner-Bloser Handwriting (2012, 2016, 2020)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		

*This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of the programs and not necessarily reflective of the publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.



Handwriting Without Tears
(Grades PK-8)

- Teacher Guides explain use of manipulatives and provide additional teaching instruction and support.
- Incorporates a tactile approach to learning to write.



"This series gave [my son] the confidence to write words and sentences. I love that it can be used for both left and right handed students." – H.P.

Although this approach works well for many types of students, it is particularly helpful for children who are left-handed or those who struggle with motor skills or experience cognitive difficulties. Unique features of this program include: practice pages use a two-horizontal-line format rather than the typical three-horizontal-line format; cursive has no slant; letters are formed using a very simple single-stroke; and it uses a multisensory approach to teach. Teaching and practice sessions are short (10-15 minutes). Each level of the program consists of a workbook and teacher guide. Consumable **Student Workbooks** have horizontal pages in Kindergarten through Grade 2; Grade 3 and up offers vertical pages. Workbooks may be used separately, although at the early levels parents of struggling writers may find the Teacher Guides extremely valuable. **Student Packages** contain workbook, *Building Writers Student Workbook*, and *Handwriting Without Tears Writing Journal*. **Writing Journals** provide additional writing practice space with distinctive HWT line spacing. See website for **Complete Set** details.

Get Set for School (PK):

Children learn the alphabet, letter and number recognition and formation, counting, shapes, colors and drawing. The writing focus is on uppercase letters. Sale Price:

007473 Readiness & Writing Tchr . . 57.95
007432 My First School Book 12.95
046262 My First Book Set 16.35
My First School Book & Lowercase Book.
077192 Stdt Manipulative Pk 1 . . . . 14.95
077193 Stdt Manipulative Pk 2 . . . . 18.25

Kick Start Kindergarten (PK-K):

A transitional kindergarten course that teaches capitals, lower case letters and numbers.

010019 Workbook 12.95
065609 Teacher Guide 22.50

Letters & Numbers for Me (K):

Teaches and practices capitals, lowercase letters, and numbers through a variety of writing activities.

007454 Workbook 12.95
007450 Teacher Guide 22.50
053209 Writing Journal A 4.50
LWOTKS Student Package 25.50
HWOTKK Kindergarten Set 159.95

My Printing (1):

Reviews capital letters and numbers but primarily focuses on the correct use of lowercase letters in words and sentences. Includes other language arts lessons.

007472 Workbook 12.95
007357 Teacher's Guide 22.50
053211 Writing Journal B. 4.50
LWOT1S Grade 1 Student Pkg 25.50
HWOTG1 Grade 1 Set. 97.35

Printing Power (2):

Two options: **Printing Power** which masters printing skills or the **Printing Power Plus** workbook set, which includes the **Printing Power** workbook plus **Kick Start Cursive**, which provides a gentle introduction to cursive using simple, continuous strokes. Introduces the QWERTY keyboard.

007486 Workbook 12.95
007362 Teacher Guide 22.50
007752 Printing Plus Wkbk Set 16.25
053212 Writing Journal C 4.50
LWOT2S Grade 2 Student Pkg 25.50
LWOT2P Grade 2 Stdnt Pkg Plus . . . 28.25
HWOTG2 Grade 2 Set. 84.55

Cursive Kick-Off (2):

Offering cursive earlier to children who are developmentally ready. Lowercase and uppercase letters are taught alongside simple words and sentences.

023420 Workbook 12.95
023442 Teacher's Guide. 22.50
LWTCKS Cursive Kick-off Set 33.70

Cursive Handwriting (3):

Teaches lower case and upper case cursive letters. Instruction progresses from words and sentences to various language arts activities. Includes intro to keyboard symbols.

007396 Workbook 12.95
007371 Teacher's Guide. 22.50
053213 Writing Journal D 4.50
LWOT3S Grade 3 Student Pkg 25.50
HWOTG3 Grade 3 Set. 49.15

Cursive Success (4):

Builds confidence and mastery of cursive handwriting. Reviews letter formation before expanding on writing activities.

007409 Cursive Success Wkbk . . . 12.95
007372 Teacher's Guide 22.50
053214 Writing Journal E. 4.50
LWOT4S Grade 4 Student Pkg 25.50
HWOTG4 Grade 4 Set. 49.15

Can-Do (5-8):

Available for additional practice for mastery. Begins with review of letter formation, then lessons targeting grammar, Latin and Greek roots, and writing exercises. *2018 editions.*

035575 Can-Do Cursive Wkbk . . . 12.95
046163 Can-Do Cursive Teacher . . 22.50
038943 Can-Do Print Wkbk 12.95
053215 Writing Journal F. 4.50
LWOT5S Grade 5 Student Pkg 25.50
HWOT5P Grade 5 (Print) Set 16.60
HWOT5C Grade 5 (Cursive) 16.60

NEW Universal Handwriting: 2022 Edition (Grades PK-5)



- Updates include more user information, and updated images and word/sentence usage.
- Developmentally appropriate skill building lessons lay a foundation for handwriting success.
- Cursive transition in grade 2 in Book M/C.

Expanded, revised, and updated, this effective handwriting series continues to get better. Full-color student worktexts offer fun illustrations, colorful instruction boxes, and writing lines with a red baseline and light blue dotted midline in the early grades. Parents will appreciate the "how to use" information that is now included that makes the course more user-friendly. The helpful **Teacher Edition** provides detailed, step-by-step instructions for every lesson, reduced student pages and teaching tips – including common problems and corrective techniques. At most levels, the updates are primarily in the words/sentences used, and images. The teaching methodology and sequence is the same except for *Writing Readiness*. Notable changes impact the books at the PK and K levels. *Writing Readiness* now focuses on the needs of early childhood and include foundational skill building exercises, and coloring/writing letters with a focus only on upper case letters. *Basic Strokes and Letters* targets PK skills and covers basic strokes through upper- and lower-case letters. Pretests have been added to *Beginning Manuscript* and *Reinforcing Manuscript*.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK		**11.95**
EACH TEACHER EDITION		**32.95**
	Student	**Tchr**
Writing Readiness (PK)	**083259**	**083263**
Bsc Strokes/Letters (PK/K)	**083262**	**083246**
Beg Manuscript (K)	**083260**	**083248**
Reinforcing Man. (1)	**083261**	**083253**
Mastering Man. (2M)	**083254**	**083251**
Man. Review/Intro to Cursive (2MC)	**083255**	**083249**
Beg Cursive (3)	**083256**	**083247**
Reinforcing Cursive (4)	**083257**	**083252**
Mastering Cursive (5)	**083258**	**083250**

Writing for Learning Series (Grades PK-7)



- Formerly known as the 2nd edition of *Universal Publishing Handwriting*.
- Straight-forward workbooks are 8.5" x 11" with the first seven in landscape format.
- Students begin the transition to cursive in book M/C (2nd grade).

The series consists of 11 books, designed to help students all the way from learning the basic strokes to mastering cursive. Books feature color covers, but are black-and-white inside. Reading/Writing Readiness gets students ready to write by engaging them in a series of prewriting activities. Many pages also offer an activity such as a matching or maze exercise. The sentences and paragraphs to copy are educationally-focused, including facts about plants and animals, tidbits on geographical places and famous people, and other interesting information. Between practice on individual letters, there are occasional opportunities to practice "real-life" writing, such as writing an address on a postcard or filling out a job application. Overall, a solid choice for learning traditional style handwriting that offers plenty of cursive enrichment.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK		**8.45**
027065	**Reading/Writing Readiness (PK)**	
067189	**Learning Manuscript Letters (PK-K)**	
027068	**Writing Letters & Words (K)**	
027067	**Manuscript Enrichment (1)**	
002941	**Manuscript Maintenance (2)**	
027066	**Manuscript Review and Intro to Cursive - Book M/C (2)**	
027064	**Beginning Cursive Writing (3)**	
002833	**Cursive Enrichment (4)**	
002872	**Cursive Maintenance (5)**	
041121	**Cursive Writing (6)**	
002935	**Cursive Self-Improvement (7)**	

Writing Our Catholic Faith (Grades PK-8)

- Granted *Nihil Obstat* and *Imprimatur* by the Archdiocese of Philadelphia.
- No teacher book needed and perfect for school or home.



Simultaneously provide incremental instruction for multiple grades in *Universal Handwriting* method and important Catholic doctrine. Grades PK-2 will highlight church-related images and words. PK levels develop motor skills and introduce basic strokes and letters. A supplemental coloring book, *Coloring is Learning*, reinforces letters and concepts. From Grade K, book covers use traditional illustrations of key moments in Jesus' earthly ministry. Students refine manuscript skills through grade 2. Cursive can begin with 2MC or after a second year of manuscript (2M), starting in grade 3. Using portrait format, Grades 3-5 increase length and amount of religious passages, including Scripture and teachings. Grades 6-8 each begin with cursive review, individually practicing letters within larger passages. These levels simultaneously instruct cursive and provide a wealth of Catholic doctrine and history, dovetailing nicely with your religious instruction. Nonreproducible.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK (except noted)		**8.45**
076542	**Writing Readiness (PK)**	
076533	**Coloring is Learning (PK/K)**	**3.75**
076530	**Basic Strokes & Letters (PK/K)**	
076532	**Beg Manuscript Writing (K)**	
076540	**Manuscripti Writing Gr. 1**	
076541	**Manuscript Writing Gr. 2M**	
076539	**Intro to Cursive 2MC**	
076531	**Beg Cursive Writing (3)**	
076534	**Cursive Writing Gr. 4**	
076535	**Cursive Writing Gr. 5**	
076536	**Cursive Writing Gr. 6**	
076537	**Cursive Writing Gr. 7**	
076538	**Cursive Writing Gr. 8**	

Zaner-Bloser Handwriting 2012, 2016, & 2020 Ed.

(Grades K-6)

- Multisensory & developmentally appropriate activities when using T.E. activities.
- Thorough, time-tested approach.
- Sequenced & engaging instruction.



"ZB is my favorite style of print. It starts with the easiest letters and continues on to the more difficult. My kids love the bright colorful pages, and even my son who had difficulty with fine motor skills did great with this program. Highly recommended." – E.B.

It's easy to see why this handwriting program has such a stellar reputation. The style that has defined "traditional" is coupled with materials that provide clear instruction in all aspects – letter strokes (the 4 basic), slants, spacing – as well as lots of practice. Program components include full-color and engaging student books, teacher books and reproducible practice books. We offer different edition options to best meet your needs. You'll see the high-standard ZB methodology used consistently in each edition.

These ZB series teach basic strokes and fluid writing style systematically, increasing difficulty and providing plenty of practice and review. For both manuscript and cursive, letters are introduced and grouped by the strokes used. In each **Student Edition**, lessons follow a 3-step pattern of model, practice, evaluate. Written in student-friendly manner, these contain enough instruction and modeling that they could be used as stand-alone options. The materials introduce, monitor, and evaluate skills so students will learn to write, review, and evaluate their own handwriting skills. Students start in Level K with hand-eye coordination and stroke practice which ends with the complete alphabet. They can continue manuscript in grades 1 and 2 (identified with 2M) or be introduced to cursive in Level 2C. Higher levels continue cursive instruction and handwriting refinement as the books switch to a vertical format.

Teacher Editions lay-flat and continually emphasize the Review-Practice-Evaluate process. The TEs provide particular help in evaluation and in teaching the student how to self-evaluate. Reduced-size student pages are shown, along with reminders to the student, teaching tips, scope and sequence, corrective strategies for specific problems, and support for various learning needs (including English Language learners). The **Practice Book** is a collection of reproducible masters which provide students extra practice. Direction for using the Practice Book is coordinated in the TE.

Each series provides several ways to purchase components. The Student Edition is available by itself. However, if you think your student will need more practice or you need more support in teaching, you'll want to look at one of the bundles. **Bundle** options include: Student Edition plus Practice Book; Student Edition plus Teacher Edition; and Student Edition, Teacher Edition, and Practice Book.

HANDWRITING 2020 ED. (K-6):

Distinctives in this series include the content of copywork and types of assignments and the unique paper-craft cover images. Taking a theme-based approach (content comes from subjects such as history or literature), lower levels will practice names and places, writing greetings, etc. Higher grades will copy and interact with larger selections. "Apply" sections allow for short student composition activities. A scannable QR code will also link to a Digital Tutor with how-to videos. Note: *The ZBPortal mentioned in TE is not available for home school use.*

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT ED. **13.00**
EACH STDT/PRAC BUNDLE **52.89**
EACH STDT/TCHR BUNDLE. **64.39**
EACH STDT/TE/PRAC BUNDLE. **75.89**

	Student Edition	Student/ Practice	Student/ Teacher	Student/ TE/Prac
K	041397	041363	041362	041364
1	041006	040985	040973	041004
2M	041054	041051	041043	041052
2C	041023	041016	041014	041020
3	041123	041116	041059	041122
4	041212	041195	041188	041203
5	041244	041224	041215	041233
6	041361	041344	041336	041355

HANDWRITING 2016 ED. (K-6):

Uses the same photo cover as 2012 edition. The series adds the *Handwriting Tutor* to the Student Edition. At point of use, you can immediately access animated letter models and how-to videos with any mobile device.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT EDITION **13.00**
EACH STDT/PRAC BUNDLE **52.89**
EACH STDT/TE/PRAC BUNDLE. **75.89**

	Student Edition	Student/ Practice	Student/ TE/Prac
K	068183	068180	068182
1	068155	068152	068154
2M	068163	068160	068162
2C	068159	068156	068158
3	068167	068164	068166
4	068171	068168	068170
5	068175	068172	068174
6	068179	068176	068178

HANDWRITING 2012 ED. (K-6):

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT ED **15.50**
EACH STDT/PRAC BUNDLE **52.89**
EACH STDT/TCHR BUNDLE. **64.39**
EACH STDT/TE/PRAC BUNDLE. **75.89**

	Student Edition	Student/ Practice	Student/ Teacher	Student/ TE/Prac
K	060149	060148	060146	060147
1	060120	060117	060118	060119
2M	060128	060125	060126	060127
2C	060124	060121	060122	060123
3	060132	060129	060130	060131
4	060136	060133	060134	060135
5	060140	060137	060138	060139
6	060144	060141	060142	060143

Abeka® Handwriting/ Penmanship
(Grades K4-6)

- Teaches cursive first.
- Good writing position and form is emphasized.
- Practice lines include "handwriting house" to aid in letter formation.



Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might. Eccl. 9:10 Abeka's approach to handwriting/penmanship is unique. First, is their commitment to cursive handwriting from the earliest levels, although manuscript is an option through 1st grade. Second, is their coverage of composition within the penmanship materials. In the lower grades, *Writing with Phonics* workbooks provide instruction and practice while writing tablets provide additional practice. Upper grades have a single book that provides copywork and composition assignments. The curriculum lesson plans *(see our website)* integrate handwriting instruction with other language arts subjects. Separate lesson plans and workbooks for manuscript writing are available.

Overall, Abeka® Handwriting is an excellent program with plenty of practice, an emphasis on proper position, and embedded composition. Ongoing evaluation is another emphasis with tests surfacing at the first-grade level. Colorful materials engage the youngest students and edifying copywork choices are another plus.

Sale Price:

Writing with Phonics - Cursive (Bound):

013071	K4 Cursive Workbook	19.05
006096	K4 Cursive Writing Tablet	19.85
070059	Cursive Formation Flash Cards (K4-K5)	22.35
013061	K5 Cursive Workbook	20.85
010222	K5 Cursive Writing Tablet	18.50
013026	Grade 1 Workbook	26.70
000387	Grade 1 Writing Tablet	10.40
070058	Cursive Formation Flash Cards (Gr.1-2)	22.35
013049	Grade 2 Workbook	26.70
006083	Grade 2 Writing Tablet	15.25

Creative Writing/Penmanship (Bound):

012961	Writing with Purpose (3)	26.70
010924	Penmanship Mstry I (4-5)	19.85
010935	Penmanship Mstry II (4-5)	19.85
007835	Creative Writing (6)	17.60

D'Nealian Handwriting
(Grades K-6)

- The new 2022 edition includes an online teacher guide.
- Letters have a slant as well as serifs (tails).
- Gr K-1: manuscript, Gr 2: transition, Gr 3 - 5/6: cursive.



"D'Nealian Manuscript makes an easy and clear transition for learning cursive! Also—the activities in these practice books are both fun and practical." – C.P.

D'NEALIAN HANDWRITING 2022 (K-5)

These colorful workbooks have plenty of age-level practice for a daily lesson including all tasks listed in the 2008 version. While the pages are bright white, they have the feel of newsprint. The student workbooks are quite open and go, but you also have a teacher book included in your online access. The graphics you see of the teacher book are from the online access, not a physical book. Inside the student book is a card you will use to access the online component. Follow the instructions to Savvas Realize where you will find tabs under "browse". These tabs include table of contents, resources, standards, leveled readers, an eText and tools. I found the most useful content under the resources section. There are stroke modeling animations a child could watch for more help, but really, these seem to be more classroom-style resources. The books are friendly to use without the teacher component, but it is nice to have the extra support if needed. Perforated pages are NOT reproducible.



Sale Price:

EACH SET 23.50

082001	Grade K Manuscript
081996	Grade 1 Manuscript
081997	Grade 2 Transition to Cursive
081998	Grade 3 Cursive
081999	Grade 4 Cursive
082000	Grade 5 Cursive

D'NEALIAN HANDWRITING 2008 (K-6)

This series is an updated version of an old favorite. The D'Nealian handwriting method seeks to make the transition from manuscript to cursive easier by adding a slant to the manuscript print, and more similarity in the letter strokes between manuscript and cursive with less flourishes in general. The kindergarten book includes a section on correct sitting position and starts with readiness skills. Letters are first finger-traced, then copied. Numbers, lowercase letters, and uppercase letters (in that order) are introduced and practiced. Books progress sequentially through letter formation, word formation, and then sentence formation with special writing projects included (for instance, ordinal numbers, timed writing, addresses, postcards, and calligraphy in the Grade 6 book). Lessons typically include a review of letter formation, practice, review, evaluation, and editing. All student worktexts are consumable and in full color. The black and white *ABC Book* is a supplementary practice and color book that could be used any time between kindergarten and second grade. K book is 168 pgs; the others are about 95 pgs; all pb.

Sale Price:

037763	ABC Book (K-2)		10.95
EACH STUDENT EDITION			13.90
037817	Kindergarten		
037787	1st Grade	037807	4th Grade
037801	2nd Grade	037810	5th Grade
037802	3rd Grade	037811	6th Grade

"My daughter really enjoyed this curriculum, and I felt it did a good job of teaching and encouraging handwriting without being overwhelming." – S.O.

A Reason for Handwriting
(Grades K-7)



- One comprehensive teacher's guide covers the whole series.
- Scripture verses are taken from the Living Bible.
- Traditional-style handwriting.

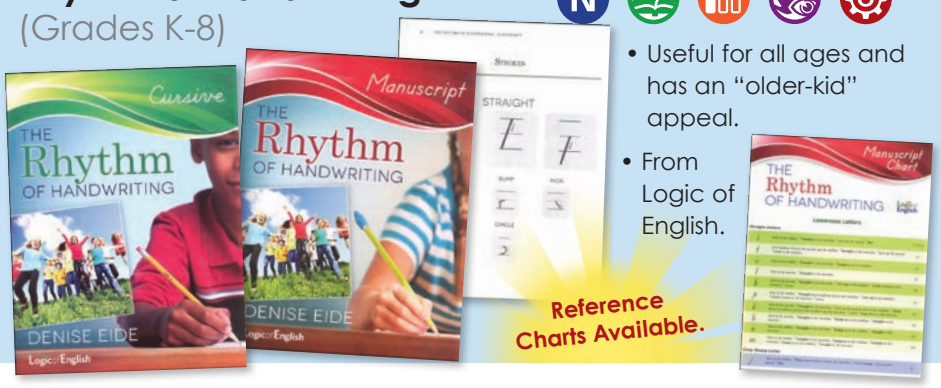
Watch our Product Video for an overview!

An appealing, full-color Christian handwriting program that provides instruction and practice in traditional handwriting with about 30 lessons per level (except for K which has 49). Each level has a letter designation, with a whole book for Transition with lessons taken from Levels B and C. *Use the Transition book in place of Book B or C, depending on your student.* Starting in **Book C**, all handwriting is cursive. In the more advanced levels, discussion questions accompany the weekly Bible verse. Line height is 5/8" in manuscript books and 3/8" in cursive books. **Sets** include workbook and the universal Teacher's Manual. Manuscript and cursive border sheets are incorporated with the workbooks; these lined papers challenge students to write their Scripture verses "in their best handwriting." The **Student Desk Card** shows manuscript and cursive letters on a personal-sized card, or opt for the **Alphabet Wall Sheets** for a large display.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK		**15.95**
EACH SET		**34.95**
Student	**Level**	**St/Tch Set**
011078	**Level K (K)**	**050802**
011079	**Level A (1)**	**050796**
011080	**Level B (2)**	**050797**
011081	**Transition (2-3)**	**050803**
011082	**Level C (3-4)**	**050798**
011083	**Level D (4-5)**	**050799**
011084	**Level E (5-6)**	**050800**
011085	**Level F (6-7)**	**050801**
015373	**Teacher Guide (K-F)**	**22.95**
011097	**Student Desk Cards**	**0.75**
011098	**Alphabet Wall Shts**	**19.95**

Rhythm of Handwriting
(Grades K-8)



- Useful for all ages and has an "older-kid" appeal.
- From Logic of English.

This stand-alone course teaches motion mastery while reinforcing phonemic awareness. Beginning students practice letters using large-motor movements first. While the program prefers that students learn cursive first, both manuscript and cursive options are available and use a style that minimizes fine motor articulation and develops rhythmic handwriting. Lessons include a variety of line sizes making them usable for students at different levels of fine motor development. Letters are taught in groups based on initial stroke, a logical approach that also encourages muscle memory. Tactile cards and quick reference charts are available as supplements. Each 2-page **Reference Chart** folds out to show and briefly describe the 14 types of strokes (grouped) needed to make all letters.

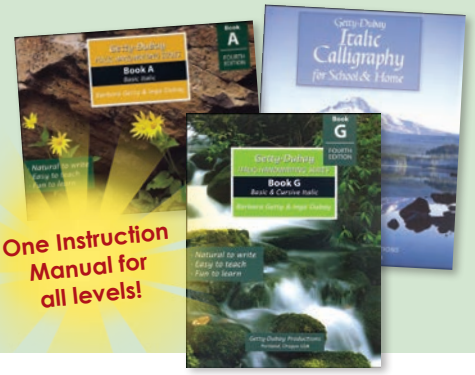
Sale Price:

054540	**Cursive Book**		**11.95**
055716	**Cursive Tactile Cards**		**29.95**
055827	**Manuscript Book**		**11.95**
055717	**Manuscript Tactile Cards**		**29.95**
EACH QUICK REFERENCE			**9.95**
016099	**Manuscript**	**016091**	**Cursive**



Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting
(Grades K-6)

- Books A & B use landscape format; Books C & up use portrait format.
- Practice cursive while learning vocabulary-related concepts.



Italic makes a smooth transition from print to cursive; the manuscript just flows into cursive. Formation of the letters doesn't change; they just join. Books introduce letter formation by letter families. **Book A** introduces lowercase letters and then uppercase. **Book B** practices fun words and sentences. From Book C on, all books begin with letter review organized by letter families. **Book C** moves children to cursive, teaching the entrance and exit strokes needed to form cursive, with the first five joins. Students practice days, months, and modes of travel (automobile through zeppelin). **Book D** starts the all-cursive practice in the levels. Practice tongue twisters and other verbal wordplay. **Book E** works with science-related themes and **Book F** combines Greek and Latin roots and special words. **Book G** introduces calligraphy toward the end. Easy to write and read.

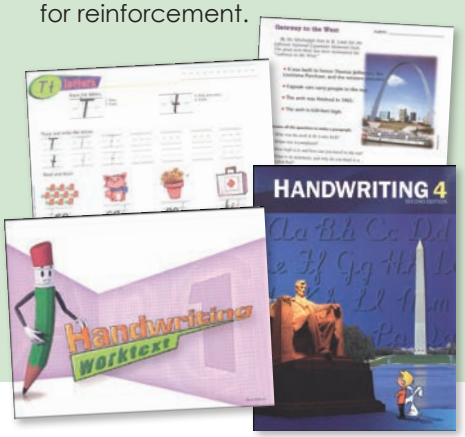
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK			**8.95**
005671	**Level A (K)**	**010592**	**Level E (4)**
005672	**Level B (1)**	**010593**	**Level F (5)**
005673	**Level C (2)**	**010594**	**Level G (6)**
008293	**Level D (3)**		
007930	**Instructor Manual**		**16.95**
GDIHCS	**Complete Set**		**75.95**
007744	**Write Now!**		**15.95**
010889	**Desk Strip - Basic**		**0.50**
010890	**Desk Strip - Cursive**		**0.50**
000477	**Practice Blackline Masters on CD**		**18.75**
023268	**Italic Calligraphy (2-AD)**		**22.50**

Use alongside the Handwriting series or as a stand-alone. Includes instruction for writing with edged pens, italic calligraphy, and the history of the art form. Pages follow a progression: students practice strokes, lowercase letter families, formal capital letters, then copy Hindu-Arabic numerals, poems, quotes, Greek & Latin root words, and 50 most used English words.

BJU Press Handwriting (Grades 1-6)

- Uses KJV for Scripture writing.
- Colorful illustrations and interesting passages through all levels.
- Supplemental wall charts available for reinforcement.

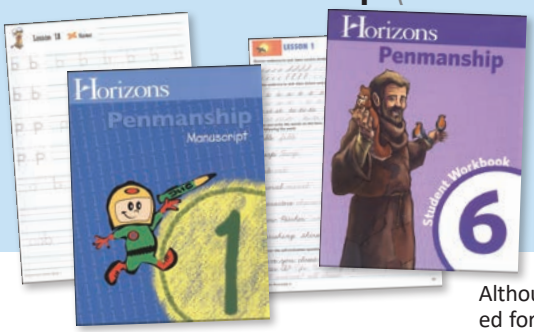


Student Worktexts are consumable and can include practice of Scripture, poetry, hymns, and more. The Manuscript handwriting is a Pre-Cursive stroke, with most letters formed in one stroke. Grade 1 (3rd Ed.) incorporates some extended practice, with more practice space. Grade 2 transitions to a more traditional cursive. The next levels become progressively more difficult, with Grade 6 including an introduction to Chancery Cursive (a calligraphy style); a chisel-point calligraphy pen is required. **Home School Kits** are also available and include a Teacher's Edition and consumable student.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (3rd Ed.):		
221465	Home School Kit	59.35
211714	Teacher's Edition	48.89
296772	Student Worktext	30.28
211722	PreCursive Wall Charts	28.89
Grade 2 (2nd Ed.):		
180919	Home School Kit	54.95
115188	Teacher's Edition	48.89
268573	Student Worktext	24.44
Grade 3 (2nd Ed.):		
180935	Home School Kit	54.95
117960	Teacher's Edition	48.89
268581	Student Worktext	24.44
Grade 4 (2nd Ed.):		
180943	Home School Kit	54.95
122382	Teacher's Edition	48.89
268599	Student Worktext	24.44
Grade 5 (2nd Ed.):		
180950	Home School Kit	54.95
122416	Teacher's Edition	48.89
271411	Student Worktext (Updated)	24.44
Grade 6 (2nd Ed.):		
180968	Home School Kit	56.65
122424	Teacher's Edition	48.89
271429	Student Worktext (Updated)	24.44
004395	Calligraphy Pen	2.15

Horizons Penmanship (Grades 1-6)



- Cursive is introduced halfway into 2nd grade, but could be delayed until 3rd grade.
- Student Books are colorful with age-appropriate graphics.

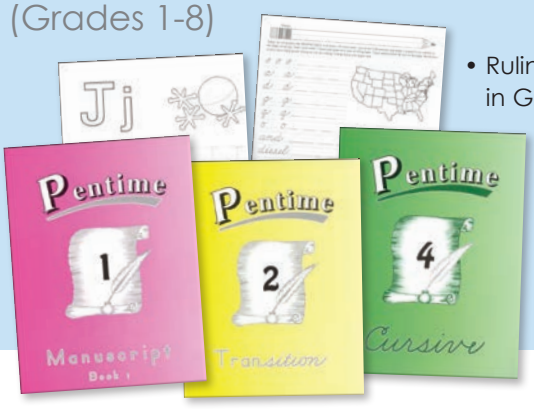
Traditional handwriting models are paired with attention to pencil grip, paper position, posture, stroke, letter height, spacing, capitalization and punctuation. Quality copy material is included such as children's poetry, Bible stories, parables, historical documents and Aesop's fables and other words of wisdom (Gr 6). This is often coupled with Bible verses (NIV) at all levels. Lessons are organized into 32 units of five one-page lessons concentrating on a particular skill or letter group each week. The weekly fifth lesson is a decorative picture page on which the student writes a selected Bible verse or copywork passage. **Teacher's Guides** include reproducible extra practice pages along with other reproducible pages. It would be very difficult to do the program without using the TGs because copywork models are only partially included in the **Student Books**. Although a print (manuscript) model is provided for practice during the week, the Teacher's Guide provides another version (usually cursive) of the model for the student to work from for the final "penmanship performance" of the week. In Gr. 5 there is an optional additional copywork activity for each week – an excerpt from a Presidential inaugural address. An added feature is students writing letters in other languages (such as Latin and Chinese) and even composing their own words of wisdom.

Sale Price:

EACH SET 35.96
EACH STUDENT 22.46

Set:		Student:
004800	Grade 1	004801
004802	Grade 2	004803
013279	Grade 3	013280
025832	Grade 4	025833
004954	Grade 5	036286
025521	Grade 6	025540

Pentime Handwriting Series (Grades 1-8)



- Rulings gradually decrease from 1/2" in Grade 3 to 5/16" in Grade 8.
- Captions in the older grades provide interesting facts.
- Pretty border sheets to color are scattered throughout.
- Elegant-looking script.

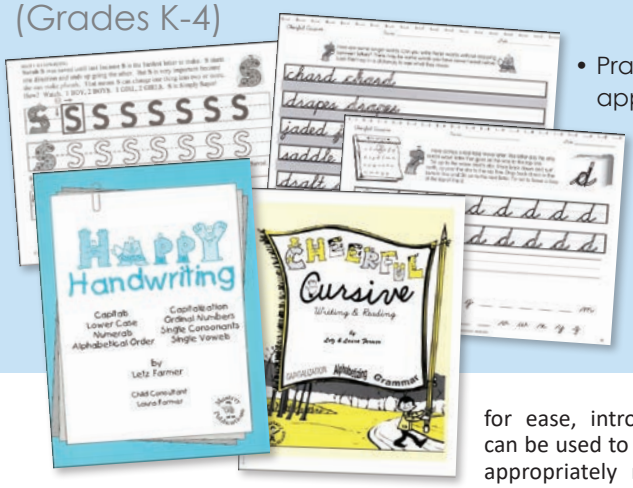
This program is designed to teach children handwriting with minimal assistance. Eight black and white workbooks help students master the skill of manuscript writing, the transition to cursive, and then continue to build cursive skills. In **Book 1**, students focus on writing the individual letters on wide lines with a dotted midline. The correct strokes are shown (and numbered) for each letter along with plenty of space for children to practice. **Book 2** continues practice of upper and lowercase letters but adds words and sentences as well. In place of stroke guides, a dot on each letter shows children where to start forming the letter. **Book 3 (Transition)** reviews manuscript, then jumps into cursive handwriting for the remaining 60 pages of the book, where students learn the strokes for individual cursive letters and practice connecting them. The rest of the series allows children to fully master cursive writing as they continually practice by writing the letters and copying longer and longer paragraphs on smaller and smaller lines. Paragraphs range from fun sentences to Bible verses (close to the ASV version) to excerpts from essays on nature.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 5.95

031234	Grade 1 - Manuscript Book 1		
031235	Grade 1 - Manuscript Book 2		
031236	Grade 2 - Transition		
031227	Grade 3	031231	Grade 6
031228	Grade 4	031232	Grade 7
031230	Grade 5	031233	Grade 8

Mastery Publication Handwriting
(Grades K-4)



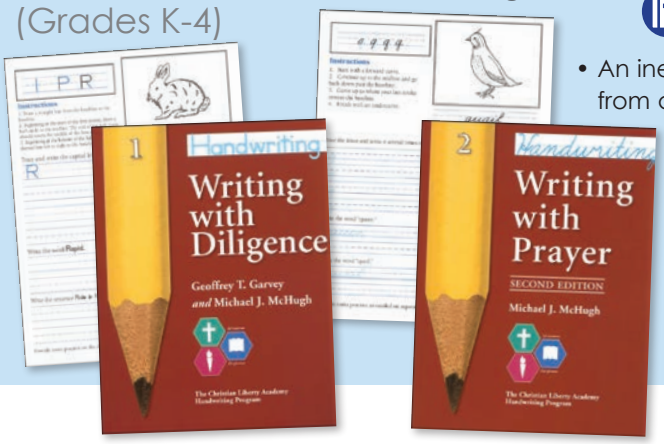
- Practical, well-thought-out approach to teaching handwriting.
- Works with right or left-handed students.
- Bible verses are used as part of each exercise.

Happy Handwriting (K-1) contains lots of practical ideas for teaching this ball-and-stick method. Capital letters are taught first to minimize reversals that can occur in lower case letters. The book has a fold-flat plastic binding so that the student is not fighting a hump in the page as he attempts to print his letters. A short story and cute illustrations help the child to remember each letter. *Cheerful Cursive* (2-4) is somewhat similar in format, adopting the same encouraging instruction. It begins with lowercase letters for ease, introducing specific strokes that can be used to make multiple letters. Several appropriately named characters represent these strokes and appear on related pages to offer tips. Bible verses are used for practice in reading cursive and identifying letters. The book then moves into letter combinations and finally words. When students are comfortable with their lower-case letters, it's time to move on to the capitals. Grammar skills and alphabetizing are also incorporated into the lessons, which is a nice extra touch.

Sale Price:

003735 Happy Handwriting **13.95**
018482 Cheerful Cursive **15.95**

Christian Liberty Handwriting
(Grades K-4)



- An inexpensive program from a long-time Christian homeschool publisher.
- No Teacher Edition; directions for teacher included in student text.

This handwriting program from Christian Liberty is written in the traditional Palmer style. All levels use dotted midlines. The first two books in the series, *In the Beginning* and *Writing with Diligence*, introduce and fully develop the basic principles of manuscript writing. These levels provide both written directions and directional arrows to guide formation of letters. Line art is included that students may wish to color. Unlike some other programs, grade 2 (*Writing with Prayer*) is exclusively devoted to cursive, with no manuscript review. Each workbook is published in an inexpensive two-color format, with black text. Bible verses (KJV) are stressed throughout the series. *Writing with Grace* and *Writing with Power* also have additional material relating to home education.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **6.85**
015303 In the Beginning (K)
015304 Writing with Diligence (1)
015307 Writing with Prayer (2)
015305 Writing with Grace (3)
015306 Writing with Power (4)

"If you want an inexpensive yet thorough handwriting book, then this is the series for you! I was very pleased with the step-by-step directions... I also appreciate the Christian perspective that is reinforced throughout the book(s)." – M.L.

Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Handwriting
(Grades K-4)

- Your choice of continuous stroke or ball-and-stick for beginners.
- Either choice offers a parallel track to cursive.



The HMH handwriting series is a versatile program, providing two approaches identical in structure and progression (down to the exact page), with regular practice and evaluation (every 6-8 lessons). For the first three levels, select from one of two options. A Ball & Stick method follows a more traditional approach, teaching handwriting by its individual parts. A second option, the Continuous Stroke method (modern style), uses a manuscript in which letters have curved strokes at the end of each letter, allowing for a smoother transition to cursive.

Beginning in K, the **Starter Level** teaches strokes - top/bottom, over/under/through, left to right, curved and line strokes. Workbook pages teach letter recognition and introduce letters by stroke groups. The book is divided into groups of lessons with a review and evaluation at the end. The 71 lessons have children begin writing words and phrases in lesson 25 and writing short sentences in lesson 46. **Level A** has 82 lessons focusing on letter formation, words, phrases, and sentences. Cursive letters are introduced in lesson 37 of **Level B**. Children begin by matching and comparing manuscript and cursive letters and words; cursive connector strokes in lessons 43-45; begin writing letters in cursive in lesson 48; practice cursive words in lesson 50; phrases begin with lesson 60; and complete sentences in lesson 74.

Starter, A and **B levels** use a landscape orientation, **Levels C** and **D** are portrait. No teacher editions are necessary; all instruction is included in the student material.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **22.94**

Ball & Stick:
023354 Starter Level (K)
023306 Level A (1) **023311 Level B (2)**
Continuous Stroke:
065034 Starter Level (K)
065030 Level A (1) **065032 Level C (3)**
065031 Level B (2) **065033 Level D (4)**

Penmanship for Christian Writing (Grades 1-4)



- Takes a handwriting-as-display-of-character approach.
- Detailed teacher guidance.
- Left-handed instructions.

Order online: Quick Shopping feature on website.

This Rod & Staff series is rooted in the belief that good penmanship builds valuable Christian character. For this reason, the series requires incrementally detailed instruction and considerable teacher involvement (particularly in levels 1-3). Lower levels emphasize proper execution; higher levels emphasize quality and speed; all levels review previous skills. While intended for a classroom, the series easily adapts for home use. Grade 1 introduces strokes using the ball and stick method. Grade 2 introduces traditional cursive, grouping letters by similar strokes. From grade 3 on, books start with brief, slant-print review, but are cursive. You'll need a teacher, student, and, for extra practice, a writing tablet for each level. **Teacher Manuals** provide teaching plans, and guidelines for correcting and evaluating the progress of students. Teaching directions fall alongside reduced copies of student pages. Consumable **Student Books** are perforated in large, landscape format. The books include lessons and tests.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

026863	Teacher Manual (revised)	7.25
076720	Units 1 & 2 Student Book	5.25
076721	Units 3 & 4 Student Book	5.25
076719	Unit 5 Student Book	5.25
076708	1" Ruled Tablet	2.50
076710	3/4" Ruled Tablet	2.50

Grade 2:

076716	Teacher Manual	7.95
076712	Student Book	6.50
027955	1/2" Ruled Tablet	2.50

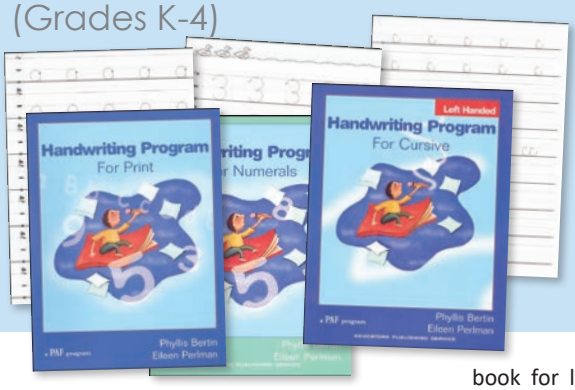
Grade 3: *NEW Edition!*

081286	Teacher Manual	7.25
081284	Student Book	5.75
076709	1/2" 5-Line Ruled Tablet	2.50

Grade 4: *NEW Edition!*

081287	Teacher Manual	5.95
081285	Student Book	4.50
076711	3/8" 5-Line Ruled Tablet	2.50

Preventing Academic Failure Handwriting (Grades K-4)



- Helpful for remedial work or special needs.
- Lefties get a book written specifically for them.
- Simple page layout contains no distractions.

This handwriting program provides simple and consistent practice for students. Each lesson is on a two-page spread. The left-hand page portrays a single, large letter (or numeral) on well-marked lines for placement and shape. In the *Printing* and *Numerals* books, the bottom solid line is marked with a shoe, the middle dotted line marked by a belt, and the solid top line is marked with a cap. The right-hand page offers two rows of pre-printed letters which students can trace, and blank lines for them to practice on their own. The last line or two may hold a short word for students to practice. Every few lessons are a couple pages devoted to short words which students can trace and practice. The book for lefthanders is practically identical, except for the shift in slant. Please note that while the books (cursive as well as print) do show the starting points for writing letters, they do not illustrate strokes or give any verbal instruction. The pages introduce all the lowercase letters first and then each uppercase letter. There are no additional lessons after each letter has been introduced in both forms.

Sale Price:

026315	Numerals	10.49
026316	Print	11.69
026339	Instruction Print/Numerals	4.45
026313	Cursive - Right Handed	15.95
026314	Cursive - Left Handed	20.89
026338	Cursive Instructions	4.45
072550	Cursive Wall Strip	22.19

New American Cursive (Grades 1-4)

- Two books noted below do not have Christian content.
- Incorporates Scripture (KJV and NKJV) or famous quotes.
- Cursive skills begin in Grade 1.
- Takes about 10-15 minutes daily.



Mr. Meerkat guides your child through each book as he shows the way to draw each letter and encourages creativity. Each lesson includes 3 different types of practice pages. The first page is the instruction page on which students follow a 3-step process under Mr. Meerkat's direction. Students first say the letter; the second step is to feel the letter. In this second step students trace large format letters with their finger and are also encouraged to write the letters in the air or draw them on a table with their finger. The third step is to write the letter, both upper and lower case, first by tracing and then by forming the letter freehand. The second page of the lesson is a practice page, and the third page is fun exercises and artwork. Students will practice letter connections, words, and short sentences and even have an opportunity to draw something fun. A reminder for proper paper placement and pencil position is placed at the bottom of pages throughout the book.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **21.45**

045063	Book I
045064	Book II
034311	Book II (secular)
048770	Book III (2-4)
063859	Book III (secular)

Cursive Copybooks:

EACH BOOK **13.35**

052959	Cursive I	001401	Cursive III
014983	Cursive II	049039	Cursive IV

Cursive Practice Sheets:

EACH BOOK **13.35**

065878	Cursive I	049052	Cursive III
049050	Cursive II		

Also available:

049082	Summer Cursive	13.35
037039	Teach Yourself Cursive	21.45

Cursive First
(Grades K-6)

- Wanda Sanseri became convinced of this approach and has encouraged it as part of her *Spell to Write and Read* program.
- Practice sheets are reproducible for a family.
- No cutesy graphics; pretty much all business.



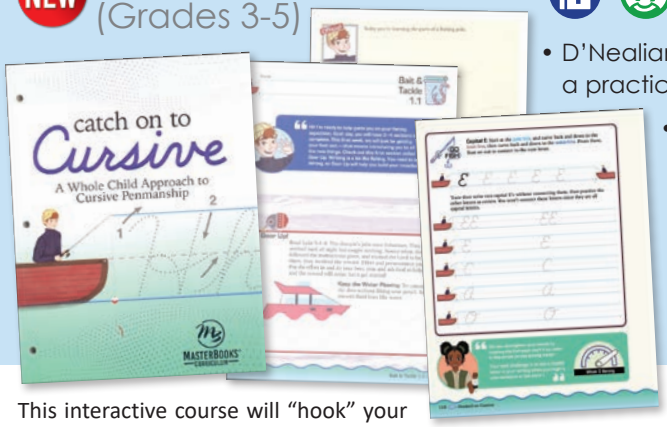
Cursive before print? Yes! The **Cursive First Set** includes a Teacher's Manual and a Practice Sheets/Card Set. The **Teacher's Manual** is more helpful than most as it includes information for preparing your student for cursive, specific "how-to's," directions for using the Practice Sheets/Card Set, and a "trouble-shooting guide" – how to detect visual and perceptual problems. Lowercase letters are taught separately from uppercase and connections are taught from the very beginning in the natural context of multi-letter phonograms. Although solid and dotted line models are provided, the student is quickly weaned from tracing to more freeform writing utilizing narrow ruled, dotted lines for practice. The **Cursive Phonogram Card Set** includes instructional dialogue for writing the phonograms on one side and a sample of cursive writing on the other. Numerals and the first 26 phonograms are included. If you are not using this program in conjunction with *Spell to Write and Read*, purchase **Cursive First Set with Cards** which includes the Teacher's Manual, Practice Sheets, and Phonogram Cards.

Sale Price:

048762	**Cursive First Set**	**23.75**
CFPHCD	**Cursive First Set w/ Cards**	**38.50**
022909	**Phonogram Cards only**	**16.50**
000984	**Phonograms CD**	**8.75**

"This is one of the best cursive programs I've come across, easy to use & love how the letters are organized (according to strokes needed to make the letters)." – V.C.

NEW Catch on to Cursive
(Grades 3-5)



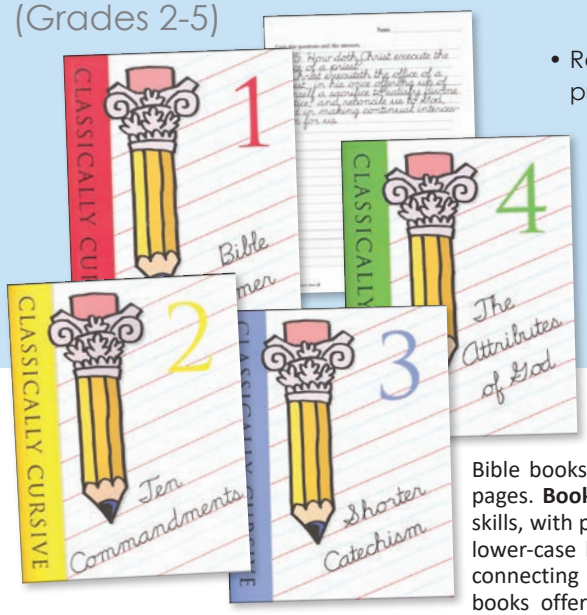
- D'Nealian handwriting with a practical and Biblical focus.
- Multisensory projects use household items.
- Older or younger students' variations and schedules.

This interactive course will "hook" your students on handwriting and they'll learn about fishing and a wee bit of science as well. Helpful cartoon characters Skeeter, Susie, and Anna guide your students through Bible content as a context for writing, specifically highlighting the "fishers of men," parables, the Beatitudes, and God's creation. Students will mark their progress and collect paper badges. In daily assignments, students learn, practice and review. A spiritual application prompt provides discussion or writing practice opportunities. Another unique feature: this program emphasizes visual tracking, hand-eye control, and core strength activities—engaging the whole body. To provide more practice or involve older students, you'll find an additional 110 activities (with longer Scripture passages; lists/ideas for various topics, paragraph-length writing prompts, and more). Scriptures are ESV and NKJV, but your favorite version is easy to incorporate. The uncluttered, vibrant layout uses 1/2" writing lines (dotted center line). You might desire additional handwriting paper since daily practice space is limited. Consumable workbook is 3-hole punched, perforated, and nonreproducible. 528 pgs, pb.

Sale Price:

081369 . . . . . **39.99**

Classically Cursive
(Grades 2-5)



- Review Biblical truth while practicing handwriting.
- Coordinates with the Veritas Phonics Museum program.
- Reproducible, paperback, approximately 90 pages.

This Veritas Press modern cursive program focuses on God while practicing good handwriting skills. **Book 1** (Bible Primer) reviews modern manuscript and then introduces the lowercase modern cursive letters one at a time. Numbers and arrows indicate the correct stroke patterns; children practice tracing over gray letters before writing letters on their own. For the rest of each page, students write a line of connected letters and then practice short words. Then the cursive capital alphabet is introduced and practiced. Students end by neatly copying Bible books and several verses on the lined pages. **Book 2** (10 Commandments) reviews skills, with pages devoted to each upper- and lower-case letter and practicing writing and connecting single-digit words. The last two books offer reinforcement through copying passages. **Book 3** copies the Westminster Shorter Catechism on smaller ruled lines and **Book 4** concentrates on God's attributes on lines without rule.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **15.00**

034285	**Bk I (Bible Primer) (2-4)**
034287	**Bk II (Ten Commandments) (2-4)**
034286	**Bk III (Shorter Catechism) (3-5)**
034284	**Bk IV (Attributes of God) (3-5)**

CursiveLogic (Grades 1-12)



- A very unique and well-done handwriting program.
- For right-handed or left-handed students.
- Simple shapes, finger tracing, color-coding, catchy repetitive phrases, and lots of practice.

Teaches to all learning styles!

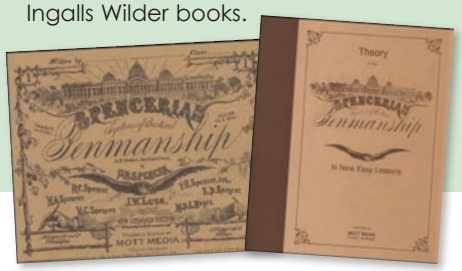
CursiveLogic is grown-up looking, and without complicated design. Using the horizontal format with a spiral at the top, work through the pages from the front, then flip over and work through the back sides. Finger tracing builds muscle memory. Saying the steps of a task as you perform them helps reinforce new motor skills. And of course, there is pencil work tracing: inside bubble letters; writing letters; connecting letters; and sentences. Each lesson reviews the 4 main shapes. The letters are grouped by the 4 basic shapes (which are color-coded), not in alphabetical order: a good option for visual learners. Whether your child would benefit from these methods, has never mastered cursive, or is a more traditional learner, this is a good fit. Writing lines are .75" with dotted midline. Each lesson (10 total) can be completed in one 45-60-minute session, or in (up to 4) shorter, weekly lessons spread. After finishing this book, if you are seeing improvement and want more practice, there are two more books available. **Poems, Rhymes and Songs** is a bridge to cursive level 2. It has the same format as the initial workbook. Self-assessment at the bottom of each page reminds students to apply their strategies learned in the first book. **United States Presidents and Citizens** is level 2. It is similar to the bridge book in format, although somewhat modified as students advance in skill levels. Every page offers interesting knowledge of historic Americans. Kids love it when their handwriting has meaning.

Sale Price:

049228 CursiveLogic 34.95
074061 Poems, Rhymes & Songs . . 24.95
074062 U.S. Presidents & Citizens . . 24.95

Spencerian Penmanship (Grades 2-AD)

- Perfect choice if you are studying the Declaration of Independence.
- Add to a unit study on the Laura Ingalls Wilder books.

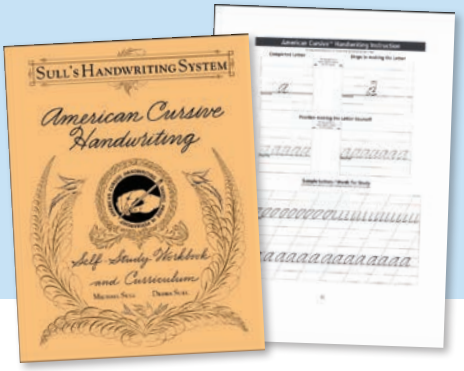


If your goal is to have your student produce graceful, flowing script, then you may want to take a look at this series originally published in the 1800s. The **Theory Book** provides the instruction, and the series of copy books provides space for the practice needed to develop and perfect this near-calligraphy style. A light blue grid on the copy pages helps keep your letters uniform with the proper slant. You really do need the Theory book for instruction, not just the copy books for practice.

Sale Price:

EACH SINGLE BOOK 4.50
018358 Theory of Spencerian Penmanship
018333 Copy Bk 1 018348 Copy Bk 4
018346 Copy Bk 2 018350 Copy Bk 5
018347 Copy Bk 3
018351 Copy Books Set 1-5 . . . . . 16.95
018364 Theory & 5 Copy Bks 19.95

American Cursive Handwriting (Grades 2-AD)



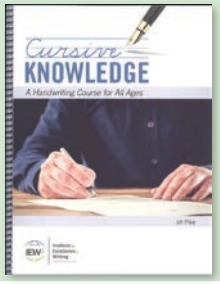
- Elegant script.
- Single volume has instruction and practice.
- Can be used by all ages.
- How many handwriting courses suggest a fountain pen?

Combining historical perspective with motivational challenge, it claims to be the most thorough single-volume instructional source on cursive handwriting currently available. I'm not going to dispute that claim. Michael Sull has the credentials; he is America's premier penman who provides calligraphy for Hallmark cards. He loves handwriting, and he'll convince you to love it as well. He includes historical information about the development of penmanship, specific technique, lesson plans for letter formation and for moving from primary scale to handwriting scale, and lots and lots of practice sheets as well as a collection of various quotations and excerpts from exceptional literature and poetry. A number of appendices provide blank masters for continuing practice, information on using and purchasing a fountain pen, a certificate of completion and a glossary of terms. This volume can be used in various ways. It is a self-instructional manual for an older (Gr. 5+) student who wants to perfect and polish their handwriting. However, it also provides the necessary instructional and technique information needed to start younger children.

Sale Price:

035690 . . . . . 33.95

Cursive Knowledge (Grades 3-12)



- Practice handwriting using quotes from well-known authors.
- Download practice sheets and audios by author Andrew Pudewa.

Providing both instruction and practice in traditional cursive, this one, multi-age volume uses straight-forward teaching the IEW way. Stroke order is emphasized as well as the importance of consistent practice. Start with lowercase letter, then capital letters, and finally move on to using inspiring quotes as copywork. Quotes are taken from a wide variety of persons including Dr. Seuss, Socrates, and Audrey Hepburn. Lines change from 1/2" inch wide with dotted middles to 5/16" inch with dotted middles partway through the copywork. Includes extra reproducible sheets with 5/16" inch lines. Includes a cardstock sheet with a sample alphabet and a list of the starters.

Sale Price:

071557 . . . . . 19.00

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

DRAW•WRITE•NOW
(Grades K-4)

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

- Handwriting strokes reinforce drawing strokes, and vice versa.
- Lessons include a related question to promote thinking and discussion.
- Use Workbooks along with any book in the series.



Draw•Write•Now combines art instruction with handwriting practice and incorporates more than a little history and science instruction along the way. Based on a successful formula created by a former teacher to inspire her students, these inviting books might become your child's favorite part of the school day! They are non-consumable, as your child will do the actual art work and writing on separate paper or in the optional workbook. Each book is divided into three themes with a total of 21 lessons. In each lesson, a colorful picture shows the author's model artwork, with neatly penned text on ruled lines underneath. Step-by-step drawing instruction for the main object in the picture is contained on the facing page. Usually, this begins with basic shape(s), and then details are added a little at a time. Text is informational and in short sentences. After the handwriting is finished, your child can color the picture with crayons, colored pencils, or felt tips. Additional lesson-specific drawing tips and suggestions are offered in the Teaching Tips section.

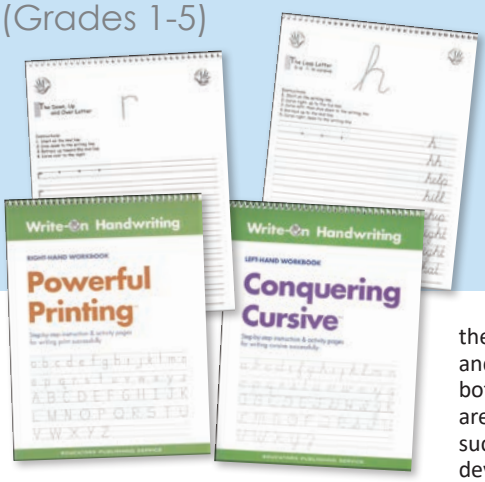
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **9.90**

	Print:	Cursive:
Book 1	**003464**	
Book 2	**003466**	
Book 3	**003467**	
Book 4	**003468**	
Book 5	**000174**	**026580**
Book 6	**002416**	**026587**
Book 7	**004975**	**026598**
Book 8	**010499**	**026665**

011045 Boxed Set of 8. . . . . **63.95**
000175 Workbook 5/8" (K-3) **3.95**
026692 Workbook 3/8" (2-4) **3.95**

Write-On Handwriting
(Grades 1-5)



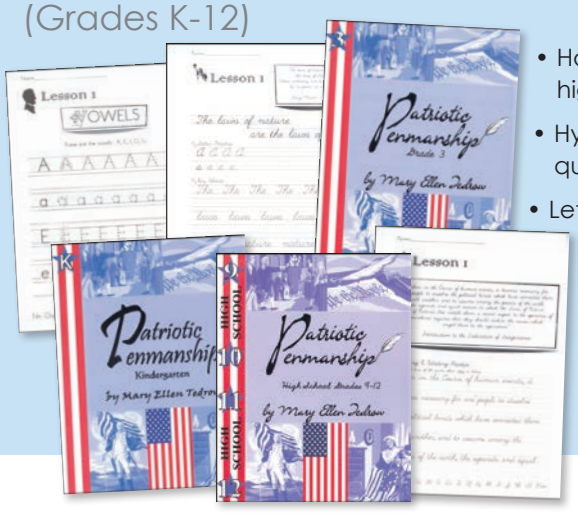
- Right-hand and left-hand options for printing and cursive with top-spiral consumables.
- Print is 1/2" rule; cursive is 7/8" rule.

These handwriting books provide a way to learn handwriting with just enough instruction. Books start with a couple of activities to familiarize the student with the written instructions: identifying the types of lines, etc. No additional handwriting instruction is included. Letter formation instruction is the same for the left- and right-hand books. However, the right-hand books present the letters and words on the left-hand side of the page; left-hand books present letters and words on the right. Each book covers both lowercase and capital letters. Letters are grouped together by letter "families," such as curve or slant letters. One full page is devoted to each letter of the alphabet, with plenty of review activities for additional writing practice. 8.5" x 11" (portrait), 100+ pages.

Sale Price:

EACH CURSIVE BOOK **9.49**
044986 Conquering Cursive Left-Hand
044987 Conquering Cursive Right-Hand
EACH PRINTING BOOK **9.49**
044989 Powerful Printing Left-Hand
044990 Powerful Printing Right-Hand

Patriotic Penmanship
(Grades K-12)



- Handwriting practice through high school.
- Hymns, Scripture verses, and quotes of the great patriots.
- Letter formation overview without complete instruction.
- Modern (D'Nealian-like) in the printing books and modified traditional in the cursive books.

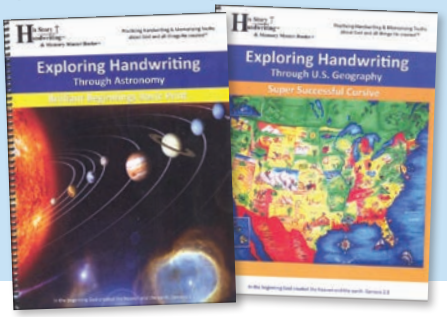
Each book in this series holds 30 lessons that familiarize children with worthwhile quotes from U.S. history. To give you an idea of the type used, the Grade 2 book contains the quote "Rely on our dear Savior" (Andrew Jackson) and the high school book has excerpts of Dr. King's "I Have a Dream" speech. In case only part of a quote is used for penmanship practice, the rest of the quote is found at the top of the page, allowing the student to see the full context. The **Kindergarten** book provides tracing practice, introductory vowel and consonant sounds and then puts them together for beginning reading practice. Elementary books (grades 1-2) are designed to reinforce manuscript practice, while grades 3 and up review cursive. Books are formatted similarly and provide a review of letters and key words before sentences are traced and practiced to prepare for the full quote. The **Transition Book** offers both manuscript and cursive letters practiced on each page, which allows children to see the relationship between manuscript and cursive letters. Upper levels offer lessons with quotations to copy with more practice.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **15.95**

057119	**Grade K**	**032302**	**Grade 4**
032273	**Grade 1**	**032317**	**Grade 5**
032290	**Grade 2**	**032325**	**Grade 6**
057120	**Trans. (2+)**	**032329**	**Jr. High (7-8)**
032299	**Grade 3**	**032357**	**HS (9-12)**

Exploring Handwriting Through ___ (Grades K-6)



- Traditional style.
- Scripture books use the KJV.
- More expensive books have 396 pages; smaller books 112 pages.
- Print books use 1 cm lines, while cursive lines are 0.5 cm high.
- Not reproducible.

Fill in the blank with Scripture, Science, or U.S. Geography. Each book begins with individual letter instruction and practice of upper- and lower-case letters. Lessons begin with a page of vocabulary words needed to understand the text. The vocabulary alone is worth using these as a supplement to your school day. Students are shown a line of text (with a top, bottom and midline), and they write their version directly below each word. They have to mimic the spacing as well as the lettering. Each sentence can take between 2-4 lines and some of the words in the student lines are dotted for tracing (even at the cursive level). You can pull words of your choice for a spelling/vocabulary test at the end of the week, or have the kids incorporate the content into a writing/journal assignment. You don't have to be studying astronomy in science class to use the astronomy handwriting book – it can be a complementary topic and add some variety. The publisher recommends 15-20 minutes per day, or 15-30 minutes 3 times a week. All books are spiral bound and printed on both sides of the page.

Sale Price:

Print (K-3):

066185	Astronomy	29.39
066187	Scripture	20.40
066189	US Geography	29.39

Cursive (2-6):

066183	Anatomy/Physiology	35.90
066184	Astronomy	20.40
066186	Scripture	20.40
066188	US Geography	24.90

Pencil Grips (Grades PK-AD)



- Works for right or left-handed users.
- Can also be used on paint brushes or hobby knives.
- Assists those with fine motor struggles.



These grips are great because they're soft and rubbery and they fit fingers comfortably, with only one correct way to hold them. Useable for either right- or left-handed writers, the sides are marked with "R" and "L" to ensure kids hold it correctly. Standard and Jumbo sizes available in a variety of colors. No color choice available, but if you order more than one, we'll assort.

Sale Price:

EACH STANDARD SIZE		1.95
004034	Standard Colored	
012273	Standard Glitter	
031563	Standard Metallic	
020845	Standard Neon	
060555	Textured Bumpy Neon	
030354	Jumbo Colored	2.95
031562	Jumbo Metallic	2.95

Character Handwriting (revised) (Grades 1-12)



- Available in a variety of handwriting styles.
- Print and cursive for beginners and advanced writers.

More online!

You've been waiting for these books—consumable copy books that focus on building character and imparting solid values while utilizing your choice of three different handwriting methods. Quality, lay-flat spiral-bound on a high quality paper that will stand up to some erasing. Each style comes in five levels—basic print (1-3), intermediate print (3-5), advanced print (5-7), beginning cursive (3-6), and advanced cursive (6+). **Character Handwriting** contains quotes from famous historical persons, the Bible, and definitions from Noah Webster's 1828 Dictionary, that are grouped by 17 character qualities. **45 U.S. Presidents** covers the presidents in order with four pages of handwriting practice: name/dates in office/picture; character quote; description of accomplishments; and fun facts.

Sale Price:

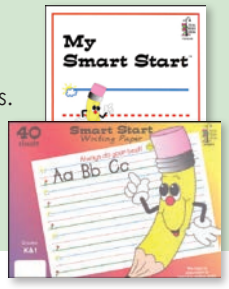
Character Handwriting (1-12):

EACH BOOK		24.95
051421	D'Nealian Basic Print	
047332	D'Nealian Advanced Print	
051422	D'Nealian Beginning Cursive	
051420	D'Nealian Advanced Cursive	
044170	Italic Basic Print	
044171	Italic Beg. Cursive	
044172	Italic Advanced Cursive	
055273	Zaner-Bloser Basic Print	
047358	Zaner-Bloser Advanced Print	
055274	Zaner-Bloser Beg Cursive	
055272	Zaner-Bloser Adv Cursive	

45 U.S. Presidents (1-5):

EACH BOOK		25.95
008127	D'Nealian Basic Print	
008128	D'Nealian Beginning Cursive	
008125	D'Nealian Advanced Cursive	
008131	Italic Basic Print	
008130	Italic Advanced Cursive	
008162	Zaner-Bloser Basic Print	
008175	Zaner-Bloser Beginning Cursive	
008156	Zaner-Bloser Advanced Cursive	

Smart Start Writing Paper (Grades K-2)



- Color-coded lines help visual learners.
- Story paper has blank space at the top and lines at the bottom.

We love this logical and friendly handwriting paper. Lines are color-coded and little symbols are cues to the student. The "ground" is a green line with a flower growing; the blue line is the "sky." The dotted midline is red. Children "start at the sky and pull down to the ground" to form letters correctly. Space is left between ground and sky below for letters that "sink" below the ground. K-1 has 1" lines and 1-2 has 5/8" lines. Paper is available in all-lined or story-lined (space for illustrations) format. **Journals** are 48 pages. **Super Slate** is a 9" x 12" dry erase board.

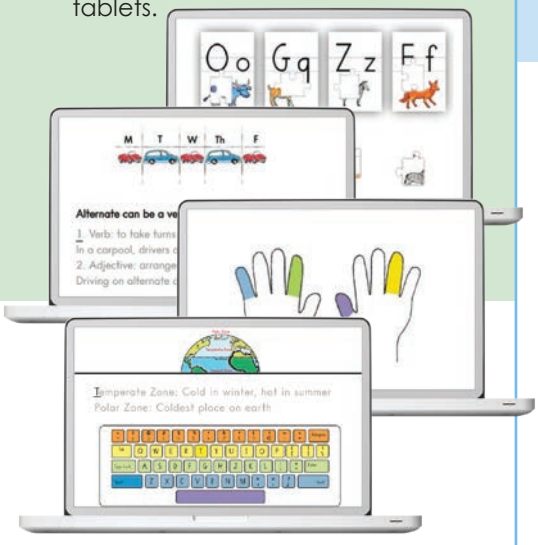
Sale Price:

026491	Story Journal (Landscp)	4.99
026494	Story Journal (Portrait)	4.99
007422	Super Slate	9.99
EACH 100-SHEET PACK		11.99
EACH 40-SHEET TABLET		9.99

Pack	Grade/Type	Tablet
007420	K-1 Fully-lined	007421
007417	K-1 Story-lined	007419
007405	1-2 Fully-lined	
007401	1-2 Story-lined	

Keyboarding Without Tears®
(Grades K-5)

- Fun, game-based program kids enjoy.
- Individual license for one calendar year.
- Works with PC/Macs, iPads and tablets.



From the publishers of *Handwriting Without Tears*, this typing series provides pre-keyboarding skills and keyboarding skills students need to succeed with a playful game-format kids enjoy. The screen shows a color-coded keyboard and lively graphics. Grade level content aligns with a student's abilities. Kindergarten develops fine motor skills and teaches keyboard and mouse skills. Grade 1 works on drag & drop, while developing finger-key association. Grade 2 practices common letters, words and sentences. Grade 3 teaches number and action keys, formatting a paragraph, and tips on accuracy. Grade 4 builds speed and fluency, works on muscle memory, and includes some creative writing prompts for typing practice. Grade 5 promotes typing mastery with accuracy and speed, as students practice typing paragraphs about interesting topics. Each level includes foundational skills and the ability to skip ahead. This is not a teacher/classroom license. You have access for one student for one full year; activation information will be emailed to you directly from Learning Without Tears.

Sale Price:

EACH 1-YEAR STUDENT LICENSE **10.95**

075270	**Keys for Me (K)**
075271	**My Keying Board (1)**
075267	**Key Power (2)**
075268	**Keyboarding (3)**
075269	**Keyboarding Success (4)**
075266	**Can-Do Keyboarding (5)**

Typing Instructor/for Kids Digital/Software
(Grades 2-AD)



- Lessons, games, tests, and fun activities.
- English/Spanish instruction.
- Immediate feedback provided.

Digital Version Available!

Improve your typing skills with this entertaining, interactive program! With a mix of lessons, tests, practice material, learning to type is fun. With a fun travel theme, students collect passport stamps at each completed level. Students receive feedback on words per minute and accuracy after each lesson, and they can even print achievement certificates or earn rewards. Lessons can be completed in English or Spanish.

Typing Instructor for Kids is very similar in format, but more accessible to younger kids. There are 160 touch-typing lessons which cover all the basic keys on either a standard or a split keyboard. Ten different typing plans are each geared to a different age group. Changes in background add a lot of variety to the lessons, but you can always rely on helpful features including visual instruction with the 3-D guide hands and keyboard.

Please note: an internet connection is required for registration/activation but not for daily use of the program. Available for Mac or PC. Software comes in a plain paper sleeve with basic installation instructions. Platinum versions are customizable and feature high quality graphics. *For up to 5 users*. System requirements: Windows® 10/8/7/XP **or** Mac® OS X 10.4 or higher (incl. Lion), PowerPC G4, G5 or Intel Core Duo Processor.

Sale Price:

Typing Instructor (3-AD):

076984	**Digital - Gold (Win)**	**39.95**
076985	**Digital - Platinum (Win)** . . .	**29.95**
045999	**CD-ROM Platinum (Win)** . .	**23.95**
008368	**CD-ROM Gold (Mac)**	**31.95**

Typing Instructor for Kids (2-7):

076982	**Digital - Gold (Win)**	**29.95**
076983	**Digital - Platinum (Win)** . . .	**19.95**
049847	**CD-ROM - Platinum (Win)**	**15.95**
031007	**CD-ROM - Gold (Mac)** . . .	**23.95**

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing® 2020
(Grades 3-AD)



- User-friendly, with skill checks and typing tests.
- Set personal typing goals and meet them with personalized lessons!
- New typing games provide fun and practice.

The classic typing program is now available in downloadable format with updated features. **Personal Edition** is for one student's use on one computer, while the **Family Edition** can be installed on three computers. Features include: 430 lessons and exercises, 16 different skill-building games, practice sessions, a choice of system music or the ability to import your own MP3 music files, and more. Mavis Beacon, your electronic teacher, keeps track of your progress, dynamically adjusts your progress based on performance, and guides you towards becoming a faster, more accurate typist. System Requirements: Win® 7, 8/8.1 or 11/10 (Pro/Home); Mac OS X 10.12 or later. Runs on Catalina and Big Sur.

Sale Price:

074415	**Personal Edition**	**49.99**
074413	**Family Edition**	**69.99**

MATH CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

MATH Programs	Grades													Religious Content		Price Range		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Christian	N/Secular	$	$$	$$$
Saxon K-3 *		•	•	•	•											•			•
Saxon 3-12 *					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Math•U•See *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
Abeka Math	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
AOP LIFEPAC Math *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
BJU Math		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
enVision Math (2017/2018)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•
Christian Light Math *			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
Primary Math 2022 (Singapore)		•	•	•	•	•	•									•		•	
Primary Math (US) (Singapore) *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
Primary Math Standards Edition (SE) (Singapore) *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
Primary Math Common Core (CC) (Singapore)		•	•	•	•	•	•									•		•	
Math in Focus (Singapore) *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•			•
Shaping Maths (Singapore)			•	•	•	•	•	•								•			•
RightStart Mathematics *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•			•
Life of Fred			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
Rod & Staff Mathematics			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Ray's Arithmetic / Ray's for Today			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	
Math Mammoth (Light Blue series) *			•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•		
Math Lessons for a Living Education (Master Books)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•		•		
Purposeful Design Math (2nd Ed.)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•				•
MCP Mathematics		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•		
Making Math Meaningful		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•		
Simply Good & Beautiful Math		•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•		
Jump Math			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•		
Developmental Math		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
ShillerMath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•		•	
A+ Tutorsoft Math			•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•		•	
Mathematical Reasoning	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		
Beast Academy (from Art of Problem Solving) *			•	•	•	•	•									•		•	
Exploring Creation with Mathematics (Apologia) *			•	•	•	•									•			•	
Miquon Math			•	•	•											•	•		
Math with Confidence		•	•													•	•		
Liberty Mathematics		•	•	•											•		•		
Conventional (Spunky Donkey) / Study Time Math			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Calvert Math		•	•	•												•		•	
Strayer-Upton Practical Arithmetic					•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•		
Starline Press Math					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
Math Power Basics								•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Art of Problem Solving *								•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Principles of Mathematics/Algebra 2									•	•			•	•	•			•	
A Fresh Approach										•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Jacobs Math											•	•				•			•
Foerster Math (Math Without Borders)											•	•	•	•		•			•
VideoText										•	•	•	•	•		•			•
Paradigm Accelerated									•	•						•		•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Placement tests are available on our website for programs marked with an ('*').
Find them at: ***https://www.rainbowresource.com/hSearch.jhtm?keyword=math+placement+tests***

©2022

Approach			Manipulatives			Teacher Involvement			CCSS Aligned	Notes
Spiral	Sequential	Conceptual/Topical	Req	Opt	RRC kit	Low	Med	High		
•			•		•			•		Scripted teacher manuals.
•				•		•				Teaching tutorials available separately.
	•		•				•			Mastery-based. Optional songs. Some Christian content.
•							•			
	•						•			Monarch online only available from AOP.
•								•		Paper manipulatives included.
	•					•			•	Digital component.
•							•			Suggested manipulatives for lower grades.
	•		•				•			Digital manipulatives. Online components.
	•			•			•			
	•			•			•			Aligned to 1997 CA Standards. 2008 Ed.
	•			•			•		•	
	•		•		•		•		•	
	•			•			•		•	2013. Singaporean money. Metric. Online component.
•	•		•					•	•	
	•					•				Brief Christian references in elementary levels.
	•						•			
	•			•			•			
	•			•		•				B & W or color versions available.
	•					•				
	•			•	•			•		E-book option for teacher edition.
	•						•			Modified Sequential.
		•	•					•		
•			•				•			
	•							•	•	Free online teacher resources.
	•			•		•				Skill-based levels.
	•		•					•		Discovery, Montessori approach.
	•					•				Computer-based.
•						•				
		•				•				Recommended for gifted students.
	•			•	•			•		Projects included with each lesson.
		•	•					•		Uses Cuisenaire rods.
•				•			•			
	•					•				Consumable workbooks.
•							•			Optional manipulatives for Spunky.
	•			•			•			
	•						•			No Teacher Guide.
	•					•				
	•					•				Written at 4th grade level / for struggling students.
	•					•				Recommended for gifted students.
	•					•				
	•					•				
	•					•				Teaching tutorials available separately.
	•					•				MWB Teaching tutorials available separately.
	•					•				DVD or online format.
	•					•				

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Saxon Math K-3 (Grades K-3)

- Scripted lessons; teacher-centered.
- Manipulative-based which makes it great for young learners.



Watch our "Saxon Primary" Video for a quick overview on K-3!

"It worked for kids decades ago and still does! Only time I ever felt confident in math as a child was when I was using Saxon math." – M.V.

SAXON MATH PROGRAM

The most popular homeschooling math program hands down! Learning is incremental and each new concept is continuously reviewed, so the learning has time to "sink in" instead of being forgotten when the next topic is presented. Students like Saxon because they feel successful in math instead of overwhelmed. K-3 levels are manipulative-based and the lessons are teacher-centered. Lessons are scripted for the parent, and there is a list of required manipulatives *(see chart below).*

The **Teacher's Manual** contains the actual lesson plans and information vital to the effective presentation of math concepts. The consumable **Meeting Books** are used during the teacher-student "meeting" in which concepts are introduced, demonstrated and practiced. If teaching more than one student at the same level, you will only need one meeting book. Consumable **Student Workbooks** are used in grades 1-3 only and contain student materials, flash cards and practice pages. The **Math K Home Study Kit** contains teacher edition and meeting book. **Math 1, 2, and 3 Kits** contain teacher edition, meeting book, and a set of 2 workbooks. The manipulatives are a vital, integral part of the program; these are not included in the Home Study Kits, but are available separately.

Sale Price:

018398	Gr. K Home Study Kit	85.95
018725	Gr. K Meeting Book	17.75
018399	Gr. 1 Home Study Kit	128.95
001523	Gr. 1 Workbooks	46.20
018726	Gr. 1 Meeting Book	17.75
018400	Gr. 2 Home Study Kit	128.95
001526	Gr. 2 Workbooks	46.20
018727	Gr. 2 Meeting Book	17.75
018401	Gr. 3 Home Study Kit	133.95
001527	Gr. 3 Workbooks	46.20
018728	Gr. 3 Meeting Book	17.75

MANIPULATIVE KITS

Integral to the Saxon K-3 math programs is the manipulative instruction designed into the programs. At these levels, teaching is scripted and specifies when a manipulative is used and how to use it. Manipulatives are objects that children can work with to figure out a math concept, moving from concrete (physical object) to symbolic (representative symbols) to abstract (understanding and internalizing). Specific manipulatives are used in each level; some manipulatives are used in all four levels. Most are required, while a few are optional. We offer manipulative sets for each grade level as well as K-3 sets. Packages are available with and without optional items, and upgrade packages with "deluxe" items that replace a basic item are also available. All items in the manipulative sets are available separately, but buying in a set saves you money. Our manipulatives come from several suppliers, and are chosen for the quality and value of the product.

MPK000	For Gr. K w/o Optional	57.75
MPKW00	For Gr. K with Optional	71.75
MP1000	For Gr. 1 w/o Optional	52.75
MP1W00	For Gr. 1 with Optional	69.95
MP2000	For Gr. 2 w/o Optional	47.95
MP2W00	For Gr. 2 with Optional	67.95
MP3000	For Gr. 3 w/o Optional	26.50
MP3W00	For Gr. 3 with Optional	42.25

Complete Manipulative Kits for Gr. K-3:

MPC000	Basic w/o Optional	72.95
MPCW00	Basic with Optional	92.50
MPC0W0	w/o Optionals + Wooden Pattern Block Upgrade	83.50
MPCWW0	with Optionals + Wooden Pattern Block Upgrade	99.95
MPCW0J	with Optionals + Judy Clock Upgrade	97.50
MPCWPJ	w/Optionals, Plastic Pattern Blocks & Judy Clock Upgrd	106.95
MPCWWJ	w/Optionals, Wood Pattern Blocks & Judy Clock Upgrd	106.95

SAXON K-3 MANIPULATIVE KITS

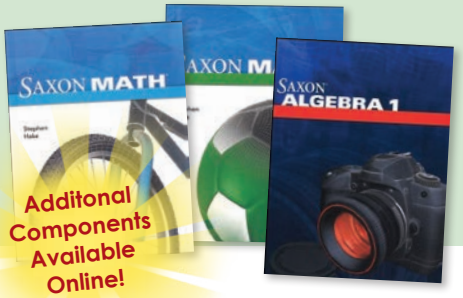
Required Manipulatives	Qty	Grades K	1	2	3
Balance	1	X	X	X	
Learning Clock (Teacher's)	1	O	O	O	O
Student Clock	2	X	X	X	X
2-Color Plastic Counters	10				X
1-inch Teddy Bear Counters	48	X			
Dominoes	1 Set	X			
Geoboard w/ Rubber Bands	2	X	X	X	
Geometric Shapes	1 Set			O	
Hundred Number Chart	1		X	X	X

Required Manipulatives	Qty	Grades K	1	2	3
Folding Meter/Yard Stick	1		O	O	O
Multilink / Mathlink Cubes	100	X	X		
Number Line	1			X	
Pattern Blocks (Plastic)	100	X	X	X	X
Plastic Ruler (inch/cm)	2		X	X	X
Tangrams	1 Set	X		X	
Outdoor Thermometer	1			X	X
1-inch Color Tiles (4 colors)	100			X	X

X = *Required*, O = *Optional*

Saxon Math: Classroom (Grades 3-11)

- Incremental learning with continuous review.
- Independent, no Teacher Guide necessary.
- Optional manipulative kits available (for grades 3-5).
- Optional *Saxon Teacher* digital resources available online.



These are hardcover texts written for classroom use, available to homeschool families, and aligned to more recent math standards. All instruction is written in the textbook and directed to the student. Parents and teachers take a supporting role and there are *Saxon Teacher* tutorials available for some levels as well. **Homeschool Kits** at the 3rd to 5th grade levels include text, test book and answers, solutions manual, and "Power Up" workbook. Course 1, Course 2, and Course 3 (6th-8th) **Homeschool Kits** include: student text, solutions manual, "Power-Up" workbook and a course assessment book. High School level courses include Algebra 1 4th ed., Geometry, and Algebra 2 4th ed. **Kits** at the high school levels include the student text, solutions manual, and test booklet.

Sale Price:

Math Intermediate Series (3-5):

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT			**124.95**
EACH POWER UP WORKBOOK			**12.20**
EACH PRACTICE WORKBOOK			**16.05**
	HS Kit	**Power Bk**	**Practice**
Gr. 3	**020006**	**020067**	**020116**
Gr. 4	**017981**	**018007**	**018025**
Gr. 5	**018061**	**018070**	**018079**
SMI3MK	**Int. 3 Manipulative Kit**		**112.75**
SMI4MK	**Int. 4 Manipulative Kit**		**117.95**
SMI5MK	**Int. 5 Manipulative Kit**		**31.95**

Saxon Middle-School Math Courses (5-8):

SMC1HK	**Course 1 Homeschool Kit**	**257.00**
062530	**Course 1 Power-Up Wkbk**	**11.55**
SMC2HK	**Course 2 Homeschool Kit**	**256.90**
062533	**Course 2 Power-Up Wkbk**	**11.95**
SMC3HK	**Course 3 Homeschool Kit**	**259.05**
062536	**Course 3 Power-Up Wkbk**	**11.95**

High School Kits:

019975	**Algebra 1 4th ED (8-9)**	**141.50**
000957	**Geometry 1st Ed (9-11)** . . .	**138.95**
019985	**Algebra 2 4th Ed. (9-11)** . .	**141.50**

Saxon Math: Homeschool Editions (Grades 4-12)

- Independent for grades 4+.
- Optional tutorials available.
- Placement tests tell you where to jump in.



Watch our "Saxon Math 101" Video to answer all your questions!

Saxon math for homeschool is a "user-friendly" math program – yes, even for Algebra, Trigonometry, and Calculus! Learning is incremental, so each new concept is continuously reviewed; the learning has time to "sink in" instead of being forgotten when the next topic is presented. Children can work more independently beginning with 4th grade and up – there are no manipulatives or teacher editions; information is directed to the student within the student text. Lesson Reference Numbers are placed by each mixed practice problem in the student text so students can easily refer to the lesson(s) where they first encountered the new teaching. (Reference numbers for Advanced Math are in the solution manual). A solutions manual takes you step-by-step to the solution which is a big help, especially in the higher levels. If you aren't ready for your student to go it alone, there are optional tutorials available for 4th grade and up *(see pg. 146)*.

Middle School/Jr. High:

Featuring the same methodology as previous editions plus enhanced mathematical content, **Homeschool Kits** contain a non-consumable student edition textbook, consumable tests and worksheets for one student, and a solutions manual. All three components of the Homeschool Kit come softbound. The **Student Edition Text** uses a two-color page layout. **Tests and Worksheets** include a significant amount of fact drill practice, course tests, activity sheets to use with Investigation lessons, and various other forms including reproducible masters for all lesson practice, mixed practice, and test problems. The graph ruled paper for the mixed practice and test forms make it easy for students to stay organized while working the solutions to each problem.

Sale Price:

024422	**Math 5/4 HS Kit 3ED (4-5)**	**105.95**
024425	**Math 5/4 Tests & Wkshts** . .	**24.95**
024426	**Math 6/5 HS Kit 3ED (5-6)**	**105.95**
024429	**Math 6/5 Tests & Wkshts** . .	**24.95**
024430	**Math 7/6 HS Kit 4ED (6-7)**	**117.95**
024433	**Math 7/6 Tests & Wkshts** . .	**31.95**
024434	**Math 8/7 3ED HS Kit (7-8)**	**117.95**
024437	**Math 8/7 Tests & Wkshts** . .	**31.95**
001524	**Alg 1/2 HS Kit 3ED (7-8)** . .	**94.95**
018254	**Alg 1/2 Kit w/ Solutions** . . .	**132.95**

High School:

Homeschool Kits contain a non-consumable hardcover student text, an answer key to problem sets and tests, and a test booklet. Solution manuals are NOT included unless you purchase a Homeschool Kit with Solutions Manual. Geometry is integrated into Algebra 1 (3ED) Algebra 2 (3ED), and Advanced Math. If using the 3rd edition, you can give your student a semester credit of geometry after completing Algebra 2 or a full geometry credit after finishing Lesson 90 of Advanced Math. Because Advanced Math is a rigorous course, it may take 1 ½ - 2 years to complete. Students opting to take 2 years should plan on completing one lesson every two days. After completing Advanced Math and the first 27 lessons of Calculus, students can also be given a Trigonometry with Precalculus credit.

000628	**Alg 1 HS Kit 3ED (8-9)**	**95.50**
018255	**Alg 1 HS Kit w/ Solutions** . .	**140.95**
001478	**Alg 2 HS Kit 3ED (9-11)**	**94.95**
018256	**Alg 2 HS Kit w/ Solutions** . .	**137.50**
006781	**Adv Math Kit 2ED (10-11)**	**89.95**
018257	**Adv Math Kit w/ Solutions**	**133.95**
001477	**Calculus Kit 2ED (11-12)** . .	**101.95**
052085	**Calculus Kit w/Solutions** . .	**147.95**
020307	**Physics HS Kit (10-12)**	**92.95**
020685	**Physics HS Kit w/ Solutions**	**131.95**

D.I.V.E. (Grades 4-12)



- Helpful for those who need an alternative explanation.
- Specifically developed with the homeschool student in mind.
- Instructor Dr. Shormann is an expert on Saxon Math.
- Digital download offers lifetime access.

Compass CDs & Downloads on Website.

D.I.V.E. (Digital Interactive Video Education) is ideal for the student who needs a little more explanation than what is in the text. The lectures are approximately 10-20 minutes long, and each is stored in its own file. To use *D.I.V.E.*, the student opens his text to the next lesson and opens the corresponding lecture file on the computer. Lessons take place on a chalkboard/whiteboard screen. You hear the teacher and watch what he writes on the board. In a typical lecture, the teacher gives a short explanation and works several practice problems (not those found in the text). Lectures are given by Dr. David Shormann, an experienced math and science teacher. Lectures can be paused, rewound, or fast-forwarded, so the student can work at his own pace. These are available in two formats – online download or CD-ROM. *D.I.V.E. Compass* is a secular version, available in CD-ROM format or Download. CD system requirements: Windows XP or higher, Mac OSX, speakers, CD-ROM drive. D.I.V.E. is developed for use with Saxon Math but not by Saxon publishers.

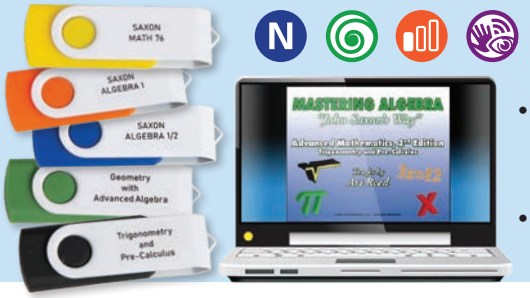
Sale Price:

EACH CD-ROM **61.95**
EACH DOWNLOAD (exc noted) **62.95**

	CD-ROM	Download
Math 5/4 (3ED)	**028727**	**070957**
Math 6/5 (3ED)		**070959**
Math 7/6 (4ED)	**028730**	**070961**
Math 8/7 (3ED)	**028731**	**070964**
Algebra 1/2 (3ED)	**018096**	**070968**
Algebra 1 (3ED)	**018098**	**070966**
Geometry (1ED)	**046085**	**070971**
Algebra 2 (2ED/3ED)	**037998**	**070969**
Adv. Math - (2ED)	**018095**	**070965**
Calculus (2ED)	**037999**	**070970**

070972 Physics Download **65.99**

Mastering Algebra (Grades 6-12)



- Daily Instruction with Art Reed, an experienced Saxon Teacher.
- Use USBs with a Smart TV or computer or the 2-year online streaming version!
- A good optional tutorial for the visual/auditory learner.

This series is another teaching tutorial for Saxon Math. Taught by Art Reed, a former curriculum advisor for Saxon Publishers, it teaches concepts in an interesting classroom-type setting. Students view Mr. Reed's lessons Monday through Thursday, and then take their test on Friday. Mr. Reed doesn't go through the actual problems found in the texts, but if you have a student who just needs a thorough, alternative explanation of each lesson, *Mastering Algebra* works. Each level of the series begins with a short introduction which explains placement and the Saxon methodology. Students will read the information found in the text before watching the video, then Mr. Reed will present the concept of the lesson from the text, along with alternative methods. Lessons range from 5 to 25 minutes depending on the concept. He offers step-by-step instruction of the daily concept with samples for clarification. Mr. Reed's explanations are simple and make sense as he draws on a whiteboard and gives pertinent illustrations. This series is a good alternative for the student who responds better to a person making the presentation as opposed to just reading the lesson.

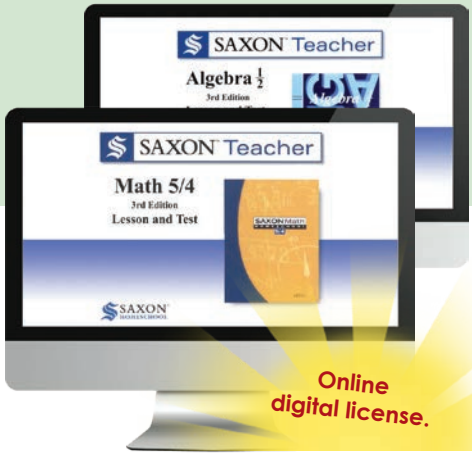
Sale Price:

EACH USB DRIVE **53.80**
EACH ONLINE VERSION **43.85**

	USB	Online
Math 7/6 (4ED):	**078601**	**047948**
Math 8/7 (2ED/3ED):	**078602**	**047960**
Algebra 1/2 (3ED):	**078599**	**047915**
Algebra 1 (3ED):	**078598**	**047900**
Algebra 2 (2ED/3ED):	**078600**	**047917**
Advanced Math: Geometry w/ Adv, Algebra (2ED):	**078596**	
Advanced Math: Trigonometry & Pre-Calculus (2ED):	**078597**	

Saxon Teacher (Grades 4-12)

- Optional tutorial to accompany the Saxon curriculum.
- Follows textbook closely and works the same example problems.
- Taught by an experienced math teacher.



Online digital license.

Saxon Teacher provides comprehensive lesson instruction that includes working all the sample problems, solutions for every problem in the text, and solutions for all test problems. Solutions are a step-by-step working, so that students can see the process. These solutions are very easy to navigate - you can proceed through the problems one by one or go directly to a specific problem. All instruction, problem-solving, and solutions are given as background voices with the accompanying steps appearing as "black-marker-writing" on the computer screen. The Solution Manual will be redundant, as all the solutions are provided and individual solutions can be printed one at a time after the solution is worked through on the screen. However, some still prefer a hard copy of the Solutions Manual for quick reference.

Online digital licenses are good for one year and that starts from the time of activation. Please allow 2-5 business days for activation. See our website for more details.

Sale Price:

EACH DIGITAL LICENSE. **47.25**

045851 Intermediate Grade 4
045861 Intermediate Grade 5
045882 Math 5/4 (3ED)
045898 Math 6/5 (3ED)
045939 Math 7/6 (4ED)
045949 Math 8/7 (3ED)
045790 Algebra 1/2 (3ED)
045651 Algebra 1 (3ED)
045655 Algebra 1 (4ED)
045826 Geometry (1ED)
045786 Algebra 2 (3ED)
045789 Algebra 2 (4ED)
045644 Advanced Math (2ED)

Math-U-See
(Grades K-12)

- Highly sequential and mastery-based.
- Interactive math for any student, especially for kinesthetic learners.
- Manipulative-based learning.



A Build - Write - Say interactive teaching methodology is the heart of the Math-U-See's Four-Step Approach (Prepare; Present/Explore; Practice/Mastery; and Mastery/Review) to math education. Truly multisensory, each level offers DVD instruction for the parent/teacher and student, manipulatives (through Algebra level), and worksheets for mastery. Because Math-U-See is mastery-based, students may enter the program at any level depending on their concept proficiency. It is recommended that all students take a placement test to ensure mastery of previous concepts. Placement tests are available on our or the publisher's website.

All lessons follow a similar format - watch the DVD lesson (parent first and then child/parent), work through lesson examples in the instruction manual together, and complete worksheets. Students can work more independently at higher levels of the curriculum. Each lesson concludes with a test. Cumulative unit tests are scheduled regularly to assure students retain previous teaching. Each level concludes with a final test covering all concepts taught, beginning in the *Alpha* level.

All products marked as "**Set**" include: Instruction Manual with complete solutions, Instruction DVD, Student Workbook, Test Book, and lifetime access to the Digital Pack. In addition, **Universal Sets** include all the manipulatives needed for the selected level. **Level Up Sets** are for families who already own an **Integer Block Kit** (or **Fraction Overlap Kit** for Epsilon). **Level Up Base Sets** were created for families that own both the Integer Block Kit and the Algebra/Decimal Inserts. **Student Packs** which include the Student Workbook and Test Book are available separately.

"After three other (expensive) algebra curriculum failures we found this!! We Love Math·U·See!... I wish we had found it sooner! It has made a HUGE difference! My high schooler who hated math now LOVES math! That says it all in my book!" – J.E.

Sale Price:

Primer (PK-K):
071175 Primer Universal Set 142.00
071173 Primer Level Up Set 68.00
071174 Primer Student Text 36.00

Alpha (K-1):
071148 Alpha Universal Set 165.00
071146 Alpha Level Up Set. 91.00
071147 Alpha Student Pack. 44.00

Beta (2-3):
071151 Beta Universal Set 165.00
071149 Beta Level Up Set 91.00
071150 Beta Student Pack 44.00

Gamma (3-4):
071163 Gamma Universal Set 165.00
071161 Gamma Level Up Set. 91.00
071162 Gamma Student Pack. . . . 44.00

Delta (4-5):
071156 Delta Universal Set 165.00
071154 Delta Level Up Set 91.00
071155 Delta Student Pack 44.00

Epsilon (5-6):
071159 Epsilon Universal Set 141.00
071157 Epsilon Level Up Set. 95.00
071158 Epsilon Student Pack. 44.00
071160 Fraction Overlay Kit 49.00

Zeta (6-7):
071180 Zeta Universal Set. 188.00
071177 Zeta Level Up Base Set . . . 95.00
071178 Zeta Level Up Set 122.00
071179 Zeta Student Pack 44.00

Pre-Algebra (7-8):
071170 Pre-Alg Universal Set 188.00
071167 Pre-Alg Level Up Base Set 97.00
071168 Pre-Alg Level Up Set 124.00
071169 Pre-Alg Student Pack 44.00

Algebra 1 (8-9):
071142 Alg 1 Universal Set 188.00
071139 Alg 1 Level Up Base Set. . . 97.00
071140 Alg 1 Level Up Set 125.00
071141 Alg 1 Student Pack 44.00

Geometry (9-10):
071165 Geometry Universal Set. . . 102.00
071164 Geometry Student Pack . . 44.00

Algebra 2 (10-11):
071144 Algebra 2 Universal Set . . . 131.00
071143 Algebra 2 Student Pack . . 44.00

PreCalculus with Trigonometry (11-12):
071172 PreCalc Universal Set 131.00
071171 PreCalc Student Pack 44.00

Calculus (11-12):
071152 Instruction Pack 94.00
071153 Student Pack 44.00

Also available:
071166 Integer Block Kit. 83.00
071145 Algebra/Dec Insert Kit . . . 31.00
071176 Skip Count CD & Book. . . . 11.00

Accelerated Individual Mastery (AIM)(3-12)

Using proven Math-U-See® strategies and manipulatives, this program focuses retention of basic math facts. Kits include a Resource Guide; Integer blocks; MUS colored pencils (in add/sub set only); Fact Strategy posters and Check Cards; and 12-month digital access (includes overview and lesson videos, solutions and additional practice resources). These kits are excellent for the student needing more practice, even remediation, before moving forward in their math with confidence.

029486 Addition & Subtraction . . . 39.00
001080 Multiplication w/Bridge to Division 45.00



Abeka® Math
(Grades K-12)

Teacher Friendly Curriculum that Builds Math Confidence!



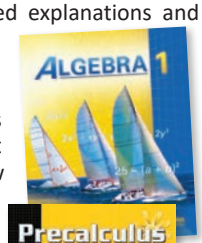
- Math curriculum for all grade levels.
- Traditional program that has been around for years.
- Teaches from a biblical point of view.
- Uses a spiral methodology with continual review.

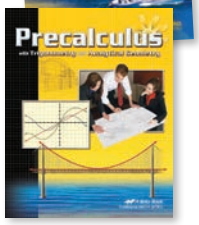
Abeka has been a tried-and-true math program amongst homeschoolers for many years. Taking a traditional, spiral approach, this series presents math concepts at the simplest level and builds on those concepts each year while offering continual review so students can fully grasp the concepts being taught. Abeka also teaches math from a faith based worldview and integrates biblical application throughout the program.

The elementary math lays a solid foundation for the higher level mathematics, and emphasizes oral and written drill. For the younger grade levels, the lesson instruction includes visual aids, games and activities. As the grades progress, the lessons become more independent but are still teacher directed. For Kindergarten, a worktext and teacher key is available along with several manipulative components. Math Kits for grades 1-6 are sold in a child and parent kit (each sold separately). The **Child Kit** includes the consumable worktext and a test/speed drills book. The contents of the **Parent Kit** vary depending on the grade level; however all will include a curriculum guide for lesson plans as well as answer keys for the worktext and test/speed drills. It is suggested to purchase both the student and parent kits for a full math curriculum. The curriculum guide incorporates flashcards/charts into some of the lessons. These are available to purchase separately.

Junior high moves toward **Intermediate Mathematics** and **Pre-Algebra**. Worktexts at these levels are still consumable. *Intermediate Mathematics* is a seventh grade course, reviewing all math skills previously learned while introducing algebra and geometry. This new course focuses more on understanding the concepts rather than just memorizing. The **Intermediate Kit** includes the worktext and test/quiz book. A teacher edition, solution key, supplemental exercises book and key are all available for this level. *Pre-Algebra* text continues with review and bridges the gap between basic mathematical concepts and more advanced topics. This level has a worktext, quiz/test book and key, teacher edition, and solution key.

High school levels include Algebra 1 through Precalculus. Concepts are taught in a clear, logical order with detailed explanations and step-by-step examples. Student textbooks are non-consumable at this level. Each section has practice problems taught in that section and review problems from previous sections. A teacher edition (to help guide your students), solution key, quiz/test book and key are also available for each course.





Abeka Math is a solid, traditional math program with a biblical focus. Each year builds upon the previous while continuing to review. The math facts are drilled and mastered at the elementary levels so students can be confident and successful in subsequent levels. The review can move rather quickly; therefore if your student is moving into Abeka from another program, you should consider taking a look at the scope and sequence before deciding where to start in the series.

Sale Price!

Grade K5:

010539	Number Skills	23.55
010523	Number Skills Teacher Key	30.95
009781	H/S Basic Concept Cards	11.45
009721	H/S Number Chart/Game	19.05
009671	H/S Combination Dot Cards	11.45

"I grew up on Abeka Math. This curriculum has plenty of practice and fun, bright colors for your child to learn. This has always been my go-to for math." – E.H.

Arithmetic Grades 1-6:

EACH GRADE 1-6 Child Kit 35.60
EACH GRADE 1-6 Text 27.70

	Child Kit	Student Text
Grade 1	008453	006638
Grade 2	008685	006680
Grade 3	008723	006695
Grade 4	008783	006698
Grade 5	008816	006619
Grade 6	008896	006736

008460	Grade 1 Parent Kit	200.00
008694	Grade 2 Parent Kit	110.25
008724	Grade 3 Parent Kit	166.15
008784	Grade 4 Parent Kit	83.80
008821	Grade 5 Parent Kit	122.80
008898	Grade 6 Parent Kit	83.80

Intermediate Math (7):

009987	Homeschool Student Kit	53.80
048203	Parent Kit	197.40

Pre-Algebra (8):

049133	Homeschool Student Kit	53.80
049163	Parent Kit	180.60

Algebra 1 (9):

047243	Homeschool Student Kit	61.60
047244	Parent Kit	161.30

Algebra 2 (10):

047246	Homeschool Student Kit	61.60
047245	Parent Kit	161.35

Plane Geometry (11):

049104	Homeschool Student Kit	61.60
049089	Parent Kit	85.85
011027	Teacher Edition	75.50

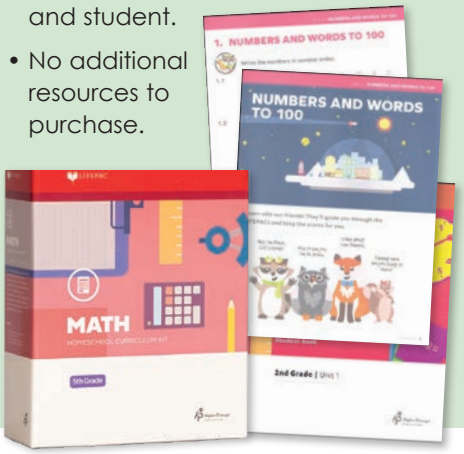
Precalculus (12):

049177	Homeschool Student Kit	64.40
049167	Parent Kit	89.55
011171	Teacher Edition	79.75

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

AOP LIFEPAC Math
(Grades K-12)

- Mastery-based; Grades 2-12 can be more independent.
- Easy to implement for the teacher and student.
- No additional resources to purchase.



Each **Complete Boxed Set** contains ten LIFEPACs and teacher guide for grades 1-12 and two student books with teacher guide in Grade K. LIFEPACs are thin, consumable student worktexts (grades 1-12) and each set provides a year-long curriculum with review and self-tests built in. The **Teacher's Guide** contains an overview, teacher's notes, answer keys, and suggested guidelines (for scheduling, grading, study methods, etc). Teacher guides for grades K-1 provide more detailed teaching instruction than guides for grades 2-12. LIFEPAC curriculum facilitates an independent study approach starting in second grade. Written instruction is included in each LIFEPAC so that the lessons are largely self-instructional. The teacher's responsibilities include introducing each LIFEPAC, setting a schedule, completing teacher checks, being available for student questions, administering and grading tests, and developing additional learning activities.

Sale Price:

013790	Grade K Boxed Set	62.60
013791	Grade K Student Bk 1	21.92
013792	Grade K Student Bk 2	21.92
EACH BOXED SET GR. 1		89.96
EACH BOXED SET GR. 2-12		80.96
EACH SET OF LIFEPACS ONLY		76.46

	Boxed Set	LIFEPACs
Grade 1	013609	013613
Grade 2	013732	013772
Grade 3	013773	013774
Grade 4	013775	013776
Grade 5	013777	013778
Grade 6	013780	013781
Grade 7	013783	013784
Grade 8	013785	013787
Grade 9	013788	013789
Grade 10	013621	013632
Grade 11	013645	013646
Grade 12	013647	013648

BJU Press Math
(Grades K-12)

- Teacher-centered for one-on-one student instruction.
- A complete and thorough curriculum that will prepare students for higher level math.
- Focuses on teaching concepts rather than just memorizing.



A solid, thorough curriculum at all levels. Concepts are taught at the concrete level, with heavy use of manipulatives in the early grades (card stock manipulatives included). **Teacher Editions** have complete lesson plans, answers to text problems, manipulative instruction, and many suggestions for presenting and enriching the concepts covered in each lesson. BJU supplies **Student Worktexts** through 5th grade. This is welcome for those who have students who like color pages and are not ready to transfer work to their own paper. Starting in grade 6, the softcover texts offer minimal space for writing. Students will need a notebook or additional paper. One of the strengths of the BJU Press program is the teaching of concepts, rather than the rote approach. Christian principles and character traits are integrated throughout the program. Lessons are "spiraled", meaning topics are reviewed throughout each level, delving a little deeper each time. Lesson exercises consist of practice for that lesson, not a review of previous lessons or chapters; they reappear in more complexity throughout the course, allowing the student ongoing practice. Some children may need more concentration on the topic at hand, and BJU Press Math will appeal to this group.



> ***"We have used BJU math since my daughter was in 3rd grade. It is wonderful, solid math instruction with visually appealing work texts, detailed teacher books, and toolkit CDs. Everything I have needed to teach math. These books do however require a teacher, they are not meant to be handed to the student to do on their own." – B.P.***

More online!

Sale Price:

Elementary Levels:

297705	Gr. K5 Home Schl Kit 4ED	103.95
522433	Gr. K5 Worktext	30.28
511568	Gr. 1 Home School Kit 4ED	154.80
527069	Gr. 1 Student Worktext	35.28
511642	Gr. 2 Home School Kit 4ED	154.80
299677	Gr. 2 Student Worktext	35.28
514992	Gr. 3 Home School Kit 4ED	154.80
506493	Gr. 3 Student Worktext	35.28
518209	Gr. 4 Home School Kit 4ED	154.80
515536	Gr. 4 Student Worktext	35.28
528174	Gr. 5 Home School Kit 4ED	123.95
518894	Gr. 5 Student Worktext	35.28
536342	Gr. 6 Home School Kit 4ED	114.15
525444	Gr. 6 Student Text	35.28

Grade 7 - Fundamentals of Math (3rd Ed.):

536367	Home School Kit	193.25
522276	Student Text	63.89

Grade 8 - Pre-Algebra (2nd Ed.):

271270	Home School Kit	193.25
517060	Student Text	63.89

Grade 9 - Algebra I (3rd Ed.):

283952	Home School Kit	193.25
516997	Student Text	63.86

Grade 10 - Geometry (4th Ed.):

506170	Home School Kit	143.25
515858	Student Text	63.89

Grade 11 - Algebra 2 (3rd Ed.):

298042	Home School Kit	143.25
515783	Student Text	63.89

Grade 12 - Pre-Calculus:

524678	Home School Kit	143.25
299974	Student Text	63.89

Consumer Math (11-12) (3rd Ed.):

528414	Home School Kit	137.40
518597	Student Text	63.89

Go Math! (Grades K-6)

- Aligned to current standards.
- Teacher-led lessons.
- Written for classroom, but adaptable for homeschool use.



Fun is integral to this math program. Colorful **Student Books** begin chapters with interesting math related trivia. Lessons engage the eyes as well as the mind. Introductory activities typically include review, games, vocabulary activities, more games all under the heading of *Show What You Know*, and ending with *Write Way*, a journal-type writing activity. Lessons are consistent in daily format but have a progression through a chapter. Lesson components include *Listen and Draw* (hands on activities), *Share and Show* (related problems), *On Your Own* (small set of problems), *Problem Solving/Application* (word problems), and *Practice* and *Homework* pages that include *Lesson Check* and *Spiral Review* problems. The **Teacher Books** lead the student through the lesson components as an interactive dialog and incorporate activities. **Homeschool Packages** include the Student Edition, Teacher Edition, Planning Guide, access to *Math on the Spot* Videos, bilingual MathBoard, and Student/Teacher Assessment books. **Assessments** replicate the computer-based questions that distinguish those tests with beginning/middle/end-of-the-year assessments as well as Performance Tasks. *Digital Resources are mentioned, but not all are available with the homeschool packages.*

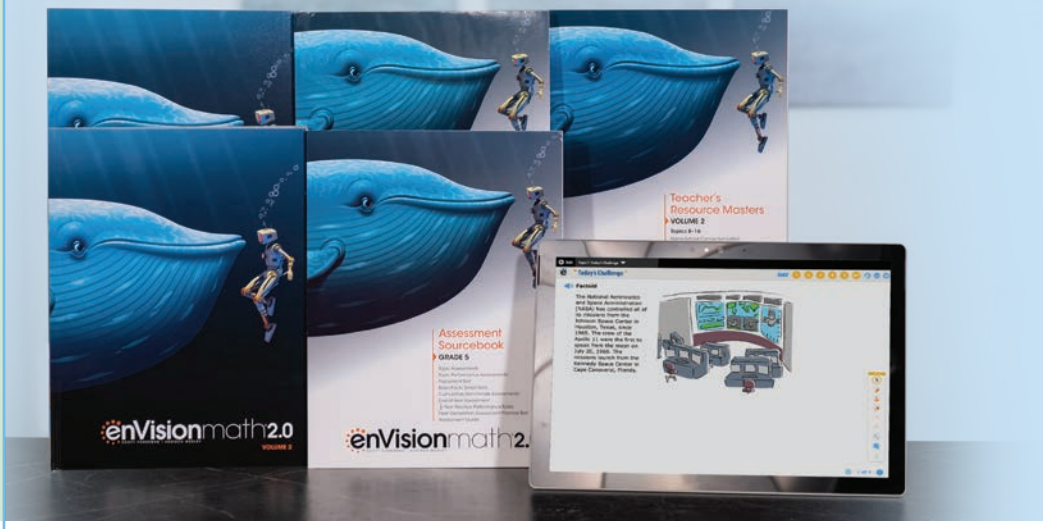
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT SET **33.50**
EACH HOMESCHOOL PKG **148.95**
EACH ASSESSMENTS **11.25**

Grade	Package	Student	Assess
K	064316	064323	064309
1	064310	064317	064303
2	064311	064318	064304
3	064312	064319	064305
4	064313	064320	064306
5	064314	064321	064307
6	064315	064322	064308

enVision Math 2.0 (Grades K-12)

- Print Student books plus online teacher and student resources.
- Aligned to Common Core standards.
- Visually appealing student texts.



Freshly updated, the *enVisionMath 2.0* (©2017/2018) aligns with current math standards and offers a tech-rich learning experience. Engaging with easy-to-follow instructions, an emphasis on problem solving skill is evident. Additionally, the upper grade (6-8 and the high school Algebra 1, Geometry and Algebra 2) courses integrate STEM Projects and 3-Act Mathematical Modeling. *Envision Math 2.0* offers two pathways at the middle school (grades 7-8) level. Families can choose either the traditional grade 7 and grade 8 tracks or the Accelerated Grade 7 track which covers all the essential topics of grade 7 and 8 in one year.

Sold only in grade level bundles, which include the printed resources plus access to the *Savvasrealize.com* digital platform for one year. Print materials may include colorfully illustrated **Student Texts**, **Teacher Resource Masters**, and the **Assessment Sourcebooks** (answers online). **Teacher Resource Masters** vary and provide reteaching and enrichment supplemental resources. Additionally, the upper levels include the **Extra Practice** or **Companion Workbook** and the high school **Assessment Readiness Workbook**.

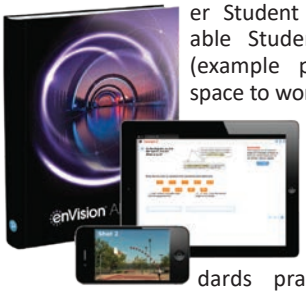
There is duplication of resources in the print and online materials. We anticipate some print resources may be discontinued in the future. Please check our website for current packages.

Student books for K-8 are consumable, softcovers, while the high school student textbooks are non-consumable hardcovers. The digital platform from Savvas provides copious teacher and student resources. Here is a sampling of online resources: interactive placement and topical benchmark assessments, games, animations, leveled math readers with teaching guides (K-6), online math tools (manipulatives and calculators), Student and Teacher e-textbooks plus much more. Currently, grades K-5 and the Algebra 1 include the Student E-textbook in Spanish. All Answers are found in the online Teacher E-Text. With the wealth of included digital resources, parents may wish to spend time exploring the online portal to determine the best options for their learner. **Homeschool Bundles include print Student and Teacher Resources, and the information to register for the one-year access to the digital platform.** Please allow 1-3 business days to receive the digital access.

K-5 Bundles include the two-volume consumable Student Worktexts, the Teacher Resource Masters, Assessment Sourcebook, and digital resources for one year.

Middle Grade Bundles (6-8) include the two-volume consumable Student Worktexts, Additional Practice Workbook, Assessment Sourcebook, Teacher Resource Masters, and the digital resources for one year.

High School bundles include a hardcover Student Text, consumable Student Companion (example problems with space to work), Assessment Resources, and a consumable Assessment Readiness Workbook (weekly standards practice), and the digital resources for one year.



Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE K-8 . . . . . **113.95**

062185	Gr. K	029624	Gr. 5
062181	Gr. 1	029627	Gr. 6
062183	Gr. 2	031071	Gr. 7
029617	Gr. 3	031139	Gr. 7 Acclrtd
029620	Gr. 4	053018	Gr. 8 Bundle
052330	Algebra 1 Bundle		129.95
052332	Algebra 2 Bundle		129.95
052334	Geometry Bundle		129.95

Christian Light Math
(Grades 1-12)

- Plenty of review and practice.
- Comprehensive math presentation.
- Easy to use for the parent/teacher.



"We have been using CLE (Christian Light Education) math for years in our home-school. I appreciate the solid and simple approach. Each lesson has a short, teacher-led section and a review section... With school-age children in our home, this format is excellent because they can complete the majority of the lesson independently." – V.R.

Each lesson incorporates a new concept, followed by review of previously learned concepts. Written from a Christian world-view, lessons reinforce Biblical values. The **Light Units** are divided into daily lessons; two quizzes provide opportunity for application of skills learned; formatting is clear and visually appealing. Each level is one year of math at grade level and those implementing the program will need one set of 10 Light Units per student and a Teacher Guide(s) or answer key. For grades 1 and 2 the teacher guides are required, and teacher guides are strongly recommended for grades 1 and 4. Each **Light Unit** contains student exercises and a test. The first Light Unit in grades 2-8 is a review of the previous grade. The **Teacher Guides** for grades 1-8 include teacher tips and student pages with answers and solutions. If you don't think you need the Teacher Guide, but want the answers at a quick glance, answer keys are available online.

Sale Price:

EACH LIGHTUNITS SET	41.00
EACH TEACHER GUIDE GR. 1-2	10.00
072345 Tchr Gd Gr. 3 (Units 1-10)	15.50
EACH TEACHER GUIDE GR. 4-8	10.00
EACH ANSWER KEY SET 3	41.00
EACH ANSWER KEY SET 4-8	8.20

	LightUnits	Tchr 1-5	Tchr 6-10	A/K Set
Gr. 1	MTH1LU	072341	072342	
Gr. 2	MTH2LU	072343	072344	
Gr. 3	MTH3LU	072345		MTH3AK
Gr. 4	MTH4LU	072346	072347	MTH4AK
Gr. 5	MTH5LU	072348	072349	MTH5AK
Gr. 6	MTH6LU	072350	072351	MTH6AK
Gr. 7	MTH7LU	072352	072353	MTH7AK
Gr. 8	MTH8LU	072354	072355	MTH8AK

021786	My Calendar Book (1)	5.00
068518	Elementary Chart (2-6)	3.25
068519	Intermediate Chart (5-8)	3.25
068517	Advanced Chart (7-8)	3.25

HIGH SCHOOL MATH

Geometry, Algebra II, and *Functions and Trigonometry,* use 10 Light Units and 5 answer keys. Finishing through *Functions and Trigonometry* will prepare students for college level math. *Consumer Math* is an optional math course which applies math to everyday situations.

A new version of *Algebra 1* uses a full-color, hardcover **Textbook** with lessons that have been edited for clarity and user friendliness and use the same Sunrise review and incremental approach. Each lesson begins with a new concept explanation and examples. Students then complete "Today's lesson" problems to practice the new concept. Review problems from previous lessons follow. Lessons conclude with problems related to the new concept. The solutions keys include solutions for textbook, tests and quizzes.

Sale Price:

Algebra I (9):		
042350	Textbook	52.00
042349	Tests & Quizzes	4.50
042321	Solution Key 901-905	12.50
042316	Solution Key 906-910	12.50
ALG1SU	Package of 4 Above	81.50

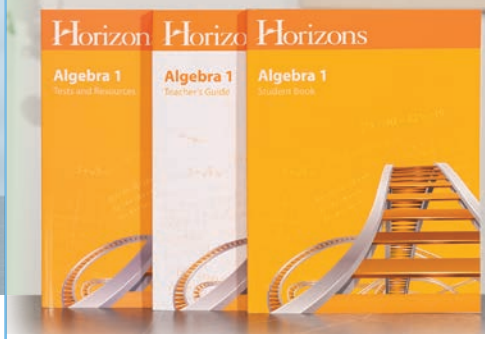
EACH LIGHTUNIT SET	41.00
EACH LIGHTUNIT ANSWER KEY SET	20.50

	LightUnits	Ans Keys
Geometry (10):	GEOMLU	GEOMAK
Algebra II (11):	ALG2LU	ALG2AK
Functions & Trig.(12):	FCTGLU	FCTGAK
Consumer Math:	CNSMLU	CNSMAK

Horizons Math
(Grades K-8)

K-3 4-8

- Written specifically for homeschool use.
- Fast-paced at grade level.
- Manipulatives optional, but kits available.
- Parent/Teacher-centered lessons.



Horizons Math lays a solid foundation for numerical literacy with an early emphasis on hands-on concept learning. Concepts are introduced incrementally, then practiced, developed, and reviewed. The program uses a few separately purchased manipulatives (optional) as well as common household items and, charts and number lines found in the teacher's handbooks. Analytical reasoning and mental math are stressed throughout the series, as well as memorization and drill. The teacher book contains daily lesson plans, reduced student pages, answers to the work-text, an overview, materials list, activities, and supplemental worksheets. There are 160 lessons per level, each taking about 20-30 minutes. Cumulative tests are given after every 10 lessons. A part of each lesson is oral (more at grade K), and colorful student worksheets lay foundations for lessons and review concepts previously taught. The actual lesson is to be taught by the parent—there are only brief instructions on the pages of the workbooks and are not intended to be self- instructional. **Boxed sets** contain teacher book and student workbooks.

Sale Price:

EACH GRADE K-6 BOXED SET	89.96
EACH K-6 WORKBOOK	27.86

	Boxed Set	Wkbk 1	Wkbk 2
Grade K	000680	000681	000682
Grade 1	000685	000687	021613
Grade 2	000688	000689	021614
Grade 3	000713	020476	021615
Grade 4	000714	000718	000720
Grade 5	000110	000113	000115
Grade 6	002323	002324	002325

049188	Pre-Algebra Set (7-8)	89.96
049185	Student Book	35.96
051915	Algebra Set (8)	89.96
051916	Algebra Student Book	35.96

SINGAPORE APPROACH MATH COMPARISON CHART

©2022

SINGAPORE Series	Grades										CCSS Aligned	Edition	Price Range		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			$	$$	$$$
Primary Math U.S. Edition (US)			•	•	•	•	•	•				2003	•		
Primary Math Standards Edition (SE)			•	•	•	•	•	•				2008		•	
Earlybird (Standards Edition)		•										2014		•	
Primary Math Common Core Edition (CC)			•	•	•	•	•				•	2014		•	
Earlybird (Common Core Edition)		•									•	2014		•	
Primary Math 2022		•	•	•	•	•	•				•	2022		•	
Shaping Maths			•	•	•	•	•	•				2013 (Newest syllabus)			•
Math in Focus		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2010, 2014			•
New Elementary Math									•	•		2006	•		

SINGAPORE Series	Components						Supple-mentals	Manipulatives			Notes
	TG	HIG*	Text		Workbook			Req	Opt	Kit Av	
			Color	B&W	Color	B&W					
Primary Math U.S. Edition (US)	•	•	1-3	4-6		•	•		•	•	No tests, Extra Practice Books.
Primary Math Standards Edition (SE)	•		•			•	•		•		Tests, Extra Practice Books.
Earlybird (Standards Edition)	•				•		•		•		TG integrates readers and activity books. Teacher notes at bottom of textbook page.
Primary Math Common Core Edition (CC)	•		•			•	•		•		Extra Practice Books, Challenging Word Problems..
Earlybird (Common Core Edition)	•				•		•	•			TG integrates readers and activity books. Teacher notes at bottom of textbook page.
Primary Math 2022		•	•		•		•	•			Online components: manipulatives, games (coming '22-'23), printable worksheets, student book (PDF).
Shaping Maths	•		•			•					Coursebooks in e-books for 1-6. Cardboard manipulatives provided for 1A, 1B and 2B.
Math in Focus	•		•			•	•		•	•	Tests, extra practice, reteach, enrichment.
New Elementary Math				•		•					Solutions Manual rather than Teacher Guide.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Shaping Maths (Grades 1-6)

- Uses the Singapore approach to learning math.
- Follow the stories of Aini, Bala, Caili, and David throughout the series.
- Lots of practice in the activity book.



Watch our "Shaping Maths" **Video** for a quick overview!

This program takes a mastery approach to learning and contains the familiar vocabulary and methods of problem-solving used in the Singapore approach. It uses three books per semester – Activity Book, Coursebook, and Teacher's Planning Guide. **Coursebooks** are full-color textbooks. Themes revolve around four main characters, and illustrations and stories involve everyday life and activities. 3 types of questions are listed – pre-requisite skills, reinforcement of current concepts, and higher-order thinking skills. Chapters are divided into lessons that provide written presentation, illustrations and manipulative suggestions. This series uses metric measurements and Singaporean money, a 100-cent, dollar-based system. Coursebooks come with an e-book, active for 12 months, which allows viewing the coursebook at any time. **Activity Books** are consumable (b&w) and provide ample practice for each concept. **Teacher's Planning Guides** contain small-format student pages with answers printed in red, and any reproducible pages. Written for classroom use, but can be adapted for homeschool use.

Sale Price:

EACH COURSEBOOK **8.91**
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK **7.65**
EACH TEACHER'S PLANNING GUIDE **31.50**

	Coursebook	Activity	Teacher's
Book 1A	072565	072553	072577
Book 1B	072566	072554	072578
Book 2A	072567	072555	072579
Book 2B	072568	072556	072580
Book 3A	072569	072557	072581
Book 3B	072570	072558	072582
Book 4A	072571	072559	072583
Book 4B	072572	072560	072584
Book 5A	072573	072561	072585
Book 5B	072574	072562	072586
Book 6A	072575	072563	072587
Book 6B	072576	072564	072588

Primary Math 2022 Edition (Grades K-5)

- All that we love about Singapore Math wrapped into a new edition.
- Standards and research-based content.
- Lively, colorful, consumable Student Books.



Watch our "Primary Math 2022" **Video** for a quick overview!

This first-in-twenty-years revision of the iconic Primary Math is "the same... but, BETTER!" All the characteristics we love are still there: Concrete to Pictorial to Abstract teaching methods; visual model problem solving; and the emphasis on mastery, creative, and critical thinking. So, what could possibly be better? The engaging, winsome appearance of student materials, along with completely new content, differentiated practice options, and digital resources.

Mastery learning is emphasized. Chapters are covered over numerous lessons, grouped into sections, and organized around Readiness (recall), Engagement (learn), and Mastery (practice). After each lesson there is Additional Practice; after each section there are suggested Mastery and Beyond practices. After each chapter there are performance tasks, STEAM project work, and chapter practice. Assessments include chapter, cumulative, and mid-year/end-of year tests.

Consumable **Student Books** are colorful, simple, and uncluttered in their presentation. **Home Instructor Guides** are streamed-down teacher information designed just for homeschoolers. Necessary for teacher-student interaction, they are affordable and user-friendly with solutions at point of use. Daily lessons are detailed with focus questions, teaching tips, lesson walk-throughs, answers, and resources. There are suggested homework assignments from the *Additional Practice* book and *Mastery and Beyond*.

The black and white **Additional Practice** workbook provides concept practice on level with the Student Book. **Mastery and Beyond** is a colorful book that provides sectional practice exercises, answers included. **Assessment Guides** provide both chapter and cumulative tests (answers included). **Manipulative Kits** are available for each grade level.

Digital Resources (with HIG purchase - 1 year subscription) include ebook versions of the Student Book, Home Instructor Guide, and pdf Teacher Resources, *Reteach*, and *Extension* books, plus a pdf copy of the solutions key for the *Additional Practice* workbook. Digital manipulatives, and key concept interactives (animations) are also included.

With its combination of attractive student materials, user-friendly teaching materials, and practical digital resources, Primary Math 2022 is exactly what we've needed.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **12.95**
EACH HOME INSTRUCTOR GUIDE . . . **25.00**
EACH MASTERY AND BEYOND **12.95**
EACH ADDITIONAL PRACTICE **12.95**

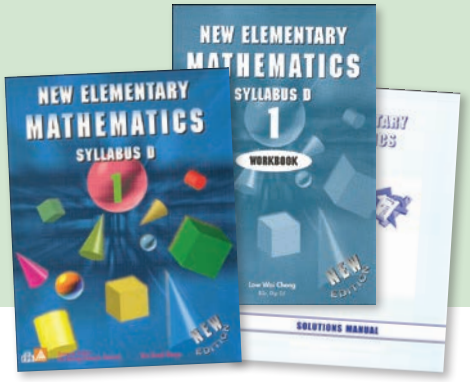
	Student	HIG	Addtl Pract	Mastery & Beyond
K-A	014722	014525	014419	014620
K-B	014753	014531	014423	014631
1A	014636	014434	014327	014532
1B	014666	014439	014338	014534
2A	014668	014443	014341	014543
2B	014670	014472	014346	014544
3A	014676	014473	014353	014552
3B	014680	014494	014389	014566
4A	014681	014507	014390	014573
4B	014707	014515	014394	014576
5A	014708	014520	014411	014603
5B	014715	014522	014417	014609

EACH ASSESSMENT GUIDE **20.00**
EACH SEMESTER SET (4 items above) **63.85**
MANIPULATIVE PACKAGE *(see website for $)*

	Semester Set A	Semester Set B	Assess. Guide	Manip. Pack
K	P22KAS	P22KBS	032630	PM22KM
1	P221AS	P221BS	032599	PM221M
2	P222AS	P222BS	032605	PM222M
3	P223AS	P223BS	032619	PM223M
4	P224AS	P224BS	032621	PM224M
5	P225AS	P225BS	032628	PM225M

New Elementary Math (Grades 7-8)

- Singapore math methodology applied to learning algebra.
- More pages, more problems, more serious than Primary Math.
- Investigation exercises help build higher order thinking skills.



New Elementary Math 1 and 2 are the next steps up the Singapore method math ladder and cover introductory and intermediate algebra. There's quite a jump from *Primary Math* 6. *NEM* 1 requires greater discipline on the part of the student because there is an intense amount of computational practice to be done. *NEM* course books are four times thicker than *Primary Math* textbooks. *NEM* takes a straightforward approach which emphasizes concepts, applications, and mathematical reasoning. Each level requires one Textbook and one Solutions Manual. **Textbooks** are visually unexciting, but they contain clear and simple explanations. Each lesson contains written explanations, worked examples, and an exercise set. Chapter reviews summarize main ideas and definitions but do not include review problems. Each chapter ends with a Challenger problem set and a Problem Solving section. The Problem Solving section describes and provides exercises for different problem solving techniques (guess & check, working backwards, using models, etc). Each course book provides two sample final exams with answers in the back. Solution manuals are available. Optional **Workbooks** are like non-consumable exercise banks that are not directly correlated with the course book. These also contains sample tests and exams covering two chapters.

Sale Price:

Math 1 (7):

013666	Textbook	35.00
013667	Workbook	14.50
013760	Solution Manual	29.99

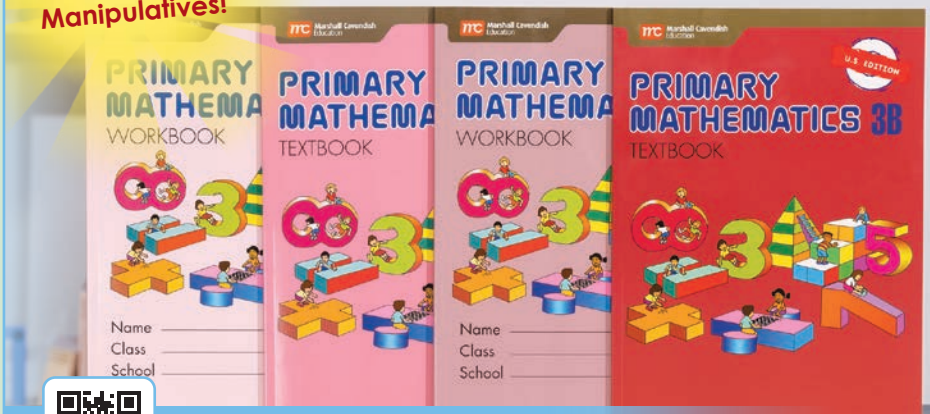
Math 2 (8):

013670	Textbook	35.00
013671	Workbook	14.50
013761	Solution Manual	29.99

Primary Math U.S. (Grades 1-6)

Singapore Methodology & Optional Manipulatives!

- No tests, but a review after every other chapter.
- Both Text & Workbook are required for each semester.



Watch "Primary Math U.S." Video for a program overview!

Primary Math uses the Singapore methodology (based on the Singapore's Ministry of Education Syllabus) that employs a concrete-to-pictorial-to-abstract approach to teaching. Concrete illustrations are incorporated heavily in the early grades, gradually giving way to more abstract representations so that math is learned meaningfully. The program builds strong problem solving, critical thinking, and computational skills through well-chosen practice problems. *Primary Math* focuses on topics such as using whole numbers, fractions, and decimals, perimeter, area, volume, angles, quadrilaterals, symmetry, time, length, weight, money, graphs, and algebraic expressions. American money and U.S. measurements are included in the U.S. edition of this curriculum. Each grade consists of two semester sets to be completed in one year. The 'A' textbook and workbook would be first semester and the 'B' textbook and workbook would be second semester. Brief teacher instructions are provided in the textbook's preface, but the **Home Instructor Guide** offers answers and more in depth instruction and how to use optional manipulatives for the parent. **Sets** include text, workbook and Home Instructor's Guide.

Level	Textbook	Workbook	Set
1A	023977	023991	
1B	023978	023992	
2A	023979	023993	PMUS2A
2B	023980	023994	PMUS2B
3A	023981	023995	PMUS3A
3B	023982	023996	PMUS3B
4A	023983	023997	PMUS4A
4B	023984	023998	PMUS4B
5A	023985	023999	PMUS5A
5B	023986	024000	PMUS5B
6A	023987	024001	PMUS6A
6B	023988	024002	PMUS6B

Primary Math U.S. Home Instructor Guides:

EACH GUIDE 2A-6B 19.49

004382	2A	024007	4B
004384	2B	027706	5A
024004	3A	028010	5B
024005	3B	009641	6A
024006	4A	009642	6B

Primary Math Extra Practice:

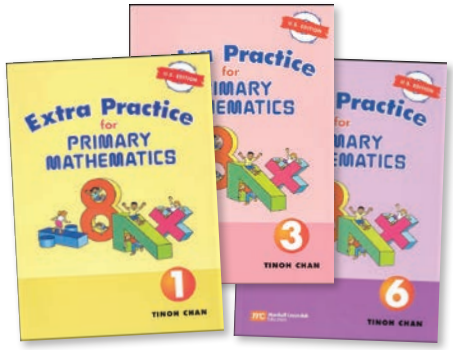
EACH BOOK (1-3) 13.50
EACH BOOK (4-6) 13.80

030210	Primary 1	030222	Primary 4
030214	Primary 2	030226	Primary 5
030218	Primary 3	030230	Primary 6

"Singapore Math is an excellent curriculum for helping students learn math skills using concrete, pictorial, and abstract methods. It's really great for preparing them for word problems!!" – S.C.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXT/WORKBOOK GR. 1-4	14.70
EACH TEXTBOOK GRADES 5-6	15.00
EACH WORKBOOK GRADES 5-6	13.50
EACH SET 2A-4B	46.50
EACH SET 5A-6B	45.50



Primary Math Standards Edition (Grades 1-6)

- Both text and workbook are required for each semester.
- Tests and Extra Practice Books available for this edition.
- Written to California standards before Common Core implementation.
- Singapore methodology.
- Optional manipulatives.



Watch "Primary Math SE" Video to answer all your questions!

Primary Math Standards Edition was adapted to meet the pre-common core California math standards. An additional amount of content (probability, data analysis, negative numbers, coordinate graphing) was included and topics were rearranged, but it is still similar to the U.S. edition. Cumulative Reviews are at the end of each unit and practice sets within each unit were added. Textbooks are in color; workbooks are black and white. Each grade consists of two semester sets to be completed in one year, the A textbook and workbook for first semester and B textbook and workbook for second semester. The **Teacher's Guide** provides instructions as well as daily lesson plans, assignments, answers to the textbook and workbook assignments, lists of suggested manipulatives, and reproducibles. Although written for classroom use, they are fairly easy to use one-on-one. New this year, Teacher's Guides also include a 6-month subscription to *Math Buddies,* an online program created by the publisher for practice and reinforcement. *Please note that we currently do not stock the Home Instructor Guides*. **Sets** include textbook, workbook, and teacher guide If you don't need all of the information in the Teacher Guide, **Answer Keys** are available separately.

"This is a great math curriculum... It spirals so that concepts are learned in deeper and deeper ways each year, thus providing review of old concepts without wasting time. It provides the instructor with all the necessary instructions on how to teach the lesson and is very easy to follow. The lessons are logically laid-out, so that it is easy to skim over concepts that the student already knows, and easy to slow down for more difficult concepts." – S.P.

Sale Price:

PMSE1A	1A Set	57.80
PMSE1B	1B Set	57.80
PMSE2A	2A Set	58.60
PMSE2B	2B Set	59.40
PMSE3A	3A Set	60.60
PMSE3B	3B Set	61.20
PMSE4A	4A Set	61.20
PMSE4B	4B Set	61.20
PMSE5A	5A Set	61.20
PMSE5B	5B Set	61.20
PMSE6A	6A Set	61.20
PMSE6B	6B Set	62.80

Individual Components:

(See website for exact $)

EACH WORKBOOK 1A-2B	17.90
EACH WORKBOOK 3A-6B	17.30
EACH TEXTBOOK	17.90-23.50
EACH TEACHER	22.00
EACH TEST BOOK	19.20-23.80

Level	Wkbk	Txtbk	Tchr	Test
1A	043075	043065	043045	043055
1B	043076	043066	043046	043056
2A	043077	043067	043047	043057
2B	043078	043068	043048	043058
3A	043079	043069	043049	043059
3B	043080	043070	043050	043060
4A	043081	043071	043051	043061
4B	043082	043072	043052	043062
5A	043083	043073	043053	043063
5B	043084	043074	043054	043064
6A	046047	046189	046392	047880
6B	046442	046440	030498	030502

Combined Answer Key Booklets:

035031	1A-3B	10.50
035042	4A-6B	10.50

Manipulative Packages: *see website for $*

PMSE1M	Level 1	PMSE4M	Level 4
PMSE2M	Level 2	PMSE5M	Level 5
PMSE3M	Level 3	PMSE6M	Level 6

Earlybird Kindergarten Math (Grades PK-K)

- Textbooks are actually workbooks – easy to use with little preparation.
- Use the optional Activity Books and Math Readers for enrichment.
- Foundational concepts are taught using the Singapore methodology.
- Manipulatives are optional.



Watch our "Earlybird" Video for a quick overview!

Earlybird Kindergarten Math Standards Edition is a comprehensive, activity-based program designed to provide kindergarten students with a strong foundation in mathematics. Aligned with the Framework for California Schools, the program aims to prepare young students for subsequent stages of mathematical thinking. In the **Textbook** (consumable), mathematical concepts are developed in a systematic, engaging, fun, hands-on way with meaningful activities and attractive illustrations. Teaching notes can be found at the bottom of the student pages in both the text and activity books. New mathematical concepts are introduced and build on concepts already taught and mastered, review pages assess the students' mastery of learning objectives, and structured activities help to consolidate the mathematical concepts taught. **Activity Books** follow the teaching sequence in the textbook and are designed to be used with the **Math Readers** which feature rhymes and stories. Both the activity books and readers are optional.

Sale Price:

043035	Textbook A	28.50
043036	Textbook B	28.50
043033	Activity Book A	20.50
043034	Activity Book B	20.50
047881	Teacher Guide A	62.00
048314	Teacher Guide B	62.00
043042	Math Readers - set of 10	50.00

Suggested Manipulatives:

003491	Geometric Shapes	3.25
016679	Transparent Counters	4.25
018741	Mathlink Cubes	17.75
018729	Bucket Balance	19.75
047337	Essential Number Cards	7.95
010884	Tangrams	1.25
EBMSEM	Basic Manipulative Pkg	49.95

Includes all manipulatives listed above.

Earlybird Math CC Edition (Grade K)

Watch our "Earlybird" Video for a quick overview!

- Bright, colorful workbooks.
- User-friendly teacher guide.
- Aligns to Common Core.



Bright, colorful workbooks, optional activity books, solid progression of first readiness skills (K4) and then introductory arithmetic skills all tied together with a user-friendly teacher guide. This is the Earlybird Kindergarten program - two levels (A & B) that can be used either as separate K4 and K5 programs (one book per year) or with quicker pacing as a kindergarten program (both books in one year). An adaptation of the original Earlybird math, the program has been slightly modified to align to Common Core. Mathematical concepts are systematically presented and reinforced using a concrete to pictorial to abstract approach. The **Textbooks** (A & B) include the actual instruction and can be used independently of the corresponding Activity Book or the Teacher Guide. The **Activity Books** add an element of hands on activities - and fun! Units parallel the textbooks and have a nice variety of coloring, pasting, writing, and games. The **Teacher Guide** ties everything together, providing reduced copies (with answers) of all student pages in both the Textbooks and the Activity Books. Each set of detailed lesson plans includes objectives, listing of CC standards applied, materials, vocabulary list, and the teaching sequence. The various options (with/without Activity Books; with/without Teacher Guides) give you a lot of flexibility in terms of expense without any real sacrifices in terms of actual mathematical instruction.

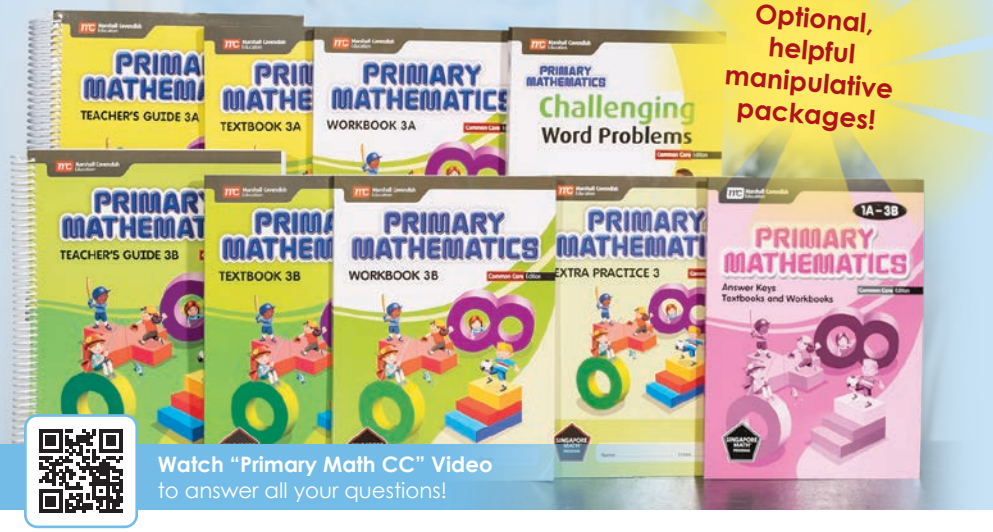
Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK **23.50**
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK **17.50**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE **55.00**

	Textbook	Activity Bk	Teacher
Book A	058072	058068	058070
Book B	058073	058069	058071

Primary Math CC Edition (Grades 1-5)

- Teacher Guides note which CC standards are met in each lesson.
- Unit Reviews cover material in each unit, not cumulative.



Optional, helpful manipulative packages!

Watch "Primary Math CC" Video to answer all your questions!

In comparing the various editions of Primary Math (US, SE, and CC), it's important to remember that in all basic characteristics they are much more alike than different. If you want to carefully compare the three American editions (US, SE, and CC) from Singapore Math, Inc, we have a scope and sequence chart on our website. It is not possible to mix basic components (i.e. workbooks, textbooks, TGs, or HIGs) from one edition to another, but supplementary material can be used across editions. It is possible to change from one edition to another between grades, as similar content is covered in each grade.

The CC Edition is aligned to the Common Core State Standards adopted by many states. In relation to Primary Math, this alignment has not impacted in any significant way the general methodology of the program. In fact, it still has the same basic structure, content, and format of its original predecessor developed over thirty years ago. However, there has been a small amount of content (data analysis, probability, negative numbers, and coordinate graphing) added, and topics have been rearranged.

There are some format differences in the CC edition. As in other additions, **Textbooks** are in color, while **Workbooks** are black and white. Instead of being cumulative, reviews at the end of each unit cover only the unit material. Practices, frequent in the SE texts, have been removed but some of that content has been incorporated into the lessons. Most significantly, the **Teacher Guides** now include reduced-size copies of both textbook and workbook pages. The Teacher Guide specifies which CC standards are applicable to each lesson.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK 1A-1B **17.90**
EACH TEXTBOOK 2A **18.70**
EACH TEXTBOOK 2B **19.50**
EACH TEXTBOOK 3A **21.30**
EACH TEXTBOOK 3B-5B **21.90**
EACH WORKBOOK 1A-2B **17.90**
EACH WORKBOOK 3A-5B **17.30**
EACH TEACHERS GUIDE **56.00**

Level	Textbook	Workbook	Teacher
1A	058084	058094	058074
1B	058085	058095	058075
2A	058086	058096	058076
2B	058087	058097	058077
3A	058088	058098	058078
3B	058089	058099	058079
4A	058090	058100	058080
4B	058091	058101	058081
5A	058092	058102	058082
5B	058093	058103	058083

Answer Key Booklets:

066047 1A-3B **11.00**
066048 4A-5B **11.00**

Extra Practice:

EACH EXTRA PRACTICE 1-3 . . . . . **19.00**
EACH EXTRA PRACTICE 4-5 . . . . . **19.30**

058104	Book 1	058107	Book 4
058105	Book 2	058108	Book 5
058106	Book 3		

Challenging Word Problems:

EACH BOOK 1-3 . . . . . **14.80**
EACH BOOK 4-5 . . . . . **15.20**

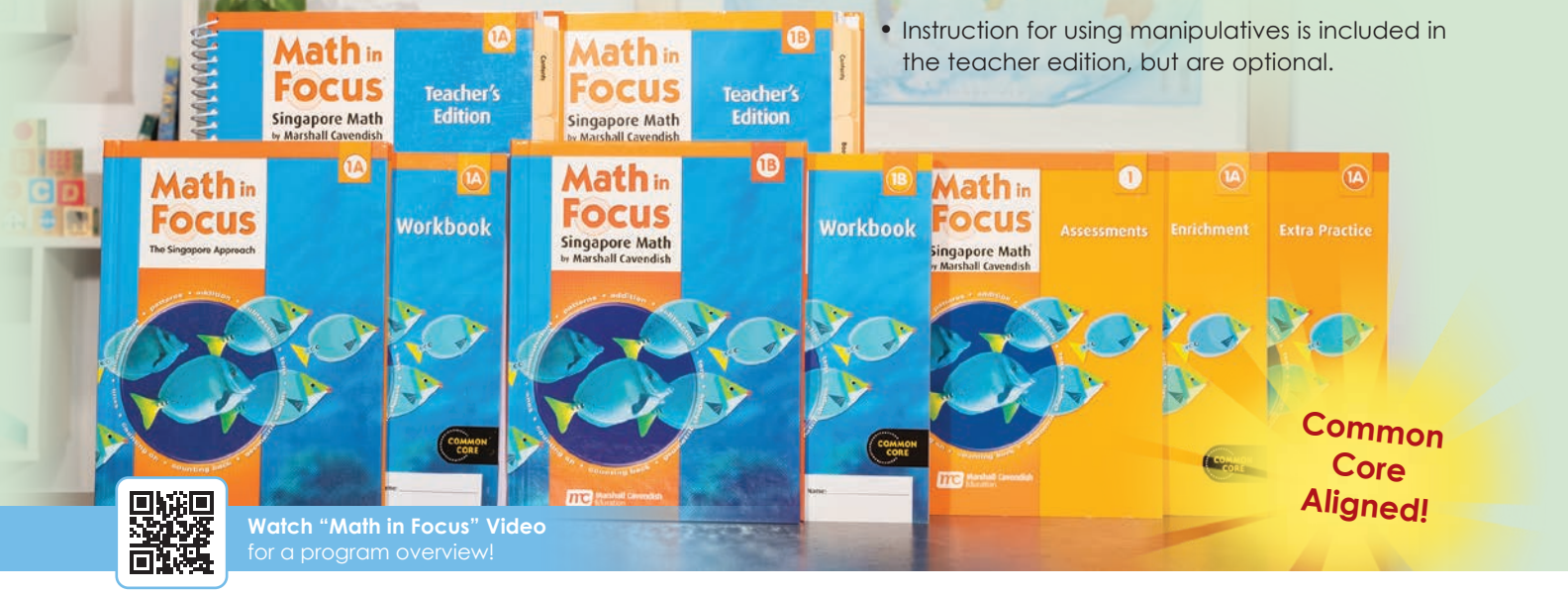
058063	Book 1	058066	Book 4
058064	Book 2	058067	Book 5
058065	Book 3		

Manipulative Packages:

PMCC1M Level 1 . . . . . **108.75**
PMCC2M Level 2 . . . . . **106.95**
PMCC3M Level 3 . . . . . **159.50**
PMCC4M Level 4 . . . . . **79.50**
PMCC5M Level 5 . . . . . **34.50**

Math in Focus (Grades K-8)

- Singapore methodology.
- Plenty of optional supplements: Assessments, Extra Practice, Blackline Activities, and Reteach.
- Instruction for using manipulatives is included in the teacher edition, but are optional.



Watch "Math in Focus" Video for a program overview!

The *Math in Focus* (MIF) curriculum has an emphasis on integrating concepts and skills; beginning with concrete, then to pictorial, then to abstract; extensive problem solving using bar models to tackle the tough questions. The teacher edition is required at the kindergarten level because it is more interactive, but optional for grades one and up. **Teacher Editions** begin with a program overview, list manipulatives (with suggested alternatives), three-grade scope and sequence, and detailed Table of Contents. Each chapter includes an overview, background information for lessons, cross-curricular connections, and the location of "before" and "after" concepts for this topic, and a Chapter Planning Guide. Also included are reduced pages of the student text and workbook pages with answers. **Answer Keys** are available for those who don't want the full teacher edition (1st – 8th).

Homeschool Packages include the Student Book, Workbook and Teacher's Edition for one semester of a grade level (A or B). The **Kindergarten Homeschool Packages** include Part 1 and 2 of the Student Book (worktexts) and the corresponding Teacher's Edition.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK 1-2	30.75
EACH STUDENT BK SET 1-2	58.70
EACH STUDENT BOOK 3-5	37.30
EACH STUDENT BOOK SET 3-5	73.50
EACH WORKBOOK	14.70
EACH WORKBOOK SET	18.95
EACH ANSWER KEY	30.95
EACH HOMESCHOOL PKG 1-2	141.95
EACH HOMESCHOOL PKG 3-5	144.95

Grade K:

047483	Student Book A, Part 1	13.05
047484	Student Book A, Part 2	13.05
047485	Student Book B, Part 1	13.05
047486	Student Book B, Part 2	13.05
079201	Student Book Set	41.65
047812	Homeschool Pkg KA	119.75
047813	Homeschool Pkg KB	119.75
049966	Student Pack	273.95

Grade 1:	1A	1B	BOTH
Student Bk	047453	047455	019963
Workbook	047456	047458	079258
Answer Key			061466
H/S Pkg	047797	047798	

049961	Student Pack	107.95
055850	H/S Pkg w/ Answer Key	143.95

Grade 2:	2A	2B	BOTH
Student Bk	047459	047461	019983
Workbook	047462	047464	080575
Answer Key			061467
H/S Pkg	047800	047801	

049962	Student Pack	107.95
055851	H/S Pkg w/ Answer Key	143.95

Grade 3:	3A	3B	BOTH
Student Bk	047465	047467	020012
Workbook	047468	047470	080576
Answer Key			061468
H/S Pkg	047803	047804	

049963	Student Pack	117.95
055852	H/S Pkg w/ Answer Key	143.95

Grade 4:	4A	4B	BOTH
Student Bk	047471	047473	020033
Workbook	047474	047476	080577
Answer Key			061469
H/S Pkg	047806	047807	

049964	Student Pack	117.95
055853	H/S Pkg w/ Answer Key	143.95

Grade 5:	5A	5B	BOTH
Student Bk	047477	047479	020069
Workbook	047480	047482	080578
Answer Key			061470
H/S Pkg	047809	047810	

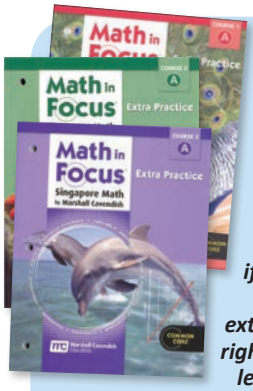
049965	Student Pack	117.95
055854	H/S Pkg w/ Answer Key	143.95

EACH H/S PACKAGE 6-8	89.45
EACH INDIVIDUAL STUDENT BOOK	48.75
EACH STUDENT BOOK SET	97.35
EACH INDIVIDUAL EXTRA PRACTICE	35.95
EACH EXTRA PRACTICE SET	53.95
EACH ASSESSMENT	62.65

Grade 6:	6A	6B	BOTH
H/S Pkg	050936	050937	
Student Bk	054713	054714	070324
Extra Pract	050940	050941	019926
Assessments			050938

Grade 7:	7A	7B	BOTH
H/S Pkg	017857	017891	
Student Bk	059065	059066	063504
Extra Pract	017796	017807	052048
Assessments			017853

Grade 8:	8A	8B	BOTH
H/S Pkg	017904	017906	
Student Bk	059070	059071	063505
Extra Pract	017833	017852	052071
Assessments			017899



"We love this program. It easily allows us to go from the learning stage to independent work stage. Not a ton of repetition either... And if my student needs reinforcement, the extra practice book is right in line with each lesson... MIF is mastery based with a spiral review and it's working perfect for us. My student has autism and has trouble with math, so if she can learn it with this program, I'd say most can." – K.B.

RightStart Math 2nd Ed.
(Grades K-7)

- Unique program that uses both a spiral and mastery approach.
- Card Games are used to review and practice concepts.
- Lesson format is easy to follow, but not scripted.
- Manipulatives are required, and the AL Abacus is key.

Teacher Interactive Lessons!



Watch the "RightStart Mathematics" Video
for an overview on the approach & program!

RightStart Math uses a hands-on approach to help children understand, apply, and enjoy math. This is a quality math program, with two editions available. The 2nd edition employs recent research and manipulatives are sold as a set. Based on studies comparing the differences between Japanese and US first grades, it incorporates certain aspects from Asian programs such as non-counting strategies and alternative number naming. *RightStart* teaches students to see quantities in groups of fives and tens. This program also uses a unique number naming system. *RightStart* students learn to count the "math-way" (ten-one, ten-two) before learning less intuitive words such as eleven or twelve. The **AL Abacus** is the primary learning tool and helps children visualize numbers in groups of 5 and 10. Lessons are 30 to 40 minutes, objectives and materials are listed, the page is divided into two columns with activities listed on the left with Warm-Up and instructions for the lesson and new concept, and background and teacher explanations on the right. **Worksheets** are an opportunity for children to practice the lesson.

"This book [Level B] is put very well together. Its very easy for the parent to follow and teach from it; it explains so student can understand it easily while at the same time in 1 school year you go about 1¾ of a grade. Very fast paced book but very easy and comfortable too. There are not a lot of worksheets, not for everyday. There are lots of activities that come with it that help the student understand better. For us a lesson usually takes about 15 minutes, max 20 minutes. I LOVE IT AND MY CHILD DOES TOO." – M.L.

Each level of the 2nd edition uses most of the same manipulatives used in the previous edition; however, the sequence and use may change. As a result, there is now *one* manipulative set that has everything you need for all levels of the program. If you are just starting out with *RightStart*, you will need the **Manipulative Set** and the Book Bundle of the level you are starting with. Each **Book Bundle** contains a spiral-bound lesson book, spiral-bound worksheets, and appendix pages for that level. When you get to Level G, you will need several additional manipulatives which are available in a Geometry Set as an add-on or a new user Geometry Set. *See page 159.*

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK BUNDLE **97.50**
A and B Bundles include lesson book, worksheets, Yellow is the Sun book, and appendix pages. Level C includes lesson book and worksheets. D - H bundles include lesson book, worksheets, and appendix pages. Levels B-F include review lessons for children who are new to the RightStart program.

046235 **Level A Book Bundle**
046236 **Level A Worksheets** **17.75**
013206 **Level B Book Bundle**
013213 **Level B Worksheets** **17.75**
007772 **Level C Book Bundle**
007773 **Level C Worksheets** **23.00**
063621 **Level D Book Bundle**
063622 **Level D Worksheets** **23.00**
019230 **Level E Book Bundle**
019268 **Level E Worksheets** **23.00**
067227 **Level F Book Bundle**
067228 **Level F Worksheets**. **23.00**
046285 **Manipulative Set 2ED**. **218.00**
The manipulatives set required for RightStart™ 2nd edition. The set includes an AL abacus, Math Card Games book, place value cards, AL abacus tiles, folding meter stick, geoboards, colored 1" tiles, Casio calculator, tangrams, base ten picture cards, tally sticks, geared clock, six card decks, two fraction charts, drawing set, 4-in-1 Ruler, Goniometer, coins, geometry reflector, centimeter cubes, math balance, RightStart geometry panels, geometric solids, Yellow is the Sun CD, and dry erase pen.

Yellow is the Sun (K-1):
This rhyming picture book blends the finger-counting concept with an abacus to teach the numbers 1-10.

007218 **Book** **7.00**

Also available individually:

004083 **AL Abacus Standard** **11.75**
059363 **AL Abacus - Blue** **16.50**
059367 **Goniometer/Angle Ruler**. . **11.75**

Math Card Games:
A supplement to RightStart™ Math or a stand-alone math games set. The book and DVD hold instructions for 300 card games using the 6 card decks. Available separately or in the kit.

041356 **Kit**. **69.50**
Kit includes Math Card Games book (with DVD), 6 special card decks, laminated fraction charts, and AL Abacus Standard.

025802 **Bk/DVD (no cards)**. **30.00**
025800 **Cards only**. **41.00**

Watch Kathleen from RightStart, Gemma, & Ramsey play **Math Card Games**.



RightStart Math: G & H (Grades 6-7)

Watch "Levels G & H" Video for a program overview!

- Students work independently.
- Easy-to-use lesson format.
- Manipulatives required.
- Card games used to review and practice concepts.



Students work independently in these levels of *RightStart Math*. Starting with Geometry (Level G) and continuing with geometry integrated with arithmetic, algebra, and even some trigonometry, these courses are designed to prepare the student for upper level math, specifically algebra. Encouraging the good study habits of reading and then re-reading through the lessons, the student afterwards completes worksheets correlated to each lesson – usually 1 or 2 per lesson. Students are able to grade their own work using the solutions manual; in consultation with the "facilitator" (a.k.a. parent or teacher). Manipulatives are integral and used with both courses. **Book Bundles** include the Lesson Book, the Worksheets/Binder (with grade recording sheets and a games log), and the Solutions Manual. The Lesson Book provides 125 daily lessons, Reviews/Games after every ten lessons, and three Assessments. The consumable Worksheets are available for additional students. The **Geometry New User Set** is for those who have never used RightStart Math and are starting with either Level G or H. Items are used in both courses. The **Geometry Add-On Set** is for those who have used *RightStart* and who have the 2nd Edition Manipulative Set (#046285).

Sale Price:

071355	Level G Book Bundle	97.50
071356	Level G Worksheets	42.00
048834	Geometry New User Set	140.50
010339	Geometry Add-On Set	26.50
076134	Level H Book Bundle	97.50
076135	Level H Worksheets	42.00

Videotext Interactive (Grades 9-12)

- Students should start at the beginning after completing of basic math.
- Mastery learning approach.
- Worktexts and Progress tests for each level are also available separately on our website.



Now Available as Online Courses!

This instructional system visually brings home the concepts presented in a way that won't soon be forgotten. It is systematic, incremental, and reinforced with course notes, exercises, quizzes and tests. The emphasis is on conceptual learning so students will be able to apply their knowledge regardless of problem presentation. Although it is meant to be used along with an instructor, if I had to choose a math curriculum to be used by an independent learner, this would be it, hands-down. The cornerstone of the program is the video instruction (videos are 5-10 minutes in length). These feature computer-generated graphics and animation that bring the concepts to life. The author, Tom Clark, is a math teacher with 30+ years of teaching experience and as a district math supervisor. His expertise really comes through in this course, teaching students to think analytically and to understand the "why" behind every process.

In this system, students first watch the video (without taking notes – those are provided). After watching the video, students review the course notes that summarize and recap the concepts and terminology presented. They then work the exercises in the student worktext. Rather unique to this program is the checking of this work by the student, using the provided solution manual. In this way, the child realizes and corrects his own mistakes, learning the correct procedure to follow. Solutions are shown in detail. If needed, he can review the video also. You gauge the student's performance via quizzes taken at the end of each lesson. An "A" and "B" quiz are provided so that you can review and retest if necessary. Tests (again "A" and "B" forms) are provided for each Unit as well. The instructor's guide contains solutions to all quizzes and tests.

The complete *Algebra* course consists of 6 Modules, A thru F. The *Geometry* course has Modules A-E with F not currently available. Each Module consists of one or more Units of Instruction, containing various numbers of lessons (about three months worth of course work per module). **Modules** (contained in separate boxes) include video lessons on DVD, course notes, student WorkTexts, Solution Manuals, Progress Tests and Instructor's Guides.

Sale Price:

EACH SINGLE MODULE **94.75**

ALGEBRA:

Algebra is a complete course containing pre-algebra instruction and the equivalent of both Algebra 1 & 2; two years of instruction.

041281	Module A	041284	Module D
041282	Module B	041285	Module E
041283	Module C	041286	Module F

ALGABC	Modules A-C Set	274.00
ALGDEF	Modules D-F Set	274.00
ALGALL	Modules A-F Set of 6	538.00
ALG6WT	Worktexts A-F	74.95
ALG6PT	Progress Tests A-F	35.75
009109	Complete Online Course	299.00

GEOMETRY:

Geometry includes a significant amount of Trigonometry and may serve as both Geometry and Pre-Calculus courses.

041287	Module A	041290	Module D
041288	Module B	041291	Module E
041289	Module C		

GEOABC	Modules A-C Set	274.00
GEOA2E	Modules A-E Set	453.00
009111	Complete Online Course	299.00
VTGEOM	Complete Online Course w/ Desk Reference Bundle	349.00

Life of Fred Math
(Grades 1-12)

- A good fit for those who might need more of a challenge.
- Very little teacher involvement, except reading to children at the lower levels.
- Great as a supplement to other math programs.
- A good stand-alone program for those who don't need large amounts of written practice.
- Extra practice available in the *Zillions of Practice Problems* texts.



Watch the "Life of Fred" Video for an overview on the program & meet Fred!

Life of Fred (LOF) is an unconventional series of math texts that seem accessible and friendly, especially for students who dislike traditional programs. According to Dr. Schmidt, the author, this series is designed to teach you the math you need to know without repetition, redundancy, and a multitude of problems to work. LOF follows the storyline of Fred's life while incorporating solid math concepts and skills. Motivated or independent students will appreciate this series, as well as gifted math students who might need a challenge. Written to the student and intended to be self-teaching, the author prefers that students use these with very little help from you, so they can learn to study and understand on their own. Even the solutions (found in the text) are addressed to the student. In fact, there's a lot of actual instruction in the solutions, which students should read after trying to solve problems on their own. Math in a story context can sometimes make more sense to students than stand-alone math concepts – especially if it's an entertaining story! Students do two books per year up through pre-algebra; beginning with algebra, one book per year.



"Huge hit with our right-brain child. He can follow math, but forgets as soon as he learns because it's not as interesting as other subjects. This is bringing in loads of fun and is a great way to review concepts that might have been left along the wayside." – E.L.

Life of Fred Elementary Series (1-5): Sale Price:

EACH BOOK			19.00
029719	Apples	050462	Farming
029731	Butterflies	050463	Goldfish
029777	Cats	050464	Honey
029782	Dogs	050545	Ice Cream
050461	Edgewood	050546	Jelly Beans
LOFEAD	A-D Package		71.95
LOFEEJ	E-J Package		107.95
LOFEEH	E-H Package		71.95
LOFEIJ	I-J Package		35.95
LOFELM	Complete Set (A-J)		175.00

Life of Fred Intermediate Series (3-6):

EACH BOOK			19.00
006892	Kidneys	006923	Mineshaft
006899	Liver		
LOFINT	Set of 3 (K-M)		54.25



Life of Fred Upper Levels (5-12):

EACH FRACTIONS/DECIMALS TEXT		24.00
EACH PRE-ALGEBRA 0-2 TEXT		39.00
EACH ZILLIONS PRACTICE PROBS		24.00
Level	**Text**	**Zillions**
Fractions	042828	043266
Decimals/Percents	042827	043258
Pre-Algebra 0 with Physics	054567	043270
Pre-Algebra 1 with Biology	046445	069064
Pre-Algebra 2 with Economics	048459	070663

"I have seven children ages 22 down to 3 and NO other curriculum has been as helpful or enjoyable as Life of Fred Math. We've used all the books from Apples (1st grade) to Calculus with the various ages of children. My kids who were older when we started using the books learned more math to mastery in one year than they had in all the years before put together. My three oldest (In 11th 9th and 7th grade at the time) had pretty much given up hope of ever understanding math but after using Life of Fred: Fractions (the book they all started with) they not only "get" math they LIKE math! Plus they learn it all on their own just like they should." – W.T.

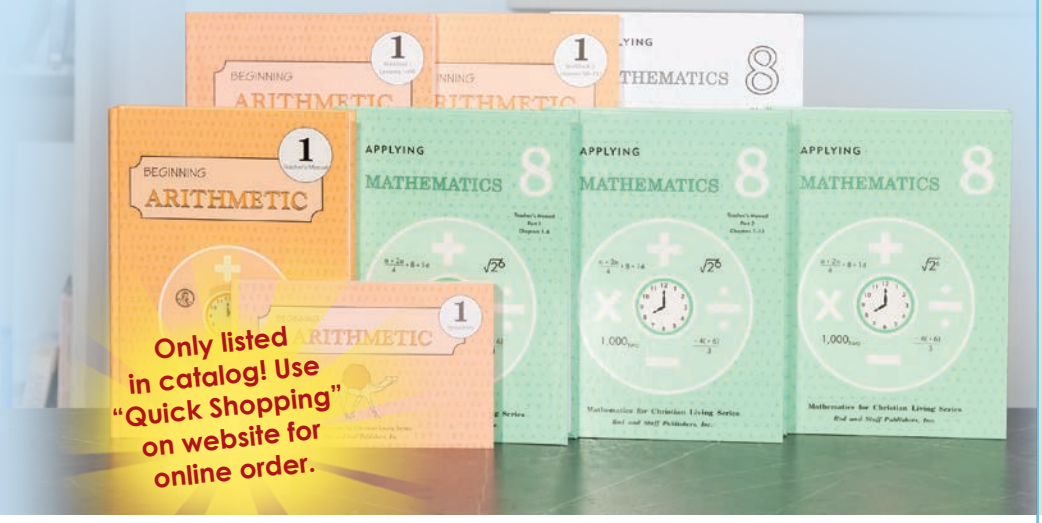
LOFPAS	Pre-Algebra Text Set	155.00
	Includes five texts above (does not include corresponding *Zillions...* titles)	
EACH ALGEBRA-TRIG EXP. TEXT		49.00
EACH ALGEBRA ZILLIONS		39.00

Level	Text	Zillions
Beginning Algebra	046232	050547
Advanced Algebra	013147	046233
Geometry	001195	
Trigonometry	016139	

LOFHS1	High School Set 1	165.00
	Includes Advanced Algebra, Beginning Algebra and both Zillions of... books	
LOFHS2	High School Set 2	92.95
	Includes Geometry and Trig Expanded	
LOFCPS	College Prep Set	415.00
	Includes ten Upper Level texts above plus *Zillions* for Beg. and Adv. Algebra.	
001125	Calculus Expanded Edtn.	57.00
053600	Statistics Expanded Edtn.	57.00
LOFTXT	Gr. 5-12 Text Set	445.00
	Includes all texts above, but no *Zillions* bks	
LOFCMP	Gr. 5-12 Complete Set	623.00
	All texts above, plus *Zillions* books	
001198	Linear Algebra Exp Ed	61.00
018033	5 Days of Upper Div. Math	24.00
066246	Real Analysis	49.00
LOFCLG	College Set	277.50
	The 3 texts above, plus Calculus and Statistics	
080319	Complex Analysis	44.10

Rod and Staff Mathematics (Grades 1-8)

- Math for everyday life.
- Traditional in its presentation.
- Solid math program at an affordable price.



Rod and Staff places a strong emphasis on mastery of math skills using a very traditional approach in order to prepare students for real-life math. They use math problems from everyday life, aid in development of mental math skills, and offer continuous review built into the lessons.

For grades 1 and 2, student workbooks provide information for the student and a place to do their work. Grades 3-8 present information in hardcover texts, and students do their work on their own paper. Grades 2-8 include 170 lessons each. The **teacher's manual** at each level includes copies of student pages, speed drills, practice sheets with answers written in, and instructions for each lesson. **Practice sheets** and/or **blacklines** provide more practice and may be copied for multiple students. **Speed drills** emphasize accuracy and speed. Beginning in 4th grade, chapter tests are in a separate booklet.

Sale Price:

Beginning Arithmetic 3ED (1):

027557	Flash Cards	17.80
027566	Practice Sheets	16.50
027567	Speed Drills	4.90
027571	Teacher's Manual	20.95
027574	Workbook, Part 1	6.95
027583	Workbook, Part 2	6.95
BGARTH	Grade 1 Package	74.05

Working Arithmetic 3ED (2):

077885	Workbook 1	6.95
077886	Workbook 2	6.95
077887	Workbook 3	6.95
077888	Workbook 4	6.95
077883	Tchrs Manual, Wkbk 1-2	12.75
077884	Tchr Manual, Wkbk 3-4	12.75
077880	Practice Sheets Book 1	7.95
077881	Practice Sheets Book 2	7.95
WKAR3E	Grade 2 Pkg *(all Gr.2 above)*	69.20
077882	Supplemental Pack	1.75
002355	Blossom & Bee Poster Set	14.95

An optional set of premade +/- charts.

Exploring Arithmetic (3):

027688	Blacklines	4.50
027707	Pupil	14.95
063734	Worksheets	3.95
027711	Speed Drills	4.90
063733	Answer Key	3.50
027716	Teacher's Manual	15.95
EXARTH	Grade 3 Package	40.30

Progressing With Arithmetic (4):

027849	Pupil	14.95
027910	Tests	2.25
027882	Speed Drills	4.90
027892	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	11.95
027909	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	11.95
PWARTH	Grade 4 Package	55.50

Gaining Skill With Arithmetic (5):

027750	Pupil	14.95
027786	Tests	2.25
027764	Speed Drills	4.90
027766	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	11.95
027769	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	11.95
GSARTH	Grade 5 Package	46.00

Understanding Mathematics (6):

028040	Pupil	14.95
028082	Test	2.25
028064	Quizzes & Speed Tests	4.50
028065	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	11.95
028066	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	11.95
UNDMTH	Grade 6 Package	45.60

Mastering Mathematics (7):

027789	Pupil	16.95
027804	Tests	2.25
027790	Quizzes & Speed Tests	4.50
027799	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	11.95
027803	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	11.95
MSTMTH	Grade 7 Package	47.60

Applying Mathematics (8):

027548	Pupil	17.95
027553	Tests	2.25
027550	Quizzes & Speed Tests	4.50
027551	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	11.95
027552	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	11.95
APLMTH	Grade 8 Package	48.60

Ray's for Today (Grades 1-6)

- A solid, easy to use math program.
- Employs 'old school,' straight-forward format.
- Household items can be used for manipulatives.
- Provides good mental and oral math opportunities.



Ray's Arithmetic was used in America's one-room schoolhouses alongside McGuffy Readers. If you like the no-nonsense coverage of this program but are missing the teaching information, *Ray's For Today* puts the original methodology and content into a format for today's homeschool families. While it looks different, almost all of the problems from the original texts are included. Ray's employs a concrete to pictorial to conceptual presentation of math, and progressively builds on basic math concepts. The **Student Text** is easy-to-use and students are provided space on each page to work, with lesson instruction, examples, and an exercise. The **Instructor's Manual** explains how the program works, the role of parent/teacher, lists suggested manipulatives, and more. Step-by-step instructions are also included for teaching the concepts. You can begin Level 1 at grade one or two and progress from there.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXT 1-4	46.95
EACH INSTRUCTOR MANUAL 1-4	27.75
EACH SET 1-4	64.95

Level	Text	Manual	Set
Level 1	067702	067700	067701
Level 2	067705	067703	067704
Level 3	069640	069638	069639
Level 4	070806	070804	070805

074179	Level 5 Text	46.95
074177	Level 5 Manual	37.75
074178	Level 5 Set	75.95
050178	Level 6 Text	55.50
050163	Level 6 Manual	46.95
050166	Level 6 Set	92.95

Ray's Arithmetic Original Edition:

027088	Primary (1-2)	6.75
027086	New Intellectual (3-4)	10.75
027087	Practical (5-6)	13.75
027089	Answer Keys for 3 above	11.50
027082	Parent-Teacher Guide	10.75
027083	Set w/ Teacher Guide	82.95

Math Lessons for a Living Education (Grades PK-6)

- Easy to use, conversational math.
- Common household items are used for manipulatives.



Living education is the real-life application of the things you learn. When this approach is applied to math, it is not taught in a vacuum; rather, mathematical concepts are integrated into everyday situations. In the spirit of Charlotte Mason methodology, Math is taught through the adventures of a brother and sister and their family. Books are designed to be consumable, and answer keys are downloadable at the link provided in each book. Levels are designed as one-year courses and each has 36 lessons. Books feature a suggested daily schedule at the beginning with a grid for completion and grading built in. Although the books are titled as "levels," the levels are loosely based on grade. Even if you haven't used the earlier levels of this series, you can jump in at an appropriate skill level/topical area for your child. If you are unsure about where to begin, we offer a placement test on our website.

Optional **Teaching Companion** includes level-by-level goals, scope & sequence, teaching & review tips, resources, games, recipes, and readiness tests with solutions. Sale Price:

EACH MATH LESSONS BOOK **35.99**

074899	**Book K**	**006285**	**Book 4**
037144	**Book 1**	**003719**	**Book 5**
050290	**Book 2**	**038674**	**Book 6**
051791	**Book 3**		

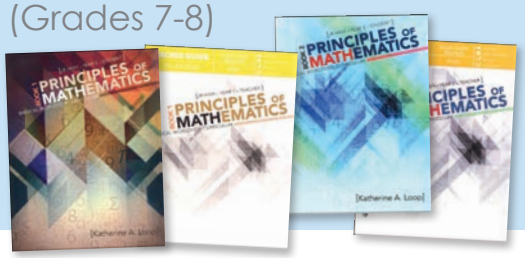
069719 Book 6 Teacher Guide . . . **31.99**
032564 Student/Teacher (6) Set . . **67.98**
011920 Teaching Comp. **15.99**

PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

Optional supplement, parents can choose activity pages based on the needs of each student. Each lesson has approximately 4-6 practice sheets. Four optional quarterly quizzes are also included. Answers provided.

078734 Level 1 . . . . . **19.99**
078735 Level 2 . . . . . **19.99**
078868 Level 3 . . . . . **19.99**
082197 Level 4 ***NEW!*** **23.99**

Principles of Mathematics (Grades 7-8)



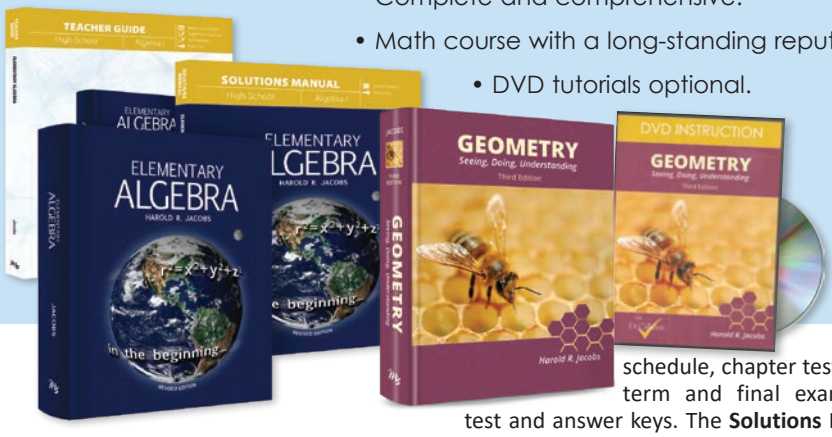
- Bible-based math program.
- Easy to use & comprehensive.
- Placement test available on our website.

We don't often think of math in terms of being presented with a Christian worldview, but Master Books® and author Katherine A. Loop have done just that. Using a Biblical lens, this comprehensive junior high math course will cover the basics of arithmetic and pre-algebra and thoroughly prepare your student for algebra. This curriculum is intended for the two years of 7th and 8th grades, to be used before the student starts in the algebra curriculum of your choice. However, a motivated student could finish the program in one year. It could also be used for advanced 6th graders or high schoolers who need a review of basic concepts. There are two books for each level of the program – Student Text and Student Workbook. The instruction is in the **Text**, while the **Workbook** includes the worksheets for each lesson, course schedule, answer keys, and quizzes and tests. Extra supplies suggested for this course include a binder with notebook paper, abacus, blank index cards, calculator, graph paper, compass, measuring tape and ruler (both with Metric and US measure), and protractor. Sale Price:

065937 Book 1 Student **34.39**
065938 Book 1 Tchr Gd/Wkbk **31.99**
022788 Book 1 Set **66.38**
065939 Book 2 Student **34.39**
065940 Book 2 Tchr Gd/Wkbk . . . **31.99**
023059 Book 2 Set **66.38**

Jacobs Math (Grades 9-12)

- Complete and comprehensive.
- Math course with a long-standing reputation.
- DVD tutorials optional.



Now published by Master Books®, *Elementary Algebra* and *Geometry: Seeing, Doing, Understanding* by Harold Jacobs are the same thorough courses they have always been. The algebra course is the equivalent of Algebra 1 and covers the basic algebraic concepts from a review of operations and functions through quadratic equations and number sequences. The geometry course stresses logic and deductive reasoning with clear explanations of geometric concepts that include practice with proofs (informal and paragraph). The **Student Textbook** presents the new concepts in a clear and understandable fashion through bite-size amounts of information at a time. There are four sets of exercises in each lesson for algebra and three sets for geometry (with the last set in each offering greater challenge). The **Teacher Guide** includes a weekly lesson schedule, chapter tests, midterm and final exam, and test and answer keys. The **Solutions Manual** offers the solutions (not just the answers) for all exercises and chapter reviews. **DVD Instruction** is a wonderful tutorial taught by Dr. Dale Callahan and is available for algebra and geometry. Sale Price:

<u>Elementary Algebra (9-10):</u>

078728 Student Textbook **63.99**
010026 Teacher Guide **27.99**
010027 Solutions Manual **27.99**
078727 Curriculum Set **119.98**
041977 DVD Instruction **76.79**
003880 3 Book Set with DVDs **196.77**

<u>Jacobs Geometry (9-12):</u>

078732 Text **63.99**
038671 Teacher Guide **23.99**
041979 Solutions Manual **27.99**
078731 Curriculum Set **115.98**
038664 DVD Instruction **76.79**
003894 3 Book Set with DVDs **192.77**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Math Mammoth (Grades 1-7)

- Low teacher involvement – great for independent learners.
- Optional review workbooks are available separately.
- Manipulatives are optional, some printed manipulatives are included.



This program develops children's conceptual understanding, mental math, and number sense. As an overall mastery program, fewer topics are studied per grade. Students learn one concept at a time in-depth before moving to the next. For example, addition is covered at the end of first grade and during the beginning of 2nd. Multiplication is introduced at the end of 2nd and more extensively at the beginning of 3rd.

The worktext format (instruction and math problems combined into one) streamlines the learning process. Clear, simple explanations are written to the student with teacher instructions coming right alongside. Lessons incorporate many visual and pattern exercises.

We recommend administering this program's placement test (see our website) to determine your child's starting level. While there's no Kindergarten level, the publisher states that children who recognize and write numbers to 30 or beyond, and who understand equivalence and basic addition concepts can start the first-grade level and proceed at their own pace.



Two curriculum choices are available. The **Black & White edition** provides an economical and streamlined option. The **Color edition** takes the same content and adds color printing to engage more visual learners. Each full-grade set **Package** consists of two student worktexts, a test book, and an answer key (for worktexts and tests). **Color Skills Review Books** (50-70 pgs) with separate **Answer Keys** provide additional practice on each level's math concepts. See our website for printable CDROM versions.

Sale Price!

Light Blue Series (U.S. Edition) Full-Color:

EACH WORKTEXT . . . . . **15.95 - 24.50**
EACH ANSWER KEY . . . . . **12.95 - 23.25**
EACH TESTS . . . . . **11.25 - 14.25**

	Wkbk A	Wkbk B	Ans. Key	Tests
Gr.1	031511	031512	031509	031510
Gr.2	042624	042595	042612	042622
Gr.3	042667	042604	042631	042652
Gr.4	062812	062813	062810	062811
Gr.5	062816	062817	062814	062815
Gr.6	062820	062821	062818	062819
Gr.7	015584	015585	015577	015581

Packages:

Includes worktexts A & B, test book, and answer key.

MM1CLR Grade 1 Package **51.95**
MM2CLR Grade 2 Package **52.95**
MM3CLR Grade 3 Package **55.95**
MM4CLR Grade 4 Package **59.95**
MM5CLR Grade 5 Package **65.50**
MM6CLR Grade 6 Package **59.95**
MM7CLR Grade 7 Package **77.95**

Light Blue Series (U.S. Ed.) Black & White:

EACH WORKTEXT **12.95**
EACH ANSWER KEY . . . . . **8.95 - 12.50**
EACH TESTS . . . . . **7.35 - 8.95**
049670 Comp Program CD **154.98**

	Wkbk A	Wkbk B	Ans. Key	Tests
Gr.1	054622	054623	054620	054621
Gr.2	054626	054627	054624	054625
Gr.3	054630	054631	054628	054629
Gr.4	054634	054635	054632	054633
Gr.5	054638	054639	054636	054637
Gr.6	054642	054643	054640	054641
Gr.7	062261	062262	062822	062823

Packages:

Workbooks A & B, test book, and answer key.

MMSET1 Grade 1 Package **39.95**
MMSET2 Grade 2 Package **39.95**
MMSET3 Grade 3 Package **40.95**
MMSET4 Grade 4 Package **40.95**
MMSET5 Grade 5 Package **42.50**
MMSET6 Grade 6 Package **41.95**
MMSET7 Grade 7 Package **44.50**
058943 All-Inclusive CD (1-8) **224.68**

Light Blue Series (Gr. 1-6), *Blue Series* (Topical worktexts for Gr. 1-7), *Golden Series* (grade-level worksheets for Gr. 3-8), and *Green Series* (topical worksheets for Gr. 3-7).

Color Skill Review Workbooks:

Topical and mixed review pages. Use for extra practice or summer review.

EACH WORKBOOK . . . . . **12.95 - 14.95**
EACH WKBK ANSWER KEY . . . . **7.45 - 10.95**

	Workbook	Anwer Key
Grade 1	072105	072106
Grade 2	072107	072109
Grade 3	072110	072111
Grade 4	072112	072113
Grade 5	021063	021067
Grade 6	077591	077592
Grade 7 *NEW!*	024961	024971

"This is the best elementary and middle school math curriculum I have used. And I've tried many!! I love that all the instruction and explanation is right inside the student workbook. No complicated teachers manual to figure out. It is a solid, well thought out curriculum. It has has similarities to Singapore Math, but much more teacher friendly. With 5 kiddos to manage the simplicity is golden." – K.R.

Purposeful Design Math (Grades K-6)

- Must-have Teacher Editions are available as e-books or spiral-bound print books.
- Student-Teacher interaction foundational at K-3 level; helpful at 4-6 level.
- Emphasis is on skill development, mastery, cumulative review and formative assessment.



"I chose Purposeful Design Math because I love the layout, [and the] very practical hands-on and biblical approach to math." – K.J.

Notable STEM emphasis.

This series provides a strong math option with a solid scope and sequence; pacing like a *Singapore approach math* program; well laid-out, colorful student texts; and biblically themed chapters and courses. There is an excellent balance between problem solving skills using the STAR methodology (Seek, Think, Act, & Review), interdisciplinary STEM activities, and basic algorithms. Scriptural references, allusions and passages are frequent throughout the student texts. Created for a classroom, this series can be adapted to the home. The parent/teacher must be willing to commit to a student-teacher interactive approach and should recognize the necessity of choosing some of the offered options rather than trying to do everything suggested. Manipulatives are used throughout the series but predominantly in the K-3 books. We have **Manipulative Kits** assembled for your convenience.

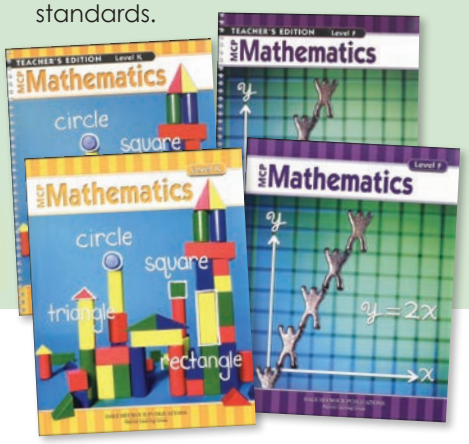
The scope and sequence for this series is broad. Basic algorithms, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division are covered thoroughly. Other topics include patterns, number theory, place value, fractions/decimals (introduced early), measurement, time, money, geometry, algebra (also introduced early), probability, statistics, and technology (calculator and computer activities). The K-3 softbound **Student Worktexts** are colorful with well-illustrated worksheets that include practice problems, word problems, and review, as well as occasional games and activities. The grades 4-6 hardcover **Student Texts** are also colorful but non-consumable. The essential **Teacher Editions** are substantial, providing 2-4 pages of detailed lesson plans for each of the daily lessons. Packed with useful information the TEs have a friendly, easy-to-use format. Online resources included with the TE provide blackline masters, reviews and chapter tests in pdf format. **Teacher Edition e-books** provide a one-year subscription to a digital TE along with the PDF resources.

Sale Price:

Grade K:		
063595	**Student**	23.99
063596	**Teacher w/ CD-ROM**	102.25
051130	**Teacher Ed. e-book**	32.25
PDMKK2	**Manipulative Kit**	109.95
Grade 1:		
063594	**Student**	23.99
063597	**Teacher**	102.25
051092	**Teacher Ed. e-book**	32.25
PDM1K2	**Manipulative Kit**	127.50
PDMK1A	**K-1 Add-on Set**	44.50
Grade 2:		
064787	**Student**	23.99
064788	**Teacher**	102.25
051112	**Teacher Ed. e-book**	32.25
PDM2K2	**Manipulative Kit**	94.50
PDM12A	**Gr. 1-2 Add-On Kit**	24.95
Grade 3:		
064789	**Student**	23.99
064790	**Teacher**	102.25
051114	**Teacher Ed. e-book**	32.25
PDM3K2	**Manipulative Kit**	119.50
PDM23A	**Gr. 2-3 Add-On Kit**	47.25
Grade 4:		
064791	**Student**	23.99
064792	**Teacher**	102.25
051115	**Teacher Ed. e-book**	32.25
PDM4K2	**Manipulative Kit**	102.95
PDM34A	**Gr. 3-4 Add-On Kit**	10.50
Grade 5:		
066861	**Student**	23.99
066862	**Teacher**	102.25
051116	**Teacher Ed. e-book**	32.25
PDM5K2	**Manipulative Kit**	87.50
Grade 6:		
066863	**Student**	23.99
066864	**Teacher**	102.25
051128	**Teacher Ed. e-book**	32.25
PDM6K2	**Manipulative Kit**	91.50

MCP Math 2005 (Grades K-6)

- Affordable.
- Good balance of math mechanics and math reasoning.
- Bundles include teacher and student book.
- Written to pre-common core standards.



MCP Math has been around for many years and is a solid program with a good balance of math mechanics and math reasoning at an affordable price. MCP uses a research-based approach that incorporates direct instruction, guided practice, and independent practice for mastery of concepts. **Student Editions** are workbooks and each lesson is two pages. Problem-solving lessons allow an opportunity for students to apply the skills they have learned, and "Chapter Challenge" pages provide practice of new skills. "It's Algebra" pages are lessons that help for algebra. Chapter tests are found at the end of every chapter; cumulative assessments are included at the end of every chapter in grades 1-6. At the kindergarten level, instruction and stories are found in the teacher edition, so it is required to complete the student book. Each lesson covers one main objective or concept and offers a visual model and practice. There will always be direct instruction for the first page of each lesson at all grades. The second page for levels 1-6 is practice of the concept. You will also find calculator lessons in grades 3-6, for incorporating technology and the concepts learned.

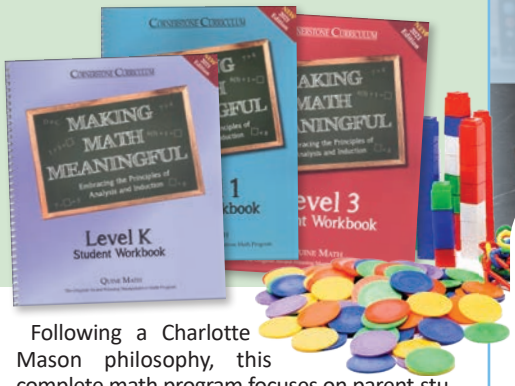
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK	19.75
EACH TEACHER BOOK	34.85
EACH H/S BUNDLE	49.75

Level	Student	Teacher	Bundle
K (K)	046042	046043	052314
A (1)	046028	046030	052308
B (2)	046031	046032	052309
C (3)	046033	046034	052310
D (4)	046035	046036	052311
E (5)	046038	046039	052312
F (6)	046040	046041	052313

Making Math Meaningful
(Grades K-6)

- Grades 5 and 6 are independent.
- Emphasizes concepts over computation.
- No tests or quizzes for K-4, chapter evaluations in grades 5 and 6.
- Every lesson is an activity – great for your hands-on learner.



Following a Charlotte Mason philosophy, this complete math program focuses on parent-student interaction and manipulative based conceptual instruction in grades K-4, with the upper grades designed for student independence. The program is in the process of being updated, with K-4 freshly updated with improved graphics, improved font, less cluttered pages, and a lay flat spiral binding. In Grades K-4, the **Parent-Teacher Guide** provides a philosophy overview, highly organized activities or lessons, and clearly stated objectives. Scattered Charlotte Mason quotes provide parent encouragement. There are three basic lesson types: Exploring, Naming, and Applying the Concept. In *Exploring*, the child investigates a concept. Manipulatives are used to provide concrete examples. *Naming* introduces math terminology. In *Applying*, the child practices the concept or skill. **Sets** for levels K-4 include a Parent-Teacher Guide with and answers and a Student Workbook. Levels 5 and 6 are Student Directed Workbooks with answers. A math manipulative kit for grades K-3 is also available. Additional common household items required.

Sale Price:

Grades K-3: ***NEW Editions!***

MMMKCM	**Gr. K Set**	**40.50**
053475	**Gr. K Workbook**	**22.50**
MMM1CM	**Gr. 1 Set**	**54.00**
053411	**Gr. 1 Workbook**	**36.00**
MMM2CM	**Gr. 2 Set**	**54.00**
053418	**Gr. 2 Workbook**	**36.00**
MMM3CM	**Gr. 3 Set**	**54.00**
054806	**Gr. 3 Workbook**	**36.00**
010779	**K-3 Manipulative Kit**	**14.50**

Grade 4: ***NEW Edition!***

MMM4ST	**Set**	**54.00**
082821	**Workbook**	**36.00**

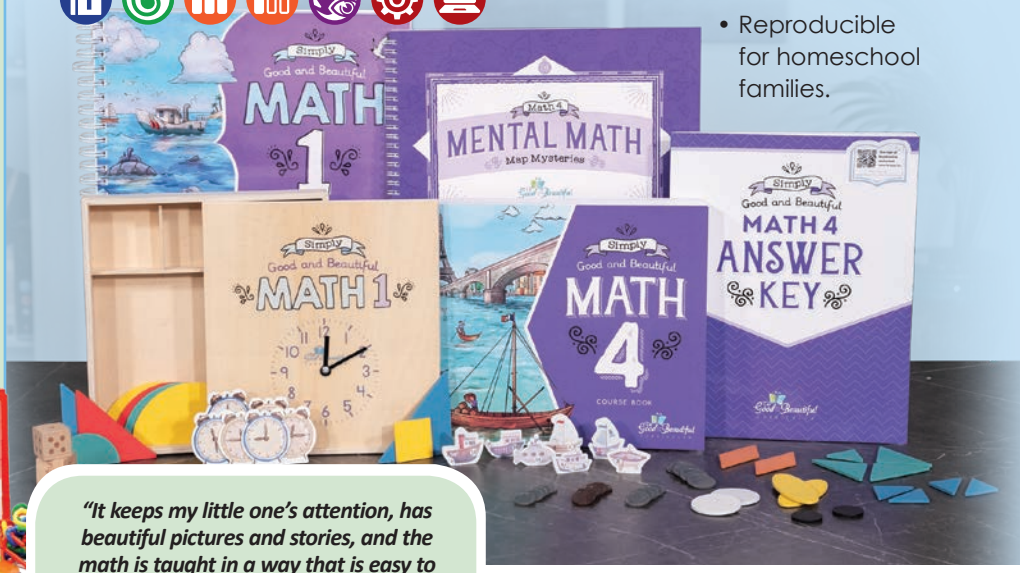
Grade 5-6:

010768	**Gr. 5 Workbook**	**54.00**
010769	**Gr. 6 Workbook**	**54.00**

NEW Simply Good and Beautiful Math
(Grades K-5)

K-3 4-5 K-3 4-5

- Academically strong and affordable.
- Teacher and student friendly.
- Reproducible for homeschool families.



"It keeps my little one's attention, has beautiful pictures and stories, and the math is taught in a way that is easy to understand and helps them remember concepts. I love the way it's laid out." – S.B.

Efficient, parent and child friendly, thorough, and affordable - Good and the Beautiful's math has it all! Focusing on conceptual understanding and mathematical reasoning, this program teaches to all learning styles with games, activities, and stories. Academically, this is a strong math curriculum that was developed by math specialists to meet high academic standards. It is not, however, aligned to the CCS or state standards, although it will meet or exceed many standards. Currently available for grades K-5, grades 6-8 are in the works. We expect grade 6 later this year.

Grades K-3 sets include the All-in-One Course Book and Math Box with most manipulatives. You provide a few things like a white board and dry erase marker. Occasionally, additional household items are used - like small fruit and three nature objects. Full-color **Course Books** are divided into units with a total of 120 lessons, allowing for additional review or reteaching if needed. Lesson text uses 2 colors: blue for parent notes and black to read to the child. Lessons follow similar format: beginning review, introduce new concept through a short story, and guided activities. The time for each lesson has been carefully planned to meet the attention span of younger learners. Kindergarten lessons should take approximately 10 minutes per day. Lesson time gradually increases each year, with the Grade 3 lessons taking around 30 minutes. Units conclude with an Assessment Test to ensure children have mastered the necessary concepts to move forward, but does not cover all concepts taught, as many will be retaught later. *Answer Keys* for grades 1-3 and more teaching resources are free at: *www.goodandbeautiful.com/pre-k-8-curriculum/math/* Depending on the level, this may include free videos, audio downloads, printable flashcards, extra practice pages, or a certificate of completion. No answer key is available for kindergarten. Quality wood constructed *Math Box* includes grade specific manipulatives.

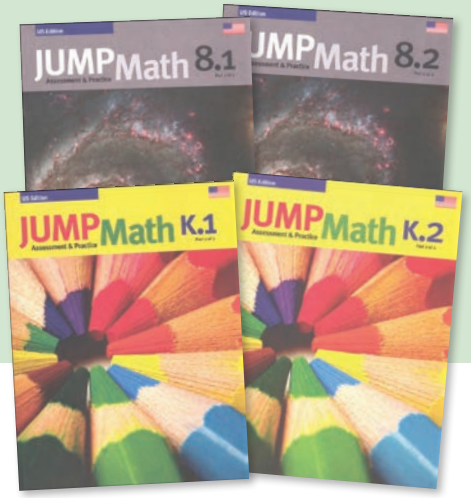
At fourth and fifth grades, lessons are designed to be independent although some children may still need a little help. **Sets** include the full-color *Course Book* and the *Mental Math Map Mysteries* book, print Answer Key, and access to instructional videos, through the Course Book's QR Code or on the publisher's website. The 120 lessons follow a similar format: video instruction, mini lesson with practice, and review. Unit Assessments are included. Engaging videos provide full instruction and interactive practice problems and range 7-12 minutes in length. If internet access is an issue or students show mastery, the mini lesson summarizes the video lesson and may suffice. *Mental Math Mysteries* correlate with the Course Book and provides a fun approach to math review. As they work through the Course Book, students are directed to complete the lesson in the mental math book and place a sticker on the included map every few days. When the program is finished, students will have completed their math and have the opportunity to read the *Mental Math Mysteries* "You-Choose" story. Answer Key provides answers to problems, math mysteries activities, and assessments. Additional free teaching resources available online including additional practice pages and flashcards.

Sale Price:

070377	**Course K**	**49.98**
070344	**Course 1**	**49.98**
070345	**Course 2**	**49.98**
070350	**Course 3**	**49.98**
070358	**Course 4**	**49.97**
070361	**Course 5**	**49.97**

JUMP Math (Grades K-8)

- Great value, as teacher guides and other resources are free online downloads.
- Fully correlated to CC standards.
- Time needed to familiarize with website and program.



JUMP (Junior Undiscovered Math Prodigy) Math is a numeracy program developed in Canada. Numeracy means the ability to reason and to apply simple numerical concepts. The program is bargain priced because the extensive teacher materials are available online at *www.jumpmath.org* for FREE! There is no glitz whatsoever in this program - however it is cleanly done and well-constructed. Teacher Resources (teacher guides, lesson plans, blackline masters, mental math, sample quizzes and tests, answer keys and more) are all provided as pdf files. Intended for classroom use, the program's goals are to lead students through guided discovery, asking Socratic questions, providing harder challenges and activities, with immediate assessment and feedback.

The consumable, one semester *Assessment and Practice* (AP) books contain only bare-bones instructions and the practice exercises. They provide practice and on-going assessment that is the basis for the teacher-student interaction.

Assessment & Practice Books

NOTE: Teacher materials are FREE on the JUMP Math website; set up an account to access them.

Sale Price:

EACH SET **13.00**

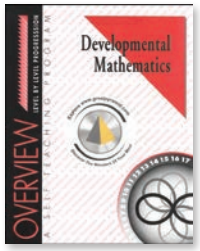
074582	**K.1** ***NEW!***	**062274**	**4.2**
074583	**K.2** ***NEW!***	**062275**	**5.1**
062267	**1.1**	**062276**	**5.2**
062268	**1.2**	**062277**	**6.1**
062269	**2.1**	**062278**	**6.2**
062270	**2.2**	**062279**	**7.1**
062271	**3.1**	**062280**	**7.2**
062272	**3.2**	**062281**	**8.1**
062273	**4.1**	**001033**	**8.2**

Developmental Math (Grades K-12)

- See our website description for skills taught by level.
- Self-instructional.



An extremely sound, logically presented math program, *Developmental Math* is self-instructional and allows children to progress at their own pace. Not only is it great for a naturally independent learner, but it would teach any child to take responsibility for his learning and greatly improve thinking skills as well. Presentations are clear, with very desirable progression of instruction from the concrete level to the abstract, then mastery through practice, and, finally, application with problem solving using word problems. Each skill is taught in bite-sized pieces and built upon slowly. There are no manipulatives used; rather, pictures are substituted for live objects. Also, some concepts (time, temperature, weights and measurement) normally taught in math programs are not taught in *Developmental Math* because they do not fit into the normal progression of skills. The levels are ungraded, and students should be able to complete about three levels per school year. Specific guidelines for placement are available. **Instruction Guides** for levels 1-9 contain general suggestions for parents, a brief overview of previously taught skills, a lesson-by-lesson explanation of skills presented, and answers to exercises. **Solution Manuals** for levels 10-20 are copies of student worktexts with answers shown. All 20 levels will take the student from basic math skills through Geometry II.



> ***"We love this program! With my youngest daughter nothing seemed to click until we tried Developmental Math She loves the self pace and with no teacher prep it has been wonderful in our home I love how they teach one concept at a time and build upon it." – C.G.***

Sale Price:

008493	**Program Overview** . . . . . **FREE**
EACH WORKTEXT 1-16	. . . . . **9.70**
EACH WORKTEXT 17-20	. . . . . **15.95**
EACH EDUCATOR GUIDE 1-9	. . . . . **5.20**
EACH SOLUTION MAN 10-16	. . . . . **9.70**
EACH SOLUTION MAN 17-20	. . . . . **15.95**
EACH SET LEVEL 1-9	. . . . . **14.25**
EACH SET LEVEL 10-16	. . . . . **18.50**
EACH SET LEVEL 17-20	. . . . . **30.50**

Level	Worktxt	Instruction Guide	Set
1	011070	003220	LV1SET
2	010122	003221	LV2SET
3	020514	003222	LV3SET
4	011071	010967	LV4SET
5	011072	010965	LV5SET
6	011073	003223	LV6SET
7	011074	013198	LV7SET
8	011075	013199	LV8SET
9	011076	020936	LV9SET

Level	Worktxt	Solution Manual	Set
10	011077	020937	LV10ST
11	019355	020938	LV11ST
12	021069	020939	LV12ST
13	021277	021086	LV13ST
14	021087	021088	LV14ST
15	021276	021089	LV15ST
16	021275	021090	LV16ST
17	026974	026975	LV17ST
18	053576	053574	LV18ST
19	053579	053577	LV19ST
20	053582	053580	LV20ST

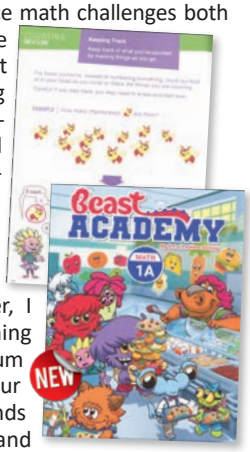
037736 **Placement Test Pack** **11.50**

Beast Academy
(Grades 1-5)

- Works well for the math-oriented student.
- Recommended placement test on our website.
- Additional free resources online at *www.beastacademy.com*.
- Can also be used as a supplement.



The Art of Problem Solving folks present *Beast Academy*. Proving that any monster can do math, these comical beasts take you along with them as they face math challenges both inside and outside the Academy. But don't let the visually-appealing format fool you; students are encouraged to think and problem solve to a high degree. Described as "rigorous, challenging, engaging, and fun" by the publisher, I would expect nothing less from a curriculum designed to ready your child for the demands of MATHCOUNTS and post-elementary AOPS curricula. There are four parts for each grade level (A-D). Each part consists of two books: a Guide and a Practice book. **Guides** are non-consumable and core instruction takes place here. All written work is done in the corresponding **Practice Book** which contains 300-400 practice problems and puzzles that reinforce the Guide's instruction.



"We've found Beast Academy to be both challenging and enjoyable. The comic book format is fun enough that my 4th grader will sometimes "read ahead" in his math book. (And I've caught his younger brother reading it too.) Yet it still thoroughly teaches some pretty complex math concepts. It has truly changed for the better how my child views math. He has a deeper understanding and actually looks forward to math." – B.L

Complete solutions to all problems in the book are also included. All pages in the Practice Book are perforated, so you can optionally tear out either problem sets or solution keys. Written to the student, *Beast Academy* is highly visual and innately more conceptual and interactive because of its unique lesson format.

Grade 1: ***NEW!***

In Grade 1, the *Guide* and *Practice Book* are combined in one volume. Books 1C and 1D are expected later this year!

Sale Price:

070687	1A Guide & Practice	24.00
082405	1B Guide & Practice	24.00
EACH GUIDE 2-5		15.00
EACH PRACTICE BOOK 2-5		12.00

Grade 2:	Guide	Practice Book
2A	069161	069162
2B	016943	016945
2C	043675	043677
2D	010637	010640
BSTAC2	Grade 2 Package	105.00
015837	Puzzles 2	10.00

Grade 3:	Guide	Practice Book
3A	000517	000521
3B	000530	000531
3C	000534	000540
3D	012975	012979
BSTAC3	Grade 3 Package	105.00
079182	Puzzles 3	10.00

Grade 4:	Guide	Practice Book
4A	011777	011779
4B	056567	056568
4C	012575	012580
4D	061272	061273
BSTAC4	Grade 4 Package	105.00

Grade 5:	Guide	Practice Book
5A	001460	001461
5B	066171	066172
5C	023472	023477
5D	048702	048742
BSTAC5	Grade 5 Package	105.00

A+ Tutorsoft Family Math Packages
(Grades 1-7)

- Exceeds current standards.
- Versatile teaching options: fully online, or add a workbook.
- Use as main curriculum or target math gaps.

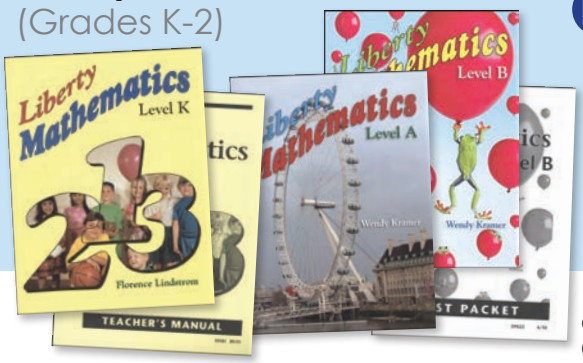


As a sequential, mastery course, concepts are presented, practiced, and expanded fully in each chapter. The digital **Family Math Package** is available for Grade 1 through Pre-Algebra; purchase based on number of students. Instruction is straight forward, and distractions are minimal. This package provides students with video lessons, interactive review, online practice worksheets with step-by-step solutions, and chapter tests. Use as a complete digital item, or print out student exercises and tests, or purchase a **student workbook** as a convenience. Within the one-year access, students can move on to the next grade at their own pace. The parent can access progress reports; parental controls; and individualized features; create additional worksheets, chapter and review tests; and access the automatic grading and tracking. The short-term (3-month) **Adaptive Math Placement Testing** program tests each student's skills and then provides an individualized digital learning plan to target problem areas using interactive review and practice with automatic grading and tracking.

Sale Price:

Online Family Math Packages:			
058324	for 1 Student		46.95
058326	for 2 Students		69.95
058327	for 3 Students		69.95
058328	for 4 Students		69.95
058329	for 5 Students		69.95
EACH PRINT WORKBOOK			29.95
055498	Grade 1	053947	Grade 5
055501	Grade 2	053950	Grade 6
053941	Grade 3	053956	Pre-Algebra
053944	Grade 4		
021603	Adaptive Math w/ Placement Testing.		29.00

Liberty Mathematics
(Grades K-2)



- Learn math with games and workbook practice.
- Another great value from Christian Liberty Press.

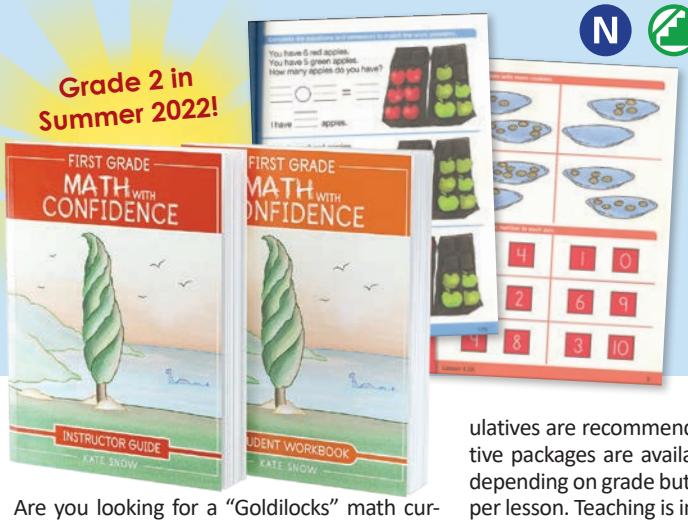
Liberty Mathematics emphasizes understanding rather than finishing workbook pages. Considerable importance is placed on math games and drills outside of the workbook lesson. **Workbook** pages are black and white with colored shading and line drawings. Brief instructions are given to the teacher at the top of each workbook page, while more complete lesson plans, instructions, and suggested games, drills and activities are provided in the **Teacher's Manual**. Typical games include making up oral story problems or using counting manipulatives to illustrate math facts. The **Test Packet** includes one cumulative test for each chapter and the answers. A reproducible **Drill Book** for Level A contains extra practice; and drills test for accuracy and speed. Concepts covered through Level B include addition and subtraction up to 4 columns with borrowing and carrying, place value, telling time, calendars, money, story problems, measuring, fractions, multiplying and dividing up to 5, shapes, and balanced equations.

Sale Price:

010968	**Level K Workbook**	11.15
010969	**Level K Teacher's Manual**	6.25
049622	**Level K Flashcards**	3.50
026059	**Level A Workbook**	12.85
049620	**Level A Teacher's Manual**	6.25
049621	**Level A Tests**	3.95
042136	**Level A Drill Book**	8.95
005682	**Level B Workbook**	12.85
005685	**Level B Teacher's Manual**	6.25
005746	**Level B Test**	3.95

Math With Confidence (Grade K-2)

Grade 2 in Summer 2022!



- Open-and-go math curriculum.
- Scripted lessons.
- Built-in daily review.
- Colorful student workbook.

Are you looking for a "Goldilocks" math curriculum? Not too hard, not too easy, but just right? *Math with Confidence* may well pass the Goldilocks test for you and your child! Not only is it likely to provide the right level of challenge, but it has well-defined goals, sequenced, open and go scripted lessons, and easy to implement activities. There are four teaching days, and one optional enrichment or review day, with a total of thirty-two weeks. The curriculum focuses on mastery with topical units and spiral review.

Instructor Guides provide introductory information and a teaching overview. Weekly lessons have the same format: overview of the week, lesson notes, and materials list. Lessons use household items, although a few math manipulatives are recommended. Optional manipulative packages are available. Lesson time varies depending on grade but takes about 20 minutes per lesson. Teaching is interactive with independent workbook page(s). Enrichment or review days include games/activities or the suggested read aloud math book of the week. An answer key and black line masters are included. The softcover **Student Workbooks** are colorful and consumable. Both books are reproducible for family use.

Sale Price:

035248	**Kindergarten Instructor**	19.65
035253	**Kindergarten Student**	11.25
038849	**Gr. 1 Instructor** ***NEW!***	19.65
038855	**Gr. 1 Student** ***NEW!***	11.25
083270	**Gr. 2 Instructor** ***NEW!***	20.85
083271	**Gr. 2 Student** ***NEW!***	11.95
also available:		
022375	**Preschool Math at Home**	12.45

Miquon Math
(Grades 1-3)



- Cuisenaire® Rods are the only manipulative required.
- Teacher-centered lessons.
- Flexible format.
- Develops problem-solving skills at younger grades.



Math is not just numbers! Using Cuisenaire rods, *Miquon Math* allows children to model numbers and operations concretely using a hands-on, pattern-building, discovery method that fosters independence and creativity in problem solving. The unique alpha-numeric page-numbering format of the workbooks allows for flexibility. Use each book straight through, covering a variety of topics, or use only the pages in each book relating to a specific topic. Instead of teaching more difficult topics in later grades, the Miquon approach is unique in teaching all four basic math operations in Grade 1 - plus fractions, clock arithmetic, area, volume, and factoring. This builds confidence in children as they see how the basic operations are interrelated and takes the "mystery" out of these otherwise-delayed topics. By Grade 3, children understand different base systems and graph algebraic equations! The workbooks don't test what a child already has learned, but are lab sheets - teaching pages with no instruction. **Lab Sheet Annotations** is the teacher's guide for all six workbooks and includes all teaching, instruction and answers to selected problems. *Miquon Math* lays an excellent foundation for moving into any math program – especially a Singapore approach to math.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK			8.85
Grade 1:			
001184	**Orange**	001185	**Red**
Grade 2:			
001186	**Blue**	001187	**Green**
Grade 3:			
001188	**Yellow**	001189	**Purple**
001191	**Annotations**		15.95
023832	**6 Student Bks**		47.95
MIQSET	**6 Stdt Bks + Annotations**		59.00
001190	**Notes to Teachers**		8.45
008265	**Cuisenaire Rods-155 Wood**		25.75
006380	**Cuisenaire Rods-155 Plstc**		21.25

Apologia Exploring Creation with Math (Grades 1-4)

- Mastery based with built-in review.
- Hands on projects & manipulatives.
- Points to God as Master Designer.



Providing highly interactive lessons, Apologia's math program points children to the Creator, and shows the connections between math and science. Lessons are presented in a 4-step progression: problem, pictorial presentation, abstract presentation, and application. Levels follow the topical themes found in Apologia's elementary science series. Typical lessons include a hands-on project and/or manipulatives to learn a new concept, applying the new concept through an activity or worksheet, and quickly reviewing previous concepts. The **Teaching Guide** with answer key includes a suggested daily schedule, lesson overviews and teaching suggestions for struggling students, further exploration activities, tear out activity pages, supply list, and answers. The hefty all-in-one **Student** text/workbook provides the lessons, activities, and consumable worksheets. **Activity Packages** include required manipulatives and most resources for the activities. Users must still provide a few common household items. **Add-On Kits** include items to transition to the next level.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT **46.40**
EACH TEACHER **18.40**
EACH SET **64.80**

	Student	Tchr	Set
Level 1	000862	000851	ECM1ST
Level 2	000882	000879	ECM2ST
Level 3	079175	079176	ECM3ST
Level 4 *NEW!*	081412	081411	ECM4ST

ECM1AP Level 1 Activity Pkg **119.95**
ECM2AP Level 2 Activity Pkg **94.95**
ECM3AP Level 3 Activity Pkg **119.95**
ECM4AP Level 4 Activity Pkg *NEW!* . **139.95**
ECM12A L1 to 2 Add-On Kit **10.75**
ECM23A L2 to 3 Add-On Kit **66.95**

ShillerMath (Grades PK-7)



- Montessori approach.
- Scripted instruction makes it easy for the parent.
- Curriculum for multiple grade levels in each kit make it easy to move at the student's pace.

ShillerMath is a Montessori-based, multisensory curriculum that meets all NCTM standards. Shiller offers instruction that is student-paced and incorporates an incremental spiral approach, which guarantees plenty of practice. A 3-step presentation of concepts is used: "This is," "Show me," and "What is." Parents use this process to ensure that the child understands each concept. **Lesson Books** provide lessons that are scripted, colorful, easy to implement, and take an age-appropriate amount of time: from 15 minutes for four-year-olds up to 30-45 minutes for children 9 to 12 years old. Each lesson begins by stating the objective, manipulatives needed, the learning style to which the lesson appeals, and whether the page is consumable. Shiller math uses manipulatives, songs, workbooks, answer guides, and teaching guides that are all included in the **Kits**. All kits include lifetime access to consumable page downloads.

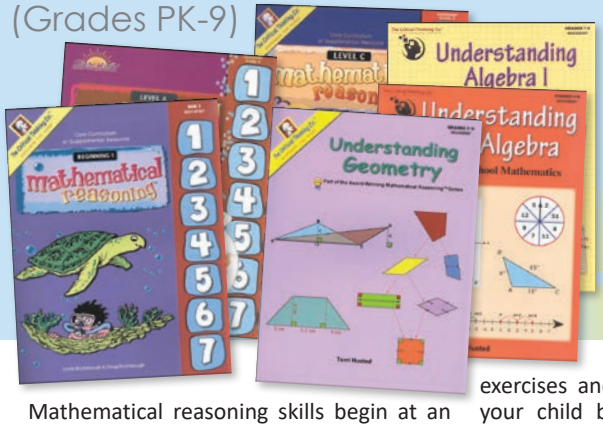
Sale Price:

045763 Kit I (PK-3) **379.95**
Includes Lesson Books 1-3, Answer Guides 1-3, Parent Guide, Volume I CD, all manipulatives, flash cards, and more.
⚠CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

057314 Kit I Basic (PK-3) **285.95**
Pared-down set includes Lesson Books 1-3, Answer Guides 1-3, Parent Guide and Vol. 1 CD along with only hard-to-find manipulatives. No decimal material is included.

045765 Kit II (4-7) **285.95**
Includes Lesson Books 4-6; Answer Guides; Parent Guide; Volume II audio CD; 3-ring binder; division table pad, degreed circle pad and graph worksheet pad; tracking sheets and manipulatives.

Mathematical Reasoning (Grades PK-9)



- Colorful and attractive.
- Easy to use.
- Use as core curriculum or supplement.

Develop Problem Solving Skills!

Mathematical reasoning skills begin at an early age with simple activities such as distinguishing between even or odd amounts and learning the ordinal numbers. This series is correlated to the NCTM standards and incorporates topics such as patterns, number concepts/number lines, graphs, fractions, probability, geometry, and problem solving, as well as basic operations. The full-color activity sheets will appeal to the younger student. Not only are the illustrations eye-catching, but they do an excellent job of demonstrating mathematical representations and relationships. Although manipulatives are not required, a link to a virtual manipulative website is provided in case additional visual reinforcement is needed. A wide variety of exercises and activities are utilized to keep your child both interested and motivated. *Beginning 1 and 2* are written for use with 3 and 4-year-olds and focus on numbers 1-5 and on 0-10 respectively. *Books A-G* are for grades K-6 and can be used as a core curriculum or as a critical thinking supplement to any math program.

Sale Price:

013092 Beginning 1 . . . . . **33.99**
013097 Beginning 2 . . . . . **35.99**
018306 Level A (K) **37.99**
018308 Level B (1) **39.99**
EACH BOOK C-PRE-ALGEBRA **42.99**
001760 Level C (2) **026718 Level F (5)**
013133 Level D (3) **025350 Level G (6)**
001439 Level E (4) **031017 Pre-Alg (6-8)**
060818 Alg I (7-9) **39.99**
052042 Geometry (7-9) **36.99**

Study Time Arithmetic (Grades 3-8)

- Incorporates practical math skills and application.
- Some topics are delayed compared to the scope and sequence of some programs.



Study Time Arithmetic is printed in black & white and takes a no-nonsense, straight-forward approach to math, using real-world themes from a simpler lifestyle and application. The lesson sequence is similar to the Saxon methodology in which each lesson presents a different topic and builds on previous lessons. Along with typical math concepts, students are introduced to checking and savings accounts, finding original prices and discounts, record keeping, taxes, and more. Every grade level has 6 units; each unit takes 6 weeks to complete. The **Student** portion in grades 3-5 is a consumable worktext and grades 6-8 is a hardcover text. The **Teacher Manual** at every grade level includes a unit overview, teacher tips, oral review, lesson preparation, and corresponding student pages for every lesson. All answers are found in the Teacher Manual. There is a separate test packet with timed drills for each level and flashcards (not included in sets) are available online for grades 3-5.

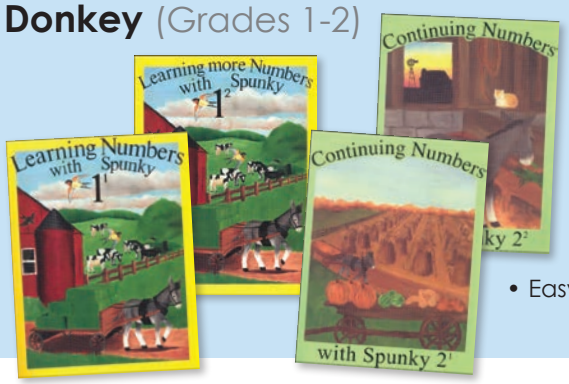
Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK **13.95**
EACH TEXTBOOK **22.95**
EACH TEACHER **31.95**
EACH TESTS/DRILLS (exc Grade 8) . . **1.75**
004448 Grade 8 Tests* **2.10**

Gr.	Wkbk	Text	Tchr	Test
3	004491	N/A	004345	004391
4	004496	N/A	004354	004398
5	004501	N/A	004367	004422
6	N/A	004454	004368	004445
7	N/A	004470	004375	004447
8	N/A	004481	004385	004448*

STASG3 Grade 3 Set **44.95**
STASG4 Grade 4 Set **44.95**
STASG5 Grade 5 Set **44.95**
STASG6 Grade 6 Set **53.95**
STASG7 Grade 7 Set **53.95**
STASG8 Grade 8 Set **53.95**

Conventional Arithmetic with Spunky the Donkey (Grades 1-2)



- Originally written for use in a one-room schoolhouse.
- Budget-friendly program with plenty of practice and drill.
- Easy-to-follow, scripted lessons.

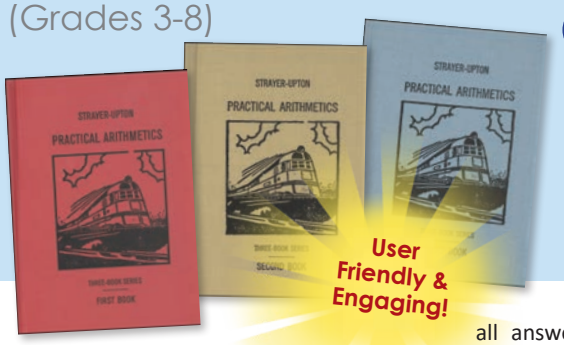
This is a solid, no-frills math program from Schoolaid. Lessons follow a consistent pattern so that students learn quickly and can move along without teacher help. Each lesson is divided into 3 sections. Class preparation is to be read through the night before and includes items to be used the lesson. Class time is separated into 3 parts, including daily practice. Daily practice usually consists of a workbook page to be done independently, Parts A and B are lesson presentation and accompanying workbook pages. Drill is done in the form of another page or drill activity.

Teacher's Edition offers a thorough explanation of the program and preparation is fairly easy. Required resources include teacher-made flashcards, number line or chart, money, clock, and a flannel board or wall chart where Spunky resides. Small format student pages with answers are included. The two **Student Books** are used per year are black-and-white, consumable and non-reproducible, with simple line drawings. Timed tests are to be done twice a week. There are 3 sets of flashcards referenced; numbers, adding & subtracting by endings, and column addition.

Sale Price:

Learning Numbers with Spunky (1):
037766 Book 1 . . . . . **5.75**
037773 Book 2 . . . . . **5.75**
037869 Teacher Manual **10.50**
Continuing Numbers with Spunky (2):
037715 Book 1 . . . . . **5.75**
037765 Book 2 . . . . . **5.75**
037873 Teacher Manual **10.50**

Strayer-Upton Practical Arithmetic (Grades 3-8)



- Economical.
- Strong content.
- No other components are required—all you need is the text!

It's easy to see why Practical Arithmetic would appeal to those wanting to keep their schooling experience basic, practical, and inexpensive, yet challenging. Originally published in 1934 and reprinted in 2007, these hardback books demand your respect from the beginning – they're a glimpse of life in the past lane. Explanations are kept as simple as possible requiring the student to take only one step at a time. Then, mastery is achieved through practice exercises and application problems relating to real life. There are several different types of tests: improvement tests providing review, problem tests with word problems, and diagnostic tests for keeping track of a student's proficiencies and providing extra help if needed. Each 500-page book includes two years of instructions and all answers are in the back. **Book 1** covers addition, subtraction multiplication, division, geometry, fractions, and measurement. **Book 2** reviews basic operations and covers fractions; decimals; measurement; consumer and personal applications; percentage; and graphs. **Book 3** covers banking interest, geometry, installment buying, stocks, bonds, investments, ratio and proportion, square roots, writing, and solving equations. A student completing the series should be ready for algebra, but it might be more comfortable to go into a pre-algebra course and cover it quickly.

Sale Price:

EACH COURSE **14.45**
022834 Book 1 (3-4)
022835 Book 2 (5-6)
022836 Book 3 (7-8)

Starline Press Math
(Grades 3-12)



- Independent, self instructional.
- Minimal parent/teacher involvement.
- Workbooks at every level are perfect for students who struggle to transfer their work.

"Such a well rounded curriculum that allows my children to teach themselves and have more responsibility over their education. I love the character traits built into it... My kids... absolutely love this kind of schoolwork.– K.P.

Starline Press Math is a character-based, independent learning curriculum. Aligned to pre-Common Core California state standards (please see publisher website for CA state standards correlation), each grade level provides self-directed instruction with minimal teacher supervision. In Grades 3-8, students will complete twelve units (booklets) per year, with a suggested 3-week completion time frame for each. In Grades 9-10, students will complete 5 booklets per semester or 10 per year. Each grade level includes vocabulary, fill in the blank questions, practice problems, chapter reviews, and unit tests.

Each grade level set contains 10-12 consumable saddle-stapled booklet worktexts, answer keys and test keys.

Sale Price:

051459	**Grade 3 Set**	199.95
051460	**Grade 4 Set**	199.95
051461	**Grade 5 Set**	199.95
051462	**Grade 6 Set**	199.95
051464	**Grade 7 Set**	199.95
051441	**Grade 8 Set**	289.95
051457	**Grade 9 Set**	173.95
051442	**Grade 10 Set**	199.95
055691	**Consumer Math (9-12)**	173.95

Math Power Basics (Grades 6-12)



- Easy to use.
- Great for struggling learners.

NEW 2021 Editions!

Offering a fresh look and additional activities in the student text and corresponding teacher guides, the 2021 Power Basics Math continues to provide a user-friendly, basic skills curriculum dedicated to total mastery. Lessons are self-instructional and fairly lengthy, roughly 10 student pages per lesson. New to this edition is a collection of Station Activities aligned to a specific CCS to reinforce the concepts taught. While these are group activities, homeschool families should have no problem modifying them for one or two students. Instruction is clear (written at a fourth-grade reading level), doesn't assume prior knowledge, and explanations tend to be more procedural than conceptual. Student pages include instruction, drill, practice problem-solving skills and usually involve "real" world applications, such as planning a party, comparison shopping, and balancing budgets. Content follows NCTM standards. Previous edition test packs and workbook are compatible with the 2021 edition. If your student is struggling with traditional courses, Power Basics may be the answer you are seeking!

Sale Price:

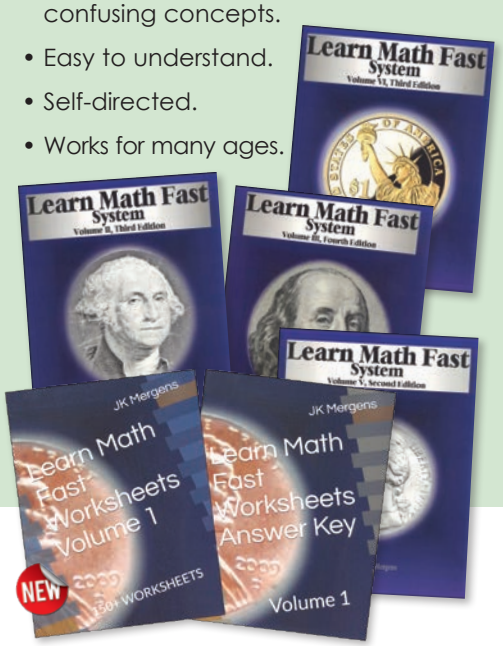
Student Books:

070394	**Basic Math**	23.95
070392	**Algebra**	27.95
070398	**Geometry**	23.95
070396	**Consumer Math**	23.95
	EACH STUDENT WKBK/KEY	17.25
	EACH TEACHER GUIDE	6.95
	EACH TEST PACK/KEY	17.25

	Stdnt Wkbk	Tchr Guide	Test Pk w/Ans.
Basic Math:	033178	070395	033181
Algebra:	033165	070393	033169
Geometry:	033194	070399	033197
Consumer Math:	040031	070397	040032

Learn Math Fast
(Grades 4-12)

- Great strategies to teach confusing concepts.
- Easy to understand.
- Self-directed.
- Works for many ages.



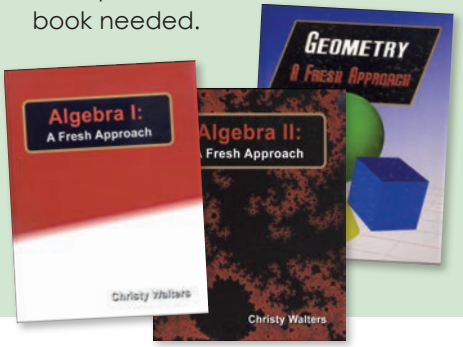
This streamlined curriculum's goal: target skills from beginning math to high school geometry--fast. The design: short, multi-sensory lessons which develop students who can quickly produce automatic, confident math solutions. This sequential, mastery-based program arranges concepts by topic, in un-graded levels. Vol I teaches arithmetic skills, then transitions to fractions. In Vol II, students learn relationships between fractions, percentages, and decimals. Vol III is prealgebra. Vol IV introduces elementary geometry. Volumes V and VI span Algebra 1 and 2. Vol VII concentrates on high school geometry. Use this series to shore up multiple math skills or help struggling learners. To ensure a solid foundation, the author recommends students start at Level 1, but placement tests are available. No teacher guide; answers and detailed solutions are included in each book. The publisher's website provides extra worksheets. **Volume 1 Worksheet Set** provides extra, supplemental, and review worksheets to prep for each Chapter Test.

Sale Price:

LMFV1S	**Volume I & B.B. Bookmark**	45.50
LMF1WS	**Vol. I Worksheet Set *NEW!***	28.50
068313	**Volume II (4-5)**	37.95
068314	**Volume III (6-8)**	37.95
LMFV4S	**Volume IV & Geometry Kit (1-8)**	58.95
068310	**Geometry Kit for Vol 4 (1-8)**	23.95
068315	**Volume V (9-11)**	37.95
068316	**Volume VI (11-12) (2nd edition)**	37.95
LMFV7S	**Volume VII & Smart Cards (11-12)**	58.95
068311	**Smart Cards for Volume VII**	23.95
068309	**Big, Big, Bookmark (1-8)**	9.95

A Fresh Approach
(Grades 8-12)

- Student-directed instruction in the text.
- Simple, clear explanations and logical organization.
- A discovery approach to learning.
- No separate teacher book needed.



Fresh Approach texts may be just what you're looking for. The text is large, bold, crisp and clear with plenty of white space on each page. There are no side notes or rabbit trails here; everything is direct, on task, and pertinent to mastering Algebra or Geometry. The result of this is a less overwhelming feel to the text. This approach would work well both for the student who is an independent learner and the student who doesn't particularly enjoy math. The no-nonsense, straightforward explanations and examples will help both types of students focus on understanding how Algebra or Geometry works and overcome any reservations they may have about their ability to conquer the subject. Examples are shown step-by-step and many practice problems grow gradually more complex. Concepts are offered one skill at a time in progression from simple to complex. **Test Packets** are available and include one test per chapter and answer keys. The **Text** contains answers to odd-numbered problems; answers to even problems (with solutions) are found in the **Solutions Guides**.

Sale Price:

Algebra 1 (8-9):

041936	Text	73.95
041937	Solutions Guide	18.95
045971	Tests	18.95
A1AFAS	Set of 3 above	106.25

Algebra II (9-10):

041938	Text	73.95
041949	Solutions Guide	18.95
047185	Tests	18.95
A2AFAS	Set of 3 above	106.25

Geometry (8-12):

047186	Text	73.95
014513	Solutions Guide	18.95
050517	Tests	18.95
GMAFAS	Set of 3 above	106.25

Art of Problem Solving (Grades 6-12)

- Focuses on critical thinking.
- Great for independent learners.
- FREE online resources available at *www.artofproblemsolving.com*.



"I found this math program last year for my 5th grade math whiz-kid. After skipping two years of Saxon and still being bored I decided to look at something else for him and this fit the bill perfectly. It was challenging and economical and the online support was amazing. Using Art of Problem Solving's website we were able to access fabulous videos for each lesson... We can't recommend it highly enough!" – E.P.

This is an outstanding math program for the math-gifted student. It is rigorous and oriented to the independent problem-solver. The **Texts** are student-directed, making them perfect for the independent learner or homeschooler. Based on the premise that students learn math best by solving problems – and preferably problems that they don't already know how to solve - most sections begin by presenting problems and letting students intuit solutions *before* explaining ways to solve them. Textual instruction, then, is given in the context of these problems, explaining how to best approach and solve them. Throughout the text there are also special, blue-shaded boxes highlighting key concepts, important things to retain (like formulas), warnings for potential problem-solving pitfalls, side notes, and bogus solutions (these demonstrate misapplications). There are exercises at the end of most sections to see if the student can apply what's been learned. Review problems are found at the end of each chapter. The **Solution Manuals** contain complete solutions and explanations to all the exercises, review problems and challenge problems. It is best for students not to access these until they have made several attempts to solve the problems first. One motivating box in the text coaches, "If at first you don't know how to solve a problem, don't just stare at it. Experiment!" That pretty much sums up the philosophy of the course, encouraging children to become aggressive problem solvers. Students should start the introductory sequence with the Prealgebra book and continue through the series. If you are coming into this course from another curriculum, you will probably want to take a placement test to decide where to enter this program. The introduction and intermediate series together constitute a complete curriculum for outstanding math students in grades 6-12.

Sale Price:

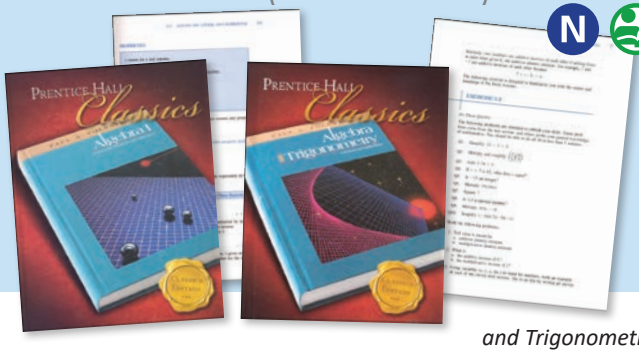
Introduction (6-10):

050262	Pre-Algebra Text	53.00
050263	Pre-Alg Solutions Manual	12.00
016816	Pre-Algebra Set	57.00
003999	Intro to Algebra Text	57.00
002304	Intro to Alg Solutions Man'l	13.00
016741	Intro to Algebra Set	63.00
004624	Intro Counting/Prob Text	41.00
004623	ITCP Solutions Manual	10.00
016789	Intro Counting/Prob Set	45.00
007602	Intro to # Theory Text	46.00
007601	ITNT Solutions Manual	10.00
016808	Intro to # Theory Set	51.00
004640	Intro to Geometry Text	55.00
004638	ITG Solutions Manual	14.00
016803	Intro to Geometry Set	61.00

Intermediate & Advanced (9-12):

051935	Int. Algebra Text	64.00
051934	Int. Algebra Sol. Manual	12.00
016723	Int. Algebra Set	69.00
051938	Int. Counting/Prob Text	46.00
051937	ICP Solutions Manual	12.00
016729	Int. Counting/Prob Set	51.00
051941	Precalculus Text	52.00
051940	Precalc Solutions Manual	12.00
016823	Precalculus Set	57.00
051932	Calculus Text	49.00
051931	Calculus Solutions Manual	10.00
016722	Calculus Set	54.00

Foerster Math (Grades 9-12)



- Prepares students for college level math.
- Video instruction (*Math Without Borders*) available separately.

Paul Foerster's courses have long been a standard of excellence. As a writer with degrees in math and chemical engineering, and a Presidential Award for Excellence in Mathematics Teaching, his texts are full of rigor and real-world application. Lessons include step-by-step instruction, objectives, examples, and practice exercises. *Algebra 1* leads up to the Quadratic Formula by mid-year. The second part covers expressions with two variables, harder factoring problems, algebraic fractions, radical equations, inequalities, probabilities, scattered data, and linear functions. The *Algebra 2 and Trigonometry* course in intermediate and advanced algebra and trigonometry. This text begins with a brief review. Chapters 1-8 cover topics considered intermediate algebra, 9-12 are advanced algebra, and 13-15 cover trigonometry. Both texts include answer keys for all odd-numbered problems except for the chapter tests or final exam. Solutions and supplemental instruction are available digitally through *Math Without Borders*.

Sale Price:

Algebra I (9-12):
033416 Student Text **65.25**
Algebra 2 & Trigonometry (10-12):
027247 Student Text **65.25**

Math Without Borders Home Study (Grades 8-12)



- Video lessons are offered in a digital download.
- Whiteboard presentation style.

Pair a well-loved high school math series (Foerster's) with video instruction and you have a winning combination. *Math Without Borders Home Study Companions* provide an element of confidence - the conviction that a challenging high school math course is completely manageable. The idea is to read the day's lesson, then watch the video. Use half of the lesson problems as a daily assignment; using the remainder if additional practice is needed. The videos include explanations plus worked problem solutions for select problems, which can be used to get over a hurdle. Many of the courses include a *Resources File* which provides spreadsheets and material referred to in the lessons. The videos are nontransferable and can only be used on one computer. Each digital course includes material on how to set up the files, which texts to use and how to use them, as well as links for obtaining suggested free software downloads. Some courses include printable PDF material. *Please note that these courses are downloadable files that are emailed directly from Math Without Borders after purchase.*

Sale Price:

EACH COURSE DOWNLOAD **129.00**

064431 Foerster's Algebra 1
Text is *Algebra I: Expressions, Equations, and Applications* by Paul Foerster (Prentice Hall Classics edition).

064430 Foerster's Algebra 2
Text is *Algebra and Trigonometry: Functions and Applications* by Paul Foerster (Prentice Hall Classics edition).

064432 Foerster's Calculus
Text is *Calculus: Concepts and Applications*, 2nd ed. by Paul Foerster (copyright 2005). Lessons are useful with older editions.

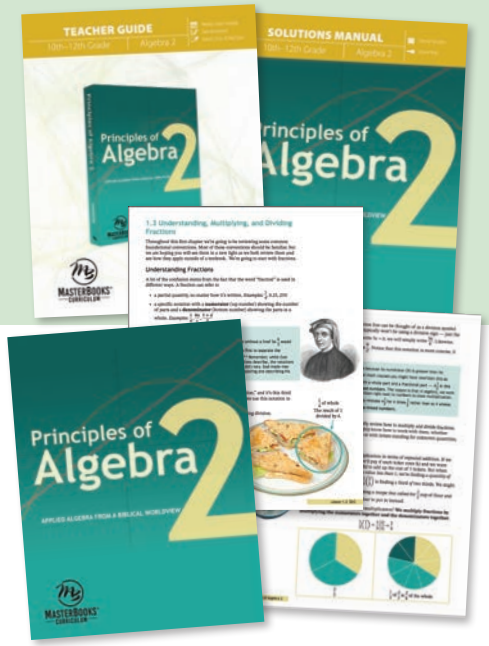
064433 Foerster's Precalculus
Text is *Precalculus with Trigonometry: Concepts and Applications*, 3rd ed. by Paul Foerster (copyright 2012).

064434 Geometry: Guided Inquiry w/ book
Text is *Geometry: A Guided Inquiry by Chakerian, Crabill, and Stein. Text included with digital download.*

036822 Non-Calc. Based Physics *NEW!*
Text is *College Physics, 12th Ed, Eugene Hecht (part of Schaum's Outlines Series).*

Principles of Algebra 2 (Grades 10-12)

- Biblical worldview.
- Self-teaching.
- Optional e-course available at Master Books® Academy.



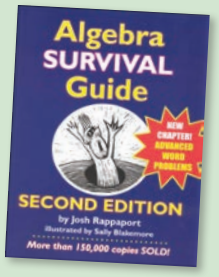
Written from a Biblical worldview, this new Master Books® course offers a homeschool friendly, comprehensive program to prepare students for Pre-Calculus or college level Algebra. Beginning with an Algebra review, students will master complex concepts like exponents, rational and irrational numbers, complex and imaginary numbers, roots, inequalities, functions, logarithms and more, all with a focus on application. Concluding the program is a review of all lessons. The full-color **Student Textbook** provides the lesson instruction, while the **Teacher Guide** offers general teaching information, objectives, supply lists, a suggested daily schedule (60-90 minutes/5 days per week), and student worksheets, quizzes, and tests. The **Solution Manual** provides grading information and solutions to all problems along with numerous explanatory notes. Successful completion of Algebra 1 is required. Geometry is recommended but not required. Requires a TI-83 Plus or TI-84 Plus (or online) calculator, graphing paper, and notebooks/paper. Available individually or a set of all 3 components. Softcover.

Sale Price:

014877 Text **63.99**
014889 Teacher Guide **31.99**
014875 Solutions Manual **31.99**
014869 Set of all 3 . . . . . **127.98**

Algebra Survival Guide (Grades 8-9)

- Algebra 1 course in Q & A reference book.
- Appeals to the not-strong-in-math student.
- Bite-sized lessons make new concepts easier to swallow.



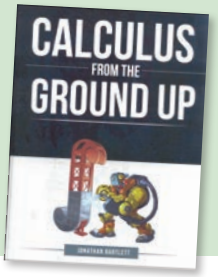
Just like a friend to help you, this book kindly takes you by the hand and incrementally teaches you the whys and hows of algebra. The self-teaching, self-paced text has received accolades from students, teachers and publications ranging from Home Education Magazine to The Washington Times. There are five "types" of pages gathered into 12 content sections. You can use this book as an Algebra I course or as a comprehensive reference for students who are using another algebra program, but have difficulty understanding certain concepts.

Sale Price:

009590 Guide **14.95**
023284 Workbook **7.95**

Calculus from the Ground Up (Grades 11-12)

- Short sections present topics in bite-sized chunks.
- Solutions Guide offers step-by-step explanations for problems.

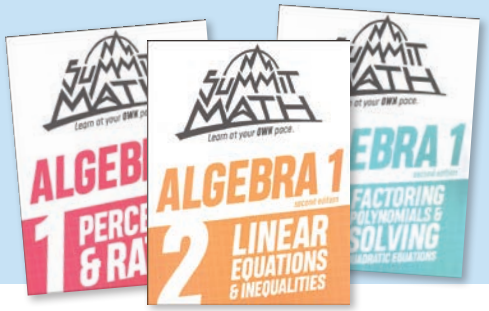


Written by a calculus teacher, this book presents calculus in a conversational tone, using real life settings. The first part focuses on the basics; the second part focuses on derivatives; the third part focuses on the integral; the fourth part is more philosophical; and the fifth part deals with variations on calculus ideas. Each chapter builds on previous chapters – so don't skip anything. Beginning with chapter 3, there is a recap of the chapter concepts and an exercise. Exercises vary in length, depending on the concepts presented. This is intended to be a one-year, 30-week course. A very helpful appendix offers information for the instructor, theorems, additional uses of derivatives and integrals, and much more including items that might be needed for standardized testing.

Sale Price:

032708 Textbook **27.95**
032706 Solution Guide **19.95**

Summit Math (Grades 6-11)



- Student-directed instruction.
- Students learn at their own pace.
- Use as a complete program or as a supplement.

New Open-and-go Math Curriculum!

Sale Price:

If you are searching for an independent algebra program or a supplement to teach specific algebra concepts, Summit Math is worth your consideration. Using the guided discovery method, students make their own connections as they learn to master each scenario before moving on to the next. Each section builds on previous concepts already learned. The first half of the book incorporates the guided discovery approach, while the latter half uses extra practice sheets to improve understanding of the topics. Each section has an answer key. A placement test and pacing guide is provided for each level. The author states this is a complete program teaching typical topics in the Algebra I and II sequence while preparing students for standardized testing. If students feel they need extra instruction, a video subscription can be purchased from the publisher. Free downloadable tests and a more detailed version of the answer key are also available at the publisher's website.

EACH BOOK **12.25**

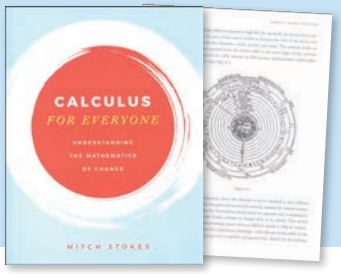
Algebra 1 (2nd Edition):

078913 1: Percents & Rates
078914 2: Linear Equations & Inequalities
078915 3: Properties of Exponents
078916 4: Operations w/ Polynomials
078917 5: Polynomials & Quadradic Equations
078918 6: Linear Equations & Inequalities
078919 7: Radical Expr & Equations

Algebra 2 (2nd Edition):

078920 1: Introduction to Functions
078921 2: Linear Functions & Trend Lines
078922 3: Quadradic Equations & Parabolas
078923 4: Rational Equations & Expressions
078924 5: Rates: Motion, Work, & Interest
078925 6: Linear & Nonlinear Systems of Equations
078926 7: Exponential Functions
078927 8: Pythagorean Theorem/Right Triangles

Calculus for Everyone: Understanding the Mathematics of Change (Grades 10-AD)



- Easy to read and understand.
- Interweaves philosophy and science.
- Teaches basic calculus.
- Only prerequisite is Algebra I.

If you are looking for an easily understood course that teaches the basics of calculus, check out this program. An engineer and academic philosopher, the author interweaves the story of calculus with philosophy and science from a Christian perspective. He says the fundamentals of calculus can be taught to anyone with a basic understanding of algebra; this course only requires Algebra I as a prerequisite.

The program's goal is to help students master the foundational concepts of limits, derivatives, and integrals, explaining how all three are united in the fundamental theorem of calculus. The focus is on concepts of calculus proper, not on complicated functions such as rational, trigonometric, exponential, or logarithmic functions. Once the basic concepts of calculus have been mastered, students can go on to more complicated calculus concepts, if desired. However, completing this course will count as one high school credit.

The presentation of the material is as well done as the content itself. The layout makes it easy to understand and there are over 600 hand-drawn illustrations and equations. This is a book to read and read again if a concept is confusing. Students are even encouraged to write in the margins. Study questions and exercises come after each chapter. Study question answers are in the chapter text itself. Exercise solutions are in the solutions manual, separate from the textbook.

Sale Price:

017566 Textbook **112.50**
017571 Solutions Manual **22.95**

Key to Math Series (Grades 4-12)

- Self-instructional.
- Great practice for students needing extra help in certain topics.
- Can supplement any math program.



"I have used Key Curriculum for several other children and found that it is written in a simple way that is easy for the child to teach himself with no help from me. It made significant improvement of grade level of children who had been functioning below grade level in public school." – J.W.

The *Key To* series is a self-instructional, unintimidating, programmed learning series. Covering seven basic topics, students can work through these horizontally or vertically. They are ideal for "homework" or a more topical approach to the subject. Presentation is done in a simple, friendly manner, incrementally, and with examples to follow as needed. Workbooks are thin and consumable. Answer keys are recommended.

We like this series because it encourages children to tackle these subject areas in as much depth as they can, rather than working strictly within the confines of an age-graded math program. Starting in 4th or 5th grade, I purchased a complete set of student workbooks for each child. Book 1 in each topic was put on the school book shelf. When *Key To* was assigned, my children were free to work on whatever topic they chose, and they worked as much as they wanted. As soon as Book 1 in any series was completed, it was replaced by Book 2. My oldest daughter sometimes got so involved that she just kept going! Use this series as a supplement when a child is struggling in a certain area, for overall reinforcement, or to keep students working on math skills over the summer months or other breaks.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK (exc noted) **6.00**
EACH ANSWERS & NOTES (except) . . **9.04**

Key to Algebra (5-12):

006655	Book 1	006660	Book 6
006656	Book 2	006661	Book 7
006657	Book 3	012834	Book 8
006658	Book 4	012835	Book 9
006659	Book 5	012836	Book 10
004601	Ans. 1-4	012837	Ans. 8-10
007111	Ans. 5-7		

ALGCMP Set (all wkbks & ans) **85.00**

Key to Geometry (4-12):

002677	Book 1	006664	Book 4
006662	Book 2	006665	Book 5
006663	Book 3	002017	Book 6

002018 Book 7 . . . . . **15.08**
002019 Book 8 . . . . . **15.08**
002020 Ans. 1-3 . . . . . **8.76**

002021	Ans. 4-6	002023	Ans. 8
002022	Ans. 7		

GEOCMP Complete set **99.50**

Key to Decimals (4-12):

002678	Book 1	004599	Book 3
004598	Book 2	004600	Book 4

004602 Answers and Notes for Books 1-4
DECCMP Complete set **32.00**

Key to Fractions (4-12):

002679	Book 1	006056	Book 3
006055	Book 2	004597	Book 4

004603 Answers and Notes for Books 1-4
FRACMP Complete set **32.00**

Key to Measurement (4-12):

004158	Book 1	004161	Book 3
004159	Book 2	004162	Book 4

007794 Answers and Notes, books 1-4
MSRCMP Complete Set **32.00**

Key to Metric Measurement (4-12):

003636	Book 1	003638	Book 3
003637	Book 2	003639	Book 4

MTMWKB Workbook Set **23.25**

Key to Percents (4-12):

006666	Book 1	006668	Book 3
006667	Book 2		

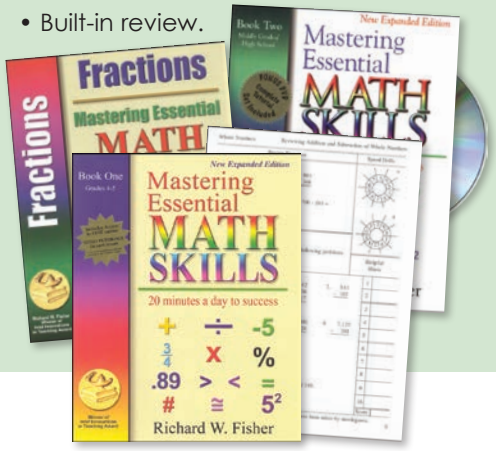
007112 Answers and Notes for Books 1-3
PERCMP Complete set **26.25**

Key to Complete Sets:

KEYWKB Set of Workbooks **229.95**

Mastering Essential Math Skills (Grades 4-12)

- Provides mastery in basic math skills.
- DVD instruction available if needed.
- 20 minutes a day.
- Built-in review.



This math system will bring to light any "holes" or deficiencies in math skills. Each lesson is presented on a single page and is designed to be doable in 20 minutes. There are two "groups" of books in the series; one roughly leveled series of two books that incorporates multiple topics, and a topical series designed for grades 4-12. These books aren't colorful, but they have an unintimidating look that makes math practice more inviting. *Book 1*, *Book 2*, and *Pre-Algebra* also include access to online video tutorials. For additional audio-visual help, instructional **DVDs** (featuring the author, Richard Fisher) can be purchased separately or with the books. **Book 1** and **Book 2** offer five parts to each single-page lesson; speed drills, review exercises, teacher tips, new material, and a word problem. These books are consumable with an answer key included in the back. **Topical Book** lessons have four key parts: review exercises, helpful hints introducing new material, two sample problems worked by the adult and student (after which students do about 10 more problems on their own for practice), and one word problem. Each topical book ends with a final review and final test.

Sale Price:

040619	Book 1 only (4-5)	20.95
045527	Book 1 w/ DVD	33.25
040620	Book 2 only (6-12)	20.95
045529	Book 2 w/ DVD	33.25

TOPICAL BOOKS:

026679	Fractions	17.95
026684	Geometry	17.95
026685	Pre-Algebra	20.95
045530	Pre-Alg Bk & DVD	33.25
026695	Problem Solving	17.95
026635	Decimals & Percents	17.95

SCIENCE CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

SCIENCE Comprehensive Programs	Grades														Religious Content			Price Range		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Christian	Neutral	Secular	$	$$	$$$
Apologia Elementary Science	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•				•	
Apologia Jr. High & High School Science									•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Abeka Science		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
BJU Press Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
AOP Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Elevate Science™ (Savvas) / Savvas Biology or Chem.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	
Elemental Science	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		
Berean Builders / Discovering Design		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Sonlight Science		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•					•
Focus On Science (Gravitas/Real Science 4 Kids)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•				•
Exploring the Building Blocks (Gravitas/RS4K)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•				•
My Pals are Here / Earlybird Sci. (Marshall Cavendish)			•	•	•	•	•	•									•			•
Science Matters (Marshall Cavendish)									•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•
Purposeful Design Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•					•
Science Shepherd			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Great Science Adventures		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•		
A Reason for Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•					•
God's Design for Science (Master Books)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•				•	
R.E.A.L. Science Odyssey (Pandia Press)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•		•	
Sassafras Science (from Elemental Science)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•			•	
Home Science Adventures			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•			•	
Discovering Nature (Queen Homeschool)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Christian Liberty Science	•	•	•	•	•										•			•		
Let's Talk Science (Master Books)		•	•	•	•	•									•			•		
Calvert Science			•	•												•			•	
Memoria Press Science					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Starline Press Science					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•
Christian Kids Explore (Bright Ideas Press)					•	•	•	•	•	•					•			•		
Ellen McHenry's Basement courses					•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Truth in Science					•	•	•	•							•				•	
Lyrical Life Science / Lyrical Earth Science						•	•	•	•	•						•			•	
History of Science (Beautiful Feet Books)						•	•	•	•						•				•	
Joy Hakim's Story of Science							•	•	•	•							•		•	
Exploring the World of Science (J.H. Tiner)								•	•	•	•				•			•		
Friendly Science								•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
Science Power Basics								•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		
Novare Science								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
Paradigm Accelerated Science									•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
Signs & Seasons: Astronomy									•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Master's Class Science: Bio/Chem/Phys (Master Books)											•	•	•	•	•			•		
The 101 Series: Gen Sci/Biology/Chemistry/Physics											•	•	•	•	•				•	
DIVE Science (Dr. Shormann)										•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Riot and the Dance: Biology											•	•	•	•	•				•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

SCIENCE CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

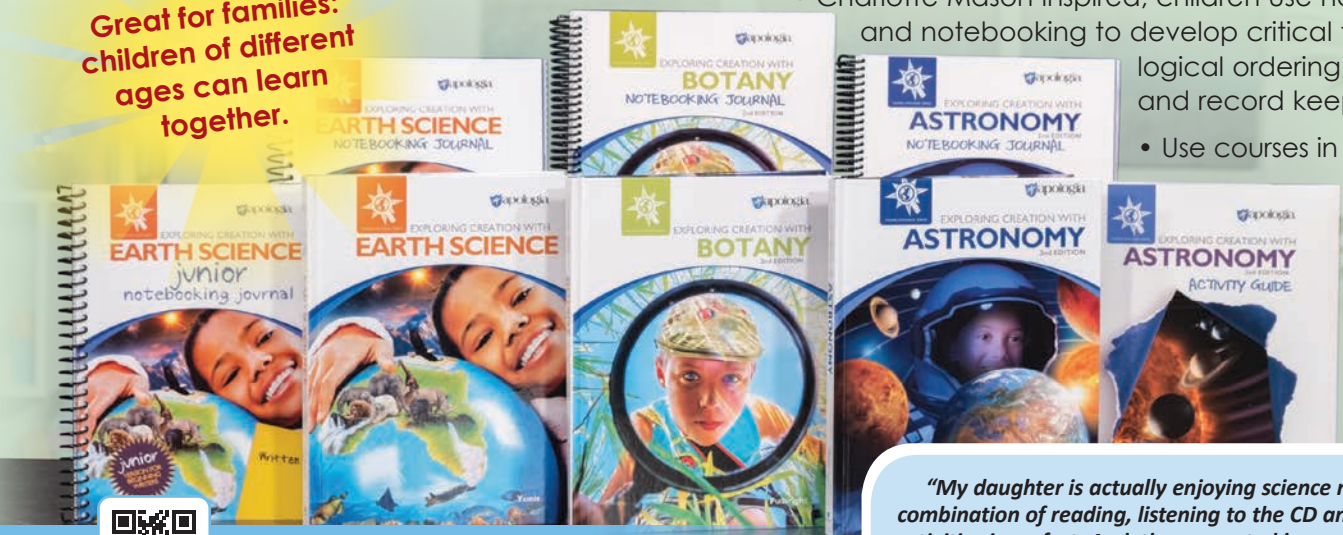
Approach			Teacher Involvement			Labs/ Activities	Notes
Traditional	Charlotte Mason	Classical	Low	Med	High		
	•				•	•	Lab supply kits available.
•			•			•	Lab suppy kits available.
•					•	•	Health is a companion course option at some grade levels.
•					•	•	Lab supply kits available.
•			•			•	Workbook-based; Monarch is online only (available through AOP)
•				•		•	Student Books with 1-year digital teacher/student resources.
		•			•	•	Additional text/reading resources required; high school texts online.
•				•		•	Lab supply kits available for most courses.
	•				•		All-inclusive kits available in 4-days/week or 5-days/week options.
•				•		•	Covers science topically.
•				•		•	Covers science by grade level. Lab supply kits available.
•					•	•	From the same publisher as Singapore's *Primary Math*.
•				•		•	Lower Secondary program is for grades 7-8.
•					•	•	Teacher eBooks available.
•				•		•	Video instruction required for elementary & Astronomy; optional Biology.
	•				•	•	Multi-grade books. eBooks available.
•					•	•	Lab supply kits included; refills available.
•				•		•	Combined student edition from Master Books.
		•			•	•	
	•				•	•	
	•				•	•	Kits can be used in multiple grades.
	•				•	•	No high school lab component; activities are largely notebooking and research.
•			•			•	
	•				•	•	Reproducible student pages for family use.
•			•			•	Workbook approach.
		•		•			
•			•			•	Workbook format.
•					•	•	ebook versions also available.
•					•	•	Topical courses: Elements, Carbon Chem, Botany, Cells, Protozoa, etc.
•				•		•	
•				•			Uses music.
	•			•		•	Biography-based literature.
	•				•	•	
			•			•	Conceptual approach.
•				•		•	Video courses available.
•			•				4th grade reading level; good for struggling students.
		•		•		•	Old Earth; Kingdom perspective.
•			•				No High School Labs; Workbook format.
•				•		•	
•				•		•	Lab supply kits available.
•			•			•	DVD based w/ PDF printouts.
•				•		•	Digital courses correlate w/ BJU, Abeka or Apologia texts; lab kits avail.
•				•		•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Apologia Elementary Science
(Grades PK-6)

Great for families: children of different ages can learn together.

- Young earth creation-based science curriculum is scientifically sound and God honoring.
- Charlotte Mason inspired, children use narration and notebooking to develop critical thinking, logical ordering, retention and record keeping skills.
- Use courses in any order; courses marked with '*' work best for upper elementary.



Watch our "Elementary Science" Video to answer all your questions!

"My daughter is actually enjoying science now! The combination of reading, listening to the CD and hands-on activities is perfect. And, the suggested lessons have been super helpful to me as a new homeschool mom." – S.C.

Organizing every lesson around narration, notebook exercises and an activity or project, these courses provide flexibility, a dynamic creation worldview, and activities to fully immerse in the science topic. Written with families in mind, children of different ages can learn together. Hardcover **Texts** are vibrantly illustrated and include engaging text, instructions for activities/projects, and narration exercises. Students are encouraged to create a personal notebook, but optional Notebooking Journals are available in two levels. **Notebooking Journals** offer space to complete each assignment, log experiments, write out scripture verses, and more. Weekly lesson plans are included. The **Junior Notebooking Journal** offers less handwriting and more coloring pages, but activities are similar. You will need scissors, glue, brass fasteners, and a stapler. Additional supplements include **MP3 CDs** for most courses and convenient **Lab Kits** packaged by Nature's Workshop. Most activities require only household items. Courses are designed to be teacher-student interactive. No answers or tests are available.



NEW **Exploring Creation Together (PK):**
Introduce preschoolers to God's natural world through story and hands on exploration. As you read together, icons direct the parent to the activities found in the second half of the book. Hands-on activities and projects help children learn more about the topic. Activities use easy to source items.

Sale Price:

081413 ..... 31.20

Exploring Creation with Astronomy 2nd Ed:
Covers the planets of the solar system, space objects, stars, galaxies, space travel and more. Make a model solar system, pinhole eclipse viewing box, astrometer and more.

019866 **Text** 36.00
019865 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
019834 **Jr. Notebooking Journal** .. 25.60
063959 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
041029 **Activity Guide**..... 31.20
048422 **Lab Kit** 81.95
▲CHOKING HAZARD (1,2,4,6). Not <8yrs.

Exploring Creation with Earth Science:
From the galaxies above to the depths of the seas, children learn about the observable universe, atmosphere, climate, weather and much more! Projects include creating an expanding universe, galaxy mobile and more.

079173 **Text** 36.00
079172 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
079170 **Jr. Notebooking Journal** .. 25.60
079171 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
054392 **Lab Kit** 89.95

Exploring Creation with Botany 2nd Ed:
Children learn about seeds, flowers, pollination, fruits, leaves, and the roots and stems of plants, fungi, and food production. Projects include creating walking water, making a light hut, growing their own garden, dissecting seeds and more.

000850 **Text** 36.00
000809 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
000797 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
078036 **Lab Kit** 104.95

Exploring Creation with Zoology 1:
Birds, bugs, and bats – if it flies, it's explored in this fascinating introduction to zoology! Kids will keep their own field journals as they observe the world around them.

010470 **Text** 36.00
014251 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
050258 **Jr. Notebooking Jrnl**..... 25.60
000176 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
048426 **Lab Kit** 91.95
▲CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Exploring Creation with Zoology 2:
Students take a trip into the depths and discover all the unique creatures of the sea, lakes, and rivers.

013236 **Text** 36.00
048065 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
050259 **Jr. Notebooking Jrnl**..... 25.60
058357 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
048427 **Lab Kit** 83.95
▲CHOKING HAZARD (1, 2). Not <8yrs.

Exploring Creation with Zoology 3:
Study the diverse land animals God created.

005555 **Text** 36.00
048066 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
049864 **Jr. Notebooking Jrnl**..... 25.60
058358 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
048428 **Lab Kit** 83.95
▲CHOKING HAZARD (1, 2). Not <8yrs.

ECW Human Anatomy & Physiology*:
Body systems, nutrition, health, embryology, and major organs. Find your blood type, make a cell model, and build a skeleton.

023169 **Text** 36.00
023173 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
049105 **Jr. Notebooking Jrnl**..... 25.60
054684 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
050170 **Lab Kit** 83.95
▲CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

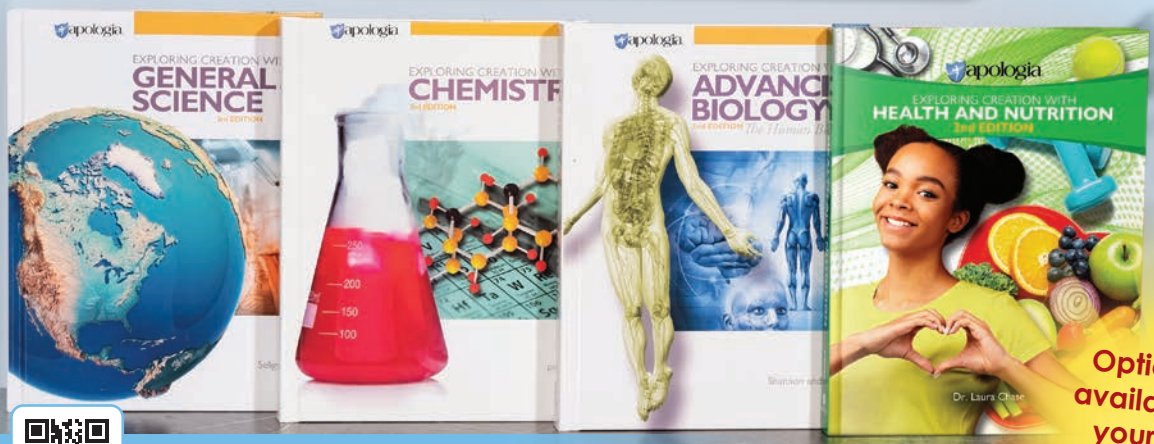
Exploring Creation w/ Chemistry & Physics*:
Chemistry and matter, Newton's laws, gravity, energy, sound, light, electricity, magnetism, and more. Make smoke bombs, lava lamps and create a periodic table from sugar cookies.

055719 **Text** 36.00
055720 **Notebooking Journal**..... 25.60
055721 **Jr. Notebooking Jrnl**..... 25.60
058355 **MP3 Audio CD** 23.20
016153 **Lab Kit** 137.95
▲CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Apologia Science Jr/Sr High Exploring Creation With... Courses

(Grades 7-12)

- Written from a Biblical worldview with the homeschool high schooler in mind.
- Student led, independent curriculum with supplemental instructional material available.
- College preparatory science courses with comprehensive labs fulfill a high school lab credit.
- Labs are written for success in a homeschool setting and many use commonly found items.



Optional lab kits available to make your life easier!

Watch our "Upper Level Science" Video to answer all your questions!

Parents and students will appreciate the conversational tone, thorough explanations, diagrams and full-color illustrations in this creation-based science series. Required components include a softcover Student Textbook and softcover Solution Manual with tests or the Complete Course CD-ROM. The **Student Text** includes the student reading, lab instructions, "On Your Own" questions (with answers) and Study Guide questions. **Solutions Manual** contains test questions (with answers) plus solutions to the Study Guide questions. Tests are printable files (not interactive). Supplements include Student Notebooks (Gr. 7-8) or Study & Lab Notebooks (Gr. 9-12), **MP3 Audio CDs**, **Video Instruction Thumb Drives**, and prepackaged **Lab Kits** from Nature's Workshop. **Student Notebooks** and **Study & Lab Notebooks** provide space to answer questions, graphic organizers, module summaries, lab report templates, plus grading rubrics and lesson plans. **Video Instruction Thumb Drives** provide lectures, visual animations, on-location video clips, and videos of the experiments. **Sets** include Text and Solution Manual, **Notebook Sets** include those items and the student notebook. **Advantage Sets** (where applicable) also include MP3 Audio CD.

"Absolutely love Apologia... Easy to read, awesome experiments and the workbook offers wonderful ways to ensure my child learns more in-depth all he is reading in the textbook." – A.K.

General Science 3rd Ed. (7): Sale Price:

Updated scope and sequence; no longer includes anatomy. Student Notebook is required. Not compatible with 2nd Ed.

GEN3ST Set (Text/Ntbk/Solutions). . 116.80
031943 Text Only 63.20
031941 Student Notebook 33.60
031930 Solution Manual 20.00
031904 MP3 Audio CD 23.20
ECGSAS Advantage Set 140.00
031977 Video Instr. Thumb Drive . . 165.60
GEN3DS SuperSet 305.60
Includes all five individual items above.
076255 Lab Kit 113.95

Physical Science 3rd Ed. (8):

Not compatible with 2nd edition.

PS3SET Set (Text/Ntbk/Solutions). . 116.80
000961 Textbook 63.20
000914 Solutions/Tests Manual . . . 20.00
000930 Student Notebook 33.60
000900 MP3 Audio CD 23.20
000944 Test Pages 4.00
078037 Lab Kit 127.95

Biology 3rd Ed. (9-12):

Not compatible with 2nd edition.

BIO3ST Text/Solutions Set 83.20
BIO3NS Notebk Set (Txt/Ntbk/Sol) 116.80
000699 Textbook (3ED) 63.20
000633 Solutions/Test Manual 3ED 20.00
000649 Student Notebook (3ED) . . 33.60
000629 MP3 Audio CD (3ED) 23.20
000781 Video Ins Thmb Drv 3ED . . 165.60
BIO3DS Deluxe Set (5 above). 305.60
Includes all above components.
000697 Test Pages (3ED). 4.00
008779 Dissecting Lab 67.95
031154 Dissection Specimens 31.50
041186 Slide set only. 29.95
008776 Lab Kit without Microscope 83.85
008777 Lab Kit with Microscope . . 345.95
078725 Everyday Lab Kit 114.95

Required? No. Convenient? Absolutely! Supplementing the Biology Lab and Dissection Kits, the *Everyday Lab Kit* contains numerous household items organized by module. Parents will appreciate the time saved by having the everyday items readily available and organized!

Health and Nutrition 2nd Ed. (8-12): ***NEW Ed!***

081410 Student Text 44.80
081409 Notebook 33.60
ECHN2E Set (Text & Notebook) 78.40

Chemistry 3rd Ed. (10-12):

CHM3ST Set (Text/Solutions) 83.20
CHMNBS Notebk Set (Txt/Sol/Ntbk) 116.80
062989 Text 63.20
062990 Solutions w/ tests 20.00
059398 Student Notebook 33.60
031874 Video Instr. Thumb Drive . . 165.60
CHMDST Deluxe Set (4 above + CD) 305.60
008778 Lab Set. 61.95

Adv Biology: Human Body 2nd Ed. (10-12):

HMNSET Set (Text/Solutions) 83.20
000197 Text Only 63.20
000180 Test & Solution Man'l 20.00
058352 Study & Lab Notebk 33.60
HMNNBS Notebook Set 116.80
031808 Video Instr. Thumb Drive . . 165.60
000258 Kaplan Anatomy Col Bk . . 20.95
011114 Dissection Specimens 69.50
011113 Blood Typing Kit 12.75
011112 Human Body Slide Set. 81.95

Physics 2nd Ed. (11-12):

PHYSET Set (Text/Solutions) 83.20
017423 Text Only 63.20
017422 Solution Manual 20.00
010368 Lab Kit 70.95
⚠CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Marine Biology 2 Ed. (12):

MRB2ST Set (Text/Solutions) 83.20
068744 Text Only 63.20
068741 Solution Manual 20.00
068742 Study & Lab Notebook . . . 33.60
MRBNBS Notebook Set 116.80
032009 Video Instr. Thumb Drive . . 165.60
031157 Slide Set (2nd Ed.) 71.85
031156 Dissection Set 59.95

079174 High School Astronomy All-In-One Course 49.60

NEW Abeka® Science (Grades K-12)

- Rigorous, college preparatory curriculum from a Biblical Worldview.
- Convenient Parent and Student Kits (both are needed).
- Can be combined with Abeka Health at some grade levels.



Instilling an academically solid, God-centered understanding of science from the early elementary years through high school is the mission of this traditional curriculum that covers all branches of science. Uniquely, Abeka focuses on mastery of the sciences from a young age through two pathways: a spiral teaching method, and the reinforcement of science concepts in other subjects (if you chose to use other Abeka courses). While this approach is helpful for mastery, it is not necessary to use other Abeka courses to gain a thorough understanding of the sciences.

Following a traditional approach, the basic components include a student text and a teacher edition and/or answer key. **Student Textbooks** are full-color, and written in a manner young people can readily read and understand. The **Teacher Edition** content varies depending on the grade. All at grade levels, Abeka science is teacher led and not designed for independent student learning. The K-2 teacher guides include all the information to teach science successfully, from the scope and sequence and lesson plans with teaching notes, to the activity suggestions and answers (except kindergarten). Beginning in Grade 3 through the high school courses, teacher resources are divided into separate resources. While this may seem overwhelming, targeted teacher resources help parents and teachers find what they need quickly. Additional supplemental resources may also be available at some levels. Student and teacher books are not reproducible. Books are softcover or spiral bound. The science series from Abeka utilizes the KJV.



Sale Price:

God's World (K5):
008393 Student Text 19.85
008402 Teacher Edition. 29.75

Discovering God's World (1):
008030 Student Text 21.70
007955 Teacher Edition. 28.40

Enjoying God's World (2):
008277 Student Text 21.70
008256 Teacher Edition. 28.40

Science/Health (3-6):
008765 Grade 3 Child Kit 78.20
008766 Grade 3 Parent Kit 94.30
049394 Grade 4 Child Kit 81.55
008808 Grade 4 Parent Kit 119.95
008868 Grade 5 Child Kit 82.05
008876 Grade 5 Parent Kit 94.40
008941 Grade 6 Child Kit 82.05
008944 Grade 6 Parent Kit 94.40

Life Science (7):
048491 Student Kit 79.30
048495 Parent Kit 118.75

Earth and Space Science (8):
047612 Student Kit 79.30
047617 Parent Kit 118.75

Physical Science (9):
049000 Student Kit 101.00
049001 Parent Kit 146.25

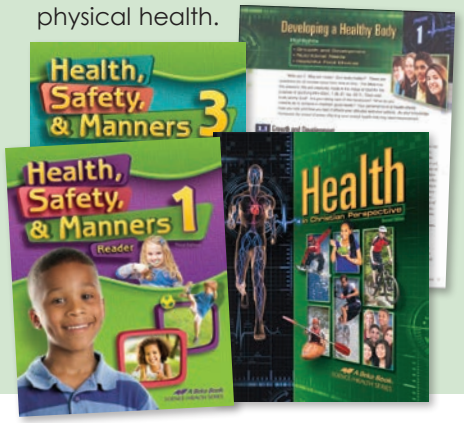
Biology (10):
047290 Student Kit 122.20
047312 Parent Kit 163.05

Chemistry (11):
047433 Student Kit 124.45
047412 Parent Kit 165.85

Physics (12):
049007 Student Kit 124.45
049040 Parent Kit 262.05

NEW Abeka® Health (Grades 1-6, 8-12)

- Companion course to the rigorous Abeka Science curriculum.
- Prepares children for a lifelong pursuit of spiritual, emotional and physical health.



Focusing on caring for our body as the temple of God, this curriculum introduces the importance of healthy living, safety habits and good manners from the elementary years through adulthood. In first through sixth grade, health follows science (and is included in the parent/student science kits in Gr. 3-6). The 7th grade *Life Science* text weaves health instruction into science. Upper-level health (grades 8-12) is one semester and may be taken at any point, Abeka includes it in the 9th grade full curriculum student and parent kits.

Several components may be necessary to successfully teach the Abeka health course depending on the grade level. Teacher editions, homeschool teaching charts, lesson plans, student editions, activity books, quizzes/tests/worksheets, and corresponding answer keys may be needed. Student Books are softcover, and the Teacher Resources are spiral bound or soft cover.

Sale Price:

Health, Safety, & Manners (Gr. 1-3):
009659 Grade 1 Student. 21.70
009638 Grade 1 Teacher 28.40
009600 Grade 2 Student. 21.70
009541 Grade 2 Activities 9.20
009637 Grade 2 Teacher 28.40
009596 Grade 3 Student. 22.20
009966 Grade 3 Worksheets 9.75
009660 Grade 3 Teacher 29.05

Health (Gr. 4-6):
007890 Grade 4 Student. 22.20
007933 Grade 4 Worksheets 9.75
007949 Grade 4 Answer Key 11.45
008262 Grade 5 Student. 22.20
008270 Grade 5 Answer Key 11.45
007706 Grade 6 Student. 22.20
007768 Grade 6 Answer Key 11.45

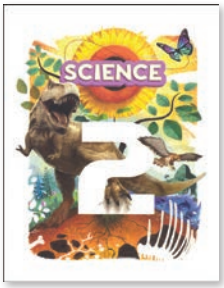
Health in Christian Perspective (Gr. 8-12):
009361 Student Text 38.55
009595 Teacher Edition. 57.85

BJU Press Science
(Grades 1-12)

- Homeschool-friendly traditional curriculum presents a Biblical worldview.
- Scientific method is emphasized through the hands-on labs and activities.
- Convenient lab supply kits are available on our website.



With so many secular materials infused with evolution, it's sometimes difficult to find solid science materials that are based on Creationism. Teaching through the lens of Scripture, *Bob Jones Science* is thoroughly Christian and includes evidence in support of young earth creationism and helps students recognize the inconsistencies in the theory of evolution, particularly at the upper grade levels. Vital to the program are the student activities, or labs. The scientific method is emphasized as children participate on hands-on activities and experiments throughout the curriculum. The junior high and high school levels are full-blown laboratory science courses, complete with a separate lab manual.





Elementary levels teach earth and space science, life science and physical science at grade level using age appropriate language and graphics. The Secondary levels teach one branch of science over the course of the year and provide a greater focus on the evaluation of science and its relationship to Scripture. **Textbooks** and consumable activity manuals are soft cover. **Teacher Editions** include reduced student pages, lesson plans, teacher instruction and answers to discussion questions. **Activity** or **Lab Manuals** are consumable and include worksheets, activities and labs. Answers to the activity/ lab manuals, and the tests are found in their corresponding teacher manuals. **Homeschool Kits** contain all print resources necessary to teach one student. Supplemental supply kits are available.

BJU ELEMENTARY LEVELS (1-6)

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

518183	Home School Kit	154.35
525550	Student Text	50.28
508838	Student Activity Manual	33.89
508887	Assessments	17.51

Grade 2:

524512	Home School Kit	154.35
530089	Student Text	50.28
517680	Student Activity Manual	33.89
517649	Assessments	17.51

Grade 3:

528158	Home School Kit	154.35
522581	Student Text	50.28
522607	Student Activity Manual	33.89
522623	Assessments	17.51

Grade 4:

511832	Home School Kit	154.35
527051	Student Text	50.28
296897	Student Activity Manual	33.89
296939	Testpack	17.51

Grade 5:

511899	Home School Kit	154.35
522425	Student Text	50.28
293019	Student Activity Manual	33.89
293027	Testpack	17.51

Grade 6:

511956	Home School Kit	154.35
522391	Student Text	50.28
281329	Student Activity Manual	33.89
281345	Testpack	17.51

Elementary Multigrade Support Materials:

002263	Rock Collection (1-6)	49.50
031325	Spring Scale 5kg (1-6)	2.50
003539	Butterfly Garden (1-6)	25.19

BJU SECONDARY LEVELS (7-12)

Life Science (7):

518241	Home School Kit	199.90
513051	Student Text	76.39
513077	Student Activities	33.89
513101	Assessments	18.80

Earth Science (8):

515163	Home School Kit	199.90
508655	Student Text	76.39
508663	Lab Manual	33.89
508713	Assessments	18.80

Physical Science (9):

524579	Home School Kit	199.90
515437	Student Text	76.39
515494	Lab Manual	33.89
515510	Assessments	18.80

Biology (10):

512038	Home School Kit	199.90
515999	Student Text	76.39
502070	Lab Manual	33.89
502120	Testpack	18.80
006157	Biology Dissection Lab	81.95

Chemistry (11):

528364	Home School Kit	199.90
519751	Student Text	76.39
519777	Lab Manual	33.89
519793	Assessments	18.80

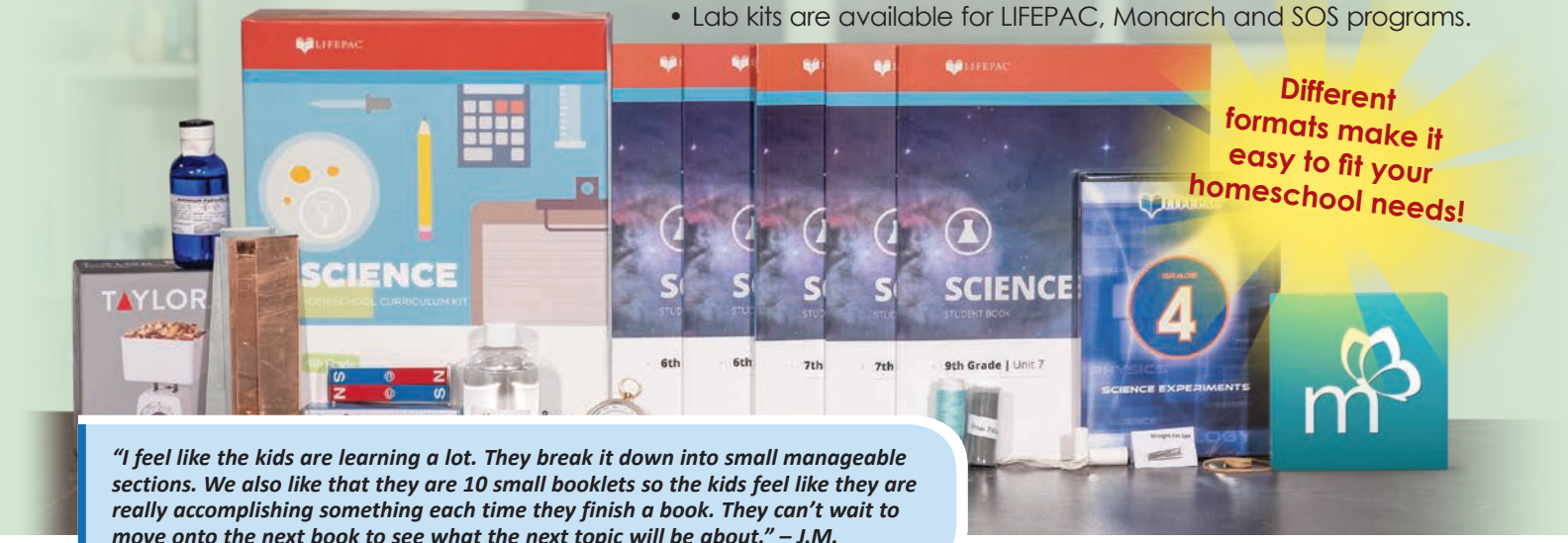
Physics (12):

271296	Home School Kit	175.80
523084	Student Text	76.39
259077	Lab Manual	33.89



AOP Science (Grades 1-12)

- Biblically based, complete curriculum.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic mastery-based instruction.
- Lab kits are available for LIFEPAC, Monarch and SOS programs.



Different formats make it easy to fit your homeschool needs!

"I feel like the kids are learning a lot. They break it down into small manageable sections. We also like that they are 10 small booklets so the kids feel like they are really accomplishing something each time they finish a book. They can't wait to move onto the next book to see what the next topic will be about." – J.M.

Homeschool families appreciate these courses for their self-paced, mastery approach and ease of use, with no need to write out lesson plans or prepare materials. Focusing on life sciences, earth and space sciences, physical science, and the nature of science, each one-year course provides a complete study of God's world. Content is nearly identical between the formats except Grade 9 which is integrated with Physics and Chemistry for Monarch (online curriculum available only from Alpha Omega Publications). *Switched on Schoolhouse* format is no longer available.

LIFEPAC (1-12)

LIFEPAC worktexts provide a complete, year-long science curriculum for each grade. The science series is more activity-oriented than AOP's other subject LIFEPACs, with plenty of experiments to help illustrate science concepts. You will have to gather equipment and materials for science experiments, however. Each grade level program contains 10 ten colorful consumable worktexts which the students progress through at their own pace. Each consumable worktext unit includes the textual information, graphics, vocabulary lists, comprehension questions, lab experiments and a removable unit test to assure students retain the material. Grades 1-10 worktexts contain colorful illustrations; grades 11-12 are only available in black and white. **Complete Boxed Sets** also include a Teacher Guide with teaching tips, answer keys, lab supply list and alternate tests. Additionally, LIFEPAC-only sets, recommended grade level DVDs (4-10), and science lab kits are available.

Sale Price:

000116 Gr. 1 Comp Boxed Set 89.96
000118 Gr. 1 LIFEPACs Only 76.46

EACH BOXED SET GR. 2-12 . . . . . 80.96
EACH LIFEPAC ONLY GR. 2-12 . . . . . 76.46

Grade	Boxed Set	LIFEPACS only
2	000119	000120
3	000121	000122
4	000128	000129
5	000131	000132
6	000133	000134
7	000135	000136
8	000137	000138
9	000139	000140
10	000141	000142
11	000143	000144
12	000145	000146

LIFEPAC SCIENCE EXPERIMENT DVDS (4-10)

These DVDs are a helpful addition to the excellent material covered in the LIFEPACs. View the experiments without safety concerns, and avoid the expense of special equipment and chemicals. Plus, the experiments always work! *Video content is the same as in Switched-On Schoolhouse science programs.*

EACH DVD 14.36

008530	Grade 4	008548	Grade 8
008534	Grade 5	008552	Grade 9
008536	Grade 6	008528	Grade 10
008547	Grade 7		

AOP LIFEPAC SCIENCE LAB KITS (1-12)

These ready made kits from Nature's Workshop include almost everything you need for the experiments and activities along with a guide to help figure out what should be used and when.

006086 Grade 1 . . . . . 73.95
006136 Grade 2 . . . . . 34.75
006138 Grade 3 . . . . . 67.45
006140 Grade 4 . . . . . 151.95
006143 Grade 5 . . . . . 59.75
006151 Grade 6 . . . . . 137.95
050666 Grade 7 . . . . . 54.50
050667 Grade 8 . . . . . 139.95
050668 Grade 9 . . . . . 74.50
050663 Grade 10 . . . . . 172.00
050664 Grade 11 . . . . . 245.00
050665 Grade 12 . . . . . 245.00

NEW **MONARCH/SOS LAB KITS**

Take learning to the next level with the quality lab kits from Home Science Tools! Compatible with both Monarch and Switched on Schoolhouse programs from AOP. Kits contain most of the items necessary to complete the labs. They have been designed for parent/teachers to complete experiments with the students and not independent learning. Includes items that are not designed or intended primarily for children ages 12 and under. Some levels require a microscope or live cultures, which are not included. See our website for more information and contents of each kit.

082509 Grade 3 Lab Kit 44.95
082510 Grade 4 Lab Kit 76.95
082511 Grade 5 Lab Kit 52.95
082512 Grade 6 Lab Kit 88.95
082513 Grade 8 Lab Kit 61.95
082514 Grade 9 Lab Kit 121.95
082506 Grade 10 Lab Kit 157.95
082507 Grade 11 Lab Kit 208.95
082508 Grade 12 Lab Kit 218.95



Elevate Science
(Grades K-8)



- Worktext plus Online Digital component.
- Online component includes Spanish resources.
- Meets Next Gen Science Standards.

Children and parents alike will appreciate this well-done secular science course that is aligned to current Next Gen Standards. Two components comprise the homeschool bundle: Softcover, consumable Worktext and the One Year Access for Parent and Student to the *Savvas Realize* digital platform.

The well-illustrated **worktext** includes student readings, short answer questions with space to record answers, and icon clues to incorporate the online content. Chapters are arranged topically and cover earth, life, and physical sciences. Each chapter begins with an essential question and "Quest Kickoff" activity. As children read the chapter, they will appreciate the colorful illustrations and graphics that accompany the readings. Following the text readings are short answer questions to assess understanding. Additionally, chapters include hands-on activities, literary connections, STEM connections and real-world problems and applications. No lab supply kits are available, but most labs use easy to find items or may be easily modified. Throughout the worktext are icons pointing the student to the digital component for videos, virtual labs, interactive activities, and other resources, designed to meet the needs of 21st century learners.

The one-year **Digital component** is accessed through the Savvasrealize.com platform. Parents will find it helpful to preview the Getting Started Resources that provide a program overview, training videos, and planning resources (scope and sequence and Next Generation Science Standards). Please note, there are no daily lesson plans. I would also encourage you to explore the vast array of resources that are available on the Savvas Realize platform. There is an abundance of resources for teacher and student, which provides support to homeschool families. Teacher resources include: Teacher Guide in searchable e-Book format which includes lab supply lists per chapter, teaching suggestions, and answers. If you prefer to use the digital platform format, **Teacher Resources** are organized by topic and include printable student worksheets, teaching information, virtual labs for grade 3 and up, and answers. The digital platform is editable, allowing you to add links, upload files, or write notes to the student. You can also remove parts of the lessons. This allows each homeschool instructor the flexibility to create a science course that fits the needs of their student! **Student resources** include the worktext in both an e-book and pdf format, which provides a great alternative for on-the-go learning. On the digital platform, the interactive student resources offer interactive vocabulary words and definitions, a digital notebook for typing responses to the questions and quizzes. There is also an optional audio reading of the text. Additional resources online include the STEM engineering readers and the Phenomena Readers, which reinforce the lessons with age-appropriate explanations and vocabulary. Dual language families will also appreciate the online Spanish resources. The printed student worktext is only available in English at this time. The worktext is packaged with a postcard that provides instructions to activate the online program. Please allow 1-3 business days to receive the digital access. *Elevate Science* offers homeschooling families an affordable and engaging option for meeting current science standards.

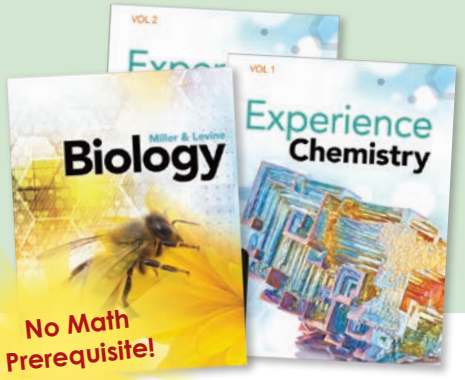
Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL BUNDLE 57.95

079339	**Grade K**	**079335**	**Grade 5**
079331	**Grade 1**	**079336**	**Grade 6**
079332	**Grade 2**	**079337**	**Grade 7**
079333	**Grade 3**	**079338**	**Grade 8**
079334	**Grade 4**		

NEW Savvas Biology and Chemistry
(Grades 9-12)

- Textbook based curriculum with online teacher & student resources.
- One-year online access starts when you activate.
- Meets Next Generation Standards.



Offering a blended course with online and print resources, the *Savvas* high school level sciences may fit the needs of your homeschooled highschooler. Both courses provide an inquiry-based approach to science with printed student resources. One course includes a hefty hardcover Biology textbook and the other a two-volume Chemistry Worktext bundle – along with access to the Savvasrealize.com portal. Student texts are well illustrated, colorful, and engagingly written. With the purchase of the **Bundle**, an activation postcard arrives with instructions to activate the online content. Access is one year, so there is flexibility to begin when you need it. The Online Portal offers both student and teacher resources, including interactive quizzes, printable student resources, videos, teaching support, and lab supply lists. Many of the labs may be challenging to do at home. If your high schooler plans to study science at the college level or laboratory hour credits are required for a transcript, you may wish to supplement with a homeschool friendly lab resource. Please see our website for an in-depth description of either course.

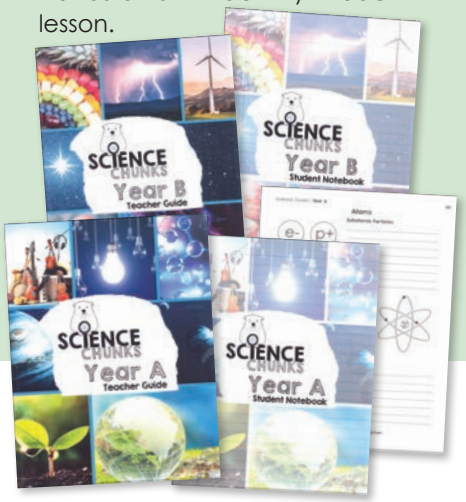
Sale Price:

082817 Miller & Levine Biology . . . 110.50
27 chapters divided into 6 units: The Nature of Life, Ecology, Cells, Introducing Genetics, Evolution, Biodiversity and Classification, and Diversity of Life.

082816 Experience Chemistry 119.50
Worktext Volume 1 provides two storylines and eight investigations covering atoms, elements, and molecules and chemical reactions. *Worktext Volume 2* provides three storylines; teaching the chemistry of climate change, chemical reactions and ocean acidification, and industrial applications.

NEW Science Chunks (Grades 1-6)

- Flexible to meet your homeschool needs.
- Teach multi-ages together with just one Teacher Edition!
- Hands-on STEM activity in each lesson.



Originally created as stand-alone units, this new series from *Elemental Science* provides 36 lessons (one per week) for a survey of science using quality, visually appealing science encyclopedias, hands-on activities and notebooking. Designed to be interactive, this is a wonderful introduction to the sciences for families wanting to learn together or needing flexibility. Weekly lessons can be completed in one day (1.5 hours) or spread across the week. Lessons follow a similar format: read from a quality book, review vocabulary, record learning through copy work or narration/dictation in notebook, and a hands-on activity. Required components include the Teacher Guide, Student Notebook and 3-4 reference books. The **Teacher Guide** includes the overview, required and suggested book lists, scheduling options, materials list, reproducible templates and reviews, answers, and the teaching information. The **Student Notebook** includes blackline student pages and a glossary. Required books are scheduled within the lessons and are produced by well-known publishers like *Usborne, DK,* and *Basher*. See website for details.

Sale Price:

Year A:

Covers plants, Gregor Mendel, biomes, solar system, atoms and molecules, light, and sound.

083296	**Year A Teacher**	**21.75**
083295	**Year A Student**	**11.25**

Year B:

Covers human body, weather, stars, matter, acids and bases, Louis Pasteur, and energy.

083298	**Year B Teacher**	**21.75**
083297	**Year B Student**	**11.25**

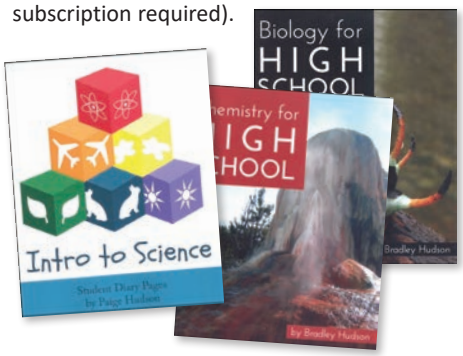
Elemental Science (Grades PK-12)

- Classical science program that utilizes additional resource books as text.
- Notebooking and writing are integral activities at each level.
- Flexible scheduling options at PK/K, Grammar and Logic stages.



"I've been searching for a substantial, non-patronizing, organized, secular science curriculum for several years. Elemental Science fits the bill in every way, with a good balance of reading, writing, and hands-on activity, and flexible, practical lesson planning." – G.J.

Designed as a Classical science program, *Elemental Science* may also appeal to Charlotte Mason educators. The program provides a framework of study, notebooking activities and memorization while your "text" and experiments are found in quality resource books including DK, Usborne, Kingfisher and Janice VanCleave books. Each level is made up of a Teacher's Guide and a Student Workbook, with several additional resources also required. **Teacher's Guides** contain lesson plans, material and book lists, teacher helps and forms. **Student Workbooks** contain worksheet pages, narration and journal pages, experiment forms, pictures for narration and more. Courses contain 36 weeks of study with one or more suggested scheduling options. At the PK/K levels, lessons involve observation, hands-on activities, read-alouds, and coloring. **Grammar Stage** work involves observation, experiments, teacher demonstrations, memorization, notebooking, lapbooking and reading the selected resource books. At the **Logic Stage**, assignments include experiments, vocabulary, memory work, sketching and narration. **Rhetoric Stage** work includes textbook assignments from an online textbook, experiments for home and weekly experiments in a virtual lab (online subscription required).



Sale Price:

Intro to Science (K-1):

032350	**Teacher's Guide**	**16.45**
032303	**Student Workbook**	**14.90**

GRAMMAR STAGE

Biology Updated (1-4):

032118	**Teacher's Guide**	**19.42**
032107	**Student Workbook**	**16.45**

Earth Sci/Astronomy Updated (1-4):

032276	**Teacher's Guide**	**19.42**
032228	**Student Workbook**	**16.45**

Chemistry (Updated for 2016) (3-5):

032221	**Teacher's Guide**	**19.42**
032218	**Student Workbook**	**16.45**

Physics for the Grammar Stage Upd. (3-5):

032363	**Teacher's Guide**	**19.42**
032356	**Student Workbook**	**19.42**

LOGIC STAGE

Biology (5-8):

032167	**Teacher's Guide**	**21.30**
032150	**Student Guide**	**21.30**

Earth Science & Astronomy (5-8):

053483	**Teacher's Guide**	**21.30**
053482	**Student Guide**	**21.30**

Chemistry (5-8):

078657	**Teacher Guide**	**21.30**
078656	**Student Guide**	**21.30**

Physics (5-8):

061343	**Teacher's Guide**	**21.30**
061342	**Student Guide**	**21.30**

RHETORIC STAGE (9-12)

000625	**Biology Printed Guide**	**21.75**
000639	**Chemistry Printed Guide**	**19.42**
000698	**Physics Printed Guide**	**20.49**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Berean Builders' Science (Grades K-12)



- Creation perspective.
- Chronological, history-based approach in early years lays the foundation for college preparatory sciences in high school.
- Easy to do at home activities and labs for all grade levels.

Student Notebooks for all titles on our website!

Watch our "Elementary Science in History" Video for a quick overview!

Watch our "Discovering Design with... Science" Video for an overview!

ELEMENTARY SCIENCE IN HISTORY (K-7)

Designed by Dr. Jay Wile for family learning, *Science in the Beginning* through *the Industrial Age* provides three to four pages of reading, a hands-on activity (parental supervision required) and review questions at three levels of difficulty for each lesson. The full-color, hardcover **Textbook** contains highlighted notes to the teacher, lessons, activity instructions, and supply lists. Activities use household items – lab kits are available for your convenience. The softcover **Helps & Hints** resource provides activity/experiment notes, optional tests, answers to review questions and tests, and activity templates to create a lab notebook. Reproducible for families. **Sets** include the textbook and Helps & Hints book. Optional student notebooks are available on our website.

Transitioning to a traditional textbook in Grade 7, *Science in the Atomic Age* includes 16 chapters, each taking about 2 weeks to complete. Students study the scientific concepts discovered since the early 20th century from a creationist perspective. This stand-alone course does not require students to complete the lower-level courses. God's design in nature is highlighted throughout, and the creation/evolution debate are discussed. The well-organized text includes engaging, conversational readings, lab experiments, comprehension checks and chapter reviews. Detailed instructions to create a lab notebook are included. Students will spend 30-45 minutes daily/5 days per week on lessons, although flexibility is built in. Labs use easily found items. The **Answer Key and Tests Book** provides chapter tests and answers, and chapter review answers. Reproducible for family use. Optional **USB Audiobook** reads text information.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXT 39.00
EACH HELPS & HINTS 5.00
EACH SET 44.00

Science in the:	Text	Helps & Hints	Set
Beginning	011810	011782	SIBSET
Ancient World	025919	025858	SAWSET
Scientific Rev.	019291	019254	SCIREV
Age of Reason	013237	013216	SARSET
Industrial Age	067278	067277	SIASET

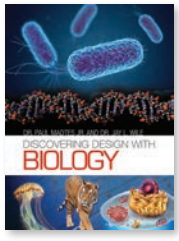
Lab Kits:

019074 Sci. in the Beginning 96.50
⚠CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.
020034 Sci. in the Anc. World 90.95
004062 Sci. in Scientific Revolution 96.95
038624 Sci. in the Age of Reason . 96.95
032360 Sci. in Industrial Age 113.95

Science in the Atomic Age (7):

022094 Text 59.00
022084 Answer Key & Test 10.00
SAASET Set 69.00
078210 Audio Book (flash drive) . . 19.00
077250 Student Workbook 31.95

DISCOVERING DESIGN WITH... (8-12)



Believing college preparatory, lab-rich science should be included in every homeschool student's experience, Dr. Wile provides everything necessary for success. With his conversational approach, there is more reading and fewer pictures compared to other curricula. Rather than intimidating, this approach assumes no teacher is present and explains the concepts to the student much like a skilled teacher. The hardcover **Textbook** offers narrative text, comprehension and review questions, lab instructions, and answers to the comprehension questions. Each course contains sixteen chapters, so students are projected to complete a chapter in seven days, plus two days for the chapter review and one day for the test, with some flexibility. The softcover **Answer Key & Tests** book includes reproducible tests and answers, chapter review answers and grading/testing tips. **USB Audiobooks** provide chapter readings without comprehension questions or experiments. **Sets** include the textbook and answer key/tests book. **Lab kits** or **Student Workbooks** are also available.

Earth Science (8-9):

Earth's general properties through the rock cycle, plate tectonics, fossils, uniformitarianism, catastrophism. 55 hours lab instruction.

013755 Text 59.00
013803 Ans Key & Tests 10.00
DDWESC Set ***NEW!*** 69.00
013811 Audiobook (flash drive) . . 19.00
013813 Student Workbook 31.95
074816 Lab Kit ***NEW!*** 70.00

Biology (9-12) ***NEW!***

Fundamental biology, biochemistry, DNA/RNA, genetics, biotechnology, microbiology, invertebrates/vertebrates, reptiles, birds, mammals, primates and humans, plants, ecosystems, and environmental science. 36 hours of lab instruction, 4 dissection labs.

083279 Text 59.00
083280 Ans Key & Tests 10.00
083281 Audiobook (flash drive) . . 19.00
083282 Student Workbook 31.95

Chemistry (9-12):

Matter, atomic structure, spectroscopy, chemical bonding, molecular geometry, physical and chemical change, acid/base chemistry, and more. 40 hours of lab instruction. Prerequisite: Algebra.

060710 Text 59.00
060711 Ans Key & Tests 10.00
DDWCHM Set of both above 69.00
005216 Audiobook (flash drive) . . 19.00
063550 Lab Kit 69.95
012474 Digital Labs 17.99
077249 Student Workbook 31.95

Sonlight Science (Grades K-9)

- Literature-based, hands-on, comprehensive science curriculum with a 4-day or 5-day science path.
- Views God as the Creator, with Christian and secular resources and parent-led discussion.
- Transitioning to Next Gen Standards while maintaining the literature rich, hands-on philosophy you know and love.



Open-and-go, living books based science!

Have you ever wished you had time to pull together well-loved books, experiments, and activity sheets that would enhance the study of science? *Sonlight Science* has done the work for you by offering a well-organized, complete homeschool science program to meet your family's needs. Each **Program Kit** includes an Instructor Guide, as well as quality children's books from publishers like DK, Usborne and Magic School Bus, and lab supplies. Please note, there are some additional, common items that you will need to supply. Getting started is easy! The **Instructor Guide** provides everything you need to teach successfully. Teaching information, comprehensive lesson plans, student activity pages, answers, supply and book lists are all provided. It also addresses evolution, and young earth/old-earth creation, successfully equipping and encouraging parents to discuss different views with their children. **Student Activity Sheets** are included in the instructor's guide and are reproducible for your family, or available to purchase separately. If you are unsure whether to purchase the 4-day or 5-day path, be assured that the heart of the hands-on, living book science instruction is essentially the same. The 4-day course omits a few activities and readings while still providing the excellent science instruction you can expect from Sonlight!

The *Sonlight Science* series is in the process of being updated to meet Next Generation Science Standards (currently Level K through Level D). There are, however, some additional changes to note: experiments directly line up with the readings and the addition of a *Discover & Do Science Experiment Book*. The *Discover and Do Science* DVDs (which help families who are not able to complete the hands-on activities) are being phased out in the updated editions and are available as a download from Sonlight for an additional cost.

The included *Discover & Do Science Experiment Book* contains teaching information, step-by-step instructions, and worksheets for all planned activities and are complete without the video component. Levels E through H (see website for H) have been updated - out-of-print books have been replaced and the Guides and Activity Sheets updated.

Sale Price:

Level K (K-1):
Wildlife, ecosystems, weather, meteorology, simple machines, and physics, through critical thinking and STEM experiments.
077574 4-Day Program 288.80
077576 5-Day Program 303.75

Level A (1-3): *NEW Edition!*
Light, sound waves, biological features, space, engineering design, and Louis Pasteur.
046815 4-Day Program 266.86
046851 5-Day Program 280.84
028433 Usb Children's Encycl . . . 15.19
Required resource, not included in programs.

Level B (2-4): *NEW Edition!*
Matter, Ecosystems, Earth Systems, Engineering Design, and Marie Curie.
046887 4-Day Program 265.86
046909 5-Day Program 299.84

Level C (3-5): *NEW Edition!*
Forces, Interactions, Life Systems, Cycles, Weather, Climate, Engineering Design, and hightlights Nikola Tesla.
046923 4-Day Program 282.80
046926 5-Day Program 293.79

Level D (4-7): *NEW Edition!*
Focused look at Biology, Human Anatomy and Taxonomy. Highlights Rachel Carson.
083325 4-Day Program 273.79
083327 5-Day Program 302.77

Level E (5-8): *NEW Edition!*
Covers electricity, magnetism and astronomy.
081383 4-Day Program 226.79
081385 5-Day Program 252.77

Level F (6-9): *NEW Edition!*
Human body, anatomy, gender differences, reproduction, health, nutrition and survival skills. Also introduces heroes of science (5-day programs).
081388 for Boys 4-Day Program . . 154.81
081390 for Girls 4-Day Program . . . 154.81
081389 for Boys 5-Day Program . . 181.79
081391 for Girls 5-Day Program . . . 181.79

Level G (7-9): *NEW Edition!*
Chemistry, physics, biology, geology, origins.
081393 4-Day Program 219.81
081395 5-Day Program 254.80

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS:
EACH GUIDE 55.97
EACH ACTIVITY SHEETS LEVEL K 15.99
EACH ACTIVITY SHEETS LEVELS A-G . . 14.99

4-Day	Guide	Sheets
Level K (K-1)	077571	077573
Level A (1-3)	046740	046807
Level B (2-4)	046783	046874
Level C (3-5)	046802	046917
Level D (4-7)	083322	083324
Level E (5-8)	081372	081382
Level F (6-9)	081374	081386
Level G (7-9)	081376	081392
5-Day	**Guide**	**Sheets**
Level K (K-1)	077572	077575
Level A (1-3)	046763	046816
Level B (2-4)	046799	046903
Level C (3-5)	046805	046924
Level D (4-7)	083323	083326
Level E (5-8)	081373	081384
Level F (6-9)	081375	081387
Level G (7-9)	081377	081394

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Exploring the Building Blocks of Science
(Grades K-7)

- Labs are homeschool friendly.
- Students become familiar with the scientific process.
- Texts are colorful and engaging.
- Teaches scientific facts and philosophy, free of evolution and creationism.



Covering the same topic areas as the *Focus on Science* series, Dr. Keller has consolidated and expanded content into grade level curriculum. Using a spiral teaching method, the fundamental aspects of chemistry, biology, physics, geology and astronomy are reviewed and built upon each year. Texts use a larger font and contain engaging illustrations. Consumable **Lab Notebooks** include 44 experiments, and each is divided into 5 steps to help students understand the scientific process. The black and white pages of the lab notebook are formatted for students to fill in the information as they work through the activity or experiment (reproducible for family use). The **Teacher Manual** guides the lab with objectives, a complete materials list (easily obtained), and additional information for each step of the experiment given in the lab notebook. Convenient **Lab Kits** are also available. Experiments can usually be done in an hour or less. If you are looking for a good science course that deals with the facts, Dr. Keller has proven that her materials are solid and age-appropriate.

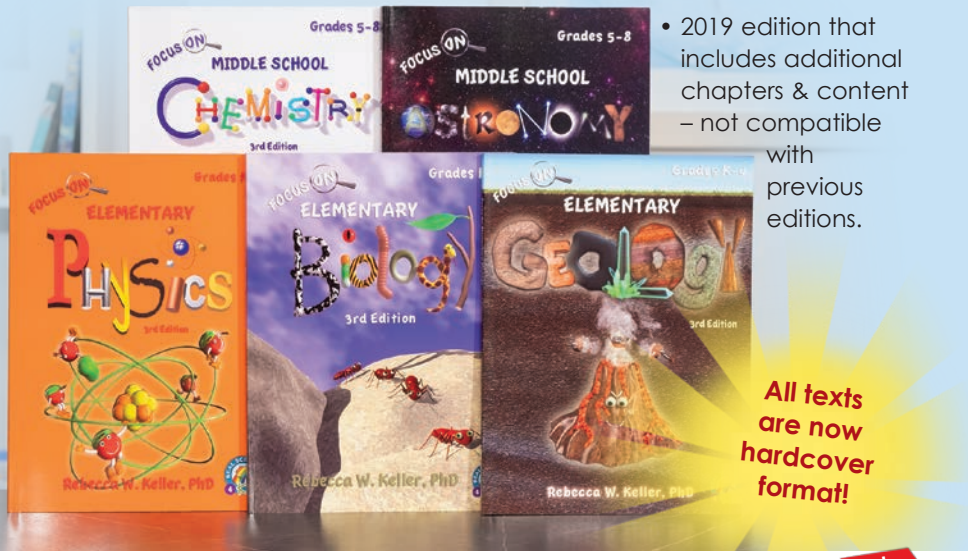
Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE (Stdt, Tchr, Lab) **129.95**
EACH LAB WKBK **30.25**
EACH STUDENT TEXT **77.95**
EACH EXPERIMENT KIT ***NEW!*** **43.95 - 178.95**
013864 K Activity Book **22.95**

Grade	Text	Lab	Bundle	Kit
1	073854	024094	EBBS1H	082492
2	073855	024118	EBBS2H	082493
3	073856	024143	EBBS3H	082494
4	073857	003074	EBBS4H	082495
5	073858	003097	EBBS5H	082496
6	073859	061372	EBBS6H	082497
7	073860	064263	EBBS7H	082498

Focus on Science
(Grades K-8)

- Teaches scientific facts and philosophy, free of evolution and creationism.
- Materials for labs are easily obtained; an occasional special item is needed.
- 2019 edition that includes additional chapters & content – not compatible with previous editions.



Written for mastery, students study one topic per semester in this unique series. Complex, advanced scientific concepts are explained in a way that students understand with more depth than typical grade level sciences. Offering thought-provoking discussion questions and home-friendly labs, students are taught scientific facts and philosophy, free of evolution and creationism. Chemistry is the recommended starting point followed by Biology — or, sequence the courses to best fit your family! Leveled Courses are: K-4; 5-8 and High School (Chemistry only — see our website). Each course requires: Student Text, Lab Notebook and Teacher Guide. **Student Texts** offer larger font and engaging, colorful illustrations and diagrams. Each student text is formatted similarly to a high-school text, with each chapter broken down into smaller segments on more specific topics. Although the text introduces concepts many children won't encounter in their elementary science curriculum, the explanations are clear and are presented in a way that they can understand. Each segment focuses on one topic, and is short enough to read at one sitting without taxing short attention spans. Consumable **Lab Notebooks** complement the student text with 2 labs per chapter. The **Teacher's Manual** helps guide teacher and student through the experiments. Each chapter of the teacher's manual includes a list of materials, suggestions for guiding the discussion, more detailed procedure notes, and answers to the questions in the experiments. There is no recommended schedule included; you are free to complete the units at your student's pace. If your students are possibly looking down the road at a career in science, or if other courses are boring your students, these are an excellent alternative.

Sale Price:

Focus on Elementary Science (K-4):
EACH TEACHER MANUAL **22.95**
EACH STUDENT TEXT **30.25**
EACH LAB WORKBOOK **22.95**

	Teacher	Text	Lab
Astronomy	022596	035271	022586
Biology	022607	035295	022600
Chemistry	022644	035347	022630
Geology	022675	035361	022647
Physics	022759	035368	022723

EACH ELEMENTARY PACKAGE **72.50**
FOAEHC Astronomy | **FOGEHC** Geology
FOBEHC Biology | **FOPEHC** Physics
FOCEHC Chemistry

Focus on Middle School Science (5-8):
EACH TEACHER MANUAL **22.95**
EACH STUDENT TEXT **30.25**
EACH LAB WORKBOOK **22.95**

	Teacher	Text	Lab
Astronomy	022839	035391	022767
Biology	022865	035401	022844
Chemistry	022917	035402	022884
Geology	023010	035444	022959
Physics	023041	035449	023026

EACH MIDDLE SCHOOL PKG **72.50**
FOAMHC Astronomy | **FOGMHC** Geology
FOBMHC Biology | **FOPMHC** Physics
FOCMHC Chemistry

FOMSHC Complete Set **350.00**
Complete set contains teacher manual, softcover text, and lab workbook for all 5 units.

"Children and I very much like this science program. It is straight to the point. Unlike other books that include hundreds pages on non-science information (authors' opinions, world views, etc) Focus on Science teaches SCIENCE. It is similar to programs they use in countries where children score highest in math and science." – I.O.

My Pals are Here Science International 2nd Edition (Grades 1-6)



- Engaging and in-depth cross-curricular approach.
- Lessons follow a consistent 5E format: Engage, Explore, Explain, Elaborate, and Evaluate.

From the publishers of the Singapore math program Primary Math.



This newly updated series creates an environment where students think and communicate creatively through interactive activities. As you work through topics, activities from other disciplines are incorporated, simultaneously building and strengthening skills beyond and within the science discipline. For example, language, art and craft projects support science skills mastery. Research skills and higher-order thinking skills are honed through assessment and investigation. Students are also introduced to recent scientific developments.

To use the program, you'll need the text, activity book, and teacher's guide. The **Teacher's Guide** includes course schedule, detailed lesson directions, resources needed, and text and activity book answers. Each lesson follows a 5E construction: engage, explore, explain, elaborate, and evaluate. Full color **Student Books** guide students in learning, highlight key points to recall, include Quick Check questions which guide students in learning, and direct to the correlating activity book portion. Research and application (caring for environment, etc.) are also highlighted. **Activity Books** and white and guide students through science activities and projects.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK GR 1-2 . . . . . 17.50
EACH TEXTBOOK GR 3-6 . . . . . 18.50
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK GR. 1-2 . . . . . 8.50
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK GR. 3-4 . . . . . 10.50
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK GR. 5-6 . . . . . 11.50
EACH TEACHER GR. 1-2 . . . . . 45.00
EACH TEACHER GR. 3-4 . . . . . 45.00
EACH TEACHER GR. 5-6 . . . . . 45.00

	Textbook	Acty Bk	Teacher
Grade 1	037019	036758	036955
Grade 2	037025	036834	036958
Grade 3	037026	036838	036969
Grade 4	037032	036848	036977
Grade 5	037040	036941	037003
Grade 6	037046	036946	037012

EARLYBIRD START-UP SCIENCE SET (1-2)



This colorful 4-book set from from the same publisher as *My Pals Are Here* introduces basic concepts in life science, physical science, chemistry, and earth science to the very young. Each book focuses on one of these sciences, and contains 29 lessons and an answer key. Lessons are a page in length, with each topical lesson containing a short informational segment, follow-up questions or a hands-on activity. A solid and easy-to-use option for primary science.

046046 Start-Up Science Set 23.60

"These early science books are so colorful and well put together. The illustrations are so cute. My kids loved these books and said that they reminded them of a kid's magazine. These are a great intro into the basic sciences and my children loved doing the workbooks. The price is great too."– C.L.

Science Matters (Grades 7-12)

- Text-based program works well for independent learners.
- Emphasis on practical application of concepts.



Additional Components Available Online!

Created to meet the needs of diverse students, from academically advanced students to those considered "at level," this program is written to meet Singapore's 2013 science syllabus. The **Textbook** is the heart of the program and helps students discover scientific knowledge through real-life context. Chapters are focused on themes or topics and include key ideas, review questions and real-life applications. The **Workbook** provides worksheets for each chapter in the text with a variety of question formats and difficulty levels. The **Workbook Teacher Edition** provides answers to Workbook pages only. The **Practical Book** provides hands-on experiments or labs and discussion questions. Some labs assume equipment that may not be available to homeschool families. **Structured Questions** (for Grades 7-12) is an optional tool for further study and assessment. **Perfect Guides** (9-12) can also be used as a test resource with study notes, questions with solutions and tests.

Sale Price:

Lower Secondary (7-8):
012630 Textbook A 21.80
012635 Workbook A 13.90
012753 Wkbk Tchr. Ed. A 23.40
012633 Textbook B 22.30
012667 Workbook B 13.90
012716 Tchr Ed Practical B 23.40

Biology Matters (9-12):
012467 Textbook 38.50
012484 Workbook 15.50
012485 Workbook Teacher Ed 21.51

Chemistry Matters (9-12):
012543 Textbook 38.50
012576 Workbook 14.90
012577 Workbook Teacher Ed 26.00

Physics Matters (9-12):
012886 Textbook 38.50
012930 Workbook 16.00
012931 Workbook Teacher Ed 26.00

Purposeful Design Science (Grades 1-9)

- Focuses on the design of creation as faith and science are woven together.
- Fun, inquiry-based, hands-on approach.
- Teacher's Edition includes downloadable teacher resources to enhance student learning.



PURPOSEFUL DESIGN 3RD EDITION (1-2)

The new third edition maintains an inquiry-based, hands-on approach as students are guided through the wonders of God's creation through a biblical worldview. Presently, levels 1-2 are available in the 3rd edition and Level Three is due to come out in 2023. Along with NSES (National Science Education Standards), the third edition also includes NGSS (Next Generation Science Standards) and displays how they are incorporated in each lesson. Performance-based assessments have been added. Units explore four areas of science: Life, Physical, Earth, and Human Body. Many of the experiments can be performed using common household items.

The **Teacher's Edition** is available as a spiral bound book or as an e-book. Detailed instructions on how to teach each lesson are provided, along with reduced student pages with answers and information on how to access the downloadable teacher resources. Lesson review questions have been added to the new edition. Though written for a classroom, it is easily adaptable for homeschool use.

The new third edition **Student Text** has a similar format with color-coded pages according to the science topic. There are colorful illustrations and plenty of varied new activities with ample writing space. "Unit Connections" exercises include interesting topical information. "Design lessons" allow students to identify a problem to solve and design, build, and test a solution. "Investigations" employ the scientific method process to answer questions.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT 25.99
EACH TEACHER 102.25
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK. 32.25

	Student	Teacher	e-book
Level 1	079183	079184	079185
Level 2	082088	082089	082090

PURPOSEFUL DESIGN 2ND EDITION (3-6)

Although phasing out, this edition is a solid inquiry-based Christian science program that provides a hands-on approach to science education. This series was developed to allow students to follow their natural curiosity to investigate, observe, and think about the world around them. Children tend to retain information through this type of learning when they observe and discover for themselves.

Meeting science standards, every level provides an overview of life science, physical science, earth and space, and the human body. These topics are learned by seeing the Creator in every science discovery. Experiments include mostly easy to find household items. While designed for classroom use, this course can easily be modified for home use.

The **Teacher Edition** (available in print format or a one-year subscription e-book) includes an overview of the curriculum, content standards, a suggested schedule, teaching instruction, and more. Printable resources are available online. The teacher edition includes the URL address for the supplemental materials.

Student Texts are colorful; Levels 3 is softcover and consumable while Levels 4-6 are hardcover and non-consumable. A separate consumable **Science Notebook** is used for written activities.

Sale Price:

059191 Level 3 Student 25.99
059192 Level 3 Teacher 102.25
051172 Level 3 Teacher e-book . . 32.25
EACH LEVEL 4-6 STUDENT 37.10
EACH LEVEL 4-6 NOTEBOOK 19.99
EACH LEVEL 4-6 TEACHER 102.25
EACH LEVEL 4-6 TEACHER E-BOOK . . 32.25

	Stdnt	Ntbk	Tchr	e-book
L4	059193	059194	059195	051193
L5	059196	059197	059198	051228
L6	059199	059200	059201	051284

PURPOSEFUL DESIGN MIDDLE SCHOOL (6-9)

If you liked using *Purposeful Design* materials for your elementary grades or are looking for a solid Christian science program for middle school/junior high, Life, Earth & Space, and Physical Science are available in an easy-to-use format. Each year-long course provides an in-depth study focused on seeing the Creator.

There are three course components. The **Teacher Edition** (available in hardcopy or one-year e-book subscription) includes teaching information, materials list, discussion questions, activities, and answers to the lesson review. Small format student pages are shown. Online resources (access info found in the TE or available with the e-book subscription) includes PDF's of blackline masters, transparency masters, chapter tests, and answer keys. **Student Texts** are colorful, hardcover books with a separate consumable lab manual (not reproducible). The lab manual includes perforated workpages following the scientific method. Although there is a supply list in the teacher manual, the lab manual is the only place that the instructions for the lab are found. Many experiments use easy-to-find items, although some labs require specific equipment. Considering the abundance of labs, it may be possible to skip those needing unavailable equipment and still retain the focused inquiry at the heart of this course.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT 52.99
EACH TEACHER 102.25
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK. 32.25
EACH LAB MANUAL 23.25

	Life Science	Earth & Science	Physical Science
Student	000285	066866	072694
Teacher	000422	066867	072695
e-book	051285	051131	051303
Lab Man.	000271	066865	072693

Science Shepherd
(Grades 1-12)

- Curriculum developed for homeschoolers, by homeschoolers.
- Independent student learning at all levels.
- Video-based elementary sciences.
- Student-directed upper levels with optional Lab DVD for Biology.



"My 2nd grader loved this and after 3 days I had to cut her off because she wouldn't do anything else. I love that it teaches with a Christian World View. The video lessons make my life easy and all my kids can watch and learn something. I also love that I can use this for different grade levels at the same time." – J.K.

INTRODUCTORY SCIENCE (1-6)

Video lessons are the heart of this course that teaches science from a Biblical worldview. Creation and the scientific method are taught followed by life, physical and earth sciences. Workbooks are available in two levels: Both levels view the same 2–5-minute video, followed by the workbook activities. Activities include comprehension questions, puzzles, and optional hands-on activities, using common household items. There is overlap between the workbooks with similar activities.

Sale Price:

012128	Workbook A (1-3)	14.00
012115	Answer Key A	3.00
012134	Workbook B (4-6)	17.00
012117	Answer Key B	3.00
069720	DVD Set	95.00

NEW

ASTRONOMY (5-9)

In this course, video lessons paired with workbook activities provide students with a fascinating study of the solar system, stars, galaxies and more. Focusing on what is known, students examine scientific evidence and learn how the origin of the universe is God's masterpiece. There is a special focus on the science and merits of the big bang and creation origin models. Workbooks provide lesson reinforcement and are available in two levels. The foundational content is the same at both levels, with *Level B* offering additional lessons. *Level A* provides 60+ video lessons. *Level B* contains all *Level A* lessons, plus the advanced study lessons. Activities vary, from short answer to puzzles, and a few hands-on activities. There is no fluff here. Lessons are understandable, however, without being dumbed down.

070149	Workbook A (5-7)	14.00
070146	Answer Key A	3.00
070150	Workbook B (7-9)	17.00
070147	Answer Key B	3.00
070148	DVD Set	115.00

LIFE SCIENCE 2ND EDITION (7-9)

Text material provides a solid foundation for high school biology and human anatomy, and serves as a follow-up to Science Shepherd's Astronomy, Life Science. This is a creation based, self-direct study of the characteristics and chemistry of life, cells, DNA, heredity, evolution and creation, scientific classification, human anatomy and physiology, nutrition, and earth science (ecology). Components include the hardcover, colorfully illustrated textbook, answer key/parent companion with study question answers, test answers, and chapter summaries. A test booklet is also available. No labs are included. Optional DVDs offer 20+ hours of teaching support and follow the 36-week schedule found in the parent companion. It also includes online chapter review quizzes, which are automatically scored and repeated as necessary for mastery.

077205	Student Text	50.00
077203	Answer/Parent Comp.	12.00
077204	Test Booklet	5.00
077202	Set (text, key, tests)	63.50
082198	DVD Set *NEW!*	125.00

FUNDAMENTALS COURSES (6-9)

Engagingly written from a Biblical worldview, Dr. Hardin's middle school science courses prepare students well for college-preparatory, high school science study. Since it was created for homeschool families (by homeschoolers), courses are easy to implement and allow students to learn independently or alongside a parent. Concepts are well explained, illustrations are plentiful, and the numerous charts and graphs help explain concepts well. Hardcover **Textbooks** contain 14 chapters. Each chapter begins with a key chapter preview and ends with a notable person of science, a review of key points, definitions and study questions. **Answer Keys** with Test Booklets are available separately or in the bundle.

Fundamentals of Physics:

076418	Textbook	50.00
076417	Digital Tests & A/K	8.00
076219	Set of 2 above	55.00

Recommended:

004655	Interactive Phys Sci Notebk	7.35

Fundamentals of Chemistry:

076416	Textbook	50.00
083289	Print A/K & Parent Comp.	12.00
083321	Set (text/key/tests)	63.50

Recommended:

026519	Chemistry: Physical & Chemical Changes in Matter	8.95

BIOLOGY (10-12)

Emphasizing chemistry/biochemistry, this college preparatory, self-directed course focuses on learning biological principles and how they relate. Components include the colorfully illustrated hardcover textbook, answer key/parent companion with study question answers, test answers and chapter summaries, a test booklet, lab manual with all labs, critical thinking questions, and student data sheets. The optional, but helpful Lab DVD or Video Course are nicely done. Lab activities include microscopic activities and dissections. Required supplies include dissection tools and specimens, as well as a quality microscope and slides. Lab kits are also available.

047030	Student Text	70.00
047025	Answer/Parent Comp.	15.00
047029	Test Booklet	5.00
047026	Set (Text, Key, Tests)	85.00
075299	Video Course 10-DVD Set	210.00
SSBTXD	DVD and Text Set	120.00
SSBKSD	DVD & 3-Book Set	135.00
047028	Lab Manual	20.00
047027	Lab DVD	50.00
049865	Lab Supplies only	197.95
049866	Dissection Specimen Set	82.95
050261	Complete Kit	299.95

All lab supplies and dissection specimens.

Great Science Adventures
(Grades K-8)

- Hands-on science for artsy students.
- Students build their own mini textbooks and paper models.
- Multi-grade—use one book with multiple children!



This series, by Dinah Zike and Susan Simpson, is the essence of a hands-on program. The idea behind the series is to put complicated information in a simple-to-understand visual format to ease learning and extend retention. For each lesson, students construct small, 2.5" x 4" *Lots of Science Library Books* using the masters provided. When completed, these books will contain all the important information, pictures and diagrams needed for that particular course of study. Each lesson also has at least one activity where students construct a 3D Graphic Organizer, a cut-and-create paper model. These activities focus on a skill such as compare/contrast, observation, describing a process or explaining functions; most of the activities also include writing. Lessons also include vocabulary, objectives, teacher instructions, assignments, and enrichment activities. Lab activities are also included, and ongoing or cumulative projects are encouraged. Each book has 24 lessons, with each lesson taking 1-3 days to complete; expect to complete two books per year. Reproducible for one classroom/family, or opt for an e-book format of the entire book or just the Material Packet (student material).

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **19.30**
EACH E-BOOK **13.95**
EACH MATERIAL PKT E-BOOK **6.95**

	Book	e-book	Material Pkt e-book
Insects	010759	076639	076640
Light/Sound	016783	076641	076642
Space	010757	076645	076646
Plants	010493	076643	076644
Tools & Tech	010733	076647	076648
Vertebrates	001259	076649	076650
Landforms	000880	076596	076597
Human Body	026135	076598	076599
Ocean	037680	076600	076601
Atoms	014053	076594	076595

A Reason for Science
(Grades 1-8)

- Truly multisensory, every lesson has a visual, auditory and kinesthetic component.
- Elementary students learn by doing and understanding.
- Packs contain student and teacher texts plus materials kit.



Watch "A Reason for Science" Video
for a quick program overview!

Written for the Christian classroom, this inquiry-based science program is easily modified for homeschools or science co-ops. Believing that learning is an active process, this program engages children in hands-on learning, while supporting the parent/teacher in teaching scientific concepts in a mind-engaging way. Using a multi-sensory approach, each lesson has a visual, auditory, and kinesthetic component. Lessons are meant to be interactive with visual demonstrations and diagrams, worksheets and journaling exercises, oral stories and discussions, and "research teams" in the classroom. Topically, each level teaches Life, Earth and Physical Science. Each lesson includes Scripture object lessons (which will take 1-2 hours).

The **Teacher Guidebook** provides lessons in easy-to-understand language, concrete hands-on activities, teacher-to-teacher expanded explanations and other helps. Included is teaching information, extension activities, supply lists, safety considerations, reduced student pages, workbook answers and assessments with answers. Blackline masters are reproducible for classroom use. Consumable **Student Workbooks** are colorful with the fun illustrations. Worksheets have ample writing space and the levels A and B offer lines with a center dotted line to help young writers.

The **Materials Kit** (available in the Pack only) is a sturdy plastic case that includes the essential supplies for the 36 weekly experiments. You'll also need to provide common household items. See list in each grade level description. The kit contains enough supplies for a team of up to 5 students to work together. **Refill kits** are also available and include the consumable components of the material kits for additional students. The **Homeschool Set** includes Teacher Manual and Student Workbook. **Packs** include the Homeschool Set and the Materials Kit.

Sale Price:

EACH PACK **179.95**
EACH HOMESCHOOL SET **56.95**
EACH STUDENT WRKBK **17.95**
EACH REFILL KIT A, H **62.95**
EACH REFILL KIT B, D, F, G **80.95**
EACH REFILL KIT C, E **71.95**

Level	Pack	HS Set	Wkbk	Refill Kit
A (1)	037585	037586	037587	064723
B (2)	037588	037589	037590	064724
C (3)	002865	028136	028137	064725
D (4)	002867	028138	028139	064726
E (5)	002868	028140	028141	064727
F (6)	002873	028142	028143	064728
G (7)	002882	028144	028145	064729
H (8)	002922	028146	028147	064730

"We love the Christ centered philosophy of this product. It is so easy to use, with all your experiment supplies already on hand. Our kids look forward to science! We recommend it to all our homeschool friends." – S.S.



Let's Talk Science
(Grades K-4)

- Beautiful, colorful, perforated pages.
- Scripture memory integrated.
- Reproducible student pages.



Creation-based lessons, hands-on investigations, biblically-inspired stories, opportunities to engage your child in meaningful discussions, Bible memory work, and even an easy-to-do Science Notebook. "Learn" lesson days incorporate textual information, stories (a section called "Imagine That!"), and a short exercise sheet with Discussion Starters. These are prompts to help you recall the lessons as well as bridge to biblical applications. "Experience" days are designed for fun, with activities that illustrate concepts. "Share" days include a pull-out activity page(s) for a science notebook the student builds over the year. These include a Bible verse along with actions to help with memorization.

The **Course Books** are everything you need. Student sheets include textual information, stories, coloring/drawing sheets, occasional mazes and dot-to-dots, as well as handwriting practice. Introductory information includes course overview, objectives, materials list, helpful tips, and weekly schedule. From Master Books.

Sale Price:

081368 World Around Me (K) *NEW!* **26.39**
074895 Creation (K-2) **35.99**
The days of creation provide a framework for lessons that include light, weather, earth layers, plants, the solar system, birds, sea creatures, animal habitats, and mankind.
080231 Physical World (1-3) **35.99**
Various types of energy, the solar system, weather, water cycle, and intro to geology.
014826 Planet Earth (2-4) **35.99**
God's creation of biomes, the food chain, climate, trees, and more.
082923 Scientific Method (4) *NEW!* **35.99**
Chemistry and marine biology.

God's Design Science - Master Books Edition
(Grades K-8)

- Young Earth Creation-Based Science.
- Flexible for busy homeschool families.
- Students reproducible for immediate family.



"My son is to study Chemistry this next year and we have really enjoyed the previous studies in the God's Design Series. They are well structured and have experiments and questions that make my children think about the subject they are learning about." – E.C.

Master Books has taken a beloved homeschool program and made it even better with improved organization and teaching support! Divided into two levels: *Beginners* for K-2 and *God's Design* series for grades 3-8, these courses are engagingly written, colorfully illustrated, and filled with hands-on activities.



Combining the student/teacher material, *Beginners* contains teaching notes, answer keys, additional activities and experiments, supply lists, and a flexible schedule. It also includes tips for using the *Beginners* book alongside the *God's Design Science*. Lessons follow a similar format: read a section, trace vocabulary words, answer oral review questions, and complete activities ranging from simple writing exercises and Bible verse tracing, to a hands-on activity or demonstration.

God's Design Science is flexible to meet the needs of children at different ages and with a variety of learning styles. Two components are necessary, the Student Text and Teacher Guide. Student readings, vocabulary lists, hands-on activities, comprehension and critical thinking questions, and challenge sections are found in the softcover **Student Text**. Lesson expectations are divided into two grade levels: 3-5 and 6-8. As much as possible, the lessons are the same with additional Challenge activities for older students. Throughout the lessons, students gain a biblical understanding and learn how science supports the view of biblical creation. Activities range from simple, hands-on activities, to more detailed chart and lab worksheet activities. Lessons conclude with review questions, and further exploration topics. Important person, discovery highlights, and interesting facets of science are included. The **Teacher Guide** provides all the teaching information, a suggested schedule, reproducible worksheets and quizzes/exams, answer keys, hands-on activities, and supply lists. Parents will appreciate the easy-to-use, well-organized, teacher guide. Preparation is minimal and most activities use household items. Challenge activities for older students recommend (if available) more traditional lab equipment.

Courses may be completed in any order. *Life Science* includes sections on plants, animals and the human body. *Heaven & Earth* explores weather, water, space and earth science. *Physical World* covers topics such as machines, motion, energy, technology and inventions. *Chemistry & Ecology* includes sections on ecosystems, atoms, matter and more. Compared to the Answers in Genesis 4th Edition, these *Master Books* editions feature combined texts, but minor content changes. It is possible to use the new editions with the *AIG Student Books*, although lesson alignment may be needed. Contains ESV or NKJV Bible references.

Sale Price:

EACH BEGINNERS LEVEL (K-2) **34.39**
080678 Heaven & Earth 080682 Life

EACH SET (3-8) **71.98**
EACH STUDENT TEXT **39.99**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE **31.99**

	Student	Teacher	Set
Life	**080680**	**080681**	**080679**
Heaven & Earth	**080676**	**080677**	**080675**
Chemistry & Ecology	**080673**	**080674**	**080672**
Phys. World	**080684**	**080685**	**080683**

R.E.A.L. Science Odyssey

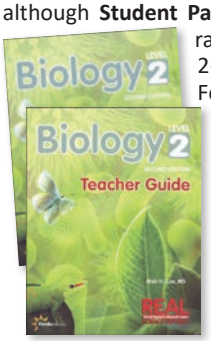
(Grades 1-8)

- Sequential lessons build on each other, providing students a rigorous science education.
- Abundant hands-on activities allow students to explore new concepts.
- Easy to use... Read, Explore, Absorb, Learn!



"Great science curriculum. We love all the labs. Information is presented [in a] very simple and straightforward [way]. Easy to navigate and great list of extra reading for each unit." – H.W.

Tactile and rigorous, this classically-based science program provides an excellent science experience. The program is designed for the non-science parent. If you are a squeamish person, *R.E.A.L. Science* may not be for you. You'll get dirty, handle bugs and worms, and learn through experimentation. The lessons in the book are intended to be done in order from start to finish, each lesson building upon the previous lessons. Two levels are available, perfect for multi-age learning or homeschool co-ops. The all-in-one text for **Level One** teaches science in an entertaining story-like format with hands-on activities, along with background science information, instructions, reading lists, journaling ideas, and supplemental websites. Student Worksheets are reproducible in Level One, although **Student Pages** are available separately. Science is planned 2-3 times per week. Formatted for independent learning, **Level Two** student texts bring science alive by engaging young people's minds through active participation in learning. Spiral bound **Student Texts** offer instruction and consumable activity sheets and review pages. Consumable student materials are available separately. **Teacher Guides** are recommended and include weekly schedules, learning goals, math concepts for labs, lesson reviews with information not found in the student book, lab material lists, answer keys and grading guidelines.



Sale Price:

Life Science (1-4):
The human body, plants, & animals.

039411	Student Book	66.95
039412	Student Pages only	26.95

Earth & Space Science (1-4):
The earth, weather, rocks, and solar system.

039410	Student Book	65.95
039413	Student Pages only	27.99
005960	R.E.A.L. Rock Kit	24.95

Includes testing tools: streak plate, nail & penny.

Earth & Environment (1-4):
Earth's "spheres," weather, climate, the environment, erosion, and plate tectonics.

074191	Student Book	57.95
001682	Student Pages only	26.95

Astronomy (1-4):
Solar system, space, physics of light, space travel, cosmology, the universe, and gravity.

074455	Student Book	57.95

Chemistry (2-5):
Atoms, the periodic table, specific elements, molecules, states of matter and reactions.

045114	Student Book	66.95
045116	Student Pages only	26.95

Physics (3-6):
Mass and matter, Newton's Laws, friction, work, aerodynamics, energy & waves, magnetism, electricity, and more.

062178	Student Book	66.95
003233	Student Pages only	26.95

Biology, Level 2 (5-8):
Organisms, cells, genetics, anatomy & physiology, evolution, ecology, and classification

078038	Student Book	71.95
078040	Teacher Guide	38.95
078039	Student Pages only	65.95

Astronomy, Level 2 (5-8):
Big Bang, Stars, Formation of Solar System, Planetary Motion, Rocky planets, Gassy planets, Mapping, Earth Day, and the Moon.

070554	Student Book	66.95
070555	Teacher Guide	38.95

Sassafras Science

(Grades PK-K, 1-6)

- Inquiry-based, story format, hands-on science for multi-level teaching.
- Option of 2-day or 5-day schedule.
- Integrates living books for a fun learning adventure.



Follow the Sassafras twins' adventures around the world as they learn all things science in the 300+ page softcover books. The correlating **Guides** offer the road maps for your travels, with chapters that contain summaries, information and instruction for the Scidat Logbook, encyclopedia readings, an experiment, vocabulary, copywork & dictation, additional activities and more. An appendix includes reproducible pages (for family use). The **Scidat Logbooks** become a record of your child's journey as he/she visits each location with the twins. It includes illustrations, maps to color or mark locations, a place to record project information, and note pages. The Logbook is not reproducible, so you will want one for each child. A fair amount of writing is expected, making this a slightly more intensive curriculum. From Elemental Science.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK (ADVENTURES) (1-6)	14.90
EACH GUIDE (1-6)	18.30
EACH LOGBOOK (1-6)	10.95
EACH COMPLETE SET (3 ABOVE)	42.95

	V1:Zoology	V2:Anatomy	V3:Botany
Book	001834	011912	056148
Guide	001810	011884	056147
Logbk	001806	011875	056146
Set	SASZOS	SASANS	SASBOS

	V4:Earth Sci	V5:Geology	V6:Astron.
Book	061344	067520	044491
Guide	065500	067519	044489
Logbk	065499	067518	044474
Set	SASESS	SASGES	SASAST

Summer's Lab (PK-K):

011689	Teacher Guide	16.95
011677	Lab Reference Notes	11.99
011687	Student Lab Manual	14.90
SUMLBS	Teacher/Lab Manual Set	30.50
SUMLAB	Complete Set	41.95

Christian Liberty Science
(Grades PK-3)

- Teaches science through the lens of creation.
- Manageable daily lessons keep the attention of young learners.
- Easy-to-read text and brightly colored graphics.



Gently introduce science to young learners through this easy to use worktext approach that is clearly written and offers hands on activities using household items. Colorful **Student Workbooks** contain the teaching information, activities and review questions. Grades K-1 are updated 2nd editions. The 2nd edition workbooks offer updated graphics and a few text corrections along with an updated **Teacher Manual** providing succinct background information, lesson plans, memory work, and answers. First edition workbooks are colorful and engaging with a brief teacher manual with answers. Lessons are scheduled 20 minutes every other day. Optional **Test Pack** available for some grades which include non-reproducible tests and answer key. Homeschooling families will appreciate the quality content and affordable price of this well-done elementary science series.

Sale Price:

Preschool Science (PK):
069066 . . . . . **14.95**

The World God Made 2nd Edition (K):
005493 Worktext **8.95**
005492 Teacher's Manual **6.75**

Our Father's World 2nd Edition (1):
005491 Worktext **9.75**
005489 Teacher's Manual **6.75**
005490 Test Packet **3.95**

God's Wonderful Works (2):
000621 Worktext **10.75**
000581 Teacher's Manual **6.75**
000605 Test Packet **3.95**

Exploring God's Creation (3):
021799 Worktext **12.25**
018396 Teacher's Manual **6.75**
006301 Test Packet **3.95**

Calvert Science
(Grades 1-2)



- Easy-to-use worktexts.
- Engaging topics from all branches of science.
- Optional learning activities available.

Calvert Science provides an appealing introduction to a variety of topics in the different branches of science. The focus is on the wonders of living things around them. Worktexts are colorful and engaging, with write-on pages. In addition to instruction and suggestions for observation, there is a consistent effort to incorporate science vocabulary words. **Teacher Editions** provide teacher helps, grading info, record-keeping sheets, alternate unit tests, daily lesson plans (only in Gr 1, w/ reduced student pages), materials lists, optional learning activities, reproducible worksheets and alternate tests, and answer keys. Ten **Worktexts** provide both textual material and written response space.

Complete Sets include both Worktexts and Teacher Editions. Some sets include extra readers.

Sale Price:

049875 Grade 1 Complete Set . . . 107.96
Calvert Science Grade 1 Units cover: Light; You Learn with Your Ears; More About Your Senses; Animals; Plants; Growing Up Healthy; Our Beautiful World; Energy; Machines Around You; and the Wonderful World of Science.

049879 Grade 2 Complete Set . . . 107.96
Calvert Science Grade 2 Units cover: Living and Nonliving; Plants; Animals; You; Pet/Plant Care; Your Five Senses; Physical Properties; Our Neighborhood (environment); Changes in Our World; and Looking at Our World.

Home Science Adventures
(Grades 1-8)



- Self-contained lessons teach science through exploration.
- Kits include nearly everything necessary for success, with minimal teaching prep!
- Complete (3-in-1) Kits provide enough material for one semester.

Cleverly disguised as intriguing and fun activities, these kits center on an exploratory activity so children do science and don't just read about it. After you finish "oohing and aaahing" over the supplies, you'll be happy to discover that the written material is every bit as impressive.

Along with the necessary supplies, there are over a hundred pages of student worksheets, parent guide, keys, and more advanced questions. The **Parent Guide** has teacher notes, safety concerns (if applicable), key, and further explorations for each of the lessons in the study. **Student Worksheets** require short written responses, or the recording of data from experiments. These are hole punched and reproducible for family use. Busy families will appreciate the well laid out and self-contained lessons, making this truly a pick up and go science option!

Sale Price:

001945 Astronomy, Birds & Magnetism Triple Set **84.95**
004352 Astronomy Adv. **46.95**
004353 Discovering Birds **49.50**
004356 Magnetism Adventure . . . **31.75**
009784 Microscope, Insects, Light Triple Set **69.95**
004427 Microscopic Explorations **34.95**
039102 Green Carson MicroBrite Pocket Microscope **13.99**
004428 Wonders of Light. **28.95**
009783 Discovering Insects **29.75**

Discovering Nature Series (Grades PK-12)

- Charlotte Mason-inspired curriculum that teaches children to create their own science text through writing, drawing and research.
- Nature-based topics that incorporate read-aloud stories.
- Flexible—use with multiple ages.



Following a specific nature theme, each consumable volume is divided into 36 lessons. Lessons begin with an educational, fictional read-aloud that introduces the topic and sparks interest. Activities relate to the animal or plant topic and require the student to do further research to answer questions or complete the activity. The style, content, and length of the read-aloud varies. Minimal black and white graphics complement the text. No teacher components are available, so parents may spend considerable time helping students find the necessary resources. Three volumes include story reprints from the late 1800s: *A Nature Walk with Aunt Bessie*, *Mary's Meadow* and *Parables from Nature*. At the high school level, the content varies considerably from the other courses. No lab component is included. Although students will learn a great deal about some topics, other traditionally-taught topics may not be covered. This distinction is important for standardized testing or college-bound students.

Sale Price:

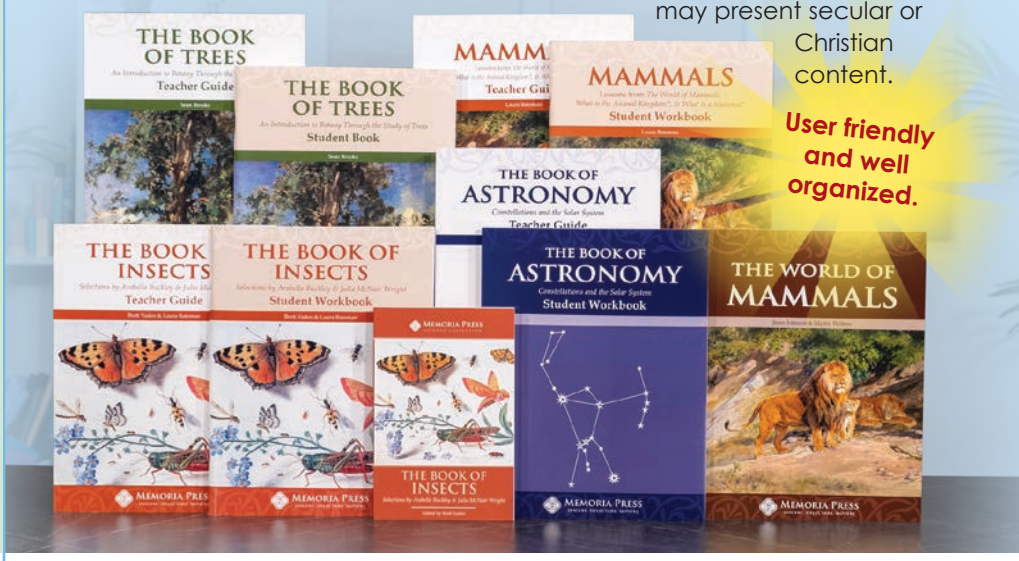
EACH BOOK **35.95**

058847	Come and See! (PK-2)	
051793	Our Animal Friends (2-6)	
027408	Nature Walk w/Aunt Bessie (2-6)	
050293	All Nature Sings (2-6)	
063613	Farmyard/Dooryard Friends (2-6)	
050294	Mary's Meadow (5-8)	
050295	Parables from Nature (5-8)	
063614	Made In His Own Image (5-8)	
058845	And It Was Good (5-8)	
020524	Let the Rocks Cry Out (6-8)	
050509	Summer by the Sea (9-12)	
051788	Further Investigation (9-12)	
058846	Behold the Heavens (9-12)	
015806	Every Herb Bearing Seed (9-12)	

Memoria Press Science (Grades 3-12)

- Learn the attributes of science through nature.
- Most guides religiously neutral; required resources may present secular or Christian content.

User friendly and well organized.



Introduce students to the world of nature by studying the things in it: birds, insects, trees, mammals, and the heavenly bodies. These academically-sound courses consist of a Teacher Guide, a Student Guide and in some cases, a separate Text. The **Teacher Guide** includes teaching guidelines for recitation, review, and lessons, unit exercises, quizzes, tests, and answers. The consumable **Student Guide** contains reading assignments, workbook exercises, observations, memory work and more. Optional resources are suggested for some courses. Please note, *Nature's Beautiful Order* contains Christian content, as does the *Exploring* series. Also available are Student Questions and Teacher Keys for J.H. Tiner's *Exploring Science* Series (published by Master Books). See page 198 for details.

Sale Price:

Book of Astronomy (3-5):

4 units cover constellations from a seasonal perspective, along with a solar system unit.

050524	Student Guide	13.75
050525	Teacher Guide	16.95
BKOAST	Set of 2 above	29.15

Mammals: World of Animals (3-7):

30 lessons covering a variety of mammal topics.

063855	Student Guide	13.75
063856	Teacher Guide	15.50
074453	World of Mammals	17.15
029689	What is Animal Kingdom?	6.95
054084	What is a Mammal?	6.95
MPMAST	Set of 5 above	57.25

Book of Insects (4-6):

Takes students through the identification of different kinds of insects & insect anatomy.

052948	Reader	14.15
052949	Teacher Key	15.95
052950	Student Guide	14.15
054170	Peterson First Gd to Insects	7.25
BKINSC	Set of 4 above	57.95

Book of Birds (5-7):

Eighteen chapters covering bird anatomy and structure, habitats, species, migration, attracting birds and more.

042831	Book of Birds	16.75
042832	Student Guide	14.15
042840	Teacher Guide	15.95
050519	Peterson 1st Gd Birds N. A.	7.25
014727	Peterson Field Gd. Birds	8.50
063864	Flashcards	9.45
BKOBRD	Set of 6 above	68.50

Book of Trees (6-8):

Basic aspects of botany classification, learn about internal parts of plantss, photosynthesis, pollination, fertilization, and more.

023657	Reader	14.15
023680	Student Guide	14.15
023683	Teacher Guide	15.95
021499	Peterson 1st Gd Trees	7.25
039450	Tree Book for Kids...	11.50
BKTREE	Set of 5 above	59.95

Nature's Beautiful Order (6-12):

18 chapters explaining animals characteristics, and discussing specific animals and why they belong in certain classsifications.

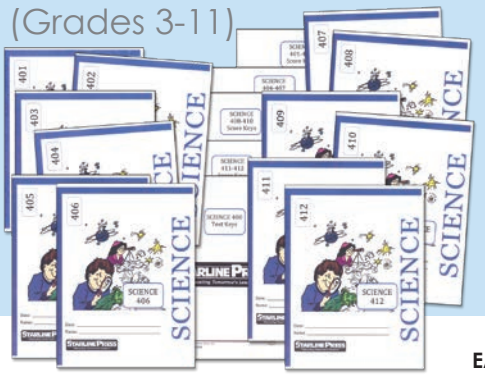
060273	Student Guide	10.95
060274	Teacher Guide	11.95
060275	Text	18.95
NBOSET	Set of 3 above	39.75

"Clear student instructions and easy-to-read texts make this a great choice for a student learning independently."
– A.M.

Modern Biology (10-12):

	Student Book	OOP
049066	Teacher Guide	19.75
049064	Workbook	17.15
049061	Tests	4.45
008116	Streaming Videos	55.00

Starline Press Science
(Grades 3-11)



- Character-based curriculum that discusses theories of origins for grades 3 and up.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic instruction.

Starline Press Science is a character-based, state-standards-aligned, individualized and independent learning curriculum. Each grade level provides self-directed instruction with minimal teacher supervision. Grades 3-8 complete twelve units (booklets) per year, with a suggested 3-week completion time-frame per booklet. Grades 9-11 complete 10 booklets per year. Softcover consumable booklets contain black-&-white and color illustrations. Each grade level incorporates vocabulary lists, fill-in-the-blank questions, chapter reviews, unit review/tests and labs at most levels. See full description on our web site for lab supply lists. Aligned to California state standards. Sold only in complete sets with student booklets and answers/test key.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL (except noted) **199.95**

051465 Grade 3 **051468 Grade 6**
051466 Grade 4 **051469 Grade 7**
051467 Grade 5

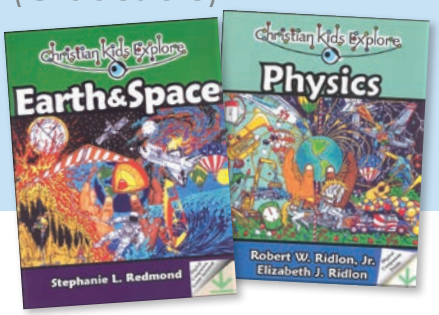
051463 Physical Science (8)
Includes hands-on lab experiences, research projects, information acquisition & note taking techniques.

051446 Earth Science (9)
No lab activities noted.

051443 Biology (10). **173.95**
Students record and analyze observations, conduct calculations, use tables and graphs, apply concepts, formulate hypothesis, and design experiments.

051444 Chemistry (11) **173.95**
Additional lab supplies required at this level.

Christian Kids Explore
(Grades 3-8)



- User-friendly science for multiple ages.
- Topically-focused courses can be completed in one year or less.
- Includes expansive resource lists to go deeper into topics.

The volumes in this series are organized into units, with 24-35 lessons each. While the number of units varies per book, plan on completing one lesson per week. Many instructors divide the lesson up into two 60 to 90-minute sessions – one for reading and one for activities.

The first portion of the lesson contains the instructional text which can be read aloud, or read independently by older students. Lessons contain vocabulary definitions and related Scripture verses. Science facts appear in the margins, and several questions follow the reading for either discussion or a short quiz. Activities are in the second half of the lesson. Each activity includes an objective, a materials list, and step-by-step instructions. Occasionally, a simpler activity for younger students is included. A multiple-choice unit review is included along with answer keys.

Includes digital resources on downloadable link with daily lesson plans, reproducibles and more. Digital versions of each book are available on our website.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK (except noted) **29.65**

009231 Biology (3-6). **27.75**
7 units: plants, birds, mammals, humans, reptiles, insects and aquatic creatures.

014429 Chemistry (4-8)
5 units: chemistry basics, atoms and molecules, nature of chemistry, matter, organic chemistry.

007073 Creation Science (4-8)
6 units: creation science, days of Creation, the Flood, age of the earth, evolution, and confidence in Creation.

037814 Earth & Space (3-6)
6 units: earth, lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, weather, and space.

041404 Physics (4-8)
6 units: physics, matter, mechanics, matter in motion, energy in motion, electricity and magnetism.

Truth in Science
(Grades 3-6)

- Biblically-based course with an emphasis on worldview while meeting current standards.
- Comprehensive, ambitious course offers complete packages or individual components.



Starting with a foundation in worldviews, this program distinguishes a Biblical worldview from a secular worldview; separating "true science" (that which can be tested and observed) from "beliefs" (which cannot be tested or observed). After this foundation is laid, science concepts are examined through this filter. Curriculum components are **Student Steps**, which are the consumable worktexts, consumable **Test and Quiz Packet**, **Teacher's Edition** with teaching information, discussion questions, lab activity guidance, suggested schedule, the **Answer Key** and a **Multimedia/Support DVD** with program overview and full color visuals in PDF. Making this program flexible and affordable, packages are available with and without the Teacher's Edition, understanding that some parents may prefer to rely on the Answer Key, particularly at the lower grade levels. **Steps Packages** include Student Steps, Test and Quiz Packet, Answer Key and the DVD. **Total Packages** include the above plus the Teacher's Edition.

Sale Price:

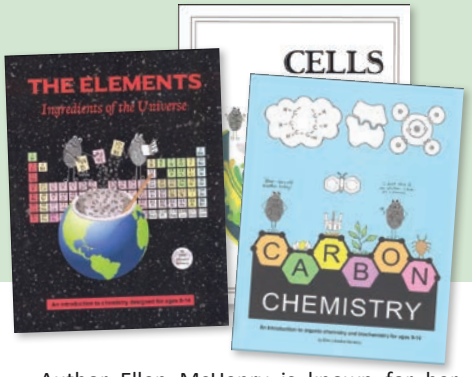
EACH STUDENT STEPS SET **34.95**
EACH STEPS PACKAGE. **49.95**
EACH TOTAL PACKAGE **82.95**
EACH TEST/QUIZ PACKET **11.95**
EACH ANSWER KEY. **6.95**
EACH SUPPORT CD **11.95**

Level	Student Steps	Steps Package	Total Pkg
Grade 3	008966	008929	008945
Grade 4	009186	008984	009171
Grade 5	009217	009215	009216
Grade 6	009224	009222	009223

Level	Test/Quiz Packet	Answer Key	Support DVD
Grade 3	008974	047930	047931
Grade 4	009188	047932	047933
Grade 5	009220	047934	047935
Grade 6	009249	047936	047937

Ellen McHenry's Basement Workshop
(Grades 3-9)

- Great introduction to science topics for middle schoolers.
- Helpful resource for homeschoolers, co-ops, and classrooms.
- Captivating online resources provide additional information.



Author Ellen McHenry is known for her straightforward approach to a variety of science topics. This curriculum is full of age-appropriate explanations, hands-on activities, and the familiar Ellen McHenry fingerprint characters and cartoons. The author discusses the difference between observable facts and inference, focusing on the facts. Format has changed over time; older titles are all in one book, while newer titles have a book with separate **Student Text**. In newer titles, each chapter is divided into two parts. The first part presents the basic information on that topic, while the second part goes into greater detail for the more interested or advanced student. Newer titles also contain full-color illustrations and photos. Each chapter closes with a group of student activities which may include pencil-and-paper work (like word puzzles or quizzes) or internet links to videos, images, or online activities. The author has set up a YouTube channel for some courses, with a few short videos for each chapter, adding an interactive feel.

Sale Price:

022079	**Elements (3-9)**	26.95
032392	**Carbon Chemistry (5-9)**	24.95

Protozoa: A Poseidon Aventure! (5-8):

064211	**Book**	24.95
064212	**Student**	8.95

Rocks & Dirt (5-9):

001156	**Book**	32.50
001144	**Student**	13.75

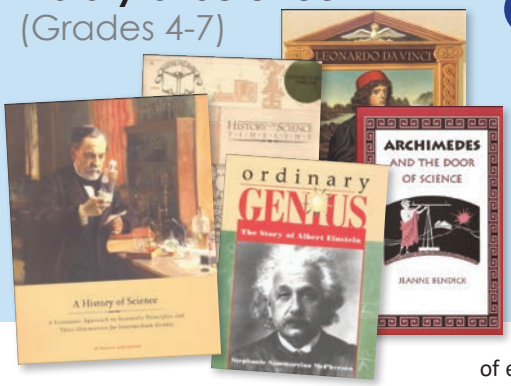
Botany in 8 Lessons (5-9):

021118	**Book**	31.95
021121	**Student**	11.95

Cells: Intro to Anatomy & Physiology of Animal Cells (5-9):

005561	**Book**	24.95
009610	**Student**	9.95

History of Science
(Grades 4-7)



- Biography-focused readings bring science history to life.
- Great way to introduce multiple students to scientific discoveries.
- A one-year, 3-lessons-per-week course by Beautiful Feet.

Introduce your students to biology, chemistry, and physics with biography-emphasized learning. Focusing on scientific principles and discoveries, this unique course highlights famous scientists: Archimedes, Galileo, da Vinci, Curie, Carver, Einstein, and more. To apply learning, guide your students with the concise Teacher Guide directions. Students will complete a timeline, mapwork, science portfolios (with varied activities), and experiments from the required science encyclopedia. Most experiments involve household items, but you might enjoy the optional agar bacteria-growing, acid-indicator, or microscope-based experiments. Course-required materials include the Teacher Guide, reading books, and timeline. The **Guide** lists the required resources and provides some additional readings, a brief Answer Key, Lab Report templates, and an appendix of experiments. Document 21 events with the **Timeline** (includes assembling guide and complete materials).

Sale Price:

049587	**Teacher Guide**	15.80
005166	**Timeline**	9.45

Resources:

012235	**Leonardo Da Vinci**	6.50
000211	**Archimedes & Door of Sci**	10.95
014343	**Ordinary Genius**	8.50
013994	**George Washington Carver**	8.50
049573	**Along Came Galileo**	10.92
001532	**Story Thomas Alva Edison**	4.75
057964	**Isaac Newton**	6.35
014138	**Wright Brothers for Kids**	14.95
020083	**Ben Franklin of Old Philly**	4.75
000185	**Pasteur's Fight Microbes**	6.75
034363	**Alexander Graham Bell CD**	5.25
	Marie Curie *(out of print)*	
	Way Science Works *(out of print)*	

Lyrical Science (Grades 4-10)



- Catchy lyrics set to familiar tunes aid memorization.
- Text and workbook follow up the melodic learning.
- Sufficient at lower grades; more of a supplement at higher grades.

These singing science texts are sung to old familiar melodies, traditional patriotic tunes, and campfire songs. The complete program includes the **CD**, text, and workbook. Each chapter begins with a song. Memorization of scientific terms should be painless as students sing such memorable lyrics as (to the tune of "Clementine," "Man-y crea-tures have different fea-tures, Yet all have a common trait:, With no back-bone, They are all known, To be called in-ver-te-brate." **Texts** follow up with informative textual content. The reproducible **Workbook** has exercises to reinforce the lyrics and textual information and ensure comprehension. In the first exercise, students fill in missing keywords from the lyrics. The second quizzes on information from the chapter. The third is in short answer/essay format, concluding with "Digging Deeper" questions. A complete answer key is provided. While content is equivalent to a year's curriculum at the lower grades, the publisher recommends supplementing this program with hands-on activities and field trips.

Sale Price:

EACH SET W/ CD	24.95
EACH TEXT & CD	20.50
EACH WORKBOOK ONLY	5.95
EACH CD ONLY	12.50

Lyrical Life Science:

	Set	Text/CD	Wkbk	CD
V1	008406	008398	010186	025964
V2	008408	008400	010187	025966
V3	008410	008404	010188	025969

Earth Science:

	Set	Text/CD	Wkbk	CD
V1	001758	001756	001768	025963

Joy Hakim's Story of Science (Grades 5-8)

- Captivating narrative of scientific discovery from the earliest civilizations to the high-tech science of today.
- Written for the classroom but adaptable for homeschool use.
- Thought-provoking, year-long curriculum designed for those who want to know more about the history of science.



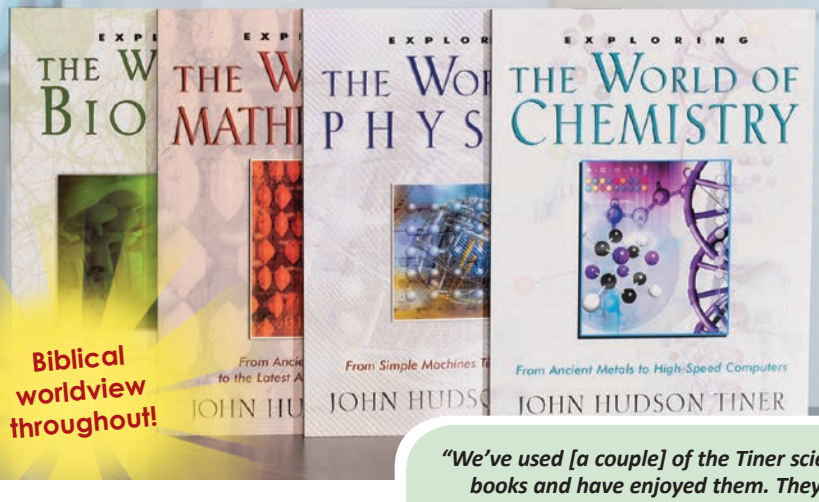
Weaving together the advances of civilizations and the discoveries of scientific thinkers, this course captivates the reader with historical writings and scientific facts. The course introduces little-known scientific pioneers and other historical events for deeper context. In the first book, various civilizations' creation myths are examined (except Genesis) and a secular viewpoint is assumed. Evolutionary theory is not prominent. Components include the richly illustrated **Student Text** along with Teacher Guide and Student Quest Guide for the first two books (the third is in development). Easy to follow, they round out the textbooks with thought-provoking questions, hands-on experiments, timeline activities, cross-curricular suggestions and more. **Teacher Guides** include planning tips, activities, discussion questions, assessments and answers. **Student Guides** contain a variety of writing activities, scientist information sheets and experiment worksheets. All three texts are needed for one year of study.

Sale Price:

044565	Aristotle Leads the Way	17.50
027421	Aristotle Student	9.75
045740	Aristotle Teacher	33.95
044567	Newton at the Center	19.50
027478	Newton Student	12.50
045741	Newton Teacher	39.95
044566	Einstein Adds a New Dimension	19.50

Exploring the World of Science (J.H. Tiner) (Grades 6-9)

- Use engaging texts as supplements or pair with teaching material from Master Books or Memoria Press for a full science course.
- Texts are a Memoria Press recommendation for middle school students.



"We've used [a couple] of the Tiner science books and have enjoyed them. They are a good balance between superficial and detailed in that there is enough specific information to satisfy those with greater interest in the sciences but not so much that those less scientific minded students feel bogged down or overwhelmed." – L.J.

These softcover texts explore science topics from a Christian perspective and include review questions for assessment. Books are divided into topical chapters, each containing informative text, black-and-white illustrations and photos, and review questions. The text is engagingly written, weaving in stories of scientific discovery and famous scientists along with explanations of scientific conepts. While the visuals are black-and-white, they are detailed and clearly labeled. Review questions in each book consist of true/false and multiple choice questions, along with a short list of questions students can use for further research, writing assignments, or possible projects. Answers to the short answer questions are found in the back along with a glossary and index.

Both Master Books and Memoria Press offer additional structured teacher support to use these books as science texts. **Survey of Science Teacher Guide** pulls together content for *Biology*, *Mathematics*, *Physics* and *Chemistry* to create a year-long, 1-credit high school science course. The **Teacher Guide** provides daily lesson assignments, worksheets, quizzes, tests and answer keys for these four books. Memoria Press' Student Questions and Teacher Key/Test books have also been created for additional assessment. These are used in the Memoria Press Classical Curriculum at the junior high level. There are two Memoria books per text. The **Student Questions** book contains review questions in short answer and other formats. The **Teacher Key and Tests** holds an answer key, unit tests, final exam and test/exam keys. Both are paperback, not reproducible.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK	10.65
EACH STUDENT QUESTIONS	4.75
EACH TCHR KEY/TESTS	7.35

Exploring Planet Earth:
008791 Book
029968 Student Questions
029987 Teacher Key & Tests

Exploring the World Around You:
019632 Book

Exploring the World of Biology:
016000 Book
030025 Student Questions
030049 Teacher Key & Tests

Exploring the World of Chemistry:
012710 Book
015059 Student Questions
015073 Teacher Key & Tests

Exploring the World of Physics:
036334 Book
030063 Student Questions
030065 Teacher Key & Tests

Exploring the World of Astronomy:
032843 Book
030020 Student Questions
030021 Teacher Key & Tests

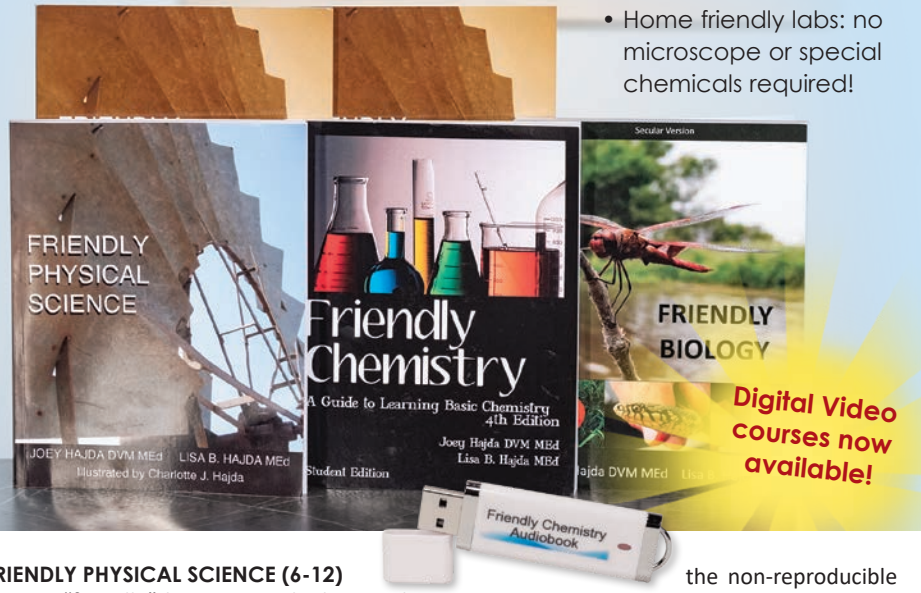
Exploring the History of Medicine:
008792 Book
029993 Student Questions
030016 Teacher Key & Tests

Exploring the World of Mathematics:
026972 Book
029989 Student Questions
029991 Teacher Key & Tests

Survey of Science History & Concepts (9-12):
Covers four books: *Biology, Mathematics, Physics,* and *Chemistry* (Master Books).
015687 Teacher Guide 15.99
057870 Package (T/G & 4 books) 63.98

Friendly Science
(Grades 6-12)

- Gentle, unintimidating science.
- User-friendly courses prepare students for more rigorous study of Biology and Chemistry.
- Home friendly labs: no microscope or special chemicals required!



FRIENDLY PHYSICAL SCIENCE (6-12)

Using "friendly" language with clear explanations and approachable textual information, lessons are designed for student independence with parental oversight for projects and hands-on activities. 22 lessons cover measurement, volume, mass, density, buoyancy, energy, time and speed, Newton's Law of Motions, magnetism, electricity, electromagnetism, light, sound, heat energy, and basic chemistry. Lessons will take 1.5-2 hours to complete, and include a design engineering project that may take 1-2 weeks to complete. The design projects are strongly encouraged, but it is possible to complete the course without these. The **Student Workbook** provides 1-2 worksheets per lesson. Questions review lesson concepts and are fill-in-the-blank and/or multiple choice. The **Test/Solutions** includes one multiple choice test per lesson. It also includes the solutions to Tests and Student Worksheets. In the **Video Course** (unlimited family license), an inset video shows him teaching and he annotates/draws on a slide presentation.

001225	**Student Textbook**	**72.95**
001235	**Student Workbook**	**9.75**
001241	**Tests/Wkbk Solutions**	**14.75**
FRPSST	**Set of 3 above**	**92.95**
013956	**Video - Family License**	**99.95**

FRIENDLY CHEMISTRY 4TH ED. (8-12)

Teach basic chemistry through clear explanations and fun activities. **Student Book** includes lessons, worksheets, and lab instructions/worksheets (not reproducible). Classroom or Homeschool **Teacher Editions** available with the student book content, teaching tips, answers, tests (with answers), supply lists. Homeschool TE offers fewer group activities. **Manipulative Set** includes card sets and game board/pieces. Optional items include the non-reproducible **Student Workbook** with the consumable student worksheets from the text, and the **Solutions Manual** with full solutions to the student lessons.The **Audiobook USB flash drive** contains lessons read directly from the text by author Joey Hajda. The visuals are minimal, with lecture-style notes appearing on screen. In the course **Video,** an inset video shows the author teaching as he annotates/draws on a slide presentation.

043332	**Student**	**48.50**
049655	**Manipulative Set**	**9.75**
054168	**Student Workbook**	**29.50**
054594	**Annotated Sol Man'l**	**9.75**
021637	**Teacher (1 stdnt) Vol 1**	**29.50**
021644	**Teacher (1 stdnt) Vol 2**	**29.50**
FCTEHS	**1-Stdt Tchr (Vols. 1 & 2)**	**56.95**
018859	**Audiobook Version**	**58.25**
013944	**Video - Family License**	**99.95**

FRIENDLY BIOLOGY (9-12)

With a goal of teaching high school students the complexity of living things in a gentle, manner, this course goes above and beyond expectations. Traditional scope of study, sans evolution or natural selection. **Student Textbook** available from a Christian or Secular Worldview, content is marginally different. Non-reproducible **Workbook** offers a mix of fill-in-the-blank questions, matching exercises and puzzles. **Lesson Tests and Answer Keys** book contains tests (with answers) and student workbook answers. Tests reproducible for families.

068239	**Student Text Christian**	**72.95**
068240	**Student Text Secular**	**72.95**
068238	**Lesson Tests/Ans Keys**	**14.75**
068241	**Student Workbook**	**9.75**
FRBIOC	**Christian Set**	**92.95**
FRBIOS	**Secular Set**	**92.95**
013939	**Video - Family License**	**99.95**

Science Power Basics
(Grades 6-12)

- Essentials of junior high or high school curriculum at a below level readability.
- Builds literacy & critical thinking skills.
- Manageable, step-by-step lessons.



Presenting essential content in a streamlined manner at a 4th grade comprehension level, this course supports student success. Learners build literacy and critical-thinking skills as they interpret, evaluate, analyze, and synthesize scientific information. They likewise apply these skills in their daily lives. The **Student Book** introduces the topic and presents essential information in short, easy-to-understand language, with practice questions to apply what they learned. A consumable **Workbook** provides activities for different learning styles, with answers included in accompanying booklet. The **Teacher Guide** provides an overview, additional activities and answer key, the practice activities and unit reviews. The **Test Packet** supplies a pre- and post-test plus unit tests. Course test-taking strategies and standardized testing strategies are also included. **Single Pack** includes Student Book, Workbook & Key, Teacher's Guide, and Test Pack.

Sale Price:

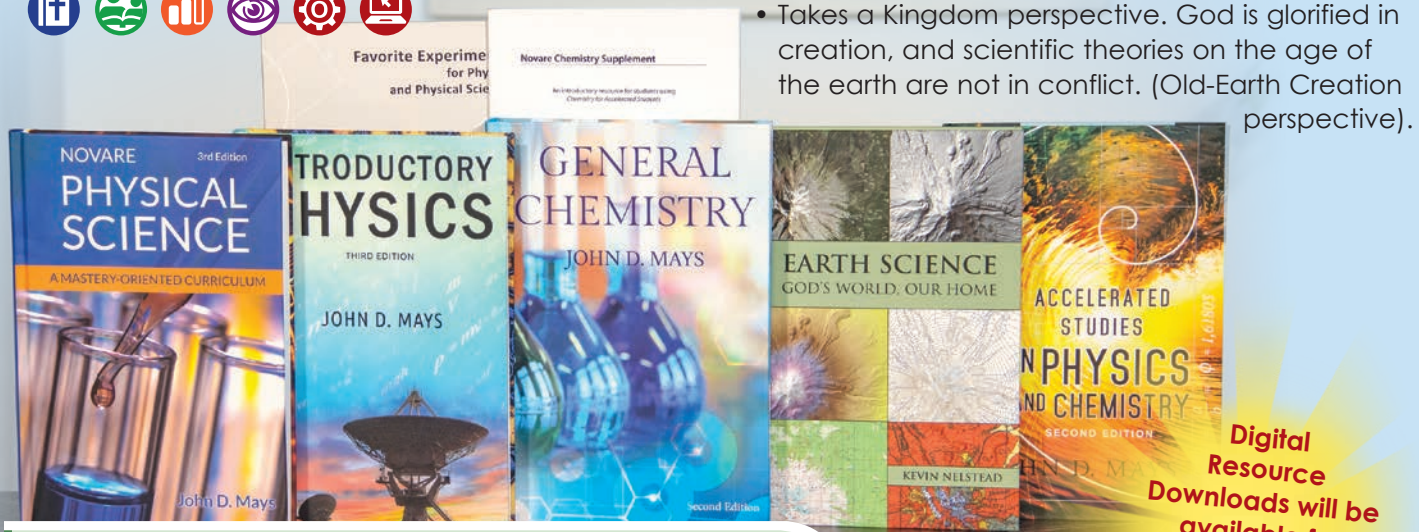
EACH STDT BK (exc noted*)	**23.95**
EACH WORKBOOK & KEY	**17.25**
EACH SINGLE PACK (exc noted*)	**59.95**

	Student	Wkbk/Key	Pack
Biology	**033183***	**033182**	**041172**
Chemistry	**033187**	**033186**	**041173**
Earth/Space	**033192***	**033190**	**041175**
Physics	**033205**	**033202**	**041178***

033183	**Biology Student Book**	**27.95**
033192	**Earth/Space Student**	**24.50**
041178	**Physics Single Pack**	**55.50**

Novare Science Courses (Grades 7-12)

- Mastery approach to the sciences.
- Takes a Kingdom perspective. God is glorified in creation, and scientific theories on the age of the earth are not in conflict. (Old-Earth Creation perspective).



Digital Resource Downloads will be available for summer!

"I wanted a rigorous science curriculum that was Christian AND taught from an Old Earth position. It is hard to find Christian text books from Old Earth perspective in the homeschooling world." – L.C.

Novare (no-VAH-ray) is Latin, meaning to renew or begin again. The authors feel that science education in our country needs to be renewed using research, scientific evidence and forward-thinking strategies while keeping God at the helm. Students are taught to see God in creation, while learning current scientific theories that support an old-earth creation. Using a mastery approach, students learn fewer topics in more depth than typical courses. Memorization and review are key with minimal written work. Science, math, science history, and English language usage are integrated. Self-created lab journals and reports are suggested to prepare students for high school and college sciences. Also available is a helpful **Student Lab Report Handbook** for more instruction.

Sale Price:

047300 Lab Report Handbook 21.95
012595 Favorite Experiments in Physics and Physical Science 27.75
Accompanies *Accelerated Studies in Physics and Chemistry*, *Introductory Physics*, and *Physics: Modeling Nature*.

Physical Science 3rd Ed. (7):
Matter and atoms, sources of energy, conservation of energy, order and design in nature, forces and fields, substances, science/theories/and truth, measurement and units, properties of substances, force and motion, compounds and chemical reactions, waves/sound/light, electricity, and magnetism and electromagnetism.
063053 Text 69.50

Earth Science (8):
Earth in space, visualizing and thinking about Earth, matter & minerals, rocks/rock cycle, plate tectonics & mountain building, volcanoes & earthquakes, weathering/erosion/soils, surface water & groundwater, landforms, earth history, oceanography, atmosphere, weather, and climate & air pollution.
032759 Text 69.50

Introductory Physics (9):
Nature of scientific knowledge, motion, Newton's Laws of Motion, energy, momentum, atoms/matter/substances, heat and temperature, pressure and buoyancy, waves/sound/light, introduction to electricity, DC circuits, fields and magnetism, and geometric optics.
032772 Text 69.95
074454 Complete Solutions/Ans . . 29.75
032810 Solutions Manual 14.75

Accelerated Studies in Physics & Chemistry 2ED (9):
Combines skills in the areas of science, math, science history, and English usage. The 425-page Student Text includes lesson information, glossary, and appendices of reference data, equations and objectives, experiments, scientist's perspectives, unit conversions tutorial, making accurate measurements, and references. Prerequisite: completed Algebra 1, taking geometry.
073900 Text 69.50
073901 Solutions Manual 13.95
012595 Favorite Experiments 27.75

General Biology (10):
Beginning at the atomic level and progressing ever larger: cells, genes, microorganisms, plant animals, and human organ systems. The books ends with ecology and theory of evolution.
029104 Text 96.95
012607 Experiments 32.95

Chemistry for Accelerated Students (10):
For students aspiring to a STEM-related college program, this course goes more in-depth than General Chemistry, then adds material on thermochemistry, chemical equilibrium, and organic chemistry.
012560 Text 96.95
012561 Solution Manual 25.95
012618 Chemistry Supplement . . . 12.25

General Chemistry (11):
What is chemistry all about, measurements, atoms & substances, atomic structure, periodic law, chemical bonding, molecular theory and metallic bonding, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, kinetic theory and states of matter, gas laws, solution chemistry, acids and bases, and redox chemistry.
063050 Text 83.95
063052 Solutions Manual 25.95
003201 Chem Experiments for High School at Home 25.95
077961 Chem Exp. for High School 25.95
010575 Complete Solutions 35.95

Physics: Modeling Nature (12):
An advanced course for students with strong science skills. Prerequisite: Trigonometry
012720 Text 96.95
012713 Solutions Manual 35.95
012707 Experiments 19.50

Also available:
029124 Science for Every Teacher Volume 1: Physics. 17.50
Written for parents and teachers, this resource prepares you to teach well, especially if your understanding of the sciences is a bit rusty! Beginning with an overview of scientific knowledge and methods, including the influence of philosophy and theology, Dr. Mays uncovers the foundations of physics.

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum
(Grades 7-12)



- Self-paced, independent learning with minimal teacher interaction.
- Promotes life principles based on good values, without religious viewpoint.
- Labs not included (perfect for squeamish scientists). Lab experiments are easy to add if needed for transcripts.

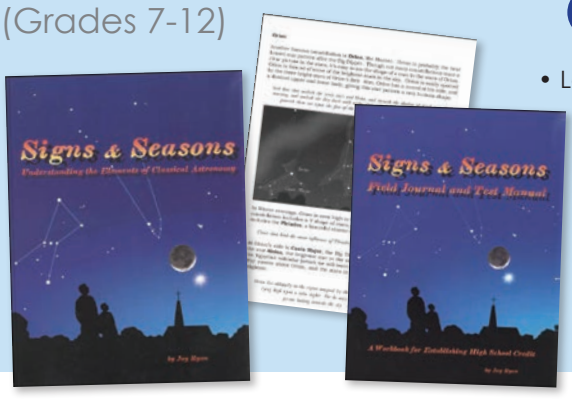
Designed for self-study, these courses are written to appeal to all students, even those not interested in the sciences. Divided into increments, each course consists of Text Booklets, consumable Activity Booklets, and a Teacher's Resource Kit. **Student Texts** contain all the teaching information. After the lesson has been read, the student completes the corresponding pages in the **Activity Booklet** which vary and reinforce the lesson. Lessons always end with a life principle, which is usually a thought-provoking quote from a notable individual that relates in some way to the lesson. Students are also asked to write the life principle for the lesson. For some courses, the text portion is available on CD-ROM in PDF format. Review quizzes and chapter tests are included and found in the **Teacher's Resource Kit**, which also includes complete answer keys and forms for teacher use. Please note that no answers are found in the student materials. Teacher's Resource Kits are available as a CD-ROM with PDF files or as a loose-leaf print copy with the CD-ROM or digital download. The content is identical between the two. (Please note the publisher is transitioning from CD-ROMs to digital downloads.) The **Full Course Kit** includes texts, activities, and Teacher's Resource Kit in both print and download versions.

Sale Price:

Full Course Kits:

046685	**Basic Science Mysteries (7)**	90.50
046699	**Natural Sci Mysteries (8)**	90.50
045627	**Principles, Theories & Precepts of Biology (9-12)**	104.95
045606	**Precepts of Anatomy Physiology (9-12)**	38.95
003958	**People, Places and Principles of Integrated Physics Chemistry (9-12)**	209.95

Signs & Seasons: Understanding the Elements of Classical Astronomy
(Grades 7-12)



- Learn astronomy through the study of the same sky observations as the ancient astronomers.
- Biblical worldview with quotes from Scripture and famous astronomers.

Based on how humans view the sky, classical astronomy teaches the movement of the sun, moon and stars, teaching us to apply this knowledge for practical use. This is historical astronomy (before high-tech instruments), developed to satisfy our never-ending curiosity about the surfaces and structure of stars and planets. **Student Text** is engaging, with large, clear, grayscale illustrations. Keeping with the "classical" theme, historical woodcuts and vintage art are used. Various "field activities" include field journal observations, sketching, and hands-on manipulative activities with a globe and cardboard models. Guided questions accompany the activities to support student journal entries. A supplemental **Field Journal and Test Manual** is available to extend the learning experience of the textbook into an official high school science course for credit. This includes additional hands-on and observation activities as well as chapter tests and answers. Reproducible for family use.

Sale Price:

022914	**Student Text**	32.42
003309	**Field Journal/Test Mnl**	13.65

Total Health
(Grades 7-12)

- Each course is a one-semester health elective from a Christian perspective.
- Conversational text is written to the student.
- Presents Bible as foundation of a healthy lifestyle.



Presenting physical, mental, social, and spiritual health Biblically and scientifically, *Total Health: Choices for a Winning Lifestyle* meets the requirements for a half credit health elective. There is minimal discussion on drug abuse or reproduction, as the book tends to accentuate the positives, such as health, fitness, and nutrition. Medical discussions take a down-the-middle approach and assume you will visit a M.D., not a homeopath. Three components are available: Teacher Edition, Student Text, and Test/Quiz Book. The softcover **Student Text** includes the reading material, as well as end-of-chapter, explanation, and discussion questions, along with suggested activities. **Teacher Edition** includes topics to discuss, lists of additional resources, worksheets, activities, and more. Student and teacher (with answers) versions of the worksheets are included in the Teacher Edition. The **Test/Quiz Book** (non-reproducible) contains chapter tests and quizzes, with and without answers, for easy correction. *Total Health: Talking about Life's Changes*, for junior high students, is also available. It has an additional **Workbook** with worksheets and activities, and a **Workbook Answer Key**.

Sale Price:

Choices for a Winning Lifestyle (7-12):

005517	**Student Text**	30.99
006302	**Teacher Edition**	86.00
006306	**Test/Quiz Book**	22.99
THCFWL	**Package (all 3 above)**	135.95

Talking about Life's Changes (7-8):

009420	**Student Text**	30.99
009421	**Teacher Edition**	86.00
009422	**Test & Quiz Master**	22.99
009423	**Workbook**	13.99
009424	**Workbook Ans Key**	8.05
THTALC	**Package (all 5 above)**	159.95

Master's Class Science (Grades 9-12)



- Based on author's experience teaching homeschool students.
- User-friendly for students & parents.
- College prep courses: 5 hours per week for 1 credit each.

These courses from Master Books cover foundational concepts and applications, all while keeping God and the Bible in the equation. The **Student Text** pages are visually appealing and not overcrowded, with colorful pictures, photos, and illustrations. Chapters are divided into bite-size chunks of information with vocabulary words highlighted. Bible verses from NKJV are found throughout the text. Chapters include labs with lists of required materials, explanation, and step-by-step procedures. Lab materials may need to be ordered from a science supplier. Appendices include helpful laboratory procedure information, a chronological history of Christian chemists, and a glossary of chemistry vocabulary.

Teacher Guide includes course description; teacher instructions for labs; quizzes and exams; lab supply list; sample lab report; grading sheet and a daily schedule for both 18-week semesters; and answer keys. Worksheets are fill-in-the-blank questions based on the lesson's reading. For each lab there is a sheet of lab instructions and a place to take notes and a lab report page. Quizzes are matching and/or multiple choice, and the exams are all matching questions (8 exams total). **Lab kits** are from Cornerstone Educational Supply.

Sale Price:

Biology (9-12):

049137	**Student Book**	34.39
049138	**Teacher Guide**	26.39
049117	**Student/Teacher Set**	60.78
050179	**Biology Lab Book**	23.99
075524	**Lab Kit w/ Slides *NEW!***	149.95
075706	**Lab Kit + Slides + Microscope**	339.95

Chemistry (10-12):

032368	**Student Book**	34.39
032377	**Teacher Guide**	23.99
032367	**Set**	58.38
075968	**Lab Kit *NEW!***	199.95

Physics (10-12): *NEW!*

082544	**Student Book**	35.99
082545	**Teacher Guide**	23.99
MCHSPH	**Set**	56.95

The Riot and the Dance (Grades 9-AD)



- Scripture references show the relationship between science and the Bible.
- Systematically teaches the basics of chemistry, the living cell and the diversity of life.

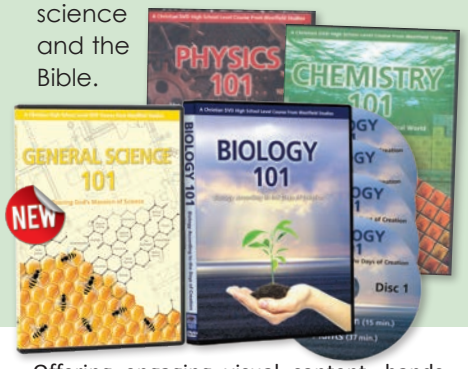
Taking a different approach to life science, this course offers tongue-in-cheek humor, Biblical worldview, and easy-to-understand language and explanations. The illustrated **Textbook** includes review questions but no answers. Appendices include A Creationist Manifesto, Natural Selection, and a Periodic Table of the Elements. The **Teacher Guide** provides non-reproducible quizzes and exams. Quizzes offer fill-in-the-blank, short answer, drawing, labeling, listing and multiple choice. Unit exams review the chapters with many of the same questions as the quizzes, so review is key in this program; answers are included. The **Lab Manual** offers a suggested schedule, activities and lab instructions. It provides no answers; they are discovered in the labs or found in the text. Meets high school requirements.

Sale Price:

060717	**Student Text**	54.95
016891	**Teacher Guide**	18.85
020378	**Lab Manual**	16.85

The 101 DVD Series (Grades 9-12)

- Bible-based DVD courses offering high school credit.
- Professionally-produced DVDs offer close captioning and subtitles in various languages.
- Teaches the relationship between science and the Bible.



Offering engaging visual content, hands-on labs and activities, and printable files, these courses may be the perfect option for your learner. Each course includes four DVDs and PDF files. Videos are well done, with a little humor thrown in to keep the content interesting. Along with the instructional DVDs, courses include a printable "Course Accreditation Program" (CAP) and Guidebook. The CAP provides the syllabus for high school credit, field trip suggestions, student notebook directions, and mini-lab instructions. The Guidebook includes segment outlines, discussion questions, quizzes, and quiz answers. Guidebook pages follow the points of the video presentation along with black/white illustrations and interesting tidbits of information printed in the margins. Each section includes a multiple-choice quiz and discussion questions. This course is an excellent alternative to the traditional textbook approach.

Sale Price:

082064 General Science *NEW!* . . . 59.50
Overview of natural science/physical science, physics, chemistry, astronomy, earth science, geology, oceanography, life science, biology, social sciences, humanities, and formal and applied sciences.

043262 Biology 48.75
Plants, water animals, flying creatures, land animals, and mankind, and genetics.

050299 Chemistry 48.75
Periodic table, important names in chemistry, neutrons, isotopes, ions, compounds, molecules, elements, metals, future of chemistry, and more.

063098 Physics. 48.75
Light & color, mirrors & lenses, invisibility, light, sound, thermodynamics, temperature, electricity, electromagnetic spectrum, gravity, laws of motion, relativity, quantum mechanics, future of physics, and more.

Alpha Omega Health
(Grades K-12)

- Sexual health and wellness is taught through a Scriptural lens with age-appropriate content.
- Different formats to best meet your educational needs!



HORIZONS HEALTH PROGRAM (K-8)

Teach the 11 strands of health education: emotional/mental health, social health, family life/human sexuality, growth and development, personal health, community health, nutrition, disease prevention, safety and first aid, substance use and abuse, and consumer health. Each level covers different aspects of health and personal safety. AIDS education is introduced in grade 3. Grade 5 covers puberty and sexually transmitted diseases. Units are stand-alone, so parents can choose the best years to include a course. The **Teacher Guide** lays out each lesson with material lists and teaching information. **Student Workbooks** are teacher directed from the teacher guide. Grades 3-6 require a **Student Textbook** with additional readings and questions. Written for Christian schools, but easily adaptable for homeschool use.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK 10.76
EACH WORKBOOK 8.96
EACH TCHR GD (exc noted) 13.46

	Student	Wrkbk	Tchr
Grade K		020758	020723
Grade 1		020728	020639
Grade 2		020732	020648
Grade 3	020588	020745	020649
Grade 4	020595	020749	020662
Grade 5	020598	020753	020671
Grade 6	020602	020754	020672
Grade 7-8		020755	

020674 Gr. 7-8 Teacher Guide 17.96

HEALTH (ALPHA OMEGA) (8-12)

One-semester high school course begins with a study of major body systems, then concentrates on ways to keep those systems healthy through good nutrition, exercise and personal hygiene. In addition to physical health, the course covers spiritual, emotional, and social well-being and concludes with responsible living.

010612 LIFEPAC Boxed Set 55.76

Schoolaid Health (Grades 3-8)



- Straight-forward, easy-to-use approach.
- Minimal prep for this short course.

HEALTHY HABITS (3)

Lessons focus on everyday habits, physical safety, and getting along with others and include word searches, drawing, cut and paste, short answer, chapter review, and test. No answer key.

Sale Price:

042566 Workbook 4.50
038767 Teacher Edition 7.95

GOOD GROWTH GUIDE (4)

Using activities and short answer questions, learn about good nutrition; safety and first aid; good sportsmanship; basic anatomy and personal care; courtesy and manners; and Christian hospitality. Each of the five chapters has a review and test. No answer key.

042563 Workbook 5.75
038764 Teacher Edition 7.95

THE BODY'S BUILDING BLOCKS (5-6)

A 2-part study, Part 1 covers facts about the cell, food and nutrition, blood, safety and first aid, and mental/emotional/spiritual growth. Part 2 continues with nutrition, safety and first aid, structure of the human body, the body's interior resources, healthy personalities, etc. The **Test Booklet** includes chapter tests for both Part 1 and Part 2. The **Teacher Edition** includes all student pages, answer keys (including tests), lessons suggestions, and discussion questions.

042548 Student Text 9.50
042531 Teacher Edition 12.50
042532 Test Booklet 1.75
BBBSET Set of 3 above 22.50

MANKIND MARVELOUSLY MADE (7, 8)

This two-year course covers human body, food study, safety and first aid, and mental health. The **Student Text** (334 pgs, hc) includes study guide questions and review exercises. The **Teacher Edition** provides answers, first aid practice and teacher notes. The **Test Booklet** includes chapter tests.

042583 Student Text 9.50
042574 Teacher Edition 12.50
042575 Test Booklet 1.75
MMMSET Set of 3 above 22.50

Starline Press Health Set
(Grades 9-12)



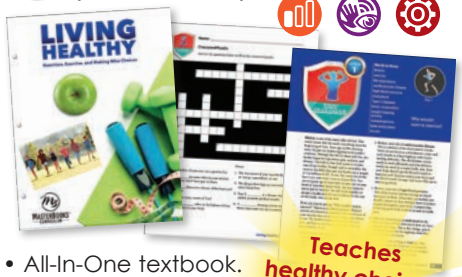
- Half-credit in health (one semester).
- Self-paced, independent learning.

Starline Press offers a character-based, state standards aligned, individualized and independent learning curriculum. With 5 units, this one semester course covers nutrition, healthy choices, stress, risky behavior (sexually transmitted diseases/alcohol/tobacco), emotions, crises/grief/depression, suicide, personality, mental disorders, addiction, communicable diseases, family history of disease, and today's health issues. Softcover consumable booklets contain black & white and color illustrations. Sold only in complete sets with student booklets and answers/test booklet.

Sale Price:

055693 . . . . . 99.95

NEW Living Healthy
(Grades 4-6)



- All-In-One textbook.
- Flexible one semester or one-year schedule.

Teaches healthy choices from a Biblical worldview!

Created for homeschoolers, Living Health, is designed to be student independent, with lessons about 20 minutes in length. Topics covered include exercise, nutrition, personal health and environmental health and safety. Each lesson includes Scripture copy work, physical exercise plans, topical readings, a related worksheet or hands-on activity and more. Children are introduced to the dangers of alcohol and tobacco from an age-appropriate, Christian worldview. Also covered are vaccines, alternative treatments, gun safety, and personal boundaries. Parents are encouraged to preview and adapt the information to meet their needs.

Sale Price:

082787 . . . . . 35.99

HISTORY CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

HISTORY Comprehensive Programs	Grades				Time Periods					Religious Content			Price Range		
	K-3	3-6	6-8	9-12	Ancient	Middle Ages	Modern	U. S.	World	Christian	Neutral	Secular	$	$$	$$$
Abeka History	•	•	•	•				•	•	•					•
Adventures in America	•							•			•		•		
All American History	•	•	•					•		•				•	
America's Story / World's Story (Master Books)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
LIFEPAC History (AOP)	•	•	•	•				•	•	•				•	
Basic History of the U.S. (Carson)				•				•			•		•		
Beautiful Feet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
Biblioplan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•	
Heritage Studies (BJU)	•	•	•	•				•	•	•					•
Calvert History & Geography	•							•			•			•	
Child's History of the World		•	•						•			•	•		
Christian Liberty Press U.S. / Streams of Civ.	•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•		
Christian Light Education Social Studies	•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•		
Classical Conversations	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Classical Historian			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
Curious Historian		•			•					•			•		
Dave Raymond's History				•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Greenleaf Guides	•	•	•		•	•			•	•			•		
History Odyssey / History Quest (Pandia)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•		•	
History of US		•	•	•				•				•		•	
History Revealed (Diana Waring)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•					•
Memoria Press History		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
My Story (Master Books)	•							•	•	•			•		
Mystery of History		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•	
myWorld Interactive (Savvas)	•	•	•					•	•			•		•	
Notgrass History	•	•	•	•				•	•	•				•	
Paradigm Accelerated History				•				•	•		•			•	
Prentice Hall World History				•					•			•			•
Power Basics			•	•				•	•		•		•		
Rod and Staff Social Studies	•	•	•					•	•	•			•		
Short Lessons in _____ History			•	•				•	•			•	•		
Starline Press Social Studies		•	•	•				•	•		•				•
Story of the World / History of the World	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			•	
TruthQuest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•	
Veritas History	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

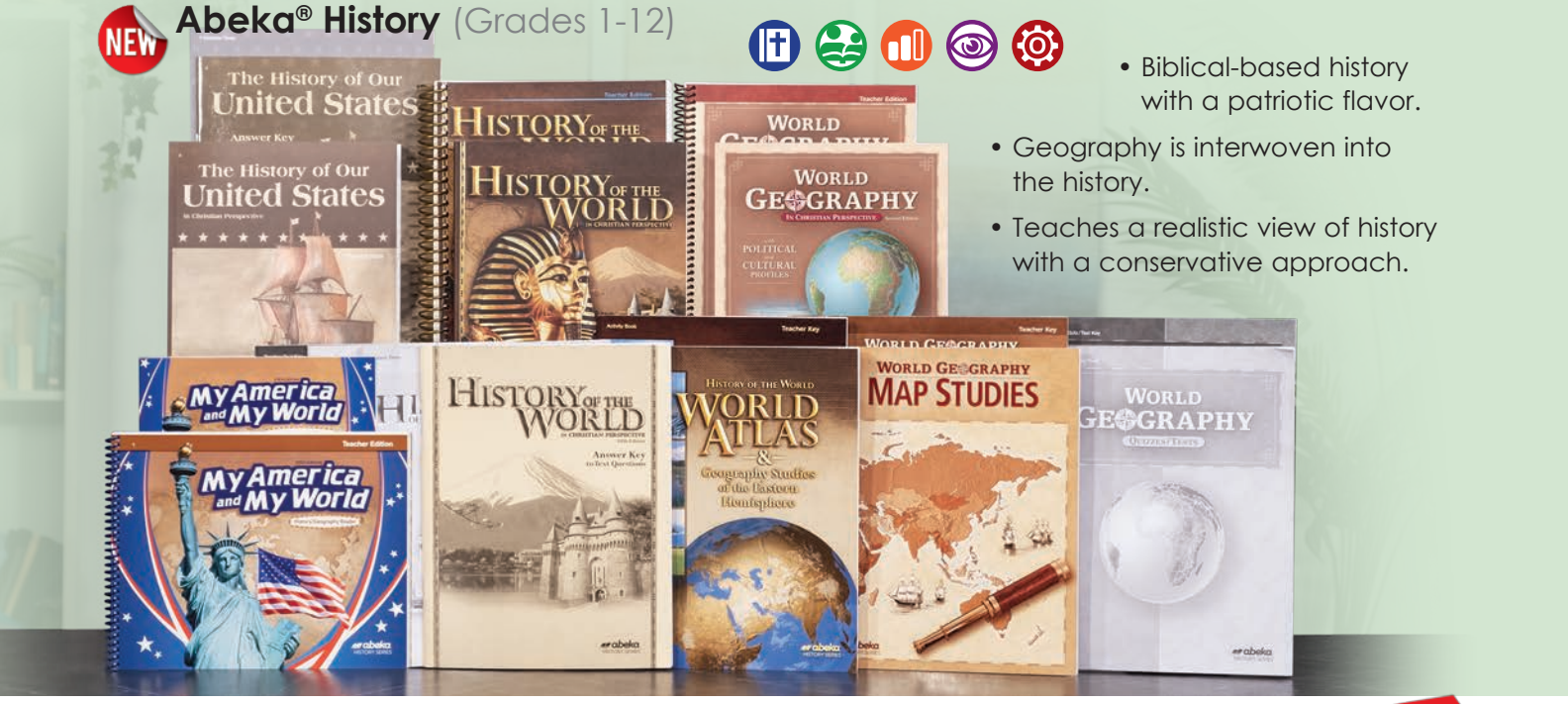
HISTORY CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2022

Approach				Teacher Involvement			Additional Resources Necessary	Notes
Trad.	Charlotte Mason	Classical	Unit Study	Low	Med	High		
•						•		
		•				•		Activity based. Grades K-2 only.
•					•		•	Digital Student Activities; Jr. Digital downloads for K-3.
	•				•		•	
•				•				Mastery-based.
•					•			No answers for discussion questions.
	•					•	•	Some have Christian content; contact consultants to verify.
		•				•	•	
•						•		
•				•				Grades K-2 only.
	•			•				Multigrade text only.
•					•			Civics & Constitution higher level courses. *Streams* is 2-year History.
•					•			Two teaching paths possible using textbooks or workbooks.
		•				•	•	Resources to augment *Foundations Guides*. A reference for Gr. 7-12
		•				•	•	Research focused. Need *Teaching Socratic Discussion DVD* (#013952).
		•			•			Grades 3-4.
•				•				Digital lectures provided.
	•					•	•	Grades K-2, Old Testament History.
		•	•		•		•	Transitioning to *History Quest*.
	•				•			Additional teaching resources available.
			•			•	•	Learning styles and multiple intelligences activities. Assessments.
		•			•		•	American Studies; European and Ancient Studies.
	•				•		•	
	•					•	•	Vol. 1 begins with Creation.
•					•			Online component. Standards based.
•	•				•		•	Includes literature. Potential for 3 credits at HS level. CM in K-4.
•				•				Worktext format.
•				•				Online component.
•					•			Written at a 4th grade comprehension level.
•					•			Gr. 2-9, pacifist perspective, includes Canadian History.
•				•				Worktext with readings.
•				•				Mastery-based worktexts.
		•			•		•	
	•	•				•	•	
		•				•	•	Teacher involvement varies some per level.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

NEW Abeka® History (Grades 1-12)



- Biblical-based history with a patriotic flavor.
- Geography is interwoven into the history.
- Teaches a realistic view of history with a conservative approach.

History is important. As children learn about past events and how such things relate to current issues, they understand societies and become better citizens. Abeka's history courses present history from a biblical perspective with a conservative, patriotic view. As students study our country, the world, as well as forms of government and citizenship, they develop a deeper understanding of history and learn about heroes who showed bravery, courage, and diligence. Geography is also interwoven into the lessons, so students can make connections to the history they are studying (some grade levels have a separate workbook and answer key for map activities).

Taking a traditional approach, softcover **Student Textbooks** are in full color and written in an understandable format for each age group. Tests and quizzes are available to provide assessments. *Grades 1-4* pivot toward the study of America and geography, giving students a solid foundation of American history and the great people who have helped shape our country in a positive manner. *Grades 5-8* go into more detail about both world and American history along with geography, as students learn about the Eastern Hemisphere in grade 5 and the Western Hemisphere in grade 6. Grade 7 is an overview of world history and grade 8 is a United States history course. *High school courses* cover geography, world history, US history, American government, and economics.

There are several components to aid in the teaching of these courses. **Teacher Editions** have reduced-sized student pages, along with comprehension or discussion questions and detailed information on teaching the lesson. **Curriculum Lesson Plans** are (lesson plan) guides for the teacher and include enrichment activities. **Answer Keys** to the student textbook provide answers to Section and Chapter Review questions. Several resources are also available for grades 4-8 as support materials: *My State Notebook* (grade 4), *Nation Notebook* (grades 4-6), *Nifty-Fifty* Flashcards (grades 4-8), and Eastern (grades 5-8) and Western (grades 6-8) Hemisphere Map Skill Cards. Novels and biographies are suggested as additional reading material in certain grade levels. Grades 3 and up include a parent and student kit, although items in the kit are also sold separately *(see our website)*. Most **Parent Kits** include Curriculum Lesson Plans or Teacher Guide, Answer Keys, Quiz/Test Keys, and Map Study Charts and Keys. **Student Kits** contain Textbook, Tests, Quizzes, and Maps & Activities Book

Abeka provides a solid, grade leveled study of history that incorporates a biblical view with a focus on American patriotism. Students will see God's hand in history and benefit from learning about past events so they can impact the future in a useful way.



Sale Price:

Grade K:		
049431	Social Studies Activity Bk	19.85
Grade 1:		
010457	My America & World Stdt	21.70
010464	My America & World Tchr	28.40
007807	Community Helpers Acty	15.25
007789	Community Helpers Tchr	19.95
Grade 2 - Our America:		
010906	Student Text	21.70
010907	Teacher Edition	28.40
Grade 3 - Our American Heritage:		
048198	Child Kit	51.70
048081	Parent Kit	84.40
Grade 4 - History of Our United States:		
048113	Child Kit	65.20
048150	Parent Kit	77.75
Grade 5 - Old World History/Geography:		
048156	Child Kit	62.60
048157	Parent Kit	96.50
Grade 6 - New World History/Geography:		
008901	Child Kit	72.20
008902	Parent Kit	96.50
Grade 7 - World History/Geography:		
050061	Child Kit	122.10
050049	Parent Kit	78.90
Grade 8 - US History/Geography:		
049726	Child Kit	96.30
049729	Parent Kit	122.10
Grade 9 - World Geography:		
049997	Student Kit	57.80
050005	Parent Kit	88.20
Grade 10 - World History/Geography:		
050047	Student Kit	69.55
050048	Parent Kit	109.55
Grade 11 - US History:		
049741	Student Kit	69.55
012318	Teacher Ed Vol 1 & 2	72.90
Grade 12:		
047248	American Gov. Stdt Kit	58.90
047247	American Gov. Parent Kit	74.90
047619	Economics Student Kit	50.55
047618	Economics Parent Kit	78.20

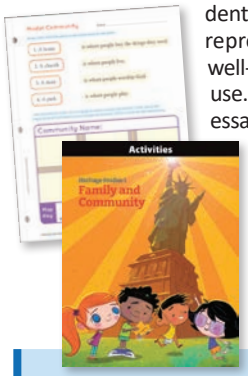
BJU Press Heritage Studies
(Grades 1-12)

- Biblical worldview woven throughout all grade levels with a focus on God's plan for mankind.
- Historical events are interpreted through a Biblical lens.
- Written for Christian schools, but easily adapts to homeschool setting.



Other Components Available Online!

Complete history curriculum with an emphasis on doctrine and God's plan for humanity. Homeschool Kits include all the required books for one student: Student Textbook, Teacher Edition, Activity Manual and Answer Book, Tests and Test Answer Key. Colorful, non-consumable **Student Texts** present an engaging narrative of history. **Teacher Editions** contain daily lesson plans, reduced student pages, answers, and teaching information. Non-reproducible **Student Activity Manuals** are an integral part of the course, providing maps, charts, and student activity pages. Non-reproducible **Tests** are well-constructed and easy to use. At the high school level, essay questions are included to prepare students for college test taking. These courses provide a thorough Christian worldview to history, geography, government and economics.



"My daughter really appreciated the Christian perspective... My husband and I were delighted to hear her share what she was learning and to see how historical perspective was shaping her views regarding current events." – J.B.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (4th Ed.):
Family and Community teaches about the main groups of society (family, church, community, US government and citizenship, and work).

524850	**Home School Kit**	150.20
530915	**Student Text**	46.39
517417	**Activity Manual**	32.22

Grade 2 (4th Ed.):
Covers early American history from the Native Americans and early exploration up through the Revolutionary War and founding of our country.

528117	**Home School Kit**	150.20
520775	**Student Text**	46.39
520791	**Activities**	32.22

Grade 3 (4th Ed.): ***NEW Edition!***
Continues the story of U.S. history from the Constitutional Convention through the Civil War and Westward Expansion.

536227	**Home School Kit**	150.20
526640	**Student Text**	46.39
526665	**Activity Manual**	32.22

Grade 4 (3rd Ed.):
U.S. history from early exploration through World War II, plus additional U.S. geography content and a suggested study of your state.

511790	**Home School Kit**	150.20
527044	**Student Text**	46.39
295832	**Activity Manual**	32.22

Grade 5 (4th Ed.):
Concludes the study of American History at the elementary level with an overview of America's entire history – America's First People through the Obama Administration.

511873	**Home School Kit**	150.20
523472	**Student Text**	46.39
500371	**Activity Manual**	32.22

Grade 6 (4th Ed.):
Focusing on ancient civilizations in Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas, this study of Ancient Civilizations incorporates the themes of Creation, the Fall, and Redemption.

515098	**Home School Kit**	150.20
520007	**Student Text**	46.39
506592	**Activity Manual**	32.22

Grade 7 - World Studies (4th Ed.):
Covers early Christianity, the rise of Islam, and the Middle Ages through the 20th century.

511998	**Home School Kit**	199.05
515874	**Student Text**	68.33
501726	**Activity Manual**	37.22

Grade 8 - American Republic (5ED): ***NEW!***
U.S. history from Native Americans to present day.

536417	**Home School Kit**	199.05
522771	**Student Text**	68.33
522797	**Activity Manual**	37.22

Grade 9 - Cultural Geography (5th Ed.):
World geography, cultures, landforms, climate, economy, religions, and governments.

528281	**Home School Kit**	199.05
518746	**Student Text**	68.33
518761	**Activities**	37.22

Grade 10 - World History (5th Ed.):
Comprehensive world history from creation to present day with some geography study.

518266	**Home School Kit**	199.05
512293	**Student Text**	68.33
512723	**Activity Manual**	37.22

Grade 11 - United States History (5th Ed.):
U.S. history from Native Americans to Trump.

515148	**Home School Kit**	199.05
505776	**Student Text**	68.33
506675	**Activity Manual**	37.22

Grade 12 - American Government (4 Ed):

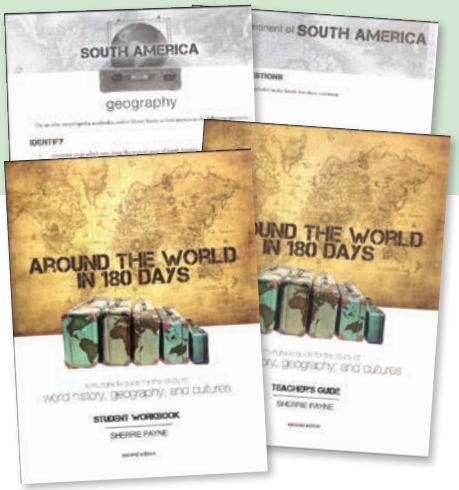
524652	**Home School Kit**	192.00
513523	**Student Text**	60.83
516518	**Activity Manual**	35.28

Grade 12 - Economics (3rd Ed.):

512012	**Home School Kit**	192.00
517086	**Student Text**	60.83
500561	**Activity Manual**	35.28

Around the World in 180 Days
(Grades K-12)

- World Geography overview; World History highlights.
- Workbook becomes a multi-cultural portfolio of information.
- Provides framework for research-based study.
- Based on 4 R's: Research, Reason, Relate and Record.



A clever spin on the title of the classic book *Around the World in 80 Days*, this multilevel course allows you to cover a lot of ground. Geography, history, religion, culture and current events are researched by the student on a continent-by-continent basis. Research questions at three levels of difficulty are provided and the author suggests reference books and textbooks. Suggested time to cover the study in a one-year period would be: Africa, 6 weeks; Australia, 3-4 weeks; Antarctica, 2 weeks; South America, 5-6 weeks; Asia, 6-7 weeks; Europe, 6-7 weeks; North America, 4-5 weeks. Each unit begins with geography questions and terms to research, and continues with map work - outlining the continent, drawing major physical features (rivers, mountains, deserts, lakes, etc.), and marking countries and cities. Writing and speaking assignments are included. The **Workbook** is geared for students in 4th-5th grade and up, and provides perforated worksheets (with space to write research results). Suggestions for teaching grades K-4 are included in the **Teacher Guide** which also includes some answers. The two-volume set includes the Teacher Guide and a Student Workbook, both softcover.

Sale Price:

ATWSET	**Tchr & Workbook**	**51.20**
048337	**Teacher Guide only**	**25.60**
002216	**Workbook only**	**25.60**

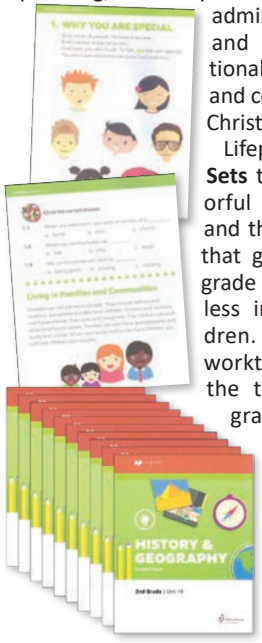
AOP History
(Grades 1-12)

- Biblically-based, complete curriculum.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic mastery-based instruction.
- Choose from worktexts or Online Curriculum.



"Wonderful booklets, very colorful & easy to understand. Wonderful that it includes the Bible in its curriculum. I have been using this box set going on 4 years now. We have learned ALOT!" – A.C.

Homeschool families appreciate these courses for their ease of use and self-pacing, and their mastery approach to history, geography, government, citizenship and economics that cultivates an understanding of God's activity in the record of human history. Many parents have commented that their children respond better to this mastery-learning approach than more free-form coursework, with better retention and understanding. For those yearning for more hands-on activities, use it as a framework to hang those fun, but supplemental, learning experiences on. Parents like that there is minimal teacher planning, it's easy to implement, easy to administer, easy to grade, and largely self-instructional. Grading is simple and consistent and from a Christian perspective.



Lifepacs come in **Boxed Sets** that include ten colorful student worktexts and the teacher guide for that grade. With ten per grade level, courses seem less intimidating to children. Each consumable worktext unit includes the textual information, graphics, vocabulary lists, comprehension questions and a removable unit test. Teacher Guide includes teaching tips, and answers. For additional students, **LIFEPAC Only** sets are available. Individual Lifepacs are also available on our website.

The topics for each grade level are as follows. Grade 1 - Your World, Grade 2 - U.S. History, Grade 3 - U.S. Geography and Culture, Grade 4 - World Geography and Culture, Grade 5 - U.S. History, Grade 6 - Civilizations, Grade 7 - Social Sciences, Grade 8 - U.S. History, Grade 9 - Civics & World Geography, Grade 10 - World History, Grade 11 - American History, Grade 12 - Government & Economics.

Monarch courses are available for grades 3-12. These online courses contain nearly identical content to the Switched-on Schoolhouse. Per the publisher, content updates are made as events occur, so learning is always current. Secure data storage up to 7 years after subscriptions end. Subscriptions are for one student, 18 months. Windows® or Mac® compatible. Monarch courses can only be purchased through Alpha Omega Publications at this time. The *Switched on Schoolhouse* version is no longer available.

Sale Price:

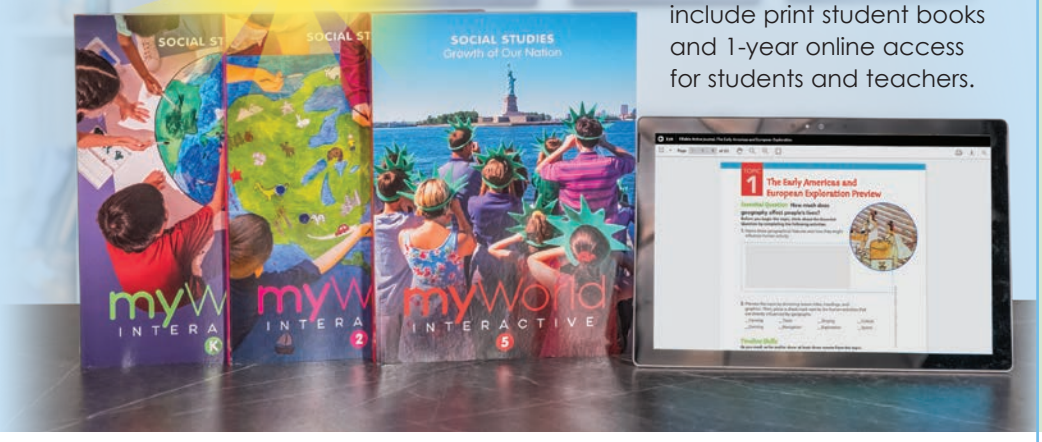
EACH LIFEPACS BOXED SET GR.1	**89.96**
EACH LIFEPACS BOXED SET GR.2-12	**80.96**
EACH LIFEPACS ONLY SET	**76.46**

	Boxed Set	LIFEPACS only
Grade 1:	**001683**	**002260**
Grade 2:	**001854**	**002314**
Grade 3:	**001901**	**002315**
Grade 4:	**002160**	**002317**
Grade 5:	**002163**	**002318**
Grade 6:	**002246**	**002319**
Grade 7:	**002247**	**002320**
Grade 8:	**002248**	**002321**
Grade 9:	**002253**	**002322**
Grade 10:	**001804**	**002311**
Grade 11:	**001846**	**002312**
Grade 12:	**001847**	**002313**

myWorld Homeschool Bundles (Grades K-8)

Interactive Edition!

- Traditional textbook approach that blends storytelling with the history narrative.
- Colorful student texts are designed to engage children's interest and interaction with history.
- Homeschool Bundles include print student books and 1-year online access for students and teachers.



Making history personal is the goal of this appealing history course for elementary and middle school from Savvas.

Compared to the previous edition of myWorld, the 2019 interactive edition relies more on the online component. The online resources make it easy for a student to work independently without being on the vastness of the Internet. That said, there are some fantastic resources in the worktexts! Using level 5B as my reference, there is an entire unit on Geography/Map Skills in the front, a Writing Workshop, lists of people to know (biography potential), loads of graphs and charts, and primary sources, where students can read the documents themselves – not someone's version of it. There is a multi-sensory element to this program that will appeal to a variety of learners. I also found it to be thoughtfully inclusive in the images and viewpoints shared. Sold as a **Homeschool Bundle** that includes a softcover, consumable student worktext and one year access to the Savvasrealize.com digital platform.



The **Student Worktext** provides the lesson readings, comprehension checks and other fill-in-the-blank activities. As the student works through the lessons, they are prompted to use resources online. Icons for video content, interactivity (online assignment), audio, games, assessments, and the student e-text are clearly noted. For example, chapter 9 starts with a video about the Civil War, a group activity, and an audio rap about fighting for freedom with several highlighted vocabulary words. Then you get into the meat of the lesson with an illustrated timeline to preview the content, creating a sentimental song after researching music of the era, reading several pages about causes of the war, and answering questions to show understanding. Lessons are lively and suitable to a variety of learners. You could also treat this as a more traditional text if you like (skip the songs). I found many group activities which a homeschooler may have to adapt or skip. The writing assignments ask higher order questions. For example: *What are the options? What are the consequences of each option?*

Online resources include the previously mentioned student resources, assessments, and e-Texts in Spanish. Interactive templates for the elementary courses, (K-5B) encourage children to create a historical story using PowerPoint technology (or download and save into an editable PDF.) Teacher resources are only available on the digital platform and include a wealth of helpful resources including a full teacher guide with lesson plan summaries; editable student worksheets and chapter tests; hands-on activities; leveled readers with lesson plans; and other general resources such as graphic organizers, maps, and correlations to national standards. Answers are found in the Teacher Edition e-Text or more conveniently under each chapter or topic section. Students do not have access to answers.

Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE **57.95**

004756	**Grade K**	**004727**	**Grade 4**
004717	**Grade 1**	**004732**	**Grade 5A**
004721	**Grade 2**	**004740**	**Grade 5B**
004726	**Grade 3**		

EACH M/S BUNDLE (6-8). **115.95**

004704	**American History**
004705	**Geography**
004816	**World History**

Starline Press Social Studies (Grades 3-12)

- Character-based, state standards-aligned curriculum.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic instruction.



Self-directed teaching that covers the social studies topics of history, geography, citizenship, government and economics, with an elective personal finance course available at the high school level. Students in grades 3-8 complete twelve units (booklets) per year, with a suggested 3 week completion timeframe. In grades 9-12, students complete 5 booklets per semester/10 per year. Consumable, soft-cover booklets are colorfully illustrated. **Economics** studies the role of government, international trade policy, poverty and privatization. Students learn about small business, franchising, chain stores, the sole proprietor and business partnerships. **Government** probes the impact of history on our government and federalism. Students study forms of government, the Constitution and Bill of Rights, and branches of government. Complete sets include worktexts, tests and answer keys.

Sale Price:

051470	**Grade 3 Set**	**199.95**
051471	**Grade 4 Set**	**199.95**
051472	**Grade 5 Set**	**199.95**
051473	**Grade 6 Set**	**199.95**
051474	**Grade 7 Set**	**199.95**
051477	**Grade 8 Set**	**199.95**
051478	**Grade 9 Set**	**173.95**
051479	**Grade 10 Set**	**173.95**
051476	**Grade 11 Set**	**173.95**
051447	**Economics Set**	**112.95**
051458	**Government Set**	**112.95**

Notgrass Elementary History

(Grades 1-4)

- Inquiry-based learning with a literature focus.
- Adaptable for multi-age learning.
- Emphasizes stories and activities rather than busywork and memorization.



Watch an Informative Interview Video with Notgrass on their programs!

Watch "Our Spangled Story" Video for a quick overview!

Thoroughly Christian, this comprehensive history curriculum invites children (and parents) to enjoy history. Each flexible, one-year course incorporates engaging narrative lessons, full-color photos, primary source documents (letters, songs, and stories from real people of the time), recommended historical novels/biographies, and hands-on activities/projects. Literature resources and packages are also available for some quality snuggle-up-on-the-couch-and-read-aloud-together time with your children.

OUR STAR-SPANGLED STORY (1-4)

The **Text** is divided into two Textbooks, Parts 1 and 2, which together include 90 lessons, 45 in each book. These are organized into 30 units, each with three lessons. All of the instructions for each lesson are found in the textbooks. Each lesson spans several pages of highly readable text liberally sprinkled with photographs and illustrations. Many lessons feature real-life stories of lesser-known people from that time period. Each lesson concludes with an applicable Bible verse that relates to the lesson. On the last page of each lesson you'll find a list of activities and three related questions to discuss with your child(ren). Activities utilize the other parts of the curriculum such as the Student Workbook, Timeline Book, Literature Selections, and Rhythms and Rhymes book. Each lesson corresponds to one page in the **Student Workbook**, where kids will do a drawing/writing (depending on student's age and/or skill level), coloring, matching, or short answer exercise. Students will enjoy exploring the colorful **Timeline Book** referenced in the text. Delve further into the time period you're studying (and get some great read aloud time with your kids) by exploring the recommended literature. Each book spans several units with a flexible reading schedule. Enjoy popular music and dances for each period studied in the **Rhythms and Rhymes** book with online audio. Activity suggestions for crafts, skits, and more accompany each lesson, and a fun family activity suggestion close out each unit. **Curriculum Package** includes Texts, Workbook, Timeline, *Rhythms and Rhymes*, and Answer Key.

003242 Curriculum Package 85.00
003296 Part 1 Text 30.00
003298 Part 2 Text 30.00
003378 Rhythms and Rhymes 20.00
003384 Timeline Book 12.00
003183 Answer Key & Lit Guide . . . 3.00
074183 Student Workbook 9.00

Required Literature Resources:

OSSSLP Literature Package 45.75
Includes *Benjamin West and His Cat Grimalkin, Toliver's Secret, Freedom Crossing, Farmer Boy, Mountain Born, Emily's Runaway Imagination, Year of Miss Agnes,* and *Katy.*

"I love the illustrations and photos. I also like how it is written at a level where children can understand the events. I appreciate the Christian perspective, as well as the acknowledgement that some actions of the early explorers were not honoring to God. They were able to acknowledge America's past mistakes, while at the same time, maintaining a positive tone about our country." – L.A.

OUR FIFTY STATES (1-4)

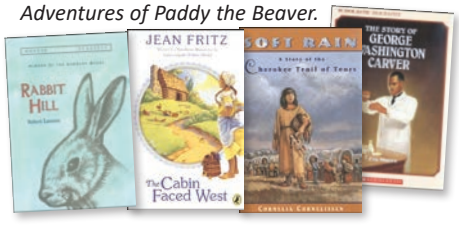
Learn from East to West in this one-year geography course organized by 7 US geographical regions (including territories). Students will learn about culture, geography, songs, history and other distinctives. The hefty *Our 50 States* text highlights each state over two lessons. Did you know Indiana is famous for popcorn—or why Guam and Puerto Rico are US territories? You'll spend about an hour daily with the 104 lessons (4-5 lessons per week). As students come across green highlighted location words, they're encouraged to locate these on the text's included basic map. Students will complete creative writing assignments (52 total) in their own notebook. Hands-on, easy-to-follow activities use common house-hold items while each unit's family activities require additional supplies and might include recipes (popcorn balls or pineapple pops), art projects, and more. These studies are enhanced with 7 engaging books that are each connected with a geographical region.

In addition, students can complete map activities in the **Atlas Workbook** (which reinforces a key geographic term and other chapter content with coloring and simple activities). The 45-page **Lesson Review** includes reviews and tests over regions. These review answers and reading book synopses (with potential questionable elements noted) are in the Answer Key and Literature Guide. **Curriculum Package** includes Text, Atlas Workbook, Lesson Review Book, and Answer Key and Literature Guide. You'll find audio song files, additional reading options, activities, supply lists and more at *notgrass.com/50links*.

069049 Curriculum Package 70.00
069050 Text 60.00
069048 Atlas Workbook 12.00
069051 Lesson Review Book 5.00
069047 Answer Key and Lit Gd. . . . 3.00

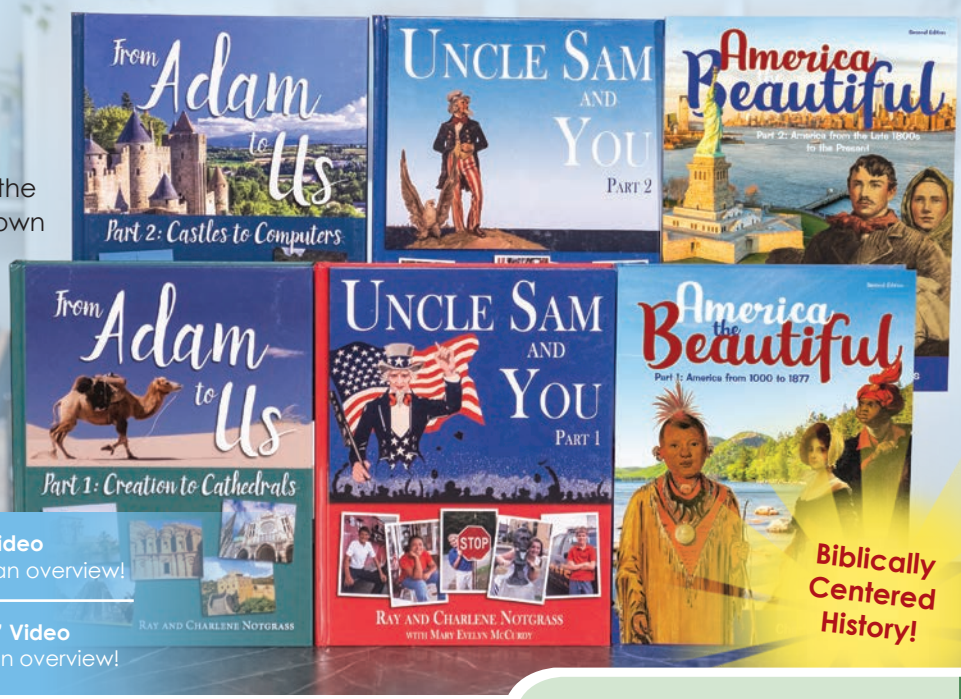
Required Literature Resources:

OUR50L Literature Package 36.95
Includes *Rabbit Hill, Cabin Faced West, Soft Rain, Story of George Washington Carver, Trumpet of the Swan, Phillip of Texas,* and *Adventures of Paddy the Beaver.*



Notgrass Middle School History (Grades 5-8)

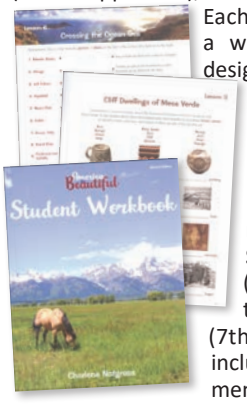
- Literature selections accompany the text; have students read on their own or enjoy read-alouds together!
- Integrating a Biblical worldview, these easy-to-use, multi-grade courses are an excellent resource for families to learn together.



Watch "From Adam to Us" Video
as Charlene Notgrass gives an overview!

Watch "Uncle Sam and You" Video
with Charlene Notgrass for an overview!

Middle school courses are composed of two hefty hardcover texts containing 30 units, 5 lessons per unit (for 150 lessons total). These courses will take students one year to complete. Daily lessons will take 45-90 minutes per day, although it is naturally flexible for homeschool families to set their own pace. While the target grade range is 5 through 8, families with younger children will find these to be perfect read alouds, as the text has been clearly and engagingly written. At the start of each unit, there is a brief introduction to the lessons including the recommended literature selection. Daily lessons are richly illustrated with graphics and photographs, including maps of historic places and regions. At the conclusion of each lesson, parents and children will select assignments to complete from a list of 5-7 assignments, including thinking biblically, creative writing, vocabulary, short research activities, art activities, timeline or map work (where applicable), and reading assignments. Each unit also suggests a weekly family activity designed to bring the family together and build memories.



If you would like to add more supplemental instruction or review, consider the **Student Workbook** (5th-6th grade) or the **Lesson Review** (7th-8th grades). Both include additional assignments that correspond to the daily lesson as well as unit tests and questions related to the literature selections. Most literature-based questions are recall based. However, there are a smattering of higher level thinking questions.

FROM ADAM TO US (5-8)

This world history begins at the very beginnng (Adam) and journeys to the end of the 20th century, with a final unit on our interconnected world (from the thrill of world-wide sporting events to turmoil in the Middle East).

022285	**Curriculum Package**	110.00
022324	**Timeline Book**	8.00
022310	**Map Book**	10.00
022313	**Student Workbook (5-6)**	13.00
022309	**Lesson Review (7-8)**	11.00

Required Literature Resources:

FAUSLP	**Literature Package**	75.95
000657	**Otto of the Silver Hand**	7.95
000730	**Switherby Pilgrims**	10.75
001899	**Bronze Bow**	7.25
005007	**Madeleine Takes Command**	10.95
006212	**Golden Goblet**	6.75
011871	**King's Fifth**	7.25
013496	**Fables of Aesop**	4.95
019782	**Single Shard**	7.25
062566	**Chestry Oak**	12.95
192401	**Children of the Storm**	4.75

AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL 2ND EDITION (5-8)

Part 1 takes the reader from the Native American nations (excellent coverage) through Reconstruction; Part 2 covers from the late 1800s to the present. Plentiful full-color pictures emphasize America's beauty.

011947	**Curriculum Set**	110.00
012033	**Timeline**	8.00
012017	**Maps**	10.00
011965	**Lesson Review (7-8)**	11.00
012003	**Student Workbook (5-6)**	13.00

Required Literature Resources:

ATBLRP	**Literature Package**	58.95

Includes *Growing Up Dakota, Amos Fortune, Free Man, Brady, Bound for Oregon, Across Five Aprils, Little Town on the Prairie, All-of-a-Kind Family, Blue Willow, Homer Price,* and *Katy's Box.* Individual titles on our website.

"I've homeschooled for almost six years and the Notgrass History is by far the best. It has all I want in a history curriculum and more! Christian worldview, logically laid out, interesting stories, timeline and map along with various activity suggestions to do or not do. It is more than likely the only history curriculum we will use from now on. SO thankful for it!" – K.S.

UNCLE SAM AND YOU (5-8)

With the core belief that God is actively involved in our nation's history and future, students have the opportunity to learn of our nation's great Christian heritage. This curriculum provides students with a solid understanding of the core values and beliefs that made our nation great. President Ronald Reagan eloquently stated, "If we ever forget we're one nation under God, then we will be a nation gone under," and the authors are passionate about helping children never forget this point.

Part 1 introduces the American system of government, elections, the Presidency and Congress. Part 2 covers the military and emergency workers, state and local government, the judicial system and more.

006200	**Curriculum Package**	100.00
006208	**Part 1 Text**	40.00
006214	**Part 2 Text**	40.00
006178	**Citizen's Handbook**	20.00
006218	**Student Workbook**	13.00
006206	**Lesson Review**	11.00
006195	**Answer Key**	5.00

Required Literature Resources:

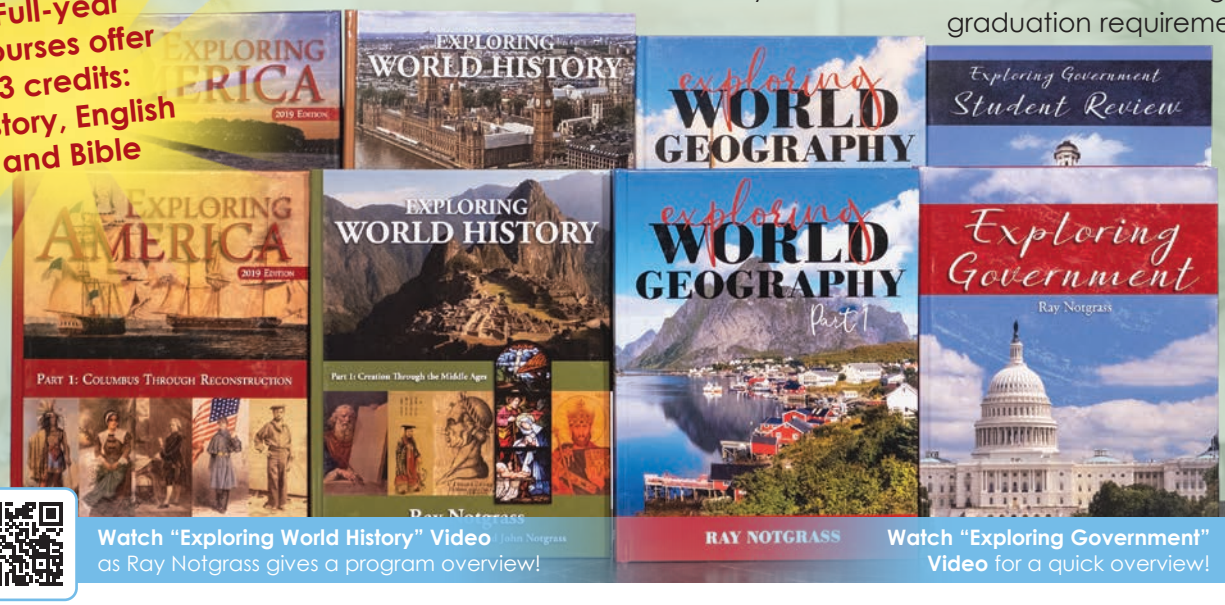
NUSAYP	**Literature Package**	54.95

Includes *Lincoln: A Photobiography, A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt, Brighty of the Grand Canyon, Basher Five-Two, Misty of Chincoteague, Long Winter, Wright Brothers, and Lost on a Mountain in Maine.* Individual titles on our website.

Notgrass History for High School
(Grades 9-12)

- Courses are written for the homeschool student, not adapted from a classroom curriculum.
- Three years of social studies meet most high school graduation requirements.

Full-year courses offer 3 credits: History, English and Bible



Watch "Exploring World History" Video as Ray Notgrass gives a program overview!

Watch "Exploring Government" Video for a quick overview!

Studying history alongside world literature has always made sense to me. Evidently it makes sense to the Notgrass family as well, because they've developed a well-organized and user-friendly curriculum that integrates these two subjects and adds a solid Bible component. The results are three-credit one-year courses for *Exploring America* and *Exploring World History* [History, English (literature and composition), and Bible]. *Exploring Government* and *Exploring Economics* are semester-length courses, and would offer 1/2 credit in Government and English and Economics and English, respectively. Either as independent study courses or discussion-based studies, the written-to-the-student texts allow for as much or as little involvement as parents choose (or are able) to give. There is a permeating emphasis on Bible and Christian history but no denominational bias. **Curriculum Packages** include required texts and primary source book. The **Student Review Pack** includes Student Review Book, Quiz & Exam Book, and Answer Key. The **Student Review Book** (part of the Student Review Pack) offers review/discussion questions, Bible commentary for Part 1 of *Exploring World History*, and literary analysis and review questions for all literature. **Quiz & Exam Book** holds quizzes and exams; the answer key is a separate book. Literature resources are used as reading assignments accompanying the lessons.

EXPLORING AMERICA (9-12)

A comprehensive, intensely Christian look at the events, the people, the culture, and the faith of our nation.

041609	Curriculum Package	110.00
041610	Student Review Pack	17.00
EXAMPK	Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk	127.00
059075	Part 1 only	45.00
059076	Part 2 only	45.00
059077	Quiz & Exam Book	8.00
008506	Student Review Book	9.00
059074	American Voices	35.00
EXPAMC	Literature Package	83.95

12 titles including Scarlet Letter, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Humorous Stories, In His Steps, Up From Slavery, To Kill a Mockingbird, & Giver.

EXPLORING WORLD HISTORY (9-12)

A three-credit [World History, English (world literature and composition), and Bible in World History] high school level course that is strong in user-friendly features. There is a permeating emphasis on Bible and Christian history

037744	Curriculum Package	110.00
037745	Student Review Pack	17.00
EXWHPK	Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk	127.00
033083	Part 1 (2014 Edition)	45.00
033089	Part 2 (2014 Edition)	45.00
059078	Quiz/Exam Bk (2014)	8.00
037255	In Their Words	35.00
EXPWLD	Literature Package	101.95

12 titles including Cat of Bubastes, Art of War, Julius Caesar, Imitation of Christ, Tale of Two Cities, Hiding Place, Animal Farm, Bridge to the Sun, and *Abolition of Man.*

EXPLORING WORLD GEOGRAPHY (9-12)

Examining the impact of the physical world on people groups and people on the physical world is the focus of this newest Notgrass "Exploring" high school course. 150 lessons are divided into 30 weekly units each with five daily lessons – four on geography and one on worldview. The two gorgeous **Texts** are highly readable, and filled with plentiful full-color photos, maps, and illustrations. The **Gazetteer** provides original source materials plus full-color map pages for every country and region in the world.

077651	Curriculum Package	110.00
079297	Part 1 Text Only	45.00
079298	Part 2 Text Only	45.00
079295	Gazetteer	35.00
079301	Student Review Pack	17.00
079300	Student Review Book	9.00
079299	Quiz/Exam Book	8.00
079296	Guide for Parents	5.00
EXPWGL	Literature Package	99.75

12 titles including Ann Judson, Kidnapped, Know Why You Believe, Long Walk to Water, Blood Brothers, Tales from Silver Lands, Boys Without Names, and Lost in the Barrens.

EXPLORING GOVERNMENT (2016 ED.) (11-12)

Covers the formation of American government, the U.S. Constitution, the three branches of American government, constitutional amendments, state and local governments, taxes, budget, and issues currently facing our government. The one-semester course fulfills a high school government requirement and one-semester credit in English.

045081	Curriculum Package	60.00
045082	Student Review Pack	12.00
027304	Quiz & Exam Book	5.00
EXGVPK	Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk	72.00
EXGVLP	Literature Package	60.95

Born Again, God & Ronald Reagan, Mornings on Horseback, Autobiography Cal. Coolidge.

EXPLORING ECONOMICS (2016 ED.) (11-12)

This one-semester course introduces both microeconomics and macroeconomics, with an overview of terms and concepts, a survey of the economic history of the U.S., comprehensive coverage of economic ideas, economic issues that confront America today, and God's economics. Also good for a one-semester credit in English.

016428	Curriculum Package	60.00
016491	Student Review Pack	12.00
027296	Quiz & Exam Book	5.00
EXECPK	Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk	72.00
EXECLP	Literature Package	39.75

Silas Marner, Rise of Silas Lapham, Travels of a T-shirt, and Mover of Men and Mountains.

Christian Liberty History (Grades K-12)

Affordable, quality series!

- Enjoyable history series with a Biblical worldview.
- Interesting textual content coupled with comprehension questions.



"My daughter hated history before we started using these materials. She is 13 now and has loved history since we started these books. It is a very thorough and complete history curriculum... Everything is presented in a detailed and interesting way. Very thought provoking and accurate. Overall this is a great buy!" – M.T.

A grade-level series of Godly, interesting, and affordable history texts from Christian Liberty Academy. In the younger grades, a page of text is accompanied by pictures, questions, and suggested activities. Upper grades have text with numerous pictures and maps. Presentations are always from a Christian worldview, although each text focuses on a different aspect of American history. Many contain some elements of biblical and world history as well, emphasizing the influence of God in the lives of men in the shaping of our nation. Components vary a bit with grade levels but typically include a softcover **Text** which includes the instructional content plus comprehension and discussion questions. Further study sections are sometimes provided with activities for additional research and study. Separate **Test Booklets** and **Answer Keys** are available for most levels. Although lower levels have **Teacher Manuals** that provide lesson plans, answers to text/activity book questions, and vocabulary definitions.

Sale Price:

Little Pilgrims in God's World (K-1):
8 units focusing on Creation, family, church, society, community and the world.

049891	Text	14.75
049892	Activity Book	14.95
049893	Teacher Manual	6.25

History for Little Pilgrims (1-2):
Begins with the Creation and overviews the development of people and nations of the world. After coverage of the era of exploration, the focus shifts to American history.

000294	Text	10.20
000295	Teacher's Manual	6.25
000318	Coloring Book	3.95

Our Nation Under God (2-3):
Overview of creation, government, and the dispersion of people around the world, discovery and colonization, the War for Independence, pioneers, inventions, modern America, and the days ahead.

009028	Text	8.95
009046	Answer Key	4.95
009047	Test Booklet	3.50

History Stories for Children 3rd Ed. (3-4):
A wide variety of interesting and wholesome stories primarily from U.S. history, with some Biblical and world history stories.

012253	Text	11.15
000296	Teacher's Manual	3.50
064822	Student Exercises	3.50
064823	Test Booklet	3.50

A Child's Story of America 2nd Ed. (4-5):
Provides a complete overview of U.S. history from Columbus to the present time.

003306	Text	10.75
000290	Test Booklet	3.50
000289	Answer Key	3.50

Exploring American History 2nd Ed. (4-6):
Stimulating stories of more than 30 men in our country's past, from Viking exploration through the 2008 presidential election.

017524	Text	10.75
000292	Answer Key	3.95
000293	Test Booklet	3.50

American Pioneers & Patriots 2nd Ed. (3-6):
Daily life is accented, and we get a healthy dose of "multiculturalism" as we look at pioneer families from Spain, England, Holland, France, and Norway.

006476	Text	15.60
006599	Answer Key	3.50
006600	Test Booklet	3.50

Story of the Middle Ages (5-6):
Connects events of the Middle Ages with the Protestant Reformation and Age of Exploration. The influence of Christianity on western civilization is the underlying theme.

011123	Worktext	13.75
011124	Answer Key	4.95
011125	Test Booklet	3.95

The Land of Fair Play (3rd Ed.) (7-12):
An accurate and informative exposure to our American system of government.

007341	Worktext	8.95
007354	Answer key	3.95
007367	Test Booklet	3.50

Foundation for Freedom (8-12):
An excellent constitutional study based on two classics – *The Story of the Constitution* and *The Story of a Great Document*.

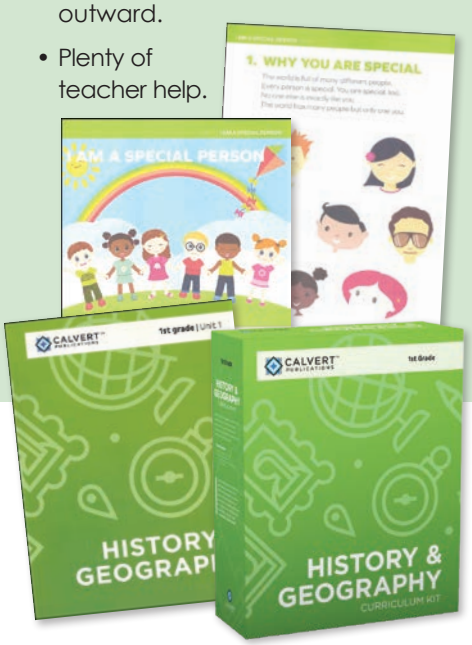
000547	Workbook	22.50
000535	Teacher	5.45
000522	Quizzes/Tests	5.45

Streams of Civilization 3rd Ed. (9-12):
Volume 1 provides a comprehensive overview from Creation-1620. Volume 2 increases the emphasis on church history in relation to secular history, covering the Age of Exploration to the present. Textbooks provide maps and illustrations along with the text.

021084	Vol. 1	29.82
005939	Vol. 1 Teacher Manual	7.95
005941	Vol. 1 Test & Key	3.95
005944	Vol. 2	33.95
005949	Vol. 2 Teacher Manual	7.95
005950	Vol. 2 Test & Key	3.95
006733	Historical Timeline	16.95

Calvert History & Geography (Grades 1-2)

- Long-time trusted name in education, updated by a new publisher.
- Program starts with the child's familiar surroundings, then moves outward.
- Plenty of teacher help.



Calvert History/Geography introduces the young student to an exploration of the world around them. These courses start with the child and work outward through families, communities, countries, and ultimately the world. Lessons commonly incorporate history, map skills and geography. **Teacher Editions** provide teacher helps, grading info, record-keeping sheets, alternate unit tests, daily lesson plans (only in K-1, w/reduced student pages), materials lists, optional learning activities, reproducible worksheets and alternate tests, and answer keys. **Worktexts** provide both textual material and written response space. **Complete Sets** include both Worktexts and Teacher Editions. Some sets include extra readers.

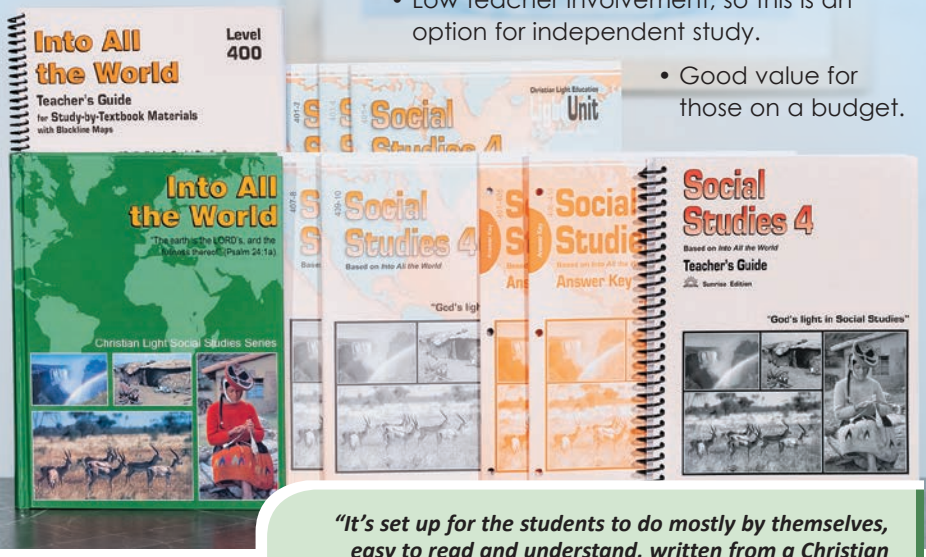
Sale Price:

049721 Grade 1 Complete Set . . . 107.96
Grade 1 Units cover: *I am a Special Person; Let's Communicate; I Have Feelings; I Live in a Family; You Belong to Families; Places People Live; Community Helpers; I Love My Country; I Live in the World;* and *The World & You.*

049736 Grade 2 Complete Set . . . 107.96
Grade 2 Units cover: *Looking Back; Settling the New World; New Government for a New Country; Government Under the Constitution; Our Government Close to Home; Westward – From the Original Colonies; Settling the Frontier; Exploring America with Maps; Past, Present & Future Maps;* and a *Review of United States History.*

Christian Light Social Studies LightUnits (Grades 1-12)

- Christian worldview is important in explaining history.
- Low teacher involvement, so this is an option for independent study.
- Good value for those on a budget.



"It's set up for the students to do mostly by themselves, easy to read and understand, written from a Christian viewpoint , and the real history of the United States." – A.Y.

Quality academics, Christian worldview (Anabaptist) and ease of use come together in this cost-effective curriculum. A primary focus is to prepare students for a life of service to God through the Church, Community and the Great Commission. God's sovereignty and love for His people are evident along with the two-kingdom concept of Church and State. First and second grades are considered supplemental for students who need additional work with reading and writing. Beginning in grade 3 through grade 8, a Textbook provides the heart of instruction with two options available for teaching the course: **Textbook with LightUnits** method providing independent student learning or textbook alone method with discussion questions and assessment of learning through student interaction. The publisher recommends the Textbook with LightUnit method in a home-school setting. High school courses consist only of ten self-study LightUnits. **LightUnits** are consumable paperback booklets that include daily written activities, quizzes and tests. Each LightUnit booklet is expected to take 3-4 weeks to complete. Textbooks are hardcover and non-consumable. **Answer Keys** provide answers only, with no teaching instruction.



Sale Price:

Grade 1:
SS1LUS LightUnit Set 101-105 . . . . . 20.50
072358 Teacher Guide w/Ans 12.50

Grade 2:
SS2LUS LightUnit Set 201-205 . . . . . 20.50
072409 Teacher Guide w/Ans 12.50
SS2AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 20.50

Grade 3 - Living Together on God's Earth:
072515 Textbook 28.00
SS3LUS LightUnit Set 301-306 . . . . . 21.00
SS3AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 21.00

Grade 4 - Into All the World:
072516 Textbook 32.00
SS4LUS LightUnit Set 401-410 . . . . . 35.00
SS4AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 7.00

Grade 5 - North America is the Lord's:
072517 Textbook 31.50
SS5LUS LightUnit Set 501-509 . . . . . 31.50
SS5AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 7.00

Grade 6 - Neighbors in Latin America:
072518 Textbook 37.00
SS6LUS LightUnit Set 601-610 . . . . . 35.00
SS6AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 7.00

Grade 7 - Across the Ages:
042440 Textbook 51.00
SS7LUS LightUnit Set 701-710 . . . . . 35.00
SS7AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 7.00

Grade 8 - Changing Frontiers:
072530 Textbook 51.00
SS8LUS LightUnit Set 801-810 . . . . . 35.00
SS8AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 7.00

Grade 9:
SS9LUS LightUnit Set 901-910 . . . . . 41.00
SS9AKS LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 20.50

Grade 10:
SS10LU LightUnit Set 1001-1010 . . . 41.00
SS10AK LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 20.50

Grade 11:
SS11LU LightUnit Set 1101-1110 . . . 41.00
SS11AK LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 20.50

Grade 12:
SS12LU LightUnit Set 1201-1210 . . . 41.00
SS12AK LightUnit Answer Key Set . . 20.50

My Story (Grades K-2)



- Quest- and activity-based curriculum with built-in adventures.
- Comprehensive study of God's world and cultures.

This course encourages families to explore the world together through four nine-week quests that regularly reference family, community, and the church. Activities include coloring, drawing, narration, copywork, introductory study of French and Spanish, word and picture focus, journaling, vocabulary, review, and more. Students will also get involved in helping others. Adapt activities to meet your individual and family needs. **Book K**, *My Family, My Life,* starts with a look at family and culture, and then branches into citizenship, geography, and basic finances, all geared to your littlest learners. As they learn, they create a "My Book" about themselves, by filling in the blanks on pages in the back of the book. **Book 1**, *My Story and the World around Me*, begins with understanding the place of family life and then slowly expands to include information about regions both near and far. Being introduced to U.S. local, regional, and national landmarks, they will eventually learn about several cultural, geographical and political features in other countries. In **Book 2**, *My Story my Country my World*, students expand their journey around the world and learn the foundations of state and federal governments, basic economic and geographical principles, and world social and cultural norms. Each of these consumable worktexts contains a steady stream of full-color photos and images, hands-on projects, text, worksheets and quizzes (only grades 1 & 2).

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **35.99**

052155 My Family, My Life (K) *NEW!*
032581 And the World Around Me (1)
032593 My Country My World (2)

The World's Story (Grades 6-8)



- Provides narration, copywork & composition exercises.
- Comprehensive Teacher's Guide.
- Includes inspiring biographical sketches.

This three-volume series provides an engaging survey of civilizations and cultures from creation through the modern age. Volume 1 covers Creation to the Roman Empire, Volume 2 covers from the fall of Rome through the Renaissance, and Volume 3 examines the period of exploration through the opening of the 21st century.

The **Student Texts** feature a conversational historical narrative, colorful artwork, beautiful photos, black & white illustrations, maps, key vocabulary terms, and engaging biographical sketches. Each of the 28 chapters (i.e. weekly lessons) includes text interspersed with Narration Breaks (place to stop and recount orally the information that has been covered), as well as Analyze/Connect exercises. Each chapter ends with a two-page photo montage that pertains to the chapter's focus.

The separate and essential **Teacher's Guide** for each level contains weekly lesson plans, narration prompts, student worksheets, map/review exercises, craft suggestions, timeline supplements, and an answer key. The daily worksheets include an introductory page (for the teacher); Written Narration/Vocabulary; WorldQuest (short essay questions and copywork); Map Adventure (map related activities); My Timeline; Dig Deeper! (suggested questions to research); and Art Study (informational with activities).

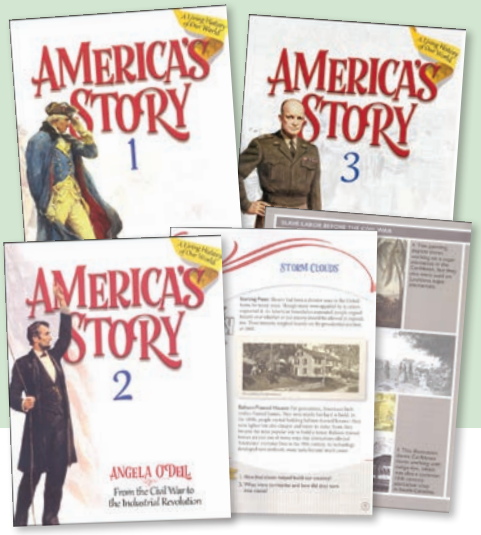
Sale Price:

EACH SET **55.98**
EACH STUDENT **31.99**
EACH TEACHER **23.99**

	Set	Student	Tchr
V1: Ancients	**026969**	**026965**	**026988**
V2: Middle Ages	**042413**	**042409**	**042423**
V3: Modern Age	**072951**	**072950**	**072952**

America's Story (Grades 3-6)

- User-friendly, multi-age.
- Variety of interesting and thought-provoking activities.



America's Story features a conversational, highly-readable text that draws the reader back to whatever time period or person is being covered. You live with them, walk/sail/ride with them, worship/pray with them, and make history with them. Then, in wonderful Charlotte Mason style, you retell their story in your own words, draw pictures, follow them on maps, research and discover background information, copy their words, and make note of whatever special lessons you learned. The gorgeous **Student Books** are full of colorful artwork and photos, vocabulary tidbits, maps, and biographical sketches and are skillfully formatted into an appealing and engaging text. The **Teacher Guide** is a combination book - part teacher book with instructional information and part student worksheets (the heart of the student's journal to accompany the course). The worksheets include Draw-Write pages, Mini-Project pages, Written Narration pages, Timeline pages, and other activities.

Sale Price:

EACH SET **55.98**
EACH STUDENT **31.99**
EACH TEACHER **23.99**

V1: Ancient Americans to the Gold Rush:
041891 Teacher/Student Set
041913 Student Only
041933 Teacher Only

V2: Civil War to Industrial Revolution:
041943 Teacher/Student Set
041955 Student Only
041956 Teacher Only

V3: Early 1900s to Modern:
041958 Teacher/Student Set
041975 Student Only
041976 Teacher Only

Beautiful Feet History/Lit Guides (Grades K-12)

- Multi-level, living book approach to history, geography and cultures.
- Uses engaging, well-written children's books.
- Some guides contain Christian content. Contact us for more information.



"This is a wonderful program for our Charlotte Mason style homeschool. My son LOVES the books and asks me to keep reading. He is retaining the information and it is a pleasure to teach. I highly recommend Beautiful Feet History." – Anon

Teach history through literature with these guides that incorporate biographies, historical fiction and classical works. Easy to use, the **Guides** provide book lists, chapter readings, discussion and research questions, background information, website links, answer keys, and more. See our website for literature resources to accompany each guide. Most guides provide content for one year of study, with the exception of *Geography through Literature* and *Western Expansion*. The latter two are recommended to be completed together for one year of study. Numbers of lessons vary, and are scheduled 1 to 4 days per week. Recommended **Timelines** are available individually or in a set of two. Timelines are cardstock and include the figures referenced in the study. Students will need to color, cut and assemble the timeline and figures. History and geography come alive with these well done literature guides. See our website for required books for each guide. Some guides and resources contain Christian content while others do not; contact us for additional information.

Early American History Revised Ed. (K-6):
Two courses here, at different grade levels. Teaching a providential view of America's story, these guides break down the study into daily lesson plans, spanning the Vikings to the Civil War (1000 A.D. to 1865).

Sale Price:

006319	Primary (K-3)	24.95
049583	Intermediate (4-6)	24.95
006323	Timeline	12.65

The Western Expansion (4-7):
A semester-length study that covers U.S. history from the late 18th to mid-19th century.

049603	Study Guide	10.95

Early American and World History (7-9):
A one-year study for junior high that covers U.S. and world history from the 1400s to 1865.

005163	Study Guide	14.45

NEW **Early American History (7-9):**
Spanning from Indigenous Peoples to just before the Civil War, this US history course builds on varied literature, Genevieve Foster volumes, and a strong emphasis on creative writing and research.

082216	Teacher Guide	24.95

Modern American and World History (5-8):
A one year study for middle school that covers U.S. history from the Civil War through 2009.

063623	Teacher Guide	22.50

Modern U.S. and World History (11-12):
A one-year study high school that covers U.S. History from the 1850s through the 2000s.

049601	Teacher Guide	24.25

Ancient History (5-12):
One year study for junior high or high school that covers ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, Israel, Greece and Rome.

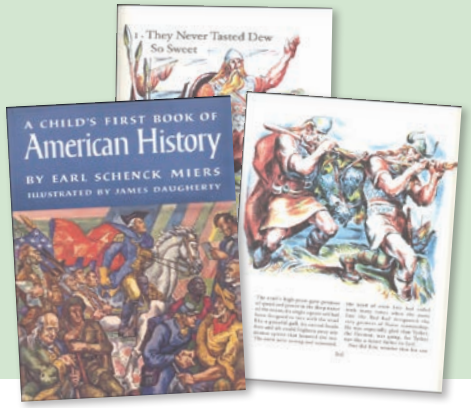
074012	Intermediate (5-8)	20.75
074428	Intermediate Timeline	13.50
049576	High School (9-12)	24.25

Medieval History (5-12):
One year studies for junior high or high school covering 500 A.D. through 1530 A.D.

006237	Junior High (5-8)	17.82
034591	Senior High (9-12)	23.45
049594	Timeline	9.45

A Child's First Book of American History (Grades 1-6)

- History for little ones written in a story-friendly format.
- Beautiful color illustrations.



First published in 1955 and now republished by Beautiful Feet, this book utilizes the historical accuracy and storytelling ability of Earl Schenck Miers and the detailed illustrations of James Daugherty. Immerse yourself in fifty tales of adventure, heroism, and patriotism. From Leif's Viking explorations of the northeastern coastline to the atom bomb's close of World War II, you will read about everything in between. A worthy addition to your home library or ideal for any literature-based history course or unit study. The author himself sums up its scope: "everywhere signs of the greatness of God. It is indeed the one truth in which we all believe. It is indeed our richest heritage."

Sale Price:

019474		25.90

Around the World with Picture Books (K-3):
Modeled after the Charlotte Mason philosophy of notebooking, this study focuses on the 4 R's: reading, reasoning, relating and recording. Flexible for one semester or one year. Beautifully illustrated with vibrant photographs.

071128	Part 1 Guide	24.25
004831	Part 2 Guide	24.25

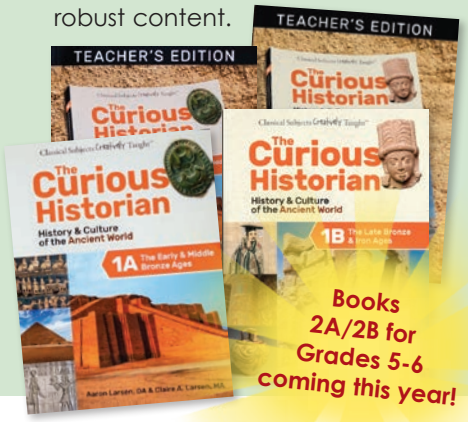
Geography (3-7):
A one-semester or year-long course incorporating geography, history and science, utilizing several classic Holling C. Holling books.

049584	Study Guide	12.62
049589	Geography Map Set	15.95
012450	Paddle to the Sea	9.75
007001	Tree in the Trail	9.75
004211	Minn of Mississippi	9.75
007003	Seabird	9.75
000936	Pagoo	9.75

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Curious Historian (Grades 3-4)

- Chronological History and Culture study.
- Engaging and appealing.
- User-friendly, student-friendly, robust content.



It's always a joy when Classical Academic Press puts together a curriculum. This chronological world history program strives to foster virtue and wisdom in students while guiding them to understand the world we live in. Each year of the 4-year course includes two semester-long textbooks. Books 1A and 1B are available now; other levels to follow.

The **Student Edition** includes weekly chapter lessons, the text, and sidebars packed with fascinating historical and architectural tidbits. There are also discussion questions, exercises, hands-on projects, maps, and activities plus really nice Greek/Latin root word studies (their specialty). The **Teacher Edition** has a full student text plus detailed teacher notes & tips, answers, and sample responses. A digital resource packet is available for an additional fee from the publisher with supplemental material (entertaining songs, suggested reading lists, printable downloadable files including full-color timelines, reference charts, and blank maps, and Biblical Connections). There is also a free supplemental resource available from the publisher with links to museum collections of artifacts and other fun tidbits.

While *Curious Historian* is presented in a more standard format than other elementary programs such as *Story of the World*, it implements many nice features such as full-color images, and timelines, and focuses on aspects of culture that may not be covered in other curricula.

Sale Price:

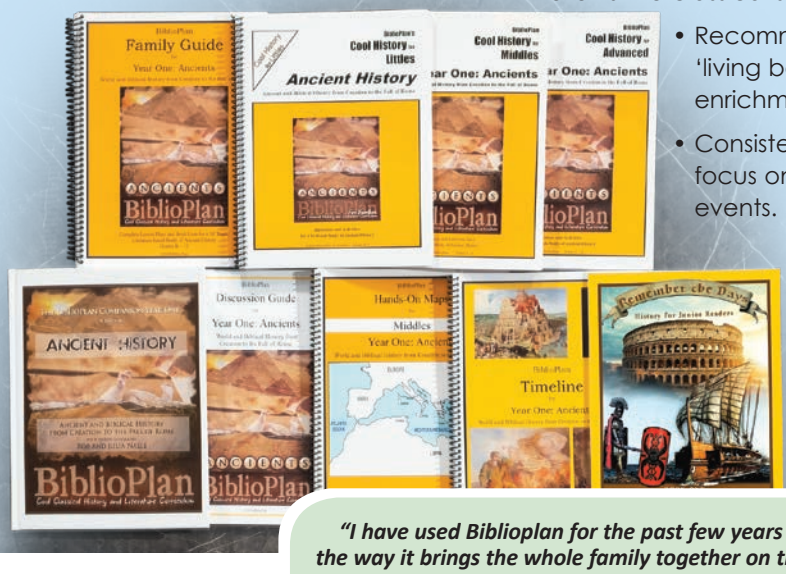
EACH STUDENT	23.50
EACH TEACHER	27.75

Level 1: Early/Middle/Late Bronze Age; Iron Age: 3200 – 1600 BC

029041	Level 1A Student	
029042	Level 1A Teacher Edition	
029045	Level 1B Student	
029059	Level 1B Teacher Edition	

Biblioplan Cool History Guides & Remember the Days (Grades K-12)

- Story-based approach to history study.
- Follows the classical structure.
- Recommends 'living books' for enrichment.
- Consistent Biblical focus on world events.



"I have used Biblioplan for the past few years and love the way it brings the whole family together on the 'same page' learning about the same things, and I love all the wonderful resources and living book suggestions!" – L.C.

BiblioPlan is a series of four, time-period-specific planning guides (**Family Guides**) for world history. Using a spine and incorporating first-rate literature suggestions, they provide a 34-week framework for studying world history chronologically and classically. Through added components it is a full-bodied, full-color curriculum that is comprehensive and thorough while providing ease of use, flexibility, and minimal teacher prep. You can use the Family Guide by itself OR you can add in some or all of the components: **Companion/Consider the Years** (color-coded history textbooks), **Remember the Days** (story-filled textbook series for grades K-6), **Cool History** (weekly assignment worksheets for Littles K-2, Middles 3-7, Upper Middles 6-8, Advanced 8-12 *on website*), **Hands-On Maps** (one or two maps each week), **Timelines & Figures** (spiral-bound books), **Craft Book** (hands-on crafts and activities), **Coloring Book** (sheets for each lesson), and **Discussion Guide** (family discussion starters). The ancient history materials are now in a 2nd edition. While the names of some components in this edition have changed a bit, their general purpose remains the same.

Sale Price:

Ancient History:

006616	Family Guide	40.80
041852	Maps	18.95
054018	Hands On Maps Adv.	19.90
041853	Timeline & Figures	22.75
026092	Coloring Book	10.40
050264	Cool History Littles	18.00
050265	Cool History Middles	18.95
054017	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
016452	Remember the Days	47.45
070085	Consider Years Bk 1 *NEW!*	80.70
049787	Craft Book	16.10
030910	Family Discussion Gd.	16.10

Medieval/Renaissance/Reformation:

002294	Family Guide	40.80
041854	Map Packet	18.95
054023	Hands On Maps Adv	19.90
041855	Timeline & Figures	22.75
049790	Coloring Book	10.40
054020	Cool History Littles	18.00
054021	Cool History Middles	18.95
054022	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
049791	Companion	80.70
033797	Remember the Days	47.45
030914	Craft Book	16.10
030916	Family Discussion Gd	16.10

Early America & World 1600-1850:

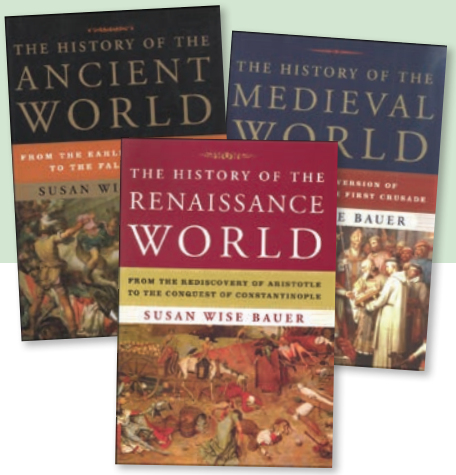
012173	Family Guide	40.80
017922	Hands-On Maps Middles	18.95
001365	Hands On Maps Adv	19.90
048069	Timeline & Figures	22.75
048067	Coloring Book	10.40
001318	Cool History Littles	18.00
001347	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
028191	Remember the Days	47.45
049789	Craft Book	16.10
001355	Family Discussion Gd.	16.10

Modern America & World 1850-2000:

018711	Family Guide	40.80
031910	Map Packet	18.95
054025	Hands On Maps Adv	19.90
048073	Timeline & Figures	22.75
048070	Coloring Book	10.40
050267	Cool History Littles	18.00
050268	Cool History Middles	18.95
054024	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
048592	Remember the Days	47.45
049793	Companion	80.70
049794	Craft Book	16.10
030923	Family Discussion Gd	16.10

History of the World
(Grades 6-12)

- Designed for the classically-oriented student.
- A comprehensive curriculum guide is available.
- Presentation is both readable and scholarly.
- Features helpful maps & timelines.



Have you found yourself wishing that the information in *Story of the World* was available for an older student, or yourself? Written by Susan Wise Bauer, this is a "grown-up" version suitable for older students and parents. Featuring a conversational and readable writing style, as well as maps, timelines and illustrations, this three-volume series presents an excellent survey of world history from ancient times to the fall of Constantinople. The first book examines ancient history, the second covers the medieval period, and the third volume provides an overview of the Renaissance era. The required resources at each level include the **Student Text** and the **Study and Teaching Guide**. The Guide includes study questions for the student along with model answers for the teacher, critical thinking/analysis assignments, recommended essay topics and instructor grading rubrics, map work exercises, test forms and answers, and general teaching tips. Students who are prepared and willing to take advantage of the extensive reading, writing and research assignments that are part of this world history study will be richly rewarded.

Sale Price:

Student Texts:

041239	Ancient World	25.85
018010	Medieval World	25.85
008616	Renaissance World	25.85

Teaching Guides:

012354	Ancient	14.85
059917	Medieval	28.85
024313	Renaissance	28.85

Story of the World
(Grades 1-8)

- Includes narration, dictation and writing.
- Flexible format works with groups or co-ops.
- Outlines hands-on activities and projects.



Watch our "Story of the World" Video for a quick program overview!

Sale Price:

Utilizing a narrative style, this four-volume world history series guides you chronologically to view history as an overarching story. Each level consists of a volume's Text, Activity Book and Test Booklet. Volume One, *Ancient Times*, surveys ancient history from nomadic cultures to the last Roman emperor. Volume 2, *Middle Ages*, spans the Dark Ages through the Renaissance; Volume 3, *Early Modern Times*, extends from the Holy Roman Empire to the Gold Rush. Volume 4, *Modern Age*, starts with the Victorian Empire and ends with the fall of the USSR. The **Student Text** provides a base of knowledge for the specific historical period and is augmented by a comprehensive **Activity Guide** containing narration exercises, review questions, suggestions for supplemental readings, map activities, coloring pages for younger students, and numerous hands-on projects that span history, art, and science. The Guides include page references for the recommended supplemental reference books: *Kingfisher History Encyclopedia, Usborne Book of World History,* or *Usborne Internet-Linked Encyclopedia of World History*. An optional hardbound or unabridged **Audio CD** version of each Student Text is also available. The **Basic Packages** include paperback Text, Activity Book and Tests. **Combo Packages** add Student Pages to the Basic package. **Complete Packages** include Text, Activity Book, Tests, and Audiobook CDs. **Sets** of all four Audiobook CDs, all four hardcover Texts, or all four paperback Texts are also available on our website.

"Our family LOVES the Story of the World Series for learning History! The Activity Book is full of recipes, games, crafts, and projects to do that go along with the lesson. Story of the World has become our favorite part of our homeschooling day!" – E.M.

Volume 1: Ancient Times (2nd Ed.)(1-8):

010992	Text (p/b)	10.65
036454	Text (h/c)	14.85
010993	Activity Bk	22.05
024314	Student Pages only	14.95
029952	Tests	9.60
025448	Audiobook CDs	23.85
SOTW1B	Basic Package	40.25
SOW1CP	Combo Pack	55.25
SOTW1P	Complete Pkg	62.85

Volume 2: Middle Ages (2nd Ed.)(2-8):

040707	Text (p/b 2nd Ed.)	10.65
040706	Text (h/c 2nd Ed.)	14.85
041241	Activity Book	23.25
024319	Student Pages only	17.95
041243	Tests	9.60
041242	Audiobook CDs	28.85
SOTW2B	Basic Package	41.50
SOW2CP	Combo Pack	58.50
SOTW2P	Complete Pkg	68.75

Volume 3: Early Modern Times (3-8):

005652	Text (p/b)	12.95
036456	Text (h/c)	16.75
029797	Activity Book	23.85
024324	Student Pages only	19.95
031206	Tests	9.60
031188	Audiobook CDs	29.95
SOTW3B	Basic Package	43.95
SOW3CP	Combo Pack	62.95
SOTW3P	Complete Pkg	72.55

Volume 4: Modern Age (4-8):

031209	Text (p/b)	12.95
036457	Text (h/c)	16.75
031207	Activity Book	23.85
024340	Student Pages only	20.95
031208	Tests	10.75
036453	Audiobook CDs	32.95
SOTW4B	Basic Package	44.95
SOW4CP	Combo Pack	64.95
SOTW4P	Complete Pkg	77.50

History Quest
(Grades 1-6)

- Hands-on activities, literature, geography, and writing for one year.
- Requires an Usborne spine book and four listed readers (versions of choice).



- Pick-up-and-go format is independent reading for older students.
- Lots of project-based learning, assessment, and enrichment reading options.

"My children loved History Quest: Early Times. It provided a really thorough introduction to many different civilizations across the world and throughout the time period. History Hops were their favorite! We also had the Study Guide to go with it and found the combination to be a very thorough history curriculum." – H.K.

Adaptable and personal, this history study takes a time travel approach. Using the black & white illustrated text and activity-filled Study Guide and suggested readers, your students will learn about the diversity of individuals, conflicts, ideas, inventions, and experiences that have shaped history.

Start with the **Text** which highlights significant cultures and historical events of the time period of your choice. Texts have multi-age appeal: use as a read aloud for young students, as a family read aloud, or as independent reading for older students. Each level includes a year's worth of weekly units. The first half of each unit narrates and explains the selected history elements. Then, units end with a special, "History Hop" section which, using the 2nd person "you," transports your students to that specific time period to actually "engage" with historic people and events. Students will internalize this section by creating a Travel Log, which they'll add to a binder of their other written work and handmade projects: craft and art projects, cooking projects, coloring, map work, etc. Since religion has played a significant role in the shaping of culture and individuals, you'll find a decidedly secular, instructional-based discussion of religions, when appropriate. As with any history text, you'll want to preview topics and events with your particular students in mind.

The **Study Guide** completes the course, providing the materials, supplies, resources, enrichment ideas, as well as a schedule with directions. The basic outline is Day 1 (*Discover*-learn the topic); Day 2 (*Explore*-read History Hop, complete the Travel Log and more); Day 3 (*Create*-choose from a wide mix of projects); Day 4 (*Demonstrate*- complete assessment projects); and Day 5 (*Enrich*- with suggested Websites and readings). The course also requires The *Usborne Encyclopedia of World History with Internet Links* and your choice of suggested story books for the 4 Hygge (pronounced HOO-guh) units. These units emphasize togetherness and wellbeing, focusing on a story and providing less formal study. Internet access is integral to several of the suggested activities, such as accessing Google® Earth. *Modern History Bridge* (e-book available at pandiapress.com) provides a bridge year between *History Quest* and *History Odyssey*.

Early Times:

Takes a time travel approach from to Paleolithic times, approximately 12,000 BCE to the Byzantine and Arabian Empires (700 CE). The narrative Texts highlight significant cultures and historical events, including Ancient China, Greece, and Meso-America. Note: the introduction refers to humans evolving from primates.

Sale Price:

076288 Text 21.95
076428 Study Guide 46.95

Middle Times:

Study the Middle Times (600-1600 CE), a period of distinctive leaders, innovation, great cities and literature, as well as intense conflict. 34 units provide a narrative-based travel through multicultural medieval history. Learn about the empires of China, Japan, Britain, along with the Aztecs and Ottomans; as well as people groups from Khmer, Zimbabwe, the Incas, Pueblo, Cahokia, Mughal, and Mali. Significant events are discussed, including The Hundred Years' War, the Crusades, the Magna Carta, plagues, the Renaissance, and more.

078562 Text 21.95
078563 Study Guide 46.95

History Odyssey
(Grades 1-8)

- Incorporates great classic literature.
- Teaches literary and historical analysis.
- Well-suited for small groups or co-op classes.
- Hands-on activities and projects.



Based on the principle that history is an opportunity to learn about different cultures and is best studied though reading great books, *History Odyssey* is a series of **Study Guides**, with each guide covering one era of history. There are two complete levels to the program, so the student would cycle through world history twice - once at Level 1 (the grammar stage) and again at Level 2 (the logic stage). The guides are loose-leaf and 3-hole punched, designed to be placed in a binder. Additionally, you will need the required reading and activity resources for each guide. At Level 1, more parental involvement is necessary. Timeline assignments are an integral part of Level 2 lessons and can be completed with the **History Odyssey Timeline** and **Timeline Sticker Pack** or you can create your own. At Level 2, the student is working more independently, and students are expected to outline, research and complete writing assignments independently.

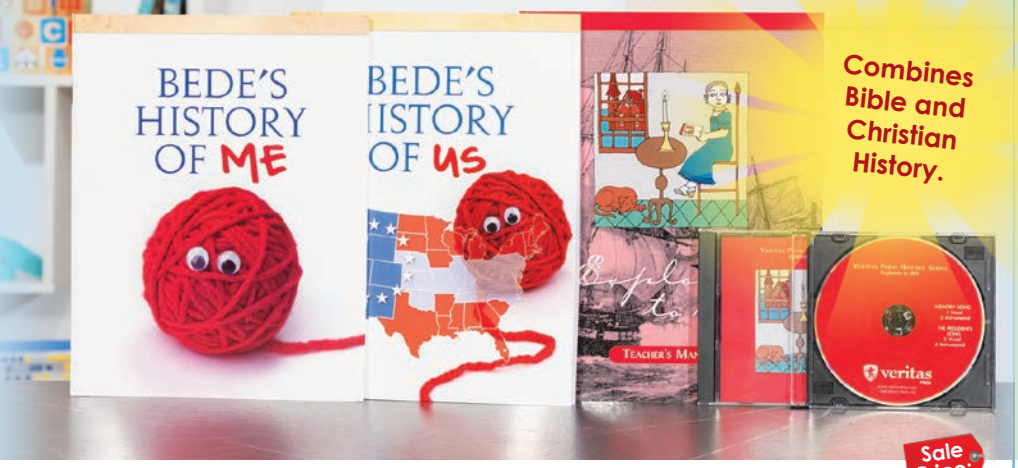
Lessons are presented in a checklist-type forma, typically including a mix of reading assignments, map work, timeline work (in Level 2), and writing assignments. Following the lessons, you'll find worksheets, outline maps, and more.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL 1 GUIDE 39.95
039407 Middle Ages (1-4)
039406 Early Modern (1-4)
004025 Modern Times (3-6)
EACH LEVEL 2 GUIDE 44.95
003997 Ancients (5-8)
039408 Middle Ages (5-8)
004000 Early Modern (6-8)
045745 Modern Times (6-12)
Also available:
039403 History Odyssey Timeline 33.95
039409 Prehistory Timeline 2.00
068758 Timeline Sticker Pack 11.95

Veritas Elementary History (Grades 1-6)

- Classical and user-friendly.
- Designed for use with multiple grade levels.
- Incorporates literature studies and art history.
- Recommends supplemental "living books."



Combines Bible and Christian History.

Instead of isolating Bible and Christian history from what was happening in the rest of the world, the folks at Veritas aim to incorporate it.

Bede's History is for the very young children (K-1st grade) and takes a gentle, hands-on approach presenting history through the eyes of Bede, a lovable timeline, who resembles a yarn ball. *Bede's History of Me* teaches children what a timeline is and how it works. The *Bede's History of Us* program builds upon the timeline activities and introduces the foundation of history found in creation.

The *Veritas Elementary History* offers five different time periods (each aimed at a different grade level beginning in grade 2 and designed to take one school year). There are a few components to this series that are offered in a kit or sold separately. The **Teacher Manual** is split into 32 weekly lessons. Each lesson has a worksheet, a project or two, and a test. The color-coded **History Cards** are an essential element of the program and contain many interesting facts from the various time periods. If the cards also relate to Bible history, they have another color and another number. Songs on the **Audio CD** are nicely done and designed as a type of auditory time line. An **Enhanced CD-ROM** is also available, which includes the memory song for that level, an electronic version of the Teacher Manual, and an instructional video. Works on Windows® or Mac®.

013086	Bede's History of Me	15.00
013132	Bede's History of Us	15.00
BHMEUS	Set of both	30.00

"We LOVED using Bede's History of ME for our kindergarten year, and we can't wait to use the next book for 1st grade! Such a great curriculum to help young ones understand the concept of history and how it relates to them." – J.H.

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT (except)	67.00
EACH KIT W/ ENHANCED CD	49.00
EACH TEACHER MANUAL	35.00
EACH CARD SET	25.00
EACH AUDIO CD (except noted)	9.00
EACH ENHANCED CD	25.00

Grade 2 - Old Testament/Ancient Egypt:

015255	Teacher Manual	
015252	Card Set	
015254	Audio CD	
031598	Enhanced CD	
VH2KIT	Homeschool Kit	
VHOECD	Homeschool Kit w/ CD	

Grade 3 - New Testament/Greece/Rome:

015251	Teacher Manual	
015248	Card Set	
015250	Audio CD	7.00
031597	Enhanced CD	
VH3KIT	Homeschool Kit	65.00
VHNRCD	Homeschool Kit w/ CD	

Grade 4 - Mid. Ages/Ren/Reformation:

015247	Teacher Manual	
015243	Card Set	
015246	Audio CD	
031596	Enhanced CD	
VH4KIT	Homeschool Kit	
VHMRCD	Homeschool Kit w/ CD	

Grade 5 - Explorers to 1815:

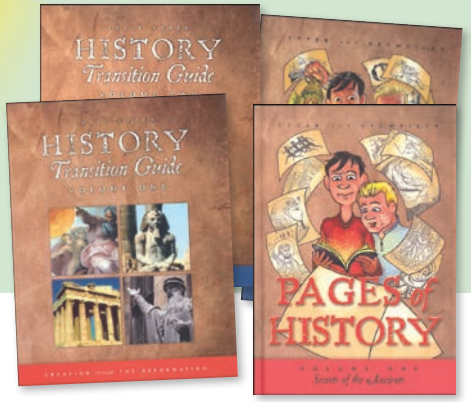
015230	Teacher Manual	
015227	Card Set	
015229	Audio CD	
034462	Enhanced CD	
VH5KIT	Homeschool Kit	
VHEECD	Homeschool Kit w/ CD	

Grade 6 - 1815 to Present:

015218	Teacher Manual	
015215	Card Set	
015217	1815 to Present Audio CD	
034461	Enhanced CD	
VH6KIT	Homeschool Kit	
VHTPCD	Homeschool Kit w/ CD	

Veritas History Transition Guides (Grades 6-8)

- Designed for students not quite ready for Omnibus, but too old for Veritas Elementary program.
- Uses *Pages of History* and *Veritas History Cards* for spine resources.
- Guides are consumables with non-reproducible worksheets.



Not quite ready for Omnibus? These new Transition Guides are the perfect solution. For a spine they use the *Pages of History* volumes and the Veritas history cards. Add an excellent selection of classic literature and you have a one year classical world history survey course that will provide the perfect preparation for Omnibus.

Technically a consumable worktext, the Guides "feel" more like lesson plans. The lessons each have five sessions and follow a general format of reading and History Card assignments, discussion and comprehension questions, and projects (worksheets, writing assignments, art projects, or flashcard activities). The black-and-white books are full of artwork and drawings.

Volume 1 covers Creation through the Reformation and corresponds to *Pages of History Volume 1* and the first three sets of History Cards. **Volume 2** covers Explorers through the Present and corresponds to *Pages of History Volume 2* and the last two sets of History Cards.

Sale Price:

History Transition Guides:

050642	Volume 1	19.00
050643	Volume 2	19.00
HTGSET	Volume 1 & 2 Set	38.00

Pages of History:

013137	Volume 1	25.00
013140	Volume 2	25.00
POHSET	Volume 1 & 2 Set	44.00

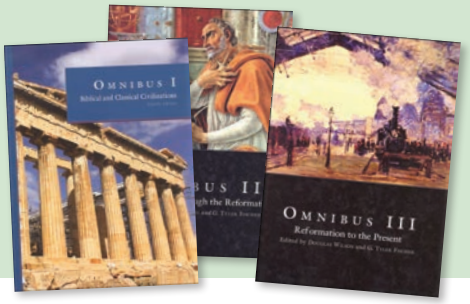
Complete Packages:

Include *History Transition Guide(s)*, *Pages of History Volume(s)*, Veritas history cards, and literature resources.

VPTG1C	Volume 1 Complete Pkg.	176.95
VPTG2C	Volume 2 Complete Pkg.	162.75
VPT12C	Vol. 1 & 2 Complete Pkg.	339.95

Omnibus Courses I - VI
(Grades 7-12)

- Provides a classical 'Great Books' approach.
- Comprehensive examination of world cultures.
- Art history and literary analysis.
- Includes extensive teacher support and reference material.



The six-volume Veritas *Omnibus* series features an amazing collection of academically challenging history and classic literature resources that are examined through a thoroughly biblical worldview. The **Texts** provide teaching outlines and textual information, full-color classic art images, along with discussion questions; and the **Teacher's CD-ROM** provides lesson plans, exams, and excellent "talking points" for the discussion questions. The courses require a Student Text, Teacher's Manual and classic literature selections which must be obtained separately. Omnibus I, II, and III together cover all of world history with an emphasis on the logic stage. Omnibus IV-VI cover all of world history again, but with emphasis on the rhetoric stage. Each Omnibus is divided into two semesters, with primary sources (traditional Great Books) covered first, followed by secondary (other) book selections. The courses require a motivated student and a parent who can handle the weekly reading, writing, and discussion load.

Sale Price:

I: Biblical & Classical Civilizations (7):

011827	Student Text	79.00
011829	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	99.00

II: Church Fathers - Reformation (8):

011831	Student Text	79.00
011832	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	99.00

III: Reformation to the Present (9):

040005	Student Text	79.00
040006	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	99.00

Omnibus IV: The Ancient World (10):

009328	Student Text	89.00
009336	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	109.00

Omnibus V: Medieval World (11):

048457	Student Text	89.00
048458	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	109.00

Omnibus VI: Modern World (12):

049827	Student Text	89.00
049828	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	109.00

Memoria Press Classical Studies
(Grades 3-9)

- Uses a living book approach with edited reprints of interesting texts from the past.
- Literature study accompanies teacher and student guides .



"I have used the Famous Men series for studying Rome and Greek Mythology with my children and they love the stories. Everything is connected to a person and the flow of history is wonderful." – L.C.

In Memoria Press' *Classical Curriculum*, there are two branches for history: Classical Studies and American/Modern Studies. Structured like their literature guides, these resources come in these parts: a Student Text, a Student Guide, and a Teacher Guide. The highly readable **Student Text** tells the history in a simple and dignified style, with full-color artwork. **Student Guides** include lessons which divide the readings into manageable chunks and incorporate activities to reinforce vocabulary, comprehension, geography/map skills, timeline usage, and more (varies by course). The **Teacher Guides** have full-text answer keys and include tests masters and test keys.

The recommended sequence for these courses starts at around 3rd grade with *D'Aulaire's Greek Myths*, continues into the *Famous Men* series, then moves into *Book of the Ancient...* series. At several levels, an optional literature study is also recommended: Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey* paired with the *Book of Ancient Greeks*; *Aeneid* paired with *Book of Ancient Romans*; and Augustine's *City of God* paired with *Book of the Ancient World*. Although Memoria Press uses specific courses at each grade level in their curriculum sequence, you can use these courses independently for late elementary and the middle grades as history courses. We will list them in order below as a general reference, and with grade ranges.

Sale Price:

013786	D'Aulaire's Greek Myths	13.95
032726	Student (3-6)	16.35
032727	Teacher	16.35
050970	Flashcards	11.50
DGMSET	Set of 4 above	55.25

033630	Famous Men of Rome	15.95
027053	Student Guide (4-8)	16.35
027054	Teacher Guide	16.35
050972	Flashcards	11.50
FMMNRM	Set of 4 above	57.25

034317	Famous Men Middle Ages	15.95
006075	Student Guide (4-8)	16.35
006080	Teacher Guide	16.35
050973	Flashcards	11.50
FMMDAG	Set of 4 above	57.25

034316	Famous Men of Greece	15.95
008573	Student Guide (4-8)	16.35
008576	Teacher Guide	16.35
050971	Flashcards	11.50
FMGSET	Set of 4 above	57.25

042699	Famous Men of Mod Times	15.95
043848	Student Guide (4-8)	16.35
043849	Teacher Guide	16.35
FMMDTM	Set of 3 above	44.95

049936	Book of Ancient World	15.95
049938	Student Guide (6-9)	16.35
049939	Teacher Guide	16.35
BKANWD	Set of 3 above	44.95

049932	Book of Ancient Greeks	15.95
049934	Student Guide (6-9)	16.35
049935	Teacher Guide	16.35
BKANGK	Set of 3 above	44.95

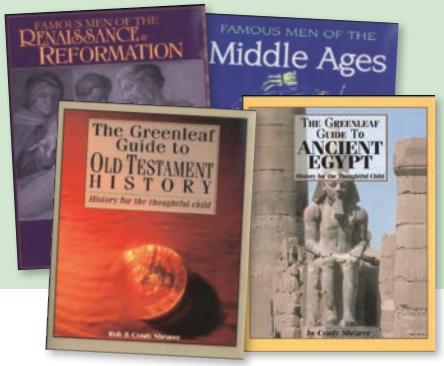
052947	Book of Ancient Romans	15.95
051674	Student Guide (6-9)	16.35
051675	Teacher Guide	16.35
BKANRM	Set of 3 above	44.95

003107	Book of the Middle Ages	15.95
023879	Student Guide (6-9)	16.35
023913	Teacher Guide	16.35
BKMDAG	Set of 3 above	45.95

Famous Men Series (Greenleaf Press)

(Grades 2-7)

- Reprints of 1904 originals, with study guides written to "go deeper."
- Specific supplemental books are referenced in the guides; packages available on website.
- Long-time homeschool favorites!



These homeschool history staples remain popular as a flexible program that covers history chronologically, using excellent supplemental resources. For most historical periods covered, there is a *Famous Men* book and a *Greenleaf Guide*. *Famous Men* **Books** are reprinted from the original editions. These volumes feature stories and b&w illustrations on the featured men. The content of *Rome* and *Greece* are very similar to the originals, while *Middle Ages* includes new chapters by editor Rob Shearer. The **Greenleaf Guide** holds reading assignments from *Famous Men* and the supplemental resources, such as vocabulary lists, pronunciation guides, comprehension questions for the *Famous Men* stories, a chronological overview of that period of history, a graphic timeline, key dates for the time period, suggested hands-on activities and more. Think of the guide as the lesson plans/teacher resources, and the *Famous Men* and study package books as the texts for each study. The studies use Biblical standards to evaluate historical figures and events. Complete and supplemental packages are the books specifically recommended in the Greenleaf Guides.

Sale Price:

Greenleaf Guides:

019715	Old Testament Histry	11.95
008934	Ancient Egypt	9.25
008946	Greece	9.25
009021	Rome	7.95
009080	Middle Ages	9.25
006403	Renaissance	9.75

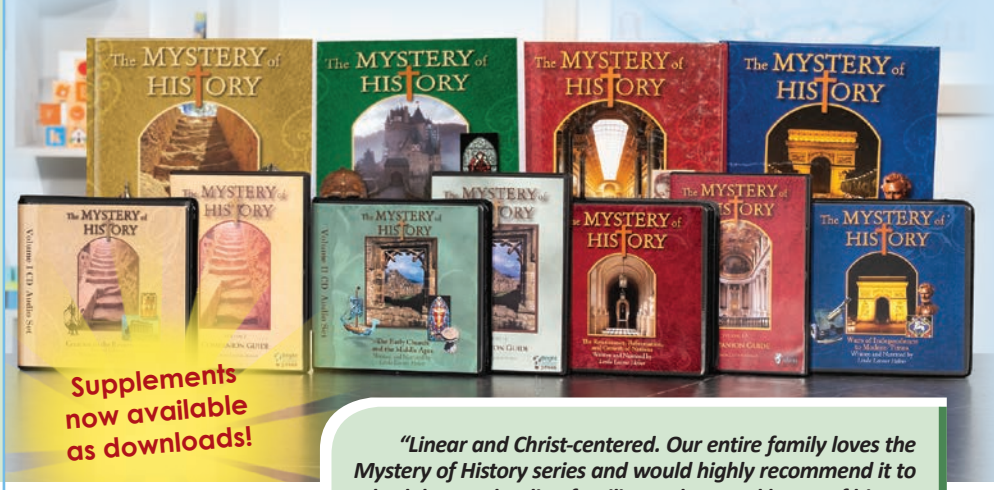
Famous Men of:

014811	Greece	15.50
014861	Rome	15.50
015551	Middle Ages	15.50
006402	Renaissance & Reformation	15.50
033543	16th & 17th Century	15.50

Mystery of History

(Grades 4-8)

- Encourages research and essay writing.
- Includes map and timeline exercises.
- References primary sources.
- Optional audio textbook and reproducibles available.



"Linear and Christ-centered. Our entire family loves the Mystery of History series and would highly recommend it to both homeschooling families and general lovers of history alike. It will be a great addition to your library!" – B.F.

This four-volume world history series provides students with a biblically-based and engaging overview of leading events and personalities from creation to the early 21st century. The colorful and illustrated series is chronological in structure while employing a number of classical education methods. **Volume 1** examines Ancient History, **Volume 2** the Middle Ages, **Volume 3** the Renaissance, Reformation & Growth of Nations, while **Volume 4** studies Revolutions to Rising Times (1708 – 2010). Each volume has from 28 to 36 weekly lessons. The essential resources at each level are the **Student Text** and **Companion Guide** that includes research and writing exercises, map and timeline work, quarterly worksheets, tests and quizzes, and a wide variety of hands-on activities. The Guides are available, depending on the volume, in a print or CD/digital download format. Optional resources include digital downloads **for** coloring pages, notebooking sheets, folderbooks, and challenge cards that can be printed at will. These are available separately (see our website), or combined in the **Super Supplemental Digital Download**.

Vol. 1 Creation to the Resurrection 3rd Ed:

What famous Bible figure lived when the Trojan Horse was built? Who lived in North America when Jeremiah wrote Lamentations? Historically accurate with better chronological detail based on the work of James Ussher, this volume tells you who walked the earth when and puts them in perspective of important events that happened worldwide.

Sale Price:

013314	Book	52.95
049980	Companion Guide	29.65
082618	Companion Gd (Digital)	39.95
082621	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95

V2: The Early Church and Middle Ages:

This volume begins with the Pentecost and the first followers of Jesus (including Paul) around 29 A.D and continues through the early church and into the Middle Ages, covering the years through about 1456 A.D.

010750	Book	52.95
082624	Companion Gd (Digital)	39.95
082628	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95

V3: Renaissance, Reformation, and Growth of Nations:

Volume 3 begins at 1455 AD and goes through 1707AD. You'll meet rulers, painters, sculptors, scientists, and philosophers and learn about the Renaissance and Reformation in Europe, dynasties in India, native Australians, and the Tokugawa family in Japan.

042048	Book	52.95
042049	Companion Gd CD	25.75
043021	Companion Guide	29.65
082631	Companion Gd (Digital)	39.95
082634	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95

V4: Wars of Independence-Modern Times:

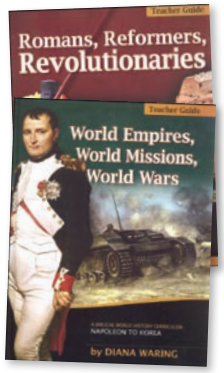
The flow of the last three centuries is traced through countries/peoples; classical music and art; notable people; developing ideologies; truggling/oppressed people groups; and industrial/scientific developments. Volume 4 includes the Reader (text) plus an accompanying Companion Guide (now a digital download) that provides PDF files of activities, maps, study guides, reviews, and quizzes.

000203	Book	52.95
082637	Companion Gd. (Digital)	39.95
082640	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95

Diana Waring History Revealed!
(Grades 6-12)

- Consistent Biblical worldview focus.
- Insightful audio lectures.
- Encourages the use of supplemental "living books."
- Develops critical thinking and analysis skills.





The three-volume *History Revealed* curriculum provides a multi-faceted study of world history. **Volume 1** covers Creation to Christ; **Volume 2** begins with Christ's Resurrection to the French Revolution; and **Volume 3** covers the Napoleonic Era through the Korean War. Each includes reading, researching, music, art, architecture, science projects, cooking, journalism, drama, mapping, graphic design, vocabulary and more. Designed as a multiple-learning-style program, the units in these courses are based on a four-week cycle, and each course includes 9 units (36 weeks total). The essential components are the Student Book, the Teacher's Guide, the Test Kit, and the Audio CD series *What in the World*. These are all included in the **Essentials Pack**. Optional resources are also available. The **Elementary Activity Book** introduces kindergarten through grade 4 students to the curriculum. The **In-depth Lesson Planner** provides introductory information, book and materials lists, and specific week-by-week daily lesson plans for both 5-Day and 3-Day weekly schedules. The *True Tales and Digging Deeper* **Audio CD Sets** all include 3 CDs for further audio education and enjoyment. The Audio CDs are a wonderful resource that can also be used as a stand-alone supplement. The **Standard Packs** include everything in the Essentials Pack as well as the True Tales and Digging Deeper Audio CDs. The program heavily utilizes supplemental living books which are available individually and in book packs on our website.

"This is a fantastic curriculum to have along with the CDs and such. My kids have a better knowledge and passion of God's word and how to stand firm in their faith. It is like getting History class and Bible class all in one package. We love it!" – B.W.

Sale Price:

Ancient Civilizations & the Bible:

001549	Teacher Guide	39.97
001515	Student Manual	29.97
025724	What in the World? V1 CD	21.97
043425	Test Kit	8.99
065491	Essentials Pack	89.97
003305	True Tales Volume 1 CD	19.97
043426	Digging Deeper Vol 1 CD	19.97
HRACBS	Standard Pack	134.00
002665	Elementary Activity Book	12.97
068127	In-Depth Lesson Planner	24.97

Romans, Reformers, Revolutionaries:

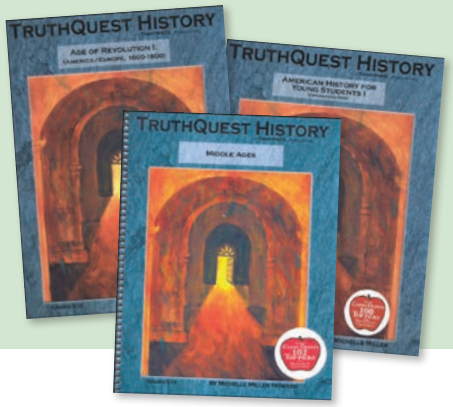
043701	Teacher Guide	39.97
043700	Student Manual	29.97
025855	What in the World? V2 CD	21.97
043427	Test Kit	8.99
065492	Essentials Pack	89.97
003314	True Tales Volume 2 CD	19.97
043428	Digging Deeper Vol 2 CD	19.97
HRRRRS	Standard Pack	143.00
043702	Elementary Activity Book	12.97
068128	In-Depth Lesson Planner	24.97

World Empires, World Missions, World Wars:

053973	Teacher Guide	39.97
053972	Student Manual	29.97
025874	What in the World? Vol 3	21.97
053974	Test Kit	8.99
065493	Essentials Pack	89.97
002675	True Tales Volume 3 CD	19.97
053970	Digging Deeper Vol 3 CD	19.97
HRWWWS	Standard Pack	143.00
068130	In-Depth Lesson Planner	24.97

TruthQuest History
(Grades 1-12)

- Study history, not a textbook.
- Use resources as interest and availability allow.
- Open-ended; spend as much time on a topic as you want.



The goal of this series is not to guide students through textbooks, but to guide them through history. Since the guides provide only basic summaries, many books are recommended; the beauty is that students can pick whichever ones appeal to them or are readily available. You will be challenged to think, research, and complete ThinkWrite sections. Responses to the ThinkWrite sections can be done in a variety of ways including skits, diaries, news reports, models, projects, drawings, and essays.

For example, *Beginnings* is a newer title in this series that combines the study of Creation, the Old Testament, the Ancients and Egypt. The Bible is the ultimate authority on history, but the author suggests some other key books that may be referenced throughout the study - *Child's Story Bible, Genesis: A Commentary for Children, Story of the Ancient World, Book of the Ancient World, Streams of Civilization Vol. 1, Genesis: Finding Our Roots,* and *Greenleaf Guide to the Old Testament*. May your study of history become a study of His Story.

Sale Price:

Grades 5-12:

050438	Beginnings (Creation/Old Test/ Ancients/Egypt)	29.95
016169	Ancient Greece	24.95
016170	Ancient Rome	24.95
025709	Middle Ages	24.95
016173	Renaissance, Reformation, Age of Exploration (1400-1600)	24.95

Age of Revolution (America & Europe) (5-12):

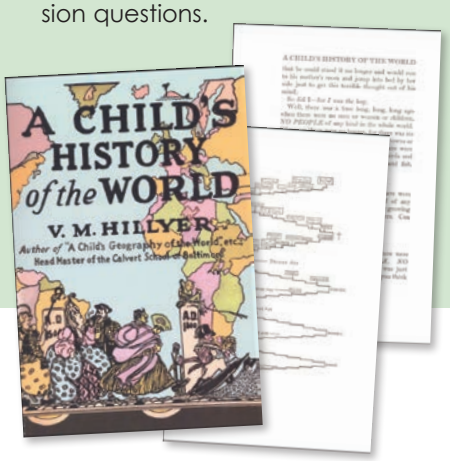
025708	Guide I (1600-1800)	29.95
016166	Guide II (1800-1865)	29.95
020509	Guide III (1865-2000)	34.95

American History for Young Students (1-5):

016167	Guide I (Expl-1800)	24.95
016168	Guide II (1800-1865)	24.95
020510	Guide III (1865-2000)	29.95

A Child's History of the World (Grades 4-8)

- Narrative/conversational style makes for a great read-aloud.
- Use alone for younger children or to complement your history curriculum.
- Features numerous useful discussion questions.

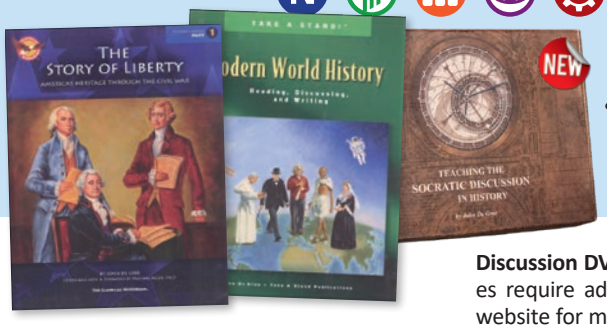


V.M. Hillyer, the first headmaster of Calvert School, spent many of his school years studying only American history. Believing that studying world history would broaden children's horizons and give them a better understanding of the world and history in general, he set about to write a comprehensive yet engaging world history book children could enjoy. Therefore, this book contains countless historical events and people of significance written about in a story format that can be easily understood by a child. Black & white line art illustrations are interspersed with the textual information to enhance the presentation and questions are asked throughout the text to pique children's interests. The subjects are covered in chronological order, from the beginning of the world through the end of the Cold War. This gives the child a linear view of the world history that allows details to be filled in later. The concise nature of the stories (chapters) makes this text useful as a history supplement, as a read-aloud book for family story hour, or perhaps as a good summer reading resource. Originally written nearly a century ago, this book makes a few references to God or Jesus, but presents a view of how the world began in chapters one through four that is profoundly secular. Christian families can simply skip the first four chapters, however, and not miss anything of historical value. If you are looking for a conversational, overall introduction to history that children will look forward to hearing, this world history resource is an excellent option.

Sale Price:

010821 . . . . . **15.95**

Classical Historian History Courses (Grades 6-12)



- Course uses the Socratic method as a basis for discussion, research and writing.
- Minimal teacher prep with a once-a-week teacher/student meeting.

Starting where most courses leave off, *Classical Historian* courses use the Socratic method (question and answer dialogue) to teach students how to start with one of the many debatable questions from history, gather information/data, analyze it, think about it critically, formulate an opinion, and be prepared and skilled at stating and defending it coherently. Teachers and students are given an excellent step-by-step process along with user-friendly manuals and method instruction DVDs. Each year-long course is organized around weekly lessons which involve about an hour of class instruction/interactive time followed by the independent research and writing. The first lessons in each course present the Socratic method. Course components include a Student Manual, and Teacher's Edition. Each course requires the **Teaching Socratic Discussion DVD Set and Manual**. Some courses require additional texts; see our website for more details.

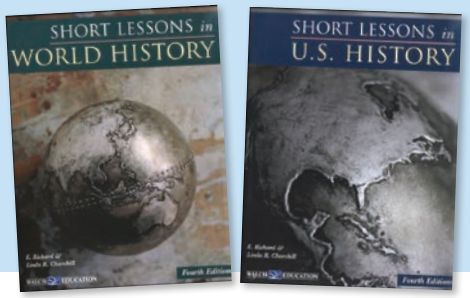
Sale Price:

EACH STORY OF LIBERTY TCHR/STDT . . **24.75**
EACH OTHER BOOK (exc*) **19.95**
EACH OTHER BOOK w/* **19.95**

		Student	Teacher
Grades 6-8:			
Ancient Civ		**054066***	**025999**
Medieval Civ		**054070***	**026000**
Story of Liberty 1		**073303**	**073305**
Story of Liberty 2		**073304**	**073306**
073307	**Story of Liberty Text***		**19.95**
Grades 9-12:			
Modern World		**054076**	**026009**
Modern Amer.		**054073**	**026008**
Amer. Democracy		**025988**	**054060**
Required Resources:			
042257	**Teaching Socratic Discussion DVD Curriculum *NEW Ed!*** . .		**95.95**
026753	**World History Detective** . . .		**34.99**

Used with Ancient and Medieval courses.

Short Lessons in World History & Short Lessons in U.S. History (Grades 6-12)



- Great option for self-study.
- Lessons are clear and concise.
- Includes map studies and mini-biographies.
- Affordable and uncomplicated.

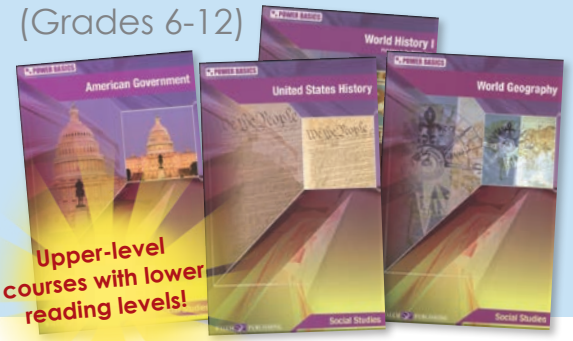
Written at a 5th grade level, these history courses would be ideal for a self-study of World or U.S. History at the elementary or junior-high level, or perhaps used to provide high school students with a basic historical framework that could be enhanced with supplemental materials. Both courses offer a unique study format that is broken down into "bite-sized" daily chunks that are followed by short comprehension exercises. These include fill-ins, multiple choice problems, puzzles, map questions and review quizzes. Scattered throughout each text are 12 mini-biographies of major figures from World History or U.S. History - notables like Winston Churchill, Florence Nightingale, Charlemagne, etc. While these courses are not comprehensive enough for high school students, the text material is interesting and easy to understand, and the books are inexpensive. Text images are not glitzy, and the two-color format includes mostly clip-art graphics. The maps, however, are clear and well done. Although the texts lack a distinctly Christian perspective, they are free of anti-Christian bias. Either volume would help students acquire a "big picture" view of World or American history. World History begins with the Sumerian and Egyptian civilizations and ends with the 20th century. U.S. begins with the landing of Norse explorers in Newfoundland and ends with 2005. A glossary and answer key are provided in each book.

Sale Price:

005916 **World History** **21.50**
008014 **U.S. History** **22.50**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Power Basics Social Studies (Grades 6-12)



- Essentials of Jr. or Sr. High curriculum at below-level readability.
- Builds literacy and critical thinking skills.
- Manageable step-by-step lessons.

Presenting essential content in a streamlined manner and 4th grade comprehension level, this course supports student success and focuses on the essential aspects of history and geography, vocabulary and comprehension. **Student Books** introduce the topics and present essential information in short, easy-to-understand language, with practice questions to apply what they learned. Consumable **Workbooks** provide activities for different learning styles, with answers included in the accompanying booklet. **Teacher Guides** provide an overview, additional activities and answer key to the practice activities and unit reviews. **Test Packets** provide a pre- and post-test, plus unit tests. Course test taking strategies and standardized testing strategies are included. **Single Pack** includes the Student Book, the Workbook and Key, the Teacher's Guide, and the Test Pack.

Sale Price:

EACH STDT BK (exc World History) . . 20.50
EACH WORLD HISTORY I-III STDT BK. . 22.50
EACH STDT WORKBOOK 12.95
EACH SINGLE PACK 47.50

	Stdnt Bk	Wkbk	Pack
American Government	034315	033170	041169
U.S. History	033208	033207	041179
Wrld Geography	033216	033215	041181
World History I	033220	033219	041182
World History II	033224	033223	041183
World History II	033228	033227	041184

Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum High School Social Studies (Grades 9-12)



- Examines history from a cultural perspective.
- Well designed for self-study.
- Comprehensive teacher support materials.
- Helpful diagrams & maps.

These largely self-study courses cover history in a manner that is balanced and scholarly. The author organizes the courses around 15 basic components of culture or American society. The well-written **Texts** (or chapters) are very readable with a conversational tone, and include black & white illustrations, vocabulary terms and definitions, diagrams, and maps. Each covers a different historical period. There is a corresponding **Activity Book** for each textbook. The answers and quizzes are found in the **Teacher Resource Kit**. This is in print form (with a free download for the PDF files). The **Full Course Kit** includes all texts, activity books, and the Teacher Resource Kit.

Sale Price:

WORLD HISTORY:
1-year program covers 5000 BC-2011 AD.
WHTAPK Text & Activity Set. 86.50
WHACPK Activity Book Set 36.95
054737 Teacher Resource with Downloadable PDF 18.20
054735 Full Course Kit. 104.95

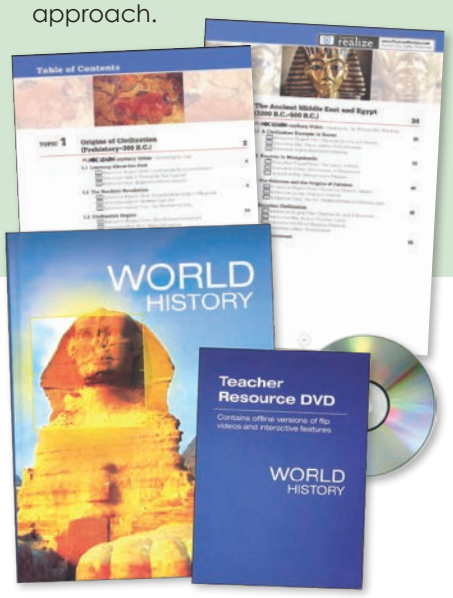
PEOPLE, PLACES & PRINCIPLES OF AMERICA:
Columbus-2012 election. Two-year course.
046715 Student Resource Kit 8.65
046717 Teacher Resource Kit. 18.20
019112 Full Course Kit (1-12). 209.95
046714 Course Kit Ch 1-6 (Yr 1). . . . 104.95
011727 Course Kit Ch 7-12 (Yr 2). . . 104.95

PRINCIPLES & PRECEPTS OF GOVERNMENT:
1-semester course.
082940 Full Course Kit *NEW!* 57.95

PRINCIPLES & PRECEPTS OF ECONOMICS:
1-semester course.
067071 Full Course Kit. 57.95

World History: 2016 Edition (Grades 8-12)

- Comprehensive online resources for student and teacher.
- Includes recommended projects & activities.
- Designed to address a variety of learning styles.
- Utilizes a traditional chronological approach.



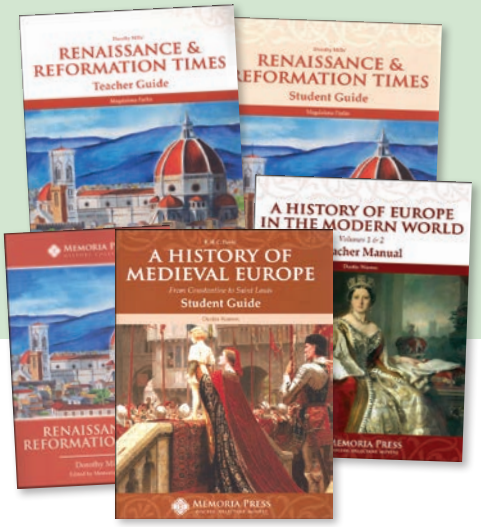
Savvas brings the standards of a classroom curriculum to homeschool. This homeschool bundle includes a hardcover Student Text, two Teacher Resource DVDs, and a postcard with instructions for registering for online access to teaching resources. The **Student Text** is substantial, with 1110 pages; 21 chronological "topics," or units, starts with the origins of civilization and ends with recent events (1980-2016). Each topic is divided into shorter chapters, which end with several assessment questions. The text includes plenty of illustrations, maps, charts, artwork from each period and more. Topics each include objectives, terms to define, end-of-unit assessment questions and a reminder to go online to access the digital teaching resources at *Savvasrealize.com*. The final part of the bundle is the **Teacher Resource DVD** set which features primarily offline versions of the videos found online. This course requires that online teachers and students have reliable internet access. Online teaching resources include: e-text, videos, lesson assignments such as projects and document-based activities, printable quizzes, tests, and reviews, lesson plans, note-taking pages for the student, answer keys, lesson summaries, (provided in text, audio, Spanish and Spanish audio) and more.

Sale Price:

053020 Homeschool Bundle 147.95

History of Europe Series from Memoria Press (Grades 9-12)

- Unusual world history focus – history of Europe.
- Easy-to-use – no teacher prep.
- Challenging academic studies.



Utilizing informative texts from various sources and Memoria Press' user-friendly study materials, these courses cover European history from medieval times through the end of the 20th century. Texts vary but all include information on important people and events, numerous first-person accounts, maps, and coverage of societal, religious, and political turmoil. **Student Guides** include pre-reading study notes and vocabulary, assigned readings, and post-reading activities (identify important people and events, comprehension and discussion questions) These consumable worktexts include maps and timelines. **Teacher Guides** include teaching notes, student pages with answers, and a discussion question answer key. Tests and final exam are also found in the Teacher Guide for *Renaissance & Reformation. Medieval Europe* has a separate Quizzes/Test booklet. **Sets** are available for ordering convenience.

Sale Price:

History of Medieval Europe:

015446	Text	66.95
008082	Student Book	17.95
008098	Teacher Guide	19.75
008072	Quizzes/Tests	4.75
HSMDEU	Set of 4 above	104.95

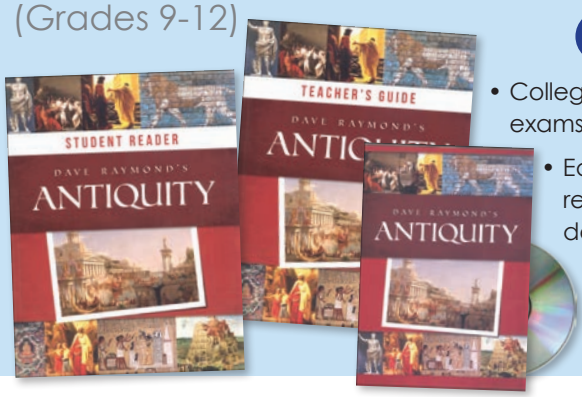
Renaissance & Reformation Times:

008154	Text	15.95
008121	Student Guide	16.35
008152	Teacher Guide	16.35
RNRFTM	Set of 3 above	44.95

History of Europe in the Modern World:

030178	Student Guide - Vol. 1 & 2	17.95
030180	Teacher Guide, Vol. 1 & 2	19.75

Dave Raymond's History Courses (Grades 9-12)



- College-prep, 1-credit courses with exams & multi-sensory projects.
- Each 180 + hour course requires digital lectures, student text and teacher guide.
- Primary source documents, with time-period poetry & literature excerpts.

Described by the publishers as "ruthlessly Christian," these courses provide theme-based approaches to history. These history courses distinguish themselves with the level of rigor, emphasis on primary sources, and Dave Raymond's digital lectures. Each 26-lesson course builds a similar structure weekly: 60 or more minutes of video lectures; readings in the Student Reader of primary sources, poetry and literature excerpts; and a short essay exam. Lectures are easily understood, yet challenging. Each course also requires 4 similar projects focused on the time period.

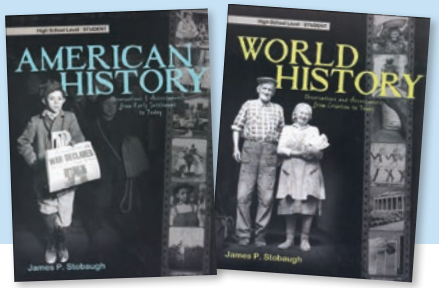
Each course consists of DVD lectures, the Student Reader, and Teacher Guide. The **Teacher Guide** provides a scope and sequence; brief grading suggestions for all work; brief essay answers for all questions on the weekly exams; and project idea suggestions. The hefty **Student Readers** will assign the daily readings and lectures; provide questions for the weekly short essay exams; the primary source, poetry, and fiction excerpt selections; and supplemental reading options. The **DVD** sets provide the lectures. Digital versions of the Student Reader and Teacher's Guide can be accessed at CompassClassroom.com. All are licensed for single-family use only.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT/TCHR SET **43.00**
EACH DVD SET **125.00**

	Stdnt/Tchr	DVD Set
Antiquity/Anc. Hist.	052437	077962
Modernity	042569*	042549
American History	052429	066267

Stobaugh's American and World History (Grades 9-12)



- Not a memorization course but a research-oriented study.
- Motivated student will do plenty of outside research.
- History is evaluated in light of Christian standards.

These courses focus on general themes and require the student to use research, analysis, discussion and essay writing skills rather than memorization skills. Another feature of the courses is good incorporation and discussion of Christian beliefs and ethics (particularly evident in the World History course). Each of the 34 chapters contains 8-15 pages in the **Student Text**, including b&w photos and illustrations, and is divided into 4 lessons. The text reads more like a story than a schoolbook. Because of good readability and short chapters, the course seems to be more suited for junior high students. However, the student should be doing outside research, not just reading the assigned pages. Daily assignments are purposely left open-ended; the student should have the time to pursue the research wherever it leads. Chapter tests have some single-answer questions, but the majority will be essay questions.

The **Teacher Guide** contains answers to the lesson assignments and chapter tests. Often, this is information which may or should be included in the student's essay. However, some questions are opinion questions; the teacher must gauge whether the student has adequately supported his answer with facts and reasons.

Sale Price:

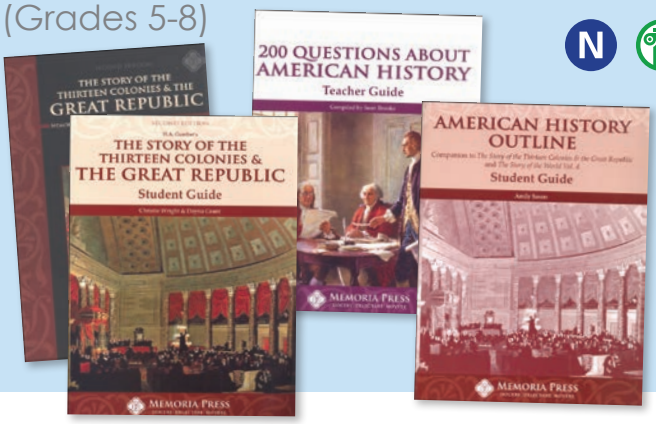
American History:

051251	Student	35.99
051252	Teacher	19.99
057850	Package	55.98

World History:

051257	Student	35.99
051258	Teacher	19.99
057872	Package	55.98

Story of 13 Colonies and the Great Republic
(Grades 5-8)



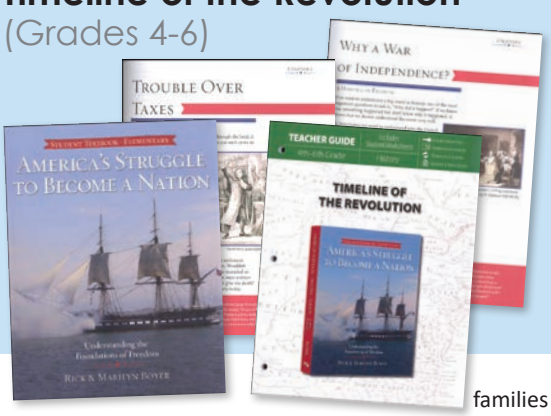
- Complementary courses teach students the necessary facts of American history.
- Edited and revised by Memoria Press.

Cover the essentials of American history with these coordinated courses: *The Story of Thirteen Colonies and the Great Republic* and *200 Questions about American History*. Editing and combining the two books originally published in 1896, *Story of the Thirteen Colonies and the Great Republic* provides a delightful narrative of the fascinating people who shaped our nation. The **Student Guide** contains facts, vocabulary, and comprehension questions for each chapter, as well as map activities, drawings, research, writing assignments and more. The **Teacher Guide** contains answers. *200 Questions* is just that – 200 questions printed with little flair, extracted from the original book *Everything You Need to Know About American History*. The **Student Book** includes these drill questions (names, events, places, and causes), timeline, notable quotes and presidents. The **Teacher Guide** provides the student book answer key, six tests and test answer key. *American History Outline* is an optional study guide

Sale Price:

Story of the Thirteen Colonies:		
035487	**Text**	15.95
052970	**Student Guide**	16.35
052971	**Teacher Guide**	16.35
SOTCGR	**Set of all 3 above**	44.95
Supplements:		
050522	**200 ?'s Student Guide**	9.45
050523	**200 ?'s Teacher Guide**	4.75
065874	**200 ?'s Flashcards**	11.50
200QAM	**Package of 3 above**	24.50
081944	**Am. History Outline Stdt**	7.35
081945	**Am. History Outline Tchr**	4.75

Timeline of the Revolution
(Grades 4-6)



- Understanding the roots of the United States of America is key to preserving our freedoms for future generations.
- Use the student text as a one-year history program or a libary resource.

From the Founders' desire for freedom against tyranny to the United States Constitution and new republic, the authors of this commendable resource from Master Books take you through an in-depth journey to understand the spirit of this new, great nation. Each chapter explores the men and the events; the guiding scripture and character traits; and the providence of God in the early days of our nation.

The *America's Struggle to Become a Nation* **Student Book** is illustrated with photographs, vibrant graphics, detailed maps and "Uncle Rick" story boxes. While there are no activities included, Charlotte Mason or Unit Study families may find this a valuable resource to incorporate into their daily readings.

Also available is the **Teacher Guide**, which provides detailed lesson plans for 36 weeks, reproducible, perforated student worksheets and projects, answer keys and quarterly and bonus quizzes. Also included are Patriotic song lyrics, recommended resources and bibliography. Lessons are intended to be 30-45 minutes in length (5 day/week schedule). Scripture references are from the KJV Bible. Available individually or as package with the teacher and student books.

Sale Price:

ASTBAN	**Set**	37.95
065930	**Student Text**	27.99
065931	**Teacher Guide**	11.99

Adventures in America: An Introduction to American History for the Grammar Stage
(Grades K-2)

- Great introduction to U. S. History.
- Includes a state study.
- Weekly hands-on crafts and activities.



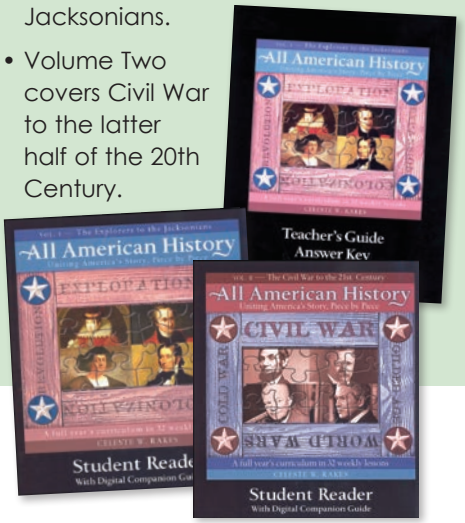
Focusing on the skills developed in the grammar stage, this study provides a solid introduction to American history for younger children. The stories are concise, yet interesting, and the hands-on activities enable history to come alive. Written for kindergarten and early elementary students, *Adventures in America* covers the early days of America from the Native American population to the adventures of Paul Bunyan and Johnny Appleseed, and it also incorporates a study of the fifty states. The **Teacher's Book** contains instructions for use, a 36-week lesson guide, stories with review questions designed to develop narration skills, optional copy work, weekly hands-on crafts and activities related to the time period, and additional recommended reading selections. Age appropriate activities use easy-to-find materials and list all necessary supplies. The **Student Notebook** includes coloring pages, space to record narration and copywork, and the activity pages for the fifty states. This year-long study provides a wonderful introduction to US History for any homeschooling family who seeks to provide an essential overview of America to their children.

Sale Price:

051593	**Student Notebook**	15.95
051594	**Teacher's Guide**	15.95
Required Resources:		
053263	**Smart About the Fifty States**	5.95
027052	**State Flag Stickers**	2.50

All American History
(Grades 5-8)

- Complete, thorough history course.
- Adaptable for co-ops and Christian schools.
- Volume One covers Explorers to the Jacksonians.
- Volume Two covers Civil War to the latter half of the 20th Century.



This course is a full year of study in 32 weekly lessons, which can be adapted for older or younger students. It reads very well, using plain language, illustrations, and maps to retell the history of America – from the earliest explorers to the beginning of the 19th century. The **Student Reader** provides the essential components (the student text, and the digital Student Companion and Teacher Guide pdfs), reads like a story, and emphasizes the social and cultural aspects of American history. A digital code is included so you can download, save, and print the online resources for your family's use. The **Student Companion** includes exercises, reviews, map work, and study questions. The comprehensive **Teacher Guide** contains teaching information for the *Student Reader and Companion*, answers to questions and reviews, games and activities, project ideas, timeline strategies, recommended reading lists, family-fun activities, and more. The optional **Junior Digital Download** (pdf) gives students shorter reading assignments, age-appropriate literature study guides, map work, activity pages, folder book projects, puzzles, and notebooking or coloring pages. The Junior Digital Download replaces the Student Companion activities; the Student Reader with Teacher Guide remains necessary.

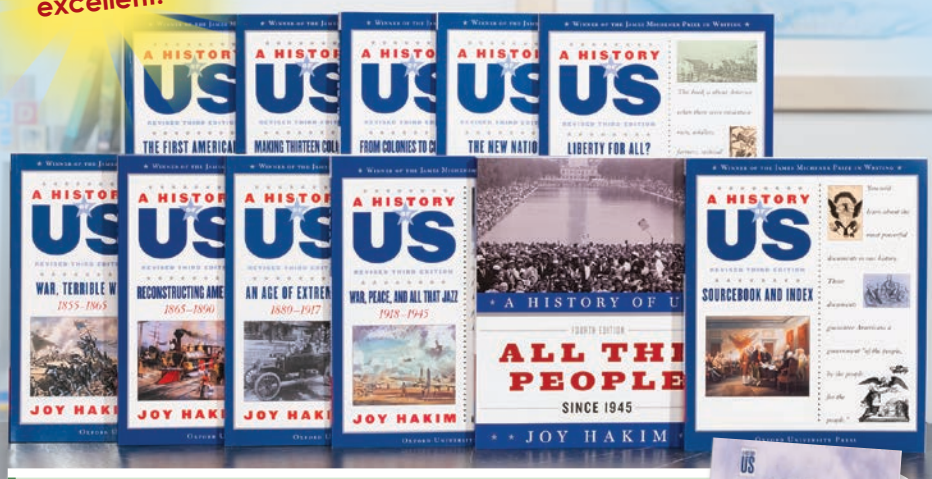
Sale Price:

014425	V1 Reader + Digital Acty	52.95
014426	V1 Tchr Gde/Key	15.70
082608	V1 Comp. Gd Digital *NEW!*	39.95
082609	V1 Jr Digital Dwnld *NEW!*	44.95
013534	V2 Reader + Digital Activity Book + Tchr Gde	52.95
082610	V2 Comp. Gd Digital *NEW!*	39.95
082611	V2 Jr Digital Dwnld *NEW!*	44.95

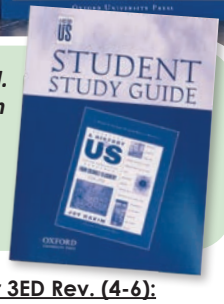
A History of US (3rd Ed.)
(Grades 5-9)

Assesment Book is excellent!

- History from a "master storyteller."
- Engaging, multi-volume series.
- History books that keep you on the edge of your seat.



"The author knows her audience yet doesn't talk down to a child. In this series the flow of history over the ages is enthralling. Each chapter is just the right length to present and focus on the best tidbits of a time period...we were both fascinated by the scope... I didn't do prep for this because he ended up wanting to read the chapters out loud to me — they were that good." – J.N.



Author Joy Hakim, former journalist and teacher, has a knack for making history more personal and dramatic. These books are read, and re-read, by youngsters who love stories but don't care for history books. Each story, or chapter, is short (from 3 to 8 pages), includes lots of interesting tidbits in sidebars, and has plenty of full-color pictures. Each paperback book is 160-264 pages, with about 200 illustrations and an atlas section. America's history is covered chronologically through ten volumes starting with the arrival and life of the Native Americans and continuing through four centuries of exploration, conflict, famous people, and events, ending after the 2008 election. Volume 11 is a Sourcebook (index) for the entire series. The **Set** includes all ten volumes plus the Sourcebook. Teacher and Student Study Guides are available for various volumes.

Sale Price:

EACH VOLUME		12.75
006634	Vol. 1: The First Americans	
006692	Vol. 2: Making Thirteen Colonies	
006713	Vol. 3: From Colonies to Country	
006693	Vol. 4: The New Nation	
006650	Vol. 5: Liberty for All?	
006710	Vol. 6: War, Terrible War	
006694	Vol. 7: Reconstructing America	
006623	Vol. 8: An Age of Extremes	
006702	Vol. 9: War, Peace & All That Jazz	
006629	Vol. 10: All the People (4th Ed.)	
016854	Set of 10 Volumes	116.95
006649	Vol. 11 - Sourcebook	12.75
039399	11 Vol Set	121.50
018506	Assessment Book (5-9)	49.95

Contains 71 tests for the History of US series.

Elementary Teacher 3ED Rev. (4-6):
Created to meet 5th grade content standards for U.S. history and include lesson ideas for whole chapters and groups of chapters (parts). Reproducible worksheets, graphic organizers, assessments, and grading rubrics also included.

EACH GUIDE (except noted)			18.95
018463	Vol. 1	018716	Vol. 6
018585	Vol. 2	018699	Vol. 7
018476	Vol. 3	018432	Vol. 8
018632	Vol. 4	018708	Vol. 9
018551	Vol. 5		
018425	Vol. 10		16.95

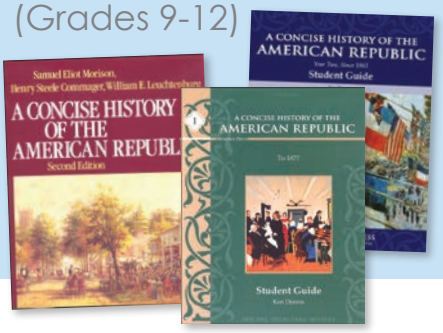
Middle/High School Teacher 3ED Rev.(7-9):
Written to meet 8th grade American history standards, these guides focus on critical thinking. Reproducible worksheets, graphic organizers, and grading rubrics included.

EACH TEACHER GUIDE			19.95
018477	Vol. 3	018717	Vol. 6
018641	Vol. 4	018700	Vol. 7
018558	Vol. 5	018454	Vol. 8

History of US Student Study Guides (7-9):
Feature lessons for each chapter, with a variety of activities including vocabulary, map skills, comprehension, critical thinking, primary sources, and writing projects. *Guides were written for 3rd edition, but useable with 3ED revised.*

EACH STUDY GUIDE			9.95
006269	Vol. 3	018722	Vol. 6
018688	Vol. 4	018706	Vol. 7
018580	Vol. 5	027398	Vol. 8

Concise History of the American Republic
(Grades 9-12)



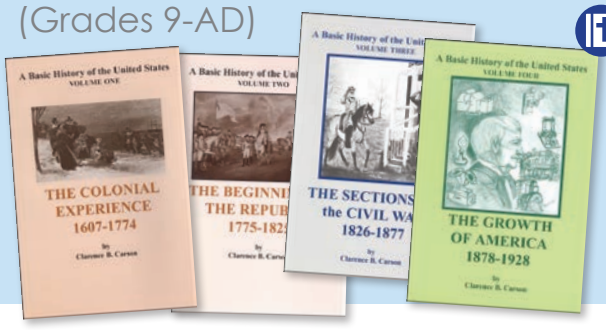
- Course combines Memoria Press guides with Oxford University Press text.
- Coverage of political, cultural and economic aspects of American history.
- Text is used for 2 years of in-depth study.

You can count on Memoria Press to use quality, well-written texts and to couple them with significant discussion questions. The 800+ page text is basically a reader. The **Student Guides** provide a course outline; dividing the text into a two-year set of weekly reading assignments (33 each year) coupled with chapter worksheets (two pages each) that include a short set of notes (primarily people or place identification sprinkled with interesting historical tidbits) and a set of short essay comprehension questions. Reviews and tests come every 10-11 weeks (trimesters). **Student Guide** is consumable and includes the course outline and chapter worksheets. **Teacher Guide** includes answer keys and tests. Heads-up: the tests, in general, have a fondness for details. Year 1 covers history from pre-1615 life in North America through the colonial period, founding of our federal government, Civil War, and Reconstruction years including detailed coverage of all major wars in that time period. Year 2 covers the end of Reconstruction to the Reagan years (1980s) including the industrialization of America, the settlement of the West, immigration, and America's role in all major wars of the period.

Sale Price:

015887 Text **199.95**
014943 Student Guide - Year 1 . . . **15.50**
014972 Student Guide - Year 2 . . . **15.50**
014971 Teacher Guide - Year 1 . . . **15.50**
014973 Teacher Guide - Year 2 . . . **15.50**

Basic History of the United States
(Grades 9-AD)



- Comprehensive history program.
- Reads like a scholarly story.
- Lots of interesting details.

This series from conservative author Dr. Clarence B. Carson provides a solid historical survey of American history from the early 1600's through the Presidential election of 2000. Each softcover volume includes suggestions for additional readings, a glossary and index. The **Teacher Guide** contains summaries, important points to emphasize, discussion questions, terms and activity suggestions to augment readings. A Christian worldview is evident throughout. Excellent for the serious student of American history, this comprehensive series gives the older high school and college student a view of our American heritage that challenges the status quo regarding individual liberty, limited government and the principles of freedom and the moral framework on which this great nation was built.

Sale Price:

017150 Volume 1 . . . . . **13.95**
The Colonial Experience begins with our European background and travels through the growth of the colonies.

017144 Volume 2 . . . . . **13.95**
The Beginning of the Republic summarizes the great freedoms that were developed during the years of 1775-1825.

017191 Volume 3 . . . . . **13.95**
The Sections and the Civil War explores the impact of the rapid growth of our nation, encompassing westward expansion, the Civil War and Reconstruction.

017183 Volume 4 . . . . . **15.50**
The Growth of America focuses on the growth and development of the United States from 1878-1928.

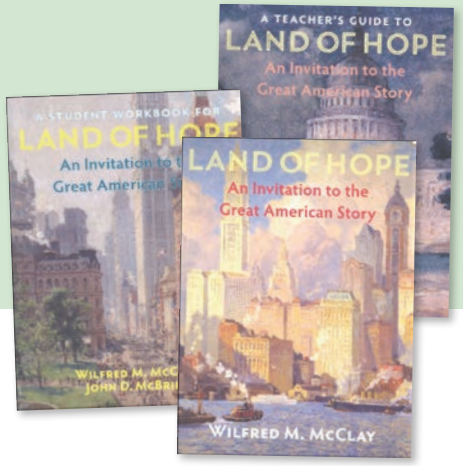
017249 Volume 5 . . . . . **15.50**
The Welfare State, 1929-1985, looks at the Great Depression and the New Deal, World War II, the Vietnam War and more.

017117 Volume 6 . . . . . **15.50**
America: From Gridlock to Deadlock focuses on the standstill in government and politics that occurred from 1985-2001.

BHUSPK Volumes 1-6 . . . . . **82.95**
029604 Teacher's Guide **13.75**

NEW Land of Hope
(Grades 9-AD)

- Surveys US history from 15th-21st centuries.
- Emphasizes student discussion.
- Optional digital materials from Hillsdale College.
- Optional free video course.

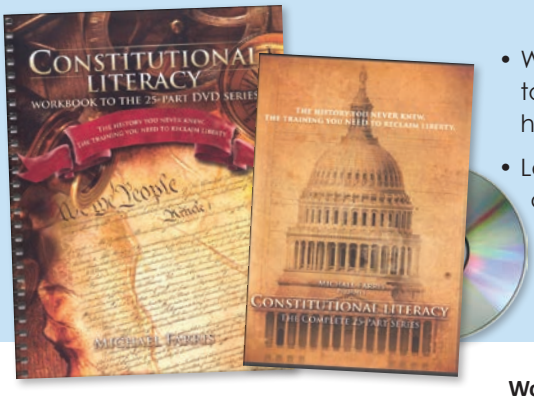


Engage in "*the Great American Story*" with this concept-driven, informative, 1-credit course. Students will study overarching patterns and themes (including successes and failures), processing them via primary sources and narrative text, multi-level questions, exams, and discussions. From a more conservative viewpoint, the engaging **Student Text** (458 pages) weaves together meaty conceptual nuggets, maintaining a fairly balanced political view. Students will gain foundational knowledge and principals, but are encouraged to dig deeper. The softcover text includes an additional reading list and index. The softcover **Student Workbook** (334 pgs) provides varied primary source documents such as *The Federalist Papers*, Tocqueville's analysis of the US version of democracy, Wilson's 14 Points, and FDR's New Deal. As a result, this course provides a good balance between studying the author's analysis in combination with going straight to the source. Then, objective and open-ended questions allow the student process these and the text. While the course is fairly independent, you'll need the softcover **Teacher's Guide** (395 pgs) which provides student text chapter summaries, full primary-source readings, and answers to all questions. To enhance these texts, and add a teaching element, check with the Hillsdale college website for an optional, free, online, lecture-based course for additional depth (registration required).

Sale Price:

082133 Student Text **20.95**
082131 Student Workbook **18.95**
082132 Teacher Guide **16.95**

Constitutional Literacy with Michael Farris
(Grades 9-12)



- Who better than Michael Farris to explain the Constitution to homeschoolers?
- Learn the same material as students at Patrick Henry College.
- Video presentation makes teaching easy.

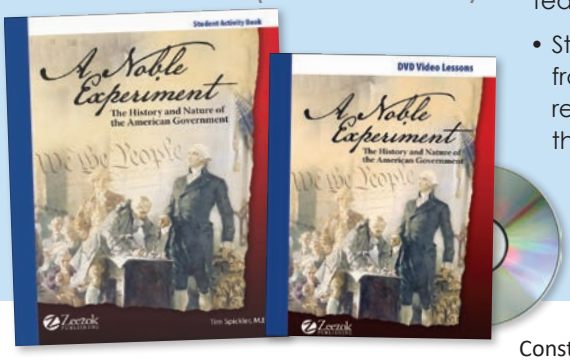
Michael Farris, a Constitutional scholar and lawyer with the Home School Legal Defense Association, designed a course to teach his own daughters the principles of American liberty. That course evolved into a required course for all students at Patrick Henry College. In this form (DVD lectures plus study workbook) it is accessible for all Christian students and families. The format is to read a workbook chapter, then watch the **DVD** lecture with the workbook open, pausing to answer questions. Complete one of the 25 episodes each week and one or more of the assignments/projects found at the end of each chapter.

Workbook lessons include sections on: Purpose (overview), Parlance (legal terminology); Preamble (historical background or context of everyday life); Ponder (specific issues); Payoff (summary); and Probe (relation to contemporary issues). Also included in the workbook are profiles of important people, cases, or topics. The author's answers to all questions are available online at the publisher's website. The complete text of the U.S. Constitution and a glossary of terms are included as appendices.

Sale Price:

059396	**Workbook**	26.40
065029	**DVD**	53.75
CONLIT	**Workbook/DVD Set**	75.95

Noble Experiment: History and Nature of American Government (Grades 9-12)



- Video lecture format lightens teacher load.
- Student activities are diverse, from review questions to research projects and critical thinking activities.
- Wrap it all up with the classic movie *Mr. Smith Goes to Washington.*

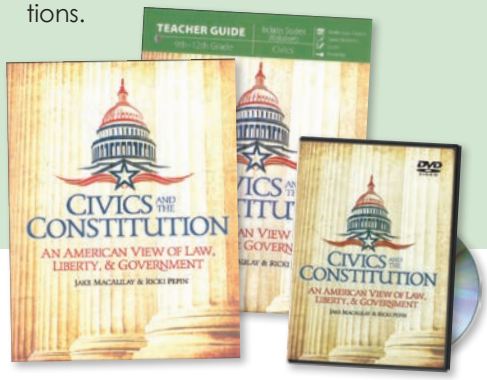
This comprehensive, student directed, one semester high school government course covers all the national standards for both a high school civics and government. The heart of the study lies in the nearly 7 hours (24 lessons) of **DVD** teaching. The engaging lectures, with graphics intermingled, vary in length from 8-32 minutes and include. The course syllabus assumes 3 lessons per week for 16 weeks to give students ample time to complete the readings and assignments. The course presents foundational principles of government, surveys the various types of government, and traces significant people, events and documents that lead to the creation of the United States. The U.S. Constitution is studied in-depth - article by article, alongside a lesson on Constitutional interpretation. Final lessons promote responsible citizenship and include independent state and local government research projects. The **Teacher Resource CD-ROM** contains pdf printable copies of the course outline, course syllabus, complete course transcripts, answer keys for all graded assignments, and a grade book to record student scores. The **Student Workbook** contains all the primary source readings, required and optional student activities, and unit assessments in the form of quizzes, tests, and exams.

Sale Price:

053877	**Student Activity Book**	19.50
053876	**DVD Set & Tchr Res. CD**	72.85

Civics and the Constitution
(Grades 9-12)

- A 1 semester (1/2 credit) Civics course, with options for a 1-year, 1-credit course.
- Employs a teaching method used by the Founding Fathers (Research, Reason, Relate, & Record).
- Pass on an original-intent constitutional heritage to future generations.



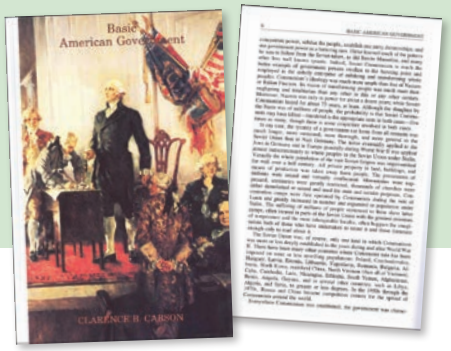
From a Biblical worldview, this civics course from Master Books explores the mindset of the Founding Fathers using historic sources to help students understand the purpose and powers of the Constitution. Students will use the Principle Approach known as the Four R's: Research (using the Bible, Webster's 1828 Dictionary, and other primary sources to define terms), Reason (using questions to identify truth), Relate (connecting this truth to history or a current event), and Record (writing or applying the knowledge). Most chapters consist of watching a video lecture, reading notes and sources, and completing worksheets (fill-in-the-blank, short-essay, and multiple-choice questions) and quizzes. Lessons should take about 30-45 minutes a day, 4 or 5 days a week. The **Student Textbook** consists of all the reading material, supplemental video options, and instructions for watching the videos and completing worksheets and quizzes. The **Teacher Guide** includes a suggested daily schedule, worksheets, quizzes, and answers. **DVD** contains 15 video lectures (each about 23 minutes in length). As students learn about the important checks and balances and the proper role and limits of civil government in the United States, they will learn how to think through meaningful questions using Biblical principles. Intended as a one-semester course, but with suggestions on how to extend it over a full year.

Sale Price:

076687	**Package**	73.58
050183	**DVD**	19.99
050189	**Student**	29.59
050194	**Teacher Guide**	23.99

Basic American Government (Grades 9-12)

- A historical examination of the federal government from a conservative viewpoint.
- Informative, but not a textbook or course.
- Various political philosophies from history are examined.



If you want to study American government from a limited government, strict constructionist interpretation of the Constitution, this is the book for you. Author Clarence B. Carson makes no bones about his belief that limited government is beneficial, while a growing, encroaching government can be quite dangerous. While the book contains all the information that a textbook would, it is not in the form of a textbook; there are no review and discussion questions or tests.

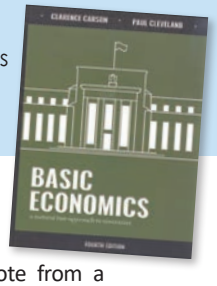
Chapter 1 introduces "The Political Crisis" which, as Carson sees it, is ignorance about the nature and character of government, and how to limit, restrict and restrain it. Chapter 2 overviews the Constitution and highlights of our governmental system. The next five chapters discuss various ideas on political thought; this covers Judeo-Christian, Greek, and Roman ideas and experiences as well as those from the Renaissance, Reformation, and Enlightenment. A chapter is devoted to the British concepts of government. Then we learn about the experiences of the American colonies, and finally the process by which our federal government came into being. Section III traverses the 19th century, setting up a working government, the rise of political parties, Jeffersonian and Jacksonian ideas, establishment of the Supreme Court, state and local government, and changes brought about by the Civil War and Reconstruction. In the 20th century, big government continues to grow and extend its reach into more and more areas. Key documents from our history are also provided.

Sale Price:

056611 ..... **39.95**

Basic Economics (Grades 9-AD)

- A meaty course intended for a serious student.
- Economic principles explained with historical examples.

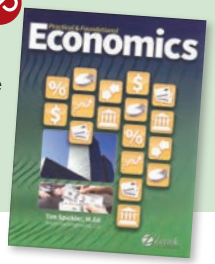


Written by Clarence B. Carson, known for his books on history and government. Carson wrote from a conservative Christian viewpoint, with the goal of distilling ideas down to fundamental principles. The book is written in a serious but readable style, with examples to illustrate the principles. Chapters average 17 pages in length, usually divided into 4 or 5 topics. Following each chapter is a two-page Study Guide to ensure a grasp of the main points. This includes a chapter summary, several "Points of Emphasis," which distill the whole chapter into a few bullet points, several review questions, a vocabulary list of 20-30 terms and activities and/or suggestions for further study. A glossary and index can be found at the end of the book. Sale Price:

056612 ..... **55.95**

Practical and Foundational Economics (Grades 9-12)

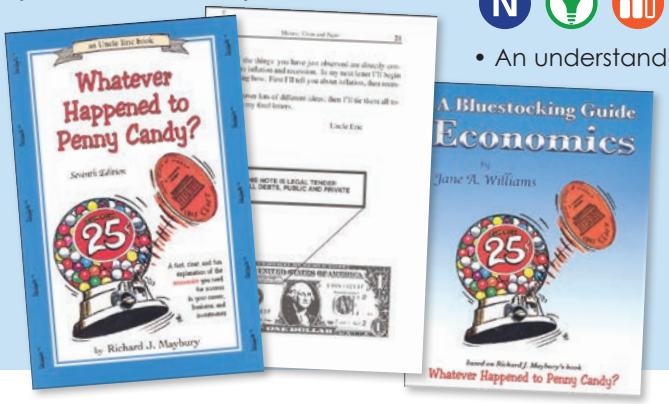
- 1 semester course.
- Authors believe the Bible has a lot to say about the field of economics.



You can tell that the course was designed by instructors with an eye to making it easy to use for the teacher. A Student Course Syllabus makes planning simple, dividing the work into the 18 weeks. Grading is equally easy, as the book provides a schedule of point values per assignment and space to record each grade. Text is short, usually 2 or 3 pages, followed by 3 to 5 review questions, with space to fill in the answers. Color graphics enhance the visual appeal of the book. Practical Application Activities, Articles for Group Discussion, Oral History Projects, and Case Studies are interspersed throughout the semester. Tests, quizzes, and a final exam are provided. This course could be used successfully at any high school grade level without concern that the concepts are over the student's head. Sale Price:

055922 ..... **59.95**

Whatever Happened to Penny Candy? (Grades 5-AD)



- An understandable guide to a complex topic.
- Lots of historical examples included.
- Written from a conservative viewpoint.

Here's a simple, entertaining and in-depth introduction to economic theory. Written as a series of letters from "Uncle" Eric to a nephew or niece, this book explains economics along with interesting historical information. It covers topics such as the origin and history of money, the history of our dollar, the economic behavior of the government, the business cycle, inflation, recession, depression, the federal debt, foreign currency, how and why the government impacts the value of money, and the wisdom and pitfalls of investing. This 7th edition also adds reference lists of Web sites and financial newsletters for additional research. Clear enough for a 5th grader to read and understand, but not oversimplified.

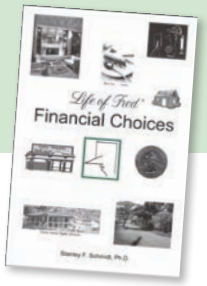
A 2015 edition study guide for the *Penny Candy* book is available, entitled *A Bluestocking Guide to Economics*. It contains comprehension, research, and application exercises. Besides exercises, the guide contains additional projects, an exam and answers, as well as other articles to reinforce and extend student understanding of economic concepts presented in the text, an economic timetable, and recommended websites, books, and movies to extend the study. This newest edition adds additional articles covering economic issues which occurred in the 1990's and the 2008 recession.

Sale Price:

009411 **Book** **13.85**
000238 **Bluestocking Guide** **15.85**

Life of Fred: Financial Choices (Grades 10-12)

- Renowned for his clever math books, Dr. Schmidt delves into the subject of economics.
- Complex topics made simple.

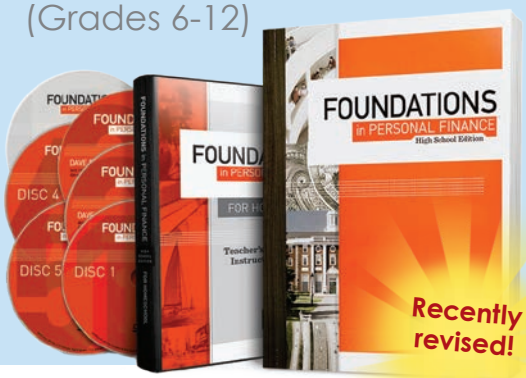


Personal finances from the brilliant mind of America's favorite college professor, six-year-old Fred Gauss! Whether you have previously fallen in love with *Life of Fred* (LOF) math or you are new to Fred, this course provides a witty, yet educational story to teach the inherent responsibilities we have as consumers and producers. Teaching teens the importance of financial responsibility, this course provides 34 lessons on vital topics like needs vs. wants, assets and liabilities, budgeting, credit cards/debt, interest, savings, education, stocks, retirement, constitutional limits, and much more. Complex financial equations are simplified with practical explanations, along with chapter review questions. Answers are included.

Sale Price:

029237 . . . . . **24.00**

Foundations in Personal Finance (Grades 6-12)



Recently revised!

- Thorough coverage of a topic all students need.
- Dave Ramsey keeps the energy level high throughout the course.
- Set students up for long-term success in a world focused on immediate gratification.

Combining the high energy that Dave Ramsey is well known for with the practical experiences of his team, this DVD-driven curriculum will equip your young people for future financial success. After laying the personal finance foundation with units on saving and budgeting, the high school course explores credit and debt, money myths, and how to pay for higher education. Consumer awareness follows, which takes a hard look at common marketing tactics, buyer's remorse, and developing power over purchases. Bargain shopping, investing, retiring, insurance, money and relationships, careers and taxes, and giving conclude this practical, well-developed course. The **Homeschool Bundle** includes DVD set (with CD-ROM holding PDF teacher's guide) and student workbook. The consumable **Workbook** includes lecture outlines, scripture references, quizzes, chapter reviews and more.

Sale Price:

Middle School (6-8):

050845 **Student** **16.85**

050708 **Kit** **101.50**

Explore the 5 foundations of personal finance: Set aside a $500 Emergency fund; Get out of Debt; Pay Cash for your first car; and Invest and Give Generously.

High School (9-12):

081699 **Homeschool Bundle** **117.95**

081697 **Student Text** **25.45**

Personal Finance (Starline Education) (Grades 9-12)

- Easy to implement course – independent study.
- Covers all the basics of personal finance.
- Prepares students for making smart financial decisions.



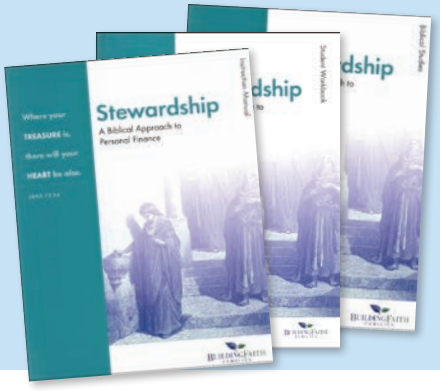
This course is intended for independent study for those at the high school level who would like to know more about handling their money wisely. Each set of five worktexts is a one semester course (1/2 credit). The **Worktexts** are mostly black & white and heavily textual. *Personal Finance 100* is an introduction and teaches students about planning for their future, understanding credit, investing, and important money decisions. *Personal Finance 200* teaches saving strategies, working with a budget, eliminating debt, investing, and a section on reading finance books and analyzing them. Prepare your students in a very practical way for their personal financial future.

Sale Price:

055698 **Finance 100 Set** **99.95**

055699 **Finance 200 Set** **99.95**

Stewardship (Grades 10-12)



- A wise man learns from his own experience; a wiser man learns from the experience of others.
- Combines study of Biblical principles with practical teaching on personal finance.
- Similar format to Math-U-See.

Stewardship is one of those Bible words we don't use much anymore. Today's term would be manager. Steve Demme, author of the Math-U-See program, combines practical math instruction with the Biblical principles of money management to give us this course on personal finance. Expected topics covered include banking, credit cards, comparison shopping, vehicle ownership cost, mortgages, home ownership cost, insurance, costs and options of higher education, and employment vs owning a business. Heart and mind issues discussed are love of money, trusting God, contentment, honoring God with our wealth, prayer and giving. Intended as a daily course, the 36 lessons have five worksheets per lesson, including 10 questions. Not surprisingly, the course is structured like Math-U-See: watch the online video lesson, read the corresponding written material, do the work in the **Workbook**, then check the answers in the **Instruction Manual**. **Instruction Pack** includes Instruction Manual, digital access, and Biblical Studies devotional. Course requires the instructional manual, student workbook, and Biblical Studies devotional. Purchasing the Instruction Pack or Universal Set adds digital access to videos and calculators (loan & investment).

Sale Price:

029371 **Instruction Pack** **50.00**

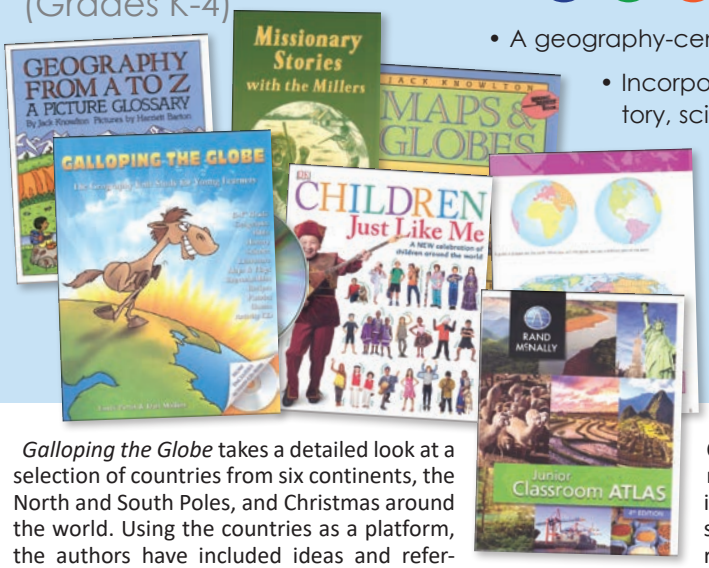
029388 **Universal Set** **75.00**

029365 **Instructional Manual** **20.00**

029386 **Student Workbook** **30.00**

029344 **Biblical Studies (2nd Ed)** . . **20.00**

Galloping the Globe
(Grades K-4)



- A geography-centered unit study.
- Incorporates Bible, history, science, literature, vocabulary and more.
- A flexible course, taking between 2-3 years to complete.

Galloping the Globe takes a detailed look at a selection of countries from six continents, the North and South Poles, and Christmas around the world. Using the countries as a platform, the authors have included ideas and references, projects and activities for integrating Bible, people/history, science, literature, vocabulary, internet sources, maps and flags, cooking, music/art, games, puzzles, and crafts into the curriculum. The child produces a notebook full of art projects, reports, biographies, geographic dictionary pages, and much more. This is a flexible course, with a full study of every topic listed, taking between two and three years to complete. Geography is the main focus of this study, but it does a good job of including the resources needed to study other subjects. Consumable work pages are reproducible (also found on the included CD-ROM in pdf format) and answers are included. There are several recommended resources which are used multiple times throughout the course. Included is a CD-ROM of printable forms, activity sheets, maps and flags. The CD-ROM is Win/Mac compatible and requires Adobe Reader.

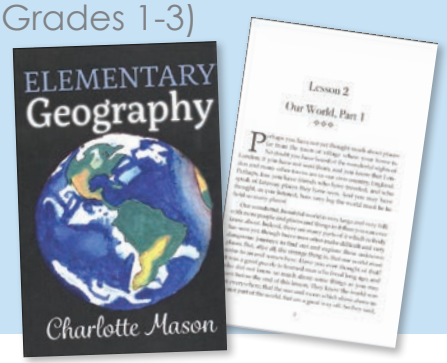
Sale Price:

026489 . . . . . **23.80**

Recommended Resources:

000817	**Geography A to Z**	**6.50**
013765	**Children Just Like Me**	**13.95**
001799	**Missionary Stories w/ Millers**	**6.95**
001958	**Maps and Globes**	**7.25**
006372	**Great for God**	**8.25**
038930	**Eat Your Way Around Wrld**	**12.20**
007961	**Junior Classroom Atlas** . . .	**6.75**

Elementary Geography
(Grades 1-3)



- A very early introduction to geography, the Charlotte Mason way.
- Read it out loud to show the lyrical quality of the lessons.
- 19th Century lessons in a 21st Century format.

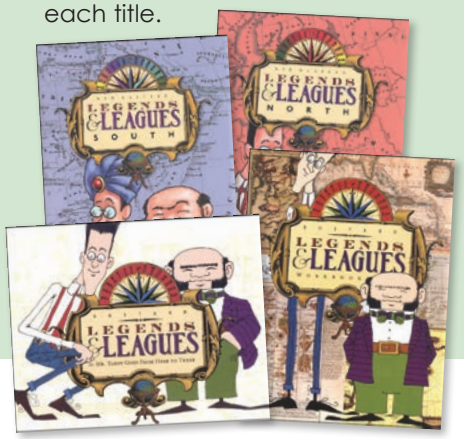
Based on the belief that geography should be learned chiefly from using maps, young children have poetry and prose reading lessons in the words of Charlotte Mason herself relating to the movement of the Earth, points of the compass and meaning of maps. Originally printed in 1881, this edition is a faithful reproduction in a fresh format. The original language is retained, but with footnotes including updated information for today's readers. The text was written to be read by (or read aloud to) children and has a lyrical quality. Over a dozen charming poems are interspersed which also illustrate concepts; including titles such as *How All Things Praise the Lord, Harvest Thanksgiving, Evening* and more. There are 41 lessons in all, many are followed by 6-8 comprehension questions. Lesson topics range from foundational such as day and night to parallel lines, to topography, to reading a town map and then a globe (latitude/longitude, continents, oceans, mountains, etc.), and more. Only a few black and white illustrations are scattered throughout.

Sale Price:

066878 . . . . . **9.50**

Legends and Leagues
(Grades 1-5)

- Introduce world geography with fun geography characters!
- Unique, amusing approach to geography.
- Text and workbook available for each title.



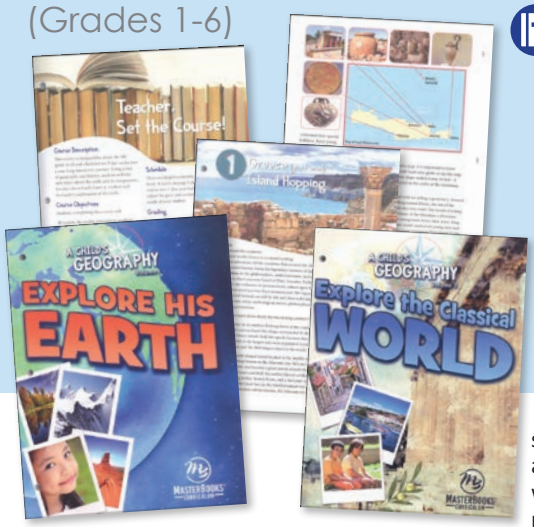
In the original book of this series, Mr. Tardy stumbles into the office of Mr. Meridian Longitude and Mr. Azimuth Latitude. He is late for an appointment and in desperate need of directions. With Mr. Tardy trying to keep up, the tall Mr. Longitude and the wide Mr. Latitude educate him on maps and their features, compass points, and geographic formations. The **Book** is completely illustrated and explains things in a simple, direct manner for young students. The *Legends and Leagues* **Workbook** provides fun, worthwhile activities for children to complete after reading the book. They'll do matching exercises, coloring pages, simple puzzles, landmark drawings, and of course a couple different types of maps. Building upon the concepts of the original, your children can deepen their understanding of geography with four additional titles – *Legends and Leagues East, West, North,* and *South*. Finish the original book and workbook then, jump into any one of the others. The additional books can be completed in any order, and each is intended for a one year study. Answers are included in the back of the workbooks. The *Audio Memory Geography Songs CD* is an optional, helpful supplement *(see our website)*.

Sale Price:

034296	**Legends & Leagues**	**15.00**
034297	**Workbook**	**12.00**
EACH BOOK BELOW		**15.00**
EACH WORKBOOK		**25.00**
EACH SET (exc noted)		**57.95**

	Book	Wkbk	Set
East	016035	016045	LLEAST
North	016058	016077	LLNRTH
South	016084	016085	LLSOTH
West	016108	016115	
LLWEST	West Set		**69.95**

Child's Geography (Grades 1-6)



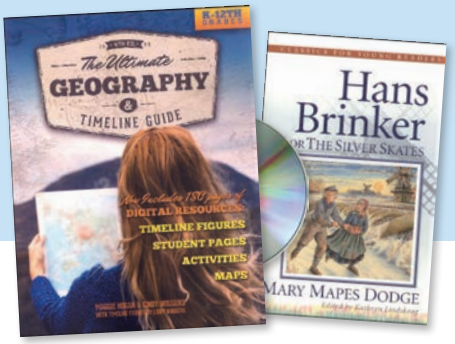
- Created for families to learn together.
- Each volume is a one-year course with activities and suggested reading.
- Series transitioned to Master Books revised editions.

Written in a conversational style, this introductory geography study incorporates engaging text and activities to bring geography alive. *Explore His Earth* takes your family on a journey through and around the earth, learning everything about the Earth as a whole, before venturing into individual continents and countries. **Volumes** offer well-written text, colorful graphics, Memory Joggers (narration), and activities. Projects vary – for example, map the location of shoes found washed up on shore, make an edible earth, creating mosaics, and more. Activity pages (reproducible for individual/family) help students to build a geography notebook. Activities vary – simple drawing or coloring pages, short answer/fill-in-the-blank questions, word searches, Scripture copywork, and more! Activities are clearly not "tacked on" because they relate to the topic; they are well-chosen for children to enjoy! Chapter reviews, semester exams, and answer keys are also included. For teachers, there is helpful information, a materials list and suggested 3-Day Schedule. These editions have notable visual and organizational differences, making them very user-friendly.

Sale Price:

023927	**V1: Explore His Earth**	35.99
023928	**V2: Holy Land**	35.99
007672	**V3: Classical World**	35.99
065122	**V4: Medieval Kingdoms**	29.59
046079	**V5: Viking Realms**	29.59

Ultimate Geography and Timeline Guide with CD (Grades 1-12)



- Easy to use with multiple ages.
- Digital downloads make it convenient to use.
- Integrate geography across your curriculum.

This curriculum is designed to incorporate geography with other school subjects so that it will be relevant and memorable, not isolated and disjointed. First, the authors impart enthusiasm for the subject matter, give the teacher a geography refresher course, and then provide practical, interesting, even fun ways to intertwine geography with other subjects. Included are teaching tips, geography basics, lesson plans, reproducible activity pages and outline maps, a timeline with 300+ figures, all in a convenient digital PDF format, accessible with the serial number found on the inside back cover of the book. Chapter 7 includes a unit study for *Hans Brinker or The Silver Skates,* so you will need a copy of that book as well. As protection for the over-achieving teacher, a scope and sequence limits the amount of activities to be used in any one year. Please note that all printables are included online as downloadable PDFs, making the book itself much smaller. All forms, resources and consumables that are available as PDFs are noted in the margins of the book. Just register the serial number and you will receive a link to download the PDFs.

Sale Price:

000695	**Guide**	28.65
011308	**Hans Brinker**	10.95

You Could End Up in Timbuktu! (Grades 3-12)

- Adaptable for students at multiple grade levels.
- By Angela O'Dell, author of *America's Story* and *World's Story*.



If you're looking for a world geography study that is a blend of instructional material (minimal) and research that could be done as a family, this is a great option. Geared for middle school, the course has separate assignments for 3rd - 6th grade and 7th - 12th grade at many points in the study. The course book is a roadmap, providing thirty-six weeks (five days per week). Units cover an earth overview, the continents, and review.

The first unit starts with creation and earth's physical geography. Part of this introductory three-week study is instructions for setting up a world geography notebook. As the course takes the student through continent and country studies, the notebook develops into a major presentation piece. Mapwork, reports of all types, and weekly projects all find their way into the notebook. There is a pattern to each study: physical and political mapwork, specific country studies, then a look at animals and plants. There is likewise a pattern to the country studies: mapwork plus completion of a project (slideshow/travel brochure/great country report) based on the student's research from a list of topics. Ethnic food and art projects are saved for the last day of each week's study. The **Course Book** is a template/example for the notebook/binder. The Course Book comes either in full-color or black and white. The Course Book is consumable and the author considers one per student a requirement.

Sale Price:

070721	**Black & white version**	32.50
070722	**Full color version**	46.95

Required Resources:

036459	**Children's Atlas of God's World (for grades 3-6)**	14.50
034120	**National Geographic Student World Atlas (for 7-12)**	9.95
038930	**Eat Your Way Around the World**	12.20
010601	**Geography Through Art**	16.40

Trick Geography
(Grades 3-AD)

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

- Use with all ages – mnemonics make remembering easier.
- Short lessons – use as a stand-alone or alongside other curriculum.



Tricked into learning geography? Not a bad idea. Clever word associations provide an engaging method for learning countries (shape and name), capitals, and physical features of each continent. Continents are studied country-by-country within regions. Images of a single object are embedded within the outline of each country. These objects either sound like the country (dotted swan for Botswana) or are somehow associated with the country (pyramid with top falling off for Egypt). Capitals are learned by adding a second object to the first and connecting with a trick sentence (Put the fish with fins in water and he'll sink - Helsinki, Finland). Suggested weekly and daily schedules are included. Units can be studied in any order. **Teacher Guides** include general course instructions, tests, schedules and all of the creative word associations for each unit. No teacher prep - just pick up and go. Consumable **Student Books** are maps - and more maps and tests. Graphics are fun and the general appearance is uncluttered. **Sets** include teacher and student books; the world set also includes a separate test book.

Sale Price:

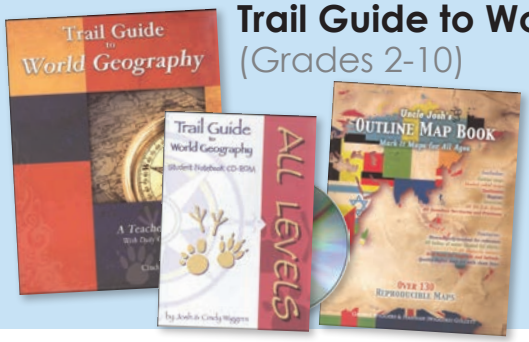
EACH STUDENT BOOK 16.25
EACH TEACHER BOOK 19.40
EACH SET 31.85

	Stdt	Tchr	Set
USA	009271	009326	TGUSAS
Africa	016615	016620	TGAFRC
Americas & Oceania	016686	016769	TGAMER
Asia	016848	016853	TGASIA
Europe	016893	016901	TGEURO

The World:

009377 World Student Book 36.45
009392 World Teacher Guide 55.25
009425 World Test Book 7.95
TGWRLD World (set of all 3 bks) 89.95
TGWDST World Student + Test Bk . . . 39.95
TGCOMP Companion Series 119.95
Includes all 3 World books, USA Student Book and USA Teacher Book.

Trail Guide to World Geography
(Grades 2-10)



- Unit study approach to geography.
- Open-ended lessons to fit your schedule.
- Use with multiple ages.

This book literally blazes a trail through geography – all you need to do is follow it! Trail markers are directed at three different grade levels making it easy to use with students of different ages. Each week, several different methods of learning are employed. Questions are provided for four days per week for each age level, teaching students valuable geography facts. Other activities include mapping, researching, art projects, and various other activities to compile into the student's own geography notebook. The last nine weeks focus on reading *Around the World in 80 Days*. Questions for each chapter are provided, as well as additional research and spelling and vocabulary words.

Sale Price:

014495 **Trail Guide** 15.25
037702 **Trail Guide Stdnt Ntbk CD** 28.65
Contains over 80 pages of questions along with spaces to write answers, over 200 templates for written summaries, drawings, charts, reports, crosswords and pictures, and over 30 reproducible outline maps. Mac or PC-compatible with Acrobat Reader.

also available:

UNCLE JOSH'S OUTLINE MAPS (PK-AD)

This valuable resource book contains over 130 reproducible maps. It's here! Includes maps of each of the fifty states, continents, ancient historical regions, and more. All the outline maps from the book are also available in CD-ROM format plus a few extras. In all, there are over 260 printable maps. Windows requirements: Windows 95 or later; Mac requirements: OS 9 or later; Acrobat 5.0 or above (included); and an inkjet or laser printed (recommended).

Sale Price:

003136 **Book** 16.40
014496 **CD-ROM** 21.95

Elementary Geography from Master Books
(Grades 4-6)



- Vibrantly illustrated books.
- Add flavor to studies with the included tasty recipes.
- Christian foundations, traditions, and history are taught.

Engage children in the study of geography through living books and activities with these engaging geography programs. *U.S. Geography and Social Studies* takes children on a journey into each state, where they learn about beginnings, culture, traditions, industry, science/technology, economic resources, and God's natural wonders. Statehood dates, capital cities, state flowers, state birds, and nicknames are learned. Requires *Children's Atlas of the U.S.A., Passport to America* and the Teacher Guide. The *Awesome Science DVD set: America's National Parks* (065933) is optional and includes enrichment activities. Students experience a fascinating global journey, encountering people, places, and foods through *Elementary Geography and Social Studies*. Along with the typical study of capital cities, maps, flags, population, and religions, children learn about the culture, symbols, and topography of various regions. Requires *Children's Atlas of God's World, Passport to the World* and the Teacher Guide. Written for homeschool families, the **Teacher Guide** provides parents with teaching information, a practical recommended schedule (30-45 minutes/day for 5 days per week), reproducible (individual or family) student activity pages and quizzes, and an answer key. **Packages** include the Teacher Guide and required books.

Sale Price:

U.S. Geography & Social Studies:

078730 **Teacher Guide** 15.99
078733 **Passport to America** 14.50
078726 **Children's Atlas of U.S.A.** . . . 17.95
078729 **Package of 3 above** 51.98

Elementary Geography & Cultures:

032805 **Teacher Guide** 15.99
001316 **Passport to the World** 11.45
036459 **Children's Atlas of God's World** 14.50
ELMGCP **Package of above** 39.95

ArtK12 Draw the World Series (Grades 3-8)

- Learn geography through drawing.
- Commit maps of regions to memory.
- Drawing makes learning fun!



Without an understanding of geography, all places only mean "somewhere." With simple, fun instructions, children start at one end of a region and work their way around until they can easily draw the whole region from memory. Pages have the featured state or country name at the top, tan background and a colorful border across the bottom featuring buildings, landmarks, animals, and vehicles representative of the region. The middle of each page holds the surrounding states/countries/features learned so far, bordered in black and labeled with their abbreviation (states) or name (countries, major bodies of water), and the one being learned bordered in red along with memorable instructions for drawing it. Text is a handwritten font and outlines are simple sketches. This book's sole focus is being able to draw a region one step at a time. Children draw on their own paper, so the books can be used again. You'll need to supply your own paper and drawing tools – pencils and colored pencils. Each book is about 65 pages.

Sale Price:

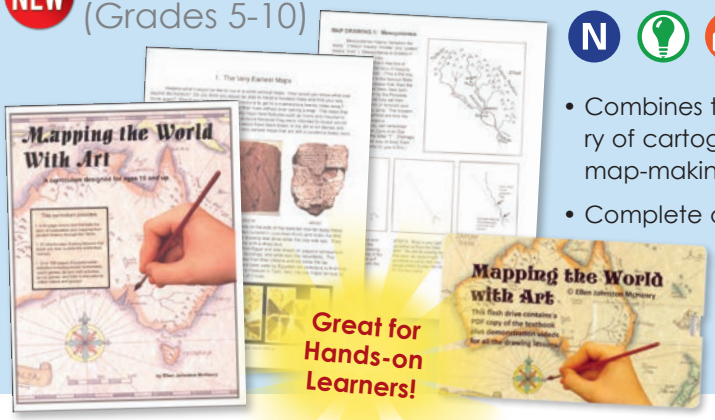
EACH BOOK **18.75**

064781	**Africa**	**064784**	**Europe**
064782	**Asia Vol. I**	**069163**	**Oceania**
065445	**Asia Vol 2**	**064785**	**USA**
064783	**Canada and Greenland**		
013526	**Mexico, Central & South America**		
031271	**Draw the World: an Outline of Continents and Oceans**		

Uses an 11"x17" ledger-sized piece of paper. A simple basic outline of the world is drawn step-by-step by the student and the continents and oceans will be labeled at the end.

AK12DW Package of 9 above **160.00**

NEW Mapping the World with Art (Grades 5-10)



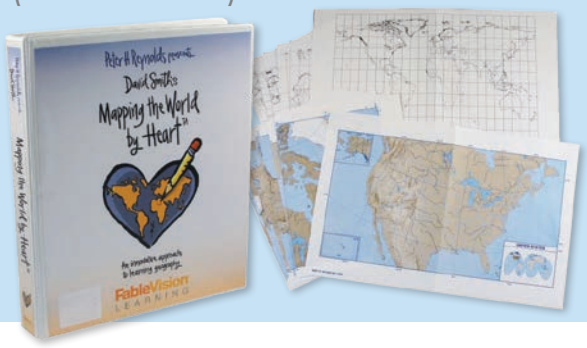
- Combines the history of cartography with map-making and activities.
- Complete one chapter per week to complete the program in one year.

Several descriptive words embody this curriculum: detail, depth, creativity, and flexibility. Students will see the world not only as an atlas shows, but also in a way that can't be contained between the covers of a book. Drawing lessons and activities correspond to the themes of the history lessons beginning with the early days of cartography in Ancient Greece, through the discovery of Antarctica in the 1800s. Lessons are clearly presented and interesting. Using blank paper, students are guided step-by-step through freehand drawings of islands, countries, continents, and other geographic locations. While you don't label every single island, river, or mountain on the planet, the detail of the coastlines, borders, major cities, and main geographic features is such that you should be well prepared for the final project: drawing your own map of the world. Additionally, the course includes drawing lessons and over 100 pages of supplemental activities. Sold in a **USB Format**, which includes a PDF copy of the textbook, supplemental map images, and videos of the drawing lessons. Also available is a print copy of the textbook only (no video instruction). You will need to provide necessary art supplies (see our website for more information).

Sale Price:

081232 USB Format **33.95**
081231 Textbook Only **31.95**

Mapping the World by Heart (Grades 5-12)



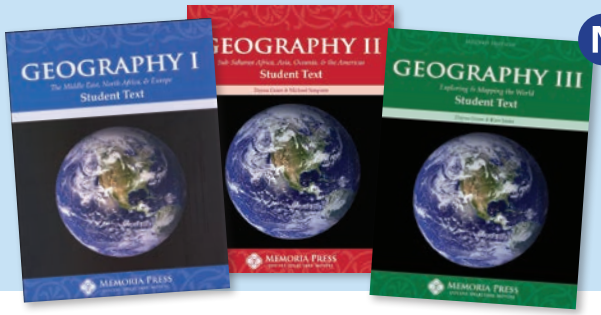
- A wonderful aid to geographical literacy.
- Gives students a real sense of the world's layout.
- Clear, easy to use lessons with helpful illustrations.

Your children can become junior cartographers and learn to "map the world by heart," literally, with this program. Amazing results are achieved by using this incremental program which contains a variety of wonderful activities used to develop both map-drawing and map-reading skills. While not as comprehensive as a high-school geography course, this program does include the study of different cultures and global issues related to geography. It would work well as a stand-alone course for late elementary grades or junior high, or in conjunction with a geography text in high school. The **Program** includes the curriculum (in 3-ring binder) and a set of 17 maps. The **Map Set** includes 10 regional maps (Canada, U.S., Mexico, Central America, South America, Africa, Europe, Eastern Europe and North Asia, South Asia, and Oceania) as well as blank grids and filled-in outline maps of the world in Mercator, Robinson and Equirectangular projections. Additional map sets are available separately. Three additional appendices apply the "mapping by heart" method to the U.S., Mexico, and Canada, for smaller, more focused studies. The video that was previously packaged with the curriculum is now available for viewing at the publisher's website, *www.fablevisionlearning.com/mappingtheworldbyheart.*

Sale Price:

001995 Program **77.95**
003617 Additional Map Set **18.95**

Memoria Press Geography (Grades 4-9)



- No frills, high quality geography courses.
- Straightforward and easy to use.

Explore geography within its historical context and culture to deepen student understanding of past and present. Dividing our world into segments, *Geography I* covers the Middle East, North Africa and Europe, while *Geography II* covers lower Africa, Oceana, and the Americas. *Geography III* offers a broad overview of all aspects of geography, covering both physical and cultural geography. The **United States Review Workbook** is recommended alongside Geography I for students who have completed the *States and Capitals* course or have studied the topic in-depth elsewhere. This is a mastery review and offers no teaching instruction. **Student Texts** provide targeted text, maps, graphs, and charts that highlight essential information. **Workbooks** have unlabeled maps, worksheets and reviews of the lessons. **Teacher Guides** provide answers and map labels and quizzes/tests with answer keys. Some books reference historical biblical events.

Sale Price:

Geography I (4-7):

052965	Student Text	14.50
052966	Workbook	12.75
052964	Teacher's Guide	13.75
054723	U.S. Review Workbook	4.75
054722	U.S. Review Tchr/Tests	7.35
065879	Geography I-III Flashcards	17.95
GEOGY1	Geography I Set	67.95

Geography II (4-7):

011235	Student Workbook	12.75
011239	Teacher	13.75
011241	Student Text	14.50
011233	Review – Workbook	4.75
011207	Review – Key/Quizzes	7.35
GEOGY2	Geography II Set	50.45

Geography III (7-9):

062134	Student Text	15.95
062132	Student Wkbk	17.15
062133	Teacher Guide	17.15
GEOGY3	Geography III Set	76.95

North Star Geography (Grades 7-12)



- Covers both physical and cultural geography.
- One geography credit at the middle school or high school level.

Have you ever stopped to realize that a comprehensive understanding of the earth, its structure, and its inhabitants are a necessary foundation for interacting meaningfully with our increasingly global-minded world? Taking an overview approach, this course covers geography skills (reading maps, using geographic tools, cartography, surveying, and navigation), physical geography (geology, meteorology, oceanography, ecology, hydrology, and astronomy), and human geography (sociology, culture, religion, transportation, agriculture, government, and economics). The **Student Reader** is the heart of the course with sixteen lessons. Lessons include 15-20 pages of reading, full-color illustrations, photos, sidebar articles, and maps. Lessons are both highly readable and interesting. The organization lends itself to flexibility, and the course could be done over one year, two years, or even one semester. The **Companion Guide** PDF file (download it using the access code inside the book) includes all the activities – maps, hands-on work, research options, and quizzes/tests). You will probably have to assign only a selection of the activities, as there is a wealth provided. Features quality content, a Biblical worldview, and user-friendliness. Also available as a digital download. An audio version of the text and *WonderMaps* resources are also available on our website.

Sale Price:

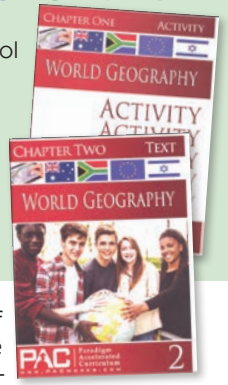
059250	Student Rdr w/ Gd Dwnld	55.35

Suggested Resource: *(choose 1)*

082644	Wondermaps Download	49.95
007967	Atlas of World Geography	12.95

World Geography (Paradigm) (Grades 9-12)

- Well-designed for self-study.
- One-year high school course covering 6 basic regions of the world.
- A good alternative to traditional geography courses.



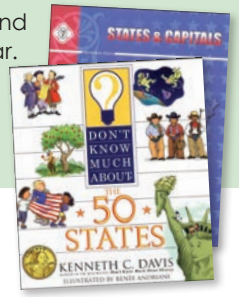
Study the basic regions of the world. **Texts** explore borders, terrain, water, climate, vegetation and wildlife, famous sites and events, ethnicity, languages, religions, transportation, government, diplomacy, economics, natural resources, and industry. **Activities Workbooks** align to the text and include a variety of exercises. The **Teacher Resource Kit** includes the quiz and test blackline masters, and answer keys. The **Course Kit** contains textbooks, activities books, as well as the teacher resource kit with both the blackline masters and a digital download.

Sale Price:

012142	Course Kit	104.95
WGACPK	Activities Package	36.95

Memoria Press States and Capitals (Grades 3-6)

- Thoroughly teach U.S. states and capitals in one year.
- Easy to use for busy homeschool families.

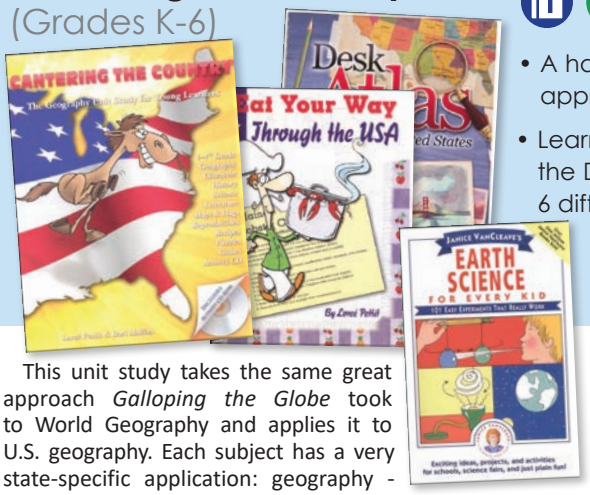


Using the book *Don't Know Much About the 50 States* as a reference, the consumable **Student Guide** provides basic information on the regions of the United States and then state-by-state (postal abbreviation, capital, nickname, and fun facts). There's also a solid geographical component as the student marks important cities and landmarks on each state's map. Some lessons focus on land formations. (You'll need a good set of colored pencils.) The **Teacher Guide** provides some general teaching guidelines, student pages with answers, and the regional quizzes and final test (with or without answers).

Sale Price:

035471	Student Guide	11.95
035476	Teacher Guide	11.95
018172	Don't Know... 50 States	6.50
008957	States/Capitals Flashcards	4.75
MPSTCP	Set of 4 Above	33.50
056870	Lesson Plans	5.25

Cantering the Country (Grades K-6)



- A hands-on, multi-disciplinary approach to U.S. Geography.
- Learn about the 50 states and the District of Columbia through 6 different subject areas.
- Can be adapted for use over 1 to 3 years.

This unit study takes the same great approach *Galloping the Globe* took to World Geography and applies it to U.S. geography. Each subject has a very state-specific application: geography - physical and topical for each state; science - state trees, birds, flowers, rocks/minerals, and more; language arts - based on the preamble for each state's constitution; history/biography - historical figures, leaders, authors, artists, and others; literature - set in the states, written by an author from the state, or relating to some other aspect of the state; and Bible - using the motto for each state to help in character development. There are mapping activities and hands-on projects. The first section contains overviews and tips on each of the subject areas, suggestions for general activities, website resources, a more detailed language arts guide, teacher preparation points, and ideas for adapting the course for use by older students. The appendix contains reproducible forms for character traits and other state information. A CD-ROM accompanies the book and includes over 150 reproducibles.

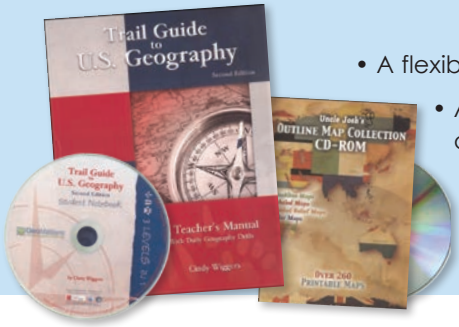
Sale Price:

031794 . . . . . **23.80**

Recommended Resources:

013863	**Desk Atlas of the U.S.**	**16.40**
000817	**Geography from A to Z** . . .	**6.50**
012847	**Earth Sci for Every Kid**	**14.50**
031795	**Eat Your Way Through USA**	**12.20**
046584	**Profiles from History V. 1** . .	**14.42**
049162	**Profiles from History V. 2** . .	**14.42**
017552	**Profiles from History V. 3** . .	**14.42**

Trail Guide to U.S. Geography 2nd Ed. (Grades 3-12)



- A flexible option to study U.S. geography.
- Atlas assignments are provided at three different age groups.
- Students create their own state notebook as they progress.
- Daily assignments provided.

Sale Price:

Following the same format as *Trail Guide to World Geography*, this guide offers a variety of options to add a little U.S. geography to your curriculum. There are three types of assignments: Geography Trails, Points of Interest Mapping and Points of Interest Trail Blazing. Each week contains four days of the Trails, which are questions that the student uses the *Desk Atlas of the U.S.* to answer. These usually take about 5 minutes to answer. Points of Interest Mapping activities ask the student to draw and label points of interest on an outline map. Trail Blazing assignments require students to research and write about various state-related topics in their state notebook. The book wraps up with a literature unit on the Lewis and Clark expedition, using the book *The Captain's Dog*. Required and recommended resources listed below. You will need *either* Uncle Josh's Outline Maps or the Notebook CD; both will include the outline maps needed. Unlike the Trail Guide to World Geography, students of all ages will use the Desk Atlas of the U.S.

018108 **Trail Guide** **15.25**

Required Resources:

Choose the Notebook CD-ROM or Uncle Josh's Outline Maps (book or CD-ROM)

013863	**Desk Atlas of the U.S.**	**16.40**
037712	**The Captain's Dog**	**6.50**
007118	**Trail Gd Notebk CD-ROM** . .	**28.65**
003136	**Uncle Josh's Maps Book** . .	**16.40**
014496	**Uncle Josh's Maps CD-ROM**	**21.95**

Recommended Resources:

046584	**Profiles from History V. 1** . .	**14.42**
049162	**Profiles from History V. 2** . .	**14.42**
017552	**Profiles from History V. 3** . .	**14.42**
010601	**Geography Through Art**	**16.40**
031795	**Eat Your Way Through the USA**	**12.20**

Fifty States Under God/ Geography of the Fifty States (Grades PK-12)

- Focuses on building character, patriotism, Christian values, and a love for geography.
- *Geography of the Fifty States* further explores the geography of each state.
- Use together or as a stand-alone.



These books help students discover how the United States was formed by introducing the states in the order in which they became states. *Fifty States Under God* has lesson plans at the front of the book that provide the teacher with an outline and a small timeline of important events surrounding the statehood for each state, along with review lessons and quizzes. There are four pages for each state and they provide a complete overview. They include interesting facts about the state along with space for students to write their own fact and draw a picture, data including the state's nickname, motto, symbols, and historical sites, map work, state flags and seals, industries and products, a "test" on the state's abbreviation, capital, and nickname, and an interesting reading passage on a notable event. Answers included.

In the book *For Young Learners*, much of the same format is followed with four fun worksheets for each state, covering symbols, mapwork, special people, date of statehood, capital city, motto, and nickname. Suggested teaching schedules are provided and it is even more focused on building character, patriotism, Christian values, and love for geography.

In *Geography of the Fifty States* the study of each state is its own lesson, and discusses three key areas: land regions, borders and geographical features, and major cities. Schedules are included for completing the workbook as either a one-semester or a one-year course, along with suggestions for scheduling with *Fifty States Under God*.

Sale Price:

006931	**Fifty States Under God For Young Learners (PK-3)**	**36.95**
004363	**Fifty States Under God (3-9)**	**39.95**
047184	**Geography of the Fifty States (3-12)**	**37.95**

State Study (Sunrise Edition) (Grades 1-6)

- Flexible individual state study.
- One LightUnit per state study.



Providing essential teaching in 17 easy-to-use lessons, this open-ended course is a great addition to your homeschool curriculum. The **LightUnit** is a consumable worktext and contains outline maps, fill-in-the-blank questions, blank pages for state-specific research, pages to glue pictures, and the end of unit test. Complete one LightUnit for your state, or study multiple states over the course of the year (you'll need one LightUnit per state studied). The **Teacher's Guide** provides lesson objectives, teaching guidelines, and resources for all 50 states, including outline maps, physical and web addresses for sights of interest, and state song lyrics. Due to the open-ended nature of the study material, no answers are provided. Additional resources required for activities include one of these excellent resources: *The Desk Atlas of the United States* (# 013863) or the *Children's Atlas of the United States* (item #078726).

		Sale Price:
068124	**LightUnit**	**4.10**
068125	**Teacher's guide**	**5.25**

My Country, My State, My Responsibility! (Grades 5-8)

- Research and project based for a personalized study of the U.S.
- Easy to implement, 3 day-week schedule for 36 weeks.



A country, state, and civics study written by Angela O'Dell. Beginning with an overview of the geography of the U.S., students study their home state, government and symbols, and state and city governments and symbols. While the emphasis is creating a recorded notebook of their learning, the course also includes a review project, and exams. Required resources are: *National Geographic's Kids Atlas of the USA; Eat Your Way Around the USA*; and pictures for the region studied. Appendix includes supplemental suggestions for books, DVDs, and Web resources.

		Sale Price:
000288		**32.50**

State History from a Christian Perspective (Grades PK-12)

- Ideal for family learning with schedule flexibility and multi-age activities
- Works well with any history curriculum.
- Makes a required course fun!



Learn state history as a family! The premise is simple – each student prepares a project notebook in keeping with his grade level and abilities. Ages 4 through Grade 2 use *My State History Funbook*, with grades 3-12 using the *Student Booklet*. There's even an option for ABeka's *My State Notebook* (item #010491). While it may seem overwhelming, the built-in flexibility allows parents to add in field trips, local museums, and internet research while teaching different levels or different states simultaneously. You decide what works best for your family!

There are two required components. For the teacher, the spiral-bound **Master Lesson Plan Book** provides the study overview, getting started information, instructions for different study options and grades, and detailed lesson plans covering interesting facts; geography; flower/bird/motto; early history; people, landmarks, major cities, government; capital city; industry; plants, animals and more. The thirty lessons may be taught in six weeks or in one semester for more depth. Includes lessons for both student books: the *My State History Funbook* or *Student Booklet*. Students need their own copy of either the *My State History Funbook* (4 years-2nd grade), or *the Student Booklet* (grade 3+). **My State History Funbook** is a color-cut-and-paste activity book allowing children to create a state scrapbook using included pictures, along with pictures you source from tourist literature, the internet and field trips. Simple teaching information is included, although most teaching is in the *Master Lesson Plan Book*. It can be used alone or alongside a sibling using the *Student Booklet*. The **Student Booklet** supplies all the textual information for covered topics, and full-color pictures to be used in the project notebook. Also included are non-reproducible quizzes and exams, answer keys, and an optional state constitution study guide. **Sets** include the *Master Lesson Plan Book* and either the *My State History Funbook* or *Student Booklet*. Student books available separately.

Sale Price:

EACH FUNBOOK SET (PK-2)	**15.95**
EACH STUDENT BOOKLET SET (3-12)	**34.90**
EACH STUDENT BOOKLET ONLY	**19.95**

	Funbook Set	Student Bklt Set	Student Bklt Only
Alabama		**056409**	**056410**
Alaska	**056414**	**056412**	
California	**056423**	**056421**	**056422**
Florida	**056435**	**056433**	**056434**
Georgia	**056438**	**056436**	**056437**
Indiana	**056450**	**056448**	**056449**
Kentucky	**056459**	**056457**	**056458**
Michigan		**056472**	**056473**
Mississippi		**056478**	**056479**
Missouri	**056483**	**056481**	**056482**
N.Carolina		**056505**	**056506**
New York	**056504**	**056502**	**056503**
Ohio	**056513**	**056511**	**056512**
Oklahoma		**056514**	**056515**
Oregon	**056519**	**056517**	
Pennsylvania	**056522**	**056520**	**056521**
S. Carolina	**056528**	**056526**	**056527**
Tennessee	**056534**	**056532**	**056533**
Texas	**056537**	**056535**	**056536**
Virginia	**056546**	**056544**	**056545**
Washington	**056549**	**056547**	**056548**
Wisconsin	**056555**	**056553**	**056554**

"I love this curriculum. It goes right along with the Abeka curriculum. It has saved me so much planning time, since Abeka pretty much asks you to create your own worksheets, tests, and quizzes. Plus I would have had to compile all my reading materials. I would definitely recommend this!!" – S.M.

Bible Study Guide for All Ages (Grades PK-6)



- Comprehensive program for Bible study.
- Covers Old and New Testament including mapping and timeline activities.
- Use any version of the Bible.

Meeting the needs of families, this Bible study program uses a wide variety of teaching methods: drills, interactive lessons, map/timeline work and more. The approach is not strictly chronological or topical; rather, the author takes a historical perspective, connecting the OT and NT. This program offers two pathways, which allows families to choose the best option for their needs. Purchase a **Unit Teacher Guide** (104 lessons each) without Student Pages for a discussion-based study. A bit of teacher prep is required, but the Unit Guide and a Bible are all that you need for success! Alternatively, you can do this program with **Student Pages** at these levels: Beginners (age 3-K), Primary (Gr. 1-2), Intermediate (Gr. 3-4), and Advanced (Gr. 5-6). Using this pathway, the all-in-one Unit Teacher Guide is not needed, except at the *Primary level.* See our website for the *Primary Teacher Guides,* additional *Student Pages* and supplemental, optional teaching resources.

Sale Price:

025906 Children's Song CD **19.95**
EACH UNIT TEACHER GUIDE **39.95**
003690 Unit 1 **008247 Unit 3**
008246 Unit 2 **008248 Unit 4**
EACH STUDENT PAGES **6.95**
Beginner Student Pages (age 3 - Gr. K):
005190 1-26 **005192 53-78**
005191 27-52 **005193 79-104**
Primary Student Pages (1-2):
054869 1-26 **054871 53-78**
054870 27-52 **054872 79-104**
Intermediate Student Pages (3-4):
005194 1-26 **005196 53-78**
005195 27-52 **005199 79-104**

NEW Answers Bible Curriculum – Homeschool Ed. (Grades K-5)



- Traces God's plan of redemption from Genesis to Revelation.
- Uses ESV Scripture.
- Year 1-2 available now; Years 3-4 anticipated soon.

Teaching the whole counsel of God's Word through *Answers in Genesis* 7 C's of History, students study God's trustworthiness, attributes, and plan of salvation, while learning to apply God's Words in their lives. Using age-appropriate lessons, children are also equipped to defend their beliefs.

Each year, an all-in-one **Teacher Guide** provides everything parents need to teach the course: detailed lessons, activity and extension ideas, and suggested schedules. Lessons include teaching tips, background information, key passages, optional activities, discussion and comprehension questions, and more. It also includes access to *Building Blocks* video lessons and 3 colorful teaching posters.

Consumable, colorfully illustrated **Student Workbooks** include lesson overviews, various activities, study notes, and review questions. Answers are found in the **Tests & Answers Book,** along with quizzes and tests. **Posters** are available separately on our website. Year 1 available below; please see our website for Year 2 resources.

Sale Price:

EACH YEAR 1 STUDENT BOOK **27.95**
EACH YEAR 1 TESTS/ANSWERS **7.95**
083333 Year 1 Tchr Gd (K-5) **41.25**

	Gr.K-1	Gr.2-3	Gr.4-5
Student Bk	**083338**	**083334**	**083336**
Tests/Answ.	**083339**	**083335**	**083337**

Purposeful Design Bible 3rd. Ed. (Grades PK-6)

- Engaging Bible activities.
- Can be used with any major Bible translation.
- Separate lessons for Thanksgiving, Christmas, and Easter.



By presenting detailed scripture and teaching of Bible truths (instead of Bible stories), this thorough program teaches students that God's Word is true and is the best source for direction in life. This revised Bible series has a fresh look with updated graphics, songs, terminology, and technology. Each grade level builds on the foundational truths students have learned in previous grades. The comprehensive **Teacher Guide** is designed for classroom use but adaptable for homeschooling. It includes detailed instructions, review, memory verses, activities, and workbook answers. Grade-level URL's contain the digital and blackline masters, chapel programs, PowerPoints, and visual aids in PDF format. A large wall-sized timeline (creation to early church) is also included. **Student Workbook** contains four pages per lesson with colorful and realistic illustrations throughout. These are fairly self-explanatory and could be done as a stand-alone, but no answers are included. 34 lessons are to be done 4 or 5 days a week with a specific lesson focus each day.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT **24.25**
EACH TEACHER **102.25**
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK **32.25**

	Student	Teacher (Print)	Teacher (e-book)
Early Ed.	**076556**	**076557**	**016300**
Grade K	**076570**	**076571**	**016451**
Grade 1	**076558**	**076559**	**016303**
Grade 2	**076560**	**076561**	**016333**
Grade 3	**076562**	**076563**	**016349**
Grade 4	**076564**	**076565**	**016364**
Grade 5	**076566**	**076567**	**016368**
Grade 6	**076568**	**076569**	**016407**

Summit Ministries Bible
(Grades K-8)

- Biblical truths and character traits taught in each level.
- First part teaches a biblical worldview; latter teaches Bible survey.



Teaching your children to memorize Scripture and gain Bible knowledge is important. However, teaching them to internalize these facts and really know God is even more important. Summit Ministries has laid a fantastic groundwork to develop a biblical worldview in the elementary years while equipping junior high students with knowledge to defend that worldview and respond to false teachings. The elementary program, *Building on the Rock*, focuses on character traits and Biblical truths. *Walking in Truth*, the junior high program, answers deep questions about God and compares different religions to Christianity. The goal is to present a framework of biblical truth and values, reflect upon it, and encourage children to apply what they have learned through various learning formats. Critical thinking exercises and other activities help students think through valid questions they begin asking at that age.

The robust, full-color **Student Workbooks** include all sorts of activities and are perforated for easy tear out. The **Teacher Manual** has lesson plans, activities, discussion questions, and other resources. *Walking in Truth* also includes an easy-to-read Textbook.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK (K-8) . . . **24.45**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL (K-8) **92.50**
EACH TEXT (6-8) **29.50**
EACH TEACHING PACKAGE (6-8) . . . **147.95**

	Text	Wrkbk	Tchr	Tchg Pkg
Gr.K		011957	012031	
Gr.1		011935	011970	
Gr.2		011936	011985	
Gr.3		011939	012006	
Gr.4		011943	012020	
Gr.5		011950	012022	
Gr.6	034719	034725	034726	034737
Gr.7	016489	016490	016515	016521
Gr.8	082389	082390	082391	082392

Positive Action for Christ
(Grades PK-12)

- Can be used with KJV, NKJV, NIV, NASB, and ESV.
- Teaches the heart and mind.
- Easy-to-use Teacher Manuals.



Teaching children to discover how God reveals Himself through the Word, students are challenged to first stand in awe of God, then to know Him and love Him, through age-appropriate, God-focused lessons from preschool through high school.

In the Pre-K to Elementary grades, each year has a different focus and presents biblical concepts to enhance a child's life, which in turn strengthens their relationship with the Lord. The essential **Teacher Manual** provides three, four or five days per week lesson plans, teaching strategies, vocabulary, read aloud stories, scripture memory, reduced student pages with answers, and an optional music program. The music program teaches hymns and choruses to complement the lessons. Lyrics are printed in the manual or purchase the optional **CD** (where available) or digitally from the publisher. Consumable and colorfully illustrated, the **Student Manuals** include age-appropriate activities and review exercises.

From middle school into the high school years, students take a more in-depth look at God's Word, His Character and what it means to grow spiritually. From a foundational understanding of the Bible as a whole, applying the gospel, and living wisely, students learn to live successfully as followers of Jesus who walk daily in His grace. Standalone courses may be completed in any order. These are not fluff courses, and are appropriate even for adults who desire to gain a deeper understanding of God's majesty and character. The **Teacher Manual** remains essential to equip you to guide students through the lessons. It includes three, four or five days per week lessons, objectives, teaching strategies, suggested scripture memory, weekly quizzes (with answers) and student pages with answers. Consumable **Student Manuals** provide a variety of activities including fill-in-the-blank and short answer questions, charts to fill in, and reflective questions.

"[Wise-Up] is the best book on wisdom I have ever found. I bought two for my middle schoolers, and found it so helpful that I ordered three more for my high schoolers. The Bible reading is intense and the book requires critical thinking, but the teaching is clear and the chapters are very focused on the challenges kids face as they grow up. I can't recommend it enough!" – A.M.

Sale Price:

Grades PK-6:
EACH STUDENT BOOK **17.95**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL **39.95**

	Student	Tchr
Exploring God's Love (PK)	057198	070999
Learning About God (K)	049036	071005
Enjoying God's Gifts (1)	028441	070998
Finding God's Promises (2)*	028552	071000
Growing With God (3)	028565	071003
Building Life Castles (4)	028417	070995
Possessing the Land (5)	028586	071006
Winning the Race (6)	028636	071009

Grades 6-12: ***Find more courses online!***
EACH STUDENT BOOK **19.95**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL **49.95**

	Student	Tchr
Route 66 (6-8)	047712	071008
Wise Up: Proverbs (6-8)	058794	071010
Dyn. Christian Living (8-9)	058789	070997
Behold Your God (9-11)	058787	070994
God-Man (9-12)	071001	071002
Life of Christ (9-12)*	047710	055029
Proverbs (9-12)	012353	071007

NEW Abeka® Bible (Grades PK-12)

- Annually study Old and New Testament.
- Easily start at any level with individual sets or complete kits.
- Most levels use Flash-a-Cards® sets: front picture and back teaching.

Strong Emphasis on Scripture Memorization!



ABEKA BIBLE GRADES PK-6

This spiral, theme-based curriculum progressively helps students learn major Bible content while also learning to memorize KJV Scriptures, Christian doctrine, and the plan of Salvation. Each year's study systematically overviews key characters, events, and concepts from the Old and New Testaments. New material is introduced, but then spirals back on previous years, with the goal of deepening children's Biblical understanding. Teachers have plentiful guidance: lesson plan helps and procedures; neatly scripted lessons; reproducible tests (with answers); and more. Concepts are taught through an illustrated Bible story, and review work is oral, with periodic testing. A special feature is the use of repetitive card story sets, with some units used every other year while some sets, particularly the Life of Christ, may be used annually. Purchase convenient kits or see our website for individual components and recommended grade-level specifics. Grades 5-6 are only available in "classroom" style kits, but they're still appropriate for home school use. They include the 12"x15" pictorial Flash-a-Cards®.

Sale Price:

Full-Year Kits (PK-6):

047289	PreK (age 3)	75.60
009867	K4	75.60
009876	K5	138.60
009803	Bible 1	138.60
009833	Bible 2	138.60
009846	Bible 3	147.60
009859	Bible 4	166.05
008829	Bible 5	503.15
047279	Bible 6	493.80

Grades PK-6 Kit Supplements:

010445	Bible Memory Visuals (PK)	5.30
048372	Bible Activity Book (K4)	18.50
010427	ABC Bible Memory Crds (K4)	5.30
006982	Bible Friends (1)	19.85

ABEKA BIBLE GRADES 7-12

Immerse your children in a study of scripture through the Abeka Bible courses. Detailed curriculum/daily plans walk you and your student through songs, memory verses, and lessons. Middle years utilize the elementary **Flash-a-Cards** for lessons. See our website for specifics. Middle years are semester-long courses, as are grades 11 and 12. *Kings of Israel* (9) and *Bible Doctrines for Today* (10) are full-year courses. Each unit of study has corresponding, grade-appropriate **Quiz and Test Books**, along with **Answer Keys**. Grades 7-12 also use the *Sing His Praise Hymnal* (#049430) interweaving Scripture and Hymns with Bible studies.

Grade 7:

Sale Price:

Exodus (Semester 1):

047651	Curriculum Guide	10.50
047675	Tests	9.75
047673	Test Key	17.05

Life of Christ (Semester 2):

048447	Curriculum Guide	10.50
048463	Tests	9.75
048471	Test Key	17.05

Grade 8:

Joshua and Judges (Semester 1):

048274	Curriculum Guide	10.50
048352	Tests	9.75
048363	Test Keys	17.05

Book of Acts (Semester 2):

047316	Curriculum Guide	10.50
047330	Test Book	9.75
047334	Test Key	17.05

Kings of Israel -*Full Year* (9)

083076	Student Outline	31.70
083077	Teacher Edition	47.50
083074	Quiz & Test Book	9.75
083075	Quiz & Test Key	17.05

Bible Doctrines for Today - *Full Year* (10):

006888	Textbook	31.70
006930	Teacher Edition	47.50
006871	Quiz & Test Book	9.75
006917	Quiz & Test Key	17.05

Grade 11:

Jesus and His Followers (Semester 1):

048238	Textbook	27.05
048248	Quiz & Test Book	9.75
048249	Quiz and Test Key	17.05
048255	Teacher Edition	40.60

Life Management Under God (Semester 2):

048420	Textbook	27.05
048439	Teacher Edition	40.60
048431	Quiz & Test Books	9.75
048435	Quiz & Test Keys	17.05

Grade 12:

Genesis: First Things (Semester 1):

047772	Textbook	27.05
047815	Teacher Edition	40.60
047794	Quiz & Test Book	9.75
047795	Quiz & Test Key	17.05

Book of the Revelation (Semester 2):

047374	Textbook	30.25
047356	Teacher Edition	45.40
047338	Quiz and Test Books	9.75
047354	Quiz and Test Key	17.05

049430	Sing His Praise Hymnal	22.50

Contains hymns and Bible choruses used for all grades 7-12.

"Abeka is really good if your child learns by reading and memorizing. I love all the Bible verse memory she's doing with this program!" – Anon

AOP LIFEPAC Bible
(Grades 1-12)

- Complete year-long Bible curriculum for all ages.
- A non-denominational doctrinal approach.
- Scripture reading & memorization is included.



These programs are easy to use, with minimal preparation time and self-paced instruction. **LIFEPAC Boxed Sets** include all teacher and student materials for one year of study. AOP also offers these courses digitally in either software form or as an online subscription. **Monarch** online curriculum is a subscription plan available directly from AOP. Each themed grade-level course covers both the Old and New Testaments as well as applications to Christian living. See the complete scope and sequence for the series on our site. Please note that the **Switched On Schoolhouse** version is no longer available.

Sale Price:

004804 Gr. 1 Complete Set 89.96
004770 Gr. 1 LIFEPACs Only 76.46

EACH COMPLETE BOXED SET (2-12) . 80.96
EACH LIFEPACS ONLY SET (2-12). . . . 76.46

	Boxed Set	Lifepacs Refill Set
Grade 2	004808	004771
Grade 3	004809	004772
Grade 4	004810	004773
Grade 5	004811	004774
Grade 6	004812	004775
Grade 7	004813	004776
Grade 8	004814	004777
Grade 9	004815	004778
Grade 10	004805	004779
Grade 11	004806	004780
Grade 12	004807	004781

"My 8 year old daughter loves this LIFEPAC. She actually sneaks it into her room and lays in her bed and will do it by herself. I will buy this for all my kids at every age!" – J.W.

BJU Press Bible Truths (Grades 1-12)

- Content-rich courses cover a variety of topics at each grade level.
- Complete Bible curriculum for all grades.



"These texts cover so many topics so well and are easy to read and complete. We have been using Bible Truths for 19 years and tried other Bible studies but always came back to these." – L.J.

A complete Bible curriculum at every level, with daily lesson plans, student materials, visuals, and (at some levels) an accompanying music CD. Each level has a consumable student worktext. Complete **Home School Kits** include Teacher Edition, Student Worktext, Tests and Tests Answer Key.

Sale Price:

Grade 1: Bible Truths for Life ***NEW!***
Develop a God-centered view by applying biblical truths to 43 common questions.
536177 Home School Kit. 101.00
521146 Student Worktext 30.28

Grade 2: A Servant's Heart (4th Ed.)
A chronological study through the Old and New Testaments, including Bible study, application, memorization, and hymns.
278200 Home School Kit. 101.00
508788 Student Worktext 30.28

Grade 3: Following Christ (4th Ed.)
Nature and person of God, Creation, the fall of man, God's mercy, judgment, and dealings with Israel and the life of Christ.
283770 Home School Kit. 101.00
517003 Student Worktext 30.28

Grade 4: Pathway of Promise
Demonstrates how the books of the Old Testament fit together in a cohesive story, and uncovers the theme of redemption.
518225 Home School Kit. 101.00
512319 Student Worktext 30.28

Grade 5: Fullness of Time
Shows how the New Testament fulfills God's plan from Creation, the Fall, and Redemption, and stresses Bible study.
524538 Home School Kit. 101.00
515288 Student Worktext 30.28

Grade 6: Redemption (4th Ed.)
God's plan of salvation for mankind and how to apply God's standards to daily life.
528224 Home School Kit. 112.50
517896 Activities 23.61

Grade 7: Story of the Old Testament
Overview of scripture, and study how the Old Testament relates to the New Testament. Also covers hermeneutics and biblical theology.
515262 Home School Kit. 113.25
512228 Student Activities 23.61

Grade 8: Life of Christ
Continuation of Grade 7 as students transition to the Gospels and the Life of Christ, through a cohesive story. Focuses on studying the Bible theologically.
518308 Home School Kit. 113.25
514604 Student Activities 23.61

Grade 9: Triumph of Christ
Study how God is glorified by redeeming His fallen Creation through a study of Acts, the Epistles, and Revelation.
524728 Home School Kit 113.25
517169 Student Activities 23.61

Grade 10: Bible Doctrines ***NEW!***
Covers Bible doctrines for the 10 major categories and students are challenged to use biblical data to form answers to questions.
536482 Home School Kit. 113.25
521914 Student Activities 28.89

Level E: Directions for Early Christians (11)
Studies the late Pauline Epistles, the general Epistles, and Book of Revelation, using verse-by-verse/thematic discussion.
503607 Student Worktext 30.28

Level F: Patterns for Christian Living (12)
Extensive worldview, focusing on the Trinity and God's plan of Salvation, prayer, Bible study, and worship; God's will; temptation; leadership; Christian college; love, marriage, gender roles, and more.
278663 Home School Kit. 107.20
514059 Student Worktext 30.28

Bible Nuggets / Bible Treasures (Grades PK-2)



- Scriptures are the New King James Version.
- Great content and discussion questions.
- *Bible Treasures* stories are adapted from *The Child's Story Bible*.

Christian Liberty Press offers two Bible series for young ones: *Bible Nuggets from A to Z* and *Bible Treasures*. *Bible Nuggets* is written just for the preschool age group with short, easy-to-implement lessons. The 34 lessons each include a short Bible story (3 to 4 paragraphs) with a colorful illustration. Each lesson is a 2-page spread and includes a short memory verse (NKJV), 3 discussion questions, and a Bible truth to be learned. The activity book provides one activity per lesson – coloring pages, cut and paste activities, drawing, circling the objects, memorizing the 12 disciples, sequencing the story, and more. The *Bible Treasures* series (targeted for Gr. K-2) is full of major Bible stories presented in chronological order. Each consumable book has 36 units (one per week), each unit is divided into 5 lessons, and each lesson is one to two pages in length. At the end of each story, there are thought-provoking questions and a memory verse. Every fifth lesson is a review with a reinforcing activity. An answer key is included in the back. Both these programs have solid content and are a great introduction to the Bible for your little ones.

Sale Price:

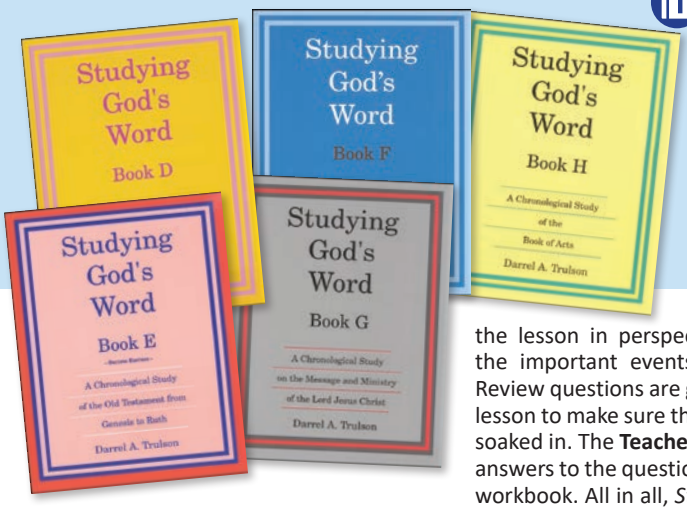
Bible Nuggets from A to Z (PK):

001007	**Text**	7.95
001010	**Activity book**	8.50

Bible Treasures (K-2):

EACH BOOK		17.70
058390	**Genesis to Ruth**	
058389	**1 Samuel to Malachi**	
063624	**New Testament**	

Studying God's Word (Grades 3-7)



- Very affordable Bible course.
- Can be done independently.

Studying God's Word from Christian Liberty Press takes the workbook approach. The grade 3 course concentrates on the life of Christ. Grades 4 through 7 provide a chronological study of the Bible. Grade 4 covers Genesis to Ruth, and grade 5 completes the Old Testament. In grade 6, the student studies the gospels, while grade 7 covers the Book of Acts. In these lessons, background information and an outline of the Bible chapters are listed. A timeline is provided to put the lesson in perspective, as well as giving the important events of that time period. Review questions are given at the end of each lesson to make sure that the main points have soaked in. The **Teacher's Manual** includes the answers to the questions found in the student workbook. All in all, *Studying God's Word* is a solid yet inexpensive Bible course that can be easily implemented.

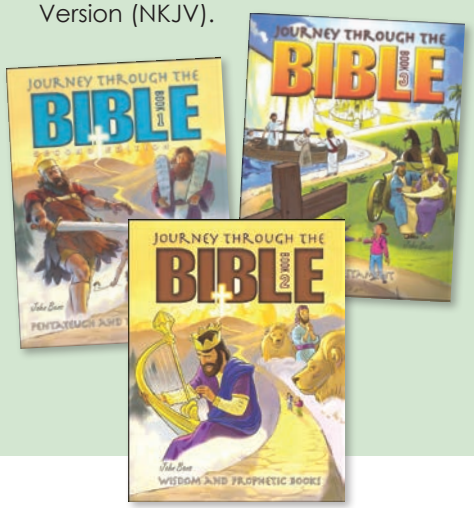
Sale Price:

EACH WORKTEXT		8.95
EACH TEACHER MANUAL		3.95

	Worktext	Teacher
Book D (3)	008717	008870
Book E (4)	012248	010447
Book F (5)	008755	008915
Book G (6)	015767	017541
Book H (7)	012250	012251

Journey through the Bible (Grades 7-9)

- Affordable Bible study curriculum.
- Based on the New King James Version (NKJV).



Divided into 3 units (years), students will be blessed to read through the Bible, think about the reading in a more critical manner, and apply it to their own lives. Although it may be possible to use other translations, some questions use the specific language in the NKJV, making it more difficult to answer. Each course includes a Student Exercises Workbook, Textbook, and Test Packet. The **Workbook** lists the Bible reading, along with 10 questions from that reading. Occasionally, an outside resource like a dictionary is necessary. Also included in the one-page-per day workbook exercises are three questions from the Textbook. The **Textbook** provides short lessons to help the student understand the reading, bringing clarity rather than promoting a specific theological perspective. The **Answer Key** provides answers for the workbook questions. A separate **Test Packet** provides one test for every twenty lessons and covers material from both the Textbook and the Workbook.

Sale Price:

Book 1: Pentateuch & Historical Bks 2ED

030760	**Text**	11.15
030762	**Workbook**	8.95
030757	**Tests**	3.95
030753	**Answer Key**	3.50

Book 2: Wisdom & Prophetic Books 2ED

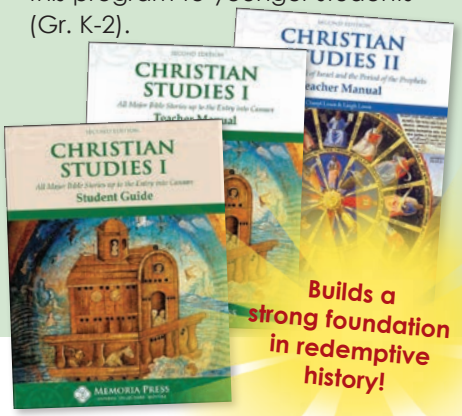
035355	**Text**	11.15
035490	**Workbook**	8.95
035332	**Tests**	3.95
035304	**Answer Key**	3.50

Book 3: New Testament

063628	**Text**	11.15
063626	**Workbook**	8.95
063627	**Tests**	3.95
063625	**Answer Key**	3.50

Christian Studies
(Grades K-6)

- Books I-III provide a three-year journey through the OT and NT.
- Book IV offers a review of Books I-III or a stand-alone Bible survey.
- *Christian Studies Enrichment* brings this program to younger students (Gr. K-2).



Builds a strong foundation in redemptive history!

Using the *Golden's Children Bible* for its readability, accuracy, and fantastic illustrations, *Books I-III* provide a chronological study of the Bible. On the first day, students read selected chapters from the Bible; generally, 2-6 chapters which may be consecutive or drawn from different books that cover the topic. The second day focuses on important terms from the reading. Students concentrate on committing the verse to memory on the third day, as well as reviewing verses previously learned. Comprehension questions are answered on the fourth day. After every five lessons, a review lesson offers students a chance to show what they learned. **Teacher's Manuals** are necessary and provide teaching information, activities, and answers. *Book IV* provides a Bible survey approach that prepares students for upper-level early church history studies (*Reader IV* is required). See our website for optional teaching resources.

Sale Price:

022802 Golden Children's Bible . . 13.95
EACH STUDENT GR. 3-6 . . . . . 16.35
EACH TEACHER GR. 3-6 . . . . . 18.95

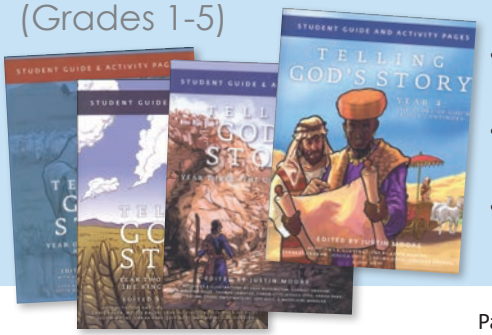
	Student	Teacher
Book I (3)	**032719**	**032720**
Book II (4)	**032721**	**032723**
Book III (5)	**032724**	**032725**
Book IV (6)	**049170**	**049171**

044879 Reader IV (6) 10.95
Stand-alone resource or as a companion book to the *Christian Studies IV* course.

CHRISTIAN STUDIES ENRICHMENT (K-2)
Weekly studies are based on *The Story Bible* and provide a way to go through the Bible at a young age.

027028 Guide 11.95
053115 Story Bible (hb) 21.50

Telling God's Story
(Grades 1-5)



- Engaging and straightforward approach to teaching God's Story.
- Focus on Jesus life and ministry in the elementary years.
- Hands-on projects and activities are integral.

Provides parents a thoughtful and thorough roadmap for teaching the Bible, this curriculum focuses on knowing Jesus. The **Parents' Guide** outlines this approach and could stand on its own, but also serves as an introduction to the courses. Years 1-3 cover nine categories: Stories Jesus Told, Miracles and Teachings of Jesus, Sermon on the Mount, Jesus' Early Life, Jesus' Disciples, Opposition to Jesus, End of Jesus' Life, and The Rest of the Story. Categories repeat each year with more material and depth added. Year 4 examines what happens when Jesus leaves. From His earthly departure until the Second Coming, children study Acts and NT letters.

Following the same structure, two components are necessary. The **Instructor Text & Teaching Guide** provides the yearly overview, and scripted text to read aloud and discuss. Parents are encouraged to read the background information and theological perspective ahead of time. The **Student Guide** provides a coloring page and activity/project for each lesson. Activities vary and include crafts, games, music, cooking, and word searches. Activity pages are reproducible for families. Teacher-student interaction is important, but teacher prep is minimal.

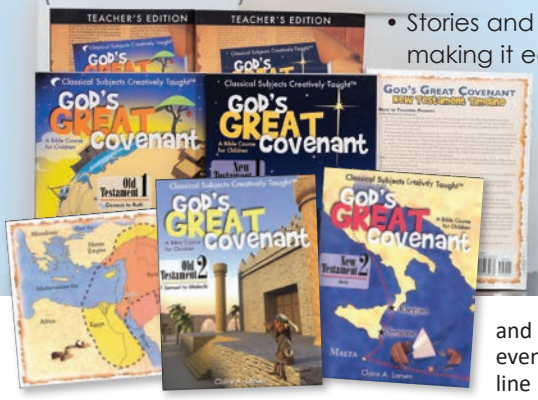
Sale Price:

008093 Parent's Gd Tchg Bible . . . 8.95
EACH INSTRUCTOR TEXT 10.85
EACH STUDENT GUIDE (EXC NOTED) 19.50

	Instructor Text	Student Guide
Year 1	**008087**	**008092**
Year 2	**053617**	**053618**
Year 3	**008513**	**062180**
Year 4	**080315**	**080316***

080316 Year 4 Student Guide 16.75

God's Great Covenant
(Grades 3-6)



- Stories and questions are written to the child, making it easy to use and engaging.
- Students learn how OT stories point mankind toward the coming Savior in the NT.
- Each book contains 32 chapters (for a full-year study).

This curriculum uses stories found in the Bible to reveal the faithfulness of God to elementary students. There are four titles in the series, two on the Old Testament and two on the New Testament. Each course is designed to take one year to complete at the elementary level. Bible excerpts are taken from the NIV version.

Components include the consumable (and non-reproducible) **Student Book** and the **Teacher's Edition**, which offers teacher's notes and answers. Supplements are available to enhance your studies. Downloadable **Audio Files** (available on our website) contain the readings, read by Dr. Christopher Perrin. The **Old Testament Timeline and Map Set** corresponds to the Old Testament Books 1 and 2 and includes a quality timeline of OT events and six maps. The double-sided timeline (76") contains all events and images on one side, and on the flip side a blank timeline with separate images/events to cut and add as studied. Full color, semi-glossy cardstock maps measure 13" x 19".

Sale Price:

Old Testament:
029224 Student Book 1 . . . . . 21.95
029544 Teacher Book 1 . . . . . 22.95
013880 OT Timeline/Map Set. 34.95
024828 Student Book 2 . . . . . 21.75
024872 Teacher Book 2 . . . . . 22.95
GGCOTC Old Testament Set 118.50

New Testament:
030600 Student 24.75
030601 Teacher 27.75
056909 Student 24.75
056910 Teacher 27.75
GGCNTC New Testament Set 99.75

Explorer's Bible Study (Grades PK-12)

More online!



- Entire family can study the same topic in differing depths.
- Little teacher prep.
- Perfect for homeschool use.

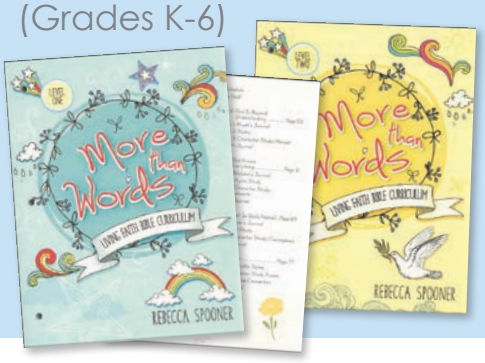
Available in four levels, this course takes the student through some of the same scripture lessons multiple times during the program, studying each in greater depth at the higher levels and allowing family members to study the same sections simultaneously. Its emphasis is on learning biblical truth, rather than promoting a specific denominational viewpoint. Although the NKJV is quoted in the *Bible Discovery* level, any Bible version may be used. **Student Books** are divided into 30 lessons, each designed to take a half-hour or less. With minimal teacher prep required, helpful **Answer Keys** are available for *Beginnings II, Discovery*, and *Quest* books. *Beginnings* (see website) for ages 2-5 contains short, fast-paced lessons. *Bible Beginnings II* is designed for elementary students ready to read and write on their own. *Discovery* and *Quest* lessons include Bible reading, comprehension exercises, and review questions. See our website for additional levels and titles.

Sale Price:

EACH BEGINNINGS STUDENT	**18.50**
EACH DISCOVERY/QUEST STUDENT	**15.75**
EACH ANSWER KEY	**5.50**

	Student	Answer
Bible Beginnings II (1-4):		
God's Promises	**034780**	**034779**
Jesus, My Shepherd	**034782**	**034781**
Bible Discovery (3-7):		
In Beginning, Genesis	**002980**	**002979**
Early History of Israel	**002983**	**002982**
God's Perfect Plan	**015566**	**015565**
Words of Wisdom	**002986**	**002985**
Promises Fulfilled	**002977**	**002976**
Bible Quest (7-12):		
In Beginning, Genesis	**002994**	**002993**
Early History of Israel	**002997**	**002996**
God's Perfect Plan	**015379**	**015567**
Words of Wisdom	**003003**	**003002**
Promises Fulfilled	**003000**	**002999**

More Than Words (Grades K-6)



- Independent focus but useful for family or group use.
- Character study and life-application of Bible principles.
- Consumable and 3-hole punched.
- Self-contained, but needs a handful of simple, additional craft supplies.

Emphasizing God's attributes and Christian living, this 36-week Bible study series (four days/week) is grouped by four themes (units) across all levels. Students study and apply Scripture using various level-appropriate activities that are reinforced with quarterly, puzzle or activity-style review. Requiring more teacher-student interaction than later levels, **Level 1** (K-3) strongly emphasizes Godly character traits. Students journal, learn key Biblical truths, study Godly character, do copy work, color, and draw. **Level 2** (4-6) expands on God's character, before teaching about the fall, salvation, prayer, worship and more. Students read journal entries (written by the author's children), journal and memorize Scripture (ESV), write prayers, and complete daily extension activities (called special missions). Students also complete copywork, study Scripture, and create various artistic and character study responses.

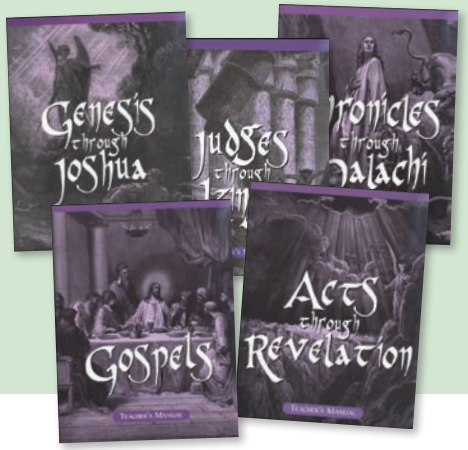
Appendices include numerous student helps (hymns, dictionary/thesaurus, Bible verse log, Christian identity statements), flashcards, and answer keys.

Sale Price:

074900	**Level 1**	**34.39**
074901	**Level 2**	**34.39**

Veritas Bible Programs (Grades 2-6)

- Coordinated coverage of Bible/Christian history and world history.
- Five levels available, each designed to take one school year.



The program has three parts: teacher's manual, history cards (an absolutely essential element of the curriculum) and a memory song on audio CD. The **Teacher Manual** includes student activity sheets. The full-color **History Cards** include Bible references. An enhanced CD-ROM is also available (online), which includes the memory song, an electronic version of the Teacher Manual, and an instructional video. There are two kits available for each level; one which includes the printed Teacher Manual, the card set, and the audio CD (**Homeschool Kit**), and one which includes only the enhanced CD and the cards (**Homeschool Kit w/ CD** - available online).

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT	**67.00**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL	**35.00**
EACH CARD SET	**25.00**
EACH AUDIO CD	**9.00**

Genesis - Joshua (2):
VB2KIT Homeschool Kit
015234 Teacher Manual
015231 Cards **015233** Audio CD

Judges - Kings (3):
VB3KIT Homeschool Kit
015242 Teacher Manual
015239 Cards **015241** Audio CD

Chronicles - Malachi, Job (4):
VB4KIT Homeschool Kit
015224 Teacher Manual
015225 Cards **015226** Audio CD

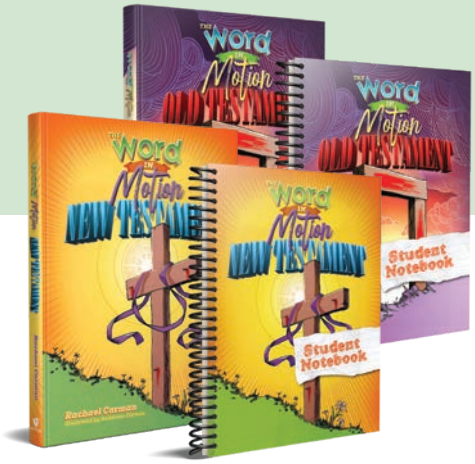
Gospels (5):
VB5KIT Homeschool Kit
015238 Teacher Manual
015235 Cards **015237** Audio CD

Acts - Revelation (6):
VB6KIT Homeschool Kit
015222 Teacher Manual
015219 Cards **015221** Audio CD

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Word in Motion
(Grades K-6)

- One-year course each.
- Streaming video gives brief overview of lesson and demonstrates motions to go with the lesson.
- Hardcover textbook is filled with stories, Bible passages, and discussion questions.
- Notebooking journal will become a fun keepsake for students.



This two-volume Bible curriculum from Apologia is a complete study of the Old and New Testament. Taking a multisensory approach, this program uses all senses to bring God's Word to young students. Each volume has thirty lessons that are designed to be completed in one school year. Lessons 1-15 (Part I) of the Old Testament cover creation through the return of Jews from Babylon and rebuilding the temple. Lessons 16-30 (Part II) familiarize students with the 39 books of the Old Testament. Lessons 1-15 (Part I) of the New Testament study the rise of the Roman empire through the founding of the early church, and the spread of the gospel to Europe and Asia. Lessons 16-30 (Part II) cover the 27 books of the New Testament. Each lesson should be done over the course of a week, taking about 4 days with 30-45 minutes for each lesson. Each study involves a streaming video, the lesson from the textbook, and an activity in the notebooking journal. Both the textbook and notebooking journal are required for the course.

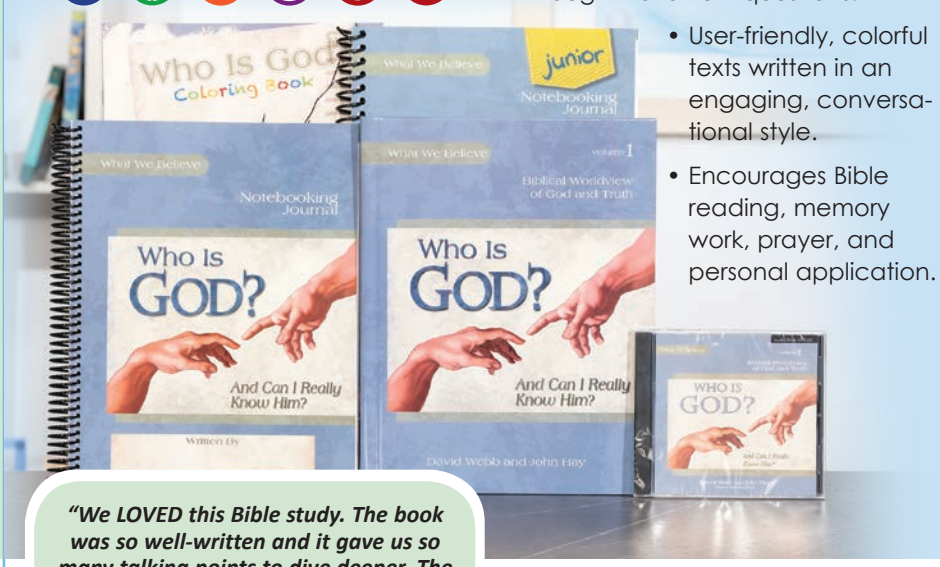
Easy to use yet thorough and engaging, children will be excited to study Bible passages and how they fit together, God's amazing love for us, and His wonderful plan for our redemption.

Sale Price:

WIMOTS	**Old Testament Set**	**69.60**
079179	**O/T Notebooking Journal**	**23.20**
WIMNTS	**New Testament Set**	**69.60**
079177	**N/T Notebooking Journal**	**23.20**

What We Believe Series from Apologia
(Grades 1-9)

- Designed to help families address tough worldview questions.
- User-friendly, colorful texts written in an engaging, conversational style.
- Encourages Bible reading, memory work, prayer, and personal application.



"We LOVED this Bible study. The book was so well-written and it gave us so many talking points to dive deeper. The journals were also a great addition. The project at the end made me tear up as I watched my children show the culmination of what they'd learned. It's amazing!" – K.H.

Apologia has given us a valuable course of study for family spiritual growth. It also provides a thorough and age appropriate examination of all major worldviews. Each **Text** is a beautifully done hardcover book that includes the lessons for the course (each covered in two weeks, three days per week). The heart of each lesson is a clear presentation of the instructional text interspersed with interesting articles, biographical sketches, illustrative artwork, and suggestions for notebooking topics. Other lesson components include an overview, learning objectives, vocabulary study, memory verses, and personal application introduced with a prayer. Lessons conclude with *Worldview in Focus* which is an ongoing study using a visual model (The House of Truth) developed by Summit Ministries. Although the course could be completed with just the Text, a Bible, and a notebook for each child, the **Notebooking Journals** provide an attractive and appealing space for the student to keep notes and responses. The Journals are designed to be a keepsake record of the child's spiritual growth through each course. The regular Notebooking Journals are most appropriate for grades 4-9 as there is a fair amount of writing involved. **Junior Notebooking Journal**s are geared towards younger students, grades 1-4. **MP3 Audio CDs** provide text content that can be downloaded to computers or devices.

Sale Price:

EACH VOLUME TEXT	**36.00**
EACH JOURNAL/JR JOURNAL	**25.60**
EACH MP3 AUDIO CD	**23.20**

Volume 1: Who is God?:
Subtitled "And Can I Really Know Him?" Ten lessons lay the essential foundational truths upon which the biblical Christian worldview is built: God is truth, and He reveals His truth to people.

009898	**Text**
041923	**Notebooking Journal**
058362	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**
047206	**MP3 Audio CD**

Volume 2: Who Am I?:
Subtitled "And What Am I Doing Here?" Eight lessons examine who we truly are in Christ; what it means to be made in the image of the Most High God.

048476	**Text**
050019	**Notebooking Journal**
058361	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**
053976	**MP3 Audio CD**

Volume 3: Who Is My Neighbor?:
Subtitled "And Why Does He Need Me?" Eight lessons help kids understand what it means to be salt & light to the world and encourage them to develop a Christlike servant attitude.

050475	**Text**
053978	**Notebooking Journal**
058363	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**
012973	**MP3 Audio CD**

Volume 4: What on Earth Can I Do?:
Eight lessons that examine what it means to be a biblical steward of our wealth, our resources, our time, our earth, and our accountability to God.

053975	**Text**
024641	**Notebooking Journal**
040169	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**
059399	**MP3 Audio CD**
WWBLVS	**Set of 4 Volume Texts. 144.00**

See our Latin Comparison Chart online!

FOREIGN LANGUAGE COMPARISON CHART

©2022

FOREIGN LANGUAGE Programs	Grades				Languages			Religious Content		Immersion		Teacher Involve		
	K-3	3-6	6-8	9-12	Spanish	French	Other	Christian	N/Secular	Full	Partial	Low	Med	High
Whistlefritz Educator's Collection	•				•	•			•	•			•	
Teach & Learn Spanish	•				•				•		•			•
Risas y Sonrisas	•	•			•				•		•		•	
SongSchool	•				•		•		•		•		•	
McGraw Hill Languages for Children	•	•			•	•	•		•		•		•	
La Clase Divertida	•	•	•		•			•			•		•	
Brilliant! Languages	•	•			•		•		•		•		•	
Sing2Learn	•	•			•		•		•	•				
See It/Say It Flip Flop Spanish		•			•				•		•			•
Speedy Spanish		•	•		•			•			•		•	
First Start French			•			•		•			•		•	
Classical Academic Press ___for Children		•	•		•	•	•		•		•		•	
Excelerate Spanish		•	•		•				•		•			•
Getting Started with…		•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
Ecoutez! Parlez!/Escucha y Hablemos!		•	•		•	•			•		•	•		
Easy French/Spanish (Great Commission)		•	•		•	•		•			•	•		
Elementary Mandarin Chinese*			•	•			•		•		•	•		
Read & Think			•	•	•	•			•		•	•		
Rosetta Stone*			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		
Assimil*			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
Monarch (AOP)*			•	•	•	•		•			•	•		
AOP Lifepacs*				•	•			•			•	•		
Abeka Spanish*				•	•			•			•			•
Bob Jones High School*				•	•	•		•			•			•
Breaking the Barrier*			•	•	•	•			•		•	•		
Foreign Language Supplements														
Beth Manners Language CDs	•				•	•			•		•	•		
Pasaporte (BJU)	•	•			•			•			•			•
Little Linguist Workbooks	•	•			•	•	•		•		•		•	
Skill Builders Spanish	•	•	•		•	•			•		•	•		
501 Spanish Verbs			•	•	•				•	•		•		
Schaum's Guides to Grammar			•	•	•		•		•		•	•		
Grammar Drills series			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
DeMystified series			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
Teach Them Spanish	•	•			•				•		•			•
Easy... Step by Step			•	•	•	•			•		•	•		

*High School credit. Full Immersion: no English used. Partial Immersion: some English.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE COMPARISON CHART

©2022

Components							Focus					Notes
Kits	TM	Text	Workbook	CDs	DVDs	Online	Listen	Speak	Write	Read	Culture	
•				•	•		•	•				
•							•	•			•	Good option for groups.
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	Online lessons.
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				Also: Latin & Greek.
			•	•			•	•		•		Also: German.
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	3 levels available. Integrates crafts.
•		•	•	•			•	•			•	Also: German & Italian.
•		•		•	•		•	•			•	Requires a fluent teacher. Also: Chinese.
•	•											2 year set. Audio now on flash drive.
	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	2 levels available.
•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	2 levels available.
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	2 levels available. Also: Latin.
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•			Kinesthetic program.
		•				•	•	•				Audio files now online. Also: German & Latin.
		•	•	•			•	•				4 levels available.
			•	•			•	•	•	•	•	Answer Keys available.
		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	Can write in Pinyin & characters.
		•				•	•	•		•	•	
						•	•	•	•	•		Up to 4 levels. Numerous language options.
•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	Also: German.
						•	•	•	•	•		Online format.
•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•		2 levels available.
	•	•	•						•	•		
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	3rd Ed. includes online audio.
•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	Online component with audio & visuals.
				•			•	•				
			•						•	•		Worktexts only.
			•				•	•		•		
			•						•	•		
		•				•			•	•		
			•			•			•	•		Also: German.
			•						•	•		Also: German & Italian.
			•			•	•		•	•		
	•						•	•				Prior Spanish knowledge required to teach.
		•				•	•	•		•		

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Sing2Learn™ (Grades PK-2)

- Best with a fluent teacher.
- Full immersion in the target language.
- Available in Chinese or Spanish.
- **Combo sets** include song book, music CD and animated DVD.



If you can sing, you can learn! *Sing2Learn* is an audio-visual program that teaches a foreign language through catchy, appealing songs. Using a full immersion approach (no English), each course contains 15 songs that teach basic vocabulary on an audio CD and DVD. The DVD features animated children going about their daily routines at home, in the neighborhood, and in school while the songs play. Subtitled lyrics appear in the target language so you can sing along. As students listen and sing, they learn and retain the vocabulary more quickly than if they were merely studying a textbook. Repetition is key! A songbook is included with each CD/DVD. It has lyrics to the 15 songs, both in the target language and with English words/phrases. The CD and DVD store easily in vinyl pockets inside the back book cover. You get some general instruction on how to use the program and what you can expect from your student as they work through the levels. No textbook is used at the beginner level, as the emphasis is on auditory learning. Each **Flashcard Package** includes 150 colorful, illustrated flashcards featuring vocabulary words in the target language from the songs, as well as the combo set.

Sale Price:

EACH BEGINNER COMBO 2 . . . . . **16.75**
EACH BEGINNER COMBO 3 . . . . . **20.50**
EACH FLASHCARD PACKAGE **24.95**

Chinese:

038884	2A	038890	3A
038889	2B	038906	3B

Spanish:

039003	2A	039015	3A
039012	2B	039016	3B

Flashcard Packages:

S2LBCA	Chinese A	S2LBSA	Spanish A
S2LBCB	Chinese B	S2LBSB	Spanish B

Whistlefritz® Spanish/French (Grades PK-2)



- Introduces language to the youngest learners.
- Can use just the videos and songs for less formal instruction.

Foreign language with little kids can be very casual. Listen to music in the language, watch some fun videos, and ta da! Rather than relying on drills and memorization, children are making puppets, following recipes, making play dough, playing bingo, and more while hearing and practicing their lessons. For parents who want to move into the next level of language instruction and be more involved themselves, this program has lesson plans to round out the program. **Lesson Plans** include 40 lessons (in English) for the parent/teacher and refer to phrases and vocabulary used on the DVD that day. Every lesson plan provides an overview, objective, vocabulary, materials list, time frame, PLUS activities focus, teacher input, guided practice, independent practice, closure, extension activities, and song lyrics. Some pages in the lesson plans are reproducible and include coloring, games, sorting/graphs, and flashcards for your lessons. **Educator Collections** are complete sets and include lesson plans, DVDs, CDs, and Memory Match cards. **Collections** include the DVDs and CDs, while **Deluxe Collections** include DVDs, CDs, and Memory Match cards.

Sale Price:

French:

004430	**Educator Collection**	**98.95**
004443	**Lesson Plans**	**35.50**
004444	**Memory Match Cards**	**6.95**
004431	**French Collection**	**63.95**
071242	**Deluxe French Collection**	**72.95**

Spanish:

028304	**Educator Collection**	**139.95**
039703	**Lesson Plans**	**35.50**
039719	**Matching Cards**	**6.95**
028340	**Spanish Collection**	**84.95**
071447	**Deluxe Spanish Collection**	**101.25**

NEW Brilliant! Languages (Grades K-4)



- Short lessons with audio examples for pronunciation.
- Learn practical phrases to use daily.
- Built-in review.

Brilliant! is a charming program to introduce children to a foreign language. Start at any point between K-4. The publisher suggests using just the textbook with a student starting in 1st grade and adding the workbook once your child is reading/writing in their first language well (about grade 2). To implement the course altogether, begin with students in grades 2-4. The **Textbook** is a small-format, spiral-bound book with 96 units and a pronunciation guide. Use the audio **CD** to model the correct pronunciation and accent (the CD also has 96 units). The **Student Workbook** has one page of practice per unit. The **Flashcards** add a fun, interactive component. There are 4 different packs, A-D, and each pack features 52 cards. Use them to reinforce vocabulary, practice pronunciation and even come up with your own games! **Light Bundles** include the textbook, workbook and CD. **Full Bundles** include the textbook, workbook, CD and flashcards.

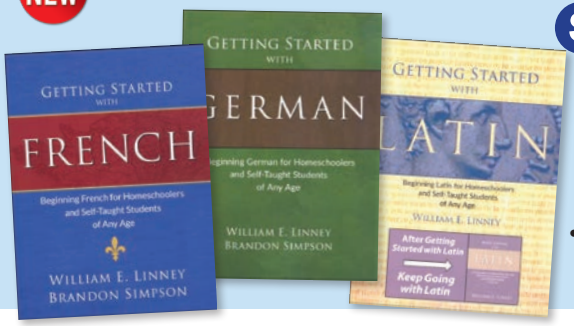
Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK **27.95**
EACH WORKBOOK **26.95**
EACH CD **9.95**
EACH FLASHCARD SET **15.65**
EACH LIGHT BUNDLE **60.00**

Level 1:	German	Italian	Spanish
Textbook	072697	083109	046586
Workbook	072698	083110	070089
CD	072696	083108	046579
F/C Set A	072743		
F/C Set B	072744		
F/C Set C	072745		
F/C Set D	072746		
Light Bundle	GGL1LB	BIL1LB	BSL1LB
GGL1FB	German Full Bundle		**120.00**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

NEW Getting Started With ... (Grades 4-AD)



- Self-explanatory, self-paced, and self-contained.
- Includes pronunciation help online with mp3 format.
- 30 minutes a day, including a 15-20 minute lesson.

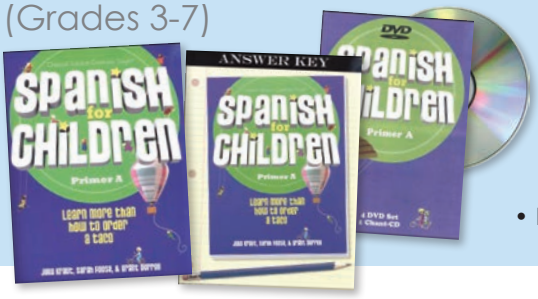
This course was written with the homeschooled student in mind. It is an efficient way to introduce your students to a foreign language. You will cover basics of how to learn a language such as pronunciation, gender, formal vs. informal language, some pronouns, beginner vocabulary, expressions which have a cultural element and other useful basics. While there is not enough content here for a full high school credit, after completing this book, your student would be ready for a first-year high school level program having never had any other language instruction. Tests can be done by backing up to the previous lesson and having your student translate the exercises there. A parent can use the answer key to grade these, or have the student correct their own work. These are a good option for upper elementary or middle-grades student (and their parents) to see if they are really interested in the further study of a language. Helpful glossary in the back.

Sale Price:

063646	**French**	21.50
013717	**German**	21.50
041921	**Latin**	21.50
066243	**Keep Going with Latin**	22.95
026126	**Spanish**	22.95

"After struggling with French for two years, I took a chance on this book. It was exactly what we needed! It gives tons of hints, pronunciation helps, and explains how the French language works in addition to the audio files. Each lesson takes just a few minutes a day, but they add up quickly. For those without a natural talent for languages, this book is a must!." – M.F.

Spanish/French for Children (Grades 3-7)



- Each lesson takes about 15 minutes.
- 32 Weekly quizzes, worksheets, review chapters.
- From Classical Academic Press.

Engaging and conversational, lessons introduce new vocabulary starting with verbs and nouns in the first unit and moving on to number, gender, adjectives, pronouns, verb conjugations, etc. Lessons in **Primer A** begin with Spanish phrases, a conversation, a chant and a vocabulary list, then discuss a new concept. Pronunciations can be downloaded from the publisher's website. If the instructor is not familiar with Spanish or French, consider the **DVD and Chant CD Set**. DVDs hold video lessons from the author. Students chant their weekly grammar work, and vocabulary and visual images appear which correspond to the words. The audio Chant CD includes grammar chants and vocabulary. **Primer B** emphasizes grammar and the parts of speech. Students will continue mastering grammatical concepts, such as verb conjugation, tense, and noun gender while enjoying dialogues, stories, and a puzzle.

Sale Price:

Spanish for Children:

024984	**Primer A (3-4+)**	21.15
024985	**Answer Key A**	14.25
024929	**DVD/Chant CD A**	76.15
SFCAPK	**Package A**	115.25
011346	**Primer B (4+)**	22.75
011344	**Answer Key B**	14.25
026627	**DVD/Chant CD B**	76.15
SFCBPK	**Package B (3 above)**	107.50

French for Children:

060784	**Primer A (4-7)**	21.15
060785	**Answer Key A**	13.45
000400	**DVD/Chant CD A**	83.50
FFCPAP	**Package A (3 above)**	112.25
064830	**Primer B (5-7)**	21.15
064831	**Answer Key B**	13.75
025683	**DVD/CD Set B**	83.50
FFCPBP	**Package B (3 above)**	112.50

NEW Assimil Language Learning Method (Grades 6-12)

- Popular language program in Europe.
- Good for middle grades or one credit of high school (Super Pack/Workbook).
- Fun and lively dialogues in target language.



Assimil is the most modern of our language programs. Because it is used in Europe to teach a variety of languages (including English), you have current cultural references and vocabulary. That is not to say there is anything vulgar or slang-related, just a contemporary flavor in the images and such. This makes it relatable to students in middle and high school. The **Student Texts** are small format and show the target language on the left page and the same content in English on the right page. By constantly seeing words and phrases in both languages, you pick up the new language quickly and easily. The **Super Pack** contains one text with 100 lessons, 186 exercises, answer key, dual-language glossary, and grammar summary with audio either on USB flash drive, 3-4 audio CDs, or both. The first part of the course uses repetition, getting familiar with the look and sounds of the new language. The second part progresses more quickly, applying familiar structures to expand your fluency. Self-assessments are part of the text. Parents are not administering or grading any exams. The dialogues are fun and lively (sometimes funny!) and generally just enjoyable to review. The *Superpacks* are an excellent option for a middle school student to try out a language. They can determine which one to study for high school credits. Paired with the workbooks (check website for availabilty), it would qualify for a full-year of high school language credit.

Sale Price:

French:

048042	**Super Pack w/CDs**	57.95

German:

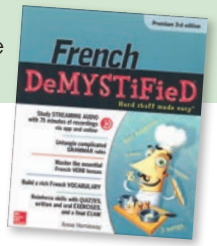
048080	**Super Pk w/CDs & USB**	61.95

Spanish:

048082	**Super Pk w/CDs & USB**	61.95

NEW Foreign Language Demystified (Grades 5-AD)

- Excellent options to supplement Rosetta Stone®.
- Builds grammar skills and vocabulary.
- Online audio and flashcards available through app.



While from a different publisher, you can use this consumable workbook alongside your Rosetta Stone® language program to build grammar comprehension. It does a good job explaining how verbs work from a beginner level. The books are clearly organized for the independent learner. While there are a few written exercises, I feel this series is more of a supplemental resource. The audio element, in the form of an app, clarifies pronunciation for the student. Use the quizzes to check comprehension, or just read them for an informal self-assessment. Answers are in the back, along with a helpful index.

		Sale Price:
038461	French	20.95
038462	German	25.50
038502	Spanish	25.50

NEW Read & Think Foreign Language (Grades 6-AD)

- Reading provides context for your language student.
- Parallel vocabulary keeps your reading fluid.
- Includes an app with native speakers.



Reading practice is one of the best things your language learner can do. This resource offers short 1–2-page passages, with a glossary in the margins. Topics are cultural, so it's a great addition to any language course such as Rosetta Stone®. Hand this language material over to your high school student to use independently, or read it with or to younger learners. A few questions (with answers) about each passage let your student self-check their comprehension. The topics are high interest. I would add this after one year of language instruction, to year 2 and/or 3 for a high school student. Any learner can listen to recordings of native speakers using the Language Lab app. Non-consumable.

		Sale Price:
038464	French	16.95
038475	Spanish	16.95

Rosetta Stone® Homeschool (Grades 6-AD)



- Wide variety of language choices.
- Full immersion.
- Develops speaking and listening skills.

Watch "Rosetta Stone" Demo Video for quick overview!

Rosetta Stone® Homeschool is now available only as an online subscription. 24 languages are available; choose one upon activation for any of the one user subscriptions or up to three with the Family Pack. You can access all levels of instruction available in that language (3-5 levels, depending on the language). **As of 2020, all subscriptions 12 months and over now have access to multiple languages, although the user may only work in one language at a time.** The dynamic immersion instructional methodology, the voice recognition software, and the student tracking abilities is the "good stuff" that has made Rosetta Stone distinctive and a favorite with homeschoolers. Rosetta Stone's "Dynamic Immersion™" methodology combines multimedia technology with a total immersion approach utilizing four aspects – images, intuition, interactivity, and instruction. Real-life images are coupled with words or phrases, both spoken and written. The student is constantly interacting with the program; selections are confirmed if correct. Understanding of the language is built through spoken responses to real-life simulations utilizing TruAccent® speech-recognition technology which listens, analyzes, and corrects the student response. [Headset with microphone is needed but not included.] Access to PDF materials comes with the subscription. Core lessons cover: Listening and Reading combined, Listening only, Reading only, Speaking, and Writing. If you follow that lesson plan, each level will be a 36 week program if you're not using the supplemental materials, or 45 weeks if you are. The Homeschool version of Rosetta Stone is unique in giving parents the ability to plan and track the student's progress through the lessons and activities and to print data reports. Not all schools will accept *Rosetta Stone* for credit, so check with the school ahead of time if this is a consideration.

"We love many of the program features, like use of your computer's microphone to see if you're saying it correctly, ability to pause work and pick up where you left off, seamless interweaving of practice reading, listening to, and speaking the language. The program allows us to go at our own pace... Would definitely purchase again." – S.K.

Rosetta Stone Levels (in any language) cover the following concepts:
Level 1 – Fundamental vocabulary, essential language structure, basic conversation (greetings and introductions). Colors, adjectives, numbers, prepositions, definite/indefinite articles, singular/plural nouns, family, time.
Level 2 – Giving/getting directions, using transportation, telling time, dining out. Includes verb tenses, adverbs, formal imperatives, school subjects, months, and emotions.
Level 3 – Learn to share ideas and opinions, express your feelings and talk about everyday life, your interests, your work, subjective, present perfect, weights, and measurements.
Level 4 – Negotiate complex situations with confidence. Develop conversational skills to navigate the workplace, care for your health, arrange repairs, and move abroad.
Level 5 – Refine and review skills from Levels 1-4. Discuss entertainment and culture, government and the marketplace.

Single User subscriptions are available for 6 or 12 months as well as a **Family Pack** option that allows for up to 3 users for 24 months. **Lifetime** access provides one user access to the online program as long as the program is supported.

Sale Price:

070916	One User 6 months	119.00
070914	One User 12 months	143.88
038685	One User Lifetime	299.00
070917	Family Pack 24 months	479.00

Prices above are MSRP; check our website for sale pricing, often in effect.

Breaking the Language Barrier

(Grades 6-AD)

- One level is one high school credit.
- Strong program for motivated language students.



Watch "Breaking the Barrier" Video to answer all your questions!

Every type of learner benefits from reading, writing, speaking, and listening to language they're learning. This thorough and comprehensive course provides core text, workbook, and reference, all in a one-on-one conversational format between teacher and student. While other programs focus on listening and speaking alone, *BLB* also provides in-depth grammar and writing. Start out with conversation right away in Level 1. All grammar will be explained by the end of the book. Don't worry. Parents won't need to know the language.

With French or Spanish, digital audio and enhancements are available via 12-month subscription. This component provides interactive reinforcement with text content audio, video and photos, cultural articles, question and answer, responsive flashcards with sound files, and more. While this component significantly supports learning, you'll still need the Level Packages to have a full one-year course.

Level 1 (Beginner) requires no prior language experience but getting used to new sounds and spellings can take practice. So, this level spends a lot of time on pronunciation. **Level 2** (Intermediate) starts with good review of Level 1 before presenting new material. **Level 3** (Advanced) reviews the first 2 years, adding more advanced grammar concepts, expressions, and geography.



"This is a great program for intermediate French learners! Overall my daughter really enjoys the programs and I like how the structure of the book works well for independent learners and homeschoolers. It is much easier to use than traditional classroom textbooks." – L.C.

Using the program requires the **Homeschool Package**, which includes the student book, a pacing guide, an answer key booklet, a printed test packet, a small pocket language guide, and 12-month Online Access. **Levels 1-3 packages** include all levels of the Homeschool Package. We also offer components a la carte. The **Student Workbook** provides instruction and practice, and includes a reference, glossary, and index. **Answer Keys** answer all text exercises. The **Online Access Code** is sent via email within a few business days.

Sale Price:

EACH SINGLE LEVEL H/S PKG	**135.00**
EACH STUDENT BOOK w/CODE	**79.00**
EACH STUDENT BOOK ONLY	**55.00**
EACH ANSWER KEY	**15.00**
EACH DIGITAL ACCESS CODE	**45.00**
EACH TEST PACKET	**35.00**

French:	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
H/S Pkg	080332	080336	080340
Stdt Only	063570	063572	063574
Stdt w/Code	080333	080337	080341
Digital Code	080330	080334	080338
Answer Key	070452	070456	070461
Test Packet	070454	070459	070463

BTBFCP French L1-3 Pkg 325.00
070888 Oasis Dictionary/Phrase Bk 10.00

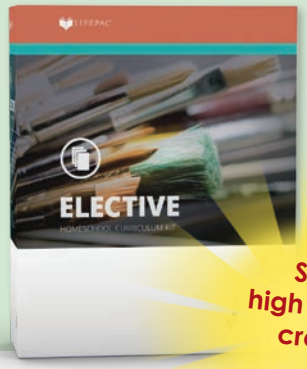
Spanish:	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
H/S Pkg	078449	078453	078457
Stdt Only	063576	063578	063580
Stdt w/Code	078450	078454	078458
Digital Code	078447	078451	078455
Answer Key	070465	070470	070474
Test Packet	070468	070472	070476

BTBSCP Spanish L1-3 Pkg 325.00
070889 Oasis Dictionary/Phrase Bk 10.00

AOP Spanish Courses

(Grades 9-12)

- Includes audio CDs to build accurate pronunciation.
- Independent study for a high school credit.
- Teacher guides include answer keys.



"Wonderful curriculum! All three of our daughters are using it — ages 12,14, and 16. Easy to follow, understand, and they feel accomplishment with the workbook style. The CD's are a great asset to the course. Highly recommend." – K.S.

This full-color course is exclusively designed to build Spanish skills through dialogue and conversation practice. Afraid you can't teach a foreign language? Don't be. Easy, step-by-step lessons and simple explanations every parent can follow make this a friendly option. To encourage student learning, *LIFEPAC Spanish I* and *Spanish II* are divided into ten motivating worktexts, and personalized instruction along with consistent review ensures concept mastery. Topics covered include vocabulary related to school, home, numbers, months, seasons, time, and clothing, parts of speech, and the culture and geography of Spanish speaking countries around the world. These courses build beginning skills in reading, writing, and speaking. In addition, audio CDs give your student the opportunity to hear Spanish speakers using various words and verb tenses. The teacher's guide is filled with teaching ideas, supplemental activities, outlined objectives, and answer keys. Each level counts as one high school credit. **Boxed sets** include a teacher guide, 10 student worktexts and the audio CDs required for the course. **LIFEPACs** are also available individually on our website.

Sale Price:

Spanish LIFEPACS:

002196	**Spanish I Set w/ CDs 107.96**
004822	**Spanish I LIFEPACs only . . 76.46**
002232	**Spanish II Set w/ CDs 107.96**

NEW Risas y Sonrisas
(Grades K-5)



- 4-semester course.
- Creates a fun, relaxed learning atmosphere.
- Perfect for in-person or remote groups.

With so many components in this program, it is important to have a clear teacher guide and you have this with the *Homeschool Instructor Manual*. It is only available in the program kit, and begins with an explanation of the format and how it appeals to the whole brain, accommodating various learning styles, while addressing multiple intelligences. Essential pronunciation and basic reading skills are introduced from the start. Complete one workbook (module) per semester, meeting twice a week for one hour. **Activity Workbooks** are consumable. These are written primarily for students in Grades 3-5; although younger students can learn without having to write. Each student, however, will need their own workbook. The **Student Book** is required and includes the lessons. So, what is included in the Spanish **Homeschool Program**? Everything! The instructor manual, 1-year of online program access (which now holds the songs, games, skits, teacher administration tools and more), student book (no discs), the 4 workbooks, a cognates picture card set & folder, dominoes, bingo set and mini-verb conjugation card set.

Sale Price:

017999	**Homeschool Program**	325.00
071390	**Student Book w/ Music CD**	45.00
035163	**Activity Workbook 1**	10.00
035170	**Activity Workbook 2**	10.00
035173	**Activity Workbook 3**	10.00
035194	**Activity Workbook 4**	10.00

Teach & Learn Spanish™
(Grades PK-3)



- Children will love the fun songs, games and colorful photos.
- Once a week is sufficient, but more repetition is better for student retention.
- Activity pages are reproducible.
- Monthly units include holidays and special days.

Are you looking for a dynamic, colorful, engaging way to introduce Spanish? *Teach & Learn Spanish (TLS)* fits the bill! No knowledge of Spanish is needed to get started! Each **Monthly Unit** comes in a spiral-bound-book format with attached CD. TLS appeals to a variety of learners using high quality, colorful visual aids, songs, chants, games, role plays, and a variety of fun activities for children ages 3 to 8. Using the Audio CD and activities, lessons will take between 15 and 30 minutes. An easy-to-follow lesson plan pulls it all together. Homeschooling parents will love the pre-planned organization and ease of presentation. Many of the basics will be repeated in every lesson - greetings, counting, days, etc. The author has included a coupon inside each monthly unit to access the teacher training videos for free for one month. If you are nervous about getting started, or just want someone to show you how, you will want to take advantage of this offer. A perfect option for a group or co-op, enrichment class, or classroom. Choose the complete bundle, a semester bundle, or just start in the current month and continue on!

Sale Price:

TLSALL	**Complete**	449.00
TLSFAL	**Fall (Sep - Dec)**	189.95
TLSSPR	**Spring (Jan - Apr)**	189.95
TLSSUM	**Summer (May - Aug)**	75.95
	EACH MONTHLY UNIT	39.95

001626	**January**	001627	**July**
001616	**February**	001598	**August**
001640	**March**	001677	**Sept.**
001579	**April**	001674	**Oct.**
001669	**May**	001670	**Nov.**
001639	**June**	001606	**Dec.**

La Clase Divertida
(Grades K-8)

- Fun course will have your kids looking forward to their Spanish lessons.
- You don't have to know Spanish to teach it.



The video lessons, songs, craft projects, use of Spanish names and cultural/geographic content makes for action-packed lessons. If you aren't crafty, the videos provide instruction for the art projects. Each **Curriculum Kit** includes DVDs with all 15 lessons being taught by Señor Gamache, an audio CD with pronunciation practice and songs, teacher's manual, two consumable student workbooks, and craft supplies for two students. The teacher manual suggests doing a little bit of Spanish every day, spending 10 days with the content from one lesson. It is very simple to do and the repetition is then your scripted Spanish practice for the day. The student workbooks have exercises that reinforce the material learned in the video lessons, and flashcards are included to cut out and use for practice time. A cooking project is featured in each lesson that you will have to plan for. Extra **Student Packs** have all consumable materials needed for one student.

Sale Price:

062730 **Level 1 Intro Kit** 50.00
Test drive *La Clase* with 5 lessons for 2 students and see if it is a good fit for your family. Contains materials and instruction for about two weeks of lessons.

Level I (K-6):

014536	**Curriculum Kit**	120.00
014537	**Extra Student Pack**	15.00
001466	**Extra Student Pack w/CD**	25.00

Level II (1-7):

014538	**Curriculum Kit**	130.00
014539	**Extra Student Pack**	25.00
001472	**Extra Student Pack w/CD**	35.00

Level III (2-8):

035009	**Curriculum Kit**	140.00
035010	**Extra Student Pack**	35.00
001476	**Extra Student Pack w/CD**	45.00

Excelerate Spanish (Grades 3-8)

- Get your whole body involved in learning Spanish!
- Instructor is vital, but scripted lessons make it easier.
- Oriented to daily life and conversional Spanish.



Attention audio and kinesthetic learners! Employing the Total Physical Response method, students are taught with videos, and use reactive body movements as they repeat and respond. Language is introduced in context of real-life scenarios, such as riding horseback, going to the movies, or cooking. English is used when needed for clarity. Each lesson has three parts: vocabulary, actions, and a comprehension check. No matter the level, you'll need 4 items. In the **Lesson DVDs**, a teacher and her students model the lesson. The **Lesson Book** explains the methodology, provides video lesson script with step-by-step directions for presenting the 24 week-long lessons. Depending on your comfort level, you could use this book to present the lessons. If not, use this book to answer student questions about the video lessons. Each student needs a non-reproducible **Workbook** which reinforces the audio/physical lessons and contains the extension activities for the lessons. Activities include a variety of puzzles, games, mini-books, scrambled stories, cloze passages, grammar practice, and definitions. **Answer Keys** include answers to both the Workbook and Lesson Book. All books are soft cover. No formal testing is included. **Level 2** builds directly upon **Level 1** with more creative situations. However, it's possible to jump into Level 2 if students have had a first year of Spanish in another program. This is a user-friendly kinesthetic option to introduce students to Spanish.

Sale Price:

056657	L1 Lesson Book	13.95
056658	L1 Workbook	12.75
EXCSPN	L1 Complete Curriculum	126.50
063602	L2 Lesson Book	14.95
065519	L2 Workbook	13.95
EXCSP2	L2 Complete Curr.	131.95

Song School Spanish (Grades 1-3)



Watch our Product Video for an overview!

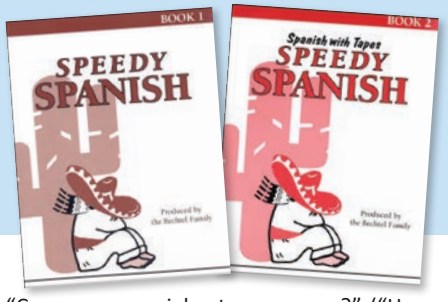
- Parent friendly; each lesson takes only 5 minutes; English is used.
- Card game adds reinforcement.
- From Classical Academic Press.

Parents often worry about having to teach a language they don't speak. Never fear— *Song School* is here! The core of this program lies in the **Book and CD** Set. Most tunes are simple rhymes which repeat the vocabulary in the lessons. The **Student Book** follows the vocabulary on the CD. It's black and white with varied activities and illustrations. Vocabulary covered includes: greetings, friends, family, house, manners, animals, colors, numbers, body, food, and weather. The **Teacher Edition** includes the answers to the exercises in the Student Book, plus teacher tips. **Spanish Amigo Match** is a card set that contains all of the vocabulary from the Song School Spanish lessons. The deck contains over 210 cards, each labeled (and color-coded) with the corresponding chapter number from the Student Book. Use the cards to play games (ie, "Memory" or "Go Fish") or as flashcards. Learn your lesson phrases from listening to el maestro (the teacher) on **DVD**! Use this as initial instruction or as a follow up. There is a video for each of the 24 lessons.

Sale Price:

Book 1:		
016839	Book & CD	22.75
016884	Teacher Ed.	22.75
016886	Spanish Amigo Match	22.75
SGSCSP	Set of 3 above	65.50
013515	DVD	27.75
SGSSDP	Deluxe Set (w/ DVD)	89.95
064844	CD only	11.15
Book 2:		
072531	Book & CD	22.75
072532	Teacher Ed	22.75
042462	Flashcards	29.55
SGS2SP	Set of 3 above	71.50
042463	Teaching DVD Set	27.75
SGS2DP	Deluxe Set w/DVD	97.95

NEW Speedy Spanish (Grades 3-8)



- Written by Christian missionaries to help witnessing efforts.
- Gentle introduction to Spanish that stands out for its incorporation of Biblical elements within the curriculum.

"Como es especial este programa?" ("How is this program special?). For starters, it was written by Christian missionaries as an aid to witnessing. Emphasizing sentences and phrases prior to introducing grammar, it gives elementary students a foundation in Spanish. Two levels (years) are available, with Level 2 reviewing Level 1 words prior to teaching 500 new words. Each Level's **Student Coursebooks** provide 30 lessons plus 6 reviews (total of 36 lessons). Lessons are divided into 5 parts – one for each day of the week. Monday (Part 1) emphasizes vocabulary. Tuesday (Part 2) involves sentence practice. Students read and listen to practice sentences in Spanish. Wednesday (Part 3) has matching exercises for Spanish words and sentences with their English translations. Thursday (Part 4) includes memorization of Bible verses and songs in Spanish. Bible Word Match activities are included to enrich vocabulary. Friday (Part 5) is a review day, where students play a vocabulary flash card game. Components sold separately. Student Coursebooks are consumable. The optional, affordable **Audio CDs** narrate lessons (teaching correct pronunciation and Bible verses/songs), and make this a self-teaching and self-correcting course for busy parents. The **Tests and Answer Key** provide five tests with answers. See website for additional resources.

Sale Price:

Speedy Spanish 1:		
006084	Student Coursebook	15.95
018650	CDs	48.00
006092	Tests and Answer Key	6.90
Speedy Spanish 2:		
006085	Student Coursebook	15.95
040991	CDs	52.00
006094	Tests and Answer Key	6.90



Song School Latin (Grades K-3)

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

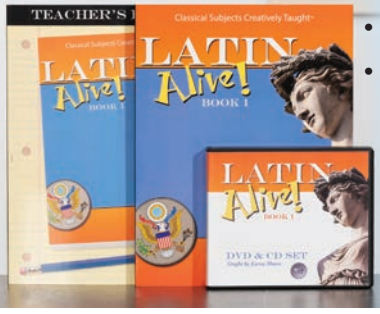
- Parent friendly.
- Card game adds reinforcement.
- Combines English with Ecclesiastical and Classic Latin pronunciations.

Gently introduce Latin with this fun auditory program from Classical Academic Press. With one chapter per week, the consumable **Student Book with Song CD** provides a short grammar lesson, historical linguistic tidbit, a famous Latin saying to memorize, and a variety of activities to complete. Occasionally, a story with Latin words interspersed with the English appears. Review chapters are included regularly. The **Teacher Edition** is identical to the Student Book (but with no CD) with answers filled in and teacher notes. Optional **DVDs** correspond to the student lessons and provide vocabulary practice (ecclesiastical and classical), grammar lessons, and derivatives. A bilingual story featuring Simeon the monkey is also included. The **Song CD** is available separately but includes no printed words (words are in the student and teacher books). The **Latin Monkey Match Flashcard Game** contains over 100 Latin words (with English translation); follow the game instructions or just use them as flashcards. Items available separately or as packages.

Sale Price:

Book 1:		
042137	Student w/ CD	22.75
042139	Teacher	22.75
032157	Latin Monkey Game	25.95
SSLTNP	Set of 3 above	67.95
054693	DVD	27.75
SSLDVD	Package w/ DVD	92.95
064842	CD Only	11.50
Book 2:		
016826	Student	24.45
016838	Teacher	22.75
055855	Latin Monkey Game	25.95
SSLTN2	Set of 3 above	69.50
011822	DVD	27.75
SSL2DV	Package w/DVD	95.95
064843	CD Only	11.75

Latin Alive (Grades 7-AD)



- User friendly even with no background in Latin.
- Draws upon the successful *Wheelock's Latin* methodology: a systematic parts-to-whole approach.
  - Classical pronunciation.
  - Prepares students for National Latin Exam or AP Latin Exam.

Engaging and rigorous, this course teaches Latin incrementally while demonstrating the relevance of Latin today. **Student Text** contains complete instruction, exercises, and readings to translate. **Teacher Edition** has student pages with answers, teaching suggestions and tips, reproducible unit tests (with answers), reproducible worksheets, and translations. **DVD & CD Set** gives methodical instruction for each lesson and a CD with unit readings, growing a student's confidence in the ability to speak and translate Latin well. The **Latin Alive Reader** (for Gr. 10+) provides readings of various length and complexity from literary genres including poetry, science, philosophy, theology, biography, myth, and fable. Grammatical notes, reading comprehension questions and writing prompts are included along with segments on the authors and times. Addendum has passages from the AP Latin syllabus. The **Reader Teacher Book** includes the student text with answers, more extensive explanations and helps.

Sale Price:

024888	Book 1 Student	22.95
024889	Book 1 Teacher	27.75
046083	Book 1 DVD/CD	120.95
LTN1BD	Book 1 Set (all 3)	165.00
011338	Book 2 Student	24.45
011342	Book 2 Teacher	27.75
050038	Book 2 DVD/CD	120.95
LTN2BD	Book 2 Set (all 3)	165.00
011816	Book 3 Student	22.95
055889	Book 3 Teacher	27.75
013509	Book 3 DVD/CD	109.95
LTN3BD	Book 3 Set (all 3)	152.95
055890	Reader Student	27.75
055891	Reader Teacher	27.75

Latin for Children (Grades 3-5+)

- Thorough and easy to understand - even with no Latin background!
- Primers follow a historical theme and correlate to Veritas Press history cards.



The **Primer** (Text) is the heart of this Classical Academic Press course providing vocabulary and grammar lessons, chants, illustrations, short exercises and more. **Primers** are related to a historical time period: A-Ancient Rome; B-Medieval Europe and C-Age of Exploration/ Early American History. **Answer Keys** are student pages with answers filled in. Consumable **Activity Books** (with answers) align with the text and provide fun, yet thought-provoking activities for mastery. **Mastery Bundles** include primer, key, DVD, activity book, and history reader. Supplements include: **DVD/CD Set** with author-taught lessons and children performing chants. **Clash Cards** (see website) are also available to reinforce vocabulary. **Audio CDs** are not currently available separately.

Sale Price:

Primer A:		
020108	Text	23.50
019915	Key	14.25
019886	DVD	69.95
LFCAPK	Pack of 3 above	102.95
015838	Activity Book	16.25
015840	History Reader	9.25
AMASTR	Mastery Bundle	121.95
Primer B:		
020288	Text	23.95
020137	Key	14.25
020136	DVD	76.15
LFCBPK	Pack of 3 above	108.95
015854	Activity Book	16.25
015866	History Reader	11.50
BMASTR	Mastery Bundle	131.70
Primer C:		
020469	Text	23.95
020348	Key	14.25
020347	DVD	69.95
LFCCPK	Pack of 3 above	102.95
015879	History Reader	15.50
037678	Activity Book	15.50
CMASTR	Mastery Bundle	127.25

Visual Latin
(Grades 4-AD)

- Pronunciation is a hybrid of Classical & Ecclesiastical.
- ½ credit high school course.
- Combine *Visual Latin* with *Lingua Latina* for a full high school credit. Free teaching guide is available at the Visual Latin website, *compassclassroom.com*.



Visual Latin is a video-based Latin course, with all instruction done through short, humorous videos with worksheets for review. The video instruction is the heart of the program, and it features experienced Latin teacher Dwane Thomas and his trusty chalkboard. That's it, no gimmicks. No cartoons. But trust me, your children will watch! The course is also designed to be immediately rewarding, with students reading and using short sentences immediately, without having to first memorize vocabulary lists or charts. **Worksheets** are available in either a printable PDF format on the DVDs, or in a printed version, if you prefer. Teacher preparation is minimal, and you can set the pace that is right for your student. Each **DVD** contains 10 complete lessons, each divided into three short video segments with a printable PDF worksheet for each segment. The three parts of the lesson include: (A) Grammar, (B) Sentences, and (C) Reading. It's recommended that the student go back and watch all video segments again for review before moving on to the next lesson.

Sale Price:

013992	**Lessons 1-30 DVD**	105.00
014020	**Lessons 31-60 DVD**	105.00
VLCOMP	**Set of 2 DVDs (L1-60)**	199.50
042578	**L 1-30 Worksheets**	24.00
047845	**L 1-30 Tchr Guide**	19.00
VL1WKT	**L 1-30 Printed Bk Set**	43.00
042584	**L 31-60 Worksheets**	24.00
047853	**L 31-60 Tchr Guide**	19.00
VL2WKT	**L 31-60 Print Bk Set**	43.00

Prima Latina (Grades K-3)



- Introduces students to beginning Latin vocabulary & English grammar.
- Audio and video resources for the teacher who does not know Latin.
- Designed to precede Latina Christiana.

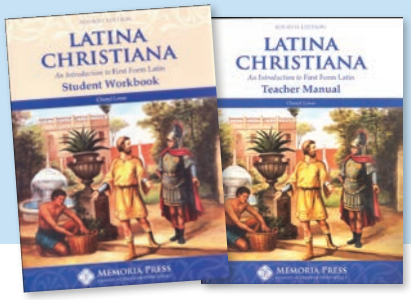
Pronunciation Audio Now Available as Streaming!

25 lessons cover seven parts of speech, two tenses, 125 vocabulary words, numbers 1 through 10, basic constellations, and introductions to conjugations, declensions and derivatives. Each lesson is comprised of grammar skills, five vocabulary words, a practical Latin phrase, and a line of prayer. Also included are five review lessons, tests, appendix and answer key. Consumable **Student Book** provides instructional material plus exercises. **Teacher Manual** contains student pages with answers filled in. The **CD** includes an introduction, pronunciation guide, prayer instructions, the Sanctus, the Doxology, the table blessing, the Pater Noster, and pronunciation helps for the lessons. It is also available in digital **streaming** format - the code will be e-mailed 1-2 days after purchase. The **DVD Set** includes 3 DVDs with lesson presentations. The **Text Set** includes Student and Teacher Books plus the CD while the **Complete Set** includes the Student and Teacher Books, the CD, Flashcards (used with both *Prima Latina* and *Latina Christiana*) and the DVD Set. **Lesson Plans** provide a daily checklist/plan for the course are also available. The **Copybook** provides handwriting practice in New American Cursive that complements each lesson.

Sale Price:

017071	**Student Book**	14.15
017072	**Teacher Manual**	14.15
017070	**Pronunciation CD**	8.15
PLTXST	**Text Set**	34.75
049626	**Pronunciation Audio (Streaming)**	7.95
025389	**DVD Set**	47.25
049809	**Copybook**	13.35
PLCPST	**Complete Set**	92.75
056849	**Lesson Plans**	7.85

Latina Christiana (Grades 3-8)



- User-friendly; teacher does not need to know Latin.
- Provides introduction and seamless transition to First Form Latin.

4th Ed. Books Are Compatible with Current Components.

Lessons (25 lessons plus five reviews) include an opening (dialogue, prayer, and optional music), recitation of grammar forms, a Latin saying, word study, derivatives, and grammar. The **Student Book** has lessons followed by pages for written work. The **Teacher Manual** shows a reduced copy of the student pages with answers filled in, surrounded by a lesson plan and teaching ideas including a grammar overview and a recitation schedule. TMs also include reproducible quizzes (for each lesson) and tests along with their answer keys. Useful appendices include prayers, songs, Latin sayings, grammar forms, vocabulary indices (by grammar form and alphabetical), an English-to-Latin reference, and derivatives/definitions. An optional history guide provides maps and questions for the first thirteen chapters of *Famous Men of Rome* (also published by Memoria Press). The **Instructional DVDs** or streaming video lessons feature instruction (15 minutes) and thorough coverage of grammar lessons, recitation, review, and vocabulary practice. The **Book Set** includes Student Book, Teacher Manual and pronunciation CD. The **Complete Set** includes those items plus the Flashcards and DVDs. 2nd edition **Review Worksheets** provide 1-2 pages of review for each lesson.

Sale Price:

009325	**Student Book**	14.95
009347	**Teacher Manual**	18.95
009135	**Pronunciation CD**	8.15
LC1SET	**Book Set (3 above)**	39.95
009114	**Flashcards**	13.75
009115	**DVD Set**	47.25
LC1CST	**Complete Set**	98.00
052803	**Streaming Video**	55.00
009206	**Review Worksheets**	9.45
009209	**Review Worksheets Key**	4.75
072051	**Grammar Desk Charts**	11.95

Latin Form Series
(Grades 5-AD)

- Teaches Latin grammar completely and thoroughly.
- Minimal teacher prep and scripted lessons; teacher does not need to know Latin.



Solid Sequential Program by Cheryl Lowe!

Pronunciation Audio & Instruction Videos Available as Streaming!

First, Second, Third, and Fourth (which incorporates *First Year Henle*) Form Latin comprise this mastery-based Latin program from Memoria Press. The **Student Text** provides concise, 2-page lessons with consistent format: a Latin saying, grammar forms and lessons, vocabulary, syntax, and review. Student Text also includes historical notes and photos of current scenes and artifacts. The corresponding **Workbook** has 4-6 pages of exercises and well-designed drills that guide the student and teacher through the lesson. The **Teacher Manual** is a wrap-around text that includes a scripted lesson and grammar "chalk-talk." It also contains suggestions for incorporating the *Lingua Angelica* and *Famous Men of Rome*. Appendices include Latin conversations, prayers and sayings, and a grammar reference. The **Text Set** includes the Student Text, Teacher Manual, Workbook, Test & Quizzes, Pronunciation CD, and Workbook & Quiz/Test Answer Key. The **Complete Set** includes all the items of the Text Set plus the flashcards and the instructional DVDs. DVD content is also now available in streaming format. The **Desk Charts** provide grammar visuals.

Sale Price:

First Form:

FFLCMP	Complete Set	121.00
045056	Student Text	12.95
045057	Student Workbook	14.15
019271	Tests & Quizzes	4.75
045055	Pronunciation CD	8.15
049609	Streaming Audio	7.95
018812	Teacher Manual	10.95
018822	Wkbk & Test Key	14.15
018827	Workbook Key	9.45
FFLTXT	Text Set	61.95
045054	Flashcards	13.75
045053	DVDs (2nd Ed.)	47.25
004908	1st/2nd Desk Charts	11.95
049582	Streaming Video	55.00

Second Form:

SFLCMP	Complete Set	121.00
048545	Student Text	12.95
048546	Student Workbook	14.15
048548	Tests & Quizzes	4.75
048544	Pronunciation CD	8.15
049630	Streaming Audio	7.95
018912	Teacher Manual	10.95
018959	Wkbk & Test Key	14.15
018968	Workbook Key	9.45
SFLTXT	Text Set	61.95
048543	Flashcards	13.75
048542	DVDs	47.25
078355	Streaming Video	55.00

Third Form:

TFLCMP	Complete Set	127.95
050978	Student Text	12.95
050979	Student Workbook	14.15
050977	Pronunciation CD	8.15
018979	Teacher Manual	10.95
018980	Wkbk & Test Key	14.15
018988	Workbook Key	8.65
TFLTXT	Text Set	61.95
050976	Flashcards	13.75
050975	Streaming Videos	55.00
050981	Tests & Quizzes	4.75

Fourth Form:

FRFLCM	Complete Set	121.00
036231	Student Text	12.95
036236	Student Workbook	14.15
036229	Pronunciation CD	8.15
013163	Teacher Manual	10.95
013164	Wkbk & Test Key	14.15
018858	Workbook Key	8.65
FRFLTX	Text Set	61.95
036227	Flashcards	13.75
036228	DVDs	47.25
036230	Tests & Quizzes	4.75
FFH1CM	4th Form & Henle 1 Set	171.50
FFH1TX	4th Form & Henle 1 Text Set	113.50
082779	Streaming Video *NEW!*	55.00

Henle Latin (Grades 9-12)

- Systematic study that moves from basics to readings and translations.
- English-Latin and Latin-English vocabularies are in the back of each book.
- Straightforward series from a Catholic publisher.

Syllabi, Study Guides & Quiz/Exam Packets Online!



This thorough and rigorous Latin course was designed for the serious student - a total of four years of Latin. However, there are study guides and syllabi from other publishers that break the courses down into more years if desired. The skills covered in the **First Year Henle** include a thorough mastery of forms, basic syntax, and simple vocabulary to prepare students for simple readings and translations. Each lesson is followed by several exercises. **Second Year Henle** reviews first year content, increases vocabulary, and tackles readings from *Caesar's Commentaries* which progress in difficulty, starting with simple sentences. **Third Year Henle** is an introduction to Cicero; readings which the student translates from English into Latin, or from Latin into English. Students in **Fourth Year Henle** are translating longer readings taken entirely from Cicero and Virgil. An accompanying book titled **Latin Grammar** is used with all four levels, particularly the first two. Unit I covers forms of nouns, adjectives, adverbs, numerals, pronouns, and verbs. Unit II introduces syntax, word order, main and subordinate clauses, cases, rules for place and time, prepositions, diagramming and many other essentials.

Sale Price:

015936	First Year Student	25.50
015937	First Year Tchr	8.95
015941	Second Year Student	25.50
015942	Second Year Tchr	8.95
015943	Third Year Student	25.50
015944	Third Year Tchr	8.95
015938	Fourth Year Student	25.50
015939	Fourth Year Tchr	8.95
015940	Latin Grammar	19.95
HELA1P	Year 1 & Grammar Pkg	52.95

Hey Andrew! Teach Me Some Greek (Grades PK-AD)

- Incremental approach to learning Biblical Greek.
- Use for Bible study or to expand understanding of English.
- Engaging activity pages.



All ages can learn Koine Greek using this combined deductive, inductive, and interactive methodology. Studies include varied activities. Levels include a Reader, a Workbook, and Answer Key, and can be enhanced by the Flashcards on a Ring and the Quizzes/Tests. This series starts by introducing the Greek letters in rhymes, and then teaches core vocabulary. Students at 4th grade and below should start with Level 1 Reader. Levels 3 and up contain 36 lessons each. For a gentle approach, grammatical terms are not introduced until Level 4. **Short Sets** for **Levels 1-4** include the Workbook, Reader, Answer Key, and Flashcards on a Ring. For **Levels 5-6**, you'll need the Text, Workbook, and Answer Key (with flashcards optional). According to the author, completing the first seven levels of the program is roughly equivalent to three credits of high school Greek.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL 1 WORKBOOK	**14.95**
EACH LEVEL 2 WORKBOOK	**18.95**
EACH LEVEL 3-4 WORKBOOK	**21.95**
EACH LEVEL 5-6 WORKBOOK	**23.95**
EACH QUIZZES/EXAMS	**5.50**
EACH FLASHCARDS 1-2	**6.00**
EACH FLASHCARDS 3	**8.00**
EACH FLASHCARDS 4-6	**10.00**

Level	Workbook	Quizzes	Flashcards
1 (PK-AD)	000707	000706	003261
2 (2-AD)	000711	000710	003264
3 (3-AD)	000719	000716	003262
4 (4-AD)	000724	000723	003260
5 (5-AD)	000728	000727	003259
6 (6-AD)	007519	007517	007508

"Short" Sets (1-AD):

HAL1SS	Level 1 (1-AD)	28.95
HAL2SS	Level 2 (2-AD)	32.75
HAL3SS	Level 3 (3-AD)	39.50
HAL4SS	Level 4 (4-AD)	43.25

Song School Greek / Greek for Children (Grades 1-6)



- User-friendly and easy to teach even with no Greek background.
- Koine Greek (New Testament pronunciation).

SONG SCHOOL GREEK (1-3)

In the same spirit as *Song School Latin*, this gentle course introduces early elementary students to Koine Greek. Weekly lessons incorporate catchy songs that introduce basic vocabulary, writing practice, stories, games and fun activities. The audio CD is included with the consumable **Student Book**. The **Teacher Edition** includes the answer keys, and teaching suggestions. Additional support content is available online. For extra vocabulary practice, consider the **Greek Beak Match Flashcard Game**. Engaging and fun, this makes an excellent stand-alone introduction to learning Koine Greek, or as a prequel to the *Greek for Children*.

Sale Price:

024892	**Student**	**22.75**
024927	**Teacher Ed**	**23.50**
041089	**Greek Beak Game**	**25.95**
SSGRKP	**Set of 3 above**	**67.95**

GREEK FOR CHILDREN (3-6)

Well-organized instruction is clearly delivered in bite-size pieces, reinforced, and reviewed. The consumable worktext **(Primer)** provides one lesson per week and includes a Bible verse written in Greek with pronunciation and translation, chants, grammar and vocabulary. The **Answer Key** provides all student pages with answers filled in. The optional (beneficial!) **DVDs and Chant CD Set** is also available. The **DVD** provides lesson by lesson instruction, while the **Chant CD** is audio only and provides a chanting chorus to chant along with. The **Code Cracker** is recommended but not required.

Sale Price:

024878	**Text**	**24.45**
024886	**Answer Key**	**14.25**
050325	**DVD & Chant CD**	**76.15**
GFCABD	**Bundle (set of all 3 above)**	**109.95**
024877	**Greek Alphabet Code Cracker**	**15.50**

Elementary Greek Koine for Beginners (Grades 4-8)



- Straightforward, uncomplicated, pick-up-and-go coverage of New Testament Greek.
- No previous Greek or Latin is necessary, but students should know English syntax.
- Multiple grades can use simultaneously; self-study for older learners.

Move on to First Form Greek from here!

Read the New Testament in the original! Each level's text provides 30 lessons that build incrementally and weekly present 5 new words, a Scripture verse memorization, and then new conjugations, declensions, irregular verbs, and systematic vocabulary presentation—each with review. The **Workbook** provides space to write the daily work: copying memory verses, writing words and translations, filling out conjugations along with review questions, fill-in-the-blank questions to reinforce lessons, review questions and practice, and reviewing/translating from memory. The **Audio Companion CD** provides audio of each lesson component with pauses to allow for practice. Memory verses are presented, first with pauses, then without. Black & white **Flashcards** contain the vocabulary words introduced each year. **Teacher Keys** include answers to all workbook exercises and the tests. The **Test Book** contains 30 tests with no answers. Sets include all needed components.

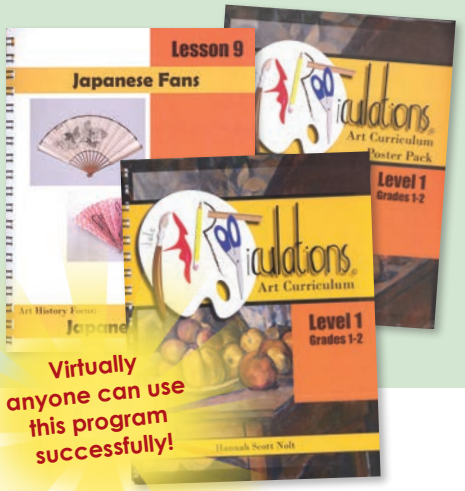
Sale Price:

EACH YEAR 1-2 TEXTBOOK	**12.95**
EACH YEAR 3 TEXTBOOK	**16.35**
EACH YEAR 1-2 WORKBOOK	**14.15**
EACH YEAR 3 WORKBOOK	**14.15**
EACH TEACHER KEY	**14.15**
EACH TESTS	**4.75**
EACH AUDIO CD	**8.15**
EACH FLASHCARDS	**11.50**
EACH YEAR 1 and 2 SET	**62.70**
EACH YEAR 3 SET	**52.25**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Textbook	040682	040686	040690
Workbook	040683	040687	040691
Teacher Key	063480	063482	
Tests	063481	063483	052577
Audio CD	040680	040684	040688
Flashcards	040681	040685	040689
Set	EGKFB1	EGKFB2	EGKFB3

Studio Articulations Art Curriculum (Grades 1-8)

- Clearly laid out lesson plans.
- Combines art history with projects.
- Art supply bundles for multiple students available online.



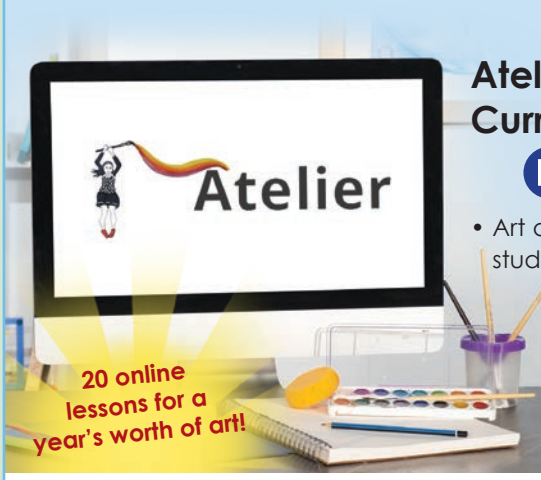
Designed for Christian schools and homeschooling families, but you don't have to be an art teacher to use it! The lessons are laid out in a clear, structured format that even the art-anxious parent can apply. It's not an intimidating program. The spiral book is your lesson plan and more. Daily lessons are even scripted — another boost to your art teaching confidence. If you do happen to be art-confident, you can use the lessons in any order and go unscripted. Each level has 24 lessons with each lesson organized into 3 or 4 daily lesson segments. There is one 11" x 17" poster per lesson. Lessons align with national standards for visual arts. Every lesson includes objectives, material lists, art vocabulary, list of standards, an artist focus, reproducible worksheets (for your class/home only), grading rubrics, review questions, project examples and a comprehensive lesson plan. If you are not an art teacher, you are provided with background knowledge to teach the lessons. The posters come folded in half. I would want to laminate them if it were me. They may show one painting, several works, or a painting with an image of the artist. They are lovely! The Christian perspective assures a parent/teacher that some of the seedier details of the artists lives or works will not be included.

You should have some basic art supplies on hand, but we have prepared bundles to save you time *(see our website)*. Or, check these to see what you have and don't have, then just purchase what you need. Art supply bundles are for 1-3 students with a couple items to purchase for each child.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL **89.99**

016447	L1 (1-2)	016463	L3 (5-6)
016457	L2 (3-4)	016472	L4 (7-8)



Atelier Online Art Curriculum (Grades PK-12)

- Art appreciation combined with student projects & core art concepts in every lesson.
- No prior art experience needed to use the program.
- Program's pacing is up to you.

This video-based art instructional program is the next best thing to having an art teacher come into your home! Each level contains 20 streamed, **Online Lessons** (Modules) and a **Parent/Teacher Manual** that you can download and print. Actual materials used are specified for each lesson, so you don't have to guess about what size paper to use or which colors of paint you'll need. The art concepts and related projects are introduced by the art teacher, often followed by a short "warm-up" which gives the student a little experience using the chosen medium and lets them focus on a simple exercise. The art project is then introduced and discussed. Students see the progression of the project in the video, as the art teacher demonstrates parts of it and children in a classroom work on it. Each lesson features examples of completed works from other students at that age level, which is encouraging and inspiring; you want to pick up your own paintbrush and get started right away! There are two versions of the online programs, Complete and Enriched.

Complete includes all content previously included in the DVD curriculum: videos and the teacher manual. **Online Enriched** also includes the *Great Masters Virtual Museum,* an art appreciation/history supplement. This virtual museum contains 90 artworks along with discussion guides for each artwork. Subscriptions for Online Complete or Enriched are for 18 months.

Sale Price:

EACH COMPLETE LEVEL **149.00**

048015	L1 (PK-1)	048063	L5 (3-8)
048021	L2 (K-3)	048095	L6 (4-10)
048039	L3 (1-5)	048106	L7 (5-11)
048062	L4 (2-5)	048126	L8 (7-12)

EACH ENRICHED LEVEL **204.00**

048130	L1 (PK-1)	048196	L5 (3-8)
048136	L2 (K-3)	048204	L6 (4-10)
048142	L3 (1-5)	048251	L7 (5-11)
048146	L4 (2-5)	048257	L8 (7-12)

Living Art Lessons (Grades 4-6)



- Parent-friendly program; no art talent required.
- Interesting, hands-on art projects.
- Self-teaching for most students.

This is a simple program but packed with instruction and insight into the basic elements of art. Your student will learn about periods and artists, as well as artistic concepts. The author is the daughter of author Angela O'Dell, was homeschooled, and wrote the lessons in a way that reflects both the beauty of nature and human art. Students are taught to observe the world around them as they look for and apply the 7 art elements - line, shapes, color, value, texture, form and space. As each element is introduced, a famous artist is also studied, with the artist's artwork used as an example of the concept. It's very well done with clear instructions and color photos showing the steps. The variety of projects have originality, not necessarily what parents or teachers would come up with on their own. The **Artist's Book** (140pp) is non-consumable and has the instruction. The **Artist's Journal** (101pp) includes a 36-week lesson plan with grading record and loads of helpful worksheets for practicing techniques. Projects use mostly common art supplies, but mixed media paper, 90# or higher, 9" x 12" (suitable for wet/dry media) is required. Lessons are expected to take 30-45 minutes, twice a week. Pages may be reproduced within one family.

Sale Price:

074896	Artist Book	26.39
074897	Artist Journal	19.99
074898	Set of Both	46.38

ARTistic Pursuits (Classic Ed.) (Grades PK-12)



- Flexible, user-friendly program which seamlessly blends art history, art technique and exposure to different media.
- Easy to teach.
- All books are comb-bound to lay flat.
- Art reproductions are included right in the books.

Art Supply Bundles Available for each Level!

The basic philosophy of *ARTistic Pursuits* is to combine what is defined as the four essential categories of art into a short, easily manageable and flexible lesson. The first category is Elements of Art, or "what art is made of," which includes the basics of a drawing (line, shape, color, etc.). The next is Composition, or "how art is arranged" (balance, proportion, space). Third is Media (variation), and finally, History (becoming familiar with different artists, styles, and periods). This seems like a lot to cover in one program, but Artistic Pursuits does it surprisingly well and very naturally. **Grades 4-5**, **Middle School** and **High School** levels are divided into two books each. The **K-3** level (3rd edition) is made up of three books. Projects are well thought out, with a lot of potential for creativity, and require mostly common arts and crafts supplies. ***The Way They See It*** is for 3-5 year-olds and it is written to the parent to help them understand children's artistic development, as well as develop a child's creativity and fine motor skills.



Sale Price:

Way They See It (PK):

031495	Book	42.85
APPKAB	Art Supply Bundle	60.95

Grades K-3 Book 1: Intro to Visual Arts:

010814	Book	42.85
APK1AB	Art Supply Bundle	82.50

Gr. K-3 Book 2: Stories of Artists & Their Art:

025852	Book	42.85
APK2AB	Art Supply Bundle	93.50

Gr. K-3 Bk 3: Modern Painting & Sculpture:

013318	Book	42.85
APK3AB	Art Supply Bundle	87.95

Grades 4-5:

Book 1: Elements of Art & Composition:

004841	Book	42.85
AP41AB	Art Supply Bundle	34.50

Book 2: Color & Composition:

004842	Book	42.85
AP42AB	Art Supply Bundle	66.50

Middle School:

Book 1: Elements of Art & Composition:

004843	Book	42.85
APM1AB	Art Supply Bundle	39.95

Book 2: Color & Composition:

010189	Book	42.85
APM2AB	Art Supply Bundle	81.95

High School:

Book 1: Elements of Art & Composition:

004844	Book	42.85
APH1AB	Art Supply Bundle	55.95

Book 2: Color & Composition:

004845	Book	42.85
APH2AB	Art Supply Bundle	89.95

ARTISTIC PURSUITS DRAWING (4-12)

Each drawing course includes 36 text and video lessons (with DVDs). Students can work independently as they learn new techniques to apply to their own works of art in various subject matter.

000388	Graphite Pencils, Beginner (4-6)	44.75
000390	Watercolor Pencils, Beginner (4-6)	44.75
083087	Graded Graphite Pencils, Intermediate (6-8) *NEW!*	44.75
083088	Water-Soluble & Graphite Pencils, Adv. (9-12) *NEW!*	44.75

"This is a great program. It has artist appreciation alongside a project.... I'm am not artistic so this is a great way for [my kids] to learn some techniques!" – S.V.

ARTistic Pursuits Text & Video Program (2018 Ed.) (Grades K-3)

- Easy to use.
- Organized chronologically and by artistic period.
- Art supply bundles are available.



The 2018 series of *ARTistic Pursuits* for K-3 features 8 hardcover books in all, each packaged with both Blu-ray and DVD discs. Each **Volume** contains 18 lessons designed for 1 semester. Twelve of the lessons feature masterpieces of art and six of the lessons offer video instruction. Although not every art project is featured on the accompanying DVD, the projects on video have been carefully chosen to introduce teacher and student to a new art medium and show techniques for working with that medium. Some fun additional content is also included on video, such as explanations of art terms or concepts and even visual "field trips" to places like clay mines. Brenda Ellis demonstrates the video projects and explains the steps as she works through them. In most of the video projects, you are looking over her shoulder to watch her hands at work on the table top. Brenda is joined by Ariel Holcomb, the fun and enthusiastic host who introduces the artistic concepts or materials at the beginning of each video. **Volume 1** lays the foundation for the K-3 program.



Sale Price:

EACH K-3 VOLUME		35.90
013884	Vol. 1: Art for Children	
013923	Vol. 2: Art of the Ancients	
013959	Vol. 3: Art of the Middle Ages	
013960	Vol. 4: Artists that Shaped the Italian Renaissance	
034550	Vol. 5: Art of the Northern Countries, Renaissance to Realism	
034573	Vol. 6: Art of the Impressionists	
034574	Vol. 7: Art of the Modern Age	
034590	Vol. 8: Art in America	
APK3CS	Vol. 1-8 Complete Set	272.75

Meet the Masters Art Program Homeschool Ed.
(Grades K-AD)

- Online instruction.
- Art history with art projects.
- You can print as many exercise worksheets as you need.
- Tracks and bundles are for single family homeschool use.



"This covers art history as well as art instruction. Everything is prepared for you. Not much additional effort is required in order for the parent to teach their children the lessons. I highly recommend this." – A.K.



If you can squeeze in one afternoon a month for art, you can successfully use this program. No art background (or artistic talent!) is necessary. Little preparation time is required and all of the lesson content is accessed online. It approaches art as a three-step process: first, students learn about the masters (art appreciation), then they become acquainted with their techniques (art technique), and finally, they apply the techniques they have learned to an art project reminiscent of the featured master's work (art application). The three steps are found in three lesson segments: a slideshow presentation that introduces the artists (narrated by you with the help of the printable PDF lesson), student packets to help students understand techniques used by the masters (also printable PDFs) and art activities (projects based on those techniques). There are six **Tracks** to the program with 6 units, each covering a different artist. Tracks are available at three different age levels. Multi-track or age bundles of 3 tracks are also available. Upon purchase from us you will receive an e-mail that includes program and log-in information. Single tracks have a 3-year expiration date from the time of purchase and bundles have a 4-year expiration. Besides a computer with online access, all you'll need is the art supplies, and we've made that easy with **Art Supply Bundles**.

Tracks and bundles are for single family homeschool use. Public, private, charter schools and groups should contact: support@meetthemasters.com *for information and pricing.*

Sale Price:

EACH INDIVIDUAL TRACK 36.95

Track	Ages 5-7	Ages 8-9	Ages 10-AD
A	016017	016015	016016
B	033706	033707	033708
C	036252	036253	036251
D	050272	050273	050271
E	050276	050277	050275
F	050280	050281	050279
G	050284	050285	050283

EACH 3-TRACK BUNDLE 93.95

045794 Track A Bundle (ages 5-AD)
045795 Track B Bundle (ages 5-AD)
045796 Track C Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050274 Track D Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050278 Track E Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050282 Track F Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050286 Track G Bundle (ages 5-AD)

045792 A-G Bundle (ages 5-7) . . . 189.95
045793 A-G Bundle (ages 8-9) . . . 189.95
045180 A-G Bundle (ages 10-AD) 189.95
050287 A-G Complete 529.95

MEET THE MASTERS ART SUPPLY BUNDLES

These kits include the required art supplies for each track as listed in the *Meet the Masters* Programs. Please see our website for specific contents.

MTMABA Track A Supplies 44.95
MTMABB Track B Supplies 53.50
MTMABC Track C Supplies 42.95
MTMABD Track D Supplies 46.95
MTMABE Track E Supplies. 47.95
MTMABF Track F Supplies. 55.75
MTMABG Track G Supplies 81.50
MTMALL Complete A-G Supplies . . 192.50

NEW Abeka® Art
(Grades PK-12)

- Clear teacher instruction.
- Art in 30 minutes per week.
- Colorful, formatted pages to complete.



With clear instructions for the teacher, even a not-too-artsy parent can work in an art lesson in 25-30 minutes a week. A year-at-a-glance schedule and the scope & sequence lay out what you can expect for the school year. Teacher tips and plan-ahead supply lists make this program very user-friendly. Teacher help and student pages are all in one convenient book. Art concepts or techniques are clearly defined at the beginning of each lesson. *Child Art for 2s* and *3s* consist of large pages with simple activities to teach children foundational art concepts like shapes and colors, following directions, developing eye-hand coordination at 2 and adding seasonal and patriotic themes, religious art, health, safety and science pictures at 3. In the younger *Art Projects* for grades K-3, projects are more of the cut & paste crafty projects, with some basics on the color wheel. The holiday and seasonal pages are especially fun! In *Art ABC* for grades 4-6, the focus of the lessons is basic drawing techniques, painting, color concepts and perspective. Extended projects are included. *Watercolor Step-by-Step* is designed to help the beginner understand basic watercolor tools and techniques. Lessons incorporate drawing, art history and observation. Lessons are short with step-by-step instructions and color photos. See our website for materials needed.

Sale Price:

007588 Child Art for 2s 16.75
007653 Child Art for 3s 16.75
006766 Art Projects K4 . . . . . 19.85
006778 Art Projects K5 . . . . . 19.85
006750 Art Projects 1. . . . . 19.85
006755 Art Projects 2. . . . . 19.85
006760 Art Projects 3. . . . . 19.85
006747 Art A (4). 19.85
006748 Art B (5) 19.85
006749 Art C (6). 19.85
012685 Watercolor Step-by-Step (7-12). 19.85

How Great Thou Art (Grades K-12)

- All courses require minimal supplies.
- Works well with multi-age students.
- Use for art history with art instruction or just art instruction.



Art Supply Bundles Available for each Program!

"I've used this for 2 of my kids before. It was delightful to see a naturally artistic child thrive and a not so naturally artistic child learn to enjoy and be encouraged by his progress." – B.K.

This is a series of separate art programs for various ages from instructor Barry Stebbing. They vary in content from an introduction for the littlest artists, to art history, to a focus on just drawing or just painting. He is a lovely teacher. I find he talks in a way that is not too juvenile for an older student and not over the head of a beginner. He has developed 'paint cards' for a student to practice their techniques as he teaches.

I CAN DO ALL THINGS... 2ND EDITION (K-3)
An encouraging, step-by-step program, combining lessons in drawing, colored penciling, painting, and open-ended art appreciation. Very appealing coloring-book-type artwork and motivating instructions make this an extremely friendly course for the beginning artist. Sale Price:

022233	Book w Paint/Marker Cards	21.50
029445	4-DVD Set	29.95
ICDWAC	Book w/ Cards,Art Supplies	68.25
002203	Marker & Paint Cards	14.95

THE LAMB'S BOOK OF ART (1-8)
An excellent starting point for any beginning artist. The lessons and instructions are easy to follow and could be used for self-study for an older child. Concepts include drawing, color theory, portraits, anatomy, nature, perspective, shading, lettering, and more.

020860	Book I	14.95
LBOA1S	Bk I w/ Art Supplies	42.75
LBOA1D	Bk I w/Supplies/DVD	69.95
020923	Book II	14.95
008315	Teacher Manual for I & II	9.75

FEED MY SHEEP (3-9)
This large volume contains 260 daily lessons and can be used over a span of years. Covers mostly drawing, but also includes color, penmanship, art appreciation, measurement, and painting.

007069	Book w/ paint packs	38.95
FMSDEL	Book w/ Art Pkg	78.50
000893	Extra set Paint/Marker Cards	7.25
053504	DVD Bundle	99.95

INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY (1-8)
This series pulls content from Barry Stebbing's four-year *God and the History of Art* course. Instruction is classical, godly, and user-friendly. Parts (courses) include instruction in art history, art appreciation, and art projects. These can be done in any order.

Rembrandt, Carl Linnaeus, Edgar Degas:

067918	Part I	19.95
071535	Part I Art Lesson Cards	11.75
CAHASP	Part I Art Supply Pkg	21.95

Ancient Egypt, Anc. Greece & Anc. Rome:

071538	Part II	19.95
071536	Part II Art Lesson Cards	11.75

Early Christian Art:

013260	Part III	19.95
013253	Part III Art Lesson Cards	11.75

Renaissance, Reformation, 1600s:

071539	Part IV	19.95
071537	Part IV Art Lesson Cards	11.75

Landscape Painters 17th-19th Century:

076386	Part V	19.95
076385	Part V Art Lesson Cards	11.75

Masters of Animals and Birds:

078723	Part VI	19.95
078722	Part VI Masterpiece Cards	11.75

HOW GREAT THOU ART (9-AD)
This self-instructional drawing book can teach anyone to draw! Program progresses step-by-step and covers all the basics such as perspective, proportion, line, ellipses, and more. This is a complete and encouraging program.

020861	Book I	14.95
HGTAWS	Book I w/Art Supplies	22.25
020862	Book II	14.95
008319	Teacher Manual for I & II	9.50
046131	DVD I & II	28.50
HGTACS	Complete Set w/DVDs	63.50

FUNDAMENTALS OF BEG. DRAWING (1-AD)
Gentle introduction to how to draw. Barry guides viewers through 6 lessons, drawing right along with the viewer. A great drawing course for the whole family.

033845	3-DVD Set	28.50

Art With a Purpose (Grades 1-8)



- Teacher instructions included.
- Uses common supplies like crayons, glue, paints, and scissors.

Artpacs: appealing, easy to use, and inexpensive. They do an excellent job teaching coloring, shading techniques, elementary drawing, painting (mixing/technique), basic composition principles, and calligraphy. *Artpac 1*: simple coloring skills, color-by-number, cut and paste, simple drawing. *Artpac 2*: coloring, mixing colors, silhouettes, cut and paste, elementary perspective drawing. *Artpac 3*: advanced coloring techniques including shading, perspective, more advanced drawing techniques, painting, paper dolls, fiber pictures. *Artpac 4*: illustrate a story book, more advanced coloring and drawing, making drawings appear 3-dimensional. *Artpac 5*: advanced shading techniques, watercolors, free-hand drawing, reducing and enlarging pictures, lettering. *Artpac 6*: colored pencils, advanced shading, advanced lettering, mix, paint, blend with watercolors, perspective drawing, drawing faces. *Artpac 7*: advanced shading, now with soft-lead colored pencils, calligraphy, full-color painting, shaded drawings of birds. *Artpac 8*: devoted to pen & ink drawing techniques. Sale Price:

EACH ARTPAC 9.95

015892	Artpac 1	009532	Artpac 5
012276	Artpac 2	009534	Artpac 6
009529	Artpac 3	009548	Artpac 7
009531	Artpac 4	009555	Artpac 8

Home Art Studio DVDs
(Grades K-4)

- DVD instruction with art supply bundles available.
- Good option for the non-artsy parent.
- Grade level progression of skills.
- Weekly lessons.



Are you struggling with adding art into your homeschool? Art teacher Lindsey Volin has put together a set of instructional art videos that are perfect for the non-artsy parent who still wants art in the home. In her program, she brings you lessons that build your children's art repertoire. They will learn about various art materials, techniques and processes. As the parent/teacher, your job is to look over the lesson plan before you watch the videos together and have the materials laid out for the day. She recommends starting with one project per week. To start a lesson, watch it all the way through the first time. Then as you work, you can play, pause, and replay the video as needed. Each lesson plan includes national art standards for content and achievement, a project materials list, tips for parents (like how to integrate a little science or some additional skill practice suggestions), vocabulary words, and step-by-step instruction. As students get older, the projects get more detailed, but still apply principles learned from the beginning about color, shading, and perspective. Get a gallery wall ready because you will be making some masterpieces!

We have put together art supply bundles by grade level for your convenience. After all, you will be more likely to use your art program if you have everything you need at the start. Don't stress about art; enjoy it!

Sale Price:

EACH DVD **24.99**

011845	**Grade K (218 mins)**	
011880	**2nd Grade (171 mins)**	
014013	**3rd Grade (125 Mins)**	
011833	**4th Grade (91 mins)**	
HASKPK	**K Art Supply Pkg**	**82.95**
HAS2PK	**Gr. 2 Supply Pkg**	**109.75**
HAS3PK	**Gr. 3 Supply Pkg**	**172.50**
HAS4PK	**Gr. 4 Supply Pkg**	**125.95**

Discovering Great Artists (Grades K-8)



- Engaging activities can be used with students of all ages.
- Introduces over 60 artists with relevant projects and a brief history.

Over 100 activities that teach the styles, works, and techniques of the great masters - Van Gogh, Michelangelo, Rembrandt, and more. To imitate Michelangelo's Sistine Chapel, the young artist paints while reclined on his back with paper taped to the bottom of a table. Activities are divided into five chapters covering: Renaissance and Post-Renaissance; Impressionists and Post Impressionists; Expressionists, Abstract and Surrealists; Pop, Op, and Modern. Each activity contains a brief history of the artist, a project, and an example of that artist's work. While art reproductions are small, you can even look at examples of each artist's work on the publisher's website. *New 2nd edition is full-color.*

Sale Price:

006181 . . . . . **14.95**

Art Basics (Grades PK-8)



- Teaches art principles with hands-on projects.
- Uses common, easy to find art supplies.

Visual Manna has done an excellent job bringing art education to elementary children. Young children learn art concepts and techniques by studying from great masters and then applying them to fun, simple projects of their own, helping reinforce what they've learned about the master works of art. *Preschool and Elementary Art Basics* offers 10 lessons covering Center of Interest, Positive/Negative Space, Lines, Expressions, Shapes, Color Wheel, Patterns, Eight Ways to Draw a Bird, Scale, and Structures. *Art Basics for Children* contains 26 lessons, corresponding to the 26 letters of the alphabet, with plenty to consider and do on every page. Art topics include color wheel, shapes, lines, texture, perspective, balance, and more.

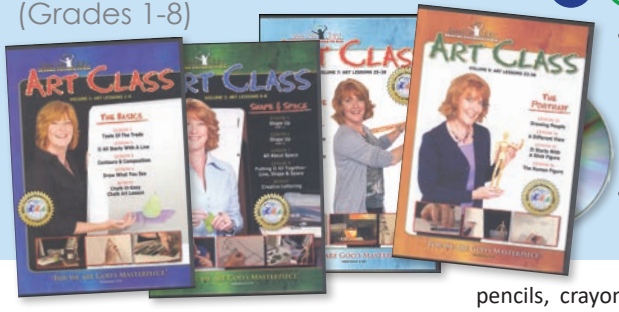
Sale Price:

046600	**PK & Elementary (PK-3)** . . .	**7.95**
004166	**For Children (1-8)**	**7.95**

also available:

020187	**Complete Art Curr. (1-12)**	**59.95**

See the Light Art Class DVDs
(Grades 1-8)



- DVD instruction which will appeal to Christian families looking for an easy-to-use art program.
- Ties Scripture and Bible stories into each lesson.

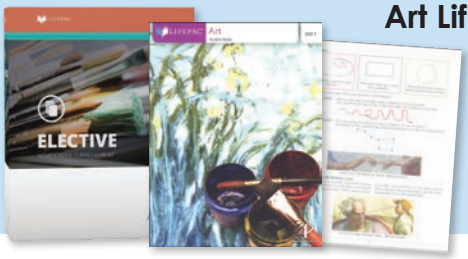
Presented by Master Artist Pat Knepley, an enthusiastic and energetic personality who speaks straight to the viewer. Each concept is discussed and examples drawn, and then students will complete a project on their own. Some examples of art masterpieces are included, but there is limited art appreciation. The emphasis is primarily on drawing, through several different mediums. Lessons are clear and well-presented, and the video production is professional. If you have drawing paper, regular or drawing pencils, colored pencils, crayons, a white eraser, a kneaded eraser, a black permanent marker or felt-tip pen, and a set of chalk pastels, you should be set to tackle most lessons. Great for children of different ages and abilities, and students will benefit from repeating the lessons in subsequent years.

Sale Price:

EACH INDIVIDUAL DVD **14.99**

038566	**V1: The Basics**	
038568	**V2: Shape & Space**	
038569	**V3: Value & Color**	
038578	**V4: Color Blending Techniques**	
038565	**Boxed Set (Vol. 1-9)**	**99.99**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***



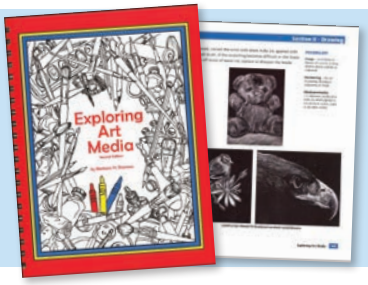
Art Lifepacs (Grades 7-12)

- Student directed.
- Teaches basic art principles in a simple format.
- Available as a complete kit or individual Lifepacs *(see website)*.

Looking for an extra elective? This one-year hands-on art course teaches basic art concepts such as concepts in design, principles of design, principles of color, design personality, perspective, figure drawing, sculpture, comics, printmaking, calligraphy, and art appreciation. The lessons are easy to follow. The teacher guide provides teaching tips, clear objectives, and ideas for additional activities. Illustrations are included throughout. The **Complete Set** includes 10 consumable colorful LIFEPACs and a Teacher's Guide. A set of **LIFEPACs only** (no Teacher's Guide) is also available for additional students. This program is a thorough yet user-friendly introduction to art, design, and composition.

Sale Price:

004768 Art Complete Set **80.96**
004769 Art Lifepacs only **76.46**



Exploring Art Media (Grades 9-12)

- A complete, one-year art course for high school.
- Introduces over 80 artists with relevant projects and a brief history.

Written directly to students, this high school art course is easy on teachers - your students should be able to pick this one up and go. The lessons are well designed, appropriate for motivated students with any level of art experience. The lessons are grouped into chapters, each focusing on a different art medium: color and design, drawing, commercial art, cartooning, painting, and three dimensional art. Each chapter includes approximately 20 lessons. The first five or six lessons are essential, and the students should complete these before moving on. Then the student can choose the number and order of other lessons in the chapter they would like to complete. Besides representing a wide range of media, the lessons also offer a nice variety of projects, concepts, and difficulty. If you have multiple high school students, it would further enrich the course if they used it together (constructively) to compare and critique each other's work. Spiral-bound with full-color examples of student work. 373 pgs, hc.

Sale Price:

034738 . . . . . **32.95**



The Master and His Apprentices (Grades 9-AD)

- A chronological history of art from Creation to 1900's AD.
- Physical books or digital options for both Teacher Guide and Textbook.
- 1-credit course.

This course covers God's creative acts and then ancient Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, Etruscan and Roman art. Most of the Text focuses on art's Anno Domini: the Byzantine, Medieval, Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque periods. Chapter timelines align artistic works with Christian and general world history. Carefully-selected full-color photos adorn each page of this oversized text (9" x 11.5"). The author was careful to limit nudity and potentially objectionable material. For the full course, add the Teacher Guide, which includes brief teacher instructions, an example syllabus, course requirements, art terms, and answers (as possible). The guide includes weekly short-answer student questions, 4 cumulative student exams, and 4 self-select topic suggestions. 1 credit course. Digital options can be printed out or used as an eBook. Digital products are best viewed on a desktop computer and are intended for a single reader/family.

Sale Price:

072085 Textbook **134.95**
072086 Text (Digital) **34.95**
071659 Teacher Guide **23.95**
072084 Teacher Guide (Digital) . . . **19.95**

Starline Press Art (Grades 9-12)

- Designed for independent work.
- Half credit high school elective.
- Requires computer with internet access.
- Common art supplies needed.



This user-friendly, semester art course that can be done independently by students will please many parents. Five units in five books cover the basic elements of art and some art history. Students will prepare a portfolio of both two- and three-dimensional work. Subjects and projects include: design principles, choice of artist to research, material and media, graphic art design, origami, paper stained glass, illustrate a children's book, graphs, art of many different cultures, careers in art, and advertising. Parents grade the work using rubrics provided, and students will also do self-evaluations. Students need a computer and internet access, as well as traditional art supplies (suggested options listed below).

Sale Price:

055688 Starline Art **99.95**

Required Supplies:

001023	**Drawing Pencils (set of 2)** . .	**1.75**
023291	**Gum Eraser**	**1.15**
025090	**Sketch Book (11 x 14)**	**8.95**
045189	**Tube watercolors (set/12)**	**6.25**
012267	**Pentel Oil Pastels (set/12)**	**1.95**
045185	**Acrylic paints (set/12)**	**5.50**
032040	**Watercolor Paper, 11"x 15"**	**10.95**
067850	**Canvas Panels 11x14 (set/3)**	**8.75**
036105	**Palette (12 well)**	**4.75**
051988	**Gold Taklon Brushes (set/12)**	**12.75**



Beethoven Who? Family Fun with Music
(Grades PK-AD)



- Comprehensive music program for all ages.
- Wide variety of music and music instruction.
- Very easy to use.

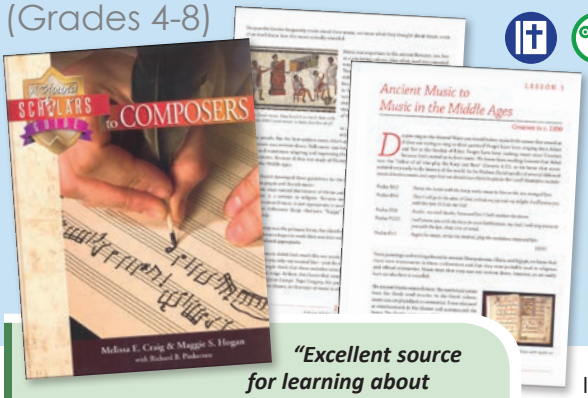
"My favorite part of this is the links to YouTube. The author has done a fantastic job linking up the best YouTube videos both visually and auditory... There is well over one year worth of music in this for school. The lists of action songs and the actions for them is delighting my young girls." – S.

At least three music courses (for beginners – either in age or experience) in one user-friendly, family-oriented package: music appreciation/history, reading music, and making/enjoying music. Author Marcia Washburn makes it easy for us by leading us step-by-step and providing a wealth of online resources to broaden that experience. You don't need to be able to read music or know the composers or spend a lot of money or time gathering resources. *Beethoven Who?* is an e-book - PDFs on CD-ROM, readable from your computer. This format is perfect for providing quality information, hands-on activities, games, reproducible listening sheets and listening suggestions, all in an affordable package. There are also links – lots of links – to quality Internet sources for listening to the music pieces. The first section – Listening to Music – provides an overview of the elements of music, followed by a period-by-period examination of major composers, musical instruments, historical setting, and notable pieces. The second section – Reading Music – covers all the basics and a wealth of reinforcing activities. In this section are briefly annotated links to orchestras performing various pieces. Section 3 – Making Music – is comprised of American folk and traditional songs. Appendices include How to Use the Links in the Book, Elements of Music Chart, sample Listening Sheets, Resource List, and a Glossary.

Sale Price:

020037 . . . . . **28.95**

Young Scholar's Guide to Composers
(Grades 4-8)



- Thorough music appreciation course.
- Easy to use with minimal teacher prep.

Adaptable for Multiple Children of Various Ages!

"Excellent source for learning about composers. It contains a wonderful guide for making folders on each composer along with maps and timelines." – A.G.

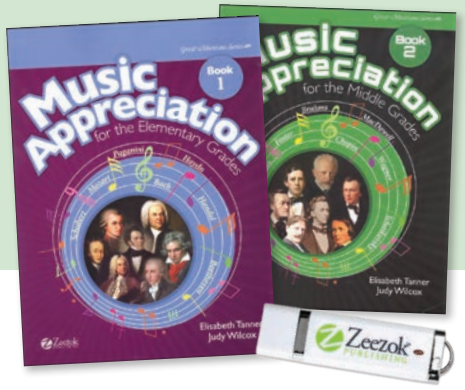
Bright Ideas Press has designed this music appreciation course with minimal teacher prep in mind. The 32 weekly lessons recognize the impact that Christian faith and the church has had on composers and their music. Musical periods are covered in the textual information, along with mapwork and timeline activities. A strong aspect of this program is showing the interrelationship between different composers and historical events. You can expect to spend three days on a lesson, each of which begins by listening to recommended selections. Other parts of the lesson include reading through the text, filling in the note-taking pages or answering the Student Review Questions, filling out the Composer Info Card (biographical facts), and doing map work and timeline work. The third day is just listening. The Appendices includes musical selections with links, listening cues and discussion questions. Purchase of the **Text** (print or digital download) includes access to a downloadable Companion Guide (answers to the lesson exercises and student review questions and all the reproducibles).

Sale Price:

046241 Book **35.95**
082646 Digital Download **46.95**

Music Appreciation for the Elementary Grades
(Grades K-8)

- Solid course to introduce middle school students to classical music.
- Activities & lessons can be adapted to include younger children.



I love how this program equips the teacher to introduce children to the classical music genre and its composers. Each course utilizes several biography readers from the *Great Musicians Series* as the "text" and these books provide the activities (see website for books used at each level). The non-reproducible **Student Book** includes a scope & sequence, notes to teachers, music track list, weekly lesson outline and the consumable pages for students. As you focus on a composer (each is allotted 4 weeks), the program discusses more than music, such as character qualities and the lives of the artists. Children will be introduced to music theory using multiple songs by each composer. The **Music USB drive** contains all referenced musical selections for Book 1, additional professionally-recorded pieces, plus an explanation/demonstration of each of the instruments in the orchestra from Benjamin Britten's *Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra*. Book 2 does not have a physical music CD, but rather uses QR codes. **Lapbooks** include templates for printing and making lapbooks for each composer. The **Coloring Book** would be good to use if you have younger kids and older students using this program simultaneously.

Sale Price:

For the Elementary Grades (Book 1) (K-6):
055921 Student Book **47.85**
055919 Lapbook USB Drive **29.50**
055920 Music on USB Drive **29.50**
MAEGRP Reader Package *NEW!* . . . **75.95**
MAEGPK Package of 4 above *NEW!* **177.95**
055918 Coloring Book **7.75**
For the Middle Grades (Book 2) (5-8):
068092 Student Book **55.85**
MAMGRP Reader Package *NEW!* . . **97.95**
MAMGPK Student + Readers *NEW!* . **149.95**
068091 Coloring Book **8.75**
070584 Lapbook Book **15.65**

Discovering Music: 300 Years of Interaction 2nd Edition
(Grades 7-AD)

- All instruction is directed toward the student.
- A full high school credit in Music History/Appreciation.
- Course includes 17 video lectures.

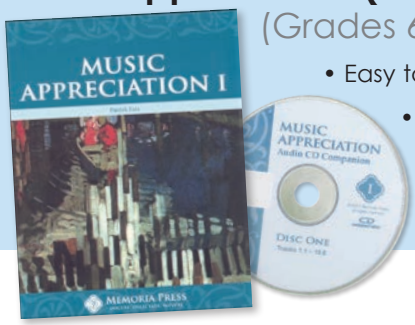


This course combines music history (learning about composers) with music appreciation (learning about their music) and shows how they interweave with as well as impact the intricate fabric of western culture. The scope of the course is breathtaking – a survey of 300 years (right before 1600 to the edge of WWI) of Western Music and Arts. The author, Carol Reynolds, is a well-loved professor of music history who supplies students with an abundance of primary and secondary sources and encourages her students to learn from them. In this revised and expanded 2nd edition, course components include a set of 8 DVDs, a spiral-bound Workbook, a Textbook and access to online music and other resources. These are all included in the **Set**. The **Workbook** provides lists of key figures, timelines of notable dates, vocabulary, projects, viewing guides, quizzes and more. The **Textbook** is 235 pages with lessons to read, vocabulary, lists of "Who's Who" and a glossary. The Teacher Manual is recommended if taking the course for credit. A Teacher's Manual is no longer available in print, but can be downloaded from the author's site for a small fee. Featured musical selections that are referenced in the course materials are available for listening online.

Sale Price:

083231	**Set**	169.00
083232	**Textbook**	39.95
083233	**Workbook**	29.95

Music Appreciation (Memoria Press)
(Grades 6-12)



- Easy to use.
- Designed so that a teacher without any musical knowledge, knowledge of music theory, or ability to read or play music, can teach music successfully.

Take a chronological approach if you are a novice or present sections in any order if you are a music teacher. If you play music, use the included sheet music to demo for your students. If not, use the audio companion CD to play the lesson selections. Students will also learn foundational concepts such as notation, rhythm, pitch, form, and melody. There are 26 chapters and 7 review tests (each covering 2-4 chapters). Each chapter begins with a little history about the composer, location and the world around them. Then you learn the musical concept and listen to the musical selection. A "Facts to Remember" at the end of each lesson is helpful for studying, then you listen to pieces again. Non-reproducible tests are in the back, with answers. Each review test has a listening portion. Answer key pages can easily be removed from the student book. The **Audio CD** includes 26 selections divided into smaller samples coordinated with the lessons.

Sale Price:

001603	**Student Book 1**	14.15
001537	**Book 1 Audio CD**	8.15

Meet the Great Composers
(Grades 4-8)



- Gentle introduction to composers and their music.
- Covers composers from the Baroque to the Contemporary period.
- Doesn't require a lot of time.

If you want to expose your children to the composers and their music but don't have a lot of time to do it, this course might be a good fit. Each **Book** has 17 units which cover composers from the Baroque to Contemporary period in chronological order. Lessons include a picture and short fact sheet about the composer, a suggested listening, a story of the composer's life, a study of his music or an event from the time in which he lived, and a review in the form of a puzzle or game. All this takes only 20-30 minutes. **Reproducible Activity Sheets** from the book are also available separately. This course will give your children a decent overview of the great composers, the time period in which they worked, and an idea of what their music was like. **Classroom Kit** includes Book 1 or 2 with CD and set of 17 activity sheets. The books are also available separately, with or without the CD.

Sale Price:

004698	**Book 1 with CD**	16.95
004697	**Book 1 Only**	9.75
004700	**Book 2 with CD**	16.95
004699	**Book 2 Only**	6.95
000156	**Activity Sheets Bk 1**	9.95
000157	**Activity Sheets Bk 2**	9.95
000158	**Classroom Kit Bk 1**	22.95
000165	**Classroom Kit Bk 2**	22.95

Starline Press Music (Grades 9-12)



- Introductory course to music.
- Provides a one-semester credit.

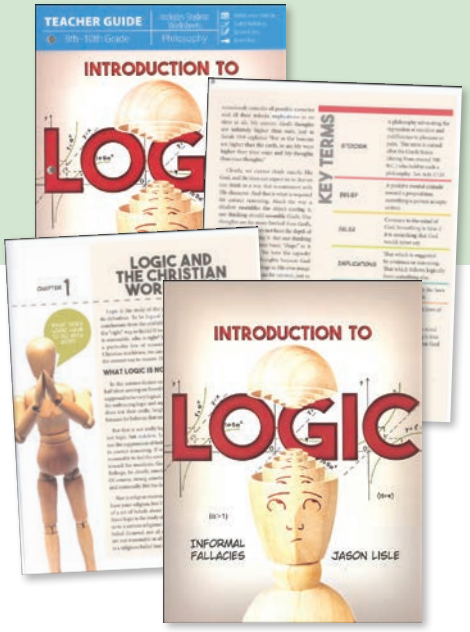
This course is for those who want an independent, one-semester music course to cover the basics. Students will study an introduction to music, music history, world music, and classical music. They will learn the elements of music, scales and available careers in the music field.

Sale Price:

055695		99.95

Introduction to Logic
(Grades 8-10)

- Christian faith and reason go hand in hand.
- Focuses on the informal fallacies of presumption, ambiguity, and relevance.
- Reproducible for family use, so work through the course together.

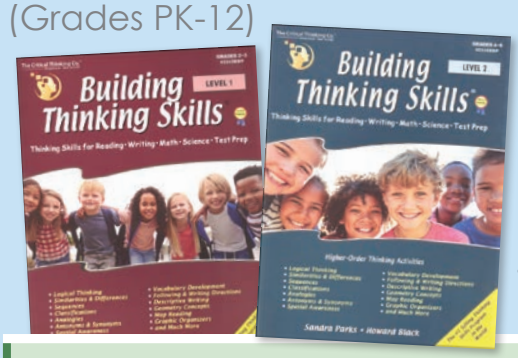


Written by a Christian astrophysicist, this course is a philosophical and Biblical approach to logic, emphasizing informal fallacies. Rather than focusing on structuring an argument, this course focuses on the principles of correct reasoning. Written to the student, the **Student Text** grounds itself with the belief that there is a Biblical rationale to studying, that to think logically is to think like God, and that faith and reason go hand in hand. The book's first half builds a solid foundation by defining logic, then touches on key logic concepts, and then finally teaches 35 informal fallacies, divided by type: presumption, ambiguity, and relevance. Assignments include worksheets, assessments, and learning vocabulary using index cards. The student text highlights and defines each chapter's key terms. The consumable **Teacher Guide** includes a weekly schedule with space for recording, student worksheets, quiz and test answer keys. Reproducible for family use. Sold individually or as a set. A solid logic overview course rooted in Biblical foundations.

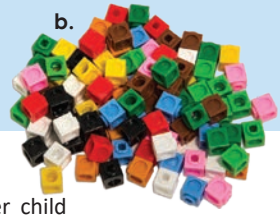
Sale Price:

014418	**Curriculum Pack**	43.98
014420	**Student Book**	23.99
014435	**Teacher Guide**	19.99

Building Thinking Skills
(Grades PK-12)



- Testimonials document the correlation between use of this series and increased test scores.
- Specific skills improve the ability to "see things differently" and stretch thinking.
- A very complete thinking skills program.



"I grew up using these books and they really helped me. I still use some of the strategies I learned in these books to solve problems I run into today. Excited to begin using them with my kids." – T.R.

This is a very complete thinking skills program, covering all of the figural and verbal skills your child is likely to need on a standardized test. The publisher, Critical Thinking Press, states that *Building Thinking Skills* is "designed to significantly improve verbal and figural skills in four important areas: similarities and differences, sequences, classifications, and analogies. Proficiency in these skills is the cornerstone of success in all academic areas, on standardized tests, and on college entrance exams." We have no doubt that all the practice you get in using this series would, indeed, improve test scores. More importantly, many of the specific skills practiced here also have application in different professions. The broader goals of this series are translated into specific skills and exercises within these areas. Learning is spiral within skills, books, and levels. Exercises progress in sophistication and scope within each book, and from level to level. This translates into several hefty worktexts full of practice exercises that children actually enjoy doing! Except for the Primary level, students can work mostly on their own, proceeding at their own pace. If you're starting an older child in the series, however, use the suggested grade levels for proper placement. Answer keys are included in the back of each book.

Sale Price:

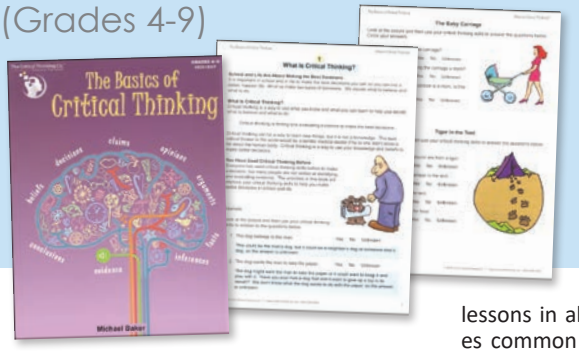
014217	**Beginning (PK-K)**	26.99
035497	**Beginning 2 (PK-K)**	29.99
014194	**Primary Worktext (K-1)**	26.99

Two manipulatives are used.

007935	**Attribute Blocks (a.)**	9.25
018741	**Multilink Cubes (b.)**	17.75
080906	**Level 1 Book (2-4)**	34.99
080907	**Level 2 Book (4-7)**	36.99
007987	**Figural Worktext (7-12)**	29.99
013460	**Verbal Worktext (7-12)**	32.99



Basics of Critical Thinking
(Grades 4-9)



- Designed to give students a basic set of critical thinking skills they can use their entire lives.
- Information is directed to the student.

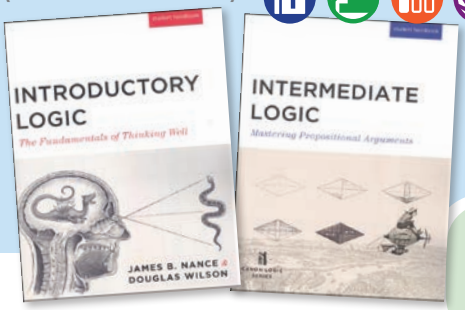
Basics of Critical Thinking is designed to teach critical thinking to middle and upper elementary students. This book defines and teaches through simple explanations, diagrams, and short, engaging activities. Not only a course in critical thinking, the activities in this book can be used to supplement lessons in all subject areas. This book teaches common argument forms and identifying and evaluating evidence. Most propaganda, advertising schemes, legal trickery, and bad science are not the result of complex arguments; they are the result of half-truths and simple arguments. Answers included in the book.

Sale Price:

060813		22.99

Fundamentals of Thinking Well from Canon Press

(Grades 7-AD)



- Help children prepare to argue logically, defend their positions, and spot fallacies.
- Complete & fairly rigorous course.
- One credit: a full-year course.

"All of my classical educated high schoolers began with this book. It is straightforward and not difficult to understand. I especially love the Christian worldview." – K.C.

This course, developed from a Christian perspective, builds from basic to more complex, giving students the tools they need, with good examples along the way. There are 36 lessons with definitions of important terms, key points, and caution signs regarding common errors set apart in the margins of the text and exercises that teach logical statements, truth and validity, universals and particulars, categorized relationships, syllogism, logical fallacy, symbolic logic, and much more. The book begins with defining terms that lays the foundation for the lessons that follow. The **Teacher's Edition** includes daily lesson schedules and plans, answers to all exercises, review exercises, quizzes and tests, the entire content of the Student Text. The **DVD Set** includes lessons from co-author Jim Nance, who introduces 20 lessons that coordinate with the textbook. The **Homeschool Package** contains: Student Text, Teacher Edition, Test & Quiz Packet, and DVD Set.

Sale Price:

Introductory Logic - 5th Ed. (7-AD):

014613	Student Text	22.35
036612	Test & Quiz Packet	7.75
037541	Teacher Edition	23.95
INTROL	Set of 3 above	51.50
036592	DVD Set	55.95
INLRPK	Set of all 4	105.95

Intermediate Logic (8-AD):

014592	Student Text	22.35
036562	Test & Quiz Packet	7.75
037554	Teacher Edition	23.95
INTMDL	Set of 3 above	51.50
036127	DVD Set	55.95
IMLRPK	Set of all 4	105.95

Logic Series from Classical Academic Press

(Grades 7-12)



- This course makes logic accessible and practical.
- Very little teacher prep.
- Teacher-student interaction helps you get the most out of these courses.

Laced with humor and practical applications, this series from Classical Academic Press strives to make logic accessible. More background material is included, compared to other logic books, plus many "modern" examples. Making great use of dialogues and cartoons, there are some practice exercises but the emphasis is more on the "meat" of the text rather than on doing exercises. This sets them apart and makes them the perfect choice for students who want or need background information more than practice. This series is user-friendly and requires very little prep, although teacher-student interaction is necessary to maximize the learning. *Art of Argument* would be the starting place for a junior high student followed by *Argument Builder* and/or *Discovery of Deduction*, which can stand alone or be used together. Each **Student Text** is designed to be worked in with the student thinking through and writing out responses. **Teacher Editions** are full-text answer keys and often include teacher's notes (a list of suggestions for teaching the course) as well as ideas for supplementing and enriching the study.

Sale Price:

Art of Argument (7-12):

051559	Student Text	21.95
051560	Teacher Edition	22.95
052580	DVDs	67.95
ARTARG	Package	108.00

Argument Builder (8-12):

051557	Student Text	21.95
051558	Teacher Edition	22.95

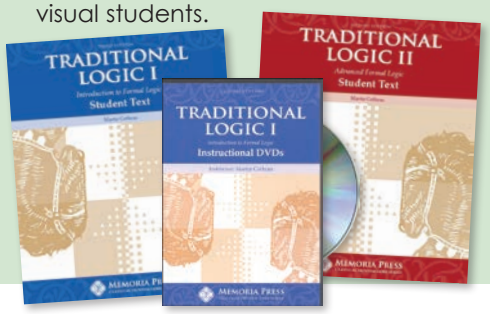
Discovery of Deduction (8-12):

049209	Student Text	24.75
049210	Teacher Edition	27.75

Traditional Logic

(Grades 7-12)

- Introductory and systematic course in formal logic.
- Written specifically for the home school environment.
- Designed for teachers with no previous experience in formal logic.
- Teaching DVDs are great for more visual students.



This course from Memoria Press presents concepts and methodology in a clear, concise, and organized way. **Book I** has 14 chapters, each with short, daily lessons. The introduction provides an excellent background of logic as a methodology and science, and defines key concepts used in logic. It covers Simple Apprehension (Term), Propositions, Syllogisms, and a comprehensive review. **Book II** (used only after completion of Book I) includes more study of simple, hypothetical, and complex syllogisms, ordinary language, and logic of relations, and a review. It integrates logic with history, Bible, and English. Headings throughout the text show the main points covered and sidebars give definitions and concepts to remember, and diagrams offer visuals to illustrate concepts. The student activities and questions for each chapter are found in a separate **Workbook**. You will probably want your child to look at the exercise instructions first, as they also contain the reading plan for each day. A separate **Quizzes & Exam Book** is available for reinforcement. The **Answer Key** provides answers to the Workbook, Quizzes, and Exams/Tests. Video instruction is available on DVD or Streaming.

Sale Price:

003886	Book I Text (3rd Ed.)	12.95
020319	Book I Workbook	14.95
018996	Book I Quizzes/Exam	4.75
003887	Book I Answer Key	9.45
TL1TXT	Book I Text/Key Set	40.00
025391	Book I DVD	47.25
049636	Book I Online Video (Strm)	45.00
TDLOGI	Book I Complete Set	77.95
010301	Book II Text (2nd Ed.)	12.95
070349	Book II Workbook	14.95
018997	Book II Quizzes/Tests	4.75
010302	Book II Teacher Key	9.45
TL2TXT	Book II Text/Key Set	40.00
025393	Book II DVD	47.25
TDLGII	Book II Complete Set	77.95

Does Your Child Learn Differently?





Our consultants talk to many parents of children who learn differently. These challenges vary greatly but, in general, you are some of the most dedicated homeschooling parents–determined to make a difference for your child and break through whatever barriers exist. Our goal: to help however we can by identifying products/programs which will address learning styles, individual strengths and weaknesses, educational goals, and family dynamics (focusing on your personal needs the FAMILY way).

We've compiled a list of some programs that are effective in many of these challenging situations. Included in these lists you'll find products:

- geared to kids who learn differently – for instance, right-brained learners.
- resources that have worked well for some parents/some students.
- programs adaptable for auditory learners.

Simply Classical (p.6) from Memoria Press offers an organized curriculum plan at a slower pace for learners who need more time and parents who want to walk the classical path.

Dianne Craft (see website) has adapted Occupational Therapy techniques for home use. **Brain Integration Therapy** is the core of her training. Learn how your child's brain is working and methods (with lesson plans) to rectify learning blocks. A complete set of **DVDs** helps parents apply techniques in teaching core academic subjects.

Power Basics designs high school courses written at a 4th-5th grade reading level in Math (p.171), ELA (p.97), Science (p.199), and Social Studies (p.225).

AOP Lifepac® (p.5) and **Starline Press** (see individual subjects) offer courses divided into short, less intimidating worktexts.

Dyslexia Games (see website) is a series of workbooks that use art and logic to "reprogram the brain" gradually, through research-based activities.

PHONICS/READING:

Right Brain Phonics (1-8) **p.33**
Geared to students who respond to pictures better than parts of words.

Easy-For-Me Reading (PK-3). **p.23**
For right-brained learners.

All About Reading (PK-4) **p.16**
Orton-Gillingham-based program that builds in much review and repetition.

Happy Cheetah (K-2) **p.24**
Context-based; integrates phonics and language arts through copywork.

Pathway Reading (1-8) **p.59**
Comprehensive Amish reading program with rural-based stories and uncluttered pages.

ENGLISH/WRITING:

Progress ELA (PK-4)
Grade-level key concepts for CC-based ELA (*see our website*).

Essentials in Writing (1-12) **p.77**
Video-based instruction with straight-forward presentations and independent student work.

Structure & Style for Students (3-12) **p.88**
Engaging video presentations, emphasis on tools for effective writing.

Winston Grammar (4-12). **p.107**
Hands-on grammar program.

Writing Skills (2-12) **p.96**
Building blocks approach takes students from foundational skills to a five-paragraph essay.

HANDWRITING:

Handwriting Without Tears (1-7) **p.129**
OT-developed writing style.

Rhythm of Handwriting (PK-8). **p.133**
Unique style that minimizes fine motor articulation to develop. Tactile card supplements.

CursiveLogic (1-12) **p.138**
Uses color grouping, sayings, and tracing to teach or remediate cursive writing.

SPELLING:

All About Spelling (1-9) **p.111**
Phonics-based with review and repetition.

Sequential Spelling (1-8). **p.118**
Originally created for dyslexics, teaches spelling through a word family, multi-sensory approach.

Illustrated Book of Sounds & Their Spelling Patterns (K-3)
Teaches reading and spelling of all sounds that are the basic building blocks of all words. Designed for right brain learners, or other picture and global thinkers (*see our website*).

ELA SUPPORT TOOLS:

Reading Strips (PK-AD)
Highlighted strips to aid in focusing, concentration, and eye strain (*see our website*).

Pencil Grips (PK-AD) **p.140**
Ergonomically designed writing aid to improve handwriting.

Channie's Visual Handwriting (PK-6)
Handwriting workbooks and paper providing visual clues or boundaries (*see our website*).

MATH:

Math-U-See (K-12). **p.147**
Emphasis on concept development. Video-based, teacher-student, hands-on instruction.

Saxon Math (K-12). **p.144**
Incremental instruction coupled with review and repetition. Slow pace in early elementary.

Developmental Math (1-12) **p.166**
Skill based, self-pacing program that teaches critical math concepts in bite size pieces.

Right Brain Math (K-7)
Teaches the visual spatial learner, right brain learner, or other children with unique learning situations who struggle to grasp a typical left- brain focused math program (*see our website*).

Learn Math Fast (4-12). **p.171**
Streamlined, mastery-based program for targeted skills.

Rod & Staff (1-8) **p.161**
Straight-forward, uncluttered traditional math program.

RightStart (K-7) **p.158**
Hands-on math program that uses games for reinforcement.

Math Lessons for a Living Education (PK-6) **p.162**
Story-based math instruction with a more relaxed pace.

MCP Math (K-6) **p.164**
Slower-paced traditional math program.

Life of Fred Math (1-12) **p.160**
Unconventional, story-based math instruction strong on concept development.

Key to Math Series (4-12) **p.175**
Skills-focused series with small worktexts that build incrementally.

MATH SUPPORT TOOLS (SEE WEBSITE):

Channie's Math Line Up Pads (1-5)
Helps reduce math stress by helping children line up numbers neatly to increase calculation accuracy.

Graph Paper (1-12)
Versatile tool to help line up math problems, illustrate place value, and graph coordinates.

Calculators (1-AD)
Recommended for some learning disabilities to enable children to participate in rigorous problem solving.

TOOLS TO REDUCE ANXIETY (SEE WEBSITE):

Theo the Therapy Dog (PK-AD)
Designed to be a comforting companion providing a sense of security to children with sensory input.

Manimo Weighted Animals (K-AD)
Weighted, cuddly animals to help children or adults concentrate or calm down.

Sensory Playtivity Sensory Discs (K-AD)
Perfect "fidget" for early learners or those with special needs-5 mm. discs offer a variety of tactile experiences to soothe and explore.

F-A-M-I-L-Y

CURRICULUM PLANNING WORKSHEET

©2022

CHILD NAME _____ AGE/GRADE _____

LEARNING STYLES _____

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS _____

IMPORTANT FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS _____

	CURRICULUM	COST	ITEM #	NOTES
LANGUAGE ARTS:	Complete Program			
	Phonics			
	Reading Skills			
	Literary Skills			
	Grammar			
	Composition			
	Spelling			
	Vocabulary			
	Handwriting			
MATH:				
SCIENCE:				
SOCIAL STUDIES: History Geography				
BIBLE:				
ELECTIVES: Foreign Language				
Art				
Music				
Thinking Skills				
Computer Skills				
Life Skills				

NOTES _____

F-A-M-I-L-Y

CURRICULUM PLANNING WORKSHEET

©2022

CHILD NAME | _____ AGE/GRADE | _____

LEARNING STYLES | _____

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS | _____

IMPORTANT FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS | _____

	CURRICULUM	COST	ITEM #	NOTES
LANGUAGE ARTS:	Complete Program			
	Phonics			
	Reading Skills			
	Literary Skills			
	Grammar			
	Composition			
	Spelling			
	Vocabulary			
	Handwriting			
MATH:				
SCIENCE:				
SOCIAL STUDIES: History Geography				
BIBLE:				
ELECTIVES:	Foreign Language			
	Art			
	Music			
	Thinking Skills			
	Computer Skills			
	Life Skills			

NOTES _____

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Ordering Information

You may place an order 24 hours a day on our website or via fax. You may also place an order with our friendly customer service staff toll-free between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Central Time Monday through Friday. If you prefer to mail in your order, use plain paper and apply the shipping rates to the right. Gift certificates can be purchased over the phone.

www.rainbowresource.com
Email: info@rainbowresource.com
Phone: 888-841-3456
Fax: 800-705-8809
Mail: 655 Township Rd. 500E,
Toulon, IL 61483

Payment Information

Credit Cards: We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and debit cards.

PayPal payments are accepted on our website.

Checks are accepted for orders sent by mail.

Privacy Policy: We will not sell, rent or give out your personal information to any other organization. We do not share our email lists with other organizations.

Pricing

Sale Price:

Sale price, denoted with the red tag or red text is our selling price for the product. Please note that although we attempt to hold our published prices, *prices are subject to change without notice*.

Backorder Policy

Our goal is to keep all items in stock, but sometimes items will go out of stock. These are **temporary backorders** and usually arrive in our warehouse within about a week. **Because we receive stock every business day, we hold domestic orders with backorders up to 5 business days and international orders up to 10 business days. However, if expected availability is more than 5 business days, domestic orders are not held.** If the backordered item(s) do not arrive in that time, we ship the portion of your order that is in stock. The backordered item(s) will then be shipped separately **at no additional shipping charge** after we receive it from the supplier.

Product availability information is provided on our website. Availability message will display directly above the "Add to Cart" button on each product's page. If an item is on extended backorder with the supplier, you will see this information displayed below the item number on the product page. ***Please note that packages (sets assembled by us with letter codes instead of item numbers) contain multiple items and do not show inventory availability.*** Phone and mail orders do not have access to the most current availability information; please contact customer service the next business day after placing the order to check on possible backorders.

We charge for the entire order up front and ship backorders with no additional shipping charge. If you choose to cancel a backordered item after your initial order has shipped, you can do so and specify how you would like to receive your refund.

In some cases, an item may be on publisher backorder for longer than anticipated. You can call or email us at any time to get an update or cancel the backordered item and request a refund.

If a backordered item becomes a discontinued item and we cannot get the item back in stock, we will automatically cancel the backorder and issue a refund.

If we cannot ship your backordered item within 60 days, we will cancel your backorder and issue a refund.

Shipping Information



FREE ECONOMY SHIPPING on paid orders of $50 or more!*

Shipping Policies: Standard Shipping to the 48 contiguous states is an *Economy method of our choice with an estimated transit time of 5 to 10 business days.* Orders shipping to AK, HI, APO, and Territories will be shipped Book Rate or Media Mail through the U.S. Postal Service with no guaranteed delivery time.
Free shipping does **not apply to purchase orders or international orders.*

U.S. Shipping Standard Rates - Paid Orders		Upgrade Premium	Priority Mail
$0.01 - $49.99	$6.95	Add $2.00	$8.95
$50.00 - $149.99	***FREE Economy***	Add $8.00	Add $12.00
$150.00 & over	***FREE Premium***	***FREE***	Add $12.00

U.S. Shipping Standard Rates - Purchase Orders	
$0.01 - $59.99	$7.50
$60.00 - $99.99	***12%***
$100.00 - $199.99	***10%***
$200.00 - $299.99	***8%***
$300.00 - $499.99	***6%***
$500.00 & Over	***4%***

Shipping Upgrades	
3-Day	2x P.O. Rate
2-Day	3x P.O. Rate
Next Day	6x P.O. Rate

**Standard percentage provided to calculate upgraded shipping.*
See website for international shipping rates.

Return Policy

You may return any item, except digital and downloadable items or items with an online component, within 30 days of original shipping date for a full refund of the price paid for the item (shipping not refunded) if we receive the item back in salable-as-new condition. After 30 days but before six months, we accept returns on these same items, but we charge a 10% restocking fee. *Orders that qualified for free shipping will be assessed a shipping charge if the items returned from those orders cause the original order total to drop below the free shipping threshold.*

Shrink-wrapped items must be returned unused and in shrinkwrap to receive a refund. We do not accept items for return that we no longer offer for sale. **Digital/downloadable items or components cannot be returned. We cannot give refunds on items that we receive damaged, even if damage occurred during return shipping, as they are not resalable. No returns after six months.**

To return items, wrap and box them securely to avoid damage in transit, include a copy of the packing slip or receipt, and mark the outside of the package "RETURNS DEPARTMENT" in large letters. To avoid damage in the return shipment, do not use newspaper as your packing material as this often leaves ink smears on the items. Also, do not use any of the items as a flat surface to write return notes or other information, as this may leave a permanent etching on the item. We suggest that you ship your return by UPS or Fed Ex (as it is insured automatically for up to $100). If you ship through the Post Office, please insure the package. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks to process your return.

No Exchanges - each order is a new order with applicable shipping charges. Please do not include orders with returns, as processing will delay your order.

Rainbow Resource Center, Inc.®
655 Township Rd. 500E
Toulon, IL 61483

PRSRT STD
US POSTAGE
PAID
PONTIAC, IL
PERMIT #263

Free helpful downloads for your homeschool:

- **Curriculum Planning Worksheets**
- **Updated Curriculum Comparison Charts**
- **Printable handouts for our consultant workshop videos**

Share your school year curriculum choices with **#mycurriculumstory** on your favorite social channel!

Look Inside for QR Codes!
Looking for more? Scan the QR codes to see video overviews of curriculum products, including detailed lesson walk-throughs!



FREE SHIPPING on orders of $50 or more!

CATALOG CODE
* 0 0 0 0 0 1 *